



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

4° Cat. 74 d  
(10,2)

Catalogus

JLGh

V  
356  
(10,2)

Eo 9420  
(10,2)





4<sup>o</sup> Cat. 74<sup>d</sup> (W[illiam] D[unn] library)

(10,2)

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

OF THE

# MANUSCRIPTS OF ELIAS ASHMOLE,

FORMERLY PRESERVED IN THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM,

AND NOW DEPOSITED IN THE

BODLEIAN LIBRARY, OXFORD.

Hbh

V

Eo 942<sup>d</sup> (10,2)

336

(10,2)

10,2

Oxford:

Ms. of Elias

42.1.2

7.2.2

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS.

1866  
M.DCCC.LXVI.

Hb 16.16.2

138<sup>4</sup>

Digitized by Google



Hb<sub>h</sub>

THE present Index contains references to all names of persons and to every subject noticed in the minute Catalogue of the Ashmolean MSS. compiled by Mr. William Henry Black, and printed at the University Press in 1845. These MSS. have recently been transferred from the Ashmolean Museum to the Bodleian Library. Their value in an heraldic and genealogical point of view is well known; and the Index will, it is hoped, render both the MSS. and the Catalogue which describes them easily available. It must be remembered, however, that the Index is an index to the *Catalogue*, and not directly to the MSS.; consequently for errors and omissions in description, (if any,) the Editor is not to be held answerable. In the course, however, of continual reference to the originals, necessary in cases of doubt and difficulty, mistakes have in some instances been corrected, and additional entries have been inserted. The names of persons have usually been entered under the forms in which they are found in the MSS.; the exceptions have been when these forms were manifestly erroneous, or when it was desirable to group together all entries relating to persons apparently of the same families. But in all cases particular care has been taken to provide such cross-references from one variety of spelling to the rest, as will prevent any difficulty arising from this cause. The Index is, as far as practicable, compiled in English, because the Catalogue itself is so written; differences of arrangement will therefore of course be found when compared with other Indices already published to collections of MSS. in the Bodleian Library.

For the Index from MS. 698 inclusive to the end of the collection the Editor is indebted to the valuable assistance of Mr. Henry Gough, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, the Compiler of the "Index to the Publications of the Parker Society;" for the earlier portion of the Index, and for the revision and superintendence of the whole, the Editor is responsible.

W. D. MACRAY.

Bodleian Library, Nov. 2, 1866.





# INDEX

TO THE

## CATALOGUE OF THE ASHMOLEAN MANUSCRIPTS.

A., Sir A. Letter to him, 1825. 117.

A., J.: *v. Aubrey.*

A., J. M., ex pal. Cestrie. *Aurea Catena, de Elections Dei*, 752. iv.

A., R., [perhaps Aldworth, q. v.] *Of the Praise of Honour*, 1148. 131.

A., W. Epigram, 80. 1.

A., W., concerned in the powder treason. *Letter to Lord Salisbury*, 828. 211.

AAZEN, or Hahsen, 1416. 54.

ABANO, Pet. de. *Geomancy*; 4 books, 381, 382. *Tract. de Venenis*, 1475. 505.

ABAS, King of Persia, 829. iv.

ABBATEGNI: *v. Albategni.*

ABBOT, Geo., Archbishop of Canterbury. Mentioned, 890. 156. *Speeches*, *ib.* 160, 169<sup>b</sup>. Letter, 1739. 162. *Indulgentia caribus vescendi*, 1730. 233. *Instructions to him*, 1153. 60.

ABBOT, Rob., Bishop of Salisbury. *Extracts from his Answer to D. Bishop's Defence of Perkins*, 792. vi. 32.

ABBOT, Thomassine, Newton-Blossomville, 174. 388.

ABBREVIATIONS: those in a MS. explained, 195. 196<sup>b</sup>.

ABBRUGGE, Hereford. (?), 845. 211.

ABDALABEN ZELEMAN. *Liber de Spatulu*, 342. 40<sup>b</sup>.

ABDALLAH, son of Haly. *Liber astrologicus*, 393. iv. 131. — in English, 417. 177.

ABDY, Jo., 181. 29.

ABDY, Phil., 181. 29.

ABDY, Sir Rob., first Bart. of Albina. *Kath. [Gayer]* his widow. *Funeral*, 857. 338.

ABDY, Sir Tho., first Bart. of Felix Hall. *Second marriage*, 185. 95.

ABEL, 361. 156<sup>a</sup>.

ABELL, Jo. *Bill to the Council on account of B. Ochino and P. Martyr*, 828. 3.

ABELYN, Jo., Mayor of Windsor, 1300.

ABERCROMBIE, Rob., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1182. 186, 220, 222.

ABERDEEN. *A book which belonged to the Cathedral*, 1474.

ABERGAVENNY, Monmouth. *Berony*, 862. 50, 514. (and *v. Nevill*). *Church*, 845. 137. 1131. 205.

ABGARUS, King of Edessa. *Epistola, &c.*, 1216. 1<sup>b</sup>. *De eo*, 1220. 110.

ABINGDON, Berks, 1148. xi. 5. *Persons disclaimed there in a herald's visitation*, 840. 683. *Tablet at Christ's Hospital*, 1137. 93.

ABINGDON family. Arms, 834. 6<sup>b</sup>.

ABINGDONE, Mrs. Hearse, 836. 146.

ABINGSTON. *Pedigree*, (Worc., Glouc.), 831. 207, 218.

ABIOSUS, Jo., M.D., Neapol. *Dir. in Astrologiae defensionem*, 186. 65.

ABNEY, Mr. *His house at Willesley*, 854. 86.

ABOHALI: *v. Albohali.*

ABRAHALL. *Pedigree*, (Heref.), 831. 215.

ABRAHAM, astronomer. *Isagoge, sive Judicia Astronomiae*, 393. 1. 46.

ABRAHAM ..... 1492. 8.

ABRAHAM, Edw., Wadham Coll., Oxon., 1730. 238.

ABRAM, Eliz., 406. 375.

ABRAM, Marg.: *v. Abrom.*

ABRICHECOURT family, (*alias Abriscourt, Aubrigecourt, Dabrigcourt, Dam-predicourt, Daubrichcourt, &c.*) The family, 1107. 310, 311. 1115. 253. Arms of the Couate de Aubrigecourt, 1121. 245.

ABRICHECOURT, Sir Eust. *Elizabeth [of Juliers]*, Countess dowager of Kent, his wife, 1125. 130.

ABRICHECOURT, Sir Jo. d'. *Ex. e testamento J. Dabridgcourt*, 1115. 258.

ABRICHECOURT, Sir Sancte d', K.G. *Coll. for his life*, 1108. 369. Arms, (Abriscourt,) 1121. 243.

ABRICHECOURT, Tho. d'. *Abt. of will*, (Dabridgcourt), 1115. 258.

ABRINCIS, De: *v. Avranches.*

ABROM, Marg., Olney, 182. 181<sup>b</sup>.

ABU'L HASAN. *Extract*, 434. 179.

ACCENTS, 1285. 299<sup>b</sup>.

ACCOUNTS: *v. Computus.*

ACHAM, Mrs., Plynt, 836. 513.

ACLAND, Sir Jo. *Funeral*, 836. 513. *Certificate*, *ib.* 169.

ACON, or Acre. *Arms of knights at the siege*, 1120. 171.

ACORNBURY, Hereford. *Abbey*, 799. 18<sup>b</sup>.

ACROSTICS, 180. 60. 1021.

ACTON, 1787. 108<sup>b</sup>.

ACTON. *Pedigree*, (Worc.), 831. 203. *Notes*, 1760. 12.

ACTON-TRUSSELL, Stafford., 833. 463.

ACTON, Placidus: *v. Placitus, S.*

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT: *v. Statutes.*

ACWORTH, Will., 1809.

ADALNAE, of Truro. *Pedigree*, 1137. 114.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**ADAM.**  
Mentioned, 244. 187. 361. 156<sup>a</sup>, 159.  
202. 19. 1280. 172. 1284. 4. 1397.  
1<sup>b</sup>.  
The First Adam and the Second, 970.  
85<sup>b</sup>.

**ADAM, Abbot of Evesham**, 833. 77. 1115.  
207.

**ADAM DE LONDENIUS**: *v. Londenius*.

**ADAMARO**, Pet. de, 1796. 55<sup>b</sup>.

**ADAMS**, Mr., 184. 30<sup>b</sup>.

**ADAMS**, Rich., lawyer, 749. xiii. 792.  
iv.

**ADAMSON**, Rob., 1132. 77, 112.

**ADRASTON**, Stafford., 1521. (B.) 93.

**ADDAWS**, Mr., Tempsford, 174. 387.

**ADDISON**, Mr., 184. 91.

**ADELIZA**, Queen, second wife of King  
Henry I.  
Afterwards wife of Will. Earl of Arundel,  
880. 448.

**ADEN**, Simon, 1113. 261.

**ADERSTON**, W., 1389. 28.

**ADETON**. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 24.

**ADLESTON** . . . . ., 874. 69.

**ADMIRALTY**.  
Its jurisdiction, &c., 762. iii. 824.  
xxii.  
A writ, temp. Hen. VI., 1160. m. 3.

**ADOLPHUS**, Archbishop of Mayence: *v.*  
Nassau.

**ADOLPHUS**, Duke of Holstein.  
Installed K.G., 1109. 24. 1110. 4. 17<sup>b</sup>.  
31, 60<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 116. 1134. 3. 18.  
Epistola ad Eliz. Reginam, 1111. 137.

**ADOLPHUS JOHN**, Count Pal. of the Rhine.  
Epistola ad Carolum II., 857. 237.  
Seal, 1139. 116.

**ADRIAN**, *v. German alchemist*.  
Testament, 1417. 10.

**ADVENT**.  
Legend; in verse, 43. 208<sup>b</sup>.  
Sermones, 757. 150, 157, 227.  
Homilia de triplici Christi adventu,  
1280. 26.

**ADVOCATES**.  
Their precedence, 857. 368, &c.

**ADY**, . . . . ., Braintree, 361. deg. 2.

**ÆGIDIUS**, S.: *v. Giles*.

**ÆGIDIUS**, . . . . .  
Versus de Urinis, 399. 47<sup>c</sup>. 1285. 134<sup>b</sup>.

**ÆGIDIUS DE VALLE SCHOLARIUM**.  
Sermones, 757. 65<sup>b</sup>, 222<sup>b</sup>, 234<sup>b</sup>.

**ÆGIDIUS ROMANUS**.  
Occlive's poem on the Art of Government, compiled from his work *De Regimine Principum*, 40.

**ÆGIDIUS**, Jo., Dominican.  
Tractatus de Cometis, 341. 61.

**ÆMILIUS RHEGINUS**, 1763. 37.

**ÆNEAS SYLVIUS**: *v. Pius II*.

**ÆSOP**.  
Fable of Dog and Shadow; tr. by Lydgate, 50. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**AFFLICTION**: *v. Tribulation*.

**AFRICA**: *v.*  
Algiers. Guinea. Soldana Bay. Tangiers.

**AGARD**. Historiola familiæ, 833. i. Pedigree, (Stafford.) 834. v. 8<sup>b</sup>.

**AGARD**, Arth.  
Records of the Exch. in his custody, 880.  
16, 126, 133, 158, 161.

**AGATHA**, St. Life; in verse, 43. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**AGES**: *v. Ancher*.

**AGINCOURT**: *v. Ajencuriensis*.  
Names of those who fought there with K.  
Henry, 825. 16.

**AGLIONBY**, Hen., 1123. 178<sup>b</sup>.

**AGMONDESHAM**, Bucks.  
Saracen's head, 840. 643.

**AGMONDESHAM**, Rad.  
Epitaph of him and Milcenia his wife,  
833. 316.

**AGNES**, St.  
Life; in verse, 43. 7<sup>b</sup>.  
Sermo de illa, 757. 234<sup>b</sup>.

**AGNUS**, Dns., 185. 119.

**AGRICULTURE**: *v. Henley, W. de*.  
Notes on agricultural projects, turnips,  
grass, &c., 358. ix.  
Superstitious prognostications, 828. 262.  
Rules of Husbandry, 1498. 12.

**AGRIPPA**, Hen. Corn.  
De occulta Philos. liber primus; Engl.,  
1426. v. 37.  
Cited, 244. 116. 1490. 138.

**AGUILLINS**. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 218.

**AHENÆUS**, Liber, 1490. 53.

**AHMED AL MOHALLI**.  
Extracts, 431. 154, 177, 180.

**AILESBOURY**, Earls of, *v. Bruce*.

**AIRRED**, Abbot, 1285. 236.  
Præfatio in Bernardi Speculum Caritatis,  
ib. 236<sup>b</sup>.

**AJENXURIENSIS**, Will., son of Walt.  
Epitaph, 880. 443.

**ALABLASTER**, Will.  
Transl. of his Latin verses on the controversy between Dr. John Reynolds and his brother William, 38. 74.

**ALBA DOMUS**: *v. Whiteland*.

**ALBAN**, St. Life; in verse, 43. 164<sup>b</sup>.  
Verses to his memory, 784. 40<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBAN'S**, St.: *v. Saint Alban's*.

**ALBANY**, Hen. Duke of: *v. Stewart*.

**ALBATEGNI**.  
Regula de eclipsibus lunæ, 383. i. 60.  
Tabulæ ex eo, 1522. 42, 79<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBEDACUS**. Sortes, 342. 30.

**ALBEMARLE**, or Aumarle.  
Historiola feudi, 831. 88.  
Ped. of the Earls, 798. 19. 799. 145<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBEMARLE**, Dukes of: *v. Monck*.

**ALBEMARLE**, Earls of: *v. Fortibus*.

**ALBERT**, Archduke of Austria, sometimes  
Cardinal and Archbishop of Toledo.  
Nativity, 332. 114<sup>b</sup>. Party to a treaty,  
862. 307. Lettre à la Reine Eliz.,  
1739. 139.

**ALBERTUS MAGNUS**.  
Clavis Sapientie, 1448. 259.  
Liber Mineralium, 1471. i.  
Medulla artis Alkimie, 1451. ii. 47<sup>b</sup>.  
Sema Recta, libellus sicc., 1448. 47.  
— in English, 1490. 93. (and see  
162).  
Tract. de plantationibus arborum et de  
conservatione vini, (Euclidi cuidam a  
nonnullis ascriptus,) 1471. 137.  
Sententia de cometis, 393. 77.  
Cited, 826. 262. 1427. xv. septe., 183.  
1450. 2<sup>b</sup>. 1480. iii. (B.) 22. 1490.  
101.

**ALBINE**, Jo. de, Archd. of Toulouse.  
Notes from him, 162. 2-4<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBINI**: *v. Daubeney*.

**ALBINI**, Hugh de, fifth Earl of Arundel.  
Excommunicate, 863. 41.

**ALBINI**, Nigel de, 831. 88<sup>b</sup>, 89<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBINI**, Will. de, first Earl of Arundel,  
880. 436-448.  
Adeliza [of Brabant, Queen - dowager],  
his wife, ib. 448.

**ALBINI**, Will. de, second Earl of Arundel.  
Charter to him as Earl of Arundel and  
Sussex, 841. 21.

**ALBINI**, Will. de, called Brito.  
Baron of Belvoir and Trusbut, 862. 519,  
521.

**ALBINI**, Will., third Baron of Belvoir.  
Carta W. de Aubeney tertii, de Terra in  
Carleton, N'ton., 1137. 130<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBINI**, Will de, Pincerna.  
Office and posterity, 860. 360: [*v. Errata*.]  
Charter to the Church of Rochester, ib.  
445.  
Founder of a monastery at Wymondham,  
ib. 445.

**ALBION**. An instrument, 1796. 118, 159<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBOHALI ALGHIHAC**.  
Liber de nativitatibus, 369. 134.  
Liber Abohali (alchemicus), 1416. 54.

**ALBO MONASTERIO**, Will. de, i. e. Whit-church.  
Progenies, 799. 139<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBERT**, Gascony. Lordship, 739. 164<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBRIGHTON**, Salop, 1521. (B.) 93.

**ALBUBATRES**. Excerpta, 240. 156.

**ALBUCASIS**.  
Excerpta de cauteriis, 1425. art. 6.

**ALBUM**: *v. Werder, L. von*.

**ALBUMAZAR**.  
Apotelesmata de somniis, 179. v.  
Flores, 360. 63<sup>c</sup>. 369. 153. 393. i. iii.  
Flores de electionibus, 345. 47.  
Liber in revolutione annorum, 369. 103.  
Sententiae ex eodem libro, 369. 123<sup>b</sup>.  
363. i. 95<sup>b</sup>.  
Extracta de introductio ejus, 393. i.  
49<sup>b</sup>.

**ALBURG**. Comitum origo, 845. 29<sup>b</sup>.

# OF THE ASHMOLEAN MSS.

3

**ALBURY, Surrey.** 1137. 2<sup>b</sup>, 120, 122, 124.  
Celestial apparition seen on Blackheath,  
Albry, 242. 125.

**ALCABITIUS.**  
Introductorium Astronomicum, 357. 27, 70.  
380. 89. 361. 129. 369. 21.  
Tabula; in English, 303. iv. 118.  
Tabula terminorum, secundum Allibrat-  
cium, 346. 30<sup>b</sup>.  
Mentioned, 506. i. 349. i.

**ALCANTARA, Knights of, Spain.** 1115.  
143<sup>b</sup>.

**ALCHEMIST: v. Chemistry.**

Adrian.	Hermes.
Albertus.	Hildesler, C. de.
Alphidius.	Isaac, J.
Alvetanus.	Kelley, Sir E.
Aquinas, Thomas.	Lock, H.
Ashmole, E.	Lully, R.
Bacon, R.	Marrowe, G.
Bernard Trevisan.	Mehun, J.
Bloomsfield, W.	Norton, S.
Bubelles, J.	Norton, T.
Carpenter, R.	Nowell, E.
Charnock, T.	Pearce, ....
Cradock, E.	Rhazia.
Deatin, J.	Ripley, G.
Dee, A.	Robson, T.
Dee, J.	Sawtre, J.
Dickinson, T.	Sommer, ....
Flood, R.	Taylor, C.
Forman, S.	Trimosin, S.
Garland, J.	Villa Nova, Arn. de.

Anonymous Works: v.

Apertorium.	Mirror of Alchemy.
Aphoe Aphoe	Multiphar.
Lumen.	Nov. Margarite.
Apocalypsis Spiritus Secreti.	Opening of Secrets.
Aurea.	Pater Sapientiae.
Breve Breviarium.	Prosa Perhennis.
Dialogues.	Rebus.
Domus Dei.	Rosarius.
Fama Fraternitatis.	Sapientia Patris.
Flos Regalis.	Sapientia Veterum.
Flower of Alchemy.	Secr. Secretorum.
Gloria Mundi.	Specul. Alkamiae.
Glory of Light.	Spec. Element.
Hortulanus.	Spec. Luminum.
Intentio Summaria.	Spec. Universi.
Liber Aquarum.	Testament. Vetus.
Liber Ebenius.	Theologica.
Liber Luminum.	Thea. Absconditus.
Liber Phoenicis.	Thes. Philosoph.
Liber Quinq. Clav.	Tillage of Light.
Lilium.	Turba Philosoph.
Lux Sois.	Vis Celestis Patris.
Manna.	Way to Bliss.

Whether gold can be made, 749. 6<sup>b</sup>.

Alchemical characters, 1394. 156. 1406.  
71. 1423. ii. 65. iii. 83. v. i. 1446.  
181. 1451. ii. 44. 60<sup>b</sup>. v. 49. 1459.  
i. 25<sup>b</sup>. iii. 46. 1486. iv. 22<sup>b</sup>. 1490.  
70<sup>b</sup>. 77. 1494. 586, &c.

Voces artis, 1459. 325.

Termina philosophorum, 1490. 151.

Vocabularium et interpretationes nominum  
Grecorum et Arabicorum, 1420. 41.

Tractatus alchimiae, ex Anglico in Lat.  
versus, 1382. ii. 125.

Poemata Latina:—

De arte alchemiae, 1416. 60<sup>b</sup>.

De lapide philosophico, 1420. 97. 125.  
Versus varii, 759. 69. 1384. 74<sup>b</sup>. 1420.  
62. 1447. 238. 1448. i. 25. 1450. v.  
85. 1452. 35. 1467. 201. 1478. 27<sup>b</sup>.

Poems in English:—

Secrets of Philosophy, 1487. 73<sup>b</sup>.

The Philosopher's Heaven, 1480. 16.

Epitome of Philosophy; lines on the  
Elixir, 204. 141.

Lines on the Philosopher's Stone, 26. 144.

On Mercury, 1441. 90. 107. 1445. v.  
21. viii. 21. 1480. 61<sup>b</sup>.

Misc. Verses, 749. 55, 69, 103, 128,  
1394. 95, 139. 1441. 100, etc. 1445.  
i. 30. v. 8, 19, 20<sup>b</sup>. vi. 2, 23. viii.  
13. 25. 45, et seq. 1448. 238. 1448.  
77. 1452. 35. 1478. 65. 1480. 3<sup>b</sup>.  
14. 14<sup>b</sup>. 36<sup>b</sup>. 40<sup>b</sup>.

Miscellanies, 759. 766. 971. 972.  
1136. 180. 1382. ii. 1384. 1392.  
1394. 1400. 1406—1409. 1415—  
1426. 1430. 1433. 1440. 1441. 1442.  
1445. 1446. 1448. 1450—1453.  
1457—1459. 1464. 1467. 1472. 1478.  
1479. 1480. 1482—1487. 1490—  
1494. 1497. 1500. 257, etc. 1503.

Italian tracts, 1409.

Lists of MSS., 1492. 19—23<sup>b</sup>. 1506.  
85. 1788. 154.

Alchemists:—

Names of alchemists and notes concerning  
them, 1115. 90. 1406. iv. 36, et  
seq. 1417. i. 2. vi. 1. 1478. 60. 1485.  
iii. 1<sup>b</sup>. 1487. 129<sup>b</sup>.

Extracts from the patent rolls and other  
records concerning alchemists, 860.  
245. 1452. 43. 1492. vi. 17.

**ALCIATUS, Andr.**  
In tit. de verb. oblig. comment., 1155.

**ALCINOCA, Pet.** : v. Monte Alcino, P. de.

**ALCOCK, Mr.** : v. Alecock.

**ALCUINUS, Flaccus.**  
De Virtutibus et Vitiis, 1280. 134<sup>d</sup>.  
1281. 247.

**ALDBROGH, in Holderness, York.**  
Bewick, 799. 40.

**ALDEBURGH.** Arms, 799. 134<sup>b</sup>.

**ALDEN, Mard.**, Canon of Windsor, 1123.  
112. 1125. 56<sup>b</sup>.

**ALDEN, Tho.**, Mayor of Windsor, 1126.  
42. 68<sup>b</sup>.

**ALDEN, Goody**, Wing, 338. 6.

**ALDERFORD.** Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 209.

**ALDERLE, Ant.** Possessor, 41. 131.

**ALDERWAS, Stafford.** : v. Alrewas.

**ALDEWYK.**  
A manor, probably in Essex, 1775.

**ALDHAM, Fra. de.**  
Descent from Montacute, 799. 120.

**ALDHELM, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 83.

**ALDITHELE** : v. Audeley.

**ALDREBY, Jo. de.**, Bishop of Lincoln, 1524.  
iv. i.

**ALDRED, Lord of Northumberland.** 845.  
142.

**ALDRICH, Edw.**  
Epitaph on Mrs. M. Aldrich, 38. 240.  
Lines on T. Parr, ib.

**ALDRIDGE, Rob.**, Bishop of Carlisle.  
Register of the Garter, 1138. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**ALDWINKLE, Northampt.** 826. 223.

**ALDWORTH.**  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 17, 130. 852. 2.

**ALDWORTH, Rich.**  
Of the Praise of Honour; by R. Ald-  
worth?], 1148. 131.

Translations, 768. 272.

Arms, 840. 379.

**ALDYNE, Sir Jo.**  
Letter to Mrs. Welby, 763. 204.

**ALE** : v. Beer.

**ALECOCK, Mr.**, 1425. iii. 28.

**ALEMANT, Dr.**, 1424. 63<sup>b</sup>.

**ALEN, or Alleine, Si.**, Canon of Windsor,  
1118. 224. 1123. 153.

**ALENCON, France.**  
Convention there, 789. 139.

**ALENCON, F.** Duke of: v. Francia.

**ALENCON, P.** Earl of: v. Peter.

**ALEXANDER THE GREAT.**  
Romance of Alexander, 44.

Life, 780. 5.

Verses about him and Porus, 846. 111.

Virtutes VII. herbarum, secundum Alex.  
Imp., 1448. 44.

Aristotelis epistola ad eum, 1450. 8.

**ALEXANDER III., Pope.**  
Mandata Hen. II. contra eum, 1148. 13.

**ALEXANDER VI., Pope.**  
Indulgentie concessae collegio de Windsor,  
1125. 80<sup>b</sup>, 106.

**ALEXANDER VII., Pope.**  
Nativity, 240. 266, 269, 270. 243. 157<sup>b</sup>,  
180<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 838. 36. Epitaph,  
838. 48.

**ALEXANDER, an Alchemist.**  
Epistola, 1394. 91<sup>b</sup>.

**ALEXANDER, .... an Astrologer.**  
Mathematica, 369. 77.

**ALEXANDER, Trallianus**, 1437. iii. 15<sup>b</sup>.

**ALEXANDER DE VILLA DEI**: v. Villa.

**ALRAXNDRIA, Pet. de**: v. Petrus.

**ALEXIUS AFRICUS**, 1450. ii. 30<sup>b</sup>.

**ALEXIUS MICHALOWITZ**, Czar of Mus-  
covy.  
Letter to Charles II., 862. 255.  
Seal, 1121. 469.

**ALEXUS**. Secrets, cited, 1432. ix.

**ALFERTON, Rob.**, son of Will. de  
Ortus, 799. 60<sup>b</sup>.

**ALFIDIUS, Jo.** : v. Alphidius.

**ALFONSO** : v. Alphonso.

**ALFORD.**  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. i. 5. ii. 82<sup>b</sup>.

**ALFRETTON, Derby.**, 799. 63<sup>b</sup>, 77.

**ALFRETTON** family.  
Stemma, &c., 799. 60<sup>b</sup>, 77.

**ALGIERS.**  
Expedition against, (1620,) 824. xv.  
— another, (1637,) 1158. 103<sup>b</sup>.

**ALGORISM** : v. Arithmetic.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

ALI: *v. Haly.*

ALISBURY, Sir Tho.: *v. Aylesbury.*

ALKINDUS. *Liber de judicis, 179. iv. 209. ii. 211. 369. 85. 434. vi.*  
*Note ex eo, 369. 9. 826. 262. 1437. 2.*

ALLAMANTUS, [i.e. Bernard, Count of Treviano?] 1490. 237<sup>b</sup>.

ALLEGORY. Apollo's project to establish a land navigation, that the learned and virtuous might reach the favour of princes, 749. x.

ALLEINE, Si.: *v. Alyn.*

ALLEN. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 36. Arms, 844. 64.

ALLEN, Hen., 1750. 19.

ALLEN, Isaac, Rector of Prestwich, 858. 125. 126.

ALLEN, Jo., Buckenhall. Arms, 1750. 19.

ALLEN, Jo., Printer, London, 1501. v. 17.

ALLEN, Si.: *v. Alyn.*

ALLEN, or Alleyn, Tho., Gloucester, Oxon. *Expositio in Ptolomaeum, 368.*  
*Astrological notes, 350. iv. 394. 114<sup>b</sup>.*  
*Alchemical notes, 1441. ii. 60<sup>b</sup>. 1459. iii. 466.*  
*Table of some changes of the letters w and k, (part of a game?) 380.*

ALPHEGE, St. Life; in verse, 43. 56.

ALPHIDUS, Jo. *Liber de Alchimia, 1384. 85<sup>b</sup>. 1420. i. 1492. vi. i.*  
*Extract, 1480. 39.*

ALPHINGTON, Devon. Church, 844. 2.

ALPHONSO, King of Sicily. *Liber ei dicatus, 186. 65.*

ALPHONSO X., King of Castile. *His Tables referred to, 384. 91, 92. 393. 42<sup>b</sup>. 789. 374<sup>b</sup>. 1790. 99, 100. 1796. 90<sup>b</sup>.*  
*War with him, 859. 160.*

ALPHONSIUS, Petrus. *Excerpta ex eo, 181. 34<sup>b</sup>. 39<sup>b</sup>.*

ALREWAS, Stafford. *Rentale manerii, 859. 91. Consuetudines, ib. 100. Inquisitio in curia, ib. 108. Terre, 1529. (B.) 69.*

ALREWICHE, Will. de. *Inq. post mortem, 859. 108.*

ALSAYWODE, .... A manor, 1297.

ALSTON, Tho., 1113. 123<sup>b</sup>.

ALTA RIPA: *v. Hawtrey.*

ALTEREN, Sir Lewis Van: *v. Van Alteren.*

ALTHAM, Sir James. *Mentioned, 181. 62. Baron of the Exch., 1132. 178. Epitaph, 1137. 69.*  
*Mary [Staplers], his second wife, 174. 219. 181. 11<sup>b</sup>. Her son, 181. 43.*  
*Helen [Saunderson], his third wife, 1137. 69.*

ALTHAM, Mary, Mark Hall, Essex, 177. 47.

ALTZEYKE, Cour. de, 1423. v. 1<sup>b</sup>.

ALUERED, Will., Hale-Owen. *Progymnasma de primo mobili, 348. ii.*

ALURED, Tho. *Letter to Geo. marq. of Buckingham, 830. 135.*

ALVERSTON, York., 1125. 21.

ALVETAKUS, Corn., Arna-Rodius. *Tract on alchemy, 1418. iii. 43<sup>b</sup>.*

ALVETON, Stafford., 834. v. 27.

ALVINGHAM, Lincoln. *Selectiones registri evidentiarium, 848. 98.*

ALWIN, Earl of Warwick, 840. 154.

ALYN, Will., 1481. 33.

AMADEUS V., Earl of Savoy. *Gesta, 1115. 139.*

AMANDAVILLA: *v. Amandavilla.*

AMANUS. *Carmen de arte computandi per digitos, 357. i. Comment. in idem, ib. 7.*

AMARANTHUS, The Royal, (Tournament,) 1127. 198.

AMAZIAH, King of Judah. *Epistle, by Lydgate, 59. 16<sup>b</sup>.*

AMAZON RIVER. *Expedition thither, 749. ii.*

AMBASSADORS. *Their precedence, 862. 67, 68.*

AMBOISE, Geo. d', Card. Archbishop of Rouen. *Legate to England, 1110. 123.*

AMBROSE, St. Sententiae, 360. 145<sup>ac</sup>.

AMBROSE, Will. Prophecy, 337. 115, 124.

AMERICA: *v.* *Amazon river. New England.*  
*Barbadoes. New York.*  
*Drake, Sir F. Orinoco.*  
*Florida. Surinam.*  
*Guiana. Virginia.*  
*Dictionary of the Indian language, 1758. 94<sup>b</sup>.*

AMERSHAM: *v. Agmondesham.*

AMERY, Ben., Edgeware, 1387. ii. 5.

AMESBURY, Wilts. Manor, 1122. 75.

AMETUS, son of Joseph. *Epistola de proportione, 357. 76.*

AMICIA, daughter of Hugh Lupus, 836. 667, 673. 860. 273.

AMMANNUS, Jac., 1115. 161.

AMMIRATO, Scip. Cited, 1115. 170.

AMONDAVILLA, Hen. de. *Anatomia, 1827. Cited, 1483. 54.*

AMORE. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 9.

AMPE, Mich., 332. 44.

AMPTHILL, Bedford. Honour, 801. i.

AMPTS, Alice, 174. 385.

AMSTERDAM. *Exchange, 240. 265. 242. 74, 81.*

AMULETS: *v. Charms.*

AMYCE, or Amys, Rog., 1126. 99<sup>b</sup>, 120.

AMYE, Jo., 1780. 233.

ANABAPTISTS, 1521. (B.) vii.

ANAGRAMS, 38. 10, 151, 195. 47. 121<sup>b</sup>. 816. 37<sup>b</sup>. 826. 33, 34. 830. 37. 1021.

ANASTASIA, St. Life; in verse, 43. 219.

ANATOMY: *v.* *Amondavilla, H. de. Bloxham, R.*  
*Avicenna. Ent, G.*  
*Libellus de anatomia, 399. 27.*  
*Ancient English treatise, 1483. 7.*  
*Tractatus de utero et fetus formatione, 399. 13<sup>c</sup>, 26.*  
*De corp. humani fabrica, cum picturis, 399. 18-24<sup>b</sup>.*  
*De 4 humoribus ex quibus constat corpus humanum, 1462. 5<sup>ef</sup>.*  
*Homo venarum, 391. 8<sup>b</sup>. 789. 365.*

Poem on the 33 veins, 1448. 199.  
The knowing of veynya, 1481. 25<sup>b</sup>.  
Vaine, *ib.* 35<sup>b</sup>.  
Picture, loca corporis ostendentes ubi sanguis emitte debat, &c., 1462. 8, 10.  
Observationes in dissectiones cadaveris Justinum, 1490. 215.  
Certain questions, 1500. 351.

**ANAXAGORAS.**  
Liber de conversionibus naturalibus, 1490. 57.  
Of natural conversions, translated, 1592.  
art. 3.  
— another translation, *ib.* art. 4.  
— another, 1479. 44.  
Notes out of the same book, 1490. 74<sup>b</sup>.

**ANDERSON.** Arms, 844. 17.  
Anderson, Christian, wife of Jo. Robinson,  
q. v.  
Anderson, Sir Edm., L. C. J. of the C. P.  
Made serj.-at-law, 804. II. 1. 1147. 37.  
Letter to Sir F. Bacon, 781. 123.

**ANDERSON, Eliz.** London, 181. 98.

**ANDERSON, Sir Hen.** 174. 307. 181. 89<sup>b</sup>.  
92<sup>b</sup>.  
Anderson, Hen., 174. 392.

**ANDERSON, Will.** 802. 207.

**ANDERSON, Mr.** London, 174. 349.

**ANDERTON, Mr.** Loxton, 838. 551.

**ANDERTON, James.** 1810. 24.

**ANDERTON, Rich.** London, 174. 393.

**ANDOVER, Tho. Visq.**: v. Howard.

**ANDREW, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 199.  
Sermo de illo, 787. 345. Legenda,  
1289. 65.  
Knights of St. Andrew: v. Thistle.

**ANDREW, Johanna.** 1298. 261.

**ANDREW, A.** 340. 100.

**ANDREWES.**  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. II. 83<sup>b</sup>.  
Andrewes, Adol., 235. 94<sup>b</sup>, 100<sup>b</sup>, 108<sup>b</sup>.  
Married Mrs. Tomson, *ib.* 101.

**ANDREWES, Lanc.** Bishop of Winchester.  
Dean of Westminster, and Bishop of Chichester, 837. 243. 863. 297.  
Letter to him as Bishop of Ely, 828. 219.  
Bishop of Winchester, and Prelate of the Garter, 1111. 128.  
Lines under his portrait, 38. 197.

**ANDREWES, Math.**  
Letter to W. Lilly, 240. 212.

**ANDREWS, . . . .**  
Astrological figures and notes, 177. 210-235.  
Births of his children, *ib.* 226<sup>b</sup>.

**ANDREWS, Eliz.** wife of W. Stafford, q. v.

**ANDREWS, F.** Verses, 1438. 55.

**ANDREWS, Sir Will.** of Lathbury, the elder, 1473. 727.

**ANDREWS, W.** Ashdon, Essex.  
Letter to Lilly, 423. 227.

**ANDREWS, Mrs.** 331. 34.

**ANDREWES, Mr.** Bury, 181. 46.

**ANDREWES, Jo.** Aldenham, 335. 104.

**ANDREWES, Sir Will.**  
Remedies, 1488. II. 29.

**ANECDOTES.**  
Anecdotes and apophthegma, 818. 80<sup>b</sup>.  
Italian anecdotes, headed "Dipinto di Christo foro Zabata," 343. 120.

**ANGELO, G. de S.**: v. Sancto Angelo.

**ANGELS**: v. Michael, Raphael.  
Note mysticæ, 1790. 30<sup>b</sup>, etc.  
On their appearance, etc., *ib.* 115, 123, 124.  
Quedam de angelis, 1494. 268.  
Angels of the seven planets, 421. 154.

**ANGERSTEIN, Mr.**  
Gifts to the Ashm. Museum, 1830. 38.

**ANGEVIN, Bern.**  
Arms, etc., 840. 109. 858. 62.

**ANGEVIN, Jo.** 858. 62.

**ANGLE, Guichard d'**, Earl of Huntingdon, K.G. Patent to him, 860. 339.

**ANGLE, Will d'**, or Dangelsay.  
Arms, 1121. 243.

**ANGLESEY.** Fees, 866. 499.

**ANGLESEY, Earl of**: v. Annealey, Villiers.

**ANGLIA**: v. England.

**ANGLING.**  
Directions, 1444. 201. 1463. 100.

**ANGLO-SAXON.**  
Mention of in A.-S. tract, De Anno, 423.  
173.

**ANGLUS, Gul.**: v. Gulielmus.

**ANGSTOU, Rob.**  
His daughter Margaret, 1763. 27<sup>b</sup>.

**ANGUILLEM, Guichard d'**: v. Angle.

**ANHALT, A.** Duke of: v. Augustus.

**ANIMALS**: v. Cattle.  
Liber de naturis bestiarum, de avibus,  
apibus, serpentibus, vermis, piscibus,  
&c.; etiam de natura hominis; cum  
figuris multis, 1511.  
De bestiarum et avium naturis secretis,  
1471. 151. Questiones naturales, *ib.* 169.  
Notes on animals, 1494. 157.  
Figures of animals, 1504.  
Birds, eagles, crows, and prodigies, 802.  
90.  
White birds found in Lincolnshire, 784.  
75.  
Of snakes, 1491. 1111.  
Engendryng of bestes unperfett, 1458.  
140.  
Epist. de bestiola quam aliqui melen vocant, quidam vero taxonem, 1462. 45<sup>c</sup>.

**ANJOU, Dukes of**: v. Francis. Henry III.  
John-Baptist-Gaston. Lewis.

**ANJOU HERALD**, 857. 357.

**ANNAN, James.** 1132. 220.

**ANNE, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 7<sup>b</sup>.  
Lydgate's invocation, 59. 44<sup>b</sup>.  
Officium, 1291. 180.

**ANNE, Queen.**  
George, Prince of Denmark, her husband: v. George.

**ANNE OF BOHEMIA**, consort of Richard II.  
Badge, 1121. 228.

**ANNE OF DENMARK**, consort of James I.  
Progress from Scotland to London, 1729.  
82, 183.  
Her pictures, 1513. 125.  
Epitaphs on her, 38. 169. 47. 38.

**ANNE BOLEYN**, consort of Henry VIII.  
Created March. of Pembroke, 841. 481.  
Lett. to the king, from the Tower, 800. 70.  
Badge, 1121. 229.

**ANNE NEVILL**, consort of Richard III.  
Licence to her, as Duchess of Gloucester,  
1122. 99.  
Mentioned, 1125. 44, 61<sup>b</sup>.  
Her death, 1448. 287.

**ANNELES, F.**  
Letters to Huddesford, 1622. 18, 19, 22.

**ANNESLEY.** Stemma, 799. 83<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree,  
(Berks.) 852. 3.

**ANNESLEY, Arth.**, 1st Earl of Anglesey.  
Creation, 838. 59.  
His MSS. and papers, 313. 20. 835.  
315. 837. 220, et seq. 1788. 65.  
Signature, 1141. VI. 5, 6, 7.

**ANNESLEY, Fra.**, 1st Viscount Valentia.  
Creation, 832. 131.

**ANNESLEY, James.** Newport-Pagnell, 177.  
15.

**ANNESLEY, Sir Jo.** Named, 340. 107<sup>b</sup>.  
Duel with Katryngton, 839. 55.

**ANNUNCIATION**, Knights of the, Savoy.  
1115. 135-139, 144. 1131. 294.

**ANSELM, St.** Archbishop of Canterbury.  
Epistola de conceptione S. Marie, 1289.  
69<sup>c</sup>.  
Elucidarium; opus ei falso ascriptum,  
1289. 49. 1524. 40<sup>b</sup>.

**ANSELM**, canon of Paris.  
Sermo in festo Pent., 757. 340<sup>b</sup>.

**ANSLEY**, Warwick, 1137. 96.

**ANSLOW**, Lady, 184. 30.

**ANSTEE**, near Coventry, 1113. 198.

**ANSTEE**, .... 1521. (B.) 85.

**ANTHONY, St.**  
Officium, 1291. 186.  
Knights of St. Anthony in Ethiopia, 1115.  
147, 148.  
Hospital of St. Anthony, dioc. Vienne,  
1125. 3<sup>b</sup>.

**ANTHONY**, King of Portugal.  
Letter to Lord Burghley, 1729. 120.  
Letter to Queen Elizabeth, *ib.* 122.

**ANTHONY**.  
Progenies Tho. fil. Anthonii, 799. 92<sup>b</sup>.

**ANTHONY, Anth.** Family, 861. 330.  
Collections, 861. 330. 862. 299. 863.  
210, 211.

**ANTHONY, Fra.**, M. D. Nativity, 243. 46<sup>b</sup>.  
Epistola, 1492. IX. 211.

**ANTHROPOLOGIA**, 782. (lost.)

**ANTHROPOZOOPHYTOLOGIA**.  
Excerpta ex opere sic intit., 1476. 197.  
201.

**ANTICHRIST**: v. Beast.  
Diss. de Antichristo, 343. 64.  
Verses and notes on him, 802. 103, 111,  
119.  
Dial. de Antichristo, &c., 1280. 1.

**ANTIOCH**.  
A drink so called, 1438. II. 158.

**ANTIPHONARIUM**.  
A fragment, with musical notes, 1752,  
cover.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**ANTIQUARIES.**  
The old Society of Antiquaries, 1157. 87.  
Persons summoned to attend its meetings, 763. 195-197.  
Opinions of several of its members on the word *Sterling*, 856. 239.  
Notes of persons curious in antiquities, 784. 83.

**ANTIQUITIES: v.**  
Benwell. Gems.  
Caerleon. Inscriptions.  
Notes of Roman and other relics, 826. 56-67.

**ANTONIUS, Marcus.** Life, 780. 21.

**ANTRIM, Earl of:** v. Mac Donnell.

**ANWICK, Goody,** 177. 14.

**AOMAR.** Nota ex eo, 369. 62.

**APERTORIUM: opus alchem.**, 1394. XII. 117.

**AP HARRY.** Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 211.

**APHEBO APHEBE LUMEN**, an alchemical work, 1421. 61<sup>b</sup>.

**AP HOELL:** v. Howell.

**AP HOWELL:** v. Powell.

**AP INAN:** v. Inan.

**APLEGARTH:** v. Appleyard.  
Arms, 844. 22.

**APLEGARTH, Hum.**, 832. 10<sup>b</sup>, 43<sup>b</sup>.

**APOCALYPSE:** v. Bible.  
Apocalypsis spiritus secreti, 1467. 202<sup>b</sup>.  
1490. 15.

**APOCRYPHA.**  
*Psalmi cli.*, 1525. 126<sup>b</sup>.  
I. II. *Esdras.* On his vision, by P. Kinder, 788. 65.  
*Tobit.* Liber Tobit, 1289. 14<sup>d</sup>. De Raguelis admonitione, 1387. 11<sup>d</sup>.  
*Ecclesiasticus.* Postilla in partem cap. xliii. 360. 14<sup>c</sup>.  
*Liber Separationis*, quibusdam omissis, 1289. 42.

**APOLLO:** v. Allegory.

**APOLLO.** Epistola de emplastro podagrico, 1462. 81<sup>d</sup>.

**APOLLONIA, St.**  
Officium, 1291. 192.  
Oratio de ea, 1432. VI. 35<sup>b</sup>.

**APOLLONIUS.**  
Flores aurei, Lat. et Angl., 1515. 4.

**APONO, Pet. de:** v. Abano.

**APOSTATES.**  
Writ (of Rich. II.) "de apostata capiendo," 880. 345.

**APOTHECARIES: v.**  
Chemistry. Measures. Medicine.

**APPAREL:** v. Liveries.  
Of different ranks, 763. 154.  
Of women, 1118. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
Reformation made by Marg. Countess of Richmond, 783. 176. 1118. 52.  
Manner of wearing barbes or hoods, 763. 176<sup>b</sup>. 1118. 52<sup>b</sup>.  
Drawings of female costume, 1787. 123.

**APPARITIONS:** v. Spirits.

**APPIAM, Mr., London,** 1453. 421.

**APPIANUS, . . .** 384. 91, 92.

**APPLEGAUTH:** v. Appleyard.

**APPLETON-LE-STREET, York.,** 801. 147<sup>b</sup>.

**APPLETON, Nun, York.,** 1438. 61.

**APPLEYARD:** v. Appleyard.  
Descent, (York,) 834. III. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**APPULTON, . . .**  
Cited on medicine, 1437. art. 15.

**APPULTON, Will.** Descent, 1137. 123.

**APRADA, Endreas,** 1729. 141.

**AP RHIS:** v. Rhys.

**APRICE, Jane,** 335. 35<sup>b</sup>.

**APRIAN, Edw.** Prophecy, 378. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**APROBARDWYN, Jo.** Prophecy, 378. 24.

**APSLEY, Sir Allen.**  
Dedication to him, 1758. 2.

**APULEIUS MADAURENSIS** (or rather, L. Appuleius, called Barbarus).  
Herborarium, [sic], 1431. 3. 1462. 14.  
Prefatio, 1462. 1. Synopsis, ib. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**AQUILA, —,** 175. 65.

**AQUILEGIA, Laur. de.**  
Summa, 1524. IV. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**AQUINAS, St. Thomas.**  
Mentioned, 424. 2.  
De Angelis, 389. 183<sup>b</sup>.  
Excerpta de rebus physicis, 191. 32.  
Treatise on the philos. stone, 1487. 76.  
Tract on alchemy. ib. 82.  
Recepta, etc., 1421. 16. 1423. V. 8, 9.  
68. 1450. 13<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 97.

**AQUITAINE.**  
The dukedom granted to Prince Edward, 1115. 17. Nomina senescalariarum in ducatu, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

**ARABIC.** Fragments of papers brought from Guinea, 1763. 53<sup>b</sup>, 56.

**ARAM, . . .**  
Founder of Mitcheldean abbey, 243. 272.

**ARAM, Genevieve,** 243. 272<sup>ab</sup>.

**ARAM, Tho.,** 243. 272.

**ARBOR VIRTUTUM,** 1287.

**ARBRE DES BATAILLES.**  
Extraits, 764. 21<sup>b</sup>, 62.

**ARC, Jeanne d',** 842. 103.

**ARCEDEKENE:** v. Lercedekene.

**ARCH, Eliz.,** 204. 1.

**ARCHARD, Jo.,** Lichfield, 855. 170.

**ARCHBOLD, Sir Hen.**  
Correspondence, 1731. 41, 48-71.

**ARCHECLYNE, St.,** 1437. (3.)

**ARCHER, Mr., London,** 204. 27.

**ARCHER, Jo.,** London.  
Letter to E. Stapper, 1457. 29.

**ARCHER, Sir Simon.**  
Copy of a roll in his possession, 1121. 304.

**ARCHEES COURT.**  
Dies non sessionis, 1146. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
Constitucio de causis tractandis, ib. 78.  
Statuta de arcubus, etc., ib. 101, et seq.  
Precedence of advocates, 857. 368-378.

**ARCHEES, Gilb. de, Baron of Grove.**  
Descendants, 880. 433.

**ARCHIBALDUS, Abbas S. Astern.,** 380. 15.

**ARCHITECTURE.**  
Elements, 1819. art. 43.  
Partium columnarum nomenclatura, 788. 166<sup>b</sup>.

**ARCV, Phil. d':** v. Darcy.

**ARDE, Dr.,** 184. 33, 145.

**ARDEX, Sir Jo.,** Cheshire.  
Evidences, 833. 51. 1137. 135.

**ARDEX, Rob.,** Colonel, and Sheriff of Warwickshire, 38. 125.

**ARDERNE.** Pedigree, 837. 128.

**ARDERNE, Sir Jo.**  
Licentia ei concessa, 831. 59.

**ARDERNE, Jo.:** v. Medicine.  
Practica, 1434. 1.  
De curandis fistulis, etc., (pars operis supradicti,) 828. III.  
Sententiae, 1437. art. 15.

**ARDRES:** v. Guisnes.

**AREALDUS.**  
Sermo de S. Matthaeo, 757. 59<sup>d</sup>.

**ARESKINE, Sir Cha.,** Lyon, 1131. 135.

**ARETINUS, Leon.**  
Oratio in hypocritas, 1383. 19.  
Epistole, ib. 26.

**ARGENTEIN, Jo.,** M.D., Cambr.  
Collectiones variae medicæ, 1437.

**ARGENTEIN, Zovanno,** Autogr. 344. 83.

**ARGOLL, . . .**  
A scheme of the heavens, 180. 160.  
His Ephem. cited, 243. 306, 308.

**ARGUS, Philosopher,** 1426. IX. 25.

**ARGYLE, Archib. Marq. of:** v. Campbell.

**ARISTOTLE.**  
Imagines astronomiz, 348. 116.  
De judicii astrorum, 389. 33.  
Astronomia; abbrev., 417. 102.  
Excerpta de anima, 337. 51.  
De Secretis Secretorum, sive de Reginime Principum, 806. 91.  
— translated, perhaps by Shirley, 59.  
I.  
— another version, 396. 1.  
— another, in verse, by Lydgate, 46. 97.  
Collectorum libri de Secretis Secretorum, 1289. 2.  
Fragmentum comment. in quoddam opus (idem forsan) de Regin. Priuc., 1518. 1.  
Tractatus Physiognomie, 1471. 74.  
Liber de Physiognomia, ex Arist. et aliis, 390. 1. 1471. 125.  
Rules on physiognomy, 189. 217.  
Nota medica, 1387. (II. IV.) 56.  
Virtutes 7 herbarum, 1471. 143.  
Tratt. sopra la pietra de philosophi, 1409. 15.  
Tractatus alchemicus, 1448. 239.  
Epist. (de Alchemia) ad Alexandrum, 1450. 8.  
"Perfet Mastry," (i.e. Anaxagoras on Conversions,) 1479. 44.  
Cited on alchemy, 1418. II. 1. 1486. III. 31.  
De metallis, 1448. 200.  
On ink, 1494. 231.  
Nota de translatione Physicæ ejus, 424. 2.

**ARITHMETIC: v.**  
Amanus. Sacro Bosco, J. de.  
Dee, J. Villa Dei, A. de.  
Tractatus de Algorismo, 380. 3.  
Capitula tract. de Algorismo, 341. 112.  
Practica Algorismi, 1471. 94.

# OF THE ASHMOLEAN MSS.

7

Abcs of Algarisme, 1404. 184<sup>b</sup>.  
 Algorismus minutiarum, 361. 10<sup>c</sup>. 1522.  
 40<sup>c</sup>.  
 Ars minutiarum exposita a Ric. de G. ...., 341. 129.  
 Tract. de computo manuali, 361. 124<sup>c</sup>.  
 "Ludus Ritimachie," 1471. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
 Notation explained, 1443. 2.  
 Tabula multiplicationis, 191. 38. 340.  
 72. 360. 4.  
 Tabula quadrationis, etc., 360. 4<sup>cd</sup>.  
 1471. 93<sup>b</sup>.  
 Tabula multiplicationis et divisionis in-  
 tegrorum et minutiarum, 1622. 42.  
 Quæstiones, 1285. 91<sup>c</sup>. 1481. (D.) 23<sup>b</sup>.

ARLINGTON, H. Earl of: v. Bennet.

ARMAGNAC.  
 Domains of the Earl, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

ARMAGNAC, Jo. Earl of: v. John IV.

ARMENIA. Prophecy by a patriarch, 337.  
 112.

ARMENIO, Jo., 1457. (4.)

ARMERER, Sir Will.  
 Augmentation, 840. 423. 858. 226.

ARMS: v.  
 Bannerets. Kings.  
 Bath (Knts. of the). Knights.  
 Bishops. Monasteries.  
 England. Peers.  
 — Kings of. Saints.  
 Garter (Ord. of the). Scotland.  
 Germany. Seals.  
 Heraldry. Wales.  
 Also the names of counties, &c.  
 Arms of nobles and knights at Acon, (copy of an old roll,) 1120. 171.  
 Extracts from rolls temp. Hen. III., 1121. 224.  
 Extracts from a roll temp. Edw. I., ib.  
 A collection, (1345-51,) 804. iv.  
 Arms of captains at Calais, (20 Edw. III.), 1120. 150<sup>b</sup>.  
 Arms of those who were at the siege of Rouen, (1419,) 1120. 175.  
 Extracts from various rolls, 1121. 241,  
 243, 245, 246, 248, 252, 255.  
 Alphabets of arms, 763. 92. 805. 72,  
 115.  
 Arms of Northern gentry, 834. iv. 1, 41.  
 1121. 238.  
 Other collections, 805. 1, 12, 64, 197.  
 Various arms, 763. 198, etc. 802. 181<sup>b</sup>,  
 etc. 831. 100, 108, 257<sup>b</sup>. 834. v. 15.  
 836. 178. 362, 469, 744. 755, 756.  
 840. 156. 848. 11<sup>b</sup>, 20. 972. 305.  
 1501. v. 4<sup>b</sup>. 1504. 46, 48.  
 Arms, how to be borne by women, 837.  
 224. 857. 133. 858. 297. 1116. 54.  
 Armes parlantes, 840. 145.  
 Contests about arms:—  
 Russel, al. Gorges, and Warbelton, (21  
 Edw. III.), 1137. 144.  
 Scrope and Grosvenor, (13 Ric. II.), 835.  
 355, 356.  
 Bond and Singleton, (17 Ric. II.), ib. 361.  
 Wright and Tanner, (17 Ric. II.), ib. 367.  
 Atwood and Smeethwick, (6 Hen. VI.),  
 ib. 366.  
 Harris, (21 Jac. I.), 846. 37.  
 Challenge for bearing another's coat, 837.  
 226.

Cases relative to their inheritance, 802.  
 469.  
 Notices from the Public Rolls, 1115.  
 187-188<sup>b</sup>, 225-226<sup>b</sup>.  
 Grants and exemplifications of arms,  
 crests, etc., 804. ii. 16<sup>b</sup>. 834. i. 840.  
 109, 377, et seq. 844. ii. 857. 520-  
 525. 858.  
 Arms granted by Edw. Duke of York,  
 (3 Hen. V.), 833. 47. 858. 94.  
 Arms granted by Hump. Earl of Stafford,  
 (20 Hen. VI.), 858. 93.  
 Grant by Eliz. to a foreigner, 858. 13.  
 Confirmation by James I. to a foreigner,  
 858. 47. 1115. 104.  
 Those of G. Holles changed by Charles  
 II., 821. 33. 858. 57.  
 On granting arms, 840. 53. 73. 757.  
 Some arms unjustly given, temp. Eliz.,  
 857. 530, 539.  
 Fees for grants, 857. 517.  
 Augmentations, 840. 388, 397. 423.  
 858. 1111. 13<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 11<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 103.  
 1121. 231, (Petre).  
 Augmentations granted to foreigners by  
 English sovereigns, 834. i. 73. 858.  
 i, 2, 4, 8, 10, 15, 18, 19, 21, 43, 61, 83.  
 84, 86, 88. 1115. 107, 108.  
 Augmentations granted to an Englishman  
 by Ferd. King of Arragon, 834. i. 30<sup>b</sup>.  
 858. 41.—to a Scot by Chas. VI. of  
 France, 834. i. 2. 858. 29.  
 Differences, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>. 802. 181. 1116.  
 48, 48<sup>b</sup>, 67.  
 Differences in the Houses of York and  
 Lancaster, 829. ii. 40.  
 Differences assigned by Dugdale, 858.  
 100.  
 Marks of bastardy, 802. 208. 1116. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
 A crest granted, 1513, to a clergyman,  
 858. 9.  
 Supporters of some old families, 789.  
 164<sup>b</sup>, (and see Peers).  
 Arms unlawfully assumed to be defaced,  
 838. 12, etc.  
 Burlesque arms, 826. 109, 262.

ARMS-PAINTERS: v. Painters.

ARMY: v. War.

ARNALDES, a Dominican.  
 Sermo de B. Andrea, 757. 345.

ARNOLD, Notts. Arnall charter, 1145. 58.

ARNOLD, Rich. Chronicle cited, 860. 473.

ARNOLD, Rob., Wadham Coll., Oxon., 1730. 238.

ARNOLD, Will., Wadham Coll., Oxon., 1730. 238.

ARNOLDUS DE VILLA NOVA: v. Villa Nova.

AROZ, King: v. Miriam.  
 Versus Aros, 1490. 46<sup>b</sup>.

ARPE, Mrs., Strand, London, 181. 228.

ARREN, R. Earl of, in Ireland: v. Butler.

ARRUNDALL. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 50.

ARRUSCLEY, Montgomery, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>.

ARS NOTORIA: liber cabalisticus, 1515. 4.  
 — in Engl., ib. 4.  
 Gloss of Apollonius, ib. 23.

ARSBELL, Will.  
 Servant to Prince Henry, 1729. 104.

ARSCOTT, J., 177. 32.

ARSIC. Baronia, 790. 94<sup>b</sup>.

ARTAXERxes III. (?), King of Persia.  
 Life, 780. 26.

ARTHEGAL, Earl of Warwick, 839. 36.

ARTHUR, King of Britain.  
 His alleged gift to the University of  
 Cambridge, 770. 42.  
 Removal of his bones, and those of Q.  
 Guinever, 828. 107.

ARTHUR, Prince of Wales. Nativity, 394.  
 115. Installation as K.G., 1109. 40.  
 In Wales, 1108. 167<sup>b</sup>.  
 Presentatio R. Martin ad prioratum de  
 Tywardreyth, 789. 150.

ARTILLERY: v. Gunnery.

ARTS: v.  
 Architecture. Glue.  
 Cement. Gold.  
 Colours. Illuminations.  
 Curriers. Ink.  
 Drawings. Metals.  
 Dying. Paper.  
 Embroidery. Perspective.  
 Enamel. Pottery.  
 Engravings. Soap.  
 Gems. Varnish.  
 Glass. Wax.  
 Devices cut in paper, 1787. 101<sup>b</sup>-119.  
 Staining, 1491. 1140.  
 Preservation of things, 1491. 860.  
 Various receipts, 780. 99, 142, 168<sup>b</sup>, 169<sup>b</sup>,  
 171, 198. 826. 165<sup>b</sup>. 1397. 99. 1438.  
 ii. 69. 1447. i. 26, etc. 42. ix. 23.  
 1448. 42, 43, 45, 83, 187. 1457. 27.  
 1463. ii. 1480. 19. 1488. ii. 73.  
 1489. vi. 175. 1490. 101<sup>b</sup>, 153.

ARUNDEL, Earls of: v.  
 Albini. Howard.  
 Fitzalan. Montgomery.

ARUNDEL OF DEVON: v. Artundall.

ARUNDEL OF TREWICE.  
 Quarters, 802. 188<sup>b</sup>.

ARUNDEL, Hen., third Lord Arundel of  
 Wardour. Artic. against him, 1808. 9.

ARUNDEL, Jo., Bishop of Chichester.  
 Cited, 1437. 104, 150.

ARUNDEL, Rich., first Lord Arundel of  
 Trerice. Creation, 838. 113.

ARUNDEL, Tho., Archbishop of Canterbury.  
 Confirmatio possessionum eccl. Lich.,  
 etc., 864. 51.

ARUNDEL, Tho., first Lord Arundel of  
 Wardour. Letters concerning him,  
 1729. 185, 187. One by him, ib. 189.  
 Mary (Wriothesley), his first wife, 1729.  
 185.

ARUNDEL MSS.: v. Howard Earl of A.

ARUNDELL, Jo. Canon of Windsor, 1132.  
 151. Extracts from his register there,  
 1115. i, 2.

ARUNDELL, Sir Rich. Will, 1115. 201<sup>b</sup>.

ARVIRAGUS, King of Britain, 1121. 233.

ARZECHEL.  
 De annis Arabum et annis Christi, 342.  
 77<sup>b</sup>.

ASARTIS, .... Oil, 1489. i. 49.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

ASCANELL, a spirit, 1790. 118.

ASCENSIOX, a ship, 837. 271.

ASCHYNDEN, Jo. de.: v. Ashenden.

ASCOPUS. Cited, 1438. II. 83.

ASCOT, Berks, 1122. 64. 1126. 124.

ASCOUGH. Pedigree, (Linc.), 799. 125.

ASH: v. Esche.

ASH, Suffolk.

Monastery at Campsey, 848. 121<sup>b</sup>.

ASHBY, Geo., 1729. 234.

ASHBORNE, Derby. Monuments, 854. 21. 43. 45. 51. Lands, 1521. (B.) 93.

ASHBURN, Edw.

Agnes his wife, 175. 88. Jane his daughter, ib. 93<sup>b</sup>.

ASHBURNE, Goodwife, another, 182. 194. 218<sup>b</sup>, 222.

ASHBY, Geo.: v. Ashbie.

ASHBY, Geo., St. Jo. Coll., Camb.

Letters to Huddersfield, 1822. 132-221.

ASHBY, Hugo, 338. 31<sup>b</sup>.

ASHBY, Jea., 183. 380.

ASHBY, Rog. Ann his wife, 183. 380.

ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, Leicester.

A funeral, 838. 235.

ASHCOMBE: v. Ayscombe.

ASHDOWNE, Tho. of: v. Thomas.

ASHENDER, Jo. de, otherwise Ashton, Eschydone, etc., Merton Coll., Oxon.

*Summa Astrologie Judicialis*, (Ven. 1489); *cum emendationibus et supplementis ex codice Mertonensi*, 578.

*Judicium magne conjunctionis Sat. et Jovis*, 134<sup>b</sup>, 192. I. art. 3. 1471. 102.

*De significacione conjunctionis Saturni et Martis*, 1358. 192. I. art. 1. 383. 81<sup>b</sup>.

— *Sat. et Jovis*, 1365. 192. I. art. 1. 383. 86.

De tribus conjunctionibus, 192. I. art. 4. 383. 79.

Dominus orbis magni, 383. 77<sup>b</sup>.

Introductory, 386. 92.

Notes et excerpta, 209. 148<sup>b</sup>, 149. 241. 155<sup>b</sup>. 242. 88. 345. 80.

ASHEN KEYS, 1490. 106<sup>b</sup>.

ASHETON. Pedigree, 831. 9. 31.—(Lanc.), 834. v. 22.—(or Ashton, Lanc.), 834. v. 19<sup>b</sup>.

ASHFORD: v. Asheford.

ASHFORD, Rob.: v. Aysford.

ASHLEY: v. Asheley.

ASHLEY, Sir Anth., Bart.

Clerk of the Council, 1729. 84.

ASHLEY-COOPER: v. Cooper.

ASHLYME. Arms, 972. 305.

ASHMOLE.

Baptisms, marriages, and burials of the Ashmoles and their connections, 1521. (B.) 73.

ASHMOLE, Elias, M.D., F.R.S., Windsor Herald: v. Oxford, Ashmolean Museum.

Mentioned, 240. 349. 242. 87.

Short account of him, by E. Lhuyd, 421. 90.

MSS. concerning his life and correspondence, 1126.

Nativity and accidents, 243. 295<sup>b</sup>. 421. 1-79. 1126. 177. 219.

Memoirs of his early life, 1126. 2.

Certificate as an attorney, 1126. 9<sup>b</sup>.

Diary of a journey, 1657, to the Fens, 784. 29<sup>b</sup>.

Diary, (1660-61,) 828. 71<sup>b</sup>.

Windsor herald, 838. 643. 840. 595. 857. 117. 1731. 100, 102. Patent as such, 857. 93. Official papers, 838.

Funerals at which he was present, 838. 115, 305, 309, 319, 337, 339, 345, 347.

Appointed historiographer of the Garter by the King, but the office disallowed by the Knights, 1139. 41<sup>b</sup>, et seq.

Visits Berks, 838. 679, etc. 858. 189, etc. Forms used on this occasion, 840. 675, 677, 679, 681. 851. end.

Visitation of Berks, 851.

He proclaims peace, 857. 420.

Made treasurer and registrar of the College of Arms, 857. 216.

His diploma as M.D. Oxon., 1292.

Petition to the Duke of York, 1131. 358.

Receives gold chains, etc., from certain foreign princes, 1131. 305, 330-336, 342, 348, 369.

Would not seek Garter's place, 1135. 83.

Warrant to him for a buck, 1134. 69.

Dedication of his dining-room, ib. 69<sup>b</sup>.

Observations of the weather, 1677-85, made at South Lambeth, 438.

Correspondence on his proposed election as M.P. for Lichfield, 1731.

His books and coins burned, 1131. 317.

Bought Booker's library, 174. 415.

Catalogues of his books, 1508. 9, etc.

Catalogues of his MSS., ib. 82, 85.

Cat. librorum chemicorum, 1790. 138.

A Greek MS. dedicated to him, 1134. 262.

Printed book-plates, 797. 61<sup>b</sup>. 1150. II. Engraved portrait, 855. 858. 1100. 1114. 1121—1125. 1127. 1131—1134.

Jo. Rhodes disticha elegiaci in E. Ashmole, 36. 320.

Laudatio Ashmolii per O. Borrichium, 871. 2.

Historical and antiquarian collections, 822. 838. 141. 860. 861. 865.

Chartarum transcripta, 833.

Collections on feudal history, 866.

Collections on serjeanties, 863.

Church notes and miscellanies, 784. 1137.

Collections for Berkshire, 850—852. 1137. (and see 1131. 319.)

Materials for the history of New Windsor, 1126.

Church notes, etc., from Cheshire, 854. 275.

Church notes from Derbyshire, ib. I.

Church notes from Hertfordshire, 1137.

Church notes from Northamptonshire, ib.

Church notes from Shropshire, 854. 169.

Collections for Staffordshire, 853. 859. 864.

Collections relating to Lichfield, 855. 864. 1521. (etc.: v. Lichfield.)

Church notes from Surrey, 1137.

Narrative of the coronation of Charles II., 819.

— draughts, 1503. 66, 67.

Documents regarding English dignities, 862.

Collections concerning the creation of peers, 833. 838. 841.

*Cat. of Peers*, (a broadside, 1661, signed E. A.), 845. 149.

Collections concerning the office of Earl-Marshall and the court of chivalry, 856.

Collections concerning the College of Arms, 857.

Collections concerning arms and knighthood, 858.

Heraldic papers, 835. 838. 840. 846. 22.

Genealogical collections, 833. 90, etc. 848. 44<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1414. 305. 1750. 1763.

On St. George's day, 1115. 5-6<sup>b</sup>.

Collections concerning the Order of the Garter, 39 vols., 1087-1135.

Other documents respecting it, 18. 19. 20. 1139.

*The Institution*, (etc.) of the Garter; interleaved, with MS. notes, &c., by the author, 1742-1744. The plates, 1763. 107<sup>b</sup>. List of plates, 1131. 203. The King's licence to print this work, ib. 27, 188. His recommendation of it, ib. art. 210. 1135. 118. 1136. 111. Draught title, contents, etc., 1131. 190.

Dedicationes peculiares, ib. 151-157.

Notes for several chapters, 20. Errata, 1135. 119. (see also Cat., col. 896).

The book sent to Italy, 1115. 100, 101. Letters respecting it, 1131. 280, etc.

Catalogues of the King's coins and medals, 1140.

Numismata Romana in Bibl. Bodl. descriptive, 808.

Collection of seals, 1138.

Notes on the *Museum Tradescantianum*, (Lond. 1656, 8vo.), 1007.

Alchemical MSS., papers, and notes, 848. 7. 1384. 1395. 1415. 1417. 1419. 1440. 1442. VIII. 1446. 1452. 1459. II. 1464. 1459. II. 1. 7. 1492. VI. 17, 23, and end (2), (3), (4). 1493. 61, etc.

Notes on his own *Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum*, (Lond. 1652, 4to.), 971. 972. Fragments connected with the same work, 1441. 79, &c. Notes on the same by Mr. Townsend, 1446. 237.

Reference thereto, ib. 200. Letters concerning it, etc., 1446. 165.

Notes on *The Way to Bliss*, (1658, 4to.), 537.

Additamenta ad opus P. Borellii cui titulus *Bibliotheca Chimica*, (Par. 1654, 12mo.), 1374.

Astrological treatise on historical subjects of cent. xv., (short-hand,) 376.

Treatise of events in 1648, 367.

Continuation of Lilly's *Autobiography*, 421. 173. 224.

Notes on Lilly's *Christian Astrology*, 313. — index, 377.

Notes on Lilly's *England's Propheticall Merlin*, etc., 313.

Astrological notes, figures, etc., 174. 147. 149. 157. 180. 161<sup>b</sup>. 188. art. 4. 192. I. 109. 240. 237-277. 242. 76. 81, 125, 128, 130, 137. 243. 124-395. 331. 332. 350. I. 374. 417. I-10, 13-32, 96, 98. 421. 107-142. 430. 10-102. 431. 103-143. 436.

# OF THE ASHMOLEAN MSS.

9

Natural magic, 358. vii.  
Notes on Dee's *Actions with Spirits*, (Lond. 1650, fol.), 580.  
Medical receipts and papers, 204. 132-143. 1441. 329. 351. 355. 1457. 32. 1463. 1, 11. 23.  
Poems on various occasions, 38. 186<sup>b</sup>. 219-243. 247-250. 1459. 26<sup>b</sup>. 1744. art. 12.  
*Sol in ascendenſe*, a poem on the restoration of Charles II., (anon. Lond. 1660, 4to.), 38. 17.  
— Original draught, 38. 230.  
— *Morn, or the fall morning*: apparently an introduction to the foregoing, 1142. 75. 85.  
Collections of English poetry, 38. 37. 47.  
Notes on Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, (Lond. 1532, fol.), 1095.  
Miscellaneous transcripts, notes, and papers, 45. art. 3. 177. 193. 242. 20-59. 172-186. 417. 230. 421. 125-157. 423. 423. 760. 761. 762. 111. 786. 787. 826. 147. 837. iv. 334. 335. xl. etc. 845. 137. 1069. 1150. 1156. 1158. 1466. 1788. 1790. viii.  
*Ashmole's letters*, viz. to  
Mr. Alestry, 1459. ii. 116.  
Sir H. Archbold, 1731. 50-70.  
Jos. Barnes, 1136. 136.  
C. Bertie, 1131. 335<sup>b</sup>. 338. 345.  
J. Booker, 385. 366.  
Sir T. Browne, 1131. 322.  
Sir H. Chauncy, 1136. 171.  
A. Dee, (under the signature of J. H. Hollie,) 1790. 68.  
J. Dugdale, 1731. 5-17<sup>b</sup>.  
Sir W. Dugdale, 1142. xi. 130.  
Count Griffinfield, 1131. 330.  
J. Hayes, *ib.* 98.  
T. Henshaw, *ib.* 288. 304.  
Sir L. Jenkins, *ib.* 325.  
The magistrates, etc., of Lichfield, 1731. 76-85.  
Bishop P. New, 1136. 222.  
Sir S. Morland, 1731. 74.  
R. Palmer, Earl of Castlemaine, 1131. 321.  
J. Rawlins, 1731. 29-30<sup>b</sup>. 35. 39.  
R. Rockwood, 1131. 351.  
Baron Schwerin, *ib.* 335.  
E. Sherburn, 423. 293.  
M. Smallwood, 1731. 80.  
J. Stubbes, *ib.* 44.  
Z. Turnepenny, 1521. (B.) 123.  
Sir E. Walker, 1131. 99.  
Bishop S. Ward, 1134. 77.  
Sir J. Williamson, 1131. 299<sup>b</sup>.  
*Letters to Ashmole*, from  
Sir H. Archbold, 1731. 52. 57. 64. 68. 69.  
Sir J. Ayton, 1131. 213.  
R. B., 242. 127.  
T. Barlow, 808. 248. 1131. 280.  
J. Barnes and H. Baker, 1136. 104.  
Jos. Barnes, *ib.* 133.  
C. Bertie, 1131. 348.  
T. Blount, *ib.* 282.  
R. Bracegirdle, 1458. 112.  
T. Broun, 1131. 264.  
Sir T. Browne, 1131. 314. 1788. 153.  
N. Burgh, 1131. 221. 222.  
Sir H. Chauncy, 1136. 170.  
H. Coley, 242. 135.  
Sir C. Cottrell, 1131. 336.  
A. Dee, 1790. 66.  
J. Dolben, 1136. 138.  
Sir W. Dugdale, 836. 91-104. 1131. 370. 372. 1134. 143. 149. 1731. 1-4.  
G. Evans, 1131. 223-273.  
J. Evelyn, 1136. 114.  
B. Feilding, Earl of Denbigh, 836. 129-140. 840. 347. 359-367. 1131. 290-295.  
Fred. Will., Elector of Brandenburgh, 1131. 313.  
J. Gadbury, 436. 50. 57.  
J. Gibbon, 423. 291. 436. 37. 52. 1131. 375-382.  
G. Gibbons, 243. 331.  
J. Goad, 368.  
G. Hascard, 1135. 61.  
J. Hayes, 1131. 98.  
H. Hene, *ib.* 207.  
T. Henshaw, *ib.* 301-305.  
Sir T. Herbert, *ib.* 317. 319.  
J. Hever, *ib.* 227.  
J. Hinton, *ib.* 339.  
S. Hull, 247. 248.  
F. Hyde, Lady Clarendon, 1136. 167.  
T. Hyde, 431. 187. 1131. 211.  
Sir L. Jenkins, 1131. 323. 326.  
N. Johnston, 1731. 96.  
G. King, 243. 304.  
Ann Leveson, 1131. 289.  
W. B. Leyonberg, *ib.* 266. 267.  
W. Lilly, 178. 27. 241. 202. 368. 3\*. 423. 248. 256. 436. 30<sup>b</sup>. 49.  
C. Lindenow, 1131. 265.  
W. Lloyd, 1134. 302.  
R. Lowndes, 836. 85.  
J. Ludolf, 1136. 108. 132.  
Sir T. Mainwaring, 1763. 33.  
S. Martin, 1521. (B.) 179.  
Count de Monroux, [or Mourouse? not K.G.], 1131. 307.  
Sir S. Morland, 1731. 32.  
H. Newcome, 1788. 145.  
W. Noell, 1750. 8.  
R. Palmer, Earl of Castlemaine, 1131. 309.  
F. Philippa, *ib.* 286.  
Lord E. Powlett, 204. 135.  
W. Quinton and E. Smith, 1521. (B.) 115.  
T. Ramsay, 1136. 126-131<sup>b</sup>.  
J. Rawlins, 1731. 27. 31-37.  
B. Rockwood, 1131. 297.  
B. Ryves, *ib.* 215-279.  
H. St. George, *ib.* 272.  
Baron Schwerin, *ib.* 333. 355.  
G. Smalridge, (disticha), 1136. 134.  
Sir R. Southwell, 1131. 331.  
R. Sterrell, 242. 129<sup>b</sup>. 1790. 69. 72.  
J. Stubbes, 1731. 43. 46.  
Sir W. Swann, 1131. 328.  
Middle Temple, benchers, 1136. 39<sup>b</sup>.  
J. Thompson, 826. 245.  
J. W., 1503. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
Sir E. Walker, 242. 97. 836. 123. 1131. 100. 270. 276.  
Bishop S. Ward, 1131. 268<sup>b</sup>. 269. 315. 1134. 75.  
W. Warde, 1731. 19-21. 24. 25.  
T. Weedon, 1131. 284.  
Sir G. Wharton, 423. 272. 278.  
Sir J. Williamson, 840. 323. 1131. 300.  
T. Wilkinson, 850. end.  
E. Wilson and C. Harrison, 1731. 32. 33. 86.  
A. à Wood, 1131. 281. 1136. 100. 1790. 74. 75.  
Sir W. Wrottesley, 1131. 396.  
W. Yearwell, 1136. 180.  
Eleanor [Manwaring], Ashmole's first wife—marriage, 243. 295<sup>b</sup>. Papers copied by her, 749. vi. 2. 830. 229. 1158. end. Mentioned, 836. 702.  
Mary [Forster], his second wife, (widow of Sir Edw. Stafford, Tho. Hamlyn, and Sir Tho. Manwaring). Descent, 833. 458. Nativity, etc., 243. 290. 332. 5<sup>ab</sup>. Mentioned, 334. 57.  
Elizabeth [Dugdale], his third wife, 1131. 248. 370.  
**ASHMOLE**, Elias, son of John.  
Nativity, 242. 125. 333. 1.  
**ASHMOLE**, Jo., cousin of Elias, 242. 125. 332. 1.  
**ASHMOLE**, Tho., grandfather of Elias.  
Epitaph, 853. 87.  
**ASHMORBROOKE**, 1521. (B.) 85. 86.  
**ASHOW**. Descent, (Lanc.), 334. v. 19.  
**ASHTON**: *v. Ashton*.  
**ASHTON**, Jo.: *v. Ashenden*.  
**ASHTON**, Rich.: *v. Asshetone*.  
**ASHTON**, Sir Tho. Arms, 1115. 92.  
**ASHWELL**, Jo.: *v. Haschewel*.  
**ASHWELL**, Rob., 1729. 160.  
**ASHWORTH**. Arms, 844. 17.  
**ASIA**: *v. China*; *India*; *Pegu*.  
**ASKE**.  
Pedigree, 799. 127. 831. 52. 79.  
Arms and quarterings, 799. 134<sup>b</sup>.  
**ASKE**, Eliz., 174. 277.  
**ASKEW**: *v. Ascough*.  
**ASKEW**, Sir Geo., 240. 121. 423. 244.  
**ASSCHYNDENE**, Jo. de: *v. Ashenden*.  
**ASSHEFORD**. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 35.  
**ASSHELEY**. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 81.  
**ASSHENDENE**, Jo. de: *v. Ashenden*.  
**ASSHETONE**, Rich., 1148. xi. 4.  
**ASSYNDENE**, Jo.: *v. Ashenden*.  
**ASTBURY**, Chester. Monuments, 854. 332.  
**ASTELEY**, Jo.  
Master of the Jewel Office, 1805. 1.  
**ASTLE**, Tho.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 145.  
**ASTLEDOWN**, Tho. of: *v. Thomas*.  
**ASTLEY**, Jacob, first Lord Astley of Reading.  
Creation, 832. 213<sup>b</sup>.  
**ASTLEY**, Sir Jo., K.G. Installed, 1113. 112.  
**ASTLEY**, Sir Rich., first Bart. of Patshull.  
Arms in his house, 853. 37. Seals from his deeds, 833. 49. 1137. 134.  
**ASTON**. Arms, 840. 156.  
**ASTON**, ....  
Annotata ex Cronico Aston. Lichef., 770.  
54-5.  
**ASTON**, Mr., 1432. ix. 30.  
**ASTON**, Ann, Turvey, 240. 182.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**ASTON, Sir R.** Mentioned, 1739. 224<sup>b</sup>.  
**ASTON, Walter, first Lord Aston.**  
 In Spain, 890. 146. His cypher or character, 788. 175.  
**ASTREA.**  
 The Court of Astraea; with the arraignment of Romances, 788. 38.  
**ASTROLABE:** *v.* Chaucer, G.; Messahalch; Sacro Bosco, J. de.  
*Tractatus de Sphaera solidâ, sive de Astrolabio sphericō,* 1522. 132<sup>c</sup>. 1796. 1.  
*Practica Astrolabii,* 340. 29. 1522. 95.  
 1796. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
*De conditionibus astrolabii,* 381. 57.  
*Tractatus varii,* 189. 209<sup>b</sup>. 345. 21.  
 1796. 165<sup>b</sup>, 168, 171<sup>b</sup>.  
**ASTROLOGY:** *v.* Meteorology.  
 Abdallah. Gadbury, J.  
 Albohali. Gresham, E.  
 Albumazar. Heathcott, W.  
 Alkindus. Heydon, Sir C.  
 Alleyne, T. Heydon, J.  
 Ashenden, J. Kinder, P.  
 Ashmole, E. Langdon, E.  
 Aubrey, J. Le Neve, G.  
 Bernard, F. Lilly, W.  
 Booker, J. Napier, Ri.  
 Breden, W. Napier, Sir Ri.  
 Carent, E. Preuse, E.  
 Coley, H. Sanders, P.  
 Dee, J. Sanders, R.  
 Edlin, R. Scallop, T.  
 Fabri, H. Stansby, J.  
 Fiske, M. Wharton, Sir G.  
 Fiske, N. Wing, V.  
 Forman, S.  
*Summa astrologiae,* 361. 45.  
*Tractatus de astrol. ejusque applicatione ad medicinam,* 346. 131.  
*Treatise of astrology,* 349. i.  
*Treatise on the mathematical part of astrology,* 371. 1.  
*Introduction to astrology,* 188. 25.  
 — another, 435.  
 A treatise in German, 189. 116.  
*Tractatus de astrologia; Italice,* 401.  
*Experimentarius (sive liber fortunæ); ex Arab. per Bern. Silvestrem,* 304.  
*Book of judicials for astrological questions,* 349. ii.  
*Prædestinationes puerorum, etc.,* 1481.  
 14, 19.  
*Tractatus (Itali cujusdam) de nativitatibus,* 210. 45.  
*Ars de nativitate puerorum,* 343. 23.  
 — in Engl.; *Boke of Fortune,* *ib.* 2.  
*Quædam de nativitatibus,* 345. 77-80.  
*Treatise on the judgment of nativities,* 388. 126.  
*Canon de dispositione hominis secundum cursum naturæ,* 391. v. 3<sup>d</sup>. 789. 366<sup>b</sup>.  
*Treatise of elections of times,* 337. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
*On the days of the week,* 1477. III. 1.  
*On things lost,* 802. 226.  
*De furto inveniendo,* 188. artt. 2, 4. 191.  
 123, 150.  
*Rules for maritime questions,* 177. 120.  
*On voyages, etc.,* 802. 234, etc.  
*Epistola de discretione mortis,* 345. 76.  
*Prognostications concerning death,* 1473.  
 649.  
*Tabula literarum et signorum coelestium,* 1291. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**Tabulae domorum coelestium,** 4. 63<sup>b</sup>.  
*De xxviii. mansionibus lunaæ,* 360. 75<sup>c</sup>.  
*Influence of the xii. signs on the human body,* 5. 34<sup>b</sup>. 8. art. 3. 340. 45<sup>b</sup>.  
 342. 153<sup>b</sup>. 370. 27<sup>b</sup>. 391. v. 9. 789.  
 363. 1414. 239. 1438. II. 57, 76.  
*On the diseases caused by the XII. signs,* 395.  
*Complexions of the signs,* 391. 4<sup>b</sup>. 1383.  
 55. 1477. 94.  
*Tract. de naturis planetarum,* 360. 80<sup>c</sup>.  
*De regime planetarum,* 1448. 281.  
*Tables of the planets,* 3. 8. art. 2. 396.  
 57.  
*Aliae planetarum tabule,* 6. 9. art. 4.  
 789. 365<sup>b</sup>.  
*Treatise of the judgments of the 7 planets in the 12 houses,* 397.  
*Names of the angels of the seven planets,* 421. 154.  
*Carmen de aspectibus lunæ et aliarum planetarum,* 346. 39<sup>b</sup>. 393. II. 6.  
*Papers on sigils,* 421. 125, 146, 153, 171.  
 431.  
*Collectanea, per Oxoniensem quandam,* 191. 1-78.  
*Astrologica varia,* 4. 6. 9. 162. 176.  
 140-149. 177. 75. 98-214. 189. 116.  
 200. 191. 83-185. 192. IV. 330. 336.  
 340. III. etc. 345. 346. 360. 46-114.  
 361. 13. etc. 369. 4<sup>b</sup>-20<sup>b</sup>. 372.  
 378. 379. 391. v. 3<sup>d</sup>, 9. 393. 394.  
 396. 193-203. 417. 434. II. 802.  
 161. etc. 1278. 25. 1388. III. 1389.  
 52. etc. 1400. (B.) 20. 1405. 97, 130.  
 163. 1408. art. (1.) 1407. 2. 1420.  
 35. 1450. I. 40, 64. 65<sup>b</sup>. II. 31<sup>b</sup>. III.  
 36. 1453. 241, 421. 1471. 104. 1477.  
 III. I. 1480. III. (B.) 25<sup>b</sup>. 1481. 26<sup>b</sup>.  
 1501. 1796.

**Nomina astrologorum Arabum et Hispanorum,** 1506. 77.  
*Old astrologers,* 1414. 317.  
*The Society of Astrologers of London,* 423. 168, 187.  
*Tituli XII. librorum,* 346. 19.  
*Lists of MSS.,* 1506. 85. 1788. 82<sup>b</sup>.  
 154<sup>b</sup>.  
*Mention of a book intituled, Astrology theologized,* 423. 126.  
*Tractatus contra errores astrologorum fidei catholice repugnantes,* 345. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**ASTRONOMY:** *v.* Astrolabe; Calendars; Comets; Eclipses; Meteorology.  
 Egidius, J. Holbrook, J.  
 Albategni. Ptolemy.  
 Alcabitius. Reade, R.  
 Aristotle. Reade, W.  
 Ashenden, J. Sacro-Bosco, J. de.  
 Bredon, S. Thorpe, R.  
 Chaucer, G.  
*Introductiones Astronomiæ,* 1471. 183.  
*Opus de universa scientia astronomiæ et astrologiæ,* 361. 13.  
*Tractatus dictus, Sphæra coeli,* 361. 89.  
*Boke of astronomy and of philosophy,* 189. I. 1405. 123. 1443. 13.  
*Schema orbium, elementorum, et planetarum,* 789. 365<sup>b</sup>.  
*Primum mobile, etc.,* 1491. 850.  
*Tabula stellarum fixarum, verificata anno*  
*1246,* 191. 39<sup>b</sup>.  
*Catalogue of stars,* 396. 187.

**Whether any star be greater than the earth,** 749. 21<sup>b</sup>.  
*Tabula motus solis, pro annis 1381-1509,* 789. 368.  
*Tabula equationis mediæ motus solis, pro annis 1381-1621,* *ib.* 369.  
*Tabula loci solis quolibet die per integrum quadriennium,* *ib.* 370.  
*Dies per annum, quibus sol intrat quaque signum,* 1481. 20.  
*Sun's declination for every 5 days in the year,* 417. 232.  
*Tract. de crepusculo; ex Arab.,* 341. 76<sup>b</sup>.  
*Theorica planetarum,* 360. 71. 361. I.  
 393. 39<sup>b</sup>. 1522. 102.  
*Part of a discourse concerning a new planet,* 333. 160.  
*Volvelles,* 191. 53<sup>b</sup>, 199. 211. 210. I.  
 389. 1<sup>b</sup>. 370. 55. 391. v. 7. 789.  
 363. 1448. 278. 1483. 77<sup>b</sup>. 1522.  
 87<sup>c</sup>. Description of one, 191. 53<sup>b</sup>.  
*Ancient figures and names of planets,* 1471. 195.  
*Collectanea, per Oxoniensem quandam,* 191. 1-78.  
*Astronomica varia,* 189. 84<sup>b</sup>-102, 203-215<sup>b</sup>. 191. 121-178. 340. 341. 342.  
 345. 348. 360. 361. 369. VII.  
 370. 26-29<sup>b</sup>. 391. v. 393. 789. VIII.  
 803. 157. 1398. 188. 1416. 93<sup>b</sup>.  
 1445. 30. 1477. 99. 1522. 1526.  
 131<sup>d</sup>, etc. 1796.

**ASWELL, Tho. de,** 345. 172.  
**ATCHINSON, Harry,** 1475. 620.  
**ATHANASIUS, St.** *Sententia,* 1216. 4<sup>b</sup>.  
**ATHANASIUS, a magician,** 1134. 283.  
**ATHENS, W. Duke of:** *v.* William.  
**ATHERTON, Jo.**  
*Carmina,* 1730. 96, 98, 100, 101.  
**ATHERTON, Will.**  
*Translations of Lully's Testament, etc.,* 1479. 53 *et seqq.* 1508.  
**ATHOL, Earls of:** *v.* Strabolgie.  
**ATKIN, Mary,** 3. 16.  
**ATKINS, Dr.** A sot, 1730. 186.  
**ATKINS, Dna., Kensington,** 185. 73<sup>b</sup>.  
**ATKINS, Rich.**  
 Formerly possessor of MSS. 210. II. IV.  
 391. I.  
**ATKINS, Tho.,** 190. 105, 108.  
**ATKINSON, Mrs.,** Lady Stonor's daughter, 335. 127.  
**ATKINSON, Edw.,** Somerset herald.  
 Mentioned, 838. 5, 9. 837. 221<sup>b</sup>.  
**ATKINSON, Fra.,** Hadley, Herts, 243. 58<sup>b</sup>.  
**ATKINSON, Tho.**  
*Nativ.*, 180. 62, 106. Mentioned, 243. 70<sup>b</sup>.  
**AT-SEE:** *Inquisitiones,* 799. 13<sup>b</sup>.  
**ATTAINER.**  
*Questions about inheritance in cases of attainer,* 840. 117.  
*Names of persons attainted* 13 Eliz., 798. 30.  
**ATTE HEL, Rob.:** *v.* Hel.  
**ATTE HENE, Jo.:** *v.* Hene.  
**ATTE LEE, Sir Jo.:** *v.* Lee.

ATTENDOLO, Jo. His son Sforza, 332. 4. 865. 467.

ATTORNEYS. Their office, 1151. III. The attorney in parte anatomized, 1537. I.

ATW... J. 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

ATWATER, Will, dean of the king's chapel. Arms granted to him, 858. 17; and a crest, *ib.* 9.

ATWELL, Geo., 358. I. 3.

ATWOOD, .... Luton. 181. 141<sup>b</sup>.

ATWOOD, Jo., of Worcester, 835. 366.

ATWOOD, Sir Jo. Arms, *ib.*

AUBESPINE, Cha. de l', Marq. de Chateau-neuf. Style, 788. 212.

AUBREY. Arms, 844. 35. 36.

AUBREY, Jo. Account of Dee, 1788. 147. Accidents of Sir M. Hale, 243. 192<sup>b</sup>. 311. VIII. 4. Medical notes, 1567. Various notes, 1819. art. 43. 1820. Letters to Ashmole, 243. 395. 387. end. Letters to Aubrey, viz. from E. Bernard, 1136. 106. Letters from A. Paschal, 972. 190<sup>b</sup>, 195. 311, 312. Transcript by him, 1442. VIII. 7.

AUBRIGECOURT family: *v.* Abrichecourt.

AUBRY, Will., LL.D. Letter to Dee, 1788. 132. 1789. 33. 116.

AUCHER, or Ager. Arms, 802. 182.

AUCHER, son of Henry, 1115. 239.

AUDELEY, Aldithele, Audithell. The family, 799. 132<sup>b</sup>. 836. 751. 1107. 213. 1115. 223<sup>b</sup>, 232. 1139. 108. Barony, 862. 59. Arms, 1121. 245. Badges or supporters, (*bata.*) 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

AUDELEY, Hen. lord, 1272-5. Heir to his brother James, 1115. 231, 234.

AUDELEY, Hugh de, Earl of Gloucester. Creation, 841. 113. Arms, (or his father's), 1121. 243.

AUDELEY, James lord, 1271-2, 1115. 231, 234.

AUDELEY, James lord, 1319-86. [Ashmole and Dugdale erroneously regard him as the K.G. See Beltz, *Mem. of the Garter*, 75, etc.] Note concerning him, 1115. 234. Aid to the king, 20 Edw. III., *ib.* 234<sup>b</sup>. Extract from his will, 1105. 195. Seal, 1115. 256<sup>b</sup>.

AUDELEY, Sir James, of Stretton, father of the K.G. Fine by him and Eva [Clavering] his wife, 1115. 234.

AUDELEY, Sir James, K.G. Coll. for his life, 1108. 469.

AUDELEY, Jo. lord: *v.* Touchet.

AUDELEY, Nich. lord, 1307-19. Breve pro eo, (Claus. 8 Edw. II.), 860. 347.

AUDELEY, Nich. lord, 1386-92. Elizabeth, his wife, 1115. 231.

AUDELEY, Nich. de. Lit. pat. pro eo, (2 Ric. II.), 860. 336. Ext. from his will, (5 Ric. II.), 1105. 195.

AUDELEY, Rob. de. Joan his wife, dau of Hen. III., *q.v.*

AUDELEY, Will. lord, 1275-83. Arms, 1121. 224.

AUDLEY, Stafford. Monuments, 853. 32.

AUDLEY, Sir Edw. Epitaph at Eton, 1137. 152<sup>b</sup>.

AUDLEY, Marg., 204. 7.

AUDLEY, Tho., Lord Audley of Walden, K.G. Arms, 1115. 93.

AUGMENTATIONS, Court of. Notice of it, 858. 333. Records, etc., 855. 144. 1134. 241. Seal, 1131. 202.

AUGUSTINE, St. of Canterbury. Life; in verse, 43. 84.

AUGUSTINE, St., of Hippo. De virtutibus psalmorum, 1280. 47. De vera innocentia, seu Liber Sent. Prospere, 751. 118. Lines on the benefits of receiving the Mass: out of his writings, 59. 67. His doctrine, articled in prose; extracts on Christian duties, *ib.* 78. Sententiae, 191. 34. 360. 145, 148<sup>b</sup>. 751. 97<sup>b</sup>, 101<sup>b</sup>, 121<sup>b</sup>, 128, 151<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 29<sup>c</sup>. 1285. 316<sup>b</sup>. 1437. (2.)

AUGUSTUS, Duke of Anhalt. Dedication to him, 1419. 27.

AUGUSTUS CESAR, Emperor. Nativity, 394. 208. Versus in laudem Virgilii, 54. 50<sup>b</sup>. Alleged ordinances concerning heraldry, 848. 110.

AUNCELL, Rob., 864. 12.

AURELIANIS, Jo. de: *v.* Joannes.

AUREUS. Tractatus alch., 1448. 33.

AURORA SAPIENTIE: *v.* Ayshford, R.

AUSONIUS GALLUS. Cento of lines transl. from him, 38. 149.

AUSTIN, Dns., 185. 71, 79<sup>b</sup>, 154, 162.

AUSTIN, Kath., 335. 37<sup>b</sup>-39<sup>b</sup>.

AUSTINE, Bryse, clockmaker, 1475. 620.

AUSTRIA: *v.* Toison d'Or. Family, 825. 7. Linea Ducum, cum historiis, 845. 31.

AUSTYNE, Will., 1500. 251.

AUVERGNE, F. Dauphin de: *v.* Francis.

AVELYNE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 6.

AVENEL, Will. Literæ ad Rob. ep. Exon., etc., 844. 2.

AVERROES. Ex eo, 1437. 28.

AVICENNA. An anatomical treatise, partly from him, 1303. 60. Excerpta de anatomia, 1435. 29. Medicina, 1432. vi. art. 1. 1435. 105. etc. 1437. art. 15.

De Physiognomia, 1471. 71<sup>b</sup>. Secret, translated by R. Freelo, 1478. 94. Trattato dell' alchimia, 1409. 26. De origine Lapidis, 1420. 33.

Excerpta alchemica, 1408. art. (12.) 1407. ix. 13. 1416. 43, 44. 1442. vi. 25. 1451. II. 4. 1467. I. 1. 1486. I. (8.) 19.

AVIGNON, 360. 151.

AVON river, Northamptonshire, 866. 263.

AVRANCHES, or de Abrincis. Family, 846. 32.

AWDLEY, Sir Edw.: *v.* Audley.

AXTELL, Jo., Illestrey, 1380. 29.

AYLESBURY, Bucks. Tenure of lands, 1115. 224. Presentment to the judges, 1641, about religious dissensions, 792. VII. 1.

AYLESBURY, Earls of: *v.* Bruce.

AYLESBURY family. Collecta de familia, 790. 64. Stemma, *ib.* 79<sup>b</sup>.

AYLESBURY, Sir Tho., 388. I. 848. 44<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 206, 210, 242, 248, 254, 258, 278, 280.

AYLESFORD, Kent [?] 343. 147.

AYLETT, Eliz., 204. 196.

AYLETT, Jo., Magd. hall, Little Laver, Essex. Mentioned, 177. 52. 184. corer. 204. 189. His house bewitched, 178. 31. Eleanor, apparently his wife, 177. 44. 47<sup>b</sup>. 178. 31. 204. 168, 196.

AYLETT, Susanna, 204. 172<sup>b</sup>.

AYLETT, Tho., 204. 175. His four children, *ib.* 189.

AYLETT, Will., 204. 168<sup>ab</sup>.

AYLEWORTH, Tho., 1380. 26. 1387. 149.

AYLIFE. Arms, 802. 183<sup>b</sup>.

AYLMER, Jo., Bp. of London. Subpœna, 1729. 234. Funeral, 818. 43<sup>b</sup>.

AYLMER, Mercy. Wonderful preservation, 242. 75<sup>b</sup>, 137<sup>b</sup>. 1463. I.

AYLOFE, Will., Justice Q. B. Made Serjeant, 804. II. I. 1147. 37.

AYLWORTH: *v.* Ayleworth. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 140.

AYLWORTH, Walt., 1132. 266.

AYSCUE, Sir Geo.: *v.* Askew.

AYSHCOMBE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 45. 852. I. I. II. 62.

AYSHFORD, Rob. Aurora Sapientie; the Daybreak of Wisdom, 358. II. [The handwriting of the letter signed by R. Ayshford, to which the Catalogue refers, does not appear to be identical with that of the scribe of this book.] Letters, *ib.* 41, &c.

AYTLAKE, Dns., 241. 44<sup>b</sup>.

AYTON, Sir Jo. Claims the office of Black Rod, 1131. 59. His patent, 1114. 19. New-year's Gift to the King; in verse, 38. 120. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 213. Letter to him from P. Newton, 1111. 137<sup>b</sup>.

AZOK, 1451. II. 27<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

## B.

B., Arnold and Anne of, 358. 47.  
 B., E., dau. of John [Bird?], 175. 119.  
 B., E. R., 339. 94.  
 B., F. Elegy on his mistress, 38. 76.  
 B., G., 182. 184.  
 B., G. Letter to him, from P. Kinder, 788. 206.  
 B., Geo., at Holt. Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 110.  
 B., H. Lines to S. Clutterbuck on the death of his daughter, 47. 89.  
 B., M. Letter to her brother, G. Gibbons, 143. 333.  
 B., R., i.e. Rog. Bacon, *q. v.*  
 B., R. Lines on the death of A. Bruch, 47. 62.  
 B., R. Engraving of mathematical instruments, 242. 1.  
 B., R. Note to Ashmole, *ib.* 127.  
 B., R., probably Rich. Browne. Report concerning tobacco, 1148. 1.  
 B., R. Seal, 1731. 43.  
 B., S., i.e. Si Bottreaux, *q. v.*  
 B., S., 788. 152.  
 B., Sir S., 1490. 353.  
 B., T. Song, 1481. vi. 35<sup>b</sup>.  
 B., W. Letter to Lilly, 423. 133.  
 BABE, Tho. Arms-painter, 857. 116.  
 BABER, Edw. Made serj.-at-law, 804. II. 1. 1147. 37, (misnamed Baker).  
 BABINGTON, Anth. Correspondence with the Q. of Scots, 830. 3-8. Letter to Q. Eliz., 781. 73.  
 BABINGTON, Zach. Mentioned, 1587, 855. 91.  
 BABINGTON, Zach. Letter to W. Warde, 1678, 1731. 89.  
 BARTHORP, Sir Rob. Marshal of the King's household, 1125. 38<sup>b</sup>, 39.  
 BABYLON, 381. 156<sup>d</sup>.  
 BACH... Mar. Nativity, 177. 221. ]  
 BACHE: *v. Culmington.*  
 BACHELER, Jo., frizer. Receipt for "poudre de lyffe," 1447. 90.  
 BACHILER, . . . . ., 1729. 234.  
 BACHILER, Eliz., *ib.*  
 BACHUS, Mr.: *v. Backhouse.*  
 BACKE, Rich., of Stanton in the Peak. Arms, 858. 162.  
 BACKHOUSE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 20.  
 BACKHOUSE, Anthony: *v. Ashmole, Elias.*  
 BACKHOUSE, Jo., son of William. Nativity, 332. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
 BACKHOUSE, Nich., ald. of London. Arms, 840. 405. 858. 185, 187.  
 BACKHOUSE, Tho., Cumberland, father of Nich., 858. 185.

BACKHOUSE, William, Swallowfield, Berks. Nativity, 332. 12<sup>b</sup>.  
 Ashmole's lines to him on his adopting Ashmole to be his son, 38. 241<sup>b</sup>.  
 Translation of De la Fountaine's Fountain of Knowledge, 58.  
 — of Trismosin's Golden Fleece, 1395.  
 Alchemical papers, 972. 343. 1445. vi. vii. viii. 13. 25.  
 An astrological paper, 242. 60.  
 Ref. to MSS. of his, 971. 4. 1456. i.  
 Transcripts from his deeds, 833. 443.  
 BACKHOUSE, Sir Will., Bart. Funeral at Swallowfield, 836. 115, 463.  
 Certificate, *ib.* 347.  
 Flower, his wife, afterwards married Edw. Hyde, (*q. v.*), second Earl of Clarendon.  
 BACON. Arms, 844. 44.  
 BACON, Mrs., 184. 127<sup>b</sup>.  
 BACON, Anth. Address to him, 767. 10.  
 BACON, E., 863. 148.  
 BACON, Eliz., 174. 270.  
 BACON, Fra., Visc. Saint Albans. Speech to the King, 800. 130. Report on a title, 1132. 171. Report in the House of Commons, 800. 134<sup>b</sup>.  
 Mentioned as Chancellor, 862. 116.  
 Petition to the Lords for forgiveness, 830. 129, 133. Confession in Parl., *ib.* 131.  
 Verses on man's mortality, 38. 2.  
 Poem on his fall, *ib.* 10.  
 Dedication to him, 1142. 1.  
 Letter to him from J. Granger, 781. 125.  
 — from E. Anderson, *ib.* 125.  
 Epitaph on his tomb, 784. 18.  
 BACON, Sir Nath., K.B. Examination before him, (then Esq.), 1729. 194.  
 BACON, Sir Nich., Lord-Keeper. Letter to him from some canons of Windsor, 1123. 153.  
 Injunctions to the college, *ib.* 45<sup>b</sup>.  
 Funeral, 836. 21, 23, 73.  
 BACON, Rog. Speculum Alchemiae: *Lat.*, 1416. 101.  
 — Engl. tract so called, 1459. II. 274.  
 — Ital., *lo Specchio dell' Alchimia*, 1409. I.  
 Tractt. duo extracti de libris suis Cœli et mundi, 393. I. 44<sup>ab</sup>.  
 Tract. de occultis, 348. 94<sup>b</sup>.  
 De speculis comburentibus liber, 440.  
 Speculum, seu Secreta Secretorum, 1467. 208<sup>b</sup>. 1485. 117.  
 — appendix, 1485. 130.  
 Mirror of Light, cited, 1486. IV. 17.  
 Breviloquium, 1485. I.  
 Cedula declarativa, 1478. 39.  
 Golden Book, 1421. 137. 1445. IV. I.  
 Liber de separatione salium, 1485. 147.  
 Liber trium verborum, seu de scientia alchemica, 1416. 42. 1433. IV. I. 1448. I. (See also 1437. 2.)  
 Tractatus alii alchemici, 1416. 43. 44. 1423. V. I. — in Engl., 1451. V. 63.  
 Alch. verses, 1480. 15.  
 Passages on alchemy, etc., Lat. and Engl., 1408. vii. 93. 1416. 93. 1418. III. 91. 1426. V. 43. 1441. 49. 367. 1442. VI. 24. 1450. 28. 1485. 11, 12. 1490. 92, 112. 1492. V. 13. 1494. 120, 230.

Excerpta ex Avicenna, 1467. I.  
 Birth, 1437. 155.  
 Imprisoned, but released by R. Lully, 1417. 4. 1492. (end), 223.  
 Commendatio regia in gratiam R. de Baketon (seu Bacon?), ord. pred. in facultate theol. incepturi, 860. 247.  
 Works noticed, 1790. 150.  
 Catalogus operum ejus, in bibliothecis Cantab. et Oxon., etc., 835. 148<sup>b</sup>.  
 BACTARE, Mr., 1475. 635.  
 BADCOCKE, . . . . . Epitaph, 38. 176.  
 BADGER, Mr., Flaunchford park, Beigate, 184. 142<sup>b</sup>.  
 BADGES, or Cognizances. An alphabet, 337. 136; a collection, 763. 191.  
 Badges of English sovereigns, 790. 142. 805. I. 818. I. 1112. 10<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 37. 1121. 233. 1133. 21. 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>; of queens-consort, 1121. 227-229.  
 Plumes belonging to the King, the Prince, and the Dukes of Lancaster and Somerset, 1121. 225. Ostrich feathers used by Hum. Duke of Gloucester, *ib.* 228.  
 Badges of princes and nobles, 790. 142. 818. 2. 840. 221. 1121. 227, 228. 1131. 292; of some old families, 789. 16<sup>b</sup>; of Knights of the Garter, 1121. 91, 161. 1133. 21.  
 Various knots, 1121. 209.  
 BADOLFIA: *v. Lavallus.*  
 BADYLE family, 1750. 12.  
 BAESHE. Arms, 844. 33, 38.  
 BAFFORD, Jean, 835. 36.  
 BAGNALL, Tho., Newcastle, 833. 41.  
 BAGOD, Rob., rector of Alrewych, 833. 86. 1115. 212<sup>b</sup>.  
 BAGOD, Will., lord of Pateshull, 833. 79. 86. 1115. 208, 212<sup>b</sup>.  
 Isabella his wife, 833. 79. 1115. 208.  
 BAGOT. Notes, etc., 833. artt. 25, 26. 1763. 28<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Stafford.), 834. v. 3<sup>b</sup>, 29, 35.  
 BAGSHAW, of the Ridge, Derby. Pedigree, 798. 40<sup>b</sup>.  
 BAGSHAWE, Edward, M.P. for Southwark. Speech, 788. 144.  
 BAGSHAWE, Geo., Lichfield, 855. 140, 227. 1521. (A.) 7<sup>b</sup>.  
 BAGSHAWE, Jo., canon of Lichfield, 855. 91. 1521. (A.) 7<sup>b</sup>.  
 BAIL: *v. Coke, Sir E.*  
 BAILDON, Jo., clerk. Autograph, 1450. vii.  
 BAILEY: *v. Bailye, Baylie, Bayly.*  
 BAILLES. Arms, 834. 16<sup>b</sup>.  
 BAILOL, Joscelin de, Bp. of Salisbury. Confirmatio eccl. de Wynforde monasterio Glastoniensi, 790. 190.  
 BAILYE, Walter. Treatise on the eyesight, 1477. viii.  
 Dr. Bailye (qu. the same?), mentioned, 1425. art. 8.  
 BAINBRIGGE: *v. Baynbrig.*  
 BAINTON manor: *v. Stoke-Lyne.*  
 BAKER. Family, (Kent, etc.), 802. 181<sup>b</sup>, 190<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 280, 285.

BAKER, Mr., 412. 250.

BAKER, Mrs.  
Letter to her from E. Lluyd, sen., 1825. 147.

BAKER, Mrs., Whinston, 181. 190.

BAKER, Alice, 1414. 296.

BAKER, Ann, wife of S. Forman, *q. v.*

BAKER, Chr., Tenterden, 840. 424.

BAKER, Geo., London, from Tenterden.  
Arms, 840. 403, 424. 858. 196, 198.

BAKER, Greg.  
A notary, and registrar of Windsor College, 1113. 142, 144. 1198. 104<sup>b</sup>.

BAKER, Hen., Lichfield, 1136. 104.

BAKER, John. Nativity, 183. 377.

BAKER, John. Epitaph, 38. 177.

BAKER, John, Egham. Nativity, 183. 370.

BAKER, John, Southwark, 388. 3\*.

BAKER, Matt., Governor of Jersey, 866. 623.

BAKER, Peter, 180. 6.

BAKER, Sir Rich.  
Knighted *temp. Eliz.*, 840. 547.

BAKER, Sir Rich., historian.  
Extracts from his chronicle, 1139. 82, etc.

BAKER, Sam.  
Imprimatur, 383. 62<sup>b</sup>. 1419. 23<sup>b</sup>.

BAKER, Tho., Swaney, Salop.  
Arms, 858. 136.

BAKER, Tho., brother to S. Forman's wife, 802. 190.

BAKER, Tho., esq.  
Ded. to him, 1459. 469. 1819. art. 15.

BAKER, Will., of Windsor.  
Arms, (illegal), 840. 404. 855. 206.

BAKETON, Rog. de, ord. pred.: (qu. Roger Bacon?)  
Commendatio regia, 860. 247.

BAKEWELL, Derby.  
The church appropriated, 864. 64, 65.  
Advowson, etc., *ib.* 66, 67, 69, 106.  
Monuments, 854. 56.

BALBIS, Jo. de. Catholicon cited, 27. *back.*

BALDOCK, Ra. de, Bp. of London.  
Visitation facta in thesauria S. Pauli, 1295.  
per R. de Baudak', decano, 845. 172.

BALDWIN, Abp. of Canterbury.  
Narratio de eo, 1280. 106<sup>b</sup>.

BALDWIN, Mr., Stokesey Castle, Salop.  
Arms in his house, 854. 186.

BALDWIN, Edw., Fleet-street.  
Former owner of 50.

BALDWIN, Rich., Diddlebury, Salop.  
Arms, 858. 130.

BALE, Jo., Bp. of Ossory.  
Life of Garland, 1478. iv. 27<sup>b</sup>.

BALE, Paul, 1447. ix. 2.

BALEMUNE, ....  
De sigillis planetarum; *Engl.*, 188. 5.

BALES: *v. Bailes.*

BALIE, Geo., of the Exchequer, 1128. 115.

BALIGON, a spirit, 1790. 48.

BALL, Hen., Rouge Croix.  
So created, 1134. 133.

BALL, Will., 1545.

BALLADS: *v. Poems.*

BALLARD, Jo., 1810. 24.

BALETT, Capt., Moore Hall, Essex, 177. 52.  
Mrs. Ballett, *ib.* 38, 44, 47.

BALLIOL, Guy de.  
Descendants and arms, 799. 91.

BALLIOL, Jose. de, Bp. of Salisbury: *v. Bailol.*

BALROND. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 1.

BALTIMORE, Geo. Lord: *v. Calvert.*

BALVES, or Balva, Jo., Card. Andegav.  
Ad priorem Cantuar. epistiuncula, 1729. 136.

BAMFELD. Family, 1107. 320, 321.

BANBURY, Oxon.  
Ballad on the siege of Banbury by the King's forces, 38. 3<sup>b</sup>.

BANBURY, Will. Earl of: *v. Knollys.*

BANCROFT, Rich., Abp. of Canterbury.  
Mentioned as Bishop of London, 862. 411. 1457. 105.  
Epitaphs, 1483. 13.

BAND, or Scarf, Knights of the, Spain, 1115. 144.

BANDY, Rich., Heath-and-Reach, 204. 41.

BANESTER. Stemma, 799. 15.  
Arms, 834. 20<sup>b</sup>.

BANGOR. Monuments, 854. 259.

BANHAM, Rich., Abbot of Tavistock, 841. 443.

BANISTER, Mr.  
Birth, marriage, etc., 236. 36.

BANK, ...., usurer.  
Lines on him, 47. 45<sup>b</sup>.

BANK, Lau. de.  
Extracts from *Roma Triumphans*, 828. 200, 202.

BANKES, .... vintner in Chesapeake, 828. 179.

BANKS, Mr., 184. 50.

BANNERET, Knights.  
Notes concerning them, 1109. 112<sup>b</sup>.  
How made, 763. 151<sup>b</sup>. 763. art. 9. 764. 106. 1109. 139<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 9<sup>b</sup>, 10.  
Sometimes called baronets, 1742. art. 3.  
De banneretis quibusdam notae e recordis, 1105. 182.  
Arms of several, 1121. 246.  
Banners of some made by Henry VIII., 805. 6<sup>b</sup>.  
List of those made by the D. of Somerset, 1548, in Scotland, 1121. 468.  
Opinion of the heralds on some made by James I., 840. 143.

BANNERS, etc.  
Manner of displaying the chief banner, 763. 151<sup>b</sup>.  
Discommodities through lack of banners, etc., *ib.* 152.  
Des chiefs de guerre qui peuvent porter bannières par leurs offices, 764. 107<sup>b</sup>.

Sizes of banners, standarts, pennons, gyrons, pencils, streamers, etc., 763. 150, 181<sup>b</sup>. 840. 747. 1109. 110<sup>b</sup>, 112.  
Size of K. G.'s banners, 837. 222. 1112. i. 1115. 92<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 68.  
Banners of some bannerets, 805. 6<sup>b</sup>.  
Painting of a banner, 763. 198.

BANNISTER: *v. Banester, Baniester, Banyster.*

BANNISTER, Lady, 1488. ii. 34.  
Lady Rogers, afterwards Banyster, 181. 226.

BANNOCKBURN, Scotland.  
Nomina occisorum in bello apud Stryvelin, 1314; item eorum qui fuerunt capti, 860. 372.

BANNUS, Will., 38. 277.

BANWELL, .... Cited, 1437. 16<sup>b</sup>.

BANISTER: *v. Bannister.*  
Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 17<sup>b</sup>.

BANSTUR, Gilb., 189. 68<sup>b</sup>.

BAPTISM.  
Versus de baptismo, 1898. 242.  
Baptisms of princes, 837. 246, 248, 260. 857. 399, 404.  
Order of the baptism of a king's child, 1116. 86.

BARANTYN, Drue.  
Coronation claim, 963. 56.

BARBADOES.  
Celestial apparition seen there, 240. 276.  
Comet, 423. 268.  
Expedition thither, 1667, *ib.* 271.

BARBAC, Geff., 1389. 146.

BARBARA, St. Officium, 1291. 145.

BARBARO, Dan. Augmentation, 858. 19.

BARBER. Grant of the office of Palace-barber by Hen. VI., 863. 88.

BARBER, Mr., King's Walden, 335. 111<sup>b</sup>. 338. 3. 78<sup>b</sup>.

BARBER, Rebecca, Luton, 181. 118. 240. 68.

BARBERINI, Fra. Card., 1131. 309.

BARBUS, Marcus, Card. S. Marci, 344. 24.

BARCELONA, Spain.  
Arms of the province, 1121. 223.

BARCLAY, Jo. Argenis cited, 1825. 166.

BARCLEY, Lady: *v. Berkeley, Sir T.*

BARCLY, Sir Hen., 335. 181.

BARD, Hen., Visc. Bellamont in Ireland.  
Creation, 832. 228.  
Augmentation, 858. 49.

BARDELL, Edw., Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 58.

BARDOLF.  
Pedigree, 799. 245<sup>b</sup>. Badge, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

BARDOLF, Agnes, Lady, widow of Sir Tho. Mortimer, and wife of Tho. Lord Bardolf, 1385-1404. Will, 1115. 202<sup>b</sup>.

BARDOLF, Hugh Lord, 1299-1304.  
Arms, 1121. 245.

BARDOLF, Tho. Lord, 1304-1330.  
Knighted, 1111. 201<sup>b</sup>.

BARDOLF, Will. Lord, K.G.: *v. Phillip.*

BARDUM, Margerie, 1494. 224.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

BARE, or Bero, Tho., clerk, 1126. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1297.

BARFIELD, Lod. Epistola, 1730. 114.

BARFORD, Will., 183. 367.

BARILLON, ....  
Ambassador from France to Chas. II., 880. 398.

BARKARBORE, or Barker, Robert: *q. v.*

BARKHAM, Dr.: *v. Barkham.*

BARKELEY: *v. Berkeley.*  
Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 79.

BARKELEY, Sir Maurice.  
Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 75.

BARKER: *v. Barker.*  
Arms, 844. 55.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 11, 12, 183. 852. 11.

BARKER, .... of Astley, 1113. 198.

BARKER, Ann, 338. 117.

BARKER, Anth., 243. 207.

BARKER, Sir Chr., Garter.  
Pedigree, 1115. 256. Created Garter, 857. 80, 91. Grants, 858. 6, 17, 72, 110. Complaints against him, and answer, 857. 435, 473, 477. Memoranda of accounts, 1134. 235, 235<sup>b</sup>, 233.

BARKER, Dorothy, Winc, 329. 84.

BABKE, James, 1133. 266.

BARKER, Jo., 338. 14.

BARKER, Jo., of Gloucester, *et. al.* Taylour: *q. v.*

BARKER, Judith and Mary, 243. 207.

BARKER, Peres, 750. 195<sup>b</sup>.

BARKER, or Frumitor, or Frimitor, Rob.: otherwise Friar Bungay.  
An alchemical tract, 1490. 42.

Citations, 1408. VII. 103. 1421. 238. 1485. 32.

BARKER, Rob., King's printer.  
Lines written under the picture of Charles I., 38. 39.

BARKER, Tho., 204. 70<sup>b</sup>. 1394. 132.

BARKHAM, Dr.  
Letter to him, 1640, from Sir K. Digby, 243. 124. 423. 251.

BARKING, Essex.  
A tenure, 863. 88.  
Arms in the church, 799. 27<sup>b</sup>, 31.—in "Mr. Clarenceux" house, *ib.* 27.  
A funeral, *ib.* 31<sup>b</sup>.

BARKLEY: *v. Barkley, Berkeley.*

BARKLEY, Mrs., 1457. 70. 1492. VII. 29. 39. 1493. 64.

BARKLEY, Sir Rich. Knighted, 840. 536.

BARKLY, Dr., 1463. 8.

BARLOW. Pedigree, (Lanc.), 1157. 133.

BARLOW, Geo., 1115. 86.

BARLOW, Jo., 240. 257.

BARLOW, Rob.  
Under-porter at Windsor, 1123. 141<sup>b</sup>.

BARLOW, Tho., Bp. of Lincoln.  
Mentioned, 828. 119.  
Note on St. George, 1134. 283<sup>b</sup>.  
Annott. de ortu typogr., etc., 828. 130.  
Letters to Ashmole, 808. 248. 1131. 280.

BARLOW, Will., Bishop successively of St. Asaph, St. David's, Bath and Wells, and Chichester.  
Sent to Scotland, (1536, then Bp. of St. David's,) 857. 48.

BARLOW, Will., Bishop of Rochester, afterwards of Lincoln.  
Dedication, 830. 269.  
Address to the ministers of Scotland, *ib.* 270.

BARLOWE, Edw.  
Practice Book, 1487. I. Catalogue of his books, *ib.* 215<sup>b</sup>. List of his patients, *ib.* 230. Medical papers, 1500. 251. Historical and statistical documents, 1487. III.

BARNABAS, St. Life; in verse, 43. 85<sup>b</sup>.

BARNARD, Mr. Plaister, 1488. I. 283.

BARNARD, Abel.  
Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 131, 191.

BARNARD, Hen., Bridgenorth, 858. 126.

BARNARD, Capt. Jo., London.  
Arms, 858. 126.

BARNARD, Susan, Mount Neesing, 204. 176.

BARNARD TREVISAN: *v. Bernard.*

BARNARDE, Joan, London, 174. 357.

BARNARDO, Sir Fra., Venice.  
Knighted and honoured with an augmentation, 858. 10.

BARNEBY. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 207.

BARNECOTT, Walt.  
Resigns the priory of Tywardreth, 789. 150.

BARNEHURST, Rob. de, 833. 88. 1115. 210<sup>b</sup>.

BARNES: *v. Barns.*  
Pedigree, 831. VII. Arms, 834. 35.

BARNES, .... of the Steelyard, 1133. 23.

BARNES, Mr., 1109. 77<sup>b</sup>.

BARNES, Sir Geo.  
Alice [Broke] his wife. Arms, 836. 363. Lady Barnes, 204. 166.

BARNES, Jo., Lichfield, 1136. 104.

BARNES, Joshua, Eman. Coll., Cambr. Nativity, 436. 73.  
Letter to Ashmole, 1136. 133, 137.  
Ashmole's reply, *ib.* 136.

BARNES, Mary, aft. wife of Sir Rob. Napier, *q. v.*

BARNES, Rich., Newport-Pagnell, 177. 15.

BARNES, Tho., of Baron, or Alborough-Hatch, Barking.  
Funeral certificate, 799. 31<sup>b</sup>.

BARNES, Tho., Newport-Pagnell, 177. 15. 204. 41.

BARNESLEY. Arms, (Stafford.), 858. 98.

BARNET, Herts and Midd.  
Mentioned, 1451. v. 51.  
Battle, 833. 5<sup>b</sup>. 1500. 206.

BARNFIELD, Rich.  
Lady Pecunia, and other poems, 1153. 117.

BARNES, Mr., surgeon, 1495. 1<sup>c</sup>.

BARNES, Fra., 174. 210.

BARNSHAW, Cheshire: *v. Sandbach.*

BARNESLY, .... M.D., 236. 246<sup>b</sup>.

BARNSTAPLE, Devon.  
The abbey, 846. 122.

BARNWELL, Goody, 182. 107<sup>b</sup>, 153.

BARO, Tho.: *v. Bare.*

BARON. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 237.

BARON, Capt., 1112. 137<sup>b</sup>.

BARONETS.  
Patent of James I. concerning them, 862. 123. Their rank, 857. 424. Proposed abolition of the order, 842. 34<sup>b</sup>. The word used in the Year-books for bannerets, 1742. art. 3.

BARONIES: *v. Peers.*

BARONS.  
Manner of creation, 784. 106. 857. 509.  
Apparel for the field, 1109. 113.

BARRANCE, Margaret, a fairy, 1403. art. II.

BARRELL. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 53.

BARRELL, Mr., Clifford's Inn, 835. I.

BARRET. Pedigree, (Wymeswold, Leic.), 798. 7<sup>b</sup>.

BARRET, Mr., 1480. 44.

BARRET, Will., 798. 7<sup>b</sup>.

BARRETT, Matt., M.D. Receipts, 1489. IV.

BARRETT, Will. Epigram, 38. 146.

BARRETTORS, 818. 6<sup>a</sup>.

BARRINGTON, Das., 178. 125. 185. 79.

BARRINGTON, Hon. Daines.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 153.

BARRINGTON, Sir Tho.  
Winifred [Pole] his wife, 860. 117.

BARROW. Pedigree, (Hereford,), 831. 214.

BARROW, .... 374. 129<sup>b</sup>.

BARROWS. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 90.

BARRY. Pedigree, 799. 216.—(Devon,) 763. 39.

BARRY, Chr.  
Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 182, 183.

BARTAS, W. S. du. His "Weeks and Works" the translation of an old Lat. poem "De Creatione," 826. 119.

BARTELET, Hen.  
Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 41<sup>b</sup>.

BARTHOLOMÆUS, a Dominican.  
Sermo in nativ. Domini, 757. 363.

BARTHOLOMÆUS, a physician.  
Cited, 1437. art. 15. Cited as Tholomeus, 1381. 43. Perhaps cited (on astrology) as Tholomius, 1405. 130.

BARTHOLOMÆUS ANGLICUS: *v. Glanvile.*

BARTHOLOMÆUS DE BONONIA.  
Sermones, 757. 255<sup>c</sup>, 363, 401<sup>b</sup>.

BARTHOLOMÆW, St.  
Life; in verse, 43. 131.

BARTHON, Rob. de, 859. 218.

BARTLET, "Lord," 423. 59<sup>b</sup>.

BARTLETT. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

BARTLEWE, Sir Jo., 1490. 95<sup>b</sup>.

BARTON, Notts. Monuments, 854. 152.

BARTON. Pedigree, 831. 48.—(Lanc.), 834. v. 18.

BARTON, And. Slain, 831. 254.

BARTON, Conandus de. Epitaph, 834. III. 31<sup>b</sup>.

BARTON, Mary, Ely, 240. 234.

BARTON, Tho., Middleton, Kent. Donor of 1796.

BARTON-UNDER-NEEDWOOD, Stafford. Lands, 837. 30. 859. 217. 834. 63. 71. 1521. (B.) 101.

BARWICK, Jo. Dean of St. Paul's, 1137. 86.

BASIL, St. Sententia, 1216. 2<sup>b</sup>.

BASILIUS VALENTINUS, Benedict. Aphorisms, 1440. 200.

Medicina, 1447. IX. 5.

Azoth; or the Golden Secret Mystery of Philosophers, 1442. II. I. Mentioned, 1486. v. 51.

BASING, Hants. Basing House, 184. 160.

BASIRE, Isaac, D.D., 1137. 140<sup>b</sup>.

BASKAVILL, Mr., 338. 106.

BASKERVILLE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 64. 852. I. 29. II. 22.—(Hereford,) 831. 210.

BASKERVILLE, Han., Bayworth. Pedigree, 836. 683.

BASKET. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 84.

BASKET, Rachel, 181. 226.

BASS, E. Hunting song, 38. 119.

BASSADOIS, Gascony (?), 840. 109.

BASSET, or Bassett. Notes concerning the family, 799. 128. 848. 5<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 223<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, 799. 79, 80<sup>b</sup>, 95<sup>b</sup>, 239.—(Weldon, Drayton, Sapcote, and Fledborough,) 834. v. 37<sup>b</sup>. Arms, etc., of the Bassets of North Laffenham, 858. 3.

BASSET, Ralph, fourth Lord Bassett of Drayton, K.G. Abstract of his will, 860. 33.

BASSINGBOURN, Camb., 1122. 67<sup>b</sup>, 68<sup>b</sup>.

BASTARDY: v. Arms. Literae patentes pro legitimatione, 788. 189.—pro legit. T. Swynford militis, 799. 119<sup>b</sup>. Explanation of several terms, 858. 297.

BASTERD-FELD, Sir Will. Complaint of his ghost; in verse, 61. 136.

BASTWICKE, Jo., M.D. Censured, 824. 104, etc.

BASWICK, Stafford. Manor of Berkeswych-est, 864. 15.

BATAILLE, Rich., 6.

BATE. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 25.

BATE, Geo., M.D. Epistola ad Naperum, 1458. 127.

BATEMAN, Das., 185. 167, 234<sup>b</sup>.

BATES, Mr., Kayston, Hunts, 334. 77<sup>b</sup>.

BATH. King Bladud, 1481. 24. Directions for a patient, 1499. 207. Discovery of an alchemical glass in the abbey, 972. 311.

BATH, Earls of: v. Bourchier; Granville.

BATH, Knights of the. Manière de créer, 764. 90.—Engl., 862. 291. 1113. 10<sup>a</sup>. Oath, 860. 200. Charges, 840. 316. 863. 182. Precedence, 857. 424. 862. 88. Knights made 15 Edw. IV., and at the creation of Henry Duke of York, (10 Hen. VII.), 763. 194. Arms of Knights made by Henry VIII., 805. 1<sup>b</sup>. Order at the coronation of Elizabeth, 862. 299. Knights created in 1603, 1108. 77<sup>d</sup>. Order at the creation of Henry Prince of Wales, 857. 350. The Knights ordered by James I. always to wear the badge, ib. 424. Making of Knights before the coronation of Charles II., 837. 258. 840. 199, 207. 845. 145. 857. 294. 301, 305.

BATHURST. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 142.

BATHURST, Chas., 332. 53<sup>b</sup>-4.

BATHURST, Constance, ib.

BATHURST, Gtu. Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 232, 234<sup>b</sup>.

BATHURST, Ralph, Oxon., 1810. 24.

BATLER. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 28.

BATTELL: v. Bataille.

BATTELL, Rich., 840. 493.

BATTEN. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 145.—(Devon,) 763. 27.

BATTEN, Hen. Bond, 840. 493.

BATTERSEA, Surrey. Manerium Batriceseize, 1122. I.

BATTINS, Mary, Stony-Stratford, 204. 163<sup>b</sup>.

BATTLE, Sussex. Funeral of Sir A. Browne, 818. 12.

BATTLE, Wager of: v. Combats.

BATTLEFIELD, Salop. Monumen's, etc., 854. 169.

BATUTO, J. de, 789. 151<sup>b</sup>.

BAUD, Mr., 836. 513.

BAUDAK', Rad. de: v. Baldock.

BAUDE, Tho., Inner Temple. Reading on forest law, 749. XIII. 792. IV.

BAUHINUS, Casp., 1500. 41.

BAVARIA. Linea Ducum, 845. 36<sup>b</sup>.

BAVARIA, Dukes of: v. Charles Lewis; Maximilian; Philip.

BAVENT. Inquisitiones, etc., 799. 13<sup>b</sup>. Coll. e recordis, 799. 30. 1115. 232.

BAWDYBROWNE, Rich. A love-song, 36. 188.

BAWLEY, Jenet. Love-letter to Sandy Bawley, 826. 106.

BAXTER. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 16<sup>b</sup>.

BAYLEY: v. Bailye.

BAYLIE, Rich. Dean of Sarum, 1132. 181.

BAYLY, . . . Clerk to Merch. Tailors' Comp. His dau. Elizabeth, 183. 372.

BAYLY, Sir J., 338. II. 45.

BAYNBRIG, Chr., Abp. of York and a Cardinal. Arms (when Bp. of Durham), 798. 29<sup>b</sup>.

BAYNBRIGE. Arms, 844. 55, 57.

BAYNHAM. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 217.

BAYNHAM, Sir Edw., 862. 229.

BAYNING, Anne Viscountess, widow of H. Murray, q. v.

BAYSE, Jo., 183. 370.

BEACH, Nich., 174. 431.

BEACONSFIELD, Bucks. Church notes, 1137. 97.

BEALE: v. Beele, Beell.

BEALE, . . . Auditor of the Exchequer, 1111. 87<sup>a</sup>.

BEALE, or Bele, Mr., 334. 97<sup>b</sup>, 98.

BEALE, Col., 184. 98. 185. 109, 230<sup>b</sup>, 267.

BEALE, Martha. Her son and daughter, 332. 37<sup>b</sup>-8.

BEALE, Rob., Minister of Hackington, Kent, 180. 76.

BEALY, Goody, 204. 33.

BEALY, Alice, St. Albans, 334. 39<sup>b</sup>.

BEAMOND, Jo., London. Will, (1416,) 1115. 201.

BEAMONT: v. Beaumont. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 2. Badge, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

BEAMONT, Mrs., 184. 45<sup>b</sup>.

BEAMONT, Sir Fra., 1473. 680.

BEAMONT, Jo., 180. 107<sup>b</sup>.

BEAMOUNT, Dr., Dover, 417. 230.

BEANE, Chr. Charms, 218. 241<sup>b</sup>.

BEANE, Hector, Lichfield, 855. 75.

BEANYON, Sir Geo. Seal, 1138. 43.

BEARD, Anne, 183. 367.

BEAST. 666, his number, 241. 190. 1148. 103. 1399. II. 80.

BEASTS: v. Animals.

BEATUS, Geo., 1442. II. I.

BEAUCHAMP. Pedigrees, etc., 799. 23. 249<sup>b</sup>, 250, 254, 259<sup>b</sup>. 818. 50<sup>b</sup>. 848. 5<sup>b</sup>. Genealogy of the Earls of Warwick, 799. 20. 839. 8, etc. 862. 12. The Beauchamps of Devon, 763. 24, 67. —of Somerset, 799. 92. A Lady Bewcham, 1438. II. 159.

BEAUCHAMP, Eliz., of Powick. Will, (1411,) 1115. 200<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Guy de, second Earl of Warwick. Lands, 860. 437.

Alice [de Todeni or Tony], his wife, 799. 23.

BEAUCHAMP, Sir Guy de, son of Thos. Earl of Warwick. Abstract of will, (1358,) 1105. 197<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Hen. de, sixth Earl, and afterwards Duke, of Warwick. Made premier Earl, 841. 255.

BEAUCHAMP, Jo. de, first Lord Beauchamp of Kidderminster. Creation, 841. 173.

BEAUCHAMP, Jo. de, Lord Beauchamp of Warwick, K.G. Collections for his life, 1106. 81, 101.

BEAUCHAMP, Jo., s. and h. of Roger. Will, (1411,) 1115. 200<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Nich. de, Baron of Bedford, 770. 74<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

BEAUCHAMP, Rich. de, fifth Earl of Warwick, K.G.  
Kindred, 837. 176<sup>b</sup>, 177.  
Will, 1115. 199.  
Eliz. [Berkeley], his first wife: her daughter, etc., 837. 176.  
Isabel [de Despencer], second wife. Will, 1115. 203<sup>b</sup>. Tomb, 833. 385.

BEAUCHAMP, Rich. de, Bishop of Salisbury. Grant to him of the office of Chancellor of the Garter, 1113. 139.  
Bull to him, 1125. 107.

BEAUCHAMP, Rich., Lord St. Amand. Grant to the College of Windsor, 1125. 47<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Roger de, Lord Beauchamp of Bletsoe.  
Extract from his will, (1379,) 1105. 195<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Tho. de, third Earl of Warwick, K.G.  
Collections for his life, 1108. 321. Lands, 1132. 73<sup>b</sup>. Will, 1125. 136<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Walt. de, fourth Baron of Elmley.  
Pledges for his faithful service, 860. 361.  
Descendants, 839. 38<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Sir Walter.  
Will, (1429,) 1115. 203<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHAMP, Will. de, first Earl of Warwick. Kindred, 790. 19<sup>b</sup>. 839. 35<sup>b</sup>.  
Lands of the Doyley barony, 859. 159.

BEAUCHAMP, Will, Lord St. Amand, 1125. 47<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCHIEF Abbey, Derby.  
Excerpta e registro chartarum, 799. 74. 87<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUCESERT, Stafford. Manor, 864. 34.

BEAUVITZ, Jo. Patent to him, (26 Hen. VI), 860. 440.

BEAUFORT, Jo. Descent, (Staff.), 859. 223.

BEAUFORT, Dukes of: v. Somerset.

BEAUFORT, Edm. de, second Duke of Somerset, K.G.  
Created Marq. of Dorset, 841. 249.—Duke of Somerset, ib. 281. De honoribus ei concessis, cum stemmate ejus, 790. 21<sup>b</sup>. Note concerning him, 1108. 167<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUFORT, Hen. Card. de, Bp. of Winchester. Patents to him, 1115. 193.

BEAUFORT, Jo. de, first Duke of Somerset, K.G. Created Earl of Kendal, 841. 253.

BEAUFORT, Jo. de, Marq. of Dorset, K.G. Created Earl of Somerset, 841. 183.—Marq. of Somerset, ib. 187. Which title he afterwards renounced, ib. 197.

BEAUFORT, Tho. de, Duke of Exeter, Earl of Dorset, K.G.  
Created Duke, 841. 215.

BEAULIEU, .... de: v. O'Neil, H.

BEAUMOND, Rich., London.  
Will, (1416,) 1115. 203<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUMONT: v. Beaumont.  
Descent from the Kings of France, 799. 7<sup>b</sup>, 8. Pedigree, ib. 245<sup>b</sup>.—(York,) 834. III. 23. Arms, 840. 145.

BEAUMONT, Alex., Prof. of Math., Douay, 240. art. 317.

BEAUMONT, Anne, Count de: v. Montmorency.

BEAUMONT, Fra.  
Epitaph on Lady Clifton; signed Fra. Beo., [probably Beaumont,] 781. 153.  
Epitaph on him, 47. 44<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUMONT, Sir Hen.  
Descent from the Kings of France, 799. 7<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUMONT, Hen.  
Canon of Windsor, 1123. 112. 1125. 56<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUMONT, Jo. de, .... Lord Beaumont. Lands, 799. 4.

BEAUMONT, Jo. de, first Visc. Beaumont, K.G. Creation, etc., 841. 233, 265.

BEAUMONT, Sir Jo., first Bart. of Grace-Dieu.  
Epistola ad P. Kinder, 788. 51<sup>b</sup>. In posthumum opus ejus endecasyllabon, ib. 150<sup>b</sup>.—translated, ib. 151.

BEAUPRE, Edm. de. Tomb, 784. 20.

BEAUPRE, Nich. de. Tomb, 784. 20.

BEAUTY. Verses thereon, 788. 18.

BEAUVORIE, Pet., 1158. 157.

BEAVANS, Tho. Letter to Lilly, 423. 148.

BEC, Normandy. Abbey, 1125. 5<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 183.

BECCLES, Suffolk. A ghost there, 221. 223<sup>b</sup>.

BECH, Sir Ph. Arms, 1121. 243.

BECH, Sir Will. Arms, 1121. 243.

BECK, Sam. Pedigree, 838. 715.

BECKENHAM, Geo., 1158. 169<sup>b</sup>.

BECKENHAM, Rich., 1158. 169<sup>b</sup>.

BECKET: v. Bekett.

BECKET, Tho. à, Abp. of Canterbury.  
Life; in verse, 43. 228<sup>b</sup>. Legenda, 1289. 68. Versus de eo, 38. 175<sup>c</sup>. 360. 150<sup>c</sup>. 361. 1<sup>b</sup>. 1281. 270.  
Prophetia, 423. 261-2. 1501. IV. 2.—in English, 1501. IV. 3.—cited, 337. 121. 1388. 295. Lilly's commentary on it, 241. 190. 371. III. 1501. IV. 1; see also 240. 120. 241. 193. Ashmole's paraphrase, 423. 262.  
Versus vari, 27. 59. 77.  
Confirmatio eccl. de Wynforde monasterio Glastonensi, 790. 190.  
Revelatio ei facta de aquila et ampulla, 59. 77. 1393. 52.  
Royal mandates against him, 1146. 13.  
Exile and death, ib. 12. His goods confiscated, ib. 15. (a lost leaf.)

BECKINGTOX, Tho., Bp.: v. Bekynton.

BECKWELL, Sir Hen. de, 1137. 122, 122<sup>b</sup>, 123.

BECKWITH. Descent, (York,) 834. III. 7.

BEDDINGFIELD, Nich.  
Suit by him and Eliz. his wife, 394. 45.

BEDDINGTOX, Surrey. Park, 1113. 75.

BEDE, Ven.  
Prophetia secundum eum, 27. Vaticinium; versus 18, ib. Predictions, 337. 112. 114. 124<sup>b</sup>, 128<sup>b</sup>.  
Cited, 343. 44. 751. 47. 839. 58. 1280. 171<sup>b</sup>. 1432. VI. 38<sup>b</sup>. 1522. 198<sup>b</sup>.  
Mentioned, 328. 36, 37, 39, 188, 234.

BEDEFORD, Galerus de, 1470. 219<sup>b</sup>.

BEDFORD, barony: v. Almoner; Beauchamp.

BEDFORD, county.  
Lands, 840. 319. Fees, 866. II. Gentry, 1380. 93<sup>b</sup>.

BEDFORD, Dukes of: v. John; Nevill; Tudor.

BEDFORD, Earls of: v. Coucy; Russell.

BEDLOE, Capt. Will. Nativity, 436. 112<sup>b</sup>.

BEECH, Jo., near Luton, 174. 285.

BEEKE, Nich. de. Seal, etc., 853. 17<sup>b</sup>.

BEELE, ...., pikemonger, 1486. III. 14<sup>b</sup>.

BEELL, Jo. 1441. 213.

BEER, etc.  
An old receipt for beer, 860. 473.  
Receipts concerning ale, 1438. II. 134.

BEE's complaint: v. Devereux, R., second Earl of Essex.

BEESTON, Hen., 1810. 24.

BEHMEN, Jacob: v. Boehme.

BEK, Ant., Bp. of Durham.  
Obtains the Isle of Man, 860. 102.

BEKENSAW. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 17<sup>b</sup>.

BEKETT. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 43.

BEKYNTON, Tho., Bp. of Bath and Wells. Registrum privatum, 789. 147.  
Opus de jure regis Anglie ad regnum Francie, 1114. 107-180<sup>b</sup>.

BEL, Lady, 329. 42.

BELAMY, Tho., Datchet.  
Arms, 840. 395. 858. 199.

BELARUSSIA, 862. 263.

BELASYSE, or Bellases, Dns., 178. 161<sup>b</sup>.

BELASYSE, Sir Hen.  
Susan [Airmine] his widow, created Baroness Belasyse, 838. 183.

BELASYSE, Jo., first Lord Belasyse.  
Creation, 832. 220<sup>b</sup>.  
Articles against him, 1808. 9.

BELASYSE, Tho., Visc. Fauconberg.  
Creation, 832. 178<sup>b</sup>.

BELE: v. Beale.

BELEM, astronomer: v. Bethem.

BELERS, Rog. de.  
Baron of the Exch., 1147. III. 56.

BELGIUM. A medal, (1586,) 1138. 51.

BELIAL, sive Consolatio Peccatorum.  
Liber sic dictus, 754. I.

BELKNAP, Mary, Netsfield, 177. 50.

BELKNAPP, Sir Edw., 797. 55<sup>b</sup>.

BELL: v. Bel.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 13. II. 78<sup>b</sup>.

BELL, Anne, Hartwell, 174. 388.

BELL, Jo. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 137.

BELL, Jo., Broken-brow. Epitaph at Farlam, Cumb., [v. Errata,] 38. 170.

BELL, Mary, 180. 113.

BELL, Stephen, 1521. 185<sup>d</sup>.

BELL, Tho.  
Notes from his Downfall of Popery, 338. 150<sup>b</sup>, etc.

BELLA AQUA, Jo. de, 1115. 239.

BELLAMONT, H. Visc.: *v.* Bard.

BELLAMY, Tho.: *v.* Belamy.

BELLARMIN, Rob., Cardinal.  
Reply to his treatise on divorce, 1284. 2.

BELLASIS: *v.* Belasyse.

BELLATIUS, Lucius, medicus Senensis.  
Note ex eo, 209. II. 176.

BELLE, Stef. de la, artist, 1115. 171.

BELLENDE, Jo., Archdeacon of Moray.  
Glossary of Scottish words in his transl. of Boethius, 846. 64.

BELLEW: *v.* Bella-Aqua.

BELLINGHAM. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 24.

BELLO CAMPO, Fam. de: *v.* Beauchamp.

BELLO CAPITE, Mon. de: *v.* Beauchief.

BELLOMONTIUS, Jo: *v.* Beaumont.

BELLOT, Tho., 84. 27.

BELLOW. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 39.

BELLS.  
Founders at Lichfield, 855. 148.  
Metal sent to Russia, 1729. 23.

BELVALETUS, Mondonus.  
Extracts from his *Catechismus Ord. Equitum Persec. Anglic.*, 1115. 109-112.

BELVILLE.  
Tractatus pacis de Belville, 1105. 45.

BELVOIR, Leic. and Linc.  
Nobles buried in the priory, 848. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
Barony, 862. 459, 519.  
King James at the castle, 1729. 84.

BEN ADAM. Vision, 1459. II. 107.

BENALIUS, Hier. Epitaph, 860. 139.

BENALL, Goodman, 1477. XI. 43<sup>b</sup>.

BENBRIGG, Jo., 1810. 24.

BENDYSHE, Sir Tho., second Bart.  
Ambassador to the Sultan, 800. 206<sup>b</sup>.  
207.

BENEDICT, St.  
Life; in verse, 43. 46.  
Concio in laudem ejus, 1398. 261.

BENEDICT XII., (or XI.), Pope, 1334-42.  
Epist. R. Edw. III. ad eum, 208. II. 172.  
Epist. dehortatoria Edwardo III., 1114.  
107.  
Nota de morte ejus, 380. 156.

BENEDICTIS, Jacobus de: *v.* Bernard, St.  
Carmen; Stabat Mater, 1291. 140.

BENEDICTUS, Mag.  
Regimen Sanitatis, 1475. 461.

BENEDICTUS, Cirencestiensis.  
Tractatus [eius, ut videtur.] de Lapide  
Philosophorum, 1467. 182.  
Theriac Divina, 1507. 82.

BENET, ...., Gent., 1125. 71<sup>b</sup>.

BENET, Rich., 1389. 152.

BENET, Tho., 1128. 33<sup>b</sup>.

BENETT: *v.* Bennet.

BENEVENTUS DE JERUSALITANENS'.  
Treatise on diseases of the eyes, 1488. 6.

BENJAR, Will., Limehouse.  
Susanna [Rivers] his wife, widow of R.  
Langgrave and .... Needler, 183. 380.

BENN, Anth., Recorder of London.  
Epitaph, 38. 190.

BENNET: *v.* Benet. Pedigree, (Berks.)  
851. 283. (Benett.) 852. I. 10. II. 49<sup>b</sup>.

BENNET, Dns., 185. 22<sup>b</sup>.

BENNET, Alicia, 852. 51<sup>b</sup>.

BENNET, Hen., Earl of Arlington, K.G.  
Sec. of State, 1131. 91, 188. Official  
letters, 840. 131, 135. 857. 313.  
415. Letters to him, 394. 116-118<sup>b</sup>.  
1112. 192. Created Baron Arlington,  
838. 101.—and Earl, *ib.* 127. Made  
K.G., 1112. 197<sup>b</sup>-199. 1134. 28.  
1135. 23. Arms and style, 1121. 284.  
Style, 1134. 49<sup>b</sup>. Articles against him,  
834. 147. Debate concerning him,  
807. 4. Mentioned as deceased, 1135.  
59.

BENNET, Sir Rob.  
Surveyor of Windsor, 1125. 71<sup>b</sup>-73.

BENNET, Tho., Norton Mandevill, 177. 51.

BENNETT, Rob., Bp. of Hereford.  
Dean of Windsor, 1132. 169. 1167.  
Signature as Bp. and P. C., 852. 411.

BENOLTE, Tho., Clarenceux.  
At Guisnes, 1116. 105. Sent to the em-  
peror, *ib.* 126. Commissioned to visit,  
857. 550. Visitation of Devon, 763.  
I.—index, *ib.* 106. Grants, etc., 858.  
17, 40. Complaint against Garter, 857.  
428, etc.

BENTFIELD, Essex. Manor of Bentfield-  
bury, 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1297.

BENTINCK, Margaret Cavendish, wife of the  
second Duke of Portland.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 193, 199.

BENTLY, Sir Jo., 836. 567.

BENTON, Goody, 177. 41.

BENWELL, Northumberland.  
A Roman inscription, 828. 37.

BENTON, Sir Geo.: *v.* Beanyon.

BENTON, Tho., Ely, 1497. 241.

BEO., Fra.: probably Beaumont, *q. v.*

BERD: *v.* Bird.

BEREFORE, Ralph de.  
A Justice of Assize, 1122. 79<sup>b</sup>.

BEREMAN, And., *et al.* Symondes, *q. v.*

BERENGARIUS DE MONTE PESSULANO.  
Sermo, 757. 367<sup>b</sup>.

BERESFORD: *v.* Bereford; Berisford.  
Pedigree, (Bentley, Derby.), 798. 42<sup>b</sup>.

BERESFORD, Alice, formerly Hawkins.  
Nativity, 180. 78.

BEREW. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 218.

BEREWIC, Sir Jo.  
Pardon to him and Joan Countess of Kent  
his wife, married without royal licence,  
799. 168.

BEREWICK, John de, a justice, 21 Edw. I.,  
860. 450.

BERGAVENNY: *v.* Nevill.

BERIN, Jo., Irvinghoe-Anson, 181. 227.

BERINGTON: *v.* Berrington.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 19.

BERINTON, Will., Motehall.  
Arms, 858. 134.

BERISFORD, Tho., clerk.  
Presented to Eynsford, Kent, 64. 24<sup>b</sup>.

BERKELEY: *v.* Barcley; Berkeley; Barkley.  
Pedigree, 799. 197, 249<sup>b</sup>.  
Barony, 862. 3.

BERKBLEY, Chas., Earl of Falmouth.  
Created Visc. Fitz-Harding, etc., in Ire-  
land, 838. 97. Created Earl, *ib.* 109.

BERKELEY, Geo., first Earl of Berkeley.  
Descent from Harding, 846. 56<sup>b</sup>.

BERKELEY, Gervase, 243. 181, 193<sup>b</sup>.

BERKELEY, Jo., first Lord Berkeley of  
Stratton. Creation, 838. 12.

BERKELEY, Marg., dau. of Ald. Berkeley,  
183. 369.

BERKELEY, Sir Tho., heir-app. of Hen.  
Lord Berkeley.  
Mentioned, 334. 113<sup>b</sup>, 157<sup>a</sup>.  
Eliz. [Carey] his wife, probably named,  
334. 52, 89<sup>b</sup>, 136, 152<sup>a</sup>, 157, 158.

BERKELEY, Will., Marq. Berkeley.  
Created Visc. Berkeley, 841. 377.  
Made Earl of Nottingham, 799. 168.  
Funeral, 1109. 113.

BERKENHE. d., Sir Jo.  
Verses on a ballad by him, 38. 262.

BERKER, Jo., 836. 475. 487.

BERKSHIRE.  
Domesday account, 823. 5. Fees, 840.  
319, 320. 866. 3. Manors, etc., of  
Windsor Castle, 1115. 31. Lands of  
Windsor College, 1123. 144. Char-  
ters, Duchy of Lancaster, 848. 66.  
Seals of corporate towns, 1138. 99.  
102. Townships, ditchings, and ti-  
things, 1128. 124. Sheriff's oath,  
1147. IV. 74. Fragments of sheriffs'  
accounts, 1383. *end*. Ancient wills,  
1126. 1300. Church notes, etc., 850.  
1137. 148, 149, 151. Pedigrees, 836.  
679-689. 852. I. Catalogue of gentry,  
857. 262<sup>b</sup>. Visitation (1623) by Chit-  
ting, 852. 235. Visitation (1664-66)  
by Ashmole, 851.—arms then exhib-  
ited, 858. 189, etc.—seals then taken,  
1138. 99, 102, 105, 108, 110, 113, 114.

BERKSHIRE, Earls of: *v.* Howard; Norris.

BERKSWICH, Stafford.: *v.* Baswich.

BERLIN.  
Comet seen there, 1665. 242. 133.

BERMINGHAM, Jo. de: *v.* Birmingham.

BERMSEY, Surrey. A “prior de Ber-  
messy” cited, 1437. 106, 179. Bar-  
mondsey-street, 766. 2.—alias Barnaby  
Street, 368. 3<sup>a</sup>.

BERNARD: *v.* Barnard.

BERNARD, St.  
Libellus de meditatione, 751. 15<sup>b</sup>.  
Meditationes, *ib.* 86, 105.  
Speculum caritatis, 1285. 256-269<sup>b</sup>, 376.  
Carmen ejus (seu Jac. de Benedictis, seu  
potius Gualt. Mapes) de contemptu  
mundi, 1397. 10<sup>b</sup>.—Engl. 59. 83.  
1624. VI. 11. Parodia carminis ejus-  
dem, 1378. 24.  
Excerpta theologica, 380. 145abc. 751.  
101, etc., 122, etc. 1827. 199.

BERNARD, Mr., apothecary, Cheapside,  
183. 367. Perhaps mentioned, 1488.  
283.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**BERNARD OF TREVISO**, or Count of the March Trevisan, sometimes called Bernard of Treves. **Bern. Trevirensis Epistola de metallorum solutione, et de lapide philosophorum**, 1408. art. 1, 4. 1450. i. 32, (unfinished). **Bern. Trevisanus de lapide philosophico, (libellus Bernardo de Gordonio male adscriptus,) 1420.** 71. **Books of alchemy, or the philosopher's stone**, 1424. 63<sup>b</sup>. 1442. vii. i. 1487. 182. 1490. 221. **Epistle to a doctor in Burgundy**, 1507. 150. **Principium Apertori**, 1450. 43<sup>b</sup>. **Opus et practica in album**, 1420. 81. **Excerpta alchemica**, 1421. 68. 1433. v. 11, 46. 1459. ii. 328, 338, 348.

**BERNARD, Edw.**, D.D., Prof. of Astronomy, Oxon. Letter to Aubrey, 1136. 106. Mentioned, 1810. 24.

**BERNARD, Fra.**, M.D. Letters to Lilly, 242. 83-87. Astrological notes, nativities, etc., 174. 89, 151, 159. 242. 74, 78-80. 304. 208, 210<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 1788. 10<sup>b</sup>.

**BERNARD, Jo.**, Windsor, 1126. 40<sup>b</sup>.

**BERNARD, Dr. Nicholas.** Narrative conc. Abp. Ussher, 829. vi. Letter to Dr. Casaubon, 1788. 65.

**BERNARD, Rich.**, Windsor. Will, (35 Hen. VI.), 1126. 40<sup>b</sup>.

**BERNARD, Rob.**, Vicar of Bawkewell, 794. i.

**BERNARDINUS, or Bernardus, Sylvestris. Experimentarius, sive liber fortunae; ex Arab.**, 304. 342. 8. 399. 52. Prologus in eundem librum, 345. 64.

**BERNARDUS DE MONTE PESSULANO: e. Gordonio, B. de.**

**BERNARDUS SYLVESTRIS: v. Bernardinus.**

**BERNARDUS TREVIRENSIS: } v. Bernard**

**BERNARDUS TREVISANUS: } of Treviso.**

**BERNERS, Jo.** Lord: v. Bourchier.

**BERON: v. Byron.**

**BERRAGE, Amy**, Stony-Stratford, 177. 16.

**BERRI, Jo.** Duke of: v. John.

**BERRIE, Mr.**, Melborne, 836. 593.

**BERRINGTON: v. Berington; Berinton.**

**BERRINGTON, Will.**, Little Hanwood. Family, 858. 137.

**BERRY, Mr. : v. Bery.**

**BERRY, Mrs.**, 184. 108<sup>b</sup>.

**BERRY, Will.**, 183. 377.

**BERRYE, Mr.** Arms in his house at Ludlow, 854. 186.

**BERTIE, Chas.** Letters from him (as envoy to the Elector Pal.) to Ashmole, 1131. 342, 348. Letters to him from Ashmole, ib. 335<sup>b</sup>, 338, 345.

**BERTIE, Montague, second Earl of Lindsey, K.G.** Taken prisoner by the rebels, but exchanged, 243. 180<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned as K.G., 1112. 132. A commissioner for the office of Earl-Marshal, 858. 298. Acts, 1110. 174.

**BERTIE, Peregrine, Lord Willoughby of Eresby.** Knighted, 1118. 64. Sent to Denmark, 1113. 102. 1115. 190. Mentioned, 1110. 56<sup>b</sup>.

**BERTIE, Catherine [Willoughby]** wife of Rich. Bertie, widow of Chas. Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. Funeral, 836. 256.

**BERTIE, Rob.**, first Earl of Lindsey, K.G. Complaint against him, as Lord Willoughby of Eresby, 781. 128. Claims the titles of Earl of Oxford, etc., 857. 359. Lord Great Chamberlain, 830. 288. 862. 83. Made K.G., 1132. 124. Lord High Constable at a combat, 824. 33. 858. 175. Speech in the Star-Chamber, 800. 45<sup>b</sup>. 824. 86. Certificates by him, 1132. 212, 246, 260. Acts, 1110. 156.

**BERTIE, Tho.**, Bersted, Kent. Arms, 858. 232.

**BERTRAM, Ant.**, printer, Strasburg, 1412.

**BERTRAM OF BOTHALL.** Barony, 862. 2.

**BERTRAND, Elias.** Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 53.

**BERWICK, Sir Jo. : v. Berewic.**

**BERWICK-UPON-TWEED.** Besieged by Edw. III., 1115. 85. Truce made there (1357), 865. 207. Accord of the Scotch nobility with Q. Elizabeth, 860. 480. Knights made there (1560), 840. 153, 155. K. James there, 1720. 62, 64.

**BERY, Mr.**, Loughton, 181. 217.

**BERYTON.** Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 216.

**BEST, Chas.** Epitaph on Q. Elizabeth, 38. 172.

**BET, Dorothy**, Little Brickhill, 181. 88<sup>b</sup>.

**BETAM, Jo.**, Wing, 181. 155<sup>b</sup>.

**BETCHWORTH, Surrey.** Rectory of Eastbetchworth, 1299. Betsworth castle, 1118. 91. 1137. 14<sup>b</sup>.

**BETHABOR, Floretus à.** Vision of Ben Adam, 1459. ii. 107.

**BETHLEM, or Betem, or Belem.** Centiloquium (opus astrologicum), 357. 67<sup>b</sup>. Dicta astronomica Belem, 1416. 93<sup>b</sup>.

**BETISHORN.** Pedigree, 840. 708.

**BETON, Capt. Jo.** Poor Knight of Windsor, 1111. 92<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 90.

**BETSWORTH, Surrey: v. Betchworth.**

**BETT, Will.**, Newport-Pagnell, 177. 12, 13.

**BETTES, Mr.**, 837. 91.

**BEVEREDGE, Will.**, Barrow, Leic. Letter to him from P. Kinder, 783. 51. Reply, ib. 50<sup>b</sup>.

**BEVERIDGE, Miles.** Letter to W. Lilly, 240. 113. Versio Latina libri astrologici Galf. Le Neve, 400. Vide 418. 5.

**BEVERLEY, York.** Disinterment of St. John of Beverley, 880. 39<sup>b</sup>, 401. St. Mary's church, 833. 46.

**BEVIL, Mrs. Frances: v. Prannell, H.**

**BEVYLL.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 66.

**BEWDLEY, Worcester.** P. Arthur there, 789. 150.

**BEWICK, York: v. Aldbrough.**

**BEZOAR-STONE**, 240. 145. 1487. 253<sup>ab</sup>.

**BIBLE, The Holy: v. Apocrypha; Chronology; Sermons.**

**Biblia sacra, cum prologia Hieronymi, etc.**, 748.

**Biblia, (Lugd. 1019. i. e. 1519, 4to.)**, 1216. Compendium Vet. Test., 1524. ii. i. Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum, 343. 171. 748. 338. Fragmentum indicis, 845. 225. Doctores qui expuserunt Bibliam, 1397. 10<sup>c</sup>. The four senses of H. Scripture, 1448. 198. Annotationes breves, 1285. 332<sup>b</sup>. Notæ quædam, 1289. 9, 9<sup>b</sup>, 31<sup>c</sup>. 1397. 10. 1399. ii. De Bibliorum translationibus, etc., 1397. 11<sup>d</sup>. K. James's plan for the English translation, 826. 174.

**OLD TEST.**

**Genesis.** Libri Genesis et Exodus, in compendium redacti, 1289. 10. Commentaries on some parts of Genesis, 768. vi. 802. i.

**Exodus.** See above.

**Joshua.** Jeronimi tract. super Jesu Naue, 1524. 9<sup>b</sup>.

**Judges.** Historia Samsonis, 1289. 23.

**II. Sam. [Vulg. Lat. II. Kings.]** Historia Absoloni, 1289. 24.

**I. II. Chron.** Expositio nominis "Liber Paralipomenon," 1397. 10.

**Esther.** Hebraice, 1782.

**Job.** Liber Job; quibusdam omissis, 1289. 17<sup>d</sup>.

**Psalms.** Psalteria cum canticis, 1282. 7. 1523. 7. 1525. 6.

Eight psalms in verse, by T. Carew, 38. 98.

Septem psalmi poenitentiales, 1291. 100. in English verse, 61. 108.

Psalm XXXIII. Reflections on it, 48. 102.

— LIV. Lydgate's version, 59. 69.

— LXIII. A ditty from it, 48. 109<sup>b</sup>.

— CXII. Expositio, 1382. 167.

Postillæ super psalmos quatuor, etc., 1285. 281<sup>b</sup>.

On the use of the Psalms, 1447. 49.

**Proverbs.** Parabolæ Salomonis, 1289. 31<sup>c</sup>.

**Ecclesiastes.** Liber Eccl., ib. 38.

Paraphrase of a part, in verse, 61. 156<sup>b</sup>.

**Song of Solomon.** Canticum Canticorum, alchemicæ expositionis, 1419. 44.

**Daniel.** Exposition of his visions, 391. 1. 3<sup>b</sup>. Notæ, 361. 156<sup>a</sup>, 159.

**Hosea, etc.** Homiliae super Joelis, Hosea, Amos, et Jona libros, 1285. 334.

**NEW TEST.**

Transl. by Jo. Wicliif, 1517.

The Epistles and Gospels for the whole year, in old English, 1517. 166.—Calendar, ib. i. Paraphrase (in old English verse) of the Sunday Gospels, 42. Tabula epist. et evangg. per anni cursum, 343. 205<sup>b</sup>.

Dates of the books of the New Testament, 788. 126<sup>b</sup>.

**Revelation.** Apocalypsis, 1289. 26.—cum iconibus, et versione metrica Gallice, 753.

In liberum Apoc. postilla seu expositio, 1289. 8o. Vectis auctus Apocalypses; per P. Kinder, 788. 53-63. Interpretation of the Revelation; by the same, *ib.* 77. Notes on the book, 241. 190. 1148. 103. 1390. II. 8o.

BICKARTON, Tho. Autograph, 48. 2<sup>b</sup>.

BICONELLE, Jo., 1779.

BIDDOULPH, Staffordshire. Church, 853. 31. 1750. 15<sup>b</sup>. Extracts from the register, 853. 244. Kniperaly, *ib.* 227, 244. Arms in the house, 853. 31<sup>b</sup>.

BIDDULPH, or Bidulf. Pedigree, (Biddulph, co. Staff.), 834. v. 13<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 844. 57. 855. 115, 116.

BIDDOULPH, Sir Mich., second Bart. Mentioned, 1731. 99.

BIEST. Arms, 843. 59<sup>b</sup>.

BIESTON, Roger. Good counsail in ryme, 349. II. 70.

BIGG. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 26.

BIGGE, Kath., 174. 374.

BIGGS, Roger, 436. 118.

BIGOD: *v.* Bigot; Bygott. Descent, (York,) 834. III. 4.

BIGOT, or Bigod, Hugh, first Earl of Norfolk. Creation, 841. 13.

BIGOT, Roger, second Earl of Norfolk. Creation, 841. 17.

BIGOT, Roger, fifth Earl of Norfolk, 804. II. 15.

BIGS, John, Wing, 329. 58<sup>b</sup>.

BIEKE, Rob., 61. 59<sup>b</sup>, note.

BILDE, Oven, Bp. of Arhusen. Epistola, (apogr.), 1131. 148.

BILLESDOX, Will, 1128. 33<sup>b</sup>.

BILLINGS, Tho. Arms, 858. 133.

BILLINGSLEY, Sir Hen., 1729. 25.

BILLINGSLEY, Rob., St. John's College, Cambr. Letter to Lilly, 423. 152.

BILLINGTON, Tho., Drayton, 240. 166.

BILLOTUS, .... Cited, 1485. 31.

BILLS OF MORTALITY: *v.* London.

BILSTON, Nether, Kent. Tenure of the manor, 860. 450.

BILSON, Tho., Bp. of Winton. A book of his mentioned, 1730. 114<sup>b</sup>, 126. [Not the *Diamond of Devotion*, as described in the Catalogue, that being another book mentioned in the MS., written by Abr. Fleming.]

BILTDORFF, Geo. Alchemical tracts, 1408. VIII. 177, 195.

BINDON, Tho. Visc.: *v.* Howard.

BINDON ABBEY, Dorset. Compositions inter abbates Glaston. et Bindon, pro Wynforde, 790. 191, 193<sup>b</sup>.

BINGHAM, Rob. de, Bp. of Sarum, 1125. 5<sup>b</sup>.

BINKS, or Bynkes, Edw., of York, arms-painter, 857. 113.

BIRCH: *v.* Bryche; Burch; Byrch.

BIRCH, ...., M.D., 38. 146.

BIRCH, Col., 1131. 345.

BIRCH, Nich.: *v.* Burgh.

BIRCH, Tho., D.D. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 75.

BIRD: *v.* Byrde. Pedigree, (Chester,) 838. 693.—(Berd, Derby,) 798. 43.—(Birde, Derby,) *ib.* 54. Arms, (Burd,) 840. 640.

BIRD, Das., 185. 110<sup>b</sup>, 141<sup>b</sup>, 149, 151, 167<sup>b</sup>, 168, 194<sup>b</sup>.

BIRD, John, Haversham, Bucks. Birth, (1553 or 1554) 548. end. Letter (from him or J. B. the younger) to R. Napier, about his brother Persiwall, etc., 1488. II. 82.

Eliz. [Pope] his wife, [widow of Chr. Kirkland, *q. v.*] 1414. 440.

Debora their daughter, 175. 121<sup>b</sup>. E. B., probably their daughter, *ib.* 119.

BIRD, Jo., the younger. Birth, (1575) 182. 118. Probably mentioned, *ib.* 213<sup>b</sup>, (and see above).

BIRD, Jo., Lichfield: *v.* Byrde.

BIRD, Capt. Jo. Seeks to be a Poor Knight at Windsor, 1132. 186, 244, 246.

BIRD, Joseph. Birth, 182. 134<sup>b</sup>. 548. end.

BIRD, Mary, 548. end.

BIRD, Nath., 175. 93.

BIRD, or Pope, Sara. Birth, 548. end. Her daughter, 1414. 464.

BIRD, Theod., Haversham, 175. 117<sup>b</sup>, 118<sup>b</sup>.

BIRD, Toby, 175. 74-79. 182. 77<sup>b</sup>-79. 546. end. 1414. 397.

BIRDE, Tho., Overlokaugh, 798. 53.

BIRDS: *v.* Animals.

BIRKENHEAD, Sir Jo.: *v.* Berkenhead.

BIRMINGHAM, Jo., Earl of Louth. Creation, 841. 75.

BIRSLY, Tho. Note, 1216.

BIRTH. (An extraordinary,) 176. 167.

BISH, Sir Edw.: *v.* Bysshe.

BISHAM, or Bustleham, Berks. Priory, 1126. 41. 1144. 301.

BISHE, Sir Edw.: *v.* Bysshe.

BISHOP, Mrs., Wing, 329. 47<sup>b</sup>, 79<sup>b</sup>, 84<sup>b</sup>.

BISHOP, Edward, Ashton Keynes, Wilts. Letter to Lilly, 423. 135.

BISHOP, John, Luton, 181. 140.

BISHOP, or Byshop, Rob., 332. 37.

BISHOP, Will., Bp. of Chaledon, 792. VI. 32.

BISHOP'S CASTLE, Salop. Monuments, 854. 187.

BISHOPS: *v.* Prelates. Account of the Bishops of England, 821. I. 824. xxii. Creation and office, 828. 168. Oaths, 1148. II. (lost.) 1147. IV. 86, 87. Precedence, 857. 183. Value of their sees, 1487. 212. Funerals, 818. 43. Names of bishops, *temp.* Eliz., 1447. VI. 26. Abstract of Godwin's Catalogue, 810. 5. Arms of the sees, 805. 66<sup>b</sup>. Jo. Pinnoch, suffragan of Salisbury, 348. 164. A coadjutor recommended for Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 155. Episcopus puerorum, 16.

BISLEY. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 74.

BISLEY, Alex., Abingdon, 833. 58.

BITTON: *v.* Byton.

BLACK, Patr., tailor, 38. 190.

BLACK, Will. Hen. Key to Barnefield's cyphers, 1153. 141.

BLACKAMORE, ...., 243. 189.

BLACKLEY, Lanc., 1156. 147.

BLACKMORE, Mr., 180. 110.

BLACKMORE, Arthur, arms-painter, 1112. 179<sup>b</sup>.

BLACKNALL. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 12. II. 20.

BLACK ROD: *v.* Garter (Order of the).

BLACKSMITH, Dr., 1489. III. 456.

BLACKSTONE: *v.* Blakeston.

BLACKWALL. Descent, (York,), 834. III. 29<sup>b</sup>.

BLADON, Oxon., 1763. 45<sup>b</sup>.

BLADUD, King, 1491. 24.

BLAGDON, Somerset, 1160. m. 3<sup>b</sup>.

BLAGE, Mrs., Lambeth, 182. 21<sup>b</sup>, 107<sup>b</sup>. Mrs. Blague, probably the same, 240. 64-66<sup>b</sup>.

BLAGE, Aloysia, 338. 114<sup>b</sup>.

BLAGE, Anth., 175. 42, 66.

BLAGRAVE. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 2, 195. 852. 21.

BLAGRAVE, Anth., Bulmarsh, Berks. Lines on his marriage, 36. 240<sup>b</sup>, 241.

BLAGRAVE, Geo., clerk of Allhallows, Derby. Epitaph, 1463. 2.

BLAGE: *v.* Blage.

BLAISE, St. Life; in verse, 43. 18<sup>b</sup>.

BLAKE, Dna., 185. 73.

BLAKE, John, Rhode, 204. 29.

BLAKE, Will., Wadham College, Oxon., 1730. 238.

BLAKEDON: *v.* Blagdon.

BLAKEMERE, Hereford., 845. 202.

BLAKENEY, Rog., 836. 475.

BLAKESTON. Arms, 836. 756.

BLAKWEY, John. Funeral, 836. 479.

BLANCHARD. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 30. II. 24<sup>b</sup>.

BLANEY. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 212.

BLANNEY. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 445.

BLAUGUE, Mrs.: *v.* Blage.

BLAYTON, Will., Penningfield, 339. 179.

BLEA, Tho., the younger. Joan his dau., 175. 76<sup>b</sup>. 182. 61. 1414. 390.

BLEEDING. A tract "Of Blod-lettinge," 1494. 305, etc.

BLENKOWE, Rev. John, 180. 97.

BLESSENSIS, P.: *v.* Petrus.

BLEU, Goodman, 204. 24.

BLEGET. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 70.

BLEWET, Hugh, Bruce herald, 835. 374.

BLEWET, Tho., 1126. 31.

BLISSARD, ...., 334. 32.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

BLITHE, Adam, Ogbourne, Wilts.  
Susan his wife; Anne their dau., 184. end.

BLITHE, Geof., Bp.: *v. Blythe.*

BLITHE, Jo., 1438. II. 170.

BLITHFIELD, Stafford. Monuments, 853. 4.

BLOCK BOOK, 1352.

BLOCKE, Rog.  
Letter to J. Hussey, 1731. 42.

BLOCKSICH, Stafford. Manor, 859. II. 133-135<sup>b</sup>.

BLOFIELD, Tho., 304. 45. [See also Blowfield.]

BLOIS, Will. de, Earl of Surrey, 844. 32.

BLOMFIELD, Miles, 1417. 3. 1445. II. (4.)

BLOMFIELD, Will.: *v. Bloomefield.*

BLONT: *v. Blount.*

BLOOD. Letter concerning blood and things strangled, 788. 19.

BLOOME, . . . . . 180. 103.

BLOOMEFIELD, Will., alias Sir W. Blundevill.  
His *Blossoms*: an alch. poem, 1418. 33. 1445. v. I. 1485. III. 56<sup>b</sup>. 1487. 62<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 167-170<sup>b</sup>. Extracts, 1433. II. 13<sup>b</sup>. 1494. 376, 377<sup>b</sup>, 408. (See also Cat. col. 1251. art. 21.)—Incorrectly ascribed to Miles Bloomfield, 1417. 3. 1445. II. (4.)  
Receipts, etc., 1415. 96<sup>b</sup>. 1421. 89.

BLORE, Staffordshire.  
Monuments, etc., 853. 42, 43<sup>b</sup>.  
Bishop's lands, 864. 38.

BLOUNDFIELD, Will.: *v. Bloomefield.*

BLOUNT: *v. Blund*; Blunt.  
Coll. from charters respecting the Montjoy family, 846. 140.  
Pedigree of Blont, (Worc.), 831. 202.

BLOUNT, Charles, fifth Lord Mountjoy.  
Abstract of his will, 1105. 189<sup>b</sup>.

BLOUNT, Chas., Earl of Devonshire, K. G.  
Made K.G., (then eighth Lord Mountjoy,) 1112. 16<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 802. 186<sup>b</sup>. Lord Deputy of Ireland, 84. 12. 1729. 64. 70. Funeral, 1133. 26.

BLOUNT, Hen., alias Warner.  
Gift to Windsor College, 1544. (B.)

BLOUNT, Montjoy, first Earl of Newport.  
Anne [Butler] his wife: her birth and children, 243. 164.

BLOUNT, Tho., Orleton.  
Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 282.  
Mentioned, 1136. 100.

BLOUNT, Walter, first Lord Montjoy, K. G.  
Creation, 841. 321. Arms, 1121. 230.

BLOUNT, Will., fourth Lord Montjoy, K.G.  
Installation, 1113. 73.  
Abstract of his will, 1105. 189<sup>b</sup>.

BLOWER. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 210.

BLOWFIELD, Mr., 174. 223. [See also Blofeld.]

BLOXHAM, Rich., called Richardyne.  
The Knowyng of Medicynez, 1498. 68.  
Anathomia mag. Ricardi, 1398. 172.  
Extracta e Metralogia ejus, 1437. art. 15.

BLUMFIELD, Will.: *v. Bloomefield.*

BLUND, Will. le, last baron by tenure.  
His heirs, 799. II. 11<sup>b</sup>.

BLUNDEFIELD, Will.: *v. Bloomefield.*

BLUNDELL, Mr., 1730. 120.

BLUNDELL, Fra., Linford, Bucks. Probably son of John.  
Nativity, etc. 175. 58. 177. 161<sup>b</sup>. 182. 19<sup>b</sup>-20<sup>b</sup>, 130.  
Epistola ad Naperum, 1730. 130, 132, 134.

BLUNDELL, Geo., son of John, 175. 24<sup>b</sup>, 25, 47-8, 105-6, 108-10.

BLUNDELL, or Blundelle, Jo., Linford, Bucks. Kath. [Bodoxhed, or Butshed] his wife, 175. 24<sup>b</sup>. 121. 6, 7. 182. 107<sup>b</sup>.

BLUNDELL, Jonathan, son of John, 175. 86. 182. 76<sup>b</sup>, 82<sup>b</sup>.

BLUNDELL, Susan, dau. of John, 175. 28<sup>b</sup>, 29<sup>b</sup>, 30, 33<sup>b</sup>, 67, 94<sup>b</sup>-5, 120-1. 181. 6, 7. 182. 53<sup>b</sup>, 57, 84<sup>b</sup>-5, 109<sup>b</sup>, 127<sup>b</sup>-8, 152-4, 171, 179-80, 187, 191, 231. 1414. 358, 392, 408.

BLUNDEN, Hum., 386. 1.

BLUNDER, Dns., 185. 159.

BLUNDEVILLE, Thomas.  
Cited about medicines for horses, 1401. 57.

BLUNDELL: *v. Blundell.*

BLUNDON, Rich., 836. 495.  
His widow, *ib.* 487.

BLUNDYVELL, Sir Will.: *v. Bloomefield, W.*

BLUNT: *v. Blount.*

BLUNT, Sir Chr.  
His treason and execution, 411. 50. 781. 83. 862. 229.

BLUNT, Sir Geo., 884. 466.

BLUNT, Sir Hen., 243. 162.

BLUNT, John.  
His daughters, Joan and Mary, 183. 374.

BLUNT, Sir Rich., Lieut. of the Tower.  
Funeral, &c. 836. 107.

BLUNT, Sam. Autogr. 795. beg.

BLUNT, Sir Walter. Arms, 798. 37.

BLYTH, Notts. Sir G. Clyfton's house at Hodsack, 854. 146.

BLYTH, Warwick.: *v. Shustock.*

BLYTHE, Geoff., Bp. of Cov. and Lichfield.  
Agreement with the inhabitants of Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 153.

BLYTON. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 16.

BOCATIUS, Jo.  
Charisterion Transilvaniae Principi Gabrieli Cassoviam ingredienti, 1149. VIII.

BOCCACCIO, Giov.  
The Book of John Bochas; part of Lydgate's translation, 59. 183.

BOCCALINO, Trajano.  
Epistola al Re delle Gr. Br. [Jac. I.], 749. XVI.

BOCCOMIO, Tho. de, 342. 51.

BOCCONE, Paul. Phytographia, 1732.

BOCLANDE, Rich. de, 845. 172.

BODERIUS, . . . . . 417. 95.

BODESCLEN, 1707. 159, 159<sup>b</sup>.

BODLEY. Arms, (Stafford.), 858. 99.

BODLEY, Lau., Ex. Coll., Oxon., 1730. 148.

BODUA, Wladislans de, a German knight, 1116. III.

BOFF, Jo., 1180. m. 3.

BOEHME, or Behmen, Jac.  
Theologie mysticae ejus compendium, 1399. II. 88.  
Epistola ad amicum, 1490. 279.

BOETHIUS, A. M. S.  
De consolatione philosophiae, 1248. 50.  
De musica, 1524. III. I.  
Cited, 191. 40, 55. 360. II. 393. 28<sup>b</sup>.

BOETHIUS, Hector: *v. Bellenden, Jo.*

BOGHAY, Ric. de, 1115. 234.

BOGIO, Capt. de: *v. Buch.*

BOHEMIA: *v. Elizabeth*; Frederick.  
Genealogia Regum, 845. 93<sup>b</sup>.

BOHEMUS, Jac.: *v. Boehme.*

BOHUN. Family, 799. 20. 845. 136. 846. 131<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, 798. 24<sup>b</sup>. 799. 127, 253.

BOHUN, Hum. de, second Earl of Hereford, and first of Essex.  
Skilled in surgery, and called the good Earl of Hereford, 1477. 30<sup>b</sup>.

BOHUN, Hum. de, fourth Earl of Hereford, and third of Essex.  
Mentioned, 860. 375.

BOHUN, Hum. de, sixth Earl of Hereford.  
Abstract of will, (1361,) 1105. 197.

BOHUN, Will. de, first Earl of Northampton.  
Creation, 841. 119.

BOIS-LE-DUC, Brabant, 1131. 84<sup>b</sup>.

BOITEL, Pet. Extracts, 1127. 179, 198.

BOKMASTER, Tho., 1405. I.

BOLD. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 18.

BOLD, Dr., Prebendary of Salisbury.  
Two epigrams on the marriage of himself and his daughter, 36. 143<sup>b</sup>.

BOLD, Rob., Lord Rathough in Ireland.  
Creation, 841. 335.

BOLDRE, Will., 1470. 316<sup>b</sup>.

BOLEYN, Anne: *v. Anne.*

BOLEYN, Sir Tho., K.G.: *v. Bullen.*

BOLINGBROKE, Lincoln.  
Charters of the honour, 848. 70. 860. 23.

BOLINGBROKE, Le Count de.  
Arms, 1121. 244.

BOLINGBROKE, O. Earl of: *v. Saint-John.*

BOLLAND, Arth., 834. IV. 36<sup>b</sup>.

BOLLE, Arms, 834. 10<sup>b</sup>. 844. 8.

BOLLEY, Rob.  
Made barber to Hen. VI., 863. 83.

BOLNER, Hen. Autograph, 796. 304.

BOLNEY.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 16. II. 79<sup>b</sup>.

BOLOGNA, Italy, 348. III. I.

BOLOGNE: *v. Boulogne.*

BOLOSSE, Will. Verses, 1479. \*32.

BOLRON, . . . . . 374. 69.

**BOLTON, Edm.**  
Dialogue conc. St. George, 1113. 251, 250.  
Letter to the officers of arms, 837. 228.

**BOLTON, Rich.**, 789. 164.

**BOLTON, Rog.**, 840. 493.

**BOMSTED, Jo.**, monk, 750. 196<sup>b</sup>.

**BONATUS, Guido**, 349. 71. 417. 94.

**BONAVENTURA, S.**, Card.  
Excerpta ex ejus Vita Christi, 751. 35<sup>b</sup>.

**BONAVENTURA, or Bona Fortuna, a monk.**  
Sermones, 757. 184-390<sup>b</sup>.

**BONCLE, James.**  
Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 280.

**BOND.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 43.

**BOND, Tho.**  
Appeal against Singleton, 835. 361.

**BONETTIS, Rochus fil. Alvisii d.**, or Robetto Bonetto.  
Arms, 858. 13.  
Captain's commission, with arms, 1109. 76.

**BONHAM, Jo.**, Hackney.  
Autograph, 796. 304.

**BONIFACE VIII., Pope.**  
Litera magnatum Anglie ad eum, 209.  
II. 177<sup>b</sup>. 880. 351, 358.

**BONIFACE, Abp. of Canterbury.**  
Constitutiones, 1146. 50, 53.

**BON[NE]R, Basua**, 181. 113.

**BONNER, Edm.**, Bp. of London.  
His bastard descent and base issue, 838.  
749. Embassy to Spain, 763. 188.

**BONNER, Mary**, 181. 122<sup>b</sup>. 338. 14.

**BONNER, Priscilla**, London, 174. 339.

**BONNER, Rebecca**, London, 181. 105.  
329. 25<sup>b</sup>.

**BONONIE, F.** : v. Fredricus.

**BONUS, Petr.**  
Introd. to Alchemy, 1487. 90.

**BONVILE.** Pedigree, 799. 224<sup>b</sup>.

**BONYTHAN.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 53.

**BOODEN** : v. Bowden.

**BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER** : v. Prayers.

**BOOK OF SECRETS** : v. Secrets.

**BOOKER, Eliz.** Nat., [1615.] 183. 379.

**BOOKER, Francis**, 180. 140<sup>b</sup>.

**BOOKER, or Bowker, John.**  
Mentioned, 243. 202<sup>b</sup>, 289<sup>b</sup>. 423. 197,  
220, 221. Figures and notes on his life,  
180. 142, 143<sup>b</sup>. 243. 55, 67.—also,  
probably, 178. 8<sup>b</sup>, 57<sup>b</sup>, 77<sup>b</sup>. 374. 168<sup>b</sup>.  
Epigram on an anagram of his name,  
358. 1. 5<sup>b</sup>. Distichon adversus eum,  
438. 59. Epitaph, 1136. 45<sup>c</sup>. Autograph,  
749. 1. 971. 1. 1789. 1. Receipt  
from his widow for money received  
from Ashmole for his books  
and papers, 174. 415.  
Almanacks, etc., for 1633, 1634, 1635,  
1640, 1644, 1647, 1648, 1650, 1654,  
333. 12-134<sup>b</sup>.  
— for 1658, (address only,) 347. 1.  
— for 1659, 180. 1.  
— for 1660, 190. 2<sup>b</sup>. 333. 136.  
— for 1661, 180. 48. 417. 90.  
— for 1662, 1663, [one leaf, 180. 71.]  
1665, 1666, 347. 11-101.

**Calculations, etc.**, for almanacks, 1639-  
1664, 348. 32, 52, 53. 417. 33-61, 90.  
Petition to the king for licence to print  
and sell his almanacks, 190. 109.

**Discourse concerning Easter**, 417. 62.

**Nativities and astrological notes**, 3. 174.  
169-177, 327, 410-417. 177. 236.  
180. 183. 190. 8<sup>b</sup>-108. 204. 143.  
225. 240. 223-230. 243. 74<sup>b</sup>-77<sup>b</sup>.  
211. 212. 339. 25<sup>b</sup>-112<sup>b</sup>, 172-182<sup>b</sup>.  
347. 68-83. 348. 24, 28, 35<sup>b</sup>. 356.  
1. 6<sup>b</sup>. 361. beg. 2. 365. 386. 387.  
419. 426. 428.

**Miscellaneous papers**, 348. 349. II. 417.  
88-94. 423. 281<sup>ab</sup>. 826. 45<sup>ab</sup>, 153-4.  
Epigram on the death of R. Lilburne,  
38. 126.

**Booker's letters**, viz. to  
W. Du Gard, 180. 100, 157<sup>b</sup>.  
R. Fulche, 174. 414.  
W. Lilly, 180. 112.  
Sir S. St. John, 174. 459.  
J. Shakerley, 242. 93.  
S. Tucker, 244. 151.

**Letters to Booker**, viz. from  
E. Ashmole, 385. 366.  
W. Breden, 243. 54.  
D. Cripps, 428. 17.  
N. Culpeper, 339. 173.  
W. Du Gard, 180. 157, 158.  
Dor. Dunkin, 240. 231.  
J. Edwardes, or Edwards, 423. 223.  
428. 53.  
G. Farmer, 240. 233.  
N. Fiske, 339. 174.  
R. Fulche, 174. 411.  
W. Garrold, 180. 118.  
Mary Gearth, 240. 225<sup>b</sup>.  
Kath. Greene, ib. 223.  
A. Hall, 180. 98.  
W. Lilly, (Anglicus,) ib. 111, 112, 123.  
W. Muschamp, 240. 228.  
Sir R. Napier, 387. 229.  
Mr. Osbaldeston, 386. 97.  
J. Page, 240. 229.  
Mrs. Pordage, ib. 232.  
T. S., 180. 26.  
J. Sams, ib. 226.  
M. Shepherd, 386. 39.  
T. Singleton, 180. 29.  
N. Sparke, 356. I. 47, (or 80<sup>c</sup>.)  
S. Tucker, 244. 149, 150.  
M. White, 385. 401.  
V. Wing, 242. 99.  
R. Wrentmore, 180. 115<sup>b</sup>.  
Anon., 385. 46<sup>b</sup>.

Translation from Regiomontanus, 348. 2.  
— from Cardan, 176. 214.  
— from Kepler, 348. 36. 394. 93.  
— from Silvius Philomantius, perhaps  
by Booker, 348. III.

Eliz. [Dukes] his wife, 419. I. 31.

**BOOKER, John, the younger.**  
Nativity, (1625,) 386. I.

**BOOKER, Thomas**, son of John, 183. 367.

**BOOKER, Victoria**, dau. of John, 183. 370.

**BOOKER, William**, 386. I.

**BOOKHAM**, Great, Surrey, 1137. 37.

**Books** : v. Catalogues.

**BOOTH** : v. Both; Bothe.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 7. 852. I. 17, 18.  
II. 72<sup>b</sup>. Descent, (Lanc.) 834. V. 23.

**BOOTH**, ...., 374. 112.

**BOOTH, Mr.**, 1750. 12<sup>b</sup>, 19.

**BOOTH, Lady.**  
Old Lady Bouth, 1488. 285.

**BOOTH, Cha.**, Bp. of Hereford.  
Autograph note, 789. beg.

**BOOTH, Geo.**, first Lord Delamere.  
Birth, 213. 184<sup>b</sup>, 185. Creation, 838.  
65. Evidences, 833. 59.

**BOOTH, H.** : v. Both.

**BOOTH, Will.** Abp. of York. Mentioned  
as Bp. of Cov. and Lich., 1527. 103<sup>b</sup>.

**BOOTH, Will.** Dunham-Massey, 213. 184<sup>b</sup>-5.

**BOOTSED.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 20.

**BORDE, Andrew**, M.D. Extracts from the  
Breviarie of Healtie, 1442. vi. 33.

**BORDOM, Nicolo.** Lett. al M. Dandolo,  
811. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**BORR, Jo. de.** Prebendary of Masham,  
York, [before 1410,] 1160. m. 3<sup>b</sup>.

**BOREEL, Sir Jo.** Diploma from James I.  
concerning his knighthood and arms,  
858. 47. 1115. 104.

**BOREELE, Sir Will de.** Bart.  
Creation, 832. 222<sup>b</sup>. Augmentation, ib.  
224.

**BORRELLIUS, Pet.** Bibl. Chimica, cum ad-  
ditamentis E. Ashmole, 1374.

**BOREMAN, Will**, 830. 285.

**BOREWARD, Eli**, 845. 135.

**BORGHERSE, Herb. de.** Arms, 1121. 241.

**BORGIA, Gaspar**, Cardinal.  
Protestatio in consistorio, 1632, nomine  
Regis Hisp., 836. 221. 831. 253.

**BORIS GODUNOW**, Emperor of Muscovy.  
Letters to Qu. Eliz., 1538. 1539.  
Seals, 1131. 125, 127. 1540.

**BORLASE, Will.**  
Papers on the minerals of Cornwall, 1824.  
Drawings for the Nat. Hist. and Antiq.  
of Cornwall, 1823.  
Letters, 1821. 40. 1822. 15-225.

**BOROO, Bapt.**  
Arms of his wife (Anne King), 838. 364.

**BOROUGH** : v. Boroo; Borowe.  
Pedigree, 831. 66. Arms, 844. 67.

**BOROUGH, or Borrough, or Burrow, Sir**  
Jo., Garter.  
Keeper of records in the Tower, 841.  
177. 1142. vi. Norroy, 840. 198.  
Official papers as Norroy, 840. 69.  
857. 545. 858. 160. Signature, 1109.  
134. An illegal grant, 857. 502. Pa-  
tent as Garter, 1133. 7. Mentioned as  
Garter, 840. 573. Official papers as  
Garter, 840. 623. 1111. 33. 91, 145<sup>b</sup>.  
1112. 4<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 99, 101<sup>b</sup>, 103. 1133.  
33. 1134. 29, 47. 1763. 27<sup>b</sup>. Petition  
concerning his office, 1133. 24. Letter,  
1111. 135. Death, 1115. 80.

**BOROUGHBRIDGE, York.**  
Battie, 831. 99<sup>b</sup>. 860. 374.

**BOROUGH ENGLISH**, 859. 108.

**BOROWE, Tho.**, London.  
Will, (1433,) 1115. 203<sup>b</sup>.

**BORRICHIIUS, Ol.**  
Laudatio Ashmolii, 971. 2.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

BOSCAWEN, Mrs., 836. 513.

BOSCO, De. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 39.

BOSCO, Era. de. Lands, 860. 439.

BOSCO-CALUMPNIATO, Rich. de, 859. 217. *bis.*

BOSSEKURT, D., 358. III. 1.

BOST, Hen., clerk, 1196. 33<sup>b</sup>.

BOSTOCK.

- Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 69. 852. 22.
- (Kinderton,) 836. 751.
- Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 20<sup>b</sup>.

BOSTOCK, Mr., 860. 15.

BOSTON, Lincoln. An epitaph, 784. 37<sup>b</sup>.

BOSTON, ...., St. Edmund's Bury, 1487. II. art. 4.

BOSUNE, Will. Lands, 856. 77.

BOSVILL.

- Descent, (York.), 834. III. 12, 13<sup>b</sup>.

BOSWELL, ...., aunt to R. Napier, 174. 366.

BOSWELL, Jo., Emberton, Bucks, 174. 383.

BOSWELL, Will., Wadham Coll., Oxford, 1730. 238.

BOSWELL, Sir Will.

- Sent to the Count Palatine, 1113. 120.
- Had Dee's MSS., 1788. 151, 158. 1790. 57.
- Letter to J. de Laet, 823. 106.
- Margaret his wife: Letter to N. Oudart, 1788. 157.

BOSWORTH, Market, Leicester.

- Battle, 1500. 206.

BOSWORTH, Isab. Arms, 836. 364.

BOTANY, Herba: v. Apuleius; Carichter, B.; Dioscorides; Geber; Macer; Platarius.

Phytographia, a P. Boccone, 1732.

Herbary, Engl., out of "Circa Instans," [liber Platarii,] 1443. 87.

Other herbaries, Engl., 1481. 54. 64.

Tract. de virtutibus herbarum, cum nominibus earum Latine, Romanice, (seu Gallice,) et Anglice, 1438. II. 162.

On the virtues and uses of herbs—*Lat.* and *Engl.*, 244. 172. 1889. 267. 1397. 68. *ib.* (I.) 44. (II. IV.) 98. 1405. 149. 1429. 4. 78. 1432. v. 81, 132, 135. 1444. 40. 1447. 105. 1448. 44. 1450. II. 31<sup>b</sup>. 1458. 133. 1471. 143<sup>d</sup>. 1477. III. 2<sup>b</sup>. VII. 69. 1481. 141. 1498. I. (II. IV.) 96.

An old English poem on herbs, 1397.

Vocabularia, herbarum nomina Anglice exponentia, 1397. 4. *ib.* (I.) 30. *ib.* (II. IV.) 104. 1444. 19. 1447. 61, 205. 1471. 136. 1477. 100.

Synonyma medicinæ, seu vocabularium, 1398. 145.

Concits about seeds and flowers, 1477. VII. 44. Of leaves, flowers, bark, and seeds, 1494. 644. De arboribus quibusdam, 1511. 77, 92.

Hortus siccus, forsan J. Tradescantii, 1485.

- E. Morgani, 1502. 1797—1799. [Now at the Botanic Garden.]
- D. Geo. Wheleri, 1800—1803. [Now at the Botanic Garden.]

Figures of flowers, 1504. Dunstall's prints of flowers and fruits, 1763. 80<sup>b</sup>.

Drawings of fruits made by or for one of the Tradescants, 1461.

Names of apples and pears, 894. 249.

On the culture of melons, etc., 824. 250—254.

Boronet, or the lamb, a plant of Tartary, 1484. 644. Dittany described, 423. 252<sup>b</sup>. Mandrake, 1491. 679. Martagon, or lily of New England, 1481. *beg.* Origanum, 1482. 82<sup>b</sup>. Rosewater, 1404. 2. Rosemary, 1379. 1391. 48. 1432. v. 132. 1438. II. 107. 1442. VI. I. 1457. (3.) Rue, 1442. VI. 5. To dry flowers, 1451. 146.

BOTELER: v. Butler.

Arms, 844. 60.—(Wem), 799. 30<sup>b</sup>.

BOTELER, Ralph, Lord Boteler of Sudeley. Creation, 841. 247.

BOTELERS, ...., 374. 178.

BOTETOURT. Pedigree, 799. 25, 249<sup>b</sup>.

BOTETOURT, Jo.

- Jocosa [la Zouche] his wife, etc., 799. 20<sup>b</sup>.

BOTHE, Harry, 1500. 251.

BOTHCLIFF, ...., 833. 51. 1137. 135.

BOTHE, Tho. del.

- Charta, Henrico filio suo, 833. 59.

BOTHE, Will., 859. 215.

BOTHEWALD, W., canon of St. Frideswide's, Oxon.

Invectio contra Walt. Mapes, 1281. 272<sup>b</sup>.

BOTHOM, Dr., Wirksworth, 1483. 14.

BOTHWELL, Fra. Earl of: v. Stewart.

BOTTILLER, Jo., London.

- Will, (1436), 1115. 203<sup>b</sup>.

BOTTILLER, Rich.

- Will, (1401), 1115. 200<sup>b</sup>.

BOTON, Rob., 1729. 141.

BOTOUR. Pedigree, 799. 197.

BOTTLELER, Capt. Allan, Hawkesbury, 394. 268.

BOTTRELL, Jo., 836. 503.

BOTTESFORD, Leicester.

- A funeral, 836. 413—425.

BOTTREUX, or Butteris, Si.

- Three songs, 38. 120, 123. Epigram, *ib.* 138. Lines to G. Sands, *ib.* Elegy on .... Butler, *ib.* 207.

BOTURDON, Will. fil. Marg. de, 833. 86. 1115. 210.

BOUCH, Sir Giles de. Arms, 1121. 245.

BOUCH, Sir Jo. de. Arms, 1121. 243.

BOUCH, Sir Will. de. Arms, 1121. 243.

BOUGHTON: v. Bowghton. Arms, 840. 145.

BOUGHTON, Mr., 1414. 320.

BOUGHTON, Rich., 834. 64<sup>b</sup>, 140<sup>b</sup>.

BOUGTELL, Ellen, 177. 219.

BOULERS, Reg., Bp.: v. Butler.

BOULOGNE, France.

- Proposed congress there, (1600,) 1729. 139.

BOULOGNE, Reg. Earl of: v. Dammartin.

BOULTON, ...., 864. 4c8.

BOUND, Gilb.: v. Bownd.

BOURBON, Cesar de, Duke of Vendôme.

- Engraved portrait, 1787. 118<sup>b</sup>.

BOURBON, Fra. de, Dauphin of Auvergne: v. Francis.

BOURBON, Louis de, Count of Soissons.

- Engraved portrait, 1787. 118<sup>b</sup>.

BOURCHIER, or Burghchier.

- Descent, (York.), 834. III. 6. v. 32<sup>b</sup>.
- Arms, 840. 145. Knot, 1121. 209.

BOURCHIER, Ann. Autograph, 39.

BOURCHIER, Hen., first Earl of Essex, K.G. Creation, 841. 315. Commission to him, 1113. 112. Mentioned, 1125. I. A justice of the king's forests, 1126. 39<sup>b</sup>.

BOURCHIER, Hen., second Earl of Essex, K.G. Style, 1113. 72<sup>b</sup>.

BOURCHIER, Isabell. Autograph, 39.

BOURCHIER, Sir James, Stanbridge, Essex. Arms, 1137. 55. Family, *ib.* 55<sup>b</sup>.

BOURCHIER, Jo., first Earl of Bath.

- Creation, 862. 122.
- Cicely [Daubeney] his wife, (or some other Countess of Bath about that time,) 394. II. 49<sup>b</sup>.

BOURCHIER, Jo., first Lord Berners, K.G. Commission to him, 1113. 112. Abstract of will, (1474,) 1105. 198<sup>b</sup>.

BOURCHIER, John, second Lord Berners. Abstract of will, (1533,) 1105. 196.

BOURCHIER, or Burgchier, Ralph, Buryngworth, York. Descent, 834. v. 32<sup>b</sup>.

BOURCHIER, Tho. Card., Abp. of Canterbury. Mentioned, 1125. I.

BOURCHIER, Sir T.

- Autograph, 39. (See also Bourghser.)

BOURDEAUX herald.

- William, (1398), 857. 104.

BOURDEUX, Oliver: v. Burdeux.

BOURGH, Jo. de la, 833. 461.

BOURGHSER, Sir Tho. Funeral, 1109. 113.

BOURKE: v. Burgh.

BOURNE, Dna., 185. 193<sup>b</sup>.

BOURSTON, Matill. de: v. Burton.

BOUSDEN, Yorkshire: v. Slaidburn.

BOUTELL: v. Bougtell.

BOUTEVILEYN. Stemma, 799. 139.

BOUTH: v. Booth.

BOWDEN, Nich., surgeon, Reading.

- Birth, etc., 243. 238. 1459. 26<sup>b</sup>.
- Advertisement, etc., 1399. artt. 1, 2.
- Recipes, 1441. 349.
- Sonnet to him, by Ashmole, 36. 232. 1459. 26<sup>b</sup>.

BOWDEN, or Booden, Will., Loughborough, 243. 238.

BOWER. Arms, 834. 62.

BOWERMAN, Mr.: v. Bowreman.

BOWERS, Dna.: v. Bowres.

BOWERS, Rob., 1382. 93, 100.

BOWES. Excerpta e chartis, cum armis, etc., 840. 314.

BOWES, Sir Rob.

- Signature as P.C., 862. 408.

BOWGHTON, Edw., 836. 114.

BOWKER, Jo.: v. Booker.

BOWLAND, Tho.  
Eliz. his wife, 1126. 33<sup>b</sup>.

BOWLE : v. Bolle.

BOWLE, G.  
Remarks on the gout, 204. 132.

BOWND, Gilb. A recusant, 1729. 104.

BOWREMAN, Mr.  
Steward to the D. and C. of Wells, 1154.

BOWRES, Dns., 185. 81<sup>b</sup>.

BOWRING, Dns., 184. 13<sup>b</sup>.

BOWYER family, 833. 93. 159. 229. 236. 241. 243. 244. 245. 840. 371. 1750. 12-20. Motto, 862. 150.

BOWYER, Mr. A member of the old Soc. of Antiq., 783. 196.

BOWYER, Mr., 1401. 27<sup>b</sup>.

BOWYER, Ann. Writing-book, 51.

BOWYER, Chr., 840. 493.

BOWYER, John, Warfield.  
Bowyer's land at Warfield given to the almshouses of Windsor, 1126. 64<sup>b</sup>.

BOWYER, Jo.  
Stemma (ad 1597), 1115. 256<sup>b</sup>.  
Kath. [Yelverton] his wife, ib.

BOWYER, Sir Jo.  
Agnes [Samson] his wife. Arms, 836. 362.

BOWYER, Sir Jo., first Bart. of Kniperaley.  
Evidences, etc., 833. 93. 159. 229. 244. 381. 848. 33. 34<sup>b</sup>. 853. 31. 1750. A. B.

BOWYER, Ralph, Lincolnshire.  
Arms, 868. 70.

BOWYER, Rob.  
Notes on honours and arms, 842. 34<sup>b</sup>.

BOWYER, Symon, usher of the Black Rod to Qu. Elizabeth.  
Descent, 1115. 92<sup>b</sup>. Funeral certificate, 1131. 232.

BOWYER, Sir William, lord-mayor of London.  
Funeral, (1543.) 1109. 113.

BOWYER, Sir Will., Kniperaley, Staff.  
Arms, (1574.) 858. 37.  
Fees when knighted, (1617.) 840. 493.

BOX, Mr., 1880. 1<sup>b</sup>.

BOXALL, Jo.  
Made Dean of Windsor, 815. 32<sup>b</sup>.

BOXGRAVE, Sussex. Priory, 833. 43<sup>b</sup>.

BOXHORNIUS, M. Z. Versus, 846. 71.

BOYCE, Mrs., 1387. 37.

BOYES, ...., Sieur de, 1132. 238.

BOYLE, Lewis, Visc. Boyle of Kenelmekey.  
Eliz. [Feilding] his widow: created Countess of Guildford, 833. 33. 840. 351.

BOYKE, Rich., first Earl of Cork.  
Creation, 832. 137.

BOYKE, Rich., second Earl of Cork.  
Created Lord Clifford of Lanesborough, 832. 214.—Earl of Burlington, 833. 112.

BOYKE, R[obert?], 1567.

BOYKE, Rog., first Earl of Ortery.  
Creation, 838. 77.

BOYLESTON, Derby. Manor, 798. 33<sup>b</sup>.

BOYNTON. Pedigree, 831. 61.

BOYNTON, Mr., 834. III. 32.

BOYS, Jo., Haversham.  
Signature, 408. 185<sup>b</sup>.

BOYS, Will., Exeter herald.  
At Rouen, (1420.) 857. 58.

BOYSE, or Bayse, Jo., 183. 370.

BR. Dns, perhaps Bretland, 184. 49<sup>b</sup>.

BRABAZON, Edw., 836. 357.

BRABOURN, Kent, 1788. 157.

BRABOURNE, Tho., 243. 272<sup>ac</sup>.

BRACE. Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 213.

BRACEGIRDLE, Rich.  
Letter to Ashmole, 1458. 112.

BRACKENBURY, N.: v. Brakinburye.

BRADBURY, ....  
Pedigree, (Ollerset, Derby.), 798. 43<sup>b</sup>.

BRADBURY, Derby.  
Appropriation, 1527. 91<sup>b</sup>.

BRADBURY. Pedigree, (Derby.), 798. 27.

BRADLEY, Edw., Hampton, Salop.  
Arms, 858. 136.

BRADENHAM, Bucks, 840. 154.

BRADESTON. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

BRADFIELD, Berks.  
Manor, 833. 333. 1144. 301.

BRADFORD.  
Descent, (York.), 834. III. 24<sup>b</sup>.

BRADFORD, Jo. de, 833. 54.

BRADFORD, Tho. de, 833. 54.

BRADISHE, Jo., 185. 151<sup>b</sup>.

BRADLEY, Derby. A funeral, 857. 417. 418.

BRADLEY, Edw.: v. Braddeley.

BRADNINCH, Devon.  
Rector, 1132. 153. 171.

BRADSHAW.  
Pedigree, (Derby.), 798. 34<sup>b</sup>. Arms, (Lanc.), 834. v. 18<sup>b</sup>.

BRADSHAW, Mrs., 178. 11<sup>b</sup>. 184. 10<sup>b</sup>.

BRADSHAW, Sir Hen., 798. 33<sup>b</sup>.

BRADSHAW, Rog., 1132. 202. 266.

BRADSHAW, W., 1499. xv.

BRADWAY. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

BRADWELL, Jo. Lines on the death of Mrs. Manwaring, 47. 85<sup>b</sup>.

BRAGERIACUM, Aquitaine.  
Arma castri, villa et loci de B., dioc. Petragoricens., 798. 8.

BRAHAM. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 275. 852. II. 80<sup>b</sup>.

BRAHAM, Sir Rich., Knt.  
Grant of crest, 1646. 840. 401. 858. 191.

BRAME, Tycho.  
Nativity, 243. 211. Notes out of his Astronom. Epistles, 177. 168-170<sup>b</sup>. Diagramma, 423. 110.

BRAILSFORD. Arms, 858. 161.

BRAINFORD: v. Brentford.

BRAITHWAYTE, Rich.  
Pastoral eclogue, 38. 209.

BRAKELONDE, Joc. de, monk of Bury.  
Cited, 798. 25<sup>b</sup>.

BRAKIN, Mr., 1149. viii.

BRAKINBURY, N., 836. 357.

BRAMALL, Mr. Alch. note, 1418. III. 38<sup>b</sup>.

BRAMELTON, Tho., 1126. 65. 81<sup>b</sup>.  
Isabella his wife, ib. 65.

BRAMSTONE, Sir Jo., Lord Chief-Justice.  
Speech, 800. 5<sup>b</sup>.

BRAMSTONE, Tho. de. Epitaph, 784. 27<sup>b</sup>.

BRANBOURN: v. Bradborne, Derby.

BRANCACIIS, Lud. de, son of the Earl of Champagne, 1115. 246.

BRANCKENBERGER, Herm., 1490. 196.

BRANDAN, St.: v. Brendan.

BRANDENBURG, Marquisate.  
Order of knighthood there, 1131. 333-5.

BRANDENBURG, F. W. Marq. of: v. Frederick-William.

BRANDESTON. Pedigree, 798. 155.

BRANDON. Pedigree, 831. 66. 836. 747.

BRANDON, ...., monk.  
Verses, 1406. IV. 35. 1423. 72.

BRANDON, Chas., first Duke of Suffolk, K.G.  
Descent, 836. 747. Created Visc. Lisle, 841. 441. Earl Marshal, 857. 510. Order as to fees for grants of arms, ib. 517. Commission to him, 1110. 29. Death, 1118. 21. Funeral, 1109. 113. 142. Will, 1115. 204<sup>b</sup>. Catherine [Willoughby] his fourth wife. Funeral, 836. 256.

BRANDON, Hen., Earl of Lincoln.  
Creation, 837. 146<sup>b</sup>. 153. 857. 279.

BRANDON, Sir Tho., K.G.  
Funeral, 1109. 111. Note of will, (1510.) 1105. 197<sup>b</sup>.

BRANDON, Sir Will., 836. 747. Abstract of will, (1491.) 1105. 198.

BRANDRETH, Jo., Weeford, Staff.  
Arms, 858. 111.

BRANDSBURTON, York., 834. III. 32.

BRANDWOOD, Eliz., 177. 29.

BRANKETRE, Adam de, rector of St. Pancras, Soper-lane, London, 1125. 114<sup>b</sup>.

BRANKETRE, Jo. de, treasurer of the church of York, 1105. 42<sup>b</sup>.

BRANTE, Mrs. Burned in Smithfield for poisoning her husband, 38. 193.

BRANTHWAITE, Hen., 894. 45.

BRAOSE: v. Breose; Bruce.

BRASSAVOLUS, Ant. Musa.  
Cited, 1463. 10.

BRATHWAITE, Rich.: v. Braithwayte.

BRAUKE, Jo. Insc. to him and Agnes his wife, at Towcester, 784. 44.

BRAY. Pedigree, 1107. 313. 1137. 2<sup>b</sup>.

BRAY, Jo., second Lord Bray.  
Erroneously said to have been elected K.G., 1113. 26.

BRAY, Jo.  
Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 131.

BRAY, Owen, 1132. 202.

BRAY, Sir Reg., K.G.  
Notices of him, 1118. 123. 1125. 59<sup>b</sup>. 80<sup>b</sup>, 106. 1126. 7. Will, 1105. 190. 1115. 204<sup>b</sup>.

BRAYBROOK. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 20.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

BRAYBROOKE, Jo., of Norfolk. Arms, 857. 522.

BRAYBROOKE, Rob. de, Bp. of London, 845. 189, 201<sup>b</sup>.

BRAYFYLD, Jo., 1432. viii. 5<sup>b</sup>.

BRAYNE. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

BRAZIER, John, Barton, 174. 222.

BREAD. Ancient forms and names of loaves, 423. 290<sup>b</sup>.

BRECHVA, Evan, 858. 137.

BRECKNOCK. Fees, 836. 495. Honour, 841. 9.

BREDEN, Will. Nativities, etc., 174. 123-4, 127, 397. 240. 78. 243. 1, 28, 38, 39, 45<sup>b</sup>, 50, 59, 71, 285-289. Explanation of the tables of Regiomontanus, 348. 20. Answers to inquiries by Sir R. Napier, 421. 160. To dissolve gold, 1457. 7.

Letters, viz. to J. Booker, 243. 54. E. May, ib. 48. R. Napier the elder, 240. 78, 85, 86, 97. 243. 22, 43. R. Napier the younger, 240. 80, 87, 91, 92, 93, 98, 99.

BREDON, Jo., 1438. ii. 170.

BREDON, Simon. Tabula declinationis solis, 191. 77<sup>a</sup>.

BREHAULT, Jo., prior of St. Helier's, 1148. xi. 9.

BRENDAY, St. Life; in verse, 43. 71<sup>b</sup>.

BRENTFORD, Middlesex. Battle, (1642,) 830. 292.

BRENTFORD, Patr. Earl of: v. Ruthven.

BRENTWOOD, Essex. A haunted house, 184. 14.

BREOSA, or Breowse: v. Brewes; Brewse; Bruce.

BREOSA, Will. de. Marg. his wife, and their children, 799. 11<sup>b</sup>.

BRERETON. Descent, 846. 44.

BRERETON, Sir W., Brereton, Cheshire, first Lord Brereton of Leighlin. Birth, (1550,) 243. 255. Engagement to the Herald respecting his pedigree, (1579,) 840. 697. Descent, 837. 125.

BRERETON, William, second Lord Brereton of Leighlin. Children, 243. 255.

BRERETON, Sir Will., first Bart. of Honford. List of the Cheshire commanders under him; in verse, 38. 78.

BREREWOOD, Edw. Lines on his tract *De Oculo*, 47. 101.

BRESSE, Pet. de, Earl of Maulevrier, 866. 611.

BREST, France. Siege, (1594,) 857. 278.

BRET, Mr. de, 190. 91.

BRET, Mrs., 363. 160<sup>b</sup>, 172.

BRET, La: v. Albret.

BRETAGNE. Names of Breton saints, 410. 8-1<sup>b</sup>, 66-58<sup>b</sup>. *Ducum origo et linea*, 845. 102<sup>b</sup>.

BRETAGNE, Dukes of: v. Dreux.

BRETSBURY, Steph. de, 833. 51. 1137. 135.

BRETLAND, or Britland, *Dns.*, 178. 133<sup>b</sup>, 156<sup>b</sup>. 184. 49<sup>b</sup>. (?) 185. 148<sup>b</sup>, 184.

BRETLAND, or Britland, *Dns.*, 185. 53<sup>b</sup>.

BRETON, Sir William, 1128. 55.

BRETT: v. Bret. *Notæ de familia*, 799. 71, 90. *Stemma*, ib. 78, 79.

BRETT, Je., Isle of Wight, 830. 285.

BRETT, Lieut. Donor of MS. 1828.

BREVE BREVIARIUM. *Liber alch.*, 1448. 143, 209, 253.

BREVIARIUM. Fragments varia: sec. XIII, 1148. 125. 1504. 1, 50. — sec. XIV., 1525. 184. — sec. XIV-XV., 1431. 1. — sec. XV., (ad usum Sarum,) 333. 1-11.

BREWERNE, Rich.: v. Bruea.

BREWER: v. Briwer; Bruere. Pedigree of Brure, (Devon,) 763. 9.

BREWES, Gyles, 799. 146<sup>b</sup>.

BREWES, Will. de. Proceedings against him, 33 Edw. I., 860. 141.

BREWOOD, Stafford. and Salop. Monuments, 853. 27<sup>b</sup>. Lands, 864. 38, 67. 1527. 41<sup>b</sup>, 63. Chillington hall, 853. 36.

BREWOOD, Pet. de. Chartæ, 864. 76, 77.

BREWSE, Will. de, Kent and Sussex. Children, 799. 92<sup>b</sup>.

BRIAN: v. Bryan.

BRIAN, Jo., preb. of Lichfield, 794. 110, 115.

BRIARS, Mr., 1432. ix. 240<sup>b</sup>.

BRICE, St. Life; in verse, 43. 176.

BRICKENDEN. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 157.

BRICKS. Table of bricks used in building a wall, payment, etc., (1610,) 802. 155.

BRIDFRITH: v. Byrhtferth.

BRIDGANTON, or Brington, or Brigantine, Mrs., 184. 36<sup>b</sup>, 79<sup>b</sup>, 85, 100<sup>b</sup>, 112, 129<sup>b</sup>. 185. 256<sup>b</sup>.

BRIDGE, ...., 174. 212.

BRIDGEMAN. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

BRIDGEMAN, Jo., Bp. of Chester. Order of penance, 826. 176.

BRIDGEMAN, Sir Orlando, first Bart. of Great Lever. Warrant to him as lord-keeper, 880. 329.

BRIDGEMAN, Sir Orlando, first Bart. of Ridley. Lines apparently to him, (O. Bridgeman, esq., vice-chamberlain of Chester,) 38. 270.

BRIDGENORTH, Shropshire. *Tenentes apud Brugge*, 845. 216. — apud Abbrugge, ib. 211.

BRIDGES. Records concerning pontages, 1144. 289, etc.

BRIDGES: v. Bruges.

BRIDGES, Noah. Ashmole's lines to him on his *Vulgar Arithmetic*, 38. 242. Nativity of his son, 243. 175.

BRIDGES, Will., Bovenger, 177. 41, 44.

BRIDGET, St. Life; in verse, 43. 15.

BRIDGEWATER, Earls of: v. Egerton.

BRIDGING, ...., 178. 23.

BRIDINGHURST. Arms, 1137. 122.

BRIDLINGTON, or Burlington, York. Tomb of G. Ripley, 872. 300<sup>b</sup>.

BRIDLINGTON, Jo. de. *Propheetia metro leonino*, 1804. 42<sup>a</sup>. *Prophecy*, 337. 116<sup>b</sup>, 127. *Notæ e commentario super ejus carmina vaticinalia*, 27.

BRIDPORT, Giles de, Bp. of Salisbury. *Carta*, 790. 199<sup>b</sup>.

BRIGANTINE, Mrs.: v. Bridganton.

BRIGGS, Mr. Letters to him from Sir C. Heydon, 242. 164-171.

BRIGGS, Hum. Fentre. Arms, 858. 133.

BRIGGS, Jo., clerk. Presented to the Huntington chantry at Windsor, 1125. 55<sup>b</sup>. 57, 58, 58<sup>b</sup>, 65.

BRIGHAM, Cumberland. Advowson, 1122. 74<sup>b</sup>.

BRIGHT, Jo.: v. Bryghte.

BRIGHTM<sup>r</sup>, Tho., 1481. vi. 32<sup>b</sup>.

BRIGHTON, Rich., 1434. i.

BRIGINTON, Mrs.: v. Bridganton.

BRINTFERTH: v. Byrhtferth.

BRIMES, David de, 789. 131<sup>b</sup>.

BRINEDISHET. Lead ore, so called, 1115. 245.

BRINGER, Jo., 1442. ii. 1.

BRINKELEY: v. Brynkele.

BRINKLOW: v. Brynklowe.

BRISCITT, Tho. A recusant, 1729. 104.

BRISC[OR ?], Mr., Lincoln's Inn, 339. 175.

BRISCOE, Theophania, 243. 272<sup>a</sup>.

BRISCOT, Geo., 363. 216.

BRISTOL. Arms in the cloisters of the priory of St. Augustine, now the cathedral, 860. 382. The dean's lands, 846. 13. Epitaph in St. Mary Redcliffe, 860. 33. 138. A sheriff, 1389. 222. Certain aldermen, 840. 131, 132. 857. 313. 415.

BRISTOL, Earls of: v. Digby.

BRISTOW, Mary, 1382. 4, 11, 20, 42, 90.

BRISTOWE, Tho., 363. 244<sup>b</sup>.

BRITAIN: v. England; Wales.

BRITANNY: v. Bretagne.

BRITLAND: v. Bretland.

BRITTEN ...., Newport-Pagnell, 182. 196.

BRITTON, Tho., the musical small-coal man. Mentioned, 1440. 215.

BRIWER, Will., 799. 24<sup>b</sup>.

BRIXHAM, .... Miscellanea alchemica, 1451. ii. 6<sup>b</sup>, 9. 10<sup>b</sup>, 11<sup>b</sup>, 37<sup>b</sup>, 40<sup>b</sup>, 55<sup>b</sup>, 59<sup>b</sup>, 61.

BRIXWORTH, Northampt., 412. 316.

BROADOAK: v. Brodock.

BROCCAS, Mr., 184. 114<sup>b</sup>.

BROCK: v. Brooke. Arms, 834. 25.

BROCK, or Brooke, Barnard. A treatise by Bernard of Montpellier erroneously assigned to him, 1505.

BROCK, Will., Inner Temple. Arms, 858. 141.

BROCKET, Mr., Luton, 174. 316, 323.

BROCKTON, ...., Long, 836. 545.

BRODACK. Family, 1750. 15<sup>b</sup>.

BRODERWICK. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 100.

BROKE, Brooke, or Brock, ...., master of the King's stillatories, 1505. 245.

BROKE, Alice. Arms, 836. 363.

BROKE, Sir Rob. Epitaph, 854. 230.

BROKEN-BROW: v. Bell, Jo.

BROKESYLVIA. A mining custom, 1118. 245.

BROME, Tho., 1115. 81<sup>b</sup>.

BROMFELT, Hen., Lord Vesey, 802. 138.

BROMLEY, Egi. Autograph, 48. 2<sup>b</sup>.

BROMLEY, Sir Tho. Knighted, 1116. 64. Engaged (whilst Lord Chancellor) in the trial of the Queen of Scots, 830. 38. Funeral, 218. 31.

BROMPTON, Will. de. Writ to him and Margery his wife, 833. 41. (See *Cat. col. 980.*)

BROMWICH. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 216.

BROOK, Sir Rich., 836. 579.

BROOKE: v. Brock; Broke.

BROOKE, Mr., Madley, Salop, 880. 379.

BROOKE, Anth., 1110. 89<sup>b</sup>.

BROOKE, Geo., fourth Lord Cobham, K.G. Letter concerning his land at Wycroft, 1113. 123<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G., 1109. 84<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 32<sup>b</sup>. Arms, etc., 1121. 475. Funeral, 1109. 48. Note from his will, 1105. 197.

BROOKE, Geo., brother to Henry Lord Cobham. Trial, (1603), 830. 52. Attainted, 837. 160.

BROOKE, Geo., gent. Verses, 1445. VII. 11, 12.

BROOKE, Hen., sixth Lord Cobham, K.G. Installation as K.G., 1112. 17. His copy of the statutes of the Order, 1127. 94<sup>b</sup>. Arms and style, 1121. 207. Grant to Sir W. Dethick, 1132. 163. Signature as P. C., 862. 411.

BROOKE, Jo., Lord Cobham, 1645-51. Creation, 832. 216<sup>b</sup>. Precedence, 837. 160. Signature, 1132. 264.

BROOKE, Ralph, York herald. Papers about his complaint against Garter, etc., 845. 127<sup>b</sup>. 846. 50. 857. 8, 68, 490. 1113. 182. Proceedings against Norroy and Richmond, 846. 37. 857. 364. Collections on honour and chivalry and some affairs of state, 1116. 73-134. A collection of quartered arms, 1121. 353-417. Pedigrees, 831. VII. Other heraldic papers, 763. 194. 1120. 1, 170, 174<sup>b</sup>. Extracts from his collections, 835. 1. Correction of an error in his "Union of Honour," 1125. 130.

BROOKE, Sir Rich.: v. Brook.

BROOKE, Rob. Lord: v. Greville.

BROOKE, Tho., third Lord Cobham. His daughter Fayth, 836. 365.

BROOKE, Sir Tho. — Joan [Braybrooke] his wife, called Lady Cobham, 844. 7<sup>b</sup>.

BROOKE, Walter, 836. 523.

BROOKE, Will., fifth Lord Cobham, K.G. Signature, 836. 365. Made K.G., 1109. 170-172. 1110. 23<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 70<sup>b</sup>. Fees thereon, 1113. 81, 82, 84, 88, 89, 90<sup>b</sup>. Commission to him, 1543. [—] his wife: pearls given in charge to her by Q. Elizabeth, 1148. 337.

BROOKES. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 135.

BROOKES, ...., 332. 56<sup>b</sup>.

BROOKES, Dr., Reading, 243. 176.

BROOKES, Dua, 186. 230.

BROOKES, Mrs., Berks, 334. 65<sup>b</sup>.

BROOKES, Jane, 243. 30.

BROOKES, Nath., stationer. Nativity, 332. 42. Mentioned, 845. 148. Letter to him from F. Metcalfe, 423. 222<sup>b</sup>.

BROOKHORN, Jov., a sea captain, 846. 155<sup>b</sup>.

BROOKSBY, Bartholomew. Trial, [1603,] 830. 52.

BROTHERTON, Tho., alias Hunt, q. v.

BROTHERTON, Tho. de: v. Thomas.

BROUGH, Dr. Chanter of Windsor, 1123. 193.

BROUGH, Rob.: v. Browne.

BROUGHTON. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 9. 852. I. 15. II. 51<sup>b</sup>.

BROWN, Dr. Tho., Canon of Windsor. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 264. Mentioned, 1123. 194<sup>b</sup> (Dr. Brown). 1131. 273.

BROWN, Sir Wistan. Knighted and honoured with an augmentation (1511) by Ferdinand King of Arragon, 834. I. 30. 858. 41.

BROUNCHER, Sir Hen. Letter to him from the Lady Arabella Stewart, 1729. (after 149, now lost.)

BROUNCKER, Will., first Visc. Brouncker in Ireland. His mother, 836. 637. Creation, 832. 230<sup>b</sup>. Signature, 423. 236.

BROWNE, Rob., 840. 457.

BROWN: v. Broun; Browne. Arms, 834. 30<sup>b</sup>.

BROWN, Dr., Windsor: v. Broun.

BROWN, Jo., serjeant-at-law, 1147. 17.

BROWN, Sir Tho.: v. Browne.

BROWN, Tho. le. His son Will. drowned in Hyde-park, but resuscitated, temp. Hen. III., 842. 80<sup>b</sup>. 863. 436.

BROWNE: v. Brown; Brown. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 14. II. 64<sup>b</sup>. — el. Ware, ib. II. 63<sup>b</sup>. Ped. (Snelton, Derby.), 798. 42. Arms, 844. 53. Arms, etc., (Betchworth, Surrey,) 1137. 14<sup>b</sup>.

BROWNE, .... Epigram on him, 38. 176<sup>b</sup>. 47. 31.

BROWNE, ...., son-in-law of R. Fulche, 174. 411.

BROWNE, ...., M.D., 1425. III. 28.

BROWNE, ...., M.D., Devon, 423. 176.

BROWNE, Anth., first Visc. Montagu, K.G. Creation, 832. 27. Hatchments, 1113. 87<sup>b</sup>.

BROWNE, Anth., second Visc. Montagu. Genealogy, 1107. 209.

BROWNE, Sir Anth., K.G. Inscription under his portrait at Betchworth, 1118. 91. Mentioned, 1134. 235. Steward of Windsor, 1126. 41. Funeral at Battle, 818. 12. Abstract of will, 1105. 197<sup>b</sup>.

BROWNE, Arth., painter, Coventry, 836. 529.

BROWNE, Barker, barber-surgeon, London, 339. 2. Sybill [Forman, widow of ... Cornwallis] his wife, 329. 1<sup>b</sup>, 2. 334. 15<sup>b</sup>. 335. 40<sup>b</sup>, 46. 338. 85<sup>b</sup>, 116<sup>b</sup>.

BROWNE, Bened., sergeant-trumpeter, 857. 344.

BROWNE, Daniel, London. Notes from his Almanack for 1628, 383. 2<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>.

BROWNE, Edw., M.D. Extracts from his Travels, 1131. 84<sup>b</sup>. Reference thereto, 1121. 471. Commendation of him, 1131. 322.

BROWNE, Geo., of kin to Lord Purbeck. Nativity, 222. 185.

BROWNE, Geo., Buckland, Surrey. Evidences, 833. 61.

BROWNE, Hen. Poor Knight of Windsor, 1113. 184. Governor of the Poor Knights, 1111. 64<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 81. 1132. 77, 103, 107, 111, 112, 114, 131, 198, 256.

BROWNE, Jo., clerk of the parliaments, 862. 156. 1113. 190, 213. 1132. 43, 45.

BROWNE, Rich., Upton. Crest, 858. 142.

BROWNE, Rich., Clerk of the Green Cloth, 1148. I.

BROWNE, Rob., Canon of Windsor, 1132. 169.

BROWNE, Susan, London. 334. 16<sup>b</sup>.

BROWNE, Sir Tho., M.D. Notes concerning Ar. Dee, 1788. 151. 153. Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 314. 1788. 153. Letter to Lilly, 423. 166. Letter to him, from Ashmole, 1131. 322. Mentioned, 1459. II. 228. 1507. 81, 109, 181.

BROWNE, Tho., Upton, 858. 142.

BROWNE, Tho., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 224, 228, 230, 256.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

BROWNE, Tho., Windsor. His refusal to be a member of the corporation, 1126. 112<sup>b</sup>.

BROWNE, Will., poet. Vegetable Emblems, with verses, 767. II. III.

[The crest at II. 21 and III. 5 is not Browne's, as incorrectly described in the Catalogue, but Lord Burleigh's.] Letter (dated Dorking, 1640, probably from the same W. Browne) to Sir B. Rudyard, 830. 288.

Formerly possessor of MSS. 40. 45. I. 48. 50. I. 133<sup>b</sup>. Lines addressed to him, by A. Holland, 38. 151.

BROWNINGE, Amy, 177. 32.

BROWNIGGE, Jo., 855. 91.

BROXBOURNE, Herts, 801. 73.

BRUCE: v. Brewes. Pedigree, (Bruys,) 831. 53. Arms, (Breckon, Gower, and Brembre,) 799. 243.

BRUCE, Edw., second Baron of Kinloss. Fight with Sir E. Sackville, 781. 67.

BRUCE, Rob., first Earl of Aylesbury, and second of Elgin. Creation, (Aylesbury,) 838. 111. Formerly possessor of MS. 21. Transcripts from his MSS., 862. 171. 1109. 214-217. 1115. 78. 1119. XIV. 1128. 141-148.

BRUCE herald, 835. 374.

BRUCH, Atherton, Bras. Coll., Oxford. Poems on his death, 47. 63-63<sup>b</sup>, 105<sup>b</sup>.

BRUDENELL, Tho., first Earl of Cardigan. Creation, 838. 54.

BRUDENELL, Mr., 185. 187.

BRUEN: v. Bruyn.

BRUEN, ...., Canon of Windsor. [q.v. Rich. Brewarne?] Window in his house, 192. I. 109.

BRUEN, Jon., Stapleford, 833. 54. 858. 142.

BRUEN, Tho., 3. 18<sup>b</sup>.

BRUERE, Will. Descendants, 799. 5. 6.

BRUGES, Flanders. Mentioned, 1522. 12<sup>b</sup>. Convention there, ib. 15.

BRUGES, or Brydges. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 217.

BRUGES, Edm., second Lord Chandos of Sudeley, K.G. Installation, 1116. 45.

BRUGES, Grey, fifth Lord Chandos of Sudeley. Signature as P. C., 862. 411.

BRUGES, Jo., first Lord Chandos of Sudeley. Creation, 833. 25.

BRUGES, Lewis de, Earl of Winchester. Creation, 841. 359.

BRUGES, Will., Garter. At Rouen, 857. 58. Records concerning him, 1106. 148-150. Will, 860. 481.

BRUGGE: v. Bridgenorth.

BRUGGEFORD, Jo. Arms, 833. 46. 858. 94.

BRUGIS, G. de: v. Gualterus.

BRUM...., Mrs., 174. 406.

BRUNET LATIN: v. Latini.

BRUNHAM, Jo. de. Receiver to the Black Prince, 860. 26.

BRUNHAM, Jo. de, Vicar of Lichfield. Absolved from excommunication, (1386,) 794. 119.

BRUNSELL, Hen., D.C.L. Arms, 858. 155.

BRUNSELL, Ol., 858. 155.

BRUNSELL, Sam., D.D. Arms, 858. 155.

BACNSWICK, city. Town-house, 1463. 25.

BACNSWICK, duchy. Arms and crests of the Dukes, 1121. 225.

BRUNSWICK, O. Duke of: v. Otho.

BRUNSWICK-WOLFENBÜTTEL, C. Duke of: v. Christian.

BRUNUS, Longoburgensis. De cæteris faciendis, 1425. art. 6. Cited, 1468. 55<sup>b</sup>.

BREURE: v. Brewer.

BRUT Chronicle: v. England.

BRUTN, Jo. Family, 858. 142.

BRUTN, Rob. le. Charta, 833. 54.

BRYCS: v. Bruce.

BRY, Theod. de. Prints, from his Virginia, 1758. II.

BRYAN: v. Brian.

BRYAN, Eliz., wife of Sir Nich. Carew, q.v.

BRYAN, Jo., London. Will, (1418,) 1115. 200<sup>b</sup>.

BRYCHE. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 16<sup>b</sup>.

BRYDGES: v. Bruges.

BRYCHTE, Jo. Autograph, 1450. I.

BRYMER, D., Wadh. Coll., Oxon., 1824. 23.

BRYNKELZ, Rich., 845. 189.

BRYNKLEY, M. Cited on medicine, 1437. 147.

BRYNLLOWE, Jo., 801. 30.

BRYTTE, Walter. Theorica Planetarum, (opus anon., Gherardo Cremonensi aliquando adscriptum,) 360. 71. 361. I. 393. 39<sup>b</sup>. 1522. 102.

BUBALERUS. "Vox Bubaleri" cited, 1494. 230<sup>a</sup>b.

BUBELLUS, or Bumbelem, Jo. Stella Completionis; opus alchem., 1450. IV. 49.—Engl., 1458. II. 62. 1483. 52.—mentioned, 1424. 57. Work on the Elixir, 1407. VIII. 12. 1424. 12. Mentioned, 1421. 47<sup>b</sup>.

BUBWITH. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 18.

BUCH, Capitals de: v. Bouch; Foix; Grailly.

BUCHANAN, Geo. Hist. Scot. cited, 860. 350.

BUCK. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 218.

BUCK, Brutus, 830. 285.

BUCKENHALL, Alice, dau. of Rob. de. Charta, 833. 227.

BUCKENHAM, Norf. Tenure of the manor, 860. 451.

BUCKETON, Peirs, 1120. 176.

BUCKFASTLEIGH, Devon, 83. cover.

BUCKHURST, Tho. Lord: v. Sackville.

BUCKINGHAM, county. Fees, 866. 19. Lands, 1122. 92. Manors, etc., of Windsor Castle, 1115. 31. 1123. 144. Precept to the gentlemen in the hundred of Stoke, for the visitation in 1634, 840. 643. Presentment to the judges at Aylesbury, 1641, about discussions in religion, 792. VII. I. Seal of the official of the archdeaconry, 1283.

BUCKINGHAM, Dukes of: v. Sheffield; Stafford; Villiers.

— M. Countess of: v. Sir T. Compton.

— W. Earl of: v. Giffard.

BUCKLAND, Surrey, 1137. II.

BUCKLAND, Frances, 64. 32<sup>b</sup>.

BUCKLAND, Rich., 182. 54<sup>b</sup>, 56<sup>b</sup>.

BUCKLAND, Rich. de: v. Boclande.

BUCKLAND ABBATIS, Dorset, 1154. 261<sup>b</sup>.

BUCKLE, Sir Cuthb., Lord Mayor. Funeral, 818. 45, 46.

BUCKLER, Sir Walter, 1123. 27, 44<sup>b</sup>.

BUCKMASTER, Tho.: v. Bokmaster.

BUCKMINSTER. Arms, 834. 20.

BUCKNALL, ...., 332. 59.

BUCKNALL, Sir Will., 243. 197. 332. 61.

BUCKNELL, Tho. Birth, etc., 180. 132. 183. 368.

BUCKNELL, Tho., Windsor, 1126. 81<sup>b</sup>.

BUCKRIDGE, Jane, 331. 42<sup>b</sup>.

BUCKSTEEN, Will., comedian. Prologue to a play, 38. 145.

BUCKSTON, Major. Nativ. of his son, 184. 38<sup>b</sup>, 39, 40<sup>b</sup>.

BUCKSTONE, Hen., 1729. 160.

BUCKTON: v. Bucketon. Descent, (York.), 834. III. I.

BUD, ...., glover, Oxford, 1730. 120.

BUDDEN, Matth., 339. 175.

BUDGEN, Jo. Smith, Harley Street. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 153, 203. [Erroneously called Bugden in the Cat.]

BUDOXHED, or Butshed, Kath., 175. 25.

BUERTON. Arms, (Lanc.), 834. v. 20.

BUGG. Pedigree, 799. 244<sup>b</sup>.

BUGGEN, or Buggin. Arms, 834. 19. 844. 61.

BUGGS, Mrs., Moore Hall, Essex, 177. 38. 39<sup>b</sup>.

BUGGS, Mary, Matching, Essex, 177. 46.

BUILDING: v. Bricks.

BULBECK, old Lady, Strand, London. Mentioned in 1623, 181. 228.

BULKELEY, Rich. Elegy on Mrs. A. Greenewell, 38. 34.

BULKLEY, Sir Rich., Beaumaris. Posterity, 836. 713.

BULKLEY, Tho., Bickerton. Arms, 858. 140.

**BULL, . . .**  
"Mr. Bull's Prophecy," 423. 263.

**BULL, Edw.**, Fayntford, 329. 99.

**BULL, Rich.**  
Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 128, 129.

**BULLEN, Queen Anne** : *v. Anne*.

**BULLEN, Tho.**, Earl of Wiltshire and Ormonde, K.G.  
Elected K.G., 1109. 20. Created Visc. Rochford, 837. 153. 857. 279. Created Earl, 841. 439. Agreement with Sir P. Butler concerning the inheritance of the earldom of Ormonde, 1547. Offering of his hatchments, 1109. 103<sup>b</sup>.

**BULLIARDUS**, Ism., 436. 102.

**BULLINGHAM**, T., 1298.

**BULLOC**, Jo., Derleigh. Crest, 858. 155.

**BULLOCK**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 24.

**BULLOCK, Mr.**, 339. 177.

**BULLOCK, or Bullok, Jo.**, Windsor. Will, (1496.) 1126. 31<sup>b</sup>.

**BULLOCK, or Bullok, Joan**, widow. Will, (1498.) 1126. 18<sup>b</sup>, 22.

**BULLOCK, or Bullok, Will**, Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 1.

**BULLS OF POPES.**  
Bullae de collegio Windesorensi, 1125. 74, etc., 114<sup>b</sup>, 120<sup>b</sup>.  
Notes concerning some bulls, 842. 183. 1527. 1, 7.

**BULSTRODE**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 31.

**BUMBELEM**, Jo. : *v. Bubellus*.

**BUMSTEAD**, Jo. : *v. Bomsted*.

**BUNBURY**, Cheshire. College, 848. 119.

**BUNBURY**, Hen., Bunbury. Arms, 858. 140.

**BUNCHER**, John, Paulerspury, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**BUNCLE**, James : *v. Boncle*.

**BUNGAY**, Friar, i. e. Rob. Barker, *q. v.*

**BUNNEY**, Notts, 826. 141.

**BURBAGE**, Rich. Epitaph, 38. 190.

**BURCHE**, W., 1475. 620.

**BURCHLEY**, Agnes or Ann, wife of Alex. Napier, *q. v.*

**BURCK**, Nich. : *v. Burgh*, Nich.

**BURCOT**, . . . . M.D., 329. 46<sup>b</sup>, 49<sup>b</sup>.

**BURD** : *v. Bird*.

**BURDEUX**, Jo. of : *v. Johannes*.

**BURDEUX**, Oliver, 1126. 41.

**BUREWASSH** : *v. Burghersh*.

**BURFORD**, Oxon. Bridge, 1137. 93.

**BURGES**, . . . . M.D.  
Medicine against the plague, 1402. II. 10.

**BURGES**, Mr., London, 181. 179.

**BURGES**, Benj. : *v. Burgis*.

**BURGS**, Emmet, Windsor. Testamentum, (1447.) 1300.

**BURGETNE**, Jo. : *v. Johannes*.

**BURGRAVUS**, Jo. Ern. Lampas vita et mortis, 187. art. 2.

**BURGH, De**. Pedigree, (De Burgo, Glouc.), 831. 218.

**BURGH**, Bened. de, canon of St. Paul's. Continuation of Lydgate's version of the book (called Aristotle's) *De Secretis Philosophorum*, 48. 131.

**BURGH, Hubert de**, Earl of Kent. Creation, 841. 53.

**BURGH, Jo. de la** : *v. Bourgh*.

**BURGH, Tho. Lord**. Abstract of will, (1496.) 1105. 197<sup>b</sup>.

**BURGH**, Ulick de, first Earl of Clanricarde. Creation, 862. 122.

**BURGH**, Ulick de, third Earl of Clanricarde. Signature as P.C., 862. 411.

**BURGH**, Ulick de, first Marq. of Clanricarde. Creation, 832. 238.  
Ann [Compton] his wife, 334. 99.

**BURGHCHIER** : *v. Bourchier*.

**BURCHE**, Capt. Nich.  
Sketches of oak and bramble leaves gathered by him, 38. 16<sup>b</sup>, 166. Draughts of carvings by him, 1131. 182<sup>b</sup>, 183. Poems, transcribed by him, 38. Verses to his mistress, *ib.* 22, 23, 24. Lines on Grace Cooke, a courtesan, *ib.* 37. His cypher, *ib.* 22, etc. Description of Lydgate prison, *ib.* 160. Made a Poor Knight of Windsor, (described as Capt. N. Birch,) 1112. 75. Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 221, 222. Sickness, *ib.* 249. Death, *ib.* 254. 1136. 46.

**BURGHERSH** : *v. Borghersh*.

**BURGHERSH**. Family, 1106. 416<sup>b</sup>, 418cd. 1139. 108. Pedigree, 799. 259.

**BURGHERSH**, Barth., fourth Lord Burghersh, K.G.  
Coll. for his life, 1106. 373. Arms, 1121. 243, 253. Will, 1125. 133.  
Arms and descent of Eliz. his daughter, 799. 11.

**BURGHERSH**, Herb. de : *v. Borghersh*.

**BURGHERSH**, Sir Jo. de, 1122. 77. 77<sup>b</sup>.

**BURGHILL**. Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 212.

**BURGHILL**, Jo., Bp. of Lichfield. Seal, 1521. (B.) 113.

**BURGHLEY**, Northampt. : *v. Stamford*.

**BURGHLEY**, Lords : *v. Cecil*.

**BURGIS**, Benj., Windsor, 1126. 98<sup>b</sup>. (See also 1115. 57.)

**BURGIS**, Cha., 1126. 98<sup>b</sup>.

**BURGO**, De : *v. Burgh*.

**BURGOMAINERO**, Marchio de, 1131. 354.

**BURGUNDIA**, Jo. de : *v. Johannes*.

**BURGUNDY** : *v. Toison d'Or*.  
— Dukes of : *v. Charles*; Philip.

**BURIAL** : *v. H. Spelman*.  
De Cemeteriis, 770. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**BURIDGE**, Capt., Taunton, 185. 15.

**BURILES**. A manor, 1297.

**BURKE** : *v. Burgh*.

**BURKIN**, James, Colchester, 180. 19-24. 102. 339. 105.

**BURLEIGH**, Lords : *v. Cecil*.

**BURLEY**. Arms, 1121. 481.

**BURLEY**, Bar., Isle of Wight, 830. 285.

**BURLEY**, Jo., Isle of Wight, 830. 285.

**BURLEY**, Rob. de, Abbot of Fountains, 1160. m. 3<sup>b</sup>.

**BURLINGTON**, Rich. Earl of : *v. Boyle*.

**BURLTON**, Hum., Wrignall. Arms, 858. 52.

**BURMAN**, Cha., 1136. 2, etc.

**BURMAN**, Will, Lutterworth, 183. 366.

**BURNE**, Jo., 335. 114.

**BURNELL**. Pedigree, 799. 216<sup>b</sup>, 249<sup>b</sup>. 840. 448.  
Barony (of Holgate), 862. 10.

**BURNETT**, . . . . M.D., 38. 146.

**BURNOT**, Mr., 181. 208.

**BURRIDGE** : *v. Buridge*.

**BURRINGTON**, Margareta, 181. 30.

**BURRINGTON**, Rob. : *v. Burryngton*.

**BURROUGH**, or Burrow, Sir Jo., Garter : *v. Borough*.

**BURROWS**, Sir John.  
Lines on his death in the Isle of Rhee, 47. 97<sup>b</sup>.

**BURRYNGTON**, Rob., 1408. xi. 40. 1451. 1.

**BURSTALL**, Will. de, Master of the Rolls.  
Grants to him, 1115. 235. 1142. vi.

**BURT**, Goody, Edgeware, 1380. 19.

**BURTE**, Ann, London, 338. 16, 60<sup>b</sup>.

**BURTON**. Pedigree, 831. 61.

**BURTON**, Mr., preacher at Reading.  
His medical practice, 1477. vii. 43.  
Letter (most probably) to him, from R. Napier, 1488. II. 4.

**BURTON**, Mr. and Mrs., 181. 167.

**BURTON**, Hen., B.D.  
Punished in the Star Chamber, 824. 104, etc.

**BURTON**, or Bourston, Matil. de, 1122. 77. 78<sup>b</sup>.

**BURTON**, Rob., Ch. Ch., Oxon., "Democritus junior," 332. 63<sup>b</sup>.

**BURTON**, Stephen, 412. 246.

**BURTON**, Tho., 838. 487.

**BURTON**, Will.  
Letter to him about his description of Leic., 840. 725.  
Extract from his collections, 1107. 313.

**BURTON**, Will., M.D., Camb.  
Epistola ad P. Kynder, 788. 48<sup>b</sup>.

**BURTON**, BRANDS : *v. Brandsburton*.

**BURTON-IN-WYRALL**, Cheshire.  
Lands, 864. 40.

**BURTON-UPON-TRENT**, Stafford.  
Ref. to the Annals Burton., 1146. 50.  
Monuments, 853. 9.

**BURWASHE** : *v. Burghersh*.

**BURY**, Dna., Shere Lane, 178. 127<sup>b</sup>.

**BURY ST. EDMUNDS**, Suffolk.  
Sedition there, 1729. I.  
Prophecy found in a brass pot, 423. 241.  
Emblems alleged to have been discovered in the abbey, 1089.

**BUSBEQUIUS**, A. G., 1131. 209<sup>b</sup>.

**BUSBRIDGE**, Mary, 338. 9<sup>b</sup>, 10.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

BESBRIDGE, Rebecca, London, 181. 78<sup>b</sup>-80.  
 BESM, Mary, White-Roding, 177. 43.  
 BESBURY, Stafford.  
   Monuments, 853. 78.  
 BESHE, Paul, Bp. of Bristol.  
   Arms, 858. 17.  
 BESHEL, Mrs., 178. 142.  
 BESSETT. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.  
 BESPLETHAM, Berks : v. Bisham.  
 BETAUILL, Harlewyn de, 833. 54.  
 BETCH, Eliz., 182. 111<sup>b</sup>.  
 BETCHER, Goodman, Weston-Underwood, 329. 68.  
 BETCHER, Nich.  
   Mary [Parker], his wife, 394. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
 BETCHER, Rob., 394. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
 BUTILLER, Tho., Dean of Windsor, 1115. 1.  
 BUTLER. Coll. de officio pincernarie, 860.  
   360, 419, etc. 863. 41, 61.  
 BUTLER families : v. Boteler; Botiller; Botteler; Butiller.  
   Descent, 789. 2<sup>b</sup>.—(Lanc.), 834. v. 16<sup>b</sup>,  
   *ib.* Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 209.  
   Some of the name, 1146. 62<sup>b</sup>.  
 BUTLER, Mr.  
   Elegy on his death in prison, 38. 207.  
 BUTLER, Mr., Rawcliff, 838. 474.  
 BUTLER, Alban, Northamptonshire.  
   A recusant, 1729. 112.  
 BUTLER, Barth., Ulster King of Arms.  
   Mentioned as York herald, 1113. 79<sup>b</sup>.  
   Made Ulster, 840. 619. Mentioned  
   as such, 837. 221<sup>b</sup>.  
 BUTLER, Greg., 1131. 378.  
 BUTLER, James, first Earl of Ormonde.  
   Creation, 841. 95.  
   Alienora [Bobun] his wife, and their  
   posteriority, 1547.  
 BUTLER, James, first Duke of Ormonde,  
   K.G.  
   Lord-Lieut. of Ireland, (being then Marq.  
   of Ormonde,) 1141. vi. 7<sup>b</sup>, 10<sup>b</sup>. Made  
   K.G., 1112. 45<sup>b</sup>. 1114. 4. Mentioned  
   as such, 1112. 68, 176. 1131. 83, 90.  
   Ref. to his stall plate, 1121. 269.  
   1131. 276. Created Earl of Brecknock,  
   etc., 838. 39. Created Duke (in Ire-  
   land), *ib.* 68. Style, 840. 301. Acts,  
   1110. 163, 169, 170.  
 BUTLER, James, second Duke of Ormonde,  
   K.G. Installed, 1134. 210.  
 BUTLER, Jo.  
   Obits at Windsor of two of the name,  
   1125. 23<sup>b</sup>.  
 BUTLER, Jo., another.  
   Made canon of Windsor, 1131. 230.  
 BUTLER, Piers, eighth Earl of Ormonde.  
   Agreement with Lord Rochford about  
   the earldom, (of which, for some years,  
   he was deprived,) 1547. Created Earl  
   of Ossory, 862. 122.  
 BUTLER, or Boulers, Reg., Bp. of Hereford,  
   afterwards of Coventry and Lichfield,  
   1115. 237.  
 BUTLER, Rich., Earl of Arran.  
   Created Lord Butler of Weston, 838. 174.

BUTLER, Rich., third Visc. Mountgarret,  
   1141. vi. 5.  
 BUTLER, Rich., glazier, 840. 573.  
 BUTLER, Rob.  
   Epitaph at Walpole St. Peter's, 784. 26<sup>b</sup>.  
 BUTLER, Theob., Visc. Butler of Tulle-  
   phelum. Dedication to him, 749. 2.  
 BUTLER, Tho., tenth Earl of Ormonde,  
   K.G.  
   Made K.G., 1113. 199. 1115. 69-71.  
   Style, 1113. 58. Arms, 1121. 221.  
 BUTLER, Tho., called Earl of Ossory,  
   (summoned as Lord Butler of More  
   Park,) K.G.  
   Made K.G., 1112. 200, 201. 1135. 31.  
   Arms and style, 1121. 285.  
 BUTLER, Tho., first Lord Cahir.  
   Creation, 841. 491.  
 BUTLER, Tho., 1414. 453.  
 BUTLER, Will.  
   Letter to P. Tompson, 781. 126.  
 BUTLER, Will., Canon of Windsor.  
   Agreements with the D. and C. about an  
   obit, etc., 1125. 22<sup>b</sup>, 23<sup>b</sup>.  
 BUTLER, Will., M.D.  
   Prescription for use at the bath, 204. 133.  
   Mentioned, 1463. 1. Epitaph, 38. 175<sup>a</sup>.  
 BUTSHED : v. Bootshed; Budoxbed.  
 BUTTERFIELD, Frances, 1729. 234.  
 BUTTERIS, S. : v. Botreux.  
 BUTTERWORTH, Alex., 858. 125, 126.  
 BUTTON, Mrs., 184. 12<sup>b</sup>.  
 BUXTON : v. Buckston.  
 BYAM, Will.  
   Narrative of the state of Guyana and  
   Surinam, 842. 109.  
 BYCKOME. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 77.  
 BYDULF : v. Biddulph.  
 BYGOTT, Rad., 1132. 152.  
 BYNKES, Edw. : v. Binks.  
 BYRCH family, 848. 43<sup>b</sup>.  
 BYRCH, Margerie, 1729. 234.  
 BYRDE, Jo., Lichfield, 855. 140, 227.  
 BYRNTFERTH, monk of Ramsey.  
   Compositus; tractatus chronologicus, 328.  
 BYRON, or Beron, Sir John, Lanc.  
   Arms, 834. v. 21<sup>b</sup>.  
 BYRON, Jo., first Lord Byron.  
   Creation, 833. 191<sup>b</sup>. Signature, 1132.  
   246.  
 BYSHOP : v. Bishop.  
 BYSSHE, Sir Edw., Clarenceux.  
   Note concerning him, 840. 75<sup>b</sup>. De-  
   scent and arms, *ib.* 777, 781. A paper  
   written by him, 1109. 178. Illegal  
   grants, as intruding Garter, 840. 404.  
   858. 206, 228. Clarenceux again,  
   1131. 381. 1133. 47. Knighted, 840.  
   206. 857. 291. Commission to him  
   to visit his province, 831. 246. De-  
   putation to Dugdale, for Warwick and  
   Salop, 840. 793. Ashmole his deputy  
   for Berks, 860. 1. 851. 1. Petition  
   for a badge, 857. 254. Irregular con-

duct, and proceedings thereon, 840.  
   691, 767, 797, 809. Grants, etc., *ib.*  
   429, 433. 858. 212. Other official  
   papers, 838. 639. 857. 218. 1131.  
   190<sup>b</sup>. 1133. 15. Deputed by Garter  
   to attend funerals of the nobility, 1134.  
   148.

BYTTON. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

## C.

C., A., 828. 103.  
 C., A., i. e. Jo. Fisher, *q. v.*  
 C., E. Vindicia Virgiliane; lines against  
   J. Vicare, 38. 129.  
 C., G., [perhaps Geo. Chapman.]  
   Epitaph on H. Tash, 38. 180.  
 C., H., i. e. H. Gruftorrens, *q. v.*  
 C., N., [perhaps Nath. Chamber.]  
   Epitaph on a woman, 38. 185.  
 C., R., Lync, 244. 149.  
 C., Sir R. Epigram on him, 38. 116.  
 C., W., [perhaps Carpenter or Cooch.] 1382.  
   93.  
 C., Will., 829. i. II. VIII.  
 CABALA : v. Catalogues.  
 CABALCANT. Arms, 834. 74.  
 CABURN : v. Kaburn.  
 CADE, Jo. His goods, 860. 161.  
 CADEMAN, Tho., M.D.  
   Abstracts of deeds, etc., 894. 267-269<sup>b</sup>.  
   1390. art. 3.  
   Ann his wife, 894. 269<sup>b</sup>. Medical papers  
   by her, 1489. vi. 63, 65.  
 CADIZ, Spain.  
   Voyage thither, (1596,) 175. 127. 423. 82.  
 CADOC, St., Bp. of Benevento.  
   Vita, 794. 231. 1289. 75.  
 CADURCUS, DE : v. Chaworth.  
 CAEN, Normandy, 1111. 28.  
 CAER-CARADOCK, Salop, 854. 188.  
 CAERLEON. Roman inscription, 826. 35.  
 CESAR, Chas. Funeral, 836. 117.  
 CESAR, Sir Julius.  
   Master of Requests, 1729. 84. Privy  
   councillor, 1133. 3. Master of the  
   Rolls, 1148. 289.  
 CESARIAN operation, 1500. i.  
 CESARIUS, Beatus. Cited, 751. 45<sup>b</sup>.  
 CAHAINES : v. Keynes.  
 CAHIR, Tho. Lord : v. Butler.  
 CAIN, Rys, 858. 137.  
 CAIUS, or Kay, Jo., M.D.  
   President of the Coll. of Physicians, 1826.  
   Cited, 1110. 53.  
 CALAIS.  
   Siege by Edward III., 1109. 108. 1120.  
   150<sup>b</sup>, etc. Lords, etc. who were at the  
   siege, 1118. 57. 1120. 150<sup>b</sup>. The  
   south fleet, 1120. 163. The north  
   fleet, *ib.* 163. Commission of Edw.  
   III to determine respecting places in

Ponthieu, Guisnes, and Calais ceded to him by the King of France, (1367.) 1105. 48. Excerpta e rotulis Calicis, 1098. 154-163. Henry VIII. there, (1520.) 1118. 95, etc. Wolsey, etc., there, 1113. 1-3. Meeting of the English and French, (1534.) 1109. 154<sup>b</sup>. H. Earl of Arundel, deputy, 790. 141. The staple, 1289. 83<sup>b</sup>. A mayor, 1451. art. (2.) A journey thither, 1522. 12<sup>b</sup>.

CALATRAVA, Knights of, Spain, 1115. 142.

CALCOTE, Tho. Veres, 1445. vii. 8.

CALDWELL. Arms, (Stafford.), 858. 98.

CALENDARS: *v. Almanacs; Computus; Easter; Ember-days; Garland, ....; Holydays; Wharton, Sir G.*

Calendaria vetera, 6. 7. (*lost.*) 333. 4. 342. 101<sup>b</sup>. 360. 151, 152<sup>b</sup>. 1276. 1. 1282. 1. 1291. 3. 1448. II. 1486. III. 2. 1523. 1. 1525. I. Calend. tabular, 399. 17<sup>b</sup>. Ancient calendars in English, 191. 197<sup>b</sup>. 1288. 2. Cal. of the epistles and gospels, 1517. I. Calendrier, avec des symboles des saints, 1362. 9. Tabula literarum domin., Paschæ, etc., (1001-1531.) 399. 25. Calendarium, (1293-1369,) cum tabulis, 1522. 9. Kalendarium commune, cum obitibus episcoporum Cicestr., etc., (c. 1370.) 1146. 1<sup>b</sup>. Præfatio in calendarium pro IV cyclo, (1387-1462); item tabulae variae, 391. v. I. etc. Cal. eccl. et astron. pro IV. cyclo, cum præfatione et tabulis, 5. 370. 789. 360, etc. Cal. pro 532 annis post 1386, 210. I. Calendaria, seu Tabulae planetarum, pro annis 1438-9, 191. 12-31<sup>b</sup>. Calendar for 1444, etc., with many tables, 391. II.—pro anno 1451. 9. 2, 3. Astronomical calendar, (1520-39.) 340. I. Dominical letters, (1520-1600,) etc., ib. 8. Dee's reformed cal. for 1583, 1789. 35. Calendar for 159-, by Forman, 384. 18<sup>b</sup>. Calculation of the solar cycle, dominical letter, etc., from the Conquest, 242. 26. Table of days of the year, 339. 184. Tabula equationis Kalendarii, an. 1432 composita, 789. 371. Tabulae variae, 361. III-112, 118, 128<sup>b</sup>. 391. v. I, 2, 6<sup>b</sup>-8. 393. I. 23-28, 31<sup>b</sup>, 107. 789. 368, etc. 1285. 98<sup>b</sup>. 1352. I, 3<sup>b</sup>. 1486. III. I, 8. 1522. 78. 79. 1796. 18<sup>b</sup>, 40. Versus varii, 328. 260. 342. 52, 141<sup>b</sup>. 357. 5. 15<sup>b</sup>. 1285. 91<sup>d</sup>. 100<sup>a</sup>. 1291. 162<sup>b</sup>. 1523. I. Tabula docens quis sit annus bisextilis, 789. 363. 391. v. 1<sup>b</sup>. Cause of leap-year, 162. Provision of Henry III. concerning leap-year, 860. 19. Fortunate and unfortunate days, 6. 59. 133. 342. 126<sup>b</sup>-137. 343. 22<sup>b</sup>. 346. 13-14. 16<sup>b</sup>. 1481. 25, 39<sup>b</sup>. 1501. v. 24. Versus de diebus infaustis, 177. 148. 1523. I. Prognosticatory calendar for the 30 days of the moon, 8. "The xxx. daies of the moone;" a prognosticatory poem, 160. 21<sup>b</sup>. Dies E. sp. 328. 260. 1482. 5<sup>c</sup>. Superstitions & observances of certain days, 1491. 230. Dee's advice to Q. Eliz. on reformation of the calendar, 179. art. 7. 1789. 3, etc. Notes on the Julian cal. and Easter, by R. Napier, 4. 13. 283. An executor sworn "super calendare," 1126. 40<sup>b</sup>. Kalendare, seu nouenclatura satyrica principum et gentium Europicarum, (c. 1417.) 845. 225.

CALES, i. e. Cadiz, *q. v.*

CALFE, Jo., or Medcalfe, *q. v.*

CALIF, Chalid, or Kalid, King. Questiones ad Morienum, 1450. 49. 1478. 30. 1486. III. 9.—Engl., 1418. II. 3. 49. 1486. IV. 3. Livellus alch. appellatus Calid filius Taidi, 1284. 90<sup>b</sup>.

CALTOFT. Stemma, 799. 77<sup>b</sup>.

CALTON. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 32. II. 61.

CALVELEY, Sir Geo., 840. 549. 845. 157.

CALVELEY, Hugh, 845. 157.

CALVELEY, Sir Hugh de. His college at Bunbury, 848. 119.

CALVER, ...., Mr., 749. x.

CALTERT, Geo., Lord Baltimore, 1137. 84.

CALVIN, Jo. Opinion of the difficulty of the Apocalypse, 1148. 106.

CALZA, Knights de la, Venice, 1131. 136.

CAM, Tho. Alch. recipe, 1407. II. 38<sup>b</sup>.

CAMARINO, Italy, 1113. 130<sup>b</sup>.

CAMBERWELL, Surrey. Church notes, 1137. 27.

CAMBRIDGE.

County. Fees, 866. 27. Topog. notes, 784.

Tours and University. Mentioned, 340. 75. 360. 136<sup>b</sup>. 369. 8. Henry VII. there, 1113. 12<sup>b</sup>, 16<sup>b</sup>. Poem by way of interlude, before James I, by Bp. Corbet, 36. 238. De secundo regis adventu; carmen rhythmicum, ib. 239<sup>b</sup>.

A pestilence, 1730. 118. Lelandi epigramma, 770. 12<sup>b</sup>.

Alleged donation of K. Arthur to the Univ., 770. 42. Charters, statutes, etc., 762. II. Licence to Forman to practise medicine, 1301. Letter written (1674) by the King's order to the Vice-Chancellor, 1142. VII. 122.

Clare Hall. MSS. there, 335. 149. 1131. 227, 228.

King's College. Grant of arms, 27 Hen. VI, 880. 377.

Pembroke Hall. Epistolæ, open sollicitans ad aula, reædificandam, [impress.], 842. 125. MSS. of R. Bacon's works there, 835. 149.

Peter House. Records cited, 848. 7. MSS. of R. Bacon there, 835. 148<sup>b</sup>. Ashm. MS. 424 given by the Coll. to Dee.

Trinity College. MSS. there, 242. 123. 1142. II. I.

Public Library. Rustatt's benefaction, 865. 473-477. 1137. 110.

CAMBRIDGE, Earls of: *v. Edmund D. of York; James.*

CAMDEN, Tho., 1480. vi. 63<sup>b</sup>.

CAMDEN, Will, Clarenceux. Mentioned, 836. 549. Grants, confirmations, and exemplifications, 840. 407. 411. 858. 18, 112, 133, 141, 202, 208. Other official papers, 858. 63, 150. 862. 71. 1133. 5. Answer to Brooke's complaint, 848. 50. A genealogical note, 1758. 26<sup>c</sup>.

Britannia, transl. by R. Knolles, 849.—cited about the barons of Chester, 837. 212.—as to several families, 1139. 108. Extracts from his Annals concerning the Garter, 1111. 85<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to his Remaines, 1408. VIII. 288. J. Dee epistola ad eum, 1788. 70.

CAMOYS.

Pedigree, 799. 127. Arms, *ib.* 134<sup>b</sup>.

CAMP, Old: *v. Campian.*

CAMP, Tho., 180. 64.

CAMPANELLA, Tho. Astrolog. paper, 176. 30.

CAMPANUS, Nov. Nota de diei divisione, 845. 13<sup>b</sup>. Prognosticatio, *ib.* 23<sup>b</sup>. Tabulae et canon de annis Arabum, 393. I. 60. Nota de eo, 424. 2.

CAMPBELL, Archib., first Marq. of Argyle. Signature, 800. 53<sup>b</sup>.

CAMPDEN, Edw. Visc.: *v. Noel.*

CAMPFION, Mr. Recipe, 1418. III. 33<sup>b</sup>.

CAMPION, Old, 175. 46<sup>b</sup>, 61, 99, 129<sup>b</sup>.

CAMPION, Edm., 1730. 127.

CAMPION, Abr., 835. 41.

CAMPION, Hen. Autograph, 48. 2<sup>b</sup>.

CAMPSEY, Suffolk: *v. Ash.*

CAMUS, J. P., Bp. of Bellay. Cited, 816. 52<sup>b</sup>.

CAMVILLE, Tho. de: *v. Caumville.*

CAMYX, ...., 1133. 19.

CANCIA, Jo. de: *v. Kent.*

CANDLEMAS-DAY.

The King's taper, 1118. 92<sup>b</sup>.

CANN, Sir Rob., first Bart., 840. 131, 135. 857. 313, 415.

CANNING, Will: *v. Canynges.*

CANNOCK, Stafford. Manor, 859. 81. Customs, 864. 18. Church lands, 859. 225. 384. I, 36. 1527. 23. Bounds of the forest, 859. 81. 1521. (B.) 99. Notes concerning it, 859. 167-191, 223. Placita foreste Canoke et Kensare, 859. 86. 1527. 32. Lands in the waste of Cank, 1527. 39.

CANON, Will., Windsor. Eliz. his wife, 1126. 29<sup>b</sup>.

CANOWAY, Dr. Recipe, 1500. 269.

## CANTERBURY.

Arms of the city, 802. 183<sup>b</sup>. Charta Edwardi IV., 794. 223. Edw. IV. there, (1469.) 1160. m. 2<sup>b</sup>. Pilgrim knights there, 1116. 111. King Henry VIII. there, (1520,) with the Queen and the Emperor, 1116. 95. etc. Charles I. there, (1625,) 1148. 45. 48.

Archbishopric: *v. Arches*; Convocation; Diocese; Province; Wills. Succession of archbishops, 12. Excerpta historica ex registris archiep., 848. 42. Constitutiones provinciales, 1146. 18, etc. Summons of the Abp. to Parliament (6 Edw. III.), 1115. 245<sup>b</sup>. Precedence of the Vicar-General, 857. 368, etc. Peter-pence in the diocese, 880. 280.

## Christ Church.

Fragmentum registri Rob. [Hathbrand] Prioris (1341-48), 794. 207. Registrum literarum Prioris [Jo. Fynch or Viache] et Conventus, temp. vacationis post mort. S. de Sudbury, archiep. (1381), et per aliquot annos post elect. success., 794. 248. Ceremony on Manndy-Thursday, 880. 277. A dean mentioned, 204. 138. Ref. to a MS. there, 1135. 67.

## St. Augustine's Abbey.

Excerpta chartarum ex magno registro, 780. 44. An abbot, 848. 40. A book which belonged to it, 1431.

CANTICA SACRA: *v. Bible*; Psalms.CANTILUPE. Pedigree, 799. 257<sup>b</sup>.

## CANTILUPE, Walt. de.

Death (1265) and posterity, 848. 2.

CANTRELL. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 8. 852. 1. 40. II. 53.

## CANYNGES, Will., Bristol.

Epitaph, 880. 33. 138.

## CAPEL, or Capell.

Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 212.

## CAPEL, Arth., first Earl of Essex.

Creation, 838. 56.

CAPELL, Sir Gamaliel, Rockwood Hall, Essex, 177. 46. 204. 183<sup>b</sup>. Dorothy his wife, 177. 45. 46. 204. 170<sup>b</sup>, 173. 182, 187<sup>b</sup>.

CAPELL, Lady. Dead in 1624, 838. 593.

CAPELL, Lucy, Essex, 204. 173<sup>b</sup>.

## CAPELLUS, Vinc., a Venetian.

Augmentation, 858. 61.

CAPISTRAN, Jo. Prophecy, 242. 123.

CAPPELLO, Giov. Batt., 183. 378.

CAPTAIN. Comment on doit faire capitaine, 784. 106<sup>b</sup>.

CAPUCHINS. Those of Florence, teachers of secret arts, 423. 185.

CAR: *v. Cart*.

## CARADOC OF LHANCARVAN.

Acts of the British princes, cont. by Lloyd, 847. 6.

CARARIIS, Pet. de, 1475. 517.

## CARARRA, Dns. de.

Experimentum, 348. 64<sup>b</sup>.

CARAVAS, a Spaniard. Practica I., 1406. 23<sup>b</sup>. 1480. III. (B.) art. 3.

CABERY, R. Earl of: *v. Vaughan*.

CABONELL, Will. Arms, 799. 124.

CABROOK, Norfolk, 1115. 53, etc.

## CARDAN, Jerome.

Virtutes planetarum, 4. 62<sup>b</sup>.

Note on planetary motions, 354. 189.

Of the manner of predictions, 178. 214.

CARDEN: *v. Carwardine*.

CARDIFF, Glamorgan., 393. II. 48.

CARDIGAN, county. Fees, 886. 491.

— Earl of: *v. Brudenell*.

CARDS: *v. Games*.

## CARENT, or Carrant, Edm.

Letter to Lilly, 242. 90. Nativities, 243. 161<sup>b</sup>, 350. II. V.

CARESWELL, Barnaby, physician to Queen Mary, 1463. 6, 7. 10.

CARESWELL, Rich.: *v. Cariswell*.

CAREW: *v. Carey*; Carreu; Carrowe. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. I.

CAREW, Geo., Dean of Windsor, 1123. 153.

Letter to Mr. Alleine, 1113. 224. Abstract of will, (1583.) 1105. 198.

CAREW, Sir Geo. Contention with Raleigh, 1729. 175.

CAREW, Sir Nich., K.G.

Recommended by Henry VIII. to be steward of Kingston, 1148. XI. 7-9. Mentioned, 1132. 214.

Eliz. [Bryan] his wife. Abstract of will, (1546.) 1105. 198.

CAREW, Sir Peter, Mohun's Ottery, Devon. Abstract of will, (1574.) 1105. 198.

CAREW, Sir Rich., Beddington.

Abstract of will, (1522.) 1105. 198.

CAREW, Tho.

The Rapture; amatory verses, 38. 197. 38. 68. Invective against his mistress, 38. 7. The amorous fly, *ib.* 9. 47. 37. Lines to a friend, 38. 68. Song, *ib.* 151. Version of eight psalms, *ib.* 98.

CAREY: *v. Carie*; Cary.

CAREY, Mr. Former owner of MS. 576.

CAREY, Geo., second Lord Hunsdon, K.G. Installation, 1112. 16<sup>b</sup>. A privy councillor, 862. 411. Lord Chamberlain of the household, 1729. 66.

CAREY, Hen., first Earl of Dover.

Created Visc. Rochford, 832. 123.

CAREY, Hen., first Visc. Falkland.

Supporters, 832. 143. Petition for the release of his son [Lucius] out of the Fleet, 830. 128.

CAREY, Hen., first Lord Hunsdon, K.G.

Creation, 832. 47. Sent to France with the Garter, 1109. 76<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 55<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 156. A commissioner for the office of Earl Marshal, 857. 87, 422. Grant to Sir W. Dethick, 1132. 159. Letter of James VI. to him, 1729. 30.

CAREY, Lucius, second Visc. Falkland. [See Hen. Carey, *supra*.]

Lines to Chas. I., 38. 74. Speech, 768. 132.

CAREY, or Carew, Will., esquire of the King's body.

Letter, temp. Hen. VIII., 1148. XI. II.

## CARHAMPTON, Somerset.

Manor, 1132. 77-79.

CARHILL, Chr.: *v. Carlyle*.

## CARICHTER, Barth.

Herball and Practique, 1412.

Medicina, 1783. 134.

Divisio signorum zodiaci secundum eum, 240. 76.

CARIE, ...., painter, 857. 409. 1133. 26.

CARILL: *v. Carrell*.

CARILL, Sir Jo., the elder, and younger. Recusants, 1729. II. 2.

CARILL, Rich., attorney, 1126. 123<sup>b</sup>.

CARILL, Sir Tho. Recusant, 1729. II. 2.

CARISWALL, Rich. Posterity, 834. V. 35<sup>b</sup>.

CARIVAS, ....: *v. Caravas*.

CARLETON, Dudley, first Visc. Dorchester.

Sent to the Prince of Orange with the Garter, 1111. 82. 1113. 233. Signature, 858. 79, 81. 1153. 60.

CARLILL, Chr.: *v. Carlyle*.

## CARLISLE.

Cathedral, 836. 181. St. Cuthbert's, *ib.* Burial of a baron, *ib.* 429.

— Earl of: *v. Hay*; Hercla; Howard.

CARLTON: *v. Carleton*.

## CARLTON, East, Northampton.

Church notes, 1137. 130<sup>b</sup>. Lands, *ib.*

## CARLYLE, or Carbill, Chr., Noror.

Pedigree, 1115. 256. Grant to Poynant, 840. 377. 858. 221.

CARMARTHEN, county. Fees, 886. 487.

CARMARTHEN, Rich., 1729. 25.

CARMYNOW. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 50.

CARNABY, Rich., alchemist, 1417. 58.

Carnable the Scot, 1486. 26. Mr. Carnaby of Chichester, 1408. X. 343; [apparently the same].

CARNARVON, county. Fees, 886. 503.

— Rob. Earl of: *v. Dormer*.

CARNSVYOW, [Carnsew]. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 62.

CAROLS. For Christmas, 38. 25. 255. 1393. 69<sup>b</sup>.—for New-Year's Day, 38. 23. 48. 3.—for Good Friday, 1379. 32.

—A carol by Herrick, 38. 298.

CARON, Rebecca, 185. 128.

CARPENTER. Quarrel among the carpenter's tools about their master; in verse, 61. 23.

CARPENTER, Mr. Epitaph, 38. 203.

CARPENTER, Jo., 174. 181.

CARPENTER, Mary, 183. 370.

CARPENTER, Nath., Exeter College, Oxford, 1730. 148.

CARPENTER, Rich.

Lines on a puritan, 38. 173<sup>b</sup>.

CARPENTER, Rich., alchemist.

Alchemical verses, 759. 125. 1418. 148<sup>b</sup>. 1445. VIII. 52. 1480. 12<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 47.

Notes, 1442. VI. 15.

Mentioned, 972. 184.

CARPENTER, W., 1382. 22. [93?].

CARPENTER, Will. son of Will., Streatham, 183. 748.

CARPENTER, Will., another, 174. 181.

CARR : *v. Carr*.  
Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 221.

CARR, Mr., 1887. 222.

CARR, Rob., Earl of Somerset, K.G.  
Created Vice-Rochester, 862. 115. Augmentation of his arms, 832. 84. 833. 45. 53. 1115. 103. Installation, 1532. Trial of the Earl and Countess, 834. 27. Notice to him as K.G., 1111. 137<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Overbury, 781. 115.—to the Earl of Northampton, *ib.* 116.—to him from Sir W. Raleigh, *ib.* 96. Frances [Howard] his wife, previously Countess of Essex. Birth, 174. 149. 243. 162. Allegory on her, in verse, 38. 135. 136.

CARR, Sir Rob., third Baronet, 1112. 198<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 28.

CARRANT, Edm. : *v. Carent*.

CARRÉ, James.  
The cause of the leap-year, 163.

CARRELL : *v. Carill*.

CARRELL, Mr., 1425. art. 8.

CARRELL, S<sup>r</sup>jt. Family, 1137. 131<sup>b</sup>.

CARREU, W. de, 1144. 259.

CARRICHTER, Barth. : *v. Carichter*.

CARROWE, Mr., 1425. art. 8.

CARSEWELL Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 16.

CARSHALTON, Surrey, 840. 37<sup>b</sup>. 1121. 48<sup>b</sup>.

CARSLEIGH, Pet., 1154. 59.

CARTER, Jo., Pedgdon, 181. 147.

CARTER, Mary, 198. 186<sup>b</sup>.

CARTER, Rich.  
Licence to practise alchemy, 1452. 45<sup>b</sup>.

CARTER, Tho., Hexton, 181. 147. 204. 26.

CARTER, W., Luton, "the scholar's father," 181. 100<sup>b</sup>.  
Eliz. Carter, of Lilley, "the scholar's mother," *ib.* 104.

CATERET.  
Family, 842. 84, etc. Pedigree, (Jersey.) 846. 44<sup>b</sup>.

CATERET, Sir Edw., Black Rod.  
Mentioned, 886. 628. Death, (1683.) 1134. 179<sup>b</sup>.

CATERET, Sir Geo., first Bart. of Metesch.  
Proxy for a K.G., 1131. 73. Ref. to his MSS., 842. 84. 846. 44<sup>b</sup>. 886. 611, 628.

CATERET, Sir Phil.  
Death, (1662.) 846. 45.

CARTWRIGHT. Arms, 844. 75.

CARTWRIGHT, Dna., 178. 106<sup>b</sup>.

CARUCATES : *v. Measures*.

CARUS, Jo., 1416. 64.

CARVANELLE, Jo., 1148. xi. 9.

CARWARDINE, 845. 211<sup>b</sup>.

CARWARDINE, Tho., B. N. C., Oxford, 1729. 181.

CARWYTHAM, [Carwithen].  
Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 69.

CARY : *v. Carey*; Carie.  
Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 9.

CARY, Ferd.  
Satirical verses on him, 38. 43.

CARY, Sir Hen., Kent., 863. 229.

CARY, Peter, 174. 340.

CARY, Tho. Letters to him, 831. 234. 232.

CARY, Will., 1115. 57.

CARYL : *v. Carill*; Carrell.

CASANATE, Will., 242. 182.

CASAUBON, Meric.  
Letter to him, from E. Bernard, 1788. 65.

CASCHOW, Hungary, 1149. viii.

CASE, Jo., M.D., 1414. 49.

CASE, Will. Song, 48. 127.

CASIER, Jo., 188. 371.

CASIMIR, Elector Pal. : *v. John Casimir*.

CASIMIR V., King of Poland.  
Nativity, 243. 157<sup>b</sup>. 160.

CASSANEUS, .... Excerpta, 837. 79.

CASSEI, Mr., 1492. 17.

CASSEL, Germany.  
Comet seen there, (1665.) 242. 133.

CASSILIS, G. Earl of : *v. Kennedy*.

CASTELL, R. Cited on medicine, 1437. 167, 173. 176, 177. 1498. 94<sup>b</sup>.

CASTELMARCH.  
Land called Tydyn Cadyc, 1470. 276<sup>c</sup>.

CASTENHOOPEN, Chr.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 38.

CASTIGLIONE, Sir Balth. de, 1110. 127<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 18<sup>b</sup>.

CASTILE : *v. Spain*.

CASTILLION.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. i. 42. ii. 65.

CASTILTON, Rondell, 750. i.

CASTLEHAVEN, M. Earl of : *v. Touchet*.

CASTLEMAINE, Rog. Earl of : *v. Palmer*.

CASTLES : *v. England*.

CASTLETON, Derby. Castle, 854. 41.

CASTRENSIS, R. : *v. Robertus*.

CASWELL, Jo., 1810. 24.

CATALOGUES.  
Cat. librorum de magicis, 335. 146.—librorum cabalisticorum, 1506. 79.—librorum D. Jo. Dee, 1142. ii. 1790. 52.—MSS. Dugdallii, 861. 410. 502.—of Ashmole's books and MSS., 1506. 9, 82, 85.

CATECHISM.  
De symbolico Apostolico, 1280. 26<sup>c</sup>.

CATENUS, King of Persia.  
De virtute aquilæ, 1414. 1c9.

CATER. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 33.

CATER, Jo., Letcombe-Regis, Berks.  
Arms, confirmed to Margery Hyde, his daughter, 840. 412. 858. 209.

CATERALL.  
Descent, (York.), 834. iii. 20.

CATESBY, Ezech., Holloway.  
Lucy his wife, and Eliz. their daughter, 180. 97, 130.

CATESBY, Francis, 204. 105.

CATH. .... Thomas. Recepta missa ei a Monte Pessulano, 1433. v. 25<sup>b</sup>.

CATHERINE : *v. Katherine*.

CATLIDGE, Cambr., 1729. 187.

CATO, Dionysius. Disticha, cum versione Gallica, etc., 780. 6, 20.

CATO, M. P., Censorius. Excerpta e libro ejus De re rustica, 1416. 97.

CATO, M. P., of Utica. Life, 780. i.

CATERINGTON, Tho. : *v. Katryngton*.

CATS, Jacob. Knighted by Charles I., 858. 77. 1115. 105.

CATTERBANCK, Mr., 1521. (B.) 115.

CATTERICK, York., 1137. 84.

CATTLE.  
Medicines for oxen, etc., 1401. 24<sup>b</sup>, 54. 1451. 134. 1477. xii. 81<sup>b</sup>.—for sheep, 321. 200<sup>c</sup>. 1401. 54. 1491. 1080.—for swine, 1401. 54. 1481. vi. 25. Cattle accounts, cent. XVI., 1444. 382<sup>c</sup>-4. 390, etc.  
Of gelding, 1491. 1080.

CATULLUS, Val.  
Translation of Epig. v., 38. 294.  
Verses translated, 1463. 2.

CAUDRAY, Rich.  
Employed in France, 789. 146.

CAULLACO, Guido de.  
Inventarium (opus chirurgicum), 1475. 541.  
Excerpta, 1437. art. 15. 1475. 622.

CAUMVILLE, Tho. de. Lands, 860. 439.

CAUZ, barony, 1115. 242, 243.

CAVE, Sir Ambrose.  
A privy councillor, 1116. 21<sup>b</sup>. Chanc. of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1157. 103.

CAVE, Rob.  
Poor Knight of Windsor, 1114. 15<sup>b</sup>.

CAVE, Rog.  
Funeral at Stamford, 836. 111, 114.

CAVE, Tho., 836. 114.

CAVE, Will., 836. 114.

CAVELL. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 63.

CAVENDISH.  
Epitaph on a countess of Devon, 38. 169.

CAVENDISH, Sir Chas.  
His house, Welbeck, 1729. 183.  
Cath. [Ogle] his widow: declared Baroness Ogle, 832. 165.

CAVENDISH, Hen., second Duke of Newcastle, K.G.  
Made K.G., 1112. 225<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 315. 1134. 160. Arms, 1121. 286.

CAVENDISH, Will., first Duke of Newcastle, K.G.  
Warrant, (1642,) as Earl of Newcastle and General of the King's forces in the north, 1763. 36. Created Marquis, 832. 195<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G., 1112. 47. 1134. 125. Mentioned as K.G., 1112. 39. 1134. 65. Created Duke, 838.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

103. 840. 285. *Acts*, 1110. 170.  
Style, 1112. 142<sup>b</sup>.  
Margaret [Lucas] his second wife. Epitaph, (by Ashmole?) 38. 186<sup>b</sup>. 1463. 62<sup>b</sup>.

CAVENDISH, Will., third Earl of Devonshire.  
Evidences, 859. 227. 880. 397.  
Elizabeth [Cecil] his wife, 1385. 154. 1387. 13. 19. 185.

CAVENDISH, Will., fourth Earl and first Duke of Devonshire, K.G.  
Birth, (1640), 243. 167<sup>b</sup>.

CAVERSWEELL: *v.* Kaverswell.

CAWARDEN: *v.* Carwardine.

CAWARDEN, Sir Tho., 1481. v. 10.

CAWDELL, Mary, King's Walden, 181. 83.

CAWOOD, Jo., printer, 882. 197.

CAXTON, Will.  
Extracts from his *Cicero*, 816. 78<sup>b</sup>.

CAYLEY. Pedigree, 799. 250<sup>b</sup>.

CAYNO, Mrs., 204. 24<sup>b</sup>.

CECIL.  
Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 211<sup>b</sup>, 212.  
Short list of Cecil MSS., 828. 116. Ref. to them, *ib.* 128. 862. 86. 1111. 115<sup>b</sup>, 137. 1115. 76.

CECIL, or Cysele, David, Stamford.  
Abstract of will, (1535) 1105. 198<sup>b</sup>.

CECIL, David, third Earl of Exeter.  
Petition to the King, (1640,) signed by him, (or by W. second Earl,) 800. 110.

CECIL, Diana, 38. 305.

CECIL, Edw., Visc. Wimbledon, 1132. 262.

CECIL, James, third Earl of Salisbury, K.G.  
Elected K.G., 1134. 164. Installed, 1131. 339. 1134. 166.

CECIL, Rob., first Earl of Salisbury, K.G.  
Life, 1113. 243. Essay on a Secretary's place, 828. 29. Speech, 800. 134<sup>b</sup>. Letter to a nobleman, 1729. 224. Secretary of State, 804. II. 7<sup>b</sup>. 840. 113. 1148. 363. Mentioned as Lord Cecil, 64. 19<sup>b</sup>, 20<sup>b</sup>, 23, 27.—as Visc. Cranbourne, *ib.* 29<sup>b</sup>, 30, 31. Earl of Salisbury, made K.G., 1111. 90. 1132. 119, 284. Lord Treasurer, 1148. 253, 255. Chancellor of Cambridge, 1301. Steward of Windsor College, 1125. 50. Warrants to him, 1729. 104, 106, 108, 112, 114. Epitaphs, 38. 181. 1463. 13.

Letters to him, *viz.* from King James I., 1729. 72, 98, 100. W. A., concerned in the powder treason, 826. 211.

Abp. Abbot, (perhaps to him,) 1729. 162. Sir T. Arundell, *ib.* 189.

A. Gorges, *ib.* 177.

W. Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, *ib.* 173.

Sir C. Heydon, *ib.* 198-208, 212, 214.

F. Heydon, *ib.* 210.

Sir W. Knollys, *ib.* 171.

W. Overton, Bp. of Lichfield, *ib.* 196.

F. Segar, 848. 38.

Sir T. Sherley, 1729. 169.

The Lady Arabella Stewart, *ib.* 150, 152.

G. Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, *ib.* 183.

The D. and C. of Windsor, 1132. 169.  
The fellows of Eton, 1729. 179.  
The fellows of B. N. C., Oxford, *ib.* 181.

CECIL, Tho., first Earl of Exeter, K.G.  
Style, 1113. 240<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him from Abp. Hutton, 1729. 167.

CECIL, Will., second Earl of Exeter, K.G.  
Installed, 1132. 124. Mentioned, 1111. 63<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 19. Petition to the King, (1640,) signed by him, or by David third Earl, 800. 110.

CECIL, Will., second Earl of Salisbury, K.G.  
Mentioned as a child, 1729. 183.—as Earl, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>. A privy councillor, 1132. 35. Made K.G., *ib.* 122. Documents addressed to him as K.G., 1112. 67<sup>b</sup>. 1114. 9. 1132. 285. Death, 1131. 246. Letter to him from Abp. Hutton, 781. 104. His reply, *ib.* 105. Letter to Sir J. Palmer, 1111. 55. (copy.) 1132. 29. (orig.)

CECIL, Will., Lord Burghley, K.G.  
A privy councillor, 862. 408. 1116. 21<sup>b</sup>. Chancellor of the Garter, 1111. 132. Transcripts by him of the statutes of the Garter, 1128. VII. Corrections of them by his hand, 1119. XIII. XIV. The statutes (temp. Edw. VI.) subscribed by him as chancellor, 812. Papers on the order, (*autogr.*), 1113. 42, 49. Literæ Com. Marisc. ad eum, 1116. 69<sup>b</sup>. Created Lord Burghley, 832. 51. 840. 505. Made K.G., 1116. 45. Warrant to him as K.G., 1111. 115<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1113. 58. Arms, 766. 1<sup>b</sup>. Crest, 767. II. 21. III. 5. Discourse on his crest, 788. 5<sup>b</sup>. Chancellor of Cambridge, 762. II. 55. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 857. 87, 92, 422. Instructions for G. Earl of Shrewsbury, sent to France with the Garter, 1110. 98. Report on the Dacre peerage, 1147. 60. Signature, 1116. 70. Autogr. notes, 797. 55<sup>b</sup>. 826. 5, 107. 830. 70<sup>b</sup>, 72<sup>b</sup>, 79, etc. 837. 193. 210. 1134. 258. 1729. 149<sup>b</sup>. Warrants to him, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>, 16, 18, 19, 20, 25, 27.  
Letters to him, *viz.* from Queen Elizabeth, 1729. 13. 23. Antonio, King of Portugal, *ib.* 120. R. Cave's executors, 838. III. 114. W. Fowler, 1788. 159.

Sir J. Hollis, 781. 74.

Sir W. Petre, 1729. 192.

Sir R. Wingfield, 781. 26.

Verses to him, 1789. I. Dedication to him, 1490. 291.

Mildred [Coke] his second wife. Funeral, 838. 377-83.

CECIL, Will., Lord Roos of Hamlake.  
The barony allowed to him, 832. 91. 862. 457. Mentioned, 1111. 126<sup>b</sup>.

CECILIA, St. Life; in verse, 43. 185<sup>b</sup>.

CELER pursuivant, 857. 357.

CELIUS, or Cellius, Erhard. Cited, 1109. 218. 1111. 6<sup>b</sup>. 1139. 53, etc.

CEMENT. To make it, 1451. II. 51<sup>b</sup>.

CEREMONIES.  
Discussion in Convocation, (1604,) 1153. 54. Considerations against them, *ib.* 58.

CESTRENSIS, Rob.: *v.* Robert of Chester.

CHABOT, Phil. de, Count de Neublaiche.  
Made K.G., 1109. 117<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 41<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 1131. 178.

CHAD, St.  
Life; in verse, 43. 31<sup>b</sup>. Legend; from Rob. of Glouc., 1115. 9. Figures from his book at Lichfield, 864. 411. 1521. (B.) 149, 151. Ordinatio pro missa S. Cedde, in eccl. Lich., 864. 69.

CHADERTON, or Chaterton, Jo., 855. 91.

CHADERTON, Laur., Master of Eman. Coll., Cambr. Elegy on his long-deferred funeral, 38. 263.

CHADSHUNT, Warwick., 864. 42. 1527. 90<sup>b</sup>.

CHADWICK, Helye Hall, Lanc.  
Arms, 858. 158.

CHADWICK, James, Inn. Temp., 858. 158.

CHADWICK, James, Notts, 858. 158.

CHALCEDON.  
Council, (A.D. 455,) 788. 129.

CHALCIDIUS. Cited, 1435. 105.

CHALCROFT, Mr., 185. 156.

CHALID: *v.* Calid.

CHALLIS, . . . . . 1730. 127.

CHALLONER, Mr., schoolmaster.  
Letter to him, 1825. 112.

CHALLONER, Tho., Overton.  
Letter to him, 1825. 106.

CHALONER, Rob., D.D.  
Canon of Windsor, 1123. 112. 1125. 56<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 169. His gift to the poor there, 1123. 51.

CHALONER, Rob., Blue-mantle.  
Recommended to be Lancaster, 867. 323.

CHAMBER. Arms, 844. 28.

CHAMBER, Geo., M.A., Qu. Coll., Cambr.  
Lines on his death, 38. 240.

CHAMBER, John, dean of St. Stephen's Chap., Westminster.  
Abstr. of will, (1549,) 1105. 198<sup>b</sup>.

CHAMBER, Jo., fellow of Eton, 1729. 179.

CHAMBER, Nath.  
Epitaph on his youngest child, 38. 197.  
Lines on the death of G. Chamber, *ib.* 240<sup>b</sup>. Epitaph on a woman; by "N. C.", *ib.* 185.

CHAMBERLAIN, Lord High: *v.* Bertie; Vere.  
Office, 863. 112, 210, 345. 1134. 42.  
Archicamerarii Angliæ; studio et manu T. Talbotti collecti, 792. v.

CHAMBERLAIN of the Household.  
Office, 804. III. I. 863. 88.

CHAMBERLAIN, Joseph, Stratford, Suffolk.  
Notes on his almanac for 1628, 863. 2<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>.

CHAMBERLAIN, John, Holborn.  
Recusant, 1729. 104.

CHAMBERLAYN: *v.* Champlayn.  
Pedigree, 831. 77.—(Berks.) 852. I. 39. II. 66<sup>b</sup>.

CHAMBERLAYN, . . . . . M.D., 332. 61<sup>b</sup>.

CHAMBERLAYN, Will., 332. 61<sup>b</sup>.

CHAMBERLAYNE, Jo., London.  
Will, (1400,) 1115. 201<sup>b</sup>.

CHAMBERLEN, Marmaduke, 183. 380.

CHAMBERLEN, Will., 183. 372, 380.  
 CHAMBERLEYN, Sir Symon, 1137. 137.  
 CHAMBERLEYNE, Jo., 835. 370.  
 CHAMBERS, Nath.  
   Deed of land at Windsor, 1126. 68<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHAMBERS, Will. Carmen, 1730. 106.  
 CHAMBRE, Arth., Petton. Arms, 858. 136.  
 CHAMON. Arms, 1121. 231.  
 CHAMOND. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 66.  
 CHAMPAGNE, A. Count of, 1115. 246.  
 CHAMPAGNOLLE, .... de la: v. La Cham-pagnolle.  
 CHAMPAYN. Pedigree, 799. 244<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHAMPERNON.  
   Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 17.  
 CHAMPION.  
   Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 137. 852. 34.  
 CHAMPION, Rich., 849.  
 CHAMPLAIN, Sir Rob.  
   Carmen ad R. Hen. [VII.], 1114. 80.  
   Literis credentiales pro eo, sub Math.  
   R. Hungarise contra Turcas bellige-rante, 1114. 76-83<sup>b</sup>. Appointment as  
   a Poor Knight of Windsor, ib. 87<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHAMPOUX, Will., 1779.  
 CHANCELLOR, Lord High.  
   Office, 1142. 1. 1147. vi. 1151. 1. II.  
   Oath, 1147. IV. 64. VI. 113.  
 CHANCERY: v. Chancellor; Records.  
   Discourse concerning it, 1151. II. Cus-toms, authority, fees, etc., 1147. VI.  
   111-125. Ordinances, 1151. I. part 3.  
   Oath of the bearer of the Rolls, [i.e.  
   deputy-keeper,] 1147. IV. 85. Oath  
   of the Clerk of the Chancery, 1148. IV.  
   87. Mem. de rotulis quibusdam de  
   cancellaria, captis in castro de Swane-  
   eye, temp. Edw. II., 799. 177.  
 CHANCEY, Mr., 1442. VI. 29.  
 CHANDLER: v. Chaundeler; Chaundler.  
 CHANDLER, Mr., Winchester, 240. 214.  
 CHANDLER, Mrs., Wing, 329. 62.  
 CHANDOS.  
   Family, 1'15. 253<sup>b</sup>. 1139. 108. Pedi-gree, (Glouc.), 831. 217.  
 CHANDOS, Lords, of Sudeley: v. Bruges.  
 CHANDOS, Sir Jo., K.G.  
   Collections for his life, 1108. 349. Ad-ministration of his goods, (1370,) 1125.  
   138<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHANDOS, Rog. de.  
   Matilda his wife, 860. 347.  
 CHANOKER. Arms, (Lanc.), 834. V. 20<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHANSONS: v. Poems.  
 CHAOS, 1494. 375.  
 CHAPMAN. Family, 1750. 12.  
 CHAPMAN, Dunstan, 1517. 192<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHAPMAN, Geo.  
   Lines on his mistress' mind, 38. 5.  
   Epicure's frugality, ib. 10.  
   Invective against B. Jonson, ib. 16.  
   Epitaph on Prince Henry, ib. 190.  
   Epitaph on H. Tash, (perhaps by him,)  
   ib. 180.  
 CHAPMAN, Ralph, Chadeon, 329. 63.

CHAPMAN, Tho., 335. 41<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHAPPELL, ...., M.D. of Padua, 1461.  
   36<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHAPRON, Tho., Riseden, 204. 41.  
 CHARACTERS.  
   Several, 1382. III. 273-298. Female  
   characters, 826. 95, 97.  
 CHARICTER, Barth.: v. Carichter.  
 CHARITERS: v. Husbands'-Crawley; Pad-dington; Andr. Willet.  
 CHARLEMAGNE, Emperor.  
   Romance of Charlemagne and his douze-peers, 33. Epistola ad Offam, 770. 35.  
   Alleged ordinances concerning heraldry,  
   848. 110. Mentioned, 1475. 245<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHARLES IV., Emperor. Descent, 799. 9.  
 CHARLES V., Emperor.  
   Pedigree, 1143. 2\*. Titles, etc., 1113. 27.  
   1763. 38. Meets Hen. VIII. at Can-  
   terbury and Calais, 1116. 100, etc.  
   Negociation with him, ib. 121<sup>b</sup>, 126.  
   His sword, 1131. 84<sup>b</sup>.  
 CHARLES I., King of Great Britain.  
   Nativity and accidents, 174. 141. 240.  
   208. 356. I. 76. Vita, 788. 40. Acts,  
   1110. 157. Installed K.G., (then Duke  
   of York,) 1110. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 51. 1112. 81.  
   1532. Created Prince of Wales, 832.  
   94. Lieut. for the feast of St. George,  
   (1616,) 1109. 180<sup>a</sup>b. His first coming  
   into the Tiltyard, (1619,) 837. 129.  
   Papers concerning the proposed Spanish  
   match, 800. 179<sup>b</sup>. 826. 7. 830. 135.  
   146, 172, 176. 831. 222. 1153. 30.  
   1537. II. Astrol. figure on his acces-sion  
   to the throne, 243. 256. Note of  
   coronation, 184. ceter. The corona-tion  
   procession, 840. 177. 857. 154.  
   Order of the service, 840. 271. The  
   king and queen at Canterbury, (1625,)  
   1148. 45, 48. Procession from White-hall  
   to parliament, (1627-8,) 857. 156.  
   Letter to him from Gustavus Adolphus,  
   King of Sweden, (1631,) 826. 23, 25.  
   Letters missive to Russia, appointing  
   R. Smith English agent, (1634,) 1781.  
   Letter to Bp. Montague of Chichester,  
   (1634,) 1729. 117. Commission to  
   the council of war, (1637,) 830. 209.  
   (v. Scotland.) Letter to him from the  
   Privy Council in Scotland, 829. IX.  
   227. Expedition against the Scottish  
   covenanters, (1639,) 800. 50-68. 830.  
   211, etc. 1142. XII. XIII. XIV. Pro-  
   clamation at Newcastle, (1639,) 800.  
   58. 830. 213. Procession to parlia-  
   ment, (April, 1640,) 857. 164. Speech  
   there, 800. 83. Speech to the Lords  
   at York, in Sept. 1640, 800. 112.  
   Procession to parliament, (Nov. 1640,)  
   857. 170. Speeches in parliament,  
   (1640-1,) 788. I, 5, 151, 157, 159.  
   795. 303, 322. 800. 113. Some events  
   of 1642, 280. 8, 11. At Nottingham,  
   839. 182<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 60. Setting up of  
   his standard there, 243. 163<sup>b</sup>. Speech  
   to his army at Southam, (21 Oct. 1642,)  
   830. 277. Proclamation concerning  
   the Common Prayer and the Directory,  
   (1644-5,) 1141. VI. 20. Note of the  
   conference at Uxbridge, 184. 69<sup>b</sup>.  
   Speech to the parliament at Oxford,  
   K

830. 279. Lilly's answer to Wharton's  
 scheme for the King's march from  
 Oxford, (May 7, 1645,) 188. 164.  
 Proceedings concerning Ireland, (1645,)  
 1141. vt. Letters to the nation, written  
 from Newport, (1648,) 800. 208<sup>b</sup>, 209.  
 Sir T. Herbert's Threnodia Carolina,  
 1141. I. Other documents concerning  
 his sufferings during his last two years,  
 1131. 317. 1141. II. III. IV. Journal  
 of the proceedings of the [pretended]  
 High Court of Justice, 1158. Note of  
 the time of his decapitation, 243. 202.  
 Remarkable occurrences at the time of  
 his murder, 826. 125. Proposal to  
 create Esquires of the Martyred King,  
 837. 201. His pictures and rarities,  
 1513. 1514. Intended to improve the  
 royal burial-place at Windsor, 1115. 80.  
 Arms, 763. 175. Badges, 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>.  
 Style, Lat., Fr., Engl., 1110. 14. Coin,  
 1138. 51. Documents about the Mint,  
 831. 244. 1148. 351.  
 Creations of peers, 832. A warrant of  
 precedence, 857. 354. Order in Coun-cil about Scottish and Irish peers,  
 (1629,) ib. 102. Warrants, etc., con-cerning the order of the Garter, 1111.  
 40<sup>b</sup>, 44-51, 58<sup>b</sup>, 87, 90, 123<sup>b</sup>, 136, 139.  
 1113. 23, 120, 139, 140. 1131. I, 3, 5.  
 1132. 13, 15, 56-7, 61, 67, 83, 91<sup>b</sup>-3.  
 122-4, 133, 137, 285, etc. 1544. (A.)  
 Order concerning Knights of the Bath,  
 857. 424. Orders concerning Poor  
 Knights, 1132. 185. 204-10, 214, 222,  
 226, 230, 234, 242, 248-58, 276-80.  
 Patents concerning knighthood and  
 armorial grants to foreigners, 858. 77-  
 86. 1115. 103-108.  
 Verses to him when prince, 38. 38. 47. 21.  
 Verses on the proposed Spanish match,  
 36. 108. 38. 229. 27. 83<sup>b</sup>. Extracts from  
*The Image of both Churches*; by P. D. M.,  
 (i.e. M. Pattenson; ded. to Pr. Charles,  
 and relating to the Spanish match,) 749. III. II. Various verses addressed  
 to the King, 36. 48<sup>b</sup>. 38. 74, 77. Lines  
 on his recovery from the small-pox,  
 38. 72. Satire on the licentiousness of  
 many at his (?) court, 36. 204. Political  
 poems upon his time, ib. *passim*. Lines  
 on his return from Scotland, 38. 51.  
 Verses on the meeting of the King and  
 Queen at Edge-Hill, 38. I. Songs on his  
 coming to Oxford, ib. 259, 316. Verses  
 on the attempt of the Scots to restore  
 him, ib. 5. The Antiparode; verses  
 on the ruin of the king, the queen, and  
 the prince, 788. 22. Verses under his  
 picture, by C. Barker, 38. 39. Dedi-cations  
 to him, 843. 846. 71. 1459.  
 4<sup>b</sup>. Extracts from a complaint to him  
 from his physician G. Eglisham, 749.  
 III. 17.  
 Henrietta Maria [of France], his wife :  
 v. Henrietta Maria. Births of his three  
 eldest children, 243. 185<sup>c</sup>. Account  
 of a staff shewing the growth in height  
 of the King and his family, 826. 28.  
 CHARLES II., King of Great Britain.  
   Nativity, 238. 222<sup>b</sup>. 240. 265. 356. I.  
   Baptism, 837. 246. A present given  
   to him, (1640,) 1128. 100<sup>b</sup>. Presents  
   plate to Windsor chap., (1636,) 1111. 34.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

1132. 85. Made K.G., (1638,) 1111. 33. 1112. 63. 70<sup>b</sup>. 83<sup>b</sup>. 83<sup>a</sup>. 174. 175. 1113. 192. 193. 211<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 97. 1132. 99. Acts, 1110. 160. Escape from Worcester, 1115. 86. At Breda, (1650,) 1112. 39. 40<sup>b</sup>. Observations penned in exile, (copy,) 842. 9. Declaration against duels, (Brussels, 1658,) 856. 172. Drawings of his first great seal, 833. 376. Proclaimed at Windsor, 1126. 101. Persons excepted from the amnesty at the Restoration, 867. *end*. Claims before his coronation, 863. 347. Other preparations, *ib.* 344-46. 1134. 41-3. The procession through London, 840. 171. 845. 144. Manner of the coronation, 863. 301. Account of the coronation by Ashmole, 819. 1503. 67. 77. Ambassadors, nobility, and others present, 837. 252. 254. 857. 176. 182. The feast, 837. 256<sup>a</sup>. 845. 143. 857. 302. 303. Manner of making Knights of the Bath at his coronation, 837. 258. 857. 204. Circular letter to the persons selected for that honour, 840. 199. 857. 301. Warrant concerning the fees to be paid, 840. 207. 857. 305. Peers created by him, 838. 840. 201. 351. 857. 289. Letters (1649-54) nominating Knights of the Garter, 1112. 21. 21<sup>b</sup>. 44<sup>b</sup>. 48<sup>b</sup>. Warrants, etc., concerning the order of the Garter, 1111. 87. 92<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 72. 72<sup>b</sup>. 125<sup>b</sup>. 179. 195<sup>b</sup>. 198. 198<sup>b</sup>. 200<sup>b</sup>. 203. 1114. 5-8. 11. 21. 22. 1131. 7-19. 35-40. 73-80. 226. 360. 1134. 82. Orders concerning the office of Garter, 840. 591. 857. 208. 858. 275. 1112. 39-40<sup>b</sup>. Grants, etc., to the provincial kings and heralds, 831. 246. 840. 469. 845. 141. 857. 93. 255. Armorial grants, 821. 33. 858. 55-57. 128. 1112. 125. 177<sup>b</sup>. Orders concerning heraldic matters, 857. 280. 282. 284. Petitions to him, 837. 199. 201. Ashmole's interview with him, about Lichfield cathedral, (1660,) 1521. (B.) 161. Grant of the office of Windsor to Ashmole, (1660,) 857. 93. 1731. 102. Letters appointing the Earl of Winchelsea ambassador to Turkey, (1660,) 862. 163. Order in council respecting the title of Visq. Purbeck, (1660,) 857. 101. Licence to Jo. Lilly for the use of china-varnish, (1660,) 842. 107. Goes to the Ho. of Lords, (20 Dec. 1660,) 837. 196. Charter to the Royal Society, (1663,) 862. 373. Speech to the Dutch ambassador, (21 Sept. 1664,) 807. 3. Warrant for the removal of certain records, (1667,) 860. 329. *Epistola ad Carolum Suecic regem*, 1131. 21. Letters from some foreign princes, 828. 19. 857. 233-41. 862. 255. 1132. 17. Licence for Ashmole's *Institution*, etc., 1131. 27. 188. Patent to Gibbon, Bluemantle, (1671,) 840. 805. At Newmarket, (1671,) 810. 2. Warrant (1672) to proclaim war with Holland, 838. 719. Message to the Commons [1677] about a league with Holland against France, 807. 1. Speeches in parl., (1678,) 436. 38. 807. 42. 47. Letter to the D. of York, directing him to go abroad,

(1679,) 807. 41. Mentioned, 242. 91. 436. 89<sup>b</sup>. Order of procession to chapel, 840. 219. 848. 52. Coin, 1138. 118. His cabinet of coins and gems, *ib.* 1, etc. Portrait, 845. 149. Notice of a portrait by Vaughan, 836. 163. Verses on his birth, 38. 145. 156. Lines to him on his birthday, by Lord Windsor, *ib.* 116. Latin chronogram and English verses on his restoration, 180. 121. "Post nubila Phoebus," a tract on the Restoration, by Ashmole, 1142. 111. IV. Verses to the King, 38. 166. 167. Acrostichon anagrammaticum in obitum ejus, 1021. Versus in landem ejus, 333. 154<sup>b</sup>-6. Natural sons and daughters, 837. 214. 840. 291.

CHARLES, Prince of Wales, son of Charles II. Elegies upon him, 38. 170. 38. 240<sup>b</sup>.

CHARLES, son of the Duke of York. Patent of intended creation as Earl and Duke of Cambridge, (1677,) 838. 78.

CHARLES V., King of France. Caroli Principis Gallici (1360) literæ tres, 1105. 106. Confirmatio treugram cum Ricardo II., (1395,) 789. 120.

CHARLES VI., King of France. Grants an augmentation to A. Stywart, 858. 29.

CHARLES VII., King of France. Mentioned as dauphin and regent, 789. 139.

CHARLES IX., King of France. Made K.G., 1109. 11. 24<sup>b</sup>-5. 62. 75<sup>b</sup>-6<sup>b</sup>. 99<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 4. 5. 26. 55<sup>b</sup>-6. 1112. 8. 1113. 45. 117. 1116. 34. 36<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 156. His hatchments offered, 1116. 58. Christening of his daughter, *ib.* 70<sup>b</sup>.

CHARLES II., King of Spain. Nativity, 242. 89. 243. 157. Titles, 840. 309. Noticed, 826. 41.

CHARLES IX., King of Sweden. *Epistola ad senatores Angliæ*, 1729. 144.

CHARLES X., King of Sweden. Nativity, 243. 157. 159. 252. 332. 15<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him from Lilly, 240. 121. 423. 244.

CHARLES XI., King of Sweden. Nativity, 240. 265. 242. 89. 243. 210<sup>b</sup>. 332. 20<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G., 1111. 32<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 172-3. 1131. 21. 23. 74<sup>b</sup>. 77<sup>b</sup>-9. 270. 272. Precedence as K.G., 1112. 180<sup>b</sup>-1. 1131. 91. 266-7. Style, 1112. 179. 1113. 59. 1121. 281. Arms, 1121. 281. Dedication to him, 1131. 155.

CHARLES I., Count Palatine of the Rhine and Duke of Bavaria: *v. Charles-Lewis*.

CHARLES II., Count Palatine of the Rhine and Duke of Bavaria. Elected K.G., 1134. 164<sup>b</sup>. 170. Invested, 1131. 351. Installed, *ib.* 338. 345. 1134. 171<sup>b</sup>. Stall plate, 1121. 279. Sends a medal to Ashmole, 1131. 335<sup>b</sup>-6. 342. 348.

CHARLES, Duke of Burgundy, called the Bold. Mentioned, 1116. 115<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G.,

1109. 41<sup>b</sup>. Letters, 1114. 83. 1109. 42<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 59. 1116. 43.

CHARLES V., Duke of Lorraine. Nativity, 436. 114<sup>b</sup>.

CHARLES, Duke of Orleans. Papers concerning his release from captivity in England, (1440,) 856. 392. 405. 413. His arms at Speldhurst, Kent, 840. 755.

CHARLES, Nich., Lancaster herald. Report signed by him, 1132. 5. Collections, 837. 91. 96. 857. 11-65. 137. etc. 858. 53. 862. 82. 1109. 140<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 30. 117<sup>b</sup>. 148.

CHARLES-Lewis, Elector-Palatine of the Rhine, and Duke of Bavaria. Nativity, 332. 9. Autograph, (1627,) 1. 9. Made K.G., 1111. 135. 1113. 120. Style, 1113. 71. *Epistola ad R. Carolum II.*, 857. 241. *Epist. alia de matrimonio filii sue Eliz. Charlotte*, 826. 19. Dedication to him, by Ashmole, 1131. 151. (and see 297, 299.) He (?) keeps the feast of St. George, (1678,) at Hamburg, 1134. 150. Dead, *ib.* 164<sup>b</sup>.

CHARLETON, . . . . . J.P., Nottingham. Satire on his wife, 38. 204.

CHARLETON, And.: *v. Charlton*.

CHARLETON, Tho., Sandiacre, Derby. Arms, 858. 157.

CHARLETON, Walter, M.D., 243. 193<sup>b</sup>.

CHARLETT, Arthur, 1810. 24. 1821. 43.

CHARLEY, Ellen, 174. 245.

CHARLOTTE MARIA, dau. of K. James II. Nativity, 243. 158<sup>b</sup>.

CHARLTON: *v. Charleton*.

CHARLTON, And., Teame, Salop. Arms, 858. 130.

CHARMS: *v. Magic*.

CHARMS: Various charms and incantations, 421. 177<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 190<sup>b</sup>. 1286. 2. 1378. 1388. 283. 327. 1389. 286. 1391. 111. 7. 1398. 144. 1408. 11. 4. 1416. 124<sup>b</sup>. 1418. 111. 14. 1432. VI. 35<sup>b</sup>. 41<sup>b</sup>. VII. 16. 1442. VI. 20. 1443. 205. 226. 276. 318. 337. 349. 401. 1444. 106. 114. 115. 117. 119. etc., 161. etc. 1445. VIII. 24<sup>b</sup>. 1447. 1. 11. 1451. V. 80. 1453. 1. 1473. 680. 1477. III. 9<sup>b</sup>. XI. 38. 1481. 40. 1500. 267. 1790. 116. 119. 120-1. 132. Amulets, 411. 58<sup>b</sup>. Telesms, or talismans, 431. 154. etc. 1131. 211.

CHARNOCK, Tho. Notices of him, 972. 191-195. 310<sup>b</sup>. *Breviary of Nat. Phil.*, end of chap. VI. (last 12 lines of the work as published,) 1441. 99.—chap. VII., 1445. VIII. 29. Verses, 972. 191<sup>b</sup>. 235<sup>b</sup>. 1420. 70. 1441. 100. 1445. VIII. 33. 37. 1452. 75. Miscellanies, 1441. 85. 86. 87. 100-4. 1445. VIII. 33. 37. 1446. 117. 1452. 80. 84<sup>b</sup>. 1478. IV. 3. 1492. VI. 23. Account of a roll of his writing, found in an old wall, (1681,) 972. 311-3. (see also 191-6.) Account of a book of philosophy dedicated by him to Q. Elizabeth, *ib.* 314.

CHARTERS: *v. Records*.

Formes de chartres, 1524. IV. 30. Co-

pies, abstracts, and extracts, 833. 848. 7, etc. 799. 34, 39-44, etc. 848. 48, etc. 1115. 207, etc. Testes cartarum Hen. II. et Ric. I., 799. 180. Pref. to Magna Charta and the Charter of the Forest, 1148. 83.

CHARTLEY, Stafford. Mary Queen of Scots there, 830. 3.

CHARTRES, France. Tractatus pacis Carnctensis, (1360,) 1105. 1.

CHASTE, le Sieur de, 1110. 59, 61<sup>b</sup>-3<sup>b</sup>.

CHASTELL, Jo. de, a converted Jew, 1115. 236<sup>b</sup>.

CHASTISING OF GOD'S CHILDREN, 41. 136<sup>b</sup>.

CHATEAUBRIAND, France, 940. 616.

CHATEAUNEUF, Chas. Marq. de : v. l'Abbespine.

CHATERTON, Jo. : v. Chaderton.

CHATTERIS, Camb. Arms in the church, 784. 29.

CHAUCER. Family, 1144. 259. Arms, 1121. 252.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey. Notes from the Rolls, 860. 24, 32, 97. 1115. 187. Mentioned, 1445. v. 19<sup>b</sup>. Works (1532); with MSS. notes by Ashmole, 1095. The Cook's Tale, and the Tale of Gamelyn, 45. art. 3. Chaucer's pillar; the Squire's Tale; with Suppl. by J. Lane, 53. "Compleynte of the plintiff agaist fortune," 59. 37. Legend of Good Women, abridged, ib. 38<sup>b</sup>. Translation of Graunsoun's ballad, ib. 43<sup>b</sup>. His poems cited, 1115. 156. 1408. viii. art. 1. Treatise of the astrolabe, 360. 116. 391. vi.—extracts from the same, 393. 1. 96. Prophecy ascribed to him, 781. 162.

CHAUCER, Tho., 59. 45. 880. 24, 29, 31. 32.

CHAUCIER, Rich., vintner, London, 880. 69.

CHAUCOME, Tho. de, 799. 114.

CHAUNCY, .... Held the barony of Swinhope, 799. 146.

CHAUNCY, Mr. : v. Chancey.

CHAUNCY, Sir Hen. Letter to Ashmole, 1136. 170. Reply, ib. 171.

CHAUNCY, Phil. de. Descent, 848. 99<sup>b</sup>.

CHAUNCY, Simon de, 848. 99<sup>b</sup>.

CHAUNDELER, Marg., 1729. 234.

CHAUNDLER, Mr., 335. 46.

CHAUNDLER, Hen., Great Brickhill, 204. 40<sup>b</sup>.

CHAWORTH, or de Cadurcis. Collectanea super familia, 799. 44<sup>b</sup>-63<sup>b</sup>, 67<sup>b</sup>-70<sup>b</sup>, 74<sup>b</sup>, 77, 79, 84-90, 95<sup>b</sup>, 122. 838. 69. 845. 136. Pedigree, 799. 239.

CHAWORTH, Pagan. Chartes, 799. 62<sup>b</sup>, 67<sup>b</sup>.

CHAWORTH, Patr. Lands, 799. 62<sup>b</sup>.

CHAWORTH, Sir Tho. Charta monasterio de Bello Capite concessa, 799. 74<sup>b</sup>.

CHAWORTH, Will. Joan, his dau. and heir, 799. 63<sup>b</sup>.

CHEADLE, Stafford. Monuments, 853. 18.

CHEBSEY, Stafford. Monuments, 853. 34<sup>b</sup>.

CHECKLEY, Stafford. Monuments, 853. 16.

CHEDDER. Pedigree, 799. 255.

CHEDZOY, Somerset, 971. 190<sup>b</sup>, etc.

CHEEK, Drs., 178. 200<sup>b</sup>. 184. 93<sup>b</sup>, 132. 185. 80<sup>b</sup>, 81<sup>b</sup>, 85.

CHEEK, Rob., 183. 372. 240. 308.

CHEIRON, centaur, 1431. 3.

CHELLESWORTH, Suffolk. Manor, 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1297.

CHELMARSH, Salop. Monuments, 854. 175.

CHELSEA, Middlesex. Q. Kath. Part there, 1720. 5. Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury there, (1584,) 857. 200. Prince Henry conducted thence in procession, (1611,) ib. 350.

CHEMISTRY : v. Alchemy; Cosmetics; Forman, S.; Gravius, T.; Napier, R.; Stansby, J.

Character and terms, 848. 3. 7. 1394. 156. 1408. end. 1490. 76<sup>b</sup>, 77. Glossarium, 1450. v. 144. Distillatio, 1451. i. art. 4. 1477. vii. 43<sup>b</sup>. 1499. 218<sup>b</sup>, 239. Vessels, 1394. 147. 1490. 137, 153<sup>b</sup>, 196<sup>b</sup>. Oils, 1479. 220, 300<sup>b</sup>. 1480. 15<sup>b</sup>. Experiments, receipts, etc., 343. 115-119. 348. 164. 348. 118<sup>b</sup>. 393. II. 33. 750. 99. 759. 146<sup>b</sup>. 1382. II. 1393. I. II. 1394. vii. 167. x. 15, 17, etc. 1399. i. 1400. 1407. II. 4, 5. 1408. 1413. v. art. 2. 1414. i. 1418. 35<sup>b</sup>, 94<sup>b</sup>, 97. 1418. III. i. 1448. 1451. II. 1477. vi. 22. 1490. 107, 152-3, 196, 328. 1492. VIII. 61, 107, 111. 1499. 216. Tabula synoptica, 1499. 222.

CHEMNITZ, Mart., 1730. 127.

CHENEY : v. Cheyne; Cheyney; Cheyny; Keynes.

Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 44. Descent of Cheyne from Pareley, 1107. 321.

CHENEY, Hen., Lord Cheney of Todington. Called to parliament, 862. 112. 1116. 45<sup>b</sup>.

CHENEY, Jo., Lord Cheney, K.G., 1113. 43. 1116. 44.

CHENEY, Sir Tho., K.G. Installed, 1109. 118. 1113. 124. A Privy Councillor, 845. 160.

CHENIS, M. de : v. Quercitanus.

CHERRY. Arms, 1137. 122.

CHERICO, Abbot of Colonenia. "Woorke of Camphora," 1408. x. 359.

CHESTINT, Herts. Theobald's, 800. 145. 857. 111, 353. 1729. 88.

CHESNE, Andr. du, cited, 1115. 127-9<sup>b</sup>, 133.

CHESS : v. Games.

CHESTER. The Vale Royal of England; by W. Smith, 765. Domesday account, 822. 50. 831. 136<sup>b</sup>. Fees, 886. 35. Notes from records as to the earldom, 1115. 215, etc. Parliament, and palatine rights, 860. 366. Barons, 837. 212. 846. 32. Castles and lordships annexed to the earldom, temp. Ric. II., 860. 368. Charters, (D. Lancaster,) 848. 52<sup>b</sup>. A roll cited, 860. 26. Arms of the earls, barons, and gentry, 837. 110. 848. 33. 858. 139, etc., 169, etc. 1157. 147. Funerals, 836. 575, etc. 840. 627. 845. 157. 158. Papers concerning the rebellion, (1642,) 830. 280-4. Commanders under Sir W. Brereton, 38. 78. Seals taken in the visitation, (1663,) 1138. 86, 89, 91. Disclaimers of gentility then made, 857. 250.

City.

Arms, 844. II. 51. Seals, 1138. 95. Sword in the Exchequer, 854. 274. Altar found at the Greyhound in Forest-street, ib. 294.—Abbey of St. Werburgh, now the Cathedral: foundation, 860. 386. Charter, ib. 385. Lands from the book of St. Werburgh, 831. 138<sup>b</sup>. Monuments, 854. 275.—Charcers: Holy Trinity, 854. 286. St. Bride's, ib. 283. St. John's, ib. St. Mary's, ib. 288. St. Michael's, ib. 284. St. Oswald's, ib. 275.

Bishoprick.

Bishoprick, [i. e. Cov. and Lich.] 864. 7. Lands of the bishop in Salop, (from Domesday,) ib. 112. Fragm. rotuli archidiaconi Cestrensis, 1518. 225.

CHESTER, Earls of: v. Hugh; Ranulph. Account of the old earls and their families, 837. 125-8<sup>b</sup>, 212. 844. 5. 848. 32.

CHESTER, Jo., 750. 182.

CHESTER, Jo., London. Grant to him, 20 Edw. IV., 799. 204.

CHESTER, Sir R., 178. 166<sup>b</sup>. Magd[alen], his second wife, ib.

CHESTER, Rob. of: v. Robert.

CHESTERFELDE, Steph. de. Charta, 864. 73, 284.

CHESTERFIELD, Derby. Monuments, 854. 70.

— P. Earl of: v. Stanhope.

CHETWYND. Family, 1763. 28<sup>b</sup>.

CHETWYND, Walter, Ingestre, 833. 47.

CHEVREUSE, Cl. Duke of: v. Lorraine.

CHEV CHASE. The ancient ballad, 48. 15. Another copy, 862. 247.

CHEYNE, etc. : v. Cheney.

CHEYNE, Edmund. Sphera Pythagorica, 340. 107<sup>b</sup>.

CHEYNE, Edm., 1779.

CHEYNE, Will, clerk, son of Sir Will. Will, 1115. 203<sup>b</sup>.

CHEYNEY, Mr., 204. 77.

CHEYNEY, Will, 848. 7<sup>b</sup>. 1121. 223.

CHEYNY, Jo., Pynne, 1778. 1779.

CHEYNTS, Mrs., Sondon, 335. 112<sup>b</sup>.

CHICH: v. Saint Osyth.

CHICH. Arms, 802. 182.

CHICHELEY. Arms, 802. 183<sup>b</sup>.

CHICHELEY, Hen., Abp. of Canterbury. Writ to him, 1160. m. 3.

CHICHESTER, diocese.

Liber Cestrensis, 1146. Obits of bishops, ib. 1<sup>b</sup>. Institutiones ad beneficia, per episc. Cicest., annis 1628-34, 1144. 367. "Episc. Cicestr." quoted: v. J. Arundell.

CHICHESTER, F. Earl of: *v. Leigh.*

CHICHESTER, Rob., or Rob. Warlewast, Bp. of Exeter, 844. 2.

CHICHESTER, Dra., 185. 117<sup>b</sup>, 118.

CHICHESTER, Rich., 1779.

CHIDDINGFOLD, Surrey, 1123. 139.

CHIDIOCK. Family, 1107. 320.

CHIDLEY. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 72.

CHIFFINCH, Tho. Epitaph at Westminster, 1137. 87.

CHIFFLET, Jo. Jac. Cited, 1115. 153.

CHILD, Sir Josiah, Bart. Ded. to him, 1808.

CHILD, Sir Will. House at Kinlet, 854. 176.

CHILDERSPLANE, 833. 227.

CHILINDRUS, [i. e. Cylindrus]: *v. Horology.*

CHILLINGTON, Stafford.: *v. Brewood.*

CHIMINAGE, [i. e. toll for passage through a forest,] 1126. 39<sup>b</sup>.

CHINA. Chinese numerals, 1808. 33. Printed books, 1787. 1, 83, 132.

CHINERTON. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 57.

CHINNOKE, Jo.: *v. Chynoke.*

CHIPPERNAM. Pedigree, (Hereford.) 831. 214.

CHIROMANCY. De Chiromantia, 389. 16<sup>c</sup>, 60. 1471. 82, 121. A fragment on palmistry, 177. 198.

CHIRURGY: *v. Surgery.*

CHISLDENE, Rich., 799. 114.

CHISSELL, Mrs., 1457. 25.

CHITTING, Hen., Chester herald. Mentioned, 840. 193. Visits Derbyshire, 840. 796. 858. 161. Receipt, 1132. 139.

CHIVALRY: *v. Knights.*

CHIVOLL, Goodman, Moulshoe, 204. 20.

CHOKE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 162. 852. 36.

CHOKE, Rich., Avington, Berks. Arms, 858. 216.

CHOLLY, Mr., 1473. 508.

CHOLMELEY, Sir Hugh. Crest, 840. 381. 858. 179.

CHOLMLEY, Hen., London. Events of his life, 180. 129.

CHOLMONDELEY: *v. Cholmeley.* Family, 858. 146, 150.

CHOLMONDELEY, Capt., or Mr., Holford, 854. 323. 858. 146.

CHOLMONDELEY, or Chulmundeley, Rich. de, 833. 40.

CHOLMONDELEY, Rob., Earl of Leinster. Visc. Cholmondeley made a baron of England, 832. 229<sup>b</sup>. Created Earl of Leinster, *ib.* 239.

CHOLMONDELEY, Rob., Visc. Cholmondeley of Kells. Creation, 838. 73. Crest, 858. 179. Supporters, 840. 421. 858. 173.

CHOLMONDELEY, Tho., Vale Royal. Family, 858. 150. Evidences, 833. 40. 1137. 136<sup>b</sup>.

CHRISM, 1730. 160.

CHRISPE, James, 349. 1. 49<sup>b</sup>.

CHRIST: *v. Hymns; Legends; Prayers; Sermons.*

Genealogia ab Adamo, 26. 27. De conceptione Salvatoris, 1280. 110<sup>b</sup>. On the true day of His birth, 788. 16. 1730. 170. Planetæ Ejus nativitate fulgentes, 339. 90. Historia legenda de nativitate Ejus, 1289. 6<sup>c</sup>. De jejunio Ejus, 750. 103<sup>b</sup>; (see also Lent.) De vocacione discipulorum, 1280. 109, etc. De quatuor Christi vestimenta depositionibus, *ib.* 108. Cur ad mortem traditus, 1285. 309<sup>b</sup>. Quotiens fuisse est sanguis Christi, 1280. 108. An ancient poem on the Passion, 380. 145<sup>a</sup>. Part of another, 41. 134. Part of another, 1449. 163. De apparitione Ejus post resurrectionem, 1289. 72. (Ascension: *v. Thursday, Holy.*) Feast of Corpus Christi, 1391. 16. Epistola ad Regem Abgarum, ex Eusebio, 1216. 2. Lettre pretendue au Roy de France, 1114. 99-102.

Knights of Christ, in Portugal, 1115. 143. Militia Christiana, an order founded, 1620, by the Duke of Nevers, 1115. 149. Order of the Saviour's Passion: costumes, statutes, etc., 813. 865. 377. 389.

CHRISTIAN III., King of Denmark, 1131. 148.

CHRISTIAN IV., King of Denmark. Nativity, 243. 163<sup>b</sup>. Acts, 1110. 157. Literæ Jacobi VI. R. Scotie ad eum, 1729. 35. Made K.G., 1110. 51, 76, 83, 120. 1111. 90. 1112. 77<sup>b</sup>, 81. 1113. 238. 1115. 42. 1131. 66<sup>b</sup>. Visits England, 335. 10<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 45. Mentioned, 781. 117. Ref. to his copy of the Statutes of the Garter, 1127. 94. 108.

CHRISTIAN V., King of Denmark. Nativity, 243. 157<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G., (then Prince,) 1112. 116, 120, 123. 1131. 73, 89<sup>b</sup>. Precedence as K.G., 1112. 180<sup>b</sup>, 181, 192. 1131. 91, 266, 267. Style, 1113. 70. Ashmole's ded. to him, 1131. 154. Receives Ashmole's book, *ib.* 288, 301, 303. Sends him a gold chain, *ib.* 305, 330, 369.

CHRISTIAN, Duke of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel. Made K.G., 1109. 112<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 122, 196.

CHRISTIANA, Duchess of Savoy, 243. 164.

CHRISTIN, or Christyn, J. B. Spanish ambassador at Nimeguen, 1131. 323, 325, 326, 353<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to his *Jurispr. Heroica*, *ib.* 323.

CHRISTINA, St. Life; in verse, 43. 112<sup>b</sup>.

CHRISTINA, Qu. of Sweden, 243. 180<sup>b</sup>.

CHRISTMAS: *v. Carols.*

Sermones, 757. 359, 363, 401<sup>d</sup>. 1285. 296. Largesses, 840. 521, 525, *seq.* Revels in the inns of court, etc., 826. 52, 137. Epitaph on Christmas, 47. 65. Poems on the prohibition and neglect of Christmas observance, 38. 123<sup>b</sup>, 225<sup>b</sup>.

CHRISTOPHER, St. Life; in verse, 43. 120. Officium, 1291. 190.

CHRISTOPHORUS PARISIENSIS, 1433. 46.

CHRONICLES: *v. England.* Coll. geneal. e quodam chronicis, 799. 140<sup>b</sup>.

CHRONOGRAMS, 36. 276, 278. 180. 121. 240. 211.

CHRONOLOGY: *v. Calendars.* De arte chronologica liber, 341. 1. De temporis distinctione, 369. 2. Of rectifying chronology by eclipses, and of the Julian period, 788. 175. Eras, etc., 802. 86, 87. Chronology of the patriarchs, 802. 87<sup>b</sup>. Computation of the Times, (from the Creation to A.D. 72,) 1524. 5. A chronology of events and persons to cent. XVII., 788. 181. Short table, 383. 13<sup>b</sup>. De annis Christianorum et Arabum, 342. 70, 77<sup>ab</sup>. Verses, 1281. 270. 1285. 91<sup>d</sup>, 107.

CHRYSOSTOM: *v. S. John Chrysostom.*

CHULMUNDELEGH: *v. Cholmondeley.*

CHURCH. De ecclesia, 1284. 2. A rubber at bowls between a prelate and a presbyter, (a dialogue on Church government,) 788. 137.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Charters and statutes concerning its liberties, 860. 379. 1148. 111. (lost.) Notes from records, 839. 11. 93. Letter from a Romanist against its orders since the Reformation, 752. 11. Defence of Art. VI. against a Romanist, 1279. 2. Leases of Church lands for lives forbidden, 1729. 117. Communion-table: see Williams, J.

CHURCH OF ROME: *v. Indulgences; Jesuits; Mass; Mountague, W.; Popes; Recusants.*

De fide Pontificiorum, 1473. 451. Chronology of papal institutions, 788. 132. Controversy between A. C. [i. e. Fisher] and Featley, 749. 111. 7. A moderate examination of sundry controversies, 1278. 2. Verses entitled "The counsel of a charitable catholic," *ib.* 9<sup>b</sup>.

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, 830. 270.

CHURCH, Eliz. Lines on her death, 47. 40<sup>b</sup>.

CHURCHILL, Jo., first Duke of Marlborough, K.G. Nativity of his son, 438. 56.

CHURCHMAN, Tho., clerk at Windsor, 1125. 52<sup>b</sup>.

CHURCHYARD, Tho. Epitaph, 38. 170. Extract from his epistle ded. to the "Rare and memorable deeds of D. Gwin," 828. 66. [Apparently an unknown work of Churchyard's.]

CHYNERTON: *v. Chinerton.*

CHYNNOKE, Jo., Abbot of Glastonbury, 790. 194.

CHYTRÆUS, Dav. Cited, 1132. 123. 1506. 75.

CICERO, M. T. Life, 780. 15. Extracts from the Earl of Worcester's version of the treatises *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute*, 816. 78<sup>b</sup>. *Loci communes in ejus partitiones*

oratorias, 429. 2-11<sup>b</sup>. Phrases in Orationem pro Ligurio, per M. Magnum, 55. vi.

CINQUE PORTS. Servitia, 770. 76.

CIPRIAN: *v.* Cyprian.

CIRENCESTER: *v.* Benedictus.

CISTERCIANS, 750. 84<sup>b</sup>.

CLAIRVAUX. Reprehensio libelli abbatis Clare Vallis contra monachos, 1285. 198.

CLANCARTY, D. Earl of: *v.* MacCarthy.

CLANDOUCA, Simon de, 1115. 255<sup>b</sup>.

CLANRANALD, Captain of: *v.* Macdonald.

CLANRICARDE, Earls of: *v.* Burgh.

CLAPHAM, Mts., 1380. 4.

CLAPTON, Dns., 178. 65.

CLARKE, ...., Bishop's Hatfield. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 2<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>.

CLARKE, Will, R. C. priest: *see* Clarke.

CLARE, St. Officium, 1291. 194.

CLARE. Genealogia comitum Pemb., 848. 123.

CLARE, Gilb. de, first Earl of Pembroke, (called also Striguil and Strongbow). Marshal, 837. 198.

CLARE, Isab. de. Excerptum ex inq. (i Edw. III.), 789. 93.

CLARE, Rog. de, Earl of Hertford. Charta, *abbrev.* 789. 44.

CLARELL. Pedigree, 831. 38.

CLARENCE, Dukes of: *v.* George; Lionel.

CLARENCEUX, King of Arms. Office, 845. 125. 857. 68. 858. 280, 286. Badge, 857. 254, 255. Grant of arms by Clarenceux, 32 Hen. VI., [qu. Roger Leighe:] 834. i. 3<sup>b</sup>. 858. 34. Thomas Clarenceux; i.e. Sir T. Holme, *q. v.*

CLarendon, Wilts, 1146. 12. — E. Earl of: *v.* Hyde.

CLAREY. To make it, 1438. ii. 67, 133.

CLARGES, Tho., 243. 246.

CLARK, Clarke: *v.* Clerk; Clerke.

CLARK, ...., 175. 47.

CLARK, Agnes, Luton, 181. 81.

CLARKE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 138. 852. i. 47. ii. 59.

CLARKE, ...., almarack-maker: *v.* Clarc.

CLARKE, Dr., 335. 141<sup>b</sup>.

CLARKE, Mr., another physician, 1481. 33.

CLARKE, Goody, 182. 160.

CLARKE, Ann, 1382. 50, 94.

CLARKE, Ann, another, 1731. 95.

CLARKE, Coleshill, 1382. 40, 94, 108.

CLARKE, Geo., 1382. 29, 57, 94. — Mary his wife, 30. 22, 28, 32, 94.

CLARKE, James, 1380. 2.

CLARKE, Joan, 334. 152<sup>b</sup>. (Probably another), 1382. 33. 94.

CLARKE, Jo. Epist. ad. R. Napier, 1730. 110.

CLARKE, Tho., Tyringham, 175. 336.

CLARKE, Will. Letters to his father, W. Clarke, at the Excise Office, 1731. 91-95.

CLARKE, Will., R. C. priest. Trial, (1603.) 830. 52.

CLARKSON. Arms, (Kerton, Notts.) 858. 159.

CLASH, Humph., astrologer, 423. 176.

CLAVELL: *v.* Clavile.

CLAVELL, Jo. Nativity, 174. 132. 243. 162.

CLAVERING. Stemma, 799. 114<sup>b</sup>.

CLAVERLEY, Salop. Monuments, 854. 230.

CLAVETUS, .... Libellus de inventione lapidis, 1384. 83.

CLAVILE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 35.

CLAXTON, Rob., 840. 313.

CLAXTONE, Jo. Matilda his wife, 380. beg.

CLAY, Mr., 339. 104.

CLAY, Eliz., dau. of Francis Clay, 180. 55.

CLAY, Fra., 180. 55.

CLAY, Jo., son of Francis, 180. 55.

CLAY, Jo., Witham, Essex, 180. 84<sup>b</sup>.

CLAY, Tho., son of Francis, 180. 55.

CLAYPOLE, Lincoln., 1401. 27.

CLAYPOOLE, Mr., 180. 159.

CLAYTON: *v.* Cleton. Family, 834. v. 27<sup>b</sup>.

CLAYTON, Dr., Pembroke Hall, [College] Oxford, 418. 5.

CLEAVER, Jo.: *v.* Clever.

CLEGYS. Romance of Sir Clegys, 61. 67<sup>b</sup>.

CLEMENS ALEXANDRINUS. Excerptum ex tract., Quis dives salvetur, 1526. 69.

CLEMENT, St. Life; in verse, 43. 188<sup>b</sup>.

CLEMENT V., Pope. "Nomina comitum, baronum, etc., scribentium epistolam Papae super donationibus ecclesiastum per antecessores corundem," (1309.) 860. 373.

CLEMENT VI., Pope. Bulla pro matrimonio inter D. Tho. de Holland et Johannam Com. Kanc., 1125. 114<sup>b</sup>. Bulla pro exemptione capellae regiae de Windsor, 1124. 29<sup>b</sup>. 43<sup>b</sup>. (See also 778. 15. 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>.)

CLEMENT, Mr., 184. 76, 104<sup>b</sup>, 127.

CLEOBURY-MORTIMER, Salop. Monuments, 854. 177.

CLEOPATRA. Genicia, seu de secretis mulierum, 1432. vi. 27<sup>b</sup>.

CLER, or Cley, Ryc., 1505.

CLERGY. Templum Dei; liber de vita et officio sacerdotum, 1280. 160. De viii. gradibus ecclesiasticis, 1285. 2. On the decay and contempt of the clergy, 788. 155<sup>b</sup>.

Ordered neither to wear long hair nor to read their sermons, (1674.) 1142. vii. 122.

CLERK, Barth., LL.D., 1729. 234.

CLERKE: *v.* Clark; Clarke. Arms, 844. 171.

CLERKE, Sir Tho., 64. 27.

CLERKE, Will. Letters to Lilly, from Madrid, 423. 231, 233.

CLERKENWELL, Middlesex. St. John's Square, 241. 120. Green, 840. 92. Hick's Hall, 907. 40. Hospital of St. John: writ to the prior, to repair a bridge at the New Temple, (28 Edw. III.), 860. 76. Epistle to a prior, 1125. 4<sup>b</sup>.

CLERKS. Office, 1151. i. Oath of the clerk of the Statute, 1147. iv. 81.

CLERVAULX. Pedigree, 831. 56.

CLETON, Will., 184. 56<sup>b</sup>.

CLEVE, Rob., Stiche, 858. 138.

CLEVELAND, B. Duchess of: *v.* Palmer. — C. Duke of: *v.* Fitzroy. — T. Earl of: *v.* Wentworth.

CLEVER, Jo., Vicar of Windsor, 1115. 35. 1126. 114.

CLEWER, Berks. Lands, etc., 1125. 45. 1126. 124. Manor of Clever Brocas, 1126. 120.

CLEY, Ryc.: *v.* Cler.

CLIDERO, Herr, 1488. ii. 42, 49.

CLIFFORD. Pedigree, 798. 24<sup>b</sup>. — (Berks.) 851. 168. Arms, 763. 219. Barony, 825. ii. 837. 172<sup>b</sup>. 862. 456.

CLIFFORD, Fra., fourteenth Earl of Cumberland. Grisold [Hughes] his wife; notice of her, [? "Comitissa Cumbriae," 1606.] 181. 137.

CLIFFORD; Lady Frances, dau. of the preceding. Birth, 204. 32<sup>b</sup>. 229. 151<sup>b</sup>.

CLIFFORD, Geo., third Earl of Cumberland, K.G. Installed, 1109. 45, 98. A privy councillor, 862. 411. Allowed to carry the sword before K. James at York, 1729. 74. Mentioned, 1729. 64, 70; and probably in 1425. art. 9. Marg. [Russell] his wife: marriage, 789. 21<sup>b</sup>. Notice of her, (? "Comitissa Cumbriae," 1606.) 181. 137. Sonnet to her and her sister, Anne Countess of Warwick, 38. 52.

CLIFFORD, Hen., first Earl of Cumberland, K.G. Creation, 837. 147<sup>b</sup>, 153. 857. 279. Installation, 1109. 103. Death, 773. 1<sup>b</sup>.

CLIFFORD, Hen., fifth Earl of Cumberland. Birth, 204. 32<sup>b</sup>. 229. 151<sup>b</sup>.

CLIFFORD, Jo. de. Claim at the coronation of Hen. V., 863. 58.

CLIFFORD, Jo., mason, London. Will, (1411.) 1115. 201.

Leticia, his widow: her will, (1417.) 66.

CLIFFORD, Sir Lewis, K.G. Will, (1404.) 860. 425. 1105. 198<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

CLIFFORD, *Lady Marg.*, dau. of Francis fourth Earl of Cumberland. Birth, 804. 32<sup>b</sup>. 229. 151<sup>b</sup>.

CLIFFORD, Rosamund, 862. 362.

CLIFFORD, Tho., first Lord Clifford of Chudleigh. Nativity, 179. art. 1. 243. 126. 436. 58. Creation, 888. 135.

CLIFFORD, Walter de, first Baron by tenure. Charta, W. patris et W. filii, sanctimoniis libus de Godestowe, 860. 362.

CLIFFORD, Walter de, second Baron by tenure. Charta, 860. 361, 362.

CLIFTON, Notts. Monuments, 864. 121.

CLIFTON. Pedigree, 799. 250<sup>b</sup>. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 31. Barony of Leighton-Bromswold, 862. 156.

CLIFTON, Sir Clifford. Satire on Justice Charleton's wife at Nottingham, 38. 204.

CLIFTON, Gervase, Lord Clifton, 835. 172<sup>b</sup>.

CLIFTON, Sir Gervase, first Bart. House at Hodsack, 854. 146. Funeral, 838. 305. Elegy on him, 38. 205. Penelope [Rich] his first wife: Epitaph, by Fra. Beo., [Beaumont?], 781. 153.

CLIFTON, Jo. Claim at the coronation of Hen. V., 863. 56.

CLIMACTERIC years, 749. 12. 1495. 4<sup>d</sup>, etc.

CLINTON. Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 215.

CLINTON, Edw., first Earl of Lincoln, K.G. Comm. to him as Lord Clinton, K.G., 1110. 29<sup>b</sup>. Mission (as Lord Clinton and Say) to Savoy, 1110. 66. 1113. 110. A privy councillor, 862. 408. 1116. 21<sup>b</sup>. 70. Created Earl, 1116. 54<sup>b</sup>. Warrant to him, 1111. 115<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 818. 32. Tomb at Windsor, 1131. 181.

CLINTON, Hen., second Earl of Lincoln. A privy councillor, 862. 411.

CLINTON, Jo. de, 799. 20.

CLINTON, Will. de, Earl of Huntingdon. Creation, 841. 121. Judgment in a case of arms, 1137. 144.

CLITHEROE, Lanc., 799. 225<sup>b</sup>.

CLOPTON. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

CLOSE, Nich., Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, 1115. 237.

CLOTH: *v. Merchant-Adventurers.* Oath of the meter of cloth, 1147. IV. 83.

CLOTTON, Pet., Arclude. Descendants, 846. 44.

CLOTHWORTHY, Jo., Visc. Massareene. Creation, 838. 19.

CLOUGH, And.: *v. Clugh.*

CLOVIS I., King of France. Conversion, 830. 195.

CLOWES, Arthur. Letter to Lilly, 423. 134.

CLUAR, . . . . . 1432. IX.

CLUGH, And., 3. 2.

CLUTTERBUCK, Mrs., 181. 131.

CLUTTERBUCK, Sam. Lines on the death of his dau. Margaret, 47. 89.

CLUX, Sir Hertong von, K.G. Arms, 1121. 255.

CLYFORTH, Sir Lewys; *v. Clifford.* Co., Jo.: *v. Coventry.*

COAL, 862. 341. 1491. 1066.

COR, Mr., Goldsop, 174. 329.

CORB, Jo. Licence to practise alchemy, (1444) 1452. 45.

CORB, Jo., another. Letter to Lilly, 423. 246.

CORB, Rich., Edgeware, 1385. 44. 1387. 6.

CORBON, Orl.: *v. Gibbons.*

COSHAM. Barony, 862. 58: *v. Brooke.* Part of a will of one of the family, 818. 11<sup>b</sup>.

COSHAM, Ralph de, Kent. Will, (1402,) 1115. 201.

COBLEIGH. Pedigree of Cobbelygh, Devon, 763. 33.

COSBYNTONE, Hereford. (?), 845. 208.

COCHER, Jo., Vic. of Stockland Gaunt's. Tabule et note astrologicae, 393. II. 1<sup>b</sup>. 63<sup>b</sup>.

COCKAINE, Dns., 178. 197<sup>b</sup>. 8.

COCKAYN, Reg. Beatrice his wife, 848. 7<sup>b</sup>.

COCKAYNE. Family, 838. 177. Pedigree, (Derby.), 798. 20.

COCKAYNE, Chas., London, 181. 65.

COCKE, Sir Hen., 1148. 1.

COCKE, Jo., Lancaster herald. Papers, 838. 9. 840. 601.

COCKE, Jo., Middle Temple, 180. 122, 125.

COCKESWY. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 200, 205.

COCKIN, Mich., Newport-Pagnell, 177. 17.

COCTENA, Sim. fil. Will. de. [Coughton, Warw.], 1115. 207.

CODEX VERITATIS: an alchemical MS., 1492. VI. 19<sup>b</sup>.

CODRINGTON, Jo., co. Glouc. Arms, 857. 520, 521.

COFFETRAT, Nich. Answer to the "Advertisement" of James I., 755.

COFFEE. Epigram on coffee; *Lat., Engl.*, 1763. 37.

COFFIN. Pedigree, (Devon), 763. 30.

COFFIN, Mr., 356. IV.

COFFYX, Will., 1148. XI. 7, 9. Letter, *ib.* II.

COGAX. Pedigree, 799. 254.

COGAX, And., 180. 90.

COGDELL, Eliz., 417. 75<sup>b</sup>.

COGDELL, Tho., Luton, 174. 225.

COGGILL, Hen., 1387. 7.

COGNIZAS: *v. Conyers.*

COGNIZANCES: *v. Badges.*

COINS, Money, etc: *v. Prices.* Greek coins, 1140. 315, etc. Roman coins, 808. I. 1148. X. 1731. 97.

1821. 41. Quantitatem antique pecuniae brevis explicatio, 764. 8. Weight of ancient coins, 1136. 106. Saxon coins, 808. 246. 1763. 33<sup>b</sup>, 34<sup>a</sup>—impressions, 1138. 118. Old English coins, 826. 64. 1763. 33<sup>b</sup>, 36<sup>b</sup>. Coll. e rotulis de moneta, etc., 860. 211. The bishop's mint at Lichfield, 864. 75. Writ of Richard II. for arresting coiners, 860. 343. Writ of Hen. VII. enforcing the currency of "small penye" and "old worn penye," 1126. 63. The Moneyers' Company, *temp. Eliz.*, 1148. 363. Impression of coins of Charles I. and II., 1138. 51, 118. Papers on the coinage and currency, 1148. 339, etc. 1729. 76, 78. Value of gold coins, (1599,) 195. 245<sup>b</sup>. Value of English and Scottish moneys, 1148. 360. Irish money, *ib.* 363. Value of foreign money, 860. 243. 1466. Impressions of foreign coins, 1138. 47. 119. Impr. of a Belgian medal, *ib.* 51. French crowns, 1148. 391. Spanish silver coins, *ib.* 339. Coins found at Tangiers, 826. 62. Ashmole's catal. of the Roman coins and medals in the royal cabinet, 1140. I, etc. Impr. of some gold coins in the King's cabinet, 1138. I, etc. Ashmole's catal. of the coins in the Bodl. Library, 808. I, etc. Coins in the Ashmolean Museum, 1763. 33<sup>b</sup>. 1821. 40, and (A.)

COKE, Sir Edw. Treatise on bail and mainprise, 1150. III. Treatise on courts, 1159. 13.—chaps. XXX-XXXVI., 1156. II. 7. Duello foiled, 856. 126. Discourse on combats, *ib.* 146. Opinions as Att.-Gen., 862. 147. 1123. 126<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 49, 51<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 175. Mentioned as Att.-Gen., 804. II. 7<sup>b</sup>. Praised, 816. 6. Proceedings against him, 830. 125. Letters to him, 781. 43. 1132. 172. 1148. 355.

COKE, Jo., Clerk of the Wardrobe to Edw. III., 1111. 165, 181.

COKE, Sir John, 1132. 214. Funeral mentioned, (1650,) 788. 50.

COKEFIELD, Sir Benet de. Descendants, 845. 135.

COKES, or Kokkes, Jo. Medical receipts, 1438. 5, 11, 17, 18, 20. Named, 1475. I.

COKEYS, William, canon of Windsor, 1113. 38.

COLBORNE, Will., York herald. Sent abroad, (when Rouge-dragon,) 857. 51. Made York, *ib.* 92.

COLBYE, W., Loveden, 1401. 27.

COLCHESTER, Essex. Mentioned, 360. *beg.* 423. 289. Municipal oaths, 762. IV. News from Colchester; a ballad about a Quaker, 86. 88.

COLCOCK: *v. Colkok.* Family, 1137. 122.

COLCOOTTE, Jo., 1379. 34.

COLDEWELL. Arms, 834. 19<sup>b</sup>.

COLDINGHAM. Berwick. Amortizatio baroni et manerii, per Edg. R. Scot. ecclesie Dunelm., 789. 160.

**COLE, G.** 205. 314<sup>b</sup>.

**COLE, Jo.** London. A recusant, 1729. 104.

**COLE, Tho.** Liskeard. *Carmina, etc., ad eum*, 38. 153.

**COLEBY, Mr.** Beccles. His ghost, 221. 223<sup>b</sup>.

**COLEPEPER** : *v. Culpeper.*

**COLEPEPER, Jo.** first Lord Colepeper. Speech in parliament, (1640,) 768. 100. 795. 325. Made a peer, 832. 211<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 862. 263.

**COLEPEPPER, Sir Alex.** Knighted, 840. 547.

**COLERHALE, Tho. de.** Vicar of Lichfield. Absolved, 794. 119.

**COLESHULL, Marg. de.** *Charta*, 864. 77.

**COLET** : *v. Collett.*

**COLET, Jo.** Dean of St. Paul's. *Coffin*, 1137. 141.

**COLET, Will.** 841. 177. 1142. vi.

**COLEY, Hen.** Astrological notes, 243. 161. 394. 109<sup>b</sup>. 698. 24. 1501. iv. 49. 60. Letters to Ashmole, 242. 135. 1141. iv.—to Lilly, 240. 213. 214. Letter to him, from F. Robinson, 1501. iv. 53. Mentioned, 1787. i.

**COLKOK, Rich.** 391. ii. 7.

**COLLAR.** Knights of the Collar, Austria, 1149. ix. 12<sup>b</sup>. Collar of SS., 1109. 148<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 24. 1121. 231.

**COLLEGE OF ARMS** : *v. London.*

**COLLETT, Tho.** 1413. 165.

**COLLIN** : *v. Collyn.*

**COLLINGWOOD.** Arms, 834. v. 38<sup>b</sup>.

**COLLINS.** Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 136.—(Devon,) 763. 47.

**COLLINS, Baldwin.** Vice-prorost of Eton, 1729. 179.

**COLLINS, Dan.** Canon of Windsor, 1123. 22. 1132. 47<sup>b</sup>, 81, 82.

**COLLIS** : *v. Collys.*

**COLLMPTON, Devon.** Presentation to the vicarage, (1357,) 32. *cocer.*

**COLLYN.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 51.

**COLLYNS** : *v. Collins.*

**COLLYNS, Jane.** Arms, 838. 363.

**COLLYS, Mrs.**, 393. ii. 31<sup>b</sup>.

**COLLYS, Nich.**, 191. 45<sup>b</sup>.

**COLNAT, Mr.**, 1432. ix.

**COLOGNE.** Chronicles of the three Kings, 59. 100. Epitaphium trium regum, 750. 102<sup>b</sup>. Arms of the archbishoprick, 1121. 223.

**COLONE, James.** Married Mrs. Mallet, 339. 103.

**COLOURS.** Receipts, etc., 750. 171, 198. 768. 408, 467, 481. 802. 209<sup>b</sup>. 1382. ii. 139. 1383. 19, 22<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1399. art. 35. 1480. 12. 1491. 982, 983, 1208. 1494. 116, 418, 636.

**COLSON, Mr.**, 1432. ix.

**COLSTON-BASSETT, Notts.** 829. iii. 98.

**COLT, Geo.** 845. 159.

**COLT, Sir Geo.** Colleshall. Funeral certificate, 845. 159.

**COLT, Jo.** 845. 159.

**COLUMBELL.** Pedigree, (Darley, Derby,) 798. 32<sup>b</sup>.

**COLUMBINUS, Frater**, 393. i. 80.

**COLWELEY, [Cowley?]** Staff., 1527. 42<sup>b</sup>.

**COMBATS, Duels.** Discourses on lawful combats in England, 358. 115, 149, 154. 157. 865. 258. Notices from records, 1115. 226. Extract from a discourse in French, 840. 211. *De la droite ordonnance du gaige de bataille par tout le royaume de France, (par Phil. IV.)*, 764. 44. Order in England, *temp. Ric. II.*, 858. 83, 383. Treatise, *temp. Heni. VI.*, *ib.* 376. Cases, *temp. Eliz.*, *ib.* 105, 107. Duello foiled : by H. Earl of Northampton, or Sir E. Coke, *ib.* 126. The unlawfulness of private combats : by Coke, *ib.* 146. The case of Lord Reay and D. Ramsey, (1631,) 824. 33. 856. 175. Charles II.'s declaration against duels, (1658,) 856. 172. Edict of a French king against them, *ib.* 112.

**COMBE.** Pedigree, 799. 216.

**COMBE, Cecily**, 357. 216.

**COMBE, Jo.** Epitaph, by Shakspeare, 38. 180.

**COMBE, Jo., another**, 1126. 63<sup>b</sup>.

**COMBE, Jo., notary** : *v. Coombe.*

**COMBERFORD.** Descent, (Stafford,) 859. 199, etc.

**COMBES, Jo.**, barrister, 1126. 112<sup>b</sup>.

**COMESTOR, Pet.** : *v. Petrus.*

**COMETS** : *v. Weihel, M.* Egidii tract. de cometis, (illos, inter alios, memorans, qui annis 840, 1066, 1222, et 1239 apparuerunt,) 341. 61. Nota de comete quodam, 27. *back.* De comete in Jun.-Aug. 1337, et alio in Mar.-Apr. 1339, 380. 155<sup>b</sup>. Letters (1603-19) on comets, etc., 242. 164-71. Discourse on that of 1618, with a list of memorable comets, 188. 43. Lines on the same, 313. 33. Comet of Dec. 1652, 394. 56, 57. *De motu com.*, Dec. 1664, 536. Notices of the same, 242. 127. 423. 244, 248, 266. One seen Mar. 31, 1665, 242. 133.—Feb. and March 1667-8, 242. 124. 423. 268, 270.—Apr. 1677, 240. 213. 242. 134, 135, 137. 423. 258.—Dec. 1680, 1131. 342, 345, 348. *De generatione cometarum*, 393. 77. Quæstiones frat. Sandiford de cometis, *ib.*

**COMMANDMENTS, The Ten.** In old English verse, (the second omitted, as in the following cases,) 59. 72<sup>b</sup>. A lay of the commandments, 61. 16<sup>b</sup>, 22<sup>b</sup>. An explanation, 751. 83. Exposit. of the V<sup>th</sup>, (VI<sup>th</sup>,) 1391. iii. 8.

**COMMAUNDRE, Rob.** 739. 366<sup>b</sup>.

**COMMON PLEAS, Court of.** Chief Justices, 839. 85. The rolls removed to the Exchequer, 880. 329. Placita, 30. *Edw. III.*, 1122. 78<sup>b</sup>.—37 *Edw. III.*, *ib.* 74.

**COMMONS, House of** : *v. Parliament.*

**COMPANIES** : *v. London*; Merchants; Miners; Moneyers.

**COMPASS.** Ancient diagram of a mariner's compass, 1522. 180<sup>b</sup>.

**COMPOSTELLA, Spain** : *v. James, St.* Reliquiae in eccl. S. Jacobi, 750. 182<sup>b</sup>. Indulgentiae, *ib.* Pilgrimage thither, 1116. iii.

**COMPTON, Fenny, Warwick.** 1527. 93. 94<sup>b</sup>-5.

**COMPTON.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 72.

**COMPTON, Hen.**, first Lord Compton. Called to parliament, 862. 112. 1116. 45<sup>b</sup>.

**COMPTON, James**, third Earl of Northampton. Nativity, 243. 165.

**COMPTON, Jo.**, 1393. 18.

**COMPTON, Sir Tho.** Mentioned, 329. 66. Mary [Beaumont, aft. Villiers] his wife : created Countess of Buckingham, 832. 100. Mentioned, 329. 52, 54, 63<sup>b</sup>, 66<sup>b</sup>, 101<sup>b</sup>, 111<sup>b</sup>.

**COMPTON, Will.**, first Earl of Northampton, K.G. Mentioned as Lord Compton, 329. 53<sup>b</sup>, 67. 334. 3<sup>b</sup>-5, 7, 23<sup>b</sup>, 25, 87<sup>b</sup>. A privy councillor, 862. 411. Created Earl, 832. 102. Made K.G., 1110. 105, 107, 107<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 139. Anne his daughter, 334. 99.

**COMPTROLLER of the King's Household.** Oath on accounting to the Exchequer, 1148. 305.

**COMPUTUS** : *v. Pulchro Anno, J. de; Sacro Bosco, J. de; Villa Dei, A. de.* Tract. de computo ecclesiastico, 342. 138. Carmen de comp. eccl., *ib.* 149. Explic. tabularum compoti, *ib.* 152. Modus ordinandi compoti, etc., 1524. iv. 21.

**CONEX, Jo.**, al. Scott, *q. v.*

**CONFESSION.** Quædam de confessione, 750. 181. Confessio generalis Episcopi Megarensis, *ib.* 131. Form of confession at Shrovetide, 59. 130<sup>b</sup>. A special confessioun, 1286. 252. A cristen man's confessioun, 1288. 112<sup>b</sup>.

**CONGLETON.** Family, 838. 647.

**CONGRKAVE, Rich.**, 833. 259.

**CONHAM, Will.**, al. Conred, *q. v.*

**CONIERS** : *v. Conyers.*

**CONINGESBVE, Fra.**, 1132. 266.

**CONISBROUGH, Yorkshire.** Castle, 1115. 242.

**CONQUEST, Lewis.** Judgment concerning him, 836. 611. 857. 410.

**CONQUEST, Matth.**, 177. 9.

**CONQUEST, Rich.** Wardship, 848. 7.

**CONQUEST, Sir Rich.** Funeral, 836. 611. 857. 410.

**CONRADUS, Henr.** : *v. Kunrath.*

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

CONRAD, or Conham, Will., 1729. 234.

CONSANGUINITY. *Schemata, etc.*, 1289. 64<sup>b</sup>. 1398. 217.

CONSCIENCE. *Quodam de conscientia*, 751. 85<sup>b</sup>. *Conscientia bona*, 750. 98<sup>b</sup>.

CONSILIUM CONJUGII. *Excerpta ex libro sic dicto*, 1433. II. 1<sup>b</sup>, 2<sup>b</sup>, 13<sup>b</sup>.

CONSTABLE, Lord High. *The office*, 835. 367, 374. 863. 42.

CONSTABLE. *Descent, (York.)*, 834. III. 1, 1<sup>b</sup>, 31, 31<sup>b</sup>. *Pedigree*, 831. 30, 84.—(Holderness), 30. 54.

CONSTABLE, Mr., 837. 185.

CONSTABLE, Hen., Visc. Dunbar. *Creation*, 832. 120.

CONSTABLE, Rob., 1132. 226.

CONSTABLE, Sir Will., 862. 229.

CONSTANCE. Council, (1414.) 845. 225.

CONSTANTINE THE GREAT. *Life; in verse*, 43. 66.

CONSTANTINE, Mr., 184. 131.

CONSTANTINOPLE. Council, A.D. 382, 788. 129. Church of S. Sophia, 1131. 184<sup>b</sup>.

CONSTANTINUS AFRICANUS. *Liber de coitu*, 399. 18. 1471. 171. *Liber de stomacho*, 399. 31<sup>b</sup>. Cited, 399. 21. 1402. I. 14. 1432. vi. art. I. 1437. art. 15. Translator of Galen, 1285. II. 18. 1398. 60.—of Ysac, 1470. I. 61, 104.

CONTARENUS, Sir Aloysius. Knighted and honoured with an augmentation, 858. 84. 1115. 107.

CONTARENUS, Jasper, 858. 84.

CONTEMPLATION: v. Meditation.

CONTEMPT OF THE WORLD. Notes from a book so called, 337. 140.

CONTICIANUS, Comes, 1492. I.

CONVOCATION. Concerning it, 824. 125. Writ for Convocation, (1433.) 1180. m. 3. Acta, (1597.) 842. 127. Discussion (1604) on further reformation, 1153. 54.

CONWAY, Edw., first Visc. Conway. Secretary of State, 840. 113. Signature, 858. 77.

CONWAY, Edw., second Visc. Conway. Report concerning the Scots, 830. 238.

CONYERS. Family, 834. v. 33<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, 831. 50.

CONYERS, Dns., 331. 40<sup>b</sup>.

COOCH, Jo.: v. Coche.

COOCH, Will., 1382. 38, 94, 96.

COOK, Dns., 185. 27.

COOK, Anne, Lothbury, 3. 20.

COOKE: v. Coche; Cocke; Coke; Cooch; Cook. Arms, 834. 17.

COOKE, Lady, 1463. 14.

COOKE, Alice, Harlow, 177. 50.

COOKE, Edw., Highnam, 1141. III.

COOKE, Sir Edw.: v. Coke.

COOKE, Grace, 38. 37.

COOKE, Jo., Essex. Arms, 858. 23.

COOKE, Jo., Oxford, 1810. 24.

COOKE, Rob., Clarenceux. Visits Chester, while Chester herald, 858. 142, etc. Sent abroad, 857. 51. Patent as Clarenceux, 845. 134. Acts as Clarenceux, 838. 8, 9. 837. 245<sup>b</sup>. 840. 609, 611. 1763. 27<sup>b</sup>. Visits London, 1137. 113. Books and rolls taken out of the office by him for a visitation, 840. 701. Garter complains against him, 1133. 23. Petition to Tho. Duke of Norfolk, 840. 603. Grant of arms to him, 834. I. 17. 858. 31. Patent as [lieutenant of the office of] Garter, 840. 607. Orders for the feast of St. George, 1108. 58. Sent to France with the Garter, 1110. 91<sup>b</sup>, 96<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 96, 98, 100. 1131. 61. Deputation by him and Glover for a visitation of Wales, 840. 641. Grants, confirmations, and exemplifications, 834. I. 840. 395, 403, 409, 424. 844. II. 858. 29, 33, 38, 40, 119, 130, 134, 138, 147, 185, 196, 198, 199, 204, 211, 215, 216, 218, 234. Yorkshire descents, 834. III. Succession and Hist. of the Knights of the Garter (to 1564), 1119. I.—18. Letter to a nobleman, 840. 597. Notes and papers, 1113. 81—91, 131—135, 1132. 149. Ref. to his collections, 1109. 28<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 13.

COOKE, Walter. A brief sum of the arts of logick, sophistry, and rhetorick, 708. 492.

COOKERY, etc. *Curye on Inglyshe*, 1444. 190. Another early English book, 1439. Ancient forms and names of loaves, 423. 290<sup>b</sup>. To make gingerbread, 1438. 100. 1444. 185.—clarey, 1438. II. 67, 133.—mead, 1375. 15.—metheglin, 1491. 684.—mum, 1463. 25.—yopcras, 1438. II. art. 22. 1444. 259, 275. 1491. 1346. Various receipts in cookery and confectionary, 204. 133. 227. 268—273<sup>b</sup>. 1388. 245. 1393. 19<sup>b</sup>. 1400. 10. 1438. II. 120, 168, etc. 1444. III. 185, 193, etc., 305, etc. 1447. 31. 1451. 147. 1458. 160. 1477. I. 42, 51. VI. I. 1481. VI. 28, 29. 1489. III.

COOKSEY: v. Cockesey.

COOLING, Kent. N. Sparke, minister, 186. 185<sup>b</sup>.

COOMBE, Oxon., 1763. 45<sup>b</sup>.

COOMBE, or Coumbe, Jo., notary. Acts before him, 845. 201<sup>b</sup>. Poems copied by him, 754. 112, 127.

COOMES, Sir Nich., 242. 130.

COOPER: v. Couper; Cowper.

COOPER, Ann, 335. 17.

COOPERS, Ant. Ashley, first Earl of Shafesbury. Nativity, 243. 198. Created Lord Ashley, 838. 36. His case in the King's Bench, 824. 132, etc.

COOPER, Eliz., dau. of Jane, 175. 44<sup>b</sup>.

COOPER, Jo., surgeon, 1406. III.

COOPER, Sol., son of Cecily, 183. 376.

COOPER, Tho., Bp. of Winton. Epistle to him, (or Bp. Horn?), 1537. III.

COOPLE, Hen., Stow-nine-Churches, 174. 385.

COOTZ, Cha., first Earl of Mountrath. Creation, 838. 75.

COOTE, Rich., first Baron Coote. Creation, 838. 72.

COPE, Sir John, Ashley, Northampton. Abstr. of will, (1557.) 860. 138.

COPE, Sir Walter, 1148. 371.

COPERNICUS, Nich. Opinions, 1496. II. Tables, cited, 1790. 100. Lines on him, 47. 152<sup>b</sup>.

COPLAND, Jo. Extracts from his poem, "The Hyeway to the Spyell House," 36. 29.

COPLESTON. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 3, 8, 87.

COPLEY. Pedigree, (Worc.) 831. 208. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 10. Arms, 844. 2.

COPLEY, Anth. Trial, (1603.) 830. 52.

COPPIR, Dns., 185. 197.

CORAL, 1487. 253<sup>b</sup>.

CORAM, Dr.: v. Korum.

CORBET, Pet., lord of Cauz, 1115. 242, 243.

CORBET, Rich., Bp. of Norwich. *Oratio in funus Henrici prin.*, 1153. 64. Lines on the visit of James I. to Cambridge, [anon.], 38. 258. Speech at Norwich, 800. 74<sup>b</sup>. Address to young Tom, 38. 260. Epitaph on Arabella Stuart, 38. 168. Epitaph on Dr. Donne, 38. 60. 38. 194. Iter Boreale, 47. 8. Lines on a comet, 313. 33.—on the guard, 47. 17.—on the Spanish marriage, ib. 83<sup>b</sup>.—to his son Vincent on his birthday, ib. 33<sup>b</sup>.—to Mrs. Mallet, ib. 69<sup>b</sup>.—to Pr. Charles, ib. 21.—to the ladies on the new dress; and answer, 38. 174. 38. 65. 47. 111<sup>b</sup>. "Nonsense;" verses, 38. 256. Song, "Am I mad?" 1481. VI. 35<sup>b</sup>. Song, "Lie still," 47. 73. Part of his poem on the death of Lady Haddington, ib. 116.

CORBET, Vincent, 47. 33<sup>b</sup>.

CORBETT, Jo. Alch. receipt, 1450. VI. 78.

CORBETT, Tho., Cornhill, 183. 369.

CORDERIUS, Mat., 862. 338.

CORINGHAM, Jo., Registrar of the Garter, 1128. 41<sup>b</sup>.

CORK, Earls of: v. Boyle.

CORLEY, Sussex, 821. 36.

CORNEUS. Romance of Sir Corneus, 61. 59<sup>b</sup>.

CORNHULL, Will. de, Bp. of Lichfield. Carta, 1527. 35.

CORNUBIA, Brian de. Descent, 799. 19.

CORNUBIA, Edw. de, 1115. 243.

CORNUBIA, Galf de, 799. 11<sup>b</sup>.

CORNWALL, county: v. Borlase, W. Fees, 868. 43. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 68. Lands of Windsor College, 1123. 58<sup>b</sup>. Funerals, 836. 173, 513.

**CORNWALL, Earls of:** v. Dunstanville; Edmund; John.  
— Duchi. Notes from records, 1115. 215, etc., 245.

**CORNWALL:** v. Cornubia. Pedigree, 799. 230.

**CORNWALL, Jo., Lord Fanhope and Milbroke, K.G.** Created Lord Milbroke, 841. 243.

**CORNWALLIS, or Cornwallis, Mrs.,** 838. 85. 116<sup>b</sup>.

**CORNWALLIS, Sir Cha.** Letters to K. James I., 781. 108. 112.

**CORNWALLIS, Fred., first Lord Cornwallis.** Knighted, 840. 213. Made a peer, 838. 87.

**CORNWALLIS, Sybill,** afterwards Browne, 334. 15<sup>b</sup>.

**CORNWALLIS, Sir Tho., Brome.** Book of arms, 806. 12.

**CORONATIONS:** v. Regalia; also various Sovereigns of England. Officiari principales in die coronacionis Regia, 770. 74<sup>b</sup>. 863. 208, 210. Feudal services, 860. 449, etc. 863. 1, etc. Brevis ordo servitorum, 842. 74<sup>b</sup>. 863. 423. Duty of the ushers of the King's chamber, 1118. 83. Ordo novum Regem in regno constituendi, 842. 64. 863. 401, 553. Forma coronacionis Regum et Reginarum Angliae, 770. 69. 863. 201. Form of the coronation of a King and Queen, 863. 245.—of the Kings of England, ib. 261, 301. Oath, 863. 40, 123. 1147. IV. 63. Ordo benedictionis Reginæ, 842. 73. 863. 420, 567. Modus et forma coronacionis Reginæ, 842. 79, 213. 863. 213, 433. 1118. v. Coronation of a Queen-consort, 1118. 84<sup>b</sup>. *Liber Regalis* cited, 863. 261, 302. The feast, 837. 207. Earl Marshal's fees, 15. (A.) 865. 240. Notes from records conc. coronations, 828. 204. Ordo coronacionis Regis Francie, 842. 75. 863. 424.

**CORONETS.** Forms, 840. 719, 729. Garter's crown, 840. 591.

**CORSEARS, Tho., presbyter, Oxon.,** 391. III. I.

**CORSON.** Arms, 834. 72.

**CORTHORP, Mr.,** 759. 151.

**CORY, Mrs., Grafton,** 181. 135.

**CORTON.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 42.

**COSCUMBE, Rich., prior of Muchelney.** Possessor of art 2 in MS. 189.

**COSMETICS.** A French tract, 1470. 276. Receipts, 38. 164. 204. 73. 1470. 297. 1480. 15<sup>b</sup>.—for perfumes, 1453. 181. 1457. 15.

**COSMO I., Duke of Tuscany,** 1115. 170.

**COSMO III., Duke of Tuscany,** 1115. 100. 1790. 75<sup>b</sup>.

**COSIER, . . . . .** cobbler. Epitaph, 38. 185.

**COSTA, Eman. Mendez da.** Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 32. 54. 55. 56. 57. 66.

**COSTUME:** v. Apparel.

**COTgrave, Hugh, Richmond herald.** Subscribes, as Rouge Croix, for a gift to the Queen at her coronation, 840. 457. Various papers, 838. 9. 837. 176. (probably,) 840. 453, 601, 609, 611.

**COTHELSTON, Somerset.** A funeral, 857. 328.

**COTOM.** Extract from a wardrobe book so called, 1111. 149<sup>b</sup>, etc.

**COTSFORD, Tho.,** 1123. 27.

**COTTER, And.** Lines on divine providence, 38. 35<sup>b</sup>.

**COTTFORD:** v. Cotsford; Cottysford.

**COTTINGTON, Fra. Lord.** Letter, 829. v. 156. Commission as ambassador to treat with Germany and Spain, ib. 157. Speech in the Star-Chamber, July 11, 1637, 800. 38<sup>b</sup>. 824. 76. List of bas-reliefs that belonged to him, 1518. 33.

**COTTON:** v. Cotten. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 13.—(Glouc.), 881. 219.—(Stafford.), 845. 129. Arms, (Chester), 798. 33.

**COTTON, Mr.,** 184. 44<sup>b</sup>.

**COTTON, Cha.,** father of the angler. Epitaphium, 788. 144<sup>b</sup>. Epitaphia super Olivium [Stanhope] uxorem ejus, ib. 145<sup>a</sup>, 146.

**COTTON, Cha.,** the angler. Letter to P. Kinder, 788. 52<sup>b</sup>, 190. Letters to him from P. Kinder, ib. 10. 174. Verses to him, by Kinder, on his poems, ib. 144.

**COTTON, Hen., Bp. of Salisbury.** Death of a son of his at Oxford, 1730. 120.

**COTTON, Sir Jo.,** third Bart. of Connington. Ref. to MSS. 422. 1<sup>b</sup>. 1141. II. Description of Dr. Dee's table, in his library, 1790. 55.

**COTTON, Rich., Hants.** A recusant, 1729. 112.

**COTTON, Sir Rob.,** first Bart. of Connington. Mentioned, 857. 547. Life and Raigne of Henry III., 749. IV. Extracts from his Posthuma, 818. I. Autograph, 765. I. A paper suggested to be in his handwriting (?), 1144. 257. Extracts from and references to Cotton MSS., 422. 1<sup>b</sup>. 765. I. 840. 57. 857. 357. 858. 291. 860. 20, 493, 498. 862. 100, 120, 247. 863. 125. 972. 300<sup>b</sup>. 1109. 9, 14, 17, 43<sup>b</sup>, 44, 68, 82. 1111. 16<sup>b</sup>, 18<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 24, 255<sup>b</sup>, 257. 1128. 17, 24<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 63<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 307. 1141. II. 1508. 81. 1788. 7, 78, 80, 82<sup>b</sup>. 1790. 54.

**COTTON, Sir Row.** Lines on his death, 47. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**COTTON, Tho.,** of Cotton, 858. 145.

**COTTON, Sir Tho.,** second Bart. of Connington. Ref. to MSS. 765. I. 840. 57. 858. 291-299.

**COTTRELL, Sir Cha.** Master of the ceremonies, 837. 252. 1131. 136, 335<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 336.

**COTTFORD, Rog.** Arms of him and Kath. his wife, 1121. 225.

**COURCY, Enguerran de, Earl of Bedford, K.G.** Life and family, 1115. 133. Arms, 1121. 244.

**COWDALL.** Pedigree, 796. 53<sup>b</sup>.

**COUGHTON, Warwick.** Cœtuna, 1115. 207.

**COULTON, Jo.,** 183. 374.

**COU'ISE, Jo.:** v. Coombe.

**COUNCIL, Privy:** v. Privy Council.

**COUNCILS.** History of the first four General Councils, 788. 129. Notæ conc. Lateran., (1215.) 209. II. 174. Acta Synodi cuiusdam, post conc. Lateran., 1280. 101. Constitutiones conciliorum variorum Angl.; sec. XIII., XIV., 1140. 18-97.

**COUNTIES:** v. England.

**COUPER, Tho.** Medical receipts, 1432. IX. 54.

**COURCY, Alice de:** v. Curcy.

**COURCY, Rich. de,** 1107. 215.

**COURSE, Ann,** London, 181. 18.

**COURT:** v. Kings of England.

**COURT:** v. Arches; Augmentations; Chancery; Common Pleas; Court Military; Court of Wards; Exchequer; King's Bench; Parliament; Star-Chamber. Names of all the courts, 1487. 213. Courts of record, 792. vi. 12. 821. I. 824. xxii.

**COURT Military, or Court of Chivalry:** v. Constable; Marshal. Collections concerning it, 858. Matters of record, 835. 355, etc. Laws, rights, etc., 843. 857. 363. Extract from the parl. roll 13 Rich. II., 840. 107. Letters of James I. concerning it, (1621, 1622,) 857. 242. The E. M. authorized to proceed as judge alone, (1622,) ib. 423. Proceedings, (1623,) 846. 37. 857. 364.

**COURT OFWARDS,** 862. 85, 86.

**COURTE, Jo.** Letter, 1729. 185.

**COURTECUISSE, Jo.** Literæ super treugis, (1408.) 789. 128, 131<sup>b</sup>, 132.

**COURTEEN, Sir Will.** "Squire Curteen," 184. 3<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 818. 36.

**COURTENAY.** Genealogia, a Lud. VI., Gall. R., 1107. 307. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 6, 7, 42, 46. Notæ e rotulis, 860. 105. Case of the earldom of Devon, 862. 467.

**COURTENAY, Edw.,** second Marq. of Exeter. Created Earl of Devon, (1553.) 832. 24.

**COURTENAY, Hen.,** first Marq. of Exeter, K.G. Lieut. at Windsor, (Earl of Devon,) 1109. 128. Created Marquis, 837. 145<sup>b</sup>. 153. 857. 279. Degraded from the Garter, 1109. 102.

**COURTENAY, Hugh de,** first Earl of Devon. Excerptum e rot. claus., 6 Edw. III., de eo, 799. 93. Creation, 841. 101. Lands, 1122. 79<sup>b</sup>, 80<sup>b</sup>, 87<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

COURTENAY, Hugh de, second Earl of Devon.  
Suit between the King and him, 1122. 74<sup>b</sup>.  
Margaret [Bohun] his wife: her will, 1115. 199.

COURTENAY, Sir Hugh, K.G.  
Coll. for his life, 1106. 505. Arms, 1121. 243, 246, 248.

COURTENAY, Jo. de. Lands, 1122. 80<sup>b</sup>.

COURTENAY, Marg. de.  
Will, (1412,) 1115. 200<sup>b</sup>.

COURTENAY, Sir Pet. de, K.G.  
Patent, 880. 342.

COURTENAY, Will, Abp. of Canterbury, 1146. 124<sup>b</sup>.

COURTENAY, Will, called the Lord William of Devon; not Earl, because attainted.  
Mentioned as created Earl of Devon, 1511, [apparently a copy of a patent which did not pass the Great Seal,] 841. 437. At a tournament, 1116. 109.

COURTESY: *v. Lydgate, J.*  
Dame Curtasy's instructions; in verse, 81. 20.

COURTHOPE, James, canon of Ch. Ch.  
Probably mentioned, 759. 151.

COUGHRAVE, Hugh: *v. Cotgrave.*

COVELL. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 4<sup>b</sup>.

COVENANTERS: *v. Scotland.*

COVENTRY.  
Mentioned, 331. 37. Bishoprick, 1115. 237, (see also Lichfield). Indulgences granted at the Charterhouse, 750. 183<sup>b</sup>. Carta de terra juxta coemeterium conventus, 1527. 91.

COVENTRY, John.  
Impossibilities; in verse, 38. 61. 47. 75<sup>b</sup>. Lines to his mistress, 47. 76.—on the death of Mrs. Manwaring, *ib.* 86<sup>b</sup>—against prying into divine secrets, (probably by him; signed Jo. Co.) *ib.* 82<sup>b</sup>.

COVENTRY, Mrs. M.  
Elegy on her, 38. 172.

COVENTRY, Tho., first Lord Coventry.  
State papers, 830. 54. 1115. 35. 1126. 101<sup>b</sup>. Speeches as Lord Keeper, 824. 56, 92. 830. 194. Elegy on him, 38. 163.

COWARD, Mrs., Southampton, 1148. xi. 1, etc.

COWCHER, Rob., 1810. 24.

COWDALL, Joan, Bletchley, 181. 103.

COWDELL: *v. Coudall.*

COWDRAY, Rich.: *v. Caudray.*

COWELL, Mr., 3. 16<sup>b</sup>.

COWLE, Will., 357. 216.

COWLEY, Geo., 240. 90<sup>b</sup>.

COWLEY, Marg., 177. 24. 182. 68<sup>b</sup>, 69. 70<sup>b</sup>, 74<sup>ab</sup>, 148.

COWLING, Kent: *v. Cooling.*

COWPER. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 38.

COWPER, Will., London.  
Arms of his wife (Cicely Toll), 838. 362.

Cox: *v. Cokkes; Cokkys.*  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 108.

Cox, .... Note of the play of Cox of Crillinton and his three sons, Henry, Peter, and Jhon, 236. 77<sup>b</sup>.

Cox, Dna., widow, 339. 27. 334. 8.

Cox, Love, son of Owen, 183. 74<sup>b</sup>.

Cox, Capt. Owen, 183. 74<sup>b</sup>. 240. 121. 423. 234. 698. 22<sup>b</sup>.

Cox, Rich., Bp. of Ely, 1123. 41<sup>b</sup>, 176.

Cox, Roh., 1382. 56, 93.

Cox, Roger, Qu. Coll., Oxon.  
Carmen ad Edw. VI., 1113. 62.

COXE, Goodwife, Stagden, 174. 383.

COXWOLD, York: *v. Newburgh.*

CRAB, Eliz. Lines on her, 38. 151.

CRACKENTHORPE: *v. Crakenthorpe.*

CRADOCK, Dor., 1750. 7.

CRADOCKE, Edw., D.D.  
Tract. de lapide philos., versibus conscriptus, 1415. 33.—Engl., 1445. vi. 1, etc. Documentum de lapide philos., 1408. 22<sup>b</sup>.

CRAPPTON, ...., registrar to the Bp. of Exeter. Arms, 763. 7.

CRAKE. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 2<sup>b</sup>, 3.

CRAKENTHORPE. Arms, 836. 755.

CRAMBOK, Gerv. Obit, 1525. 4<sup>b</sup>.

CRANBORNE, Dorset. Chase, 1126. 39<sup>b</sup>.

CRANE. Family, 1123. 75<sup>b</sup>.

CRANE, Sir Fra.  
Chancellor of the Garter, 1109. 136<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 148. 1115. 81<sup>b</sup>. Official papers, 1111. 58, etc., 93, 123. 1132. 55. 56, 133. 134. 137, 196. Letter to Sir Geo. More, 1109. 183<sup>b</sup>. Extr. from his will, 1123. 75<sup>b</sup>. His charity to the Poor Knights of Windsor, 1115. 53-57. 1123. 76<sup>b</sup>, 77<sup>b</sup>, 196. 1131. 222.

CRANE, Sir Rich.  
Extr. from his will, 1123. 76.

CRANE, Will., 1115. 53. 54. 1123. 196.

CRANFIELD, Lionel, first Earl of Middlesex.  
Lord Treasurer, 830. 54. Created Earl, 832. 133. Signature, 1132. 232. Lines on his fall, 781. 136.

CRANFIELD, Lionel, third Earl of Middlesex. Style, at his funeral, 836. 317, 320.

CRANLEY, Surrey, 836. 106.

CRANMER, Mr.  
Equerry to the Duchess of York, [1674.] 858. 427. [Sir Ceser Cranmer, alias Wood?]

CRANMER, Tho., Abp. of Canterbury.  
A privy councillor, 845. 160. 862. 408. 1123. 38. Facultas ad carnem edendum, concessa Gilb. Dethyke, 840. 721.

CRASHAW, Mr.  
Letter to him, 1147. vii. 219.

CRASHAW, Will., clerk, 894. 93.

CRASSWEL, Goody, Turvey, 334. 60<sup>b</sup>.

CRAVEN, Mrs., 204. 193<sup>b</sup>.

CRAVEN, Jo., Lord Craven of Ryton.  
Creation, 832. 180.

CRAVEN, Will., first Earl of Craven.  
Birth, 180. 82. Creation, 838. 105.  
Proxy for a K.G., 20. 14. 1131. 338. 345.

CRAWCESTRE, John. Arms, 1137. 131.

CRAWLEY, Beds: *v. Husborne-Crawley.*

CRAWLEY, Dna., 331. 41.

CRAWLY, Rich., Luton, 334. 148<sup>b</sup>.

CRAY, Jo. Patent, (1378,) 880. 331.

CREATION of the world, 802. 1, 19. 1491. 671. 1494. 329.

CRECY, Sir Thomas. Arms, 1121. 249.

CREECH, St. Michael, Somerset.  
Manor, 1126. 122<sup>b</sup>.

CREECH, Tho., 1810. 24.

CREEK, Apostles'.  
Lat. with a paraphrase in French, 1280. 19. Catech. de symbolo apost., *ib.* 26<sup>c</sup>. Hom. de eodem, 1285. 273. Authors of the several articles, 751. 85.

CREEKE, Will., canon of St. Paul's, 1463. 8.

CREMER, said to have been Abbot of Westminster. On the transmutation of metals, 1415. 77.

CREMER, Rob., 394. 53.

CREMONA, Ger. of: *v. Gerardus.*

CRENDON, Long, Bucks.  
Customs of the manor, 880. 327. Lands, 1125. 1. Priory of Nutley, or Crendon Park, 846. 122.

CREPUSCULUM: *v. Astronomy.*

CRESCENTIS, Pet. de.  
Excerpta, 1397. (III.) 65. (II. IV.) 110.

CRESCY, Battle of, 789. 148. 858. 177. 1109. 108.

CRESSY. Arms, 834. 23<sup>b</sup>.

CRESSY, Serenus. Arbor Virtutum, 1287.

CRESTS: *v. Arms.*

CRESWELL: *v. Careswell; Cariswall; Carsewell; Crasswel.*

CRESWELL, Mr.  
Steward to Lady Barkley, 334. 89<sup>b</sup>.

CRESWELL, Alice, Luton, 181. 219.

CRESWELL, Rob.: *v. Treswell.*

CRETYNG, ...., canon of Wirdsor, 1113. 38.

CREUSE, And. de, 1500. 253.

CREW, Jo., first Lord Crew.  
Creation, 838. 67.

CREW, Juliana. Elegy on her, 38. 33<sup>b</sup>.

CREW, Nath., third Lord Crew, Bp. of Durham, 858. 444.

CREW, Sir Tho.  
Speeches as Speaker, 830. 148, 163.

CRINOT, Jerome.  
Alchymical tracts, 1408. VIII. 169, 177. Extracts, *ib.* 245, 247, 250.

CRIPPS, Dan. Note to Booker, 428. 17.

CRISPE, James: *v. Chrispe.*

CRISPE, Will., Mayor of Leicester, 1435. 305.

**CROFT.** Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 210.

**CROFTS,** R., bookseller, 845. 143.

**CROFTS,** Will., Lord Crofts. Creation, 838. 1.

**CROKE,** D., 840. 479.

**CROKE,** Sir G., C. J. King's Bench. Argument in Hampden's case, 1151. vi. 1. Elegy on him, 38. 32.

**CROKE,** Jo., clerk, 1126. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**CROKESDEN:** v. Croxden.

**CROLLIUS,** .... Alch. receipts, 1407. II. 35. 44.

**CROMPTON,** L.: v. Crampton.

**CROMWELL,** Edw., third Lord Cromwell of Wimbledon. Concerned in Essex's rebellion, 862. 229. A privy councillor, *ib.* 411.

**CROMWELL,** Hen., grandson of Sir Oliver. Descent from Fortescue, 1763. 37<sup>b</sup>.

**CROMWELL,** Oliver. Nativity, 163. 373. 332. 11<sup>b</sup>. 436. 108. Inaugurated Protector, 332. 105. Notes of a sermon before him at Hampton Court, 826. 254. Speech to a committee, (1657), 749. xi. Disposal of the lands of Windsor College, 1123. 58<sup>b</sup>, 63, 71, 87, 92. Arrangements concerning the Poor Knights, *ib.* 71, 77, 204. Lines against him, 36. 199<sup>b</sup>. His prayer at his death, 826. 256.

**CROMWELL,** Oliver, son of Henry. Nativity, 332. 17<sup>b</sup>.

**CROMWELL,** Rich. Nativity, 436. 109<sup>b</sup>.

**CROMWELL,** Tho., Earl of Essex, K.G. Creation, 862. 122. Made K.G., 1109. 102, 103<sup>b</sup>, 117<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1113. 41. Letter to him, 1111. 4<sup>b</sup>. Act for his attainder, 862. 187. Mentioned, 800. 70.

**CROOK,** Rob., 240. 63.

**CROOK,** Sir Geo.: v. Croke.

**CROPSHULL.** Family, 1106. 418<sup>ed</sup>.

**CROSBY,** Mr., 180. 99.

**CROSCOMBE,** Somerset. Letters patent to a guild, [1482-1510,] 1778. 1779. 1780.

**CROSS.** Legend of the holy rood, 43. 63<sup>b</sup>. 751. 48.—of its invention, 43. 68. Officium S. Crucis, 1291. 41. Versus xi. de cruce, 1280. 171. Various kinds of crosses, 837. 230. Cross of Jerusalem, 826. 203. A crucifix set up (1635) at Windsor cross, 1126. 105.—Knights of the Holy: v. Teutonic Knights.

**CROSSE,** Rob., 363. 160, 171<sup>b</sup>.

**CROSSE,** Tho., 1778. 1780.

**CROSSLEY,** Dra. Chr., 331. 37<sup>b</sup>.

**CROTESLEY,** Sussex, 821. 36.

**CROUCH,** Agnes, wife of Jo. Uvedale, *q.v.*

**CROUCH,** Fra., Cranfield, 181. 205.

**CROUCH,** N., 1810. 24.

**CROWDER,** Geo., Tho., and Will., 363. 293.

**CROWLAND,** or Croyland, Lincoln. Latin verses in its praise, 784. 30, 33. Arms in the church, *ib.* 36<sup>b</sup>. Records of the abbey cited, 867. 137. 860. 21.

**CROWLAND,** Will. Patent to him, (1443,) 960. 440.

**CROWLEY,** Rob., printer, 847. 1.

**CROWLY,** Ann, 174. 20<sub>5</sub>, 215.

**CROWLY,** Jo., Hartwell Park, 181. 205.

**CROWLY,** Sara, King's-Walden, 181. 141.

**CROWN:** v. England, Kings of; Regalia. — Knights of the. Project for such an order, 862. 100.

**CROXDEN,** or Crokeaden, Stafford. Quieta clamatio abbatis et conv. Regi Edw. III., 799. 186<sup>b</sup>.

**CROXON,** Mr. Key of secret writing, 373. 70<sup>b</sup>.

**CROXON,** Edm., Addington, 329. 93<sup>b</sup>.

**CROY,** Cha. Alex. de, Comte de Fontenoy. Arms, 1137. 95.

**CROYDON,** Surrey. Funeral of Abp. Grindal, 818. 25. Digging for coal, 1491. 1066.

**CROYLAND:** v. Crowland.

**CRULLIE,** Agnes, dau. of Jo., 189. 202.

**CRUMBILHOLME,** Rich. Grant to him of "the Friars" at Lichfield, 855. 146.

**CRUMPTON,** L., 184. 151<sup>b</sup>.

**CRUSADES:** v. Henry II. List of ten, 1115. 169.

**CRUST,** ...., cousin to R. Napier, 334. 154, 155.

**CUDNELL,** Mrs., London, 334. 177.

**CUFF,** Hen. Noticed, 1729. 190.

**CULHAM,** Oxon. Bridge, 1137. 93.

**CULLEN,** Tho., 183. 366.

**CULLEYN,** Mary, 174. 183.

**CULLOMPTON,** Devon: v. Collumpton.

**CULMINGTON,** Shropshire. Bache, or Beche, 845. 214.

**CULPEPER:** v. Colepeper.

**CULPEPER,** Nich. Mentioned, 180. 127. Letter to Booker, 339. 173. Verses in praise of him, 423. 204.

**CULPEPPER,** Sir Tho. Roberta Anna, his daughter, 180. 76.

**CULVERHOUSE,** Jo., 1400. B. 20<sup>b</sup>.

**CULVETON,** Somerset. Manor, 1122. 77-9.

**CUMBERLAND.** Fees, 866. 51. Charities, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 56. Rebellion, (1642,) 1763. 36. Inscriptions found at Nunry, 826. 39.—Earls of: v. Clifford.

**CUMNOR,** Berks, 1383. *end.*

**CUNDALL,** Geo. Formerly possessor of MS. 768. 1.

**CUNINGHAME,** J. (?), Oxon., 1810. 24.

**CUNNINGHAM,** Will., Earl of Glencairn. Chanc. of Scotland. Funeral, 857. 196.

**CURCY,** Alice de, wife of G. FitzGerald, *q.v.*

**CURLE,** Walter, Bp. of Winchester. Mentioned as dean of Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 83.

**CURLL:** v. Crulke. Arms, 844. 66.

**CURRENT,** Oliver. A love-song, 48. 112.

**CURRER,** Dr., 1417. 64.

**CURRIERS.** Their craft, 1494. 413, 422. Cheveril, 1494. 413.

**CURRY-MALLET,** Somerset, 790. 198<sup>b</sup>.

**CURSON.** Pedigree, 818. 27.

**CURSON,** *Lady*, mother of Sir Jo., Adington, 187. 194, 196, 197<sup>b</sup>, 198.

**CURSON,** Fra., 329. 110<sup>b</sup>.

**CURSON,** Sir Jo., Adington, 181. 198, 218. 329. 108. Lady Curson, his wife, 174. 333. 329. 3. 107<sup>b</sup>. 334. 139<sup>b</sup>, 159<sup>b</sup>.

**CURSON,** Sir Jo., J.P., Derbyshire, 857. 418.

**CURSON,** Magdalen. Letter to R. Napier, 174. 362-4.

**CURSOX,** Sir Rog. Deed by him and Joan his wife, 833. 52.

**CURTEEN,** Sir Will., or Courteen, *q.v.*

**CURTEYS.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 63.

**CURTIS,** Goody, Essex, 177. 41.

**CURTIS,** Mr., 204. 71.

**CURTIS,** Chr., 48. 18<sup>b</sup>.

**CURWIN,** Mr., 1401. 27<sup>b</sup>.

**CURY:** v. Cookery.

**CURZON:** v. Carson.

**CUSACKE,** Jo. Display of Honour, 843.

**CUSTOMS.** Duties of officers, 856. 347. Oaths, 1147. IV. 77, 78, 79. 1148. 305. Patent of Hen. VI., 860. 346.

**CUTHBERT,** St. Life; in verse, 43. 45.

**CUTLER,** Mr., 334. 2<sup>b</sup>, 6, 8<sup>b</sup>.

**CUTS,** Mrs., 1501. v. 5.

**CYPHERS.** R. Barnfield's, 826. 113. 1153. 117. 120, 141. N. Burgh's, 38. 22, 23. 24, 37. Mr. Croxon's, 373. 70<sup>b</sup>. C. Taylor's, 1482. III. Various, 1398. 144. 1399. art. 38. 1405. 201. 1408. XI. 1, 23. 1417. II. 1. 1423. II. 66. 1450. 66. 1488. IV. 2, 12, 15<sup>b</sup>, 34<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 5, 77<sup>b</sup>, 353. 1492. v. 5, 18. 1729. 128.

**CYPRUS,** kingdom, 818. 2<sup>b</sup>.

**CYRIAC,** or Quiriac, St. Life; in verse, 43. 71.

**CYSELL:** v. Cecil.

**CYPRIAN.** "Ciprianus" on perilous days; six Directions for invocation of spirits, 1449. VI. 32.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

## D.

D., B., P., 1492. viii. 103.

D., F. Lines for the tomb of the heart of Hen. III. of France, 38. 172.

D., Morgan, [qu. Morgan Dee? q.v.] Transcript by him, 45. art. 1.

DAA, ...., wife of W. Venables, q.v.

DABIGNEY: v. Albini.

DABRIGHCOURT family: v. Abriecourt.

DACIA, Pet. de: v. Petrus.

DACRE, Lords, of Gilleland, or of the North.  
Barony, 862. 5, 54, 60. Burial of a Lord Dacre (?) at Carlisle, 838. 429.  
— Lords, of the South: v. Fiennes; Lennard. Barony, 862. 54, 151, 462. 1147. 57, etc.

DACRE, Geo., sixth Lord Dacre of Gilleland. Arms, 799. 123.

DACRE, Tho., fifth Lord Dacre of Gilleland. Eliz. [Leybourn] his wife. Arms, 840. 300.

DACRE, Will., fourth Lord Dacre of Gilleland.  
Trial, 837. 208<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 838. 181.  
Probably mentioned, 48. 101.

DACRES, Jo., London.  
Arms of his wife, (Marg. Fynche,) 836. 362.

DACUS, Pet.: v. Petrus.

DADE, ...., Loudon. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 838. 2<sup>b</sup>-9.

DAFFY, Anth. Elixir, 1463. 23.

DAGENHAM, Essex. Tenure, 863. 88.

DAKELS. Descent, (York.), 834. iii. 3<sup>b</sup>.

DAKERSI: v. Rebis.

DAKINS, Will, Norroy.  
Deputations, 836. 467. 845. 157.  
Drawing by him, 836. 469. Grant, 845. 163.

DALBY: v. Doolby.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 213.

DALBY, Edw.  
Verses to Dr. Pinke, 47. 116<sup>b</sup>-119<sup>b</sup>.

DALBY, Walt. de, 1122. 68.

DALE, Derby.  
Monuments, 854. 82. Abbey, ib. 14.

DALE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. ii. 78.

DALE, Sir Tho.  
Governor of Virginia, 1147. vii. 207, 219.

DALE, Will, Towcester, 174. 339.

DALHOUSIE, W. Earl of: v. Ramsay.

DALISON. Family, 857. 334.

DALL, ...., cousin to R. Napier, 334. 77.

DALLECKROFT, ...., 838. 227.

DALLINGTON, Mrs., 181. 167<sup>b</sup>.

DALTON. Descent, (York.), 834. iii. 2.

DALTON, Daa., 178. 84.

DALTON, Lau, Norroy.  
Grant, 840. 388. 858. 169. Seal, 833. 235. A book of his cited, 1108. 163.

DALTON, Roger, 38. 165.

DAMASCENUS, Jo.: v. Joannes.

DAMMARTIN, Reg. de, Earl of Boulogne.  
Lord of Dunham, Notts, 1776. His wife and children, and their arms, 799. 8<sup>b</sup>.

DAMPART: v. Daumpart; Davenport.  
Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 20.

DAMPREDICOURT: v. Abriecourt.

DANBY. Descent, (York.), 834. iii. 6<sup>b</sup>.

DANBY, Earls of: v. Danvers; Osborne.

DANCASTLE.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 186, 257.

DANCASTLE, Jo., Wellhouse, Berks, 840. 409. Arms, 858. 211.

DANCE: v. Daunce.

DANDELIN. Pedigree, 799. 244<sup>b</sup>.

DANDOLO, Matth., Proc. S. Marci.  
Commission, etc., 811.

DANETT, Diana, New Hall, Warwick.  
Letter to her from P. Kynder, 788. 143.

DANETT, Tho., clerk, 1297.

DANGELEY, Will.: v. Angle.

DANIEL, the Prophet: v. Bible.

DANIEL: v. Daniell; Danyell.

DANIEL, Hen.  
Uricrisie; judgment of urines, 1404. 3.

DANIEL, Tho., Tabley.  
Slain at Brentford, 830. 292.

DANIELL, Rob. Possessor of MS. 189.  
[f. 68<sup>b</sup>.]

DANIELL, Sam.  
Extr. from his Hist. of Edw. III., 1139. 110. Mentioned, 1153. xii. 19.

DANIELSHO.  
A manor, perhaps in Essex, 1775.

DANIER, Edw., 785. 17.

DANIERS, Tho.  
His heiress married Piers Legh, 858. 177.

DANMARTIN: v. Dammartin.

DANSEY: v. Daunsey.

DANSON, Jo. Epitaph, [1577.] 38. 199.

DANSY. Family, 1115. 232.

DANVERS.  
Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 44.—(Oxon.), 799. 28.

DANVERS, Sir Cha.: v. Davers.

DANVERS, Hen., Earl of Danby, K.G.  
Birth, 243. 193<sup>b</sup>. Acts, 1110. 156. Installed, 1109. 174. 1135. 32<sup>b</sup>. Letter as K.G., 1111. 55<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 33.

DANVERS, Rich.  
Epitaph, (1517,) 880. 139.

DANVERS, Rob., alias Villiers, q.v.

DANYELL.  
Pedigree, (Stafford.), 834. v. 9<sup>b</sup>.

DANYELL, Harry, 1517. 192<sup>b</sup>.

DANYELLE, Rog., son of Robert, of Long-Melford, 840. 22<sup>b</sup>.

DARBISHIRE, Will, M.D.  
Nativity, 436. 87. Letter to Stansbury, 826. 239. Receipts, etc., 1417. 63<sup>b</sup>. 1463. 3. 14-19, 20.

DARCY.  
Family, 848. 101<sup>b</sup>. Descent, (York.), 834. iii. 4<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, 799. 253. Badge, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

DARCY, Mr. Proposed marriage with Mrs. Marke, 177. 219<sup>b</sup>.

DARCY, Conyers, Lord Darcy and Conyers.  
Created Lord Darcy, 832. 167. 174.

DARCY, Geo.  
Murder by him and his brother John, sons of Lord Darcy, 48. 31.

DARCY, John, second Lord Darcy of Chiche. Abstr. of will, (1580,) 1105. 195<sup>b</sup>.

DARCY, John, third Lord Darcy of Darcy.  
Murder by him (?) and George his brother, 48. 31.

DARCY, Jo., fourth Lord Darcy of Darcy.  
Death of his wife, (1623,) 838. 563.

DARCY, Phil., a Baron.  
Heirs, (48 Hen. III.), 799. ii. 1<sup>b</sup>.

DARCY, Tho., first Lord Darcy of Chiche. Creation, 832. 16. Made K.G., 837. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 126. Stall plate, 1121. 256. A privy councillor, 862. 408. Epitaph, 1105. 195<sup>b</sup>.

DARCY, Tho., first Lord Darcy of Darcy, K.G.  
Dispensation to him, 1111. 13. Degraded from the Order, 1109. 101<sup>b</sup>.

DARCY, Thomas, son of Sir Rob. Darcy. Abstr. of will, (1483,) 1105. 129<sup>b</sup>.

DARELL: v. Darrell; Dorrell.  
Pedigree, 799. 216. 831. 80.—(Berks.) 852. i. 51. ii. 67.

DARELL, W., 860.-34.

DARIOTUS, Claud.  
Tractatus astrologici, 1501. 214, 249.

DARLINGTON, Ran., 750. 191, 196.

DARNELL, Eliz., Bletchley.  
Dau. of Mr. Sparkes, 904. 181<sup>b</sup>.

DARNLEY, Hen. Lord: v. Stewart.

DARRELL, Jo. Cited, 1788. 144.

DARTFORD, Kent.  
St. Edmund's chapel, 860. 440.

DARVELLE, Mr., Brystowe, 1450. vi. 76.

DASTIN, Jo.  
Epistola ad Papam Joan. XXII. de alchimia, 1446. 141. God's Gift; iv. books, 1493. 13. Liber ad Neapol. card., 1420. 105. Liber de magisterio alchemiae, 1420. 353. Liber de transmut. metallorum, 1416. 73. 1467. 62. Rosarius, 1416. 119. Speculum philosophiae, 1420. 177. 1507. 6.—Engl., 1407. viii. i. 1494. 8. 1450. v. 73. 1493. i. Visio, 1450. v. 85, (sub nomine Jo. de Sumbleton,) 1480. 9<sup>b</sup>. —Engl., 788. iii. 16. 1407. i. 10. 1421. 57<sup>b</sup>. 1486. iii. 74. 1493. viii. 126. 1493. 49.—in verse, 1445. v. 14<sup>b</sup>. 1480. 62<sup>b</sup>. Opus de elixir, 1450. ii. Experiments, 1492. viii. 75. Extracts, 1480. 36. Verses, 1494. 410<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 1500. 251. De vita et scriptis ejus, 1445. viii. 53.

DATCHET, Bucks.  
Lands, 840. 320. Vicarage, 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>.

**DAUBENEY.** Pedigree, 831. 81.—(Worc.), *ib.* 206.

**DAUBENEY, Giles, Lord Daubeney, K.G.** Lord Chamberlain to Hen. VII., 1125. II. Book, as Chamberlain, 804. III. 1. Obit, 1125. 23<sup>b</sup>. Eliz. his wife, *ib.*

**DAUBENEY, Sir Giles, a. and b. of another Sir Giles.** Will, (1400.) 1115. 201<sup>b</sup>.

**DAUBENEY, Hen., Earl of Bridgewater, K.G.** Creation, 862. 122.

**DAUBNEY, Rich., Little St. Helen's, London, 181.** 48. 197. 2.

**DAUBRECHCOURT : v. Abrichecourt.**

**DAUMPART, Mr.** Letter to him, 1825. 98.

**DAUNCE, Goody, Castle-Ashby, 329.** 110.

**DAUNSEY : v. Dansy.** Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 213.

**DAUNT.** Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

**DAUSTIN, Jo. : v. Dastin.**

**DAVELL.** Descent, (York.), 834. III. 4<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVENANT, Cha., LL.D.** His sons, 240. 244, 245.

**DAVENANT, Henry, Molins, 240.** 244.

**DAVENANT, Jo., Bp. of Salisbury.** Petition for the restoration of the Chancellorship of the Garter to his see, 1113. 138. Verification thereof, *ib.* 164. Letter to Sir T. Roe, on his claim to the Chancellorship, 1111. 65. 1113. 166. Papers about the same, 1113. 139-169.

**DAVENANT, Sir Will.** Verses on the inconstancy of women, 36. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVENPORT : v. Dampart; Daumpart.** Family, 1137. 135. 1750. 12, 15<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVENPORT, Adam, 794.** 168<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVENPORT, Frances.** Lines on her death, 48. 105.

**DAVENPORT, Geo., 826.** 37.

**DAVENPORT, Sir H.** His MSS. cited, 180. 96.

**DAVENPORT, Hum., barrister.** Opinion, 841. 336.

**DAVENTRY, Northampton.** A book "of Daventre" cited, 860. 34. 435.

**DAVERS, or Danvers, Sir Cha.** In Essex's rebellion, 862. 229. Executed, 411. 50. 781. 83.

**DAVERS, Sir Jo., or Davis, q. v.**

**DAVID, King of Israel.** Heroes ejus, 1285. 295.

**DAVID II., King of Scots.** Confirmacio iurium Scotie, 789. 161. Obligatio de tenendo regnum de rege Anglie, *ib.* 161<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVIDOWE, Ivan.** Ambassador from Russia, 862. 263.

**DAVIDSON.** Arms, 834. 61.

**DAVIES, Barbara, 180.** 92.

**DAVIS : v. Davyes ; Davys.** Pedigree, (Berks.), 851. 226.

**DAVIS, . . . . , 374.** 145. 182.

**DAVIS, . . . . , another, 1790.** 75.

**DAVIS, Dr., 1425.** art. 8.

**DAVIS, Goody, Stanmore, 785.** 16.

**DAVIS, or Davers, Sir Jo.** In Essex's rebellion, 862. 229.

**DAVIS, Sir Jo., senior, 423.** 81-84<sup>b</sup>. Monument at Pangbourne, *ib.* 82.

**DAVIS, Sir Jo., junior, 423.** 82<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVIS, Rich., C. C. C., Oxon., 243.** 193<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVISON, Fra.** Verses, 781. 164. (See note in Cat.)

**DAVISON, Will., Sec. of State.** Proceedings against him, 862. 235.

**DAVY, Dorothy, White-Rooding, 177.** 46.

**DAVYES, Susanna, Hogland, 363.** 244<sup>b</sup>.

**DAVYS, Tho., Newport-Pagnell, 181.** 127<sup>b</sup>.

**DAWBENEY : v. Daubeney.**

**DAWES, Giles.** Alchemical receipt; in verse, 1441. 93.

**DAWES, Sir Jon.** Funeral, 836. 311.

**DAWES, Tho., Rouge Croix.** Warrant for his tabard, 1118. 72<sup>b</sup>. Misdemeanour, 836. 1.

**DAWSON.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 783. 81.

**DAWSON, . . . . , 205.** 314<sup>b</sup>.

**DAWSON, Anne, 436.** 72.

**DAWSON, Bryan.** Letter, 836. 567. Mentioned, 858. 150.

**DAWSON, Chr., 174.** 396.

**DAWSON, Fra., porter of New College, Oxford.** Lines to him, 47. 129-30.

**DAWSON, Jo., minister of Loughborough, 243.** 238.

**DAWSON, Tho., printer, 802.** *ed.*

**DAWTREY.** Arms, 789. 134<sup>b</sup>.

**DAWTREY, Sir Jo.** Letter to him, from Hen. VIII., 1148. XI. 1.

**DAY : v. Daye.** Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 52, 53. II. 76, 85.

**DAY, Dame Anne, widow, 394.** 45.

**DAY, Dorothy.** Epitaph, 38. 173.

**DAY, Jo.** Poor Knight of Windsor, 1126. 103<sup>b</sup>, 104<sup>b</sup>.

**DAY, Matt., Mayor of Windsor.** Papers, 1123. 53<sup>b</sup>-58<sup>b</sup>. 1126. 97-124.

**DAYBREAK OF WISDOM : v. Aysford, R.**

**DAYE : v. Daa; Day; Dea; Dey.**

**DAYE, or Dee family, 858.** 44.

**DAYE, Nich., 858.** 44.

**DAYE, Rich., father of the Dean, 858.** 44.

**DAYE, Rich., another, 1132.** 228.

**DAYE, Will., D.D., Dean of Windsor and Provost of Eton.** Arms, 834. I. 55. 858. 44. Receipt for fees, 1113. 82. Letter to Lord Burghley, 1132. 167.

**DAYES : v. Calendars.**

**DEA, Mr., at Sir R. Dormer's, 338.** 7, 43.

**DEA, Mrs., Peterley, 335.** 109<sup>b</sup>.

**DEAN, Edm., York.** Epistola ad Gravium, 1492. VIII. 118.

**DEAN-MICHAEL, or Michel-Dean, Glouc.** Inscription in a window in the church, 245. 272.

**DEANE.** Arms, 834. 36. Family of a Deane, 846. 43<sup>b</sup>.

**DEANE, . . . . , 363.** 148<sup>b</sup>.

**DEANE, Mr., Canterbury.** Medical treatment of "Mr. Deane of Canterbury," [qu. the dean of the cathedral ?], 204. 138.

**DEANE, Hen., Abp. of Canterbury, 1286.** 261.

**DEANE, Marg., Wicken, 181.** 103. 338. 115.

**DEANE, Tho., 840.** 493.

**DEANS, DEANERIES, 821.** I. 824. xxii. 826. 169. Their lands, 846. 10.

**DEATH.** Tetrastichon de morte, 1291. 163<sup>b</sup>. 1393. 51<sup>b</sup>. Advice to prepare for death, 826. 86.

**DEATH, Jo.** Epitaph, 38. 177.

**DE BRET, Mr. : v. Bret.**

**DECKRILL, Mr., 181.** 210.

**DECRETALS : v. Popes.**

**DEDWORTH, Berks, 1126.** 124.

**DEE, river, 1137.** 136.

**DEE, or Daye : v. Daye.**

**DEE, Mr., Fleet Conduit, 334.** 49.

**DEE, Daa, 334.** 15.

**DEE, Arthur, M.D.** Nativity, 358. III. 1131. 314, 322. 1790. 58, 63. Memoirs, etc., 1788. 151, 153. 1790. 64. Magical transactions, 1780. III. Preface to Lock's Picklock, 1507. 158. Letter to R. Napier, 1501. v. 5. Letter to him, as physician to the Emp. of Russia, from T. Rodes, 1790. 65. Letter to him, from Ashmole, *ib.* 68. His reply, *ib.* 66. Ant. à Wood inquires about him, 1136. 100. . . . [Prestwich] his wife, 1788. 145.

**DEE, or Daye, Jo., 858.** 44.

**DEE, Jo., D.C.L.** Nativity, 972. 316. 1788. 136. 1790. 58. Arms, 972. 317<sup>b</sup>. Notices of him, 243. 74<sup>b</sup>. 972. 317<sup>b</sup>. 1181. 322. 1446. 237. 1488. II. 21<sup>b</sup>. 1788. 143, 148, 149. 1790. 68, etc. 1819. art. 15. Compendious Rehersall (of his life), 1788. 7. Diaries; or historical notes, (1543-56). 423. 294.—(1577-1601), 487. 488. His marriage, 1790. 63. Household expenses, etc., (1589-91), 337. 65<sup>b</sup>-71<sup>b</sup>. Warden of Manchester, 972. 317<sup>b</sup>. 1788. 143, 145. Supplication to Q. Mary, for the preservation of ancient writers, etc., 1788. 80. Advice to Q. Eliz. on the reformation of the calendar, 178. art. 7. 1789. 3, etc. Astrological papers, 174. 447. 337. 20-57<sup>b</sup>. 580. 36\*. 1131. 314. 1788. 140. 1790. 57. Tractatus super genitura Ph. Sidnei, 358. v. Ref. to his Monas Hieroglyphica, by T. Tym, 1459. III. 469. 479. 1819. art. 15. Additions thereto, by T. Tym, 1440. 170. An account of one who transmuted metals, 1394. 83. Alchemical papers and notes, 1394. 86. 1423. vi. 24<sup>b</sup>. 1426. VIII. 16, 21<sup>b</sup>. 1451. II. v. 1485. III. 47. 1486. v. 1492. 1503. 7. Alchemical testament, 1442. 31. Collation of his

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

printed Actions with Spirits with the orig. MSS., 590. Papers concerning the Actions, 1788. 38, 65. 1790. 1-28, 34, etc., 62. Notes from his fifth book of *Mysteries*, 422. 2. Treatise on fractions, 242. 160<sup>b</sup>. Table of latitude and longitude, etc., of various places, 174. 439-45. Resolution of the Pardonal Compass, 242. 139. Memorials concerning the Art of Navigation, 1789. 50. On draining and embanking the Fens, 242. 156. List of drugs, 204. 145. Miscellanies, 1788. 1789. 1790. 1-iv. Notes, 1471. 1, \*1<sup>b</sup>, 67<sup>b</sup>, 220. *Epistola ad Camdenum*, 1788. 70. Letter to him from Dr. Aubry, 1788. 132. 1789. 33, 116.—*Lat.*, from B. Carichter, 1788. 134. *Catal. librorum Bibl. Mortlakensis*, 1142. II. I. MSS. which were his, 369. 4, 8. 424. Transcript by him, 57. Notices of his MSS., 1459. 27<sup>b</sup>. 1788. 82<sup>b</sup>, 157, 158. 1790. 52, 54<sup>b</sup>, 55, 57, 69, 71. His Welsh cousins, 847. beg. and 118<sup>b</sup>.

DEE, Kat. Nativity, 972. 316.

DEE, Morgan, 858. 44: *v.* D., Morgan.

DEE, Rich., 858. 44.

DEE, Rowland, near Lombard-street, 1790. 66.

DEEDES, Will., 1811.

DEFENDER OF THE FAITH, 1128. 138<sup>b</sup>.

DEINCOURT. Pedigree, 799. 248<sup>b</sup>. Barony (of Blankney), 862. 6.

DEIVILL: *v.* Deyvill.

DELABERE. Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 212.

DELABERY, Dr., 1486. 25.

DE LA CHAMPAGNOLLE, ....: *v.* La Champagnolle.

DELAGARDE, ...., 828. 118.

DELAHAI, Rob.: *v.* Hay.

DELAMARE, Tho., Abbot of St. Albans. Mentioned, 801. 144. Epitaph, 784. 41<sup>b</sup>.

DELANERE. Family, (Berks.) 860. 128-30, 163.

DELAMERE, Geo. Lord: *v.* Booth.

DE LA MORE: *v.* More.

DE LA POLE, Rich.: *v.* Pole.

DE LA VACHE: *v.* Vache.

DE LA WARR, Lords: *v.* West.

DELIGHTS FOR LADIES. Cited, 1432. IX.

DELLINGS, Jo., Exeter College, 1457. 72.

DELVES. Pedigree, 836. 709. Monuments, etc., 854. 347.

DELVES, Edw., 1488. 285.

DELVES, Sir Jo. Monument, (1471), 972. 288.

DELVES, Rich. de, 1115. 234.

DELVES, Sir Tho., third Bart. His house at Dodington, 854. 340, 344, 359.

DEMETRIUS, King of Macedon. Life, 780. 17.

DEMETRIUS, Eman., 836. 258.

DEMOCRITUS. *Liber alchemicalus, ita dictus*, 1416. 115.

DEMOCRITUS ABERITA. Cited, 1419. 88<sup>b</sup>. *Epist. Synesii de eo, ib. 96<sup>b</sup>*.

DEMONA, Doz Chr., 826. II.

DEMOSTHENES. Life, 780. 13.

DEN, Sir Jo. de. *Nota chartæ*, 799. 102.

DENBIGH, county. Fees, 866. 511. Lands of R. Earl of Leicester, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>. — Earls of: *v.* Feilding.

DENFORD, Northamptonshire. *Carta*, 1627. 96<sup>b</sup>.

DENHAM, Mr., Distaff Lane, 242. 60.

DENHAM, Jo., Baron of the Exchequer, 749. XIV.

DENIS, St. Life; in verse, 43. 150<sup>b</sup>. Invocation of him, 59. 64.

DENMARK: *v.* Elephant. Peace with England, (1667.) 857. 420. —with Sweden, (1679.) 807. 43. Nobles, etc., 1148. 325. A procession, 818. 19. 33.

DENNET, Dorothy, 182. 115.

DENNET, Jo., Wing, 329. 80.

DENNINGTON, ...., 374. 170, 190.

DENNIS, Mrs., 339. 179.

DENNIS, Sir Tho., 209. II. 187<sup>b</sup>.

DENNYS: *v.* Denys. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 24.—(Glouc.), 831. 217.

DENNYS, Lady. Funeral, 836. 411.

DENTON, Goodwife, Great Linford, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>.

DENTON, Adam, 243. 183, 240.

DENTON, Dacres, son of Capt. Denton, Reading, 332. 39<sup>b</sup>.

DENTON, James, dean of Lichfield. Extracts from his Register, as steward of Windsor College, 1113. 112, 113. 1123. 96-111. 1124. 47. 1125. 90-107. 1131. 41. His will, 1123. 104.

DENTON, Jo., son of Adam, 243. 240..

DENUR, Mrs., 1385. 94.

DENVER, Norfolk. Arms in the church, 784. 19.

DENYS, Tho. Epistola, 1730. 127.

DEPDENE, Mr. Remedy for headache, 1444. 105.

DERBY. County. Fees, 866. 59. Charters, (D. Lanc.), 848. 61<sup>b</sup>, 63<sup>b</sup>. Lands of the church of Lichfield, 1521. 1527. Monasteries, 839. 82<sup>b</sup>. Peers summoned, 818. 36<sup>b</sup>. Abbots, etc., summoned to parliament, *ib.* Knights of the shire, *ib.* 26<sup>b</sup>, 33<sup>b</sup>, 44. Sheriffs, gentry, etc., (from Fuller,) *ib.* 38-42<sup>b</sup>. Arms, etc., 858. 153, etc. Seals of gentry, 1138. 58, 62, 65. Monuments, etc., 854. Visitation (1569) by W. Flower, Norroy, and R. Glover, Portcullis, 798. 17. The Great Peak, 1115. 245. Ashmole's

journey in the Peak, (1652,) 1137. 145. Terms used by the miners, 816. 43<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 245. Notes about brazen axe-heads, 1136. 169. Verses alleged to have been found in an earthen pot in a barrow, 174. 495. Kinder's prologue for his history of Derbyshire, 788. 190<sup>b</sup>.

Town. Burgesses, 816. 39, 34, 44. Legend of a baker, 854. 14. Astral. calculation about the storming of the town by Prince Rupert, (Apr. 1645,) 184. 102. Storm, (1662,) 174. 463. All Saints' church, 854. 27. 1463. 2. St. Werburgh's church, 854. 19.

DERBY, Earls of: *v.* Ferrers; Stanley.

DERBY herald. John, (1413.) 857. 104.

DERBY, Mr., 180. 69, 70.

DERDON, Warw.: *v.* Polesworth.

DERING, Sir Edw., first Bart. Speeches, 768. 38, 64. 69. 795. 342. Ref. to his MSS., 1120. 171. 1121. 241, 243.

DERNHALL, Chester. Abbey, 846. 120.

DES MAISTRES, Sam., 1810. 24.

DESMOND, Earls of: *v.* Feilding.

DESPENSER: *v.* Spencer. Pedigree, 799. 259. Barony, 825. II. 832. 126.

DESPENSER, Hugh le, Earl of Winchester. Exiled, 860. 375. Mentioned, *ib.* 374.

DESPENSER, Hugh le, junior. Exiled, 860. 375. Descendants, 799. 25<sup>b</sup>.

DESPENSER, Phil. le. Death and heirs, 799. 25<sup>b</sup>.

DESPENSER, Tho. le, Earl of Gloucester, K.G. Creation, 841. 189. Perhaps referred to, 1443. 201.

DETHICK. Pedigree, (Derby.), 798. 23<sup>b</sup>.—(Worc.), 831. 208.

DETHICK, Sir Gilb., Garter. Licensed to eat flesh in Lent, 840. 721. Patent as Garter, (4 Edw. VI.), 1133. 3. Sent to Hen. II. of France with the Garter, 837. 203. 840. 616. 857. 51. 1109. 82. 1110. 76<sup>b</sup>-77<sup>b</sup>.—also to Chas. IX. of France, 1109. 76<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 55<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 156.—to Savoy, 1110. 66. 1113. 54<sup>b</sup>.—to Max. II., Emp., 1109. 80. 1110. 32, 65.—to Denmark, 1113. 102, 103. 1115. 190. Various missions, 1109. 98<sup>b</sup>. Epist. ad Othonem Ducem Brunsv., 1109. 77<sup>b</sup>. Epistola ad Doct. Sotherman, 1133. 19. Letter to Barwickie Pursuivant, (1565.) 1111. 140, 147<sup>b</sup>. With K. Edward on a progress, 837. 221<sup>b</sup>. Warrant for the delivery of a buck to him, 1113. 75. Exempted from a subsidy, 840. 445. His house, 1113. 39. 80. Encroaches on the offices of Clarenceux and Norroy, 840. 517. Grants, confirmations, etc., 836. 389. 840. 383, 387, 405. 858. 18, 21, 70, 113. 116, 147, 148, 187, 195, 215, 270. Papers, mostly official, 763. 209. 789. 141. 836. 1, 8, 9, 387, 447. 837. 185.

205. 840. 613. 857. 108. 270. 422. 1110. 23. 76<sup>b</sup>. 78. 1112. 8<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 27-31. 35. 43. 47. 49. 49<sup>b</sup>. 54<sup>b</sup>-57. 74<sup>b</sup>. 80. 123. 136. 215-218. 1114. 70. etc. 1116. 70. 1119. xi. xii. 1133. 20. 1134. 1. 4. 7. 20. 21. Death, 1110. 24. 78. Copy of a MS. of his compilation, 763. 1113. Ref. to his collections, 1109. 100-7. 1112. 1.

**DETHICK**, Hen., Richmond herald. Stall plates in his custody when Roage Croix, 1112. 256. Created Richmond, 1134. 133. Mentioned, *ib.* 148, 161.

**DETHICK**, Nich., Windsor herald. Made Bluemantle, 857. 92. Patent as Bluemantle, 1116. 71. Mentioned as Bluemantle, 838. 387. Licensed to travel, 857. 271. Sent to Sweden, *ib.* Recommended for Windsor, *ib.* 270. So created, 857. 134. 1116. 59. Warrant for his tabard, 1116. 72<sup>b</sup>. Arrested, 838. 353. 840. 455. 857. 274. 407. He petitions for the office of Clarenceux, 857. 276. Collections, 1116. 1-7<sup>b</sup>.

**DETHICK**, Sir Will., Garter. Warrant for his tabard as York herald, 1116. 72<sup>b</sup>. Signature as York, 1109. 91<sup>b</sup>. Patent as Garter, 1133. 3<sup>b</sup>. Warrant for his coat, 857. 510. Confirmations, 858. 181. 1131. 206. Papers, mostly official, 838. 377-83. 837. 220. 840. 343. 1109. 73<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 46<sup>b</sup>. 63. 1131. 66<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 155<sup>c</sup>. 1133. 19. 1134. 27<sup>b</sup>. Grants to him, 1132. 159-163. Sent to Hen. IV. of France with the Garter, 1105. 191. 1110. 61. 1113. 114. Sent to Württemberg with the Garter, 1108. 98. Other missions, *ib.* 98<sup>b</sup>. A member of the old Soc. of Antiq., 763. 195. 196. 197. Petition on behalf of a son, 840. 621. Complaint against Cooke, Clarenceux, 1133. 23. Arbitrary acts, 840. 61 (?). 857. 479 (?). 493. Accused by Brooke, 857. 8. Answer to Brooke, 846. 50. Deprived, 1113. 240<sup>b</sup>. Grant to him on surrendering his patent, 1133. 4<sup>b</sup>. Tituli Hen. VIII. et Communiton Ord. [Peric.] eo regnante, etc., 1113. 60-61. Two dedications to Q. Eliz., 1115. 23.

**DEVADIAS**, Egidius. Dialogue between Nature and a Disciple of Philosophy, 1487. 100. 1490. 28. Notes, 1490. 38.

**DEVEREUX**: *v. Devorax*. Family, 1108. 418<sup>cd</sup>. Pedigree, (Hereford.), 831. 213.—D'Everois, 789. 230.

**DEVEREUX**, Jo., second Lord Devereux, K.G. Will, (1385). 1115. 199.

**DEVEREUX**, Jo., third Lord Devereux. Heirs, 789. 20.

**DEVEREUX**, Jo., Lord Ferrers of Chartley, 1125. 39<sup>b</sup>.

DeVEREUX, Rob., second Earl of Essex, K.G. Birth, 229. 347. 243. 163. Knighted in the Low Countries, 862. 85. Bill suing for the delivery of his lands, *ib.* 86. Rents from Lichfield manor, 855. 121. Made K.G., 1113. 199. 1115. 69-71. Arms, 802. 187. Style, 1113. 58. Stall plate, 1121. 257<sup>b</sup>. Warrant (1590) for the exportation of his provisions into France, 1729. 19. Grant to Sir W. Dethick, 1132. 162. Earl Marshal, 858. 105. 882. 63. Account of the storm that drove his squadron to Plymouth, (1597.) 175. 26<sup>b</sup>. Takes a Spanish ship, 1729. 25. 27. Patent as Lord Lieut. of Ireland, 1488. *v. cover*. Knights made there by him, 219. 133. His insurrection, 862. 229. 1729. 167. Proclamation thereon, 767. 62. Trial, 411. 49. 830. 40. Execution, 838. 110. 830. 49. Epigram on his death, 781. 83. Epitaph, *ib.* 150. Apology, 787. 10. The buzzing Bee's Complaint; in verse, *ib.* 1. 781. 132. Verses, "Happy were he," 781. 83. His Last Voyage to the Haven of Happiness; verses, 787. 64. Letters to Q. Eliz., 767. 8. 10. 781. 82. 83. Letter to him from Lord Keeper Egerton, 767. 4. 781. 78. His reply, 767. 5<sup>b</sup>. 781. 80. Letter to him from G. Earl of Huntingdon, 1125. 55. Directions from his gardener about melon-seed, 824. 254.

**DEVEREUX**, Rob., third Earl of Essex. Bewitched by Forman, 411. 179. Certificates by him, 1132. 232. 282. The Covenanters' letter to him, 800. 52. Made Lieut.-Gen. of the army, 1142. XIII. 135. Petition signed by him, 800. 110. Horoscope when he marched from London, (1642.) 339. 182<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 763. 229. Epitaph, 38. 4<sup>b</sup>. Frances [Howard] his wife, afterwards married to R. Carr, (q. v.), Earl of Somerset.

**DEVEREUX**, Walt., first Earl of Essex, K.G. Created Visc. Devereux, 832. 14. Proxy for a K.G., 1134. 18. Made Earl, 1116. 54<sup>b</sup>. Installed K.G., 1116. 45. 55. Lettuce [Knollys] his wife: issue, 838. 242.

**DEVEREUX**, Walter, sixth Lord Ferrers of Chartley, K.G. Notice of him, 1113. 43. Charta Collegio Windesor, 1125. 39<sup>b</sup>.

**DEVERILL**, Wilts, 1125. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**D'EVEROIS**: *v. Devereux*.

**DEVIL**. Confictus inter Deum et diabolum de hominis redemptione, 1398. 253. Satan's plagues, 802. 224. Placitum insigne de diabolo vendito, 860. 19. Convent of possessed nuns at Tours, 800. 201.

**DEVON**. County. Fees, 866. 67. Charters, (D. Lanc.), 848. 68. Lands of Windsor College, 1123. 58<sup>b</sup>. Visitation (1531) by Bevill, 763. 1. Non-gentlemen in Wondford hundred, 840. 629. Funerals, 838. 171. 513. Petition to the Privy Council against a new oath proposed by the Synod, 749. vii.

— Earls of: *v. Blount*; Courtenay; Fortibus; Redvers; Stafford. Epitaph on a countess, 38. 169.

**DEVONSHIRE**, Earls of: *v. Cavendish*.

**DEVORAX**, Mr., a minister, 178. 205.

**DEVORAX**, Sir Edw. Funeral, 838. 545.

**DREW**, Mrs. Lines on her, 38. 145<sup>b</sup>.

**D'EWS**, Sir Symonds, first Bart. Ref. to his collections, 1131. 243. 245.

**DEY**, .... Transcript, probably by him, (c. 1440.) 191. 1.

**DEY**, Tho., Norwich. Letters to Lilly, 423. 212, 214.

**DEYER**, Rog., 1379. 34.

**DEVNCOURT**: *v. Deincourt*.

**DEVVILL**. Arms, 838. 179<sup>b</sup>.

**DIAL OF AGUES**. Mention of a book so called, 1500. 289.

**DIALLING**. Uses of a dial, 889. 22. Outline for a dial, 412. 322. Tables for dials, for Notts and Derby, 788. 206. Dials in Whitehall-garden, (1623.) 350. vii.

**DIALOGUES**: *v. Devadius, E.; F., G.; Geber, J.* Dialogue between a master and scholar, (alch.), 1487. 107. 1490. 81. 1493. 81. —between a master and a son, (alch.), 1490. 140.—Additional couplets for a dialogue in verse between a father and a son, (alch.), 872. 237<sup>b</sup>. Philatros and Pyrosophilus; or Helmont disguised, (medical,) 358. v. Dialogue, in verse, between a gentleman and a lady, 38. 55.—between W. and M., *ib.* 122.—between John and mother Jone, 48. 60.—between a poet and a painter; in verse, 38. 79.—of two zealots, 38. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**DIAMOND OF DEVOTION**: *v. Fleming, Abr.*

**DIARIES**: *v. Ashmole, E.; Dee, J.; Napier, R.; Windebank, Sir T.*

**DISBIDIN**: *v. Depdene*.

**DICER**, Lady, 243. 189<sup>b</sup>.

**DICKINS**. Arms, (Stafford.), 858. 98. Difference, *ib.* 100.

**DICKINSON**, or Dykonson. Arms, 844. 13.

**DICKINSON**, .... Alch. verses, 1453. 91<sup>b</sup>.

**DICKINSON**, Anth., 1146. 67<sup>b</sup>. 124<sup>b</sup>.

**DIGBY**, Sir Everard. Mary [Mulsho] his wife, 174. 361, 364.

**DIGBY**, Geo., second Earl of Bristol, K.G. Birth, 338. 19. Acts, 1110. 171. Speeches (as Lord Digby), 788. 74. 81. 795. 3-8. Letters (as Lord Digby) from Ireland, 1141. vi. 7<sup>b</sup>. 10<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G., 1114. 21-25.

Ann [Russell] his wife: Letter to Sir R. Fanshaw, 1114. 23<sup>b</sup>.

**DIGBY**, Jo., first Earl of Bristol. In Spain with Prince Charles, 830. 146. 176. Answer concerning the Spanish match, 800. 179<sup>b</sup>. Articles against the Duke of Buckingham, *ib.* 177<sup>b</sup>. 830. 172. Letter to the Duke, *ib.* 180. Discourse about the Earl's case, 831. 222.

**DIGBY**, Jo. Two daughters named Mary, 183. 371.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

DIGBY, Sir Kenelm. *Nativity and notes on his own life*, 174. 75-9. Mentioned, 1510. His sympathetic powder, 788. 185. 1463. 20. 1488. II. 73. Medical recipes, 1388. 147. 1408. VIII. 135. 1497. 230. Letters to Dr. Barkham, 243. 124. 423. 251.—to R. Napier, 240. 131. 1730. 166. Letter to him from Lord Ruthven, 1458. 109. Epitaph, 36. 117. 1463. I. MSS. formerly in his possession, 345. 1789. I. *Venetia-Anastasia [Stanley]*, his wife, 1137. III. Elegy on her, 38. 192.

DIGBY, Tho., 176. 196.

DIGBY, *Lady Verona*. Elegy on her, 47. 59. [See also *Lady V. Digby, supra.*]

DIGGE, Eliz., Beggar's-Barton, 174. 387.

DIGGES, Sir Dudley. Family, 1567. Embassy to Russia, 824. 175. 862. 68. Speech, 800. 164.

DIGGES, Tho., 1478. 44. 45. 58-59<sup>b</sup>.

DILLAM, Dr., 238. 220<sup>b</sup>.

DILLINGTOX, Sir Rob., 830. 285.

DILLINGTOX, Rob., junior, 830. 285.

DILLON. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 40.

DIMOCK : v. Dymoke.

DINELY : v. Dyneley.

DINES : v. Dynes.

DIONYSIUS, called the Areopagite. *De coelesti ierarchia*, 1528. I. *De ecclesiastica ierarchia*, ib. II. *De Divinis nominibus*, ib. III. *De mystica theologia*, ib. 59<sup>b</sup>. *Epistolæ diverse*, ib. 61. *Comm. super 4 libros ejus*, ib. 73, etc.

DIONYSIUS Exiguus. *Tabula de cyclo paschali*, 8. *end.* 191. 6<sup>b</sup>. *De usu ejusdem*, 191. 6. *Mentio ejusdem*, 1528. 198<sup>b</sup>.

DIOS, Gerrard. Anagram and epigram on *Lucretia Lowe*, 38. 10.

DIOSCORIDES. *Libri de herbis*, 1431. 31<sup>b</sup>. 1462. 61<sup>b</sup>. 80. Cited, 1432. VI. art. I. 1462. I. 1494. 230<sup>b</sup>.

DIOSCORUS. *Epist. ad illum*, 1419. 96<sup>b</sup>.

DIRECTORY FOR PUBLIC WORSHIP. Royal proclamation (1644) concerning it, 1141. VI. 20.

DISEWORTH, Leic. Petition to Lilly, for aid to the Grammar School, 423. 254.

DISMAS, 1378. 62.

DISNEY, Mrs., 1388. 245.

DISON, Mrs. : v. Dyson.

DISSEKISIN, Novel. Writs and processes, 804. II. 7<sup>b</sup>.

DISTILLATION : v. Chemistry.

DITTOX, Isabel de, 1125. 47.

DIVALLE, Jo., son of Griffin and Sarah. Epitaph at Nottingham, 788. 143<sup>b</sup>.

DIVINING rods, 241. 41. 1790. 125.

DIVORCE : v. Rainolds, J.

DIXON, Mrs., 185. 106.

DIXON, Tho., 1126. 64<sup>b</sup>.

DIXON, Mrs., Turvey, 329. 38, 62<sup>b</sup>. 334. 97. 335. 89.

DOCKINGEFELD : v. Dukinfield.

DOCKWEA, Rich., 1132. 135.

DOCTORS. Theologi, 826. 115. Precedence of doctors of Civil Law, 845. 145. 857. 368-78.

DOCTORS' COMMONS : v. London.

DOCTRINE AND ERUDITION (NUCESARY). Cited, 1744. *part. II.*

DOD, Mr., 838. 517, 529.

DOD, Edw., bookseller, 788. 154. 207. 1790. 67<sup>b</sup>.

DOD, Jo. Sermon on malt, 826. 102<sup>b</sup>.

DODD, Jo. Epitaph (1515) in St. Paul's, 38. 195.

DODD, Tho., 1729. 234.

DODDE, Tho., Lichfield, 855. 163.

DODDINGTON. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 77.

DODDRIDGE, Sir Jo. On the office of heralds, 840. 29. Opinion as Sol.-Gen., 1132. 175.

DODFORD, Northampton., 1137. 44.

DODGEWORTHE, Rob., London, 174. 371.

DODINGTON, Chester : v. Wybunbury.

DODKYN, Eliz., Geo., Tho., Studham, 181. 84.

DODMER, Sir Rd., Lord Mayor. Arms granted to Marg. his wife, 858. 23.

DODSON : v. Dudson.

DODSON, Eliz., Netsfield, 177. 50.

DODSWORTH, Mrs., Whaddon, 204. 206.

DODSWORTH, Serjeant, 204. 207.

DODSWORTH, Mary, 204. 206<sup>b</sup>.

DODSWORTH, Rob. : v. Dodgeworte.

DODSWORTH, Roger. Pedigree by him, 838. 697. Ref. to his collections, 1137. 83<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 838. 47<sup>b</sup>, 555. 559. 575. Letter to him, ib. 587. Death, 826. 125.

DODSWORTH, Susan, 204. 206.

DOE, Sir Cha., 1131. 253.

DOGS. *Practica canum*, 1427. 26<sup>c</sup>. For the bite of a mad dog, 1481. VI. 26.

DOGWELL, Hen., 176. 167.

D'OILLI. Family, 790. 20. 848. 5.

D'OILLI, Hen. de. Lands, 859. 159.

DOKENFIELD, Rob., 838. 579.

DOLBEN, J. *Epistola ad Ashmolium*, 1136. 138.

DOLBY, Will. : v. Doolby.

DOLMAN. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 184. 852. I. 49. II. 64.

DOMERHAM, W. de, Vicar of Winsford, 790. 190.

DOMESDAY BOOK. *Nomina magnatum*, 831. 132. 844. 9<sup>b</sup>, etc. Analysis, as to Stafford and Chester, 831. 135<sup>b</sup>. Extracts, 822. I. 859. 147. 860. 12, etc., 397. 864. 112. 1115. 94. Abbreviations, 822. I. I. Noticed in an inquisition, 833. 441.

DOMINIC, St., 380. 150c.

DOMINICANS. *Sermones per diversos fratres Dominicanos*, 757.

DOMINIS, M. Ant. de, Abp. of Spalato, 1489. VI. 63<sup>b</sup>.

DOMINO, Anth. de, 1148. 62<sup>b</sup>.

DOMINUS of Antioch, 431. 170.

DOMUS REGNI ANGLIE : v. England, Kings of.

DOMVILLE, Tho. Poor Knight of Windsor, 1111. 92.

DOMVILLE, M., London. Letter to Lilly, 174. 48<sup>b</sup>.

DONATIONS : v. Records.

DONCASTER, York. Notes, etc., 834. VI. 840. 571. An epitaph, 1463. I.

DONE, Mr., Winstowe, 1433. IX. 261.

DONE, Capt. Hugh, 1115. 81.

DONE, Jo. Epistle to a friend, 1415. 19<sup>b</sup>.

DONE, Sir Jo. Epitaph, 47. 83<sup>b</sup>.

DONIA, Matteo, 1134. 310.

DONINGTON, Salop. Monuments, 854. 234.

DONNE, Jo., Dean of St. Paul's. A commination ; in verse, 38. 49. Epigram, ib. 152. Epitaph on Felton, ib. 20. 47. 48.—on the Marq. of Hamilton, 38. 202.—on Shakspeare, ib. 203. Lines on friendship, 38. 124.—on a lady, 38. 62.—to a lady, ib. 63.—to another, 47. 36. Prayer to Christ ; in verse, 38. 14. Satire against the court, ib. 40. The chain ; a poem, 38. 61. Valediction to the world ; in verse, 38. I. Sermon at Lincoln's Inn, on Eccl. xii. I, 781. I. Lines on him, 47. 45<sup>b</sup>. His epitaph, by Bp. Corbet, 38. 60. 38. 194.

DONUM DEI : opus alchemicum, 759. I.

DOLBY, Will, alchemist, 1115. 90.

DOOM : v. Judgment.

DORCHESTER, H. Marq. of : v. Pierrepont.

DORCHESTER, D. Visc. : v. Carleton.

DORDON, Warw. : v. Polesworth.

DORE, Hereford. The abbey : its foundation, 837. 178. Seal of Abbot Jordan, 1138. 50.

DORINGTON, Anth., 1148. 67, 124<sup>b</sup>.

DORKING, Surrey, 1137. 12.

DORMER, Rob., first Lord Dormer. Mentioned (as Sir Rob.), 181. 159<sup>b</sup>. 204. 39. 335. 120<sup>b</sup>. 338. 7. 43. Eliz. [Browne] his wife, 181. 151, 158. 329. 58. 335. 62 (?), 90, 106, 116, 156<sup>b</sup>.

DORMER, Rob., first Earl of Carnarvon. Birth, 334. 41. Mentioned, 830. 288. Anne [Herbert] his wife : allowed rank as an earl's daughter, 857. 354.

DORMER, Sir Will., Heythrop, 334. 166<sup>b</sup>. 335. 115<sup>b</sup>.

DOROTHEUS. *Notæ ex eo*, 845. 25<sup>b</sup>, 29<sup>b</sup>. 37. 846. 9<sup>b</sup>. 869. 9.

DOROTHY, St. Officium, 1291. 186.

DORRELL, Mr., Retford. Letter to him, from P. Kinder, 788. 174.

DORRINGTON, Mr., Stow-Longa, Hunts, 181. 207.

DORRINGTON, Anth.: *v. Dorington.*  
 DORRINGTON, Frances, 181. 167.  
 DORSET.  
 County.  
 Fees, 886. 79. Lands of Windsor College, 1123. 144. Boundary, towards Hants, 833. 441. Whitchurch hundred, 1122. 92.  
 — Earls of: *v. Sackville.*  
 — Marq. of: *v. Beaufort; Grey.*  
 DORT, Holland.  
 The synod, 826. 233. 1153. 62, 63.  
 DOSHILL, . . . . . 1137. 123.  
 DOSSAT, Arn.: *v. Ossat.*  
 DOUAY.  
 Bibliotheca San-Gregoriana, 790. 209.  
 DOUGHTY, Mich., Thornhill, Lanc., 1158. 172.  
 DOUGLAS, Archib.  
 Letter to him from Sir F. Walsingham, 1729. 175. Letter of James VI. to him, *ib.* 32.  
 DOUGLAS, Gawin, Bp. of Dunkeld.  
 Glossary to his transl. of Virgil, 846. 64.  
 DOUGLAS, James, ninth Earl Douglas, K.G.  
 Holds a chapter of the Garter, as deputy to K. Edward IV., 1110. 126.  
 DOUGLAS, Will., seventh Earl of Morton, K.G. Installed, 1109. 174. 1110. 1<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 32<sup>b</sup>.  
 DOUGLAS-HAMILTON, Will., third Duke of Hamilton, K.G.  
 Election, 1134. 173. Installation, *ib.* 174<sup>b</sup>. 175. 175<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1118. 279<sup>b</sup>.  
 DOUNAM, Johanna, 182. 94<sup>b</sup>.  
 DOURDAN, France, 1486. v. 28.  
 DOVE, . . . . . Cambridge.  
 Notes from his aln. for 1628, 383. 2<sup>b</sup>-9.  
 DOVE, Tho., Bp. of Peterborough, 836. 277.  
 DOVEDALE, Sir Piers de. Arms, 1121. 245.  
 DOVER, Kent.  
 Extract from Domesday Book, 822. 3.  
 Mentioned, 1105. 42<sup>b</sup>.  
 DOVORA, Isab. de, wife of D. Earl of Athol: *v. Strabolgië.*  
 DOWNAM, J.: *v. Dounam.*  
 DOWNE, Dive, Biddenham, 204. 23.  
 DOWNES.  
 Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 274.—(Hereford,), 831. 215.  
 DOWNING. Arms, 806.  
 DOWNING, Eliz., 174. 260.  
 DOWRYSHE, Rob., Whitstone, 840. 629.  
 DOWSETT, Mary, High Laver, 177. 44.  
 DOWSETT, Paul, Magdalene-Laver, and Horlow, 177. 42. 204. 172.  
 DOTLEY: *v. D'Offili.*  
 DRAK, Dsa., 185. 217<sup>b</sup>.  
 DRAKE. Arms, 834. 38, 44. 844. 39.  
 DRAKE, Sir Fra.  
 Lines on his return from his voyage round the world, 36. 296<sup>b</sup>. His plunder of the Spaniards in South America, 830. 60, 71, 73. Accompt, *ib.* 79. Arms, 858. 38. Epitaph, 38. 204.  
 DRAKE, Sir Jo., 1730. 162.  
 DRAKE, Rich., Esher, 1137. 15<sup>b</sup>.  
 DRAKE, Will., Wadham Coll., 1730. 238.  
 DRAKE, Sir Will., Bart., of Shardeloes. Coffin plate, 836. 323. Funeral, *ib.* 457. 459.  
 DRAMA.  
 The player's petition; in verse, 47. 132. Notes of plays seen by Forman, 208. 200. 236. 77<sup>b</sup>.  
 DRAPER, Clem., 1394. 141.  
 DRAWING. Directions for drawing human figures, 244. 192.  
 DRAWINGS: *v. Animals; Borlase, W.; Botany; Dugdale, Sir W.; Hollar, W.; Illuminations; Seals.*  
 Scenes from the Apocalypse, 753. Various drawings connected with the order of the Garter and St. George's Chapel, 1131. 159-187. Knights of the Passion, 813. 865. 377. Knights and ladies, 831. 96, 97. Female costume, a juggler, etc., 1787. 123, etc. A monument, etc., 1137. 143. Symbolical representations of the seven sciences, 820. III. Alchemical emblems, etc., 1487. 171<sup>b</sup>. 1530. Prophetic emblems, 1089.  
 DRAX. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 27<sup>b</sup>.  
 DRAKE, Lady Essex, Cannons, 1380. 22. 1387. 28.  
 DRAYCOTE.  
 Pedigree, (Stafford.), 834. v. 3.—(York.), *ib.* 25, 27.  
 DRAYCOTT, Stafford.  
 Monuments, 853. 18<sup>b</sup>.  
 DRAYTON, Mich.  
 Mentioned, 1153. 138. Lines to him, 38. 151. Verses made the night before he died, 38. 77. Epitaph, *ib.* 184.  
 DRAWTONE, Rob. de, treasurer of St. Paul's, 845. 172.  
 DREAMS: *v. Albumazar; Fornean, S.*  
 De somniiorum interpretatione, 179. VI. 345. 31. A maiden's dream; in verse, 38. 53. 38. 85.  
 DREBIL, Corn., alchemist, 1417. 3. 1490. 353.  
 DREPENSIS, Jo.: *v. Joannes.*  
 DRETX. Family, 800. 7.  
 DRETX, Jo. de, Duke of Britanny, K.G.: *v. John IV.*  
 DRETX, Jo. de, Earl of Richmond. Carta (c. 1280) ab Edw. II. confirmata, 821. 36.  
 DREW. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. II. 62.  
 DREWELL, Sir Hum., 1729. 185.  
 DROITWICH, Worcester.  
 Land of Godstow nunnery, 830. 362.  
 DROKENESFORD, Jo. de, 1111. 201<sup>b</sup>-204.  
 DROVET, Pet., 1406. art. 2.  
 DRUGS: *v. Medicine.*  
 DRURY, Mr., surgeon, 1495. 1<sup>c</sup>.  
 DRURY, Alice, London, 177. 53.  
 DRURY, Alice, Tottall-end, 181. 205.  
 DRURY, Amy, wife of W. Perse, *q.v.*  
 DRURY, Sir Rob.  
 Letter from Henry VIII. to him, 1729. I.

DRYDEN, Cha., son of the poet. Nativity, (1666,) 243. 209.  
 DRYDEN, Jo.  
 Nativity, 243. 209. Epigram to him on his change of religion, 36. 324.  
 DU BARTAS, W. S., 826. 119.  
 DUBLAST, Mr., 240. 227.  
 DUCAREL, And. Coltee, LL.D. Letters to Huddesford, 1622. 123, 130. 214. 215.  
 DUCE, Rob. Prophecy, 378. 23.  
 DU CHESNE, And. Cited, 1115. 127-9<sup>b</sup>. 133.  
 DUCKENFIELD: *v. Dukinfield.*  
 DUCKSON, Dr., Rector of St. Clement Danes, 418. 5.  
 DUDLEY, Stafford.  
 St. Edmund's Church, 853. 76<sup>b</sup>.  
 DUDLEY, Barony, 862. 131, 133, 139.  
 DUDLEY, Mr., 1432. ix.  
 Druggist in Bucklersbury, *ib.* 29.  
 DUDLEY, Ambr., Earl of Warwick, K.G. Created Lord Lisle, 832. 48; and Earl, *ib.* 50. Made K.G., 1109. 25, 29<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him, *ib.* 24<sup>b</sup>. Verses to him, 208. 260<sup>b</sup>.  
 Anne [Russell] his third wife. Sonnet to her and her sister Marg. Countess of Cumberland, 38. 52.  
 DUDLEY, Sir And., K.G.  
 Elected and installed, 1110. I. 28. 1113. 74<sup>b</sup>. 75<sup>b</sup>. 78, 82. Degraded, 1109. 84.  
 DUDLEY, Sir Edm., 1113. 26.  
 DUDLEY, Jo., Duke of Northumberland, K.G.  
 Created Visc. Lisle, 841. 495. Made K.G., 1133. 21<sup>b</sup>. Created Earl of Warwick, 1116. 35. Stall plate as Earl of Warwick, 1121. 257. A privy councillor, 857. 86. 862. 408. Created Duke, 837. 14<sup>c</sup>. Style, 1113. 55. Mentioned, 1729. 192. Warrants to take down his hatchments, etc., 1110. 75. 1133. 20. Medical receipts, 1730. 167.  
 DUDLEY, Jo. Lord: *v. Sutton.*  
 DUDLEY, Rob., Earl of Leicester, K.G. Descent from Beauchamp, 818. 50<sup>b</sup>. Nativity, 178. 167<sup>b</sup>. 313. 20<sup>b</sup>. Installed K.G., 1109. 24. 1113. 84. Letters to him (as Lord Robert Dudley) from Scotland, 1729. 228. 230. Steward of Windsor, etc., 1126. 41<sup>b</sup>. Made a Knight of St. Michael, 840. 267. 1111. 15<sup>b</sup>. A privy councillor, 1118. 21<sup>b</sup>. Autogr. mem. of a pearl given to him by the Queen, 1148. 376<sup>b</sup>. Exchanges lands with the Crown, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>. Comm. to him, 1110. 56<sup>b</sup>. Creates a herald, (Windsor,) 857. 134. Celebrates the feast of St. George abroad, 1110. 14<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 82. Knights made by him in the Low Countries, 840. 160, 161, 163. 862. 85. Mentioned, 840. 597. 858. 13. 1109. 20<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 24. Funeral, 818. 37. 38. Epitaph on him, 38. 181.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

DUDLEY, Sir Robert, soi-disant Duke of Northumberland, son of Earl of Leicester.  
Alice [Leigh] his wife, Duchess Dudley. Funeral, 836. 309.

DUDLY, Br., 374. 169<sup>ab</sup>.

DUDMASTON, Salop. 833. 53, 54.

DUDMASTON, Hugh de, 833. 53.

DUDSON: v. Dodson. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 63.

DUDSON, Elias. Married, 1521. (B.) 83.

DUELS: v. Combats.

DUFFIELD, alias Vaudcourt. Arms, 763. 213<sup>ab</sup>, 214.

DUFFIELD, Rich., 763. 213.

DUFFIELD, Rog., 763. 213.

DU GARD, Will., Master of Merchant Taylors' School. Birth, 180. 99. Letters to Booker, ib. 157, 158. Letters to him, from Booker, ib. 100, 157<sup>b</sup>.

DUGDALE, Eliz., third wife of E. Ashmole, q.v.

DUGDALE, Eliz., dau. of Sir John. Nativity, (1672.) 436. 55.

DUGDALE, Sir Jo., Norroy. Deputy Garter, 1134. 144<sup>b</sup>, 145, 188, 208. 1135. 63, 65. Roll of nobility, 857. 382. Other MSS., 1141. II. 111. Letters to him, from Ashmole and others, 1731. 5-17, 47, 48, 59, 68.

DUGDALE, Will., eldest son of the last. Nativity, (1664.) 332. 108.

DUGDALE, Sir Will., Garter. Nativity and accidents, 332. 13. 436. 7. Autobiography, 1141. (lost; but there is a dupl. original in MS. Wood 30.) Mentioned, 204. 132. 367. end. 436. 51<sup>b</sup>. 833. 243. 836. 85, 64. 1131. 299<sup>b</sup>, 300, 831. 1521. (B.) 161. 1788. 145. Patent as Norroy, 857. 118. Seal as Norroy, 1138. 116. Official papers as Norroy, 836. 343. 840. 427. 793. 809, etc. 857. 213, 218, 287. 858. 239. 1131. 190<sup>b</sup>. Commission to him to visit his province, 857. 95. Forms for visitations, 840. 649, 653. Visits Derby, 858. 163.—Stafford, 840. 657, 659. 858. 96, etc.—Salop, 840. 669. Certificates of arms, (Stafford and Salop.) 858. 96, 97, 126, 127, 129, 130 *bis*, 133, 136 *bis*, 138. Visits Westmoreland and Cumberland, 840. 671.—the north, ib. 673. Petition for a badge, 857. 254. Petition to the Commissioners for the office of E. M., ib. 417. Considerations on the new building at the College, 840. 785. Made Garter, 1131. 370, 372. 1134. 133, 135<sup>b</sup>, 143. 1135. 94. Patent as Garter, 1133. 13. Official papers as Garter, 1134. 139. 1135. 49, 53. Continuation of Sir E. Walker's Historical account of the Garter, (1677-86.) 1134. 160-208<sup>b</sup>. Warrant to him for wine, ib. 146. Blyth Hall, his residence, 36. 243. 784. 29<sup>b</sup>. Catalogus MSS. ejus, 861. 410, 502. Heraldic and genealogical papers, 818. 40. 836. 89, 725. 840. 343, 381. 845. 139. 857. 543. 858. 45, etc., 297. 1107. 207.

217. 1110. 3<sup>b</sup>. 1118. 278<sup>b</sup>, 279<sup>b</sup>, 280<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 149. 1134. 1, 125. Account of sundry errors relating to the English nobility, 862. 525. Paper on precedence, ib. 530. Prosapia Nowellorum, 1750. 2<sup>b</sup>. Irish creations of nobility, (Jac. I. et Car. I.) 818. 4. Historical papers, 328. 54. 854. 14. 856. 157, 257. 864. 108. 1105. 211. 1115. 247. 1137. 44, 48, etc. 1141. II. 111. IV. 1521. (B.) 125. Translation of a Saxon legend of St. George, 1134. 307. Extracts from the *Monast. Anglic.*, 1118. 95. Glossary of Scottish words, 846. 64. Drawings, 853. 45. 854. 347. 1121. 479. 1521. (B.) 145. 147.

Letters by him, viz. to  
E. Ashmole, 836. 91, 95, 101. 840. 787. 1131. 370, 372. 1134. 143, 149. 1731. 1, 2, 3, 4.  
His clerk, 836. 99.  
Sir T. Herbert, 1141. II.

Letters to him, viz. from  
Sir H. Archbold, 1731. 41. 54, 58, 60.  
E. Ashmole, 1142. xi. 130.  
Sir T. Herbert, 1141. II. 37. (and see 1131. 317.)  
J. Huntbache, 1750. 9.  
G. Langbaine, 854. 297.  
T. Smith, 1521. (B.) 111.  
J. Stubbes, 1731. 41<sup>b</sup>.  
Bp. Womack, 1497. 240.  
Margery [Huntbache] his wife. Descent, 833. 455. 1750. 7<sup>b</sup>. Verses to her, (1636.) by Ashmole, 36. 243.

DUGGETT, Mr., 1400. 13.

DUKES. Creation, 857. 507. Comment on doit faire duc nouvel, 764. 105.

DUKES, Eliz., wife of J. Booker, q.v.

DUKINFIELD: v. Dokenfield. Descent, (Lanc.) 834. v. 23.

DUMFERMLINE, Charles Earl of: v. Seton.

DUN, Joan, 334. 66<sup>b</sup>.

DUN, Lewis, or ap Rhys, q.v.

DUNBAR, G. Earl of: v. Hume.  
— H. Visc.: v. Constable.

DUNBAR, Thounas, Keeper of Ashm. Mus. Index to MS. 1822.

DUNCE, Mrs., 184. 79, 80.

DUNCH. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 47, 80. 852. 1. 50. II. 59.

DUNCOMBE, Mr., Broughton, 1488. II. 32.

DUNCOMBE, Mr., Newton, 181. 225.

DUNCOMBE, Sa. Letters to R. Napier, 1458. 118, 123.

DUNHAM, Notts, 1778.

DUNKAT, Mr., 329. 131.

DUNKIN, Dorothy. Letter to J. Booker, 240. 231.

DUNMOW, Little, Essex. Custom of the bacon, 860. 116.

DUNN, Dr.: v. Donne.

DUNSTABLE, Bedford. Priory, 1125. 4<sup>b</sup>, 5. 33, 48. Charters, 799. 67<sup>b</sup>. Chronicle cited, 844. 2. Register cited, 860. 20. 864. 105.

Church notes, 1137. 59. Rental of some lands, 801. 1, etc.

DUNSTALL, Jo. Elena his wife, 36 Hen. VI., 1126. 39.

DUNSTALL, Jo., engraver, 1763. 80<sup>b</sup>.

DUNSTAN, St., Abp. of Canterbury. Life; in verse, 43. 80<sup>b</sup>. Liber de lapide philosophico, etc., 1433. I, 27, 37. 43, 45.—Engl., 1421. 146<sup>b</sup>, 154. 1424. II. 1459. II. 228.—extracts, 1407. VI. I.

DUNSTANVILL, Reg. de, Earl of Cornwall. Nota chartæ, 799. 208<sup>b</sup>.

DUNSTAPLE: v. Dunstable.

DUNSTER, Somerset. Castle, etc., 1122. 77-79.

DUNWICH, Suffolk. Charta Jo. Comitis Moretoni, ecclesie S. Jacobi concessa, 799. 42.

DU PLESSIS DE RICHELIEU, A., Card.: v. Richelieu.

DUPPA, Tho., Black Rod, 1134. 179<sup>b</sup>.

DURANT the Monk. Cited, 1451. IV. 31.

DURAS, G. Seigneur de: v. Durefort.

DURAS, or Durefort, Lewis, Earl of Faversham, K.G. Created Lord Duras, 838. 139. Takes his seat as Earl, 1134. 134<sup>b</sup>. Elected K.G., 1134. 199. 1135. 13<sup>b</sup>. Installed, 1134. 200, 200<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 49, 58<sup>b</sup>, 60. Style, 1135. 53<sup>b</sup>.

DURCOTE, Somerset. A manor, 1778. 1779. 1780.

DURDEN, Tho., Windsor, 1126. 112<sup>b</sup>.

DURDENT, Walter, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield. Grants to him, 864. 75. Bull to him, 1521. (B.) 125.

DUREFORT, Galeard de, Seigneur de Duras, K.G., 1113. 43.

DURELL, Jo., Dean of Windsor. Sworn as Registrar of the Garter, 1134. 163<sup>b</sup>. Extract from the Register, 1131. 374. Mentioned, ib. 252, 257<sup>b</sup>, 263. Death, 1134. 179<sup>b</sup>.

DURHAM. Bishopric (now County). Fees, 888. 91. The four wards, 838. 756. List of pedigrees in the visitation of 1575, 798. 17. Precepts to the bailiffs of Chester and Essington wards, on that visitation, 840. 631. Visited, in 1615, by R. Saint George, 857. 322, 323. Bishops, 798. 28<sup>b</sup>. 848. 6<sup>b</sup>.

City. Mentioned, 331. 45<sup>b</sup>. Ordinances made there (1385) for the army, 856. 30. 865. 251. Battle of Durham: v. Nevil's Cross.

Cathedral. Amortizatio de Coldyngham, 739. 160.

DUSBERG, Pet. de, 1742. art. 6.

DUTCH PHYSICK: a book so called. Cited, 1432. IX.

DUTTON. Family, 836. 731.

DUTTON, Will. Elegy on Lord Coventry, 38. 162.

DU VAIR, Guil. Speech when he delivered the seals to the French King, 781. 63.

DU VERGER, S., 816. 52<sup>b</sup>.

DYAS. Cited, 399. 54.

DYEING, Notes on, 1494. 455-8<sup>b</sup>.

DYER, Alice, Old Stratford, 177. 16.

DYER, Doyley, 222. 94.

DYER, Edw., Great Staughton. Birth, (1594.) 222. 93.

DYER, Sir Edw. Mentioned, 1420. 271. 1490. 353<sup>b</sup>. 1788. 159. *Epitome of the treasure of all wealth, alchem. tract, "per Edwardum Generosum,"* [qu. E. Dyer?], 1419. 57. Abridgment of a letter on the Elixir, *ib.* 83. *Epistola ad eum,* 1426. II. Notes, *ib.* A complaint; in verse, 781. 140. Verses mistakenly ascribed to him, *ib.* 139.

DYER, Sir Ludovic, Bart., 222. 93.

DYER, Rog.: *v.* Deyer.

DYER, Sir Will. Married, 45. 2<sup>b</sup>.

DYKONSON: *v.* Dickinson.

DYLLON: *v.* Dillon.

DYMOKE, *Lady*, Charing-Cross, 204. 70<sup>b</sup>.

DYMOKE. Pedigree, 789. 1.

DYMOKE, Sir Jo. Married Marg. de Lodelowe, 860. 2. Thus became King's champion, 863. 125. Petition of Margaret his widow, *ib.*

DYMOKE, Phil. Champion, *temp.* Hen. VI., 863. 125.

DYMOKE, Sir Tho. Champion, *temp.* Hen. V., 863. 57.

DYNELEY. Pedigree, 831. 15.—(Worc.), *ib.* 203.

DYNES, Mr., steward of the ship Smyrna-Merchant, 242. art. 20.

DYNHAM. Family, 799. 122.

DYNHAM, Sir John, Knt. Jane, his wife. Abstr. of her will, (1496.) 1105. 198<sup>b</sup>.

DYOTT, Anth. A MS. of his cited, 863. 112.

DYOTT, Jo., Stychebroke. Bailiff of Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 58. Arms, 858. 113.

DYOTT, Sir Rich. Epitaphs, 1137. 91, 139.

DYOTT, Will., 332. 43<sup>b</sup>.

DYSOX, Dna., 178. 130.

DYSOX, Hen., Inkborough. Arms, 858. 123.

## E.

E. J. Lines on verses by B. Jonson, 38. 45. Jonson's answer, *ib.* 82.

E. J., perhaps Erance. Letter to him, from Lhuyd, 1825. 157.

E., Ludowick, 358. 44.

E., P. Translator of a treatise by S. Dunstan, 1459. II. 228.

E., R., bailiff of Shrewsbury, 1825. 161.

EAM, or Eme, Sir Hen., K.G. Coll. for his life, 1106. 453, 455, 456.

EARDSWICK: *v.* Erdeswick.

EARLE, Mr., 332. 54<sup>b</sup>.

EARLE, Alice, Dedford, 181. 226.

EARL, Jo., Merton College. Lines on the D. of Buckingham's gallery, 47. 70. Invitation to his mistress to fish, *ib.* 100<sup>b</sup>.

EARL-MARSHAL: *v.* Marshal.

EARLS. Comment on *doit faire conte*, 784. 105<sup>b</sup>. Creation, 840. 20<sup>b</sup>, 229. 483. 857. 508, etc., 529. Excerpta e rot. de tertio denario comitibus concessio, 841. 27.

EARSFIELD: *v.* Ersfield.

EARTHQUAKES. At Norwich, (1654.) 423. 212. In Pegu, (1664.) 242. 127.

EAST, etc.: *v.* Este, etc.

EAST, Ursula, Gransden, 174. 388.

EASTER: *v.* Dionysius Exiguus. Origin of the word, 423. 170. 173. Legend; in verse, 43. 51. *Tabula paschalis, (1001-1531)*, 899. 25.—(1386-1891.) 210. 8. *Aliæ tabulae,* 1285. 100. 1522. 198<sup>b</sup>, 199. *Terminus Paschaæ,* 1522. 8<sup>b</sup>. *Booker's discourse on Easter,* 417. 62. *Wharton on the irregularity of Easter,* 242. 91. *Homiliae paschales,* 757. 203. 222<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 178<sup>b</sup>. 1281. 97. 1285. 298<sup>b</sup>. Offerings, 1400. (B.) 20.

EASTFIELD: *v.* Ersfield.

EATON, Sir Phil., 181. 232, 233<sup>b</sup>.

EATON, Tho., 181. 233<sup>b</sup>.

ECCLESHALL, Stafford. Charters, 1527. 47, 55, 65<sup>b</sup>. Bishops' lands, 864. 38. Charter to build a castle, *ib.* 67. Grant of a market, *ib.* 68. Monuments, 853. 75.

ECCLESIASTES: *v.* Bible.

ECCLESIASTICUS: *v.* Apocrypha.

ECHINGHAM. Stemma, 799. 113<sup>b</sup>.

ECLIPSES. Treatises of eclipses, by Forman, 384. 38-75. 116-20. *Figure eclipsium,* 5. 30<sup>b</sup>, 31<sup>b</sup>. 789. 363-4. *De colore eclipsis solaris,* 345. 21. Table of eclipses, 1184-1688, 191. 209. *Nota de ecl. solis, 2 Aug. 1133.* 860. 7.—*1 Maii 1185, ib.—de ecl. lunæ, 6 Jan. 1331.* 440. 23<sup>b</sup>.—*de ecl. solis, 7 Julii 1339.* 360. 155<sup>b</sup>. *Eclipses solis et lunæ,* 1387-1404, etc., 5. 29.—1411-62, 6.—1427, 189. 202.—1433-62, 391. II. 15-16<sup>b</sup>.—1457, 393. I. 67. *Tristichon de ecl. lunæ,* 3 Sept. 1457, 346. 42<sup>b</sup>. *Eclipses solis et lunæ, 1519-30,* 340. 7.—1559-1623, 363. 8<sup>b</sup>.—*of the moon,* 1586-87, 384. 116.—*of the sun and moon,* 1592, *ib.* 38.—*of the sun,* 30 June 1600, 238. 201<sup>b</sup>.—2 Oct. 1605, 384. 39. 417. II. 1645, 242. 101<sup>b</sup>, 102.—28 Mar. 1652, *ib.* 103<sup>b</sup>, 104. Letter, etc., concerning the preceding eclipse, with a prophecy of the fire of London, 423. 189. 192. Eclipses in 1652-54, *ib.* 195. *Observatio ecl. solaris,* 12 Aug. 1654, 242. 29<sup>b</sup>. *Ejusdem descriptio,* *ib.* 199<sup>b</sup>. *Ecl. of the sun in Feb. 1655-6,* 423. 292-3.—1 June 1676, 242. 122.

EDEN, Mr., col. 1275.

EDENHAM, Lincoln., 824. 131.

EDES, Mrs., Sewell near Dunstable, 177. 8.

EDGAR, King of Scots. *Amortizatio baroniz et manerii de Col- dyngham, eccl. Dunelm. facta,* 789. 160.

EDGEcombe. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 22.

EDGEHILL, Warw. Account of the battle, 830. 292.

EDGWARE, or Edgeworth, House of Sir L. Lake, [Canons, in Stanmore,] 826. 147.

EDINBURGH. Mentioned, 393. II. 62. Holy-rood House, 890. 127. 1729. 34. 35. 39, etc.

EDINDON, Will. de, Bp.: *v.* Edyndon.

EDIOKE: *v.* Egiroke.

EDITH, S. Image at Kensing, Kent, 860. 12.

EDLIN, or Edlyn, Rich. Notes of his life, 436. 78. *Astrologia aphoristica, de furtis, etc.*; *Engl. 373.* 2. Astrological remarks on planetary phenomena, (1672-4.) 242. 105-19. Table of profecitions for 1673-79, 426. 78. Advertisement, apparently by him, (printed,) *ib.* 110<sup>b</sup>.

EDLIN, Tho., 180. 126<sup>b</sup>.

EDMONDS, Anna. Letter to R. Napier, 1730. 38. (art. 35.)

EDMONDS, or Edmond, Sir Clem. Arms and descent, 858. 63.

EDMONDS, Sa., St. Stephen's, Herts, 1387. 39.

EDMONDS, Sir Tho. In Germany, etc., 1729. 139.

EDMUND, St., King of the East Angles, and Martyr. Life; in verse, 43. 184<sup>b</sup>. Life and miracles, by Lydgate, 48. I. 70. Invocation, by the same, 59. 22<sup>b</sup>.

EDMUND, Earl of Cornwall. Charters, 1521. (B.) 101.

EDWARD CROUCHBACK, Earl of Lancaster. Historiola, 839. 54<sup>b</sup>. Chartæ, 859. 217. 218.

EDMUND OF LANGLY, Duke of York, K.G. Created Earl of Cambridge, 841. 129. At Bruges, 1522. 15. Created Duke of York, 841. 166. Isabel [of Castile] his first wife. Her will, 1115. 199.

EDMUND OF POUNTNEY, St., Archbp. of Canterbury. Life; in verse, 43. 177. Speculum ecclesiæ, 751. 62.

EDMUND OF WOODSTOCK, Earl of Kent. Creation, 841. 79.

EDOULFR, Sim., Kent. Crest, 858. 22.

EDWARD, St., King of England, and Martyr. Life; in verse, 43. 41<sup>b</sup>.

EDWARD THE CONFESSOR, St., King of England. Life; in verse, 43. 260. At Windsor, 1131. 233<sup>b</sup>. Regalia, 1122. I. Prophetia, 12. His arms granted by

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

Richard II. to the D. of Norfolk, 858. 25.

EDWARD (I.?), King of England.  
Tale of "King Edward" and a hermit in the Forest of Sherwood; [in verse,] 81. 157.

EDWARD I., King of England.  
Picture of him, 23. Coronation, 770. 69. 74<sup>b</sup>. Wardrobe-accounts, 1111. 200-204. Chartes, 846. 120. 864. 66. 1125. 3<sup>b</sup>. (see also 1126. 15. 1775.) Expedition against Scotland, (1296,) 865. 254. 1105. 97. Brevia, de rebus Scotiæ, 789. 159. 790. 152<sup>b</sup>. Verses (in French) on his death, 789. 160.

Eleanor [of Castile] his first wife: v. Eleanor.

EDWARD II., King of England.  
Picture of him, 23. Coronation, 860. 455. 863. 123. Coronation services, 863. 570. Creations of Earls, 841. 69-80. Wardrobe-accounts, 1111. 204-206<sup>b</sup>. Household ordinances, 1147. III. 1. 56. Literæ pat. de terris in co. Sussex, 821. 36. Charta burgo de Windesora concessa, 1126. 15. Literæ pat. de mon. de Bardestapla, 846. 122. Literæ pat. confirmantes Tho. Comiti Lanc. donationem factam per Reg. Aleonoram, 799. 3. Epistola ad papam, 860. 417. Charta de Novo Templo, ib. 50. Breve (an. 17) ad Vic. Staff. de summonitione militum, 859. 163. Breve de prorog. parlementi, 799. 175<sup>b</sup>. Mem. quomodo concedebat magnum sigillum consorti suæ et filio, etc., ib. 177<sup>b</sup>. Literæ clause, 860. 247. 347. 348.

Isabel [of France] his wife: v. Isabel.

EDWARD III., King of England.  
Picture of him, 1131. 17<sup>b</sup>. Genealogy, 1134. 258. Documents concerning him and the Knights-founders of the Garter (q.v.), 1097. *et seqq.* Historiola (e Chron. compendiosa de regibus Anglie), 1105. 104. Life and actions by Le Neve, 1113. 225. 236. Coll. for his life, 1108. 1. Notices of him, 1119. 11. 111. Extracts from Foxe, 1139. 106. —from Daniell, ib. 110. Nativity, from a window at Windsor, 182. 1. 109. Lilly's judgment concerning him, 1744. art. 10. Coronation, 799. 181<sup>b</sup>. 863. 124. Mem. pro Rege de proclamatione pacis facienda, 799. 180. Proclamatio de magno sigillo de novo fabricando, etc., etiam breve de novo sigillo faciendo pro Hibernia, ib. 186. Creations of Earls, 841. 93-133. Right to the crown of France, (q.v.), 831. 5. 1105. 211. 1108. 137<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 24<sup>b</sup>. 1184. 258. Charters concerning the Duchy of Lancaster (recited), 1157. 5. 10. 12. 16. 19. Epist. Benedicti XII. ad eum debitorum ne utatur nomine et armis Regis Francie, 1114. 107. Epistola Regis ad Papam Bened. XII. 209. 11. 172. Grant of Wedon-Pynkeney, 840. 3<sup>b</sup>. Siege of Berwick, (1313,) 1115. 8<sup>b</sup>. Wars with France, 865. 1. etc. Battle of Sluys, etc., 860. 155<sup>b</sup>. War expenses, etc., (1344-47,) 1109. 108. March from Illoges, (1346,) 1105. 110.

Literæ Regis ad T. Lucy, in qua bellum de Crescy narratur, 789. 148. Carta de fundatione Collegii de Windsor, (1348,) 778. 47. 814. 4. 815. 17. 1114. 88. 1124. 28<sup>b</sup>. Carta de libertatibus ejusdem collegii, (1373,) 1122. 93<sup>b</sup>. —extracta de provisoribus, 1134. 249. Wardrobe-accounts, 1111. 165-178. 181-186<sup>b</sup>. 191-196<sup>b</sup>. 206<sup>b</sup>-210<sup>b</sup>. Literæ pat. Jo. de Staunton, 835. 364. Ref. to a patent concerning arms, ib. 365. Patents concerning peace with France, (1360,) 863. 106. 865. art. 1. Excerpta e charta prioratus de Leedes, 799. 90<sup>b</sup>. Literæ patentes de Domo Conversorum, 1142. vi. Writs, 1152. 2. R. Lully's epistles to biu, 1407. III. 79. 1418. III. 78<sup>b</sup>. 1441. 299. (see 1479. art. 17. 1483. art. 4.) Maundevile's ded. to him, 1804. 42<sup>c</sup>. Will, 1125. 139<sup>b</sup>.—probate, ib. 142<sup>b</sup>. 143. Tomb at Westm., 860. 9.

Philippa [of Hainault] his wife: v. Philippa.

EDWARD IV., King of England.  
Varia de jure ejus super corona, 27. Creations of peers, 841. 315-380. Charta (inspex.), donationem Edw. I. ad Nich. Malemeyns recitans, 1775. Charta civitati Cantuar., 794. 223. Charta (inspex.) de ducatu Lanc., 1157. 5. Feoffinment of lands of the Duchy of Lancaster, for performance of his last will, an. 12, 1157. 41. Charta burgo de Nova Windesora, 1126. 71, (and see 16.) Note of a charter concerning Windsor College, 1113. 113. Licentia R. Duci Glouc. et A. ux. pro donatione Coll. Winds., 1122. 99. Grant of the Chancellorship of the Garter to the Bp. of Salisbury. 1113. 139, (and see 146.) Commission for an installation, ib. 112. Licentia pro fundatione gildæ apud Croscombe, co. Som., 1778. Literæ testim. pro R. Champlayn, 1114. 76. Literæ pat. Olivero Kyng, 1144. 319. Extracts from a Chron. of England relating to his reign, with particulars learned from his own mouth, 860. 134. Emparks land at Guildford, 1144. 279. A Knight of the Golden Fleece, 1131. 325. Black Book of his household, 1147. IV. 1. Dedication to him, by Ripley, 1485. III. 51<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 1121. 225. —and banner at Windsor, 1110. 3. 1113. 247. Badges, 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 1109. 140<sup>b</sup>.

Elizabeth [Widv. e] his wife: v. Elizabeth.

EDWARD V., King of England.  
Created Duke of Cornwall, 841. 349. Murdered, 1448. 287.

EDWARD VI., King of England.  
Nativity, 178. 16<sup>b</sup>. Discourse thereon, 242. 176. Baptism, 971. 30. Coronation, 817. 857. 57. 803. 185. 1111. 214. 1116. 1<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1116. 33. Badge as Prince of Wales, 1121. 225. Badges, 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>. Creations of peers, 832. 9-17. Memoranda concerning the Lord Admiral Seymour and the Protector Somerset, 1729. 9. Charta univ. Cantabr., 762. II. 28. Charta civitati Lichfeld., 855. 15. Injunctions to the Dean, etc., of Windsor, 1123. 25-44<sup>b</sup>. Lands given by him to Windsor College, 1123. 50. 145<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 54. Note of his charter to New Windsor, 1126. 15. Note about the reformation of the Garter, (q.v.), 1123. 8<sup>b</sup>. Literæ de prorog. parl., 1144. 327. Commission to survey colleges, etc., in Staffordshire, 864. 466. Charter to the officers of arms, 840. 437. 459. 857. 37. 1116. 62. Letters patent for visitations, 857. 229. 230. Grants of augmentations to foreigners, 858. 15. 18. 19. 21. Warrant appointing a pur-suivant, [c. Jan. 1551.] 845. 160. Letter to Hen. II. of France, with the Garter; Fr., 1110. 54<sup>b</sup>. Comm. to the officers of the Mint, 862. 399. Proclamation concerning French crowns, 1148. 391. Comm. concerning church ornaments, 1126. 75. Made a Knight of the French order of St. Michael, 1131. 66. 1742. art. 8. Journal [by Sir G. Dethick] of court affairs, (Aug.-Dec. 1552,) 1113. 136-7. Notes of progresses, (1552-3,) 837. 221. 857. 281. Military expenses, 1143. 802. Wardrobe warrants, 1111. 214. 216<sup>b</sup>. His perfume, 1453. 181. Petition of the heralds for his hearse, 840. 615.

EDWARD, Prince of Wales, K.G., called the Black Prince.  
Nativity, 192. I. 110. Lilly's judgment concerning him, 1744. art. 9. Life and actions, 1113. 225. 226. Coll. for his life, 1108. 61. Created Duke of Cornwall, 841. 101. Documents concerning lands, etc., 1122. 69<sup>b</sup>. 75. 1125. 36<sup>b</sup>. Licentia Jo. de Arderne concessa, 833. 59. Notices from the Patent Rolls, 1115. 186. Notes concerning his dignities, possessions, etc., ib. 17. 215. Style, as Prince of Wales, 799. 3. Badge, as Earl of Chester, 848. 32. Chester accounts of his receiver cited, 860. 26. Figure, from Westminster Abbey, 1131. 164<sup>b</sup>. His sword, 854. 344. 359. Engraving of his seal, 1108. 60. Will, 1125. 147<sup>b</sup>. —extract, 1105. 194<sup>b</sup>. —probate, 1125. 151.

Joan [Plantagenet] his wife, widow of Tho. Holland, Earl of Kent. Documents concerning the marriage, 1125. 110<sup>b</sup>. 117-122.

EDWARD, Prince of Wales, K.G., son of Henry VI.  
Baptism and confirmation, 848. 136. Created Prince, 841. 293.

EDWARD, Prince of Wales, son of Richard III.  
Made Earl of Salisbury, 1115. 245. Created Prince, 841. 393. Death, 1448. 287.

EDWARD, Duke of York, K.G., grandson of Edward III.  
Created Earl of Rutland, 841. 175. Commissioner about the second marriage of Richard II., 789. 134. Created Duke of Albemarle, 841. 194. Grant of arms by him, 833. 46. 858. 94. Seal and style, ib.

EDWARD, Count Pal. of the Rhine, Duke of Bavaria.  
Made K.G., 1112. 47<sup>b</sup>. 48. 93<sup>b</sup>. Acts, 1110. 163.

EDWARD — “Generosus Anglicus,” [Sir E. Dyer?].  
An alchemical tract, 1419. 57.

EDWARD the Philosopher. *Visio*, 1384. 93<sup>b</sup>. 1416. 66<sup>b</sup>. 1446. 146.

EDWARD, Dorothy, 174. 383.

EDWARD, Jo., Brykyndynmaker, 1443. II.

EDWARDES, Jo., Claughton. Letter to Booker, 423. 223.

EDWARDS, Mr., schoolmaster. Epitaph, 38. 176.

EDWARDS, Sir Fra., second Bart. of Shrewsbury. Arms, 858. 132.

EDWARDS, Jo. Letter to Booker, 428. 53.

EDWARDS, Marg., Bridgenorth. Arms, 836. 363.

EDWARDS, P., 1730. 235<sup>b</sup>.

EDWARDS, Rog., notary, 826. 227.

EDWARDS, Sarah, Brinkynalt. Letter to her, from Lhuyd, 1825. 107.

EDWINSTOWE, Notts, 1145. 58.

EDYNDON, Will. de, Bp. of Winchester: v. Whaddon. *Statuta Collegii Windesoriensis*, 778. 15. 43. 814. 8. 1124. 8, 26.—*excerpta*, 1114. 88<sup>b</sup>.—*Engl.*, 1125. 162-202. *Ordinatio vic. de Datchet*, 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>.

EGERTON. Arms, 834. 24<sup>b</sup>.

EGERTON, Mr., 836. 487.

EGERTON, Jo., 837. 202<sup>b</sup>.

EGERTON, Jo., first Earl of Bridgewater. Frances [Stanley] his wife. Mentioned, 177. 24. Her children bewitched, 1730. 251. Directions for the ladies Magdalene and Alice, 1488. II. 16.

EGERTON, Jo., second Earl of Bridgewater. Ref. to a book of his, 1139. 2<sup>b</sup>. Eliz. [Cavendish] his wife. Funeral, 857. 311.

EGERTON, Rs., Ridley. Burial, 838. 583.

EGERTON, Tho., Visc. Brackley, Baron Ellesmere. Letter to R. Earl of Essex, 767. 4. 781. 78. The Earl's reply, 767. 5<sup>b</sup>. 781. 80. Lord Keeper and a privy councillor, 862. 411. Lord Chancellor, 858. 45. 862. 123. 1125. 51, 56<sup>b</sup>, 58. Letter to him, from L. Duke of Lenox, 1729. 160. Speech to Sir H. Montague, Lord Ch. Justice, 781. 119. Montague's answer, ib. 121. Letter to K. James, praying to be discharged of his office, ib. 118.

EGHAM, Surrey. Inglefield, or Englefield, 1126. 124.

EGIDIUS: v. *Ægidius*; Giles.

EGIOKE. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 209.

EGLESFIELD, Rob. Obit, 826. 131.

EGLINUS, Raph., Iconius, 1492. VIII. 53.

EGLISHAM, Geo., M.D. Extracts from his writings, 749. III. 17, 18.

EGREMOND. Pedigree, 799. 211.

EHENIUS: v. Liber.

EHINGERUS, Matt., 1149. v.

ELABY GATHEN, or Elabigathan, a fairy, 1406. art. (4.)

ELAND: v. Eyland. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 10<sup>b</sup>.

ELAND, Tho., 838. 463.

ELBY, Jo., 1113. 263.

ELD, Rich. Arms, 858. 121.

ELDER, Rich., 836. 503.

ELDERTON, Will. Lenten stuff; a ballad, 48. 115<sup>b</sup>. Lat. and Engl. lines on him, 38. 187.

ELEANOR [of Provence], consort of K. Henry III. Coronation, 860. 449. 863. 41. Taxation by her, 859. 160. Grant to Tho. [afterwards] E. of Lancaster, 799. 3.

ELEANOR [of Castile], consort of K. Edward I. At Marlborough, 1125. 34.

ELEANOR, Duchess of Gloucester, wife of Thomas (D. of Gloucester), q.v.

ELECTION: v. A., J. M.

ELEMENTS, The, 1494. 476.

ELEPHANT, Order of the, Denmark, 1131. 146, 148.

ELFORD, Stafford., 1527. 34.

ELGAR, Jo., senior and junior, 394. 53.

ELHAM, Kent. Church appropriated, 860. 445.

ELIAS, Pet.: v. Helias.

ELIJI, S. de Monte S.: v. Stephanus.

ELIGIUS, S. Officium, 1291. 177.

ELIS, Mrs., Greenebury, 181. 220.

ELIZABETH, Queen of England. Nativity, 176. 167<sup>b</sup>. 241. 7. 313. 20<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 1121. 304. Style, 763. 147<sup>b</sup>. 1120. 125<sup>b</sup>. 1121. 304. 1131. 82. At Hatfield, (1548,) 1729. II. Creations of peers, 832. 43, etc. Calendar of her grants of offices, (1558-77,) 1805. I. Procession through London, 840. 175. Coronation, 862. 290. 863. 211. 1109. 154<sup>b</sup>. Customary present to her thereon, 840. 457. Warrants concerning crown lands and public affairs, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>, 16, 18, 19, 20, 25, 27. Wardrobe warrants, 836. 350. 1111. 216<sup>b</sup>-221. Commissions, warrants, and other documents concerning the Order of the Garter, 857. 51. 1111. 95<sup>b</sup>, 115<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 160. 1113. 114, 114<sup>b</sup>, 146. 1115. 190. 1132. 156, 157. 1543. Documents concerning Windsor College, 815. 1113. 252. 1123. 50.—The Poor Knights, 1123. 53<sup>b</sup>, etc., 150. 1132. 157. Writs in favour of the heralds, 840. 463, 465. Patents to heralds, etc., 831. 242. 840. 607. 1116. 71. Warrants for tabards, 840. 589. 1116. 72<sup>b</sup>. Order of receiving the Queen into the church of Westminster on the first day of the parliament, 840. 263. 857. 315. Progress in Hants, 1134. 17<sup>b</sup>. Takes her stall at Windsor, ib. Proclamation abasing the currency, (1561,) 1148. 395. Charters to Cambridge University, 762. II. I, 5, 48. Injunctions concerning the married clergy, 862. 198. Rebukes Dean Nowel, while preach-

ing, (1565,) 1729. 163. Grant of arms to a foreigner, (1568,) 858. 13. Largesses to the heralds, (1570-75,) 840. 499-561. Instructions to Sir T. Smyth, sent to France, 829. VIII. 210. Progress to Bristol, (1574,) 840. 536. Her protection of the Hollanders, 1153. I. The United Provinces proposed for her acceptance, 830. 27. Dialogue about her marriage, 829. I. Her contemplated marriage with Monsieur, [i. e. Fra. D. of Alençon, afterwards Anjou,] 800. I. Verses by her on his departure, 781. 142. Dee's advice to her about the calendar, 179. VII. 1789. 3. At tournaments, 845. 168. 171<sup>b</sup>. Instructions for Raleigh, 830. 85. Proclamation on Essex's rebellion, 767. 62. Her houses, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>. Pearls, 1148. 336<sup>b</sup>, 337. Perfume, 1453. 181. Half-yearly potion, 1402. II. 4. Her death, 197. 14. 1729. 144. Ballad thereon, 38. 297. Funeral, 818. 20<sup>b</sup>. Directions about it, 1729. 68, 70, 86, 88. Epitaphs on her, 38. 36, 167, 173. 830. 127<sup>b</sup>.

*Letters from her*, viz. to John K. of Sweden, 857. 271. W. Cecil, Lord Burghley, 1729. 13. Sir A. Paulet and Lady Norrice, 781. 71, 72, (last). E. Seymour, D. of Somerset, Protector, 1729. II.

*Letters to her*, viz. from Emperors of Russia, 826. 21. 1538. 1539. 1729. 148. 1784. 1785. 1786. The Archduke Albert, 1729. 139. Francis D. of Florence, ib. 146. Frederick D. of Wirtemberg, ib. 137<sup>b</sup>. Frederick Elector-Pal., ib. 126. John Casimir, Count-Pal. of the Rhine, ib. 132. Philip-Lewis, Count-Pal. of the Rhine, ib. 134. A. Babington, 781. 73. P. Howard, E. of Arundel, 829. VIII. 219<sup>b</sup>. 862. 215. Lady P. Rich, 781. 84. Sir P. Sidney, 800. I.

J. Lilly's petitions to her, 781. 76, 77. Ded. to her, by E. Cradice, 1445. VI. I. A discourse of government, addressed to her, 842. 133. Poem in praise of her and her father, 208. 250. Panegyrical poem on her, 38. 147. Lines on her portrait, by J. Vicars, 38. 24. Couplet on her, ib. 180. Petition of the wretched Commons of England to the blessed saint Elizabeth; (in verse,) 38. 303.

ELIZABETH [Widvile], consort of K. Edward IV. Arms, 1121. 225. Party to deeds, 1125. I, 37.

ELIZABETH [of York], consort of K. Henry VII. Badge, 1121. 228. Coronation, 863. 146, 165. Funeral, 1109. 112<sup>b</sup>.

ELIZABETH, Princess, dau. of K. Henry VII. Funeral, 1109. 113.

ELIZABETH, Queen of Bohemia. Nativity, 243. 160<sup>b</sup>. 332. 14. Letter to her father, 1729. 116. Letter to Lord

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

Faith, 1795. Her name omitted from the Prayer Book, 829. x. Wotton's odes on her, 38. 118. 788. 21<sup>b</sup>. Her children, 225. 2.

ELIZABETH [of France], first consort of Philip IV. of Spain. Nativity, 243. 164.

ELIZABETH-LOUISE, of Nassau. Signature, 1. 12.

ELLES, Mr., Prior of Lyse, 1492. viii. 125.

ELLESMORE, Tho. Lord: v. Egerton.

ELLET, Ellen, Piddington, 181. 73.

ELLIOT: v. Elyott.

ELLIOT, Sir Jo. Speech about the D. of Buckingham, 800. 159<sup>b</sup>. 830. 192.

ELLIS: v. Elis; Elles; Ellys; Elys.

ELLIS, Mrs. or Mr., 184. 50<sup>b</sup>. 185. 27.

ELLIS, Jo., 438. 92<sup>b</sup>.

ELLIS, Col. Rob. Letter to him, from Lhuyd, 1825. 119.

ELLIS, Tho. Verses in praise of Frobisher, 208. 262.

ELLOWES: v. Elwes.

ELLY, Jo., Canon of Windsor, 1123. 192. 1132. 47<sup>b</sup>. 82.

ELLYS, Mr., 177. 33.

ELLYS, Agnes, Newport-Pagnell, 182. 196.

ELLYS, Jo., solicitor to Lord Compton, 329. 131.

ELLYS, Will., Bow Street. Rose his wife, 181. 128.

ELMEDON. Pedigree, 790. 252<sup>b</sup>.

ELMEDONE, Steph. de, Lord of Pylahale, 1115. 208<sup>b</sup>.

ELMEDONE, Will. de, son of the last, 1115. 208<sup>b</sup>.

ELMES, Mrs., 184. 30<sup>b</sup>. Due. Elmes, 178. 117.

ELMHAM, Tho., Prior of Lenton, 1148. 103.

ELOV, St.: v. Eligius.

ELUCIDARUM. Opus sic dictum, Anselmo sape falso adscriptum, 1289. 49. 1524. 44<sup>b</sup>.

ELVARD, Mr., Bristol, 240. 213.

ELVEDEN, Sir Will., 1389. 222.

ELWES. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 174.

ELWES, Sir Gerv. Apology, touching the death of Sir T. Overburie, 781. 51.

ELWYN, Mrs., Easton, 329. 99<sup>b</sup>.

ELV. Historiola de iis qui ad insulam Elien. confugerunt temp. Will. Conq., 860. 463. Tabula Eliensis, ib. 463. Ref. to a MS. of inquisitions concerning manors of the see, 790. 100<sup>b</sup>. Epitaphs in the cathedral, 784. 18<sup>b</sup>. Registri conventus fragmentum, 801. 74.

ELVOTT, Will. Births of him, his brothers, and his sisters, 174. 133.

ELVA, Geylea. Arms, 838. 362.

ELYS, Jo. Carta, (1390,) 790. 194.

EMALISSUS, [i. e. Merlin, q. v.]

EMAN. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 270.

EMANUEL, an alchemist. Nota ex eo, 1408. 20.

EMANUEL-PHILIBERT, Duke of Savoy. Made K.G., 1109. 26<sup>b</sup>. 27<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 55. 66. 73<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 54<sup>b</sup>. 110. 1114. 44, etc. Style, 1113. 49<sup>b</sup>. 54<sup>b</sup>. Letters, 1109. 76. 1113. 110.

EMBER-DAYS. Rule for their observance, 384. 187.

EMBERTOX, Bucks, 1164. 1165.

EMBLEMS. Vegetable emblems, with verses, 767. ii. iii. Prophetic emblems concerning England, 1089.

EMBROIDERY. Directions, 828. 244. Patterns, 1752. 16. Needlework, 1486. iii. 1<sup>b</sup>.

EME, Sir Hen., K.G.: v. Eam.

EMERIA, cousin to B. V. Mary, 1280. 175<sup>b</sup>. 1281. 222<sup>b</sup>.

EMERSON, Judith, Losgrave, 181. 225.

EMERSON, Will. Epitaph, 38. 180.

EMIRCHOXO, Persian historian, 1131. 209<sup>b</sup>.

EMNETH, Cambr. Epitaphs and arms, 784. 21.

EMPERORS: v. Germany; Kings.

EMPIRES. Tractatus de periodis imperiorum fatalibus, 188. 34.

EMANEL, 1494. 116<sup>b</sup>.

ENDERBIE, Rich. Sheriff of Bedf. and Buck., 837. 166.

ENGAGINE. Stemma, 799. 67. 82.

ENGLAND: r. Bishops; Church of England; Coins: Councils; Court; Domesday Book; Law; Monasteries; Navy; Parliament; Peers; Privy Council; Records; War.

General History and Topography: v. Harding, J.; Lydgate, J. Map, 1352. 2<sup>b</sup>. Le Cronique nommée Le Brut; jusqu'au temps du Edw. III., 1804. 49. Brute of England, to Hen. V., 793. Chronicle from Brute to Hen. VI., 791. i. Beginning of a chronicle, "Postquam Reges West-Saxonii," 799. 146. Chronology to 1433; in 35 Latin lines, 59. 74<sup>b</sup>. List of writers on history and antiquities, 816. 57. Foreign histories falsely reporting of England, 826. 54. Names of the giants in England when Brutus came, 411. 163. Roman roads, 1137. 104<sup>b</sup>. Watling Street, 784. 11. 854. 175. 1137. 104<sup>b</sup>. 1142. xi. 130. The Heptarchy, 23. Orders and degrees in Saxon times, 862. 161.—in the time of Hen. VIII., 837. 202. 840. 141. Notes from the Rolls, of grants, marriages, tenures, etc., from Hen. I. to Ph. & M., arranged under the counties of England and Wales, and the Islands, 868. Notes from chronicles of prodigies, (1108-1399,) 423. 282. Historical extracts, (1420-1506,) 860. 493-506. Names of kings and nobles slain in the wars of York and Lancaster, 1116. 68<sup>b</sup>. Lines in praise of the champions of the North border, (c. 1560,) 48. 101. Musters, (1574,) 1487. 201.

Gunpowder treason; foreshewn by an eclipse, 313. 25. Letter of W. A., concerned therein, and then a prisoner, to Lord Salisbury, 826. 211. Verses on the plot, 781. 146. The conspirators in Worcestershire, 180. 158. Chronogramma de 5 die Nov., 38. 276. Changes in the ministry, (1629,) 407. 149. Letters from the Council about ship-money, (1635,) 1142. x. 128. Levy of ship-money on each county, ib. vi. 146. Hampden's case in the Exchequer Chamber, 830. 254. 1151. v. vi. Satire on changes in the time of the Commonwealth, 38. 228. Peace proclaimed, (Aug. 1677,) 857. 420. [Hornby's] Second Advice to the freeholders of England, (1722,) 1537. iv. Number of shires, towns, etc., 826. 122. 1438. i. Insignia of the counties, 805. 69<sup>b</sup>. 831. 108. Latin names of some towns, 826. 120. Number of churches in England, 15. (A.) 826. 122. 1438. i. 1487. 212<sup>b</sup>. Castles in England and Wales, 860. 120. Baronies, and in what counties, ib. 118. Tenentes de dominicis Regis, a temp. Hen. II., 799. 13. Number of Knights' fees, 15. (A.) 826. 122. 1146. 9<sup>b</sup>. Description of the courts of record, the king's household, the nobility, bishoprics, etc., public offices and officers, fortresses, islands, etc., of England and Wales; and of the King's houses and demesnes, 821. i. 824. 217<sup>b</sup>. (see also 792. vi. 12.) Itinerary from Wentbridge, through London, to St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall, 1144. 411. Notes concerning the Fens, 784. Dr. Dee on draining and embanking the Fens, 242. 156. Querela Britanniae; carmen Sapphicum, 38. 177. Prophecies concerning England, 1386. 245, etc. Prophetic emblems, 1089.

## Kings of England: v. Coronations.

Genealogia ab Adamo ad reges Britonum, principes Walliae et reges Angliae, (a roll; to Edw. IV.), 27. Successio Regum totius Britanniae a Bruto ad Edw. I., (illuminated roll,) 1773. Successio Regum a Bruto ad Edw. II., cum contin. ad Rich. II.; Gallice, (illuminated roll,) 23. Genealogia Regum Britann., Saxon., et Normann., ad Hen. V., cum contin. ad Edw. V., (a roll,) 12. Kings and queens of England from Lud to Elizabeth, 219. 227. British kings, 770. i. 27<sup>b</sup>. Saxon kings, 770. 9. etc. 1524. 34<sup>b</sup>. Descents of the Saxon kings, 836. 328. Kings of the West-Saxons, 880. 211. Genealogia historica, (Will. I.-Hen. VI.), 848. 132. Genealogy from Will. I. to Hen. VI., with English verses, (illuminated roll,) 25. Descent from Will. I. to Edw. IV., 831. i. Genealogia, a Gud. Conq. ad Ric. III., cum annot. historicis, 1448. 269. Discourse of the descents of the kings and princes of England from the Conquest; by D. R., (unfinished,) 798. 61. Lists, from the Conquest, with some historical notes, 1116. 37<sup>b</sup>. 59<sup>b</sup>. 64<sup>b</sup>. Genealogy from Edw. I. to Hen. VII.; with succession

of Popes, Emperors, Kings of Scotl., etc., 845. i. Discourse about the succession to the crown from Hen. VII., 829. ii. Arms, 805. 12, 64. Arms of British and English kings to Rich. III., [in Rous' Warwick Roll.] 839. 8. Arms of the kings from the Britons to Edw. III., 787. i. Arms and badges, from Arviragus to Eliz., 1121. 233. Arms, with the matches from the Conquest to Eliz., 1134. 20. Banders of 12 kings and their consorts, 818. 20. Supporters and badges, from Edw. III. to Eliz., *ib.* i. Crests and cognizances from Edw. III., 1133. 21. Notices of royal arms, [from Upton,] 1144. 297. Royal arms in churches, 857. 312. Style, from Will. I. to Edw. VI., 880. 9. Forms in royal letters, 826. 169. 840. 123. Prerogative; notes from records, 839. 11.—as to lands, 1149. iv. Of the household, 792. vi. 12. 821. i. 824. xxii. Household ordinances, *temp.* Edw. II., 1147. iii. 1. 56. Extracts from the book called "Domus Regni Anglie," *temp.* Edw. IV., 856. 40. 1147. iv. i. Copy of Sir G. Daubeny's Household Book, *temp.* Hen. VII., 804. iii. i. The treasurer and controller of the Household, 840. 327. 331. Oaths of the king's servants, 804. iii. 1147. v. 89. Court ceremonials, 1116. 83, etc. Ceremonies at the king's table, *ib.* 89, etc. Punishment for striking in the King's court, 837. 158. Funeral solemnities, 857. 185. 186. 188.

ENGLEFIELD. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 22. 853. 59.

ENGLEFIELD, Berks. Epitaph, 860. 24.

ENGLEFIELD, Surrey: *v.* Egham.

ENGLEFIELD, or Englefield, Mrs., 534. 66.

ENGLEFIELD, Sir Fra., Knt. His woods, 1729. 16.

ENGLEFIELD, Sir Fra., first Bart. Examination for murder, (1589,) 826. 207.

ENGLEYFYLDE, or Englefield, Sir Tho. Made serj.-at-law, 1147. 17.

ENGLER, Will. Nativity, (anagrammatically named as Glerne,) 374. 188<sup>b</sup>. Alchemical tracts, 1448. vi. vii. viii.

ENGLISH, Will. Murdered, 826. 207.

ENOLYSSHE, .... Lessee of Shawe, 1134. 241.

ENGRAVING. Directions for engraving, 1494. 490.

ENGRAVINGS. T. de Bry: prints of Virginia, etc., 1758. ii. H. Wierix: religious prints, 1376. M. van Lochem: religious prints, 1787. 110<sup>b</sup>.—portraits, *ib.* 118<sup>b</sup>. W. Hollar: views at Windsor, and prints concerning the Garter, 1131. 150<sup>b</sup>. 181. 1763. 85<sup>b</sup>. 107<sup>b</sup>. P. S[chenck?]: portrait of Cha. II., 845. 149. J. Dunstall: flowers and fruit, 1763. 80<sup>b</sup>. J. Van der Gucht: a Roman pavement, *ib.* 76. G. Vertue: facsimile of a document, 1137. 144. Anon.: maps, calendar, etc., (block-book,) 1353;—woodcut of the Resurrection, with figures of N.

Flamel, and P. his wife, 786. vi.—portrait of Ashmole, *q. v.*—Ducem Sabaudie genealogia, 845. 121.—genealogy of the Talbots of Basbhall, 836. 697.—Coins, 1763. 34-35.—Cornish minerals, 1824.

EXSHAM, Oxon. Compositio inter Godef. abb. et priorem de Dunstapl, 1135. 4<sup>b</sup>.

ENSIGNS: *v.* Banners.

EXT, Geo., M.D. Anatomy lectures, 1476. i.

EXTWISTLE, Edm., 1810. 24.

EO, Wilh., 1149. v.

EPHESUS. The seven sleepers, 43. 122<sup>b</sup>. Council, A.D. 435. 788. 129.

EPIGRAMS. *Latin:* *v.* Haddon, W.; Leland, J.; Merckelius, T.; Millward, R. Epigrammata anonyma, 36. 143. 324. 348. 117<sup>b</sup>. 163<sup>b</sup>. 568. III<sup>b</sup>. 788. 18<sup>b</sup>. 840. 208. 1473. 746<sup>b</sup>. 1477. 51. 1521. (B.) 112. 1526. 31. 59. 1763. 37. *English:* *v.* Ashmole, E.; Barrett, W.; Booker, J.; Bottreaux, S.; Donne, J.; Harrington, Sir J.; Martialis, M. V.; Raleigh, Sir W. Anonymous epigrams, 36. 80<sup>b</sup>, *et sepe.* 38. 10, *et sepe.* 47. 31, *et sepe.* 48. 136. 60. i. 781. 143. 788. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1483. 1, 2. 1763. 37.

EPIPHANY. Legenda, 1289. 68<sup>c</sup>. A sermon, 188. 18<sup>b</sup>. How kept in the East, 59. 128<sup>b</sup>.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS: *v.* Bible; Sermons.

EPITAPHS. Various, 36. 60, *et sepe.* 37. 167-208. 47. 34, *et sepe.* 781. 148-152, 156. 163. 788. 144<sup>b</sup>-147. 826. 36. 43-50. 1463. i, etc. 1481. vi. 31.

EPPERSTONE, Notts, 848. 47<sup>b</sup>.

EPWORTH, Lincoln. Arms in the church, 784. 38.

ERASMIUS, St. Officium, 1391. 172.

ERCIILDOUN, Tho. of: *v.* Thomas of Ashe-doune.

ERDESWICK. Pedigree, 834. v. 4<sup>b</sup>.

ERDESWICK, Sampson. Papers, 833. 233. 858. 139. 150. 1115. 19. 256.

ERESYE. Pedigree, (Devon,) 783. 54.

ERFURT, Germany. Convention there, 1729. 126, 128.

ERICK, Jo. Mary his wife, 1137. 103.

ERENWALD, St. Shrine, 833. 405.

ERNE: *v.* Henn.

ERNADUS RUFUS, 833. 351.

ERNEST, Archduke of Austria. Liber de nativitate ejus, 362.

ERNISII, Phil. fil., 799. 114.

ERNLÉ, Mich., 1132. 246.

ERRA PATER, 1417. ii. 42.

ERSFIELD, or Eversfield, Marg. Nativity, (1628,) 174. 111. Mentioned, 204. 204.

ERSFIELD, Tho. Nativity, (1622,) 339. 164.

ERSFIELD, Tho., another. Nativity, (1635,) 174. 112.

ERSFIELD, Tho., another. Nativity, (1636,) 174. 113.

ERSFIELD, Sir Tho. Nativity, (1599,) 223. 75<sup>b</sup>. 231. 150. 339. 164.

Christian [Napier] his wife. Birth, 438. 91. Baptism, 339. 163<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 174. 300. 177. 36<sup>b</sup>. 181. 233<sup>b</sup>, [and probably 240. 69<sup>b</sup>.]

ERSKINE, Sir Cha., Lyon: *v.* Areskine.

ERSKINE, Jo., Earl of Marr, K.G., 1131. 66<sup>b</sup>.

ERSKINE, Tho., Earl of Kellie, K.G., 1111. 33. 51. 1132. 61, 63, 102.

ERSWELL, Rob., notary, 860. 426.

ESCHEATS: *v.* Records. Oath of an escheator, 1148. 9<sup>b</sup>. 1147. iv. 75.

ESCHENDEK, or Eschuyd, or de Eschyn-done, Jo.: *v.* Ashenden.

ESCOTT, Jo.: *v.* Estcott.

ESDRAS: *v.* Apocrypha.

ESHER, Surrey. A monument, 1137. 15<sup>b</sup>. Wolsey there, 1729. 156, 158.

ESME, Surrey, 1131. 205.

ESME, Sir Hen., K.G.: *v.* Eam.

ESME, Will.: *v.* Hene.

ESPERNON, Bernard, Duke of: *v.* Foix.

ESQUIRES. Definition of an Esquire, 837. 162, 226. Petitions to K. Charles II. for the creation of orders of Esquires, 837. 199. 201. 840. 139. Esquires of the King's Body, 1116. 92<sup>b</sup>.

ESSEX. Fees, 868. 99. Lands, 343. 147. 840. 319. 860. 407. 1123. i, 92. 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1775. Honor of Mandeville, 378. 21<sup>b</sup>. Lands of the earldom annexed to the Duchy of Lancaster, 1157. 49. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 69<sup>b</sup>. Plea, (6 Hen. V.), 1452. 45<sup>b</sup>. — Esais of: *v.* Bourchier; Capel; Cromwell; Devereux; Manderille; Parr.

ESSEX family. Pedigree and notes, (Berks,) 852. 62.

ESSHE, Simon de. Charta, 848. 96<sup>b</sup>.

ESSHE, Will. de. Charta, 848. 96<sup>b</sup>.

ESTATES. Cautions in buying estates; in verse, 61. 21<sup>b</sup>.

ESTREY, Jo. de, 1122. 75.

ESTCOT, Dan., Wadham Coll., Oxo. Signature, 1730. 238.

ESTCOTT, Jo., deputy to the heralds for Devon and Cornwall. Papers, 838. 169, 171, 175. Letter, *ib.* 513.

ESTCOTT, or Escott, Jo. Alch. receipts, 1407. ii. 31, 40. 1418. iii. 34.

ESTCOTT, Rich., Lincoln's Inn, 838. 513.

ESTE, Hen., 1124. 155.

ESTERFELDE, John, Canon of Windsor, 1113. 38.

ESTHALGARTH, [in Thornton - Dale?], Yorkshire, 1125. 59<sup>b</sup>.

ESTHALL, [East-hall,] Essex. Manor, 860. 407.

ESTHER: *v. Bible.*

ESTWODE, Jo.: *v. Ashenden.*

ESTWOOD, Mr., 243. 173<sup>b</sup>.

ETCHINGHAM: *v. Echingham.*

ETHELRED, King of England, 1459. 241.

ETHIOPIA: *v. Anthony, St.*

ETON, Bucks.

  Lands, 1123. 63. Bridges, 1126. 119.

The College.

  Inscriptions and arms in the chapel, 1137. 115, 152. Letter concerning the choice of a provost, (1595), 1729. 179. A fellowship annexed to the vic. of New Windsor, 1115. 35. 1126. 101<sup>b</sup>.

ETRURIA. *Inscriptio Etrusca*, 421. 81<sup>b</sup>.

ETTON. Arms, 858. 160.

EUCLIDES.

  Liber undecimus, 357. 71. Mentioned, 369. 85. 424. 2. 434. vi. 1.

EUCLIDES: *v. Albertus.*

EUDO, son of Hubert Dapifer, 799. 139.

EUDUCHIUS, 1515. 4.

EUGENIUS III., Pope. Bulla Gualt. Co-vent. episcopo, 1521. (B.) 125.

EUGENIUS IV., Pope. Bulla de canonis Windesor, 1125. 82.

EUPHORMIO.

  Key to [Barclay's] Euphormio, 826. 258.

EURAT, Mr., Luton, 334. 40.

EURE, Evers, or Yvers: *v. Evers.*

  Pedigree, 831. 59. 834. v. 33<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 834. v. 15.

EURE, Ra., 846. 139<sup>b</sup>.

EURE, Sir Will., 846. 139<sup>b</sup>.

EUROPE.

  Birthdays of princes and princesses, (1682,) 423. 26. Prophetic emblems of European politics, 1089.

EUSEBIUS, Abbot, 1524. 19<sup>b</sup>.

EUSEBIUS CESARIENSIS.

  Prognosticum de fine mundi, 191. 1. art. 3. 17. 393. 1. 80.

EUSEBIUS EMISSENS.

  Homilie x. ad monachos, 1524. 1.

EUSEBY (?), Edw., 175. 63<sup>b</sup>.

EUSTACE, St.

  Life; in verse, 43. 169<sup>b</sup>. Romance of Seynt Ewetas, 61. 1.

EVANKE, Jo., at the Lodge, Cardiganshire.

  Letter to him, from Lhuyd, 1825. 164. (perhaps also 157.)

EVANCE, Rob., Cricketheth.

  Letter to him, from Lhuyd, 1825. 96.

EVANOVICH, ...., amb. from Russia, 1539.

EVANS, Geo., Canon of Windsor.

  Ref. to his books, etc., 1123. 25, 193<sup>b</sup>. 1124. 47, 83<sup>b</sup>, 159, 164, 165, etc. 1131. 41, 62. Mentioned, 1131. 246, 247, 253. Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 223, 229, 230, 233, 234, 243, 249, 250, 253, 254, 257<sup>b</sup>, 258<sup>b</sup>, 263, 273.

EVANS, Joan, Sympon, 240. 182.

EVANS, John.

  Letter to R. Napier, 240. 163.—to Mr. Napier, the younger, *ib.* 162. Lilly's instructor in astrology, 1790. 58.

EVANS, Mathias.

  Mentioned, 421. 168. Letter to R. Napier, *ib.* 170.

EVANS, Rog.

  Letters to him, from Lhuyd, 1825. 121, 137, 149; perhaps also 125, 127, 131.

EVANS, Will., porter. Epitaph, 38. 195.

EVE: *v. Adam.*

EVELYN, Jo.

  Letters to Ashmole, 1115. 172. 1136. 114.

EVELYN, Sir Tho., 1457. 9.

EVERARD. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 57.

EVERARD, Jo., D.D.

  Alchemical tracts, 1440. 196, 200.

EVERARDUS, Prior de Valle Scholarium. Sermones, 757. 43<sup>c</sup>, 115<sup>d</sup>.

EVERETT: *v. Eurat (?).*

EVERINGHAM. Arms, 858. 160.

EVEROIS: *v. Devereux.*

EVERS: *v. Eure.*

EVERS, Sir Fra. Funeral, 836. 503.

EVERS, Rob. Slain, 862. 229.

EVERS, Will., son of a Lord Evers. Nativity, 423. 59<sup>b</sup>.

EVERSFIELD: *v. Ersfield.*

EVERSHOLT, Beds, 1125. 4<sup>b</sup>.

EVERTON. Arms, 834. 49.

EVESHAM, Worc.

  Mentioned, 1438. II. 159. Charta A., abbatis, et conv. (s.a.), 1115. 207.

EVESHAM, Mr., physician.

  Dies boni ad phlebotomiam, 342. 136.

EVINGTON, ...., cousin ("cognata") to R. Napier, 335. 70<sup>b</sup>.

EVINGTON, Dorothy, Enfield, 177. 28<sup>b</sup>.

EVINGTON, Eliz., wife of Sir T. Rotherham, q. v.

EVINGTON, Frances.

  Birth, (1585,) 338. 161<sup>b</sup>. 1414. 436.

EVINGTON, Francis, London.

  Mentioned, 174. 404. 181. 28. 335. 37.

EVINGTON, ...., London, [probably the above-named Francis].

  Called brother by R. Napier, 181. 33, 34. 40<sup>b</sup>. 338. 147. Letter to Mr. E., draper, London, 181. 28. Mr. E.'s daughters, (not named,) 1488. II. 82<sup>b</sup>.

EVINGTON, James.

  Birth, 1414. 436. Letters to Napier, 240. 126, 135.

EVINGTON, Jo.

  Birth, etc., 1414. 435. 444. Mentioned, 177. 108, 117. 240. 135. 335. 34.

EVINGTON, Marg., [born c. 1556, wife of Francis ?], 174. 405. 175. 136. 181. 31, 35.

EVINGTON, Will., Windsor.

  Tenement, 1136. 81. Will, (1487,) *ib.* 32<sup>b</sup>, 68.

EWELME, Oxon.

  Church notes, 1137. 149-151<sup>b</sup>.

EWYAS, Rob. le.

  Founds the abbey of Dore, 837. 178.

EXCHANGE, The, a ship, (1639,) 749. II.

EXCHEQUER: *v. Records.*

  Oath of the Chancellor, 1147. 82. Oath of the Barons, *ib.* IV. 66. Office of fourth Baron, 1148. 289. His fees, *ib.* 297. Chamberlains, 1144. 273, 275. Office of Remembrancer, *ib.* 248. Duties of officers, 856. 271. Oaths of various officers on rendering their accounts, 1148. 301, 305. Plea (30 Edw. I.) about Knaresborough forest, *ib.* 261. Proceedings on coronation claims, (1 Edw. III.), 863. 41. Litera ad Thes. et Barones, de feodis Marescalli, (1347,) 837. 210. Report to Q. Eliz. on offices, 1147. VI. 127, etc. Account temp. Eliz. (as to the delivery of stationery to various offices), 831. 141. Dinners of the judges, etc., *ib.* 159-193. Cases concerning Windsor Castle, temp. Jac. I., 1123. 127<sup>b</sup>; 130, etc. 1132. 177, 178. Decree concerning Sandleford, berks, (10 Jac. I.), 1134. 243. Articles of inquiry touching the Exchequer, circ. temp. Car. I., 846. 153.

EXCISE: *v. London.*

  Papers, 1131. 338, 366.

EXCOMMUNICATIO.

  Articles of the greater excommunication, etc., 750. 15.

EXETER.

  Description, by Hooker, 762. 1. Assize about the manor of Exilond, or Exe Island, (1316,) 1122. 79<sup>b</sup>. Church in the castle, 844. 2. A funeral, (1619,) 836. 607. Oil, 1438. I. I. II. 110. 1444. 194. 1468. 172.

— Dukes of: *v. Beaufort; Holland.*

— Earls of: *v. Cecil.*

— Marq. of: *v. Courtenay.*

EXILOND: *v. Exeter.*

EXLAY, Tho., 183. 367.

EXODUS: *v. Bible.*

EXORCISMS: *v. Magic.*

EXPERIMENTARIUS.

  Liber prognosticus sic dictus, 304. 2, 17. 342. 8. 399. 52.

EXILENCE.

  Alchemical testament, 1408. II. arts. 4, 5.

EXTE. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 13.

EXTRANEOUS: *v. Strange.*

EYE, Suffolk.

  Seal of the convent, 833. 345.

ELYLAND. Pedigree, 831. 24.

EYNESFORD, Kent, 64. 24<sup>b</sup>.

EYNON. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 217.

EYNSHAM, Oxon.: *v. Ensham.*

EYNSHAM, Jo.

  His arms allowed to Anneys his daughter, 834. I. 3<sup>b</sup>. 858. 34.

**EVRE.**  
Pedigree, (Highlowe, Derby.), 798. 34.  
**EVRE, Jos.**, Ashop, Derby.  
Arms, 858. 163.  
**EVRE, Rob.** Descent, 798. 15. 34.  
**EVSTON.** Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 125. 127.  
852. 1. 58. 11. 71.  
**EVSTON, Marg.**  
Divorced from Jo. Bowyer, 1750. 20.

**F.**

**F., Friar.** Antydotary, 1408. II. art. 3.  
**F., Mrs.**, 184. 50<sup>b</sup>.  
**F., D.** Regule quadam astrologica, 434.  
**F., E.**, born 1381, 178. 116<sup>b</sup>.  
**F., E.**, born 1639, 178. 136.  
**F., Mrs. E.** Lines to her, 38. 152.  
**F., F.**, born 1580, 178. 117.  
**F., G.**, cent. xv., 784. 129.  
**F., G.**, another.  
A dialogue; in verse, 48. 18<sup>b</sup>.  
**F., Henry**, 358. 42.  
**F., J.**, born 1579, 178. 113<sup>b</sup>. 114.  
**F., O.**, born 1637, at Billingsford, Norfolk,  
180. 37.  
**F., S.**, born 1577, 178. 113. 114.  
**F., T.**, 1478. 5. 8<sup>b</sup>.  
**FABELN**, Hans, 1459. II. 116.  
**FABIAN**, St. Life; in verse, 43. 6.  
**FABIAN**, Rob. Cited, 1139. 80.  
**FABLES.** Milesian fables, 788. 28.  
**FABRI, H.**, Baerdroycensis.  
Tractatus astrologicus, 371. II.  
**FACE, Dr.**, 185. 76.  
**FAFE, Jo.**, 339. I.  
**FAIRFAX.**  
Descent, (York.), 834. III. 4, 5<sup>b</sup>. Arms,  
840. 156.  
**FAIRFAX, Cha.** Maniton, 853. 17<sup>b</sup>.  
**FAIRFAX, Will.**, 799. 134.  
**FAIRFIELD, Jo.**: v. Fayrefeld.  
**FAIRIES.**  
Names of fairies, 1408. art. (2), (4),  
(5). Oberon, King of the Fairies in  
Silesia, 1494. 1362. Sylphs, 1488. 240.  
**FAITH, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 149.  
**FALCON**: v. Faulcon.  
**FALCONER, Tho.**, 240. 210.  
**FALCONIERI**, Paul Fra., 348. III. I.  
**FALDO, Goodrife**, Mortlake, 1788. 147.  
149.  
**FALDO, W.**, J.C. In diem nat. Car. II.;  
carmen heroicum, 1115. 102.  
**FALKENSTEIN**, Gerard de, Abp. of Treves:  
v. Falksted.  
**FALKLAND, L.** Visc.: v. Carey.

**FALKESTED**, Simon de, Abp. of Treves:  
[qu. Gerard de Falkenstein?] Exposition of R. Lully, 1486. IV. 12.  
**FALLOPIUS**, Gabr., 1463. 10.  
**FALLOWFIELD**, Will., 1490. 216. 1495. 1<sup>c</sup>.  
**FALMOUTH**, C., Earl of: v. Berkeley.  
**FAMA FRATERNITATIS.** Liber alchemicus  
sic dictus, 1459. 284. 1478. 125.  
**FANE**, John, seventh Earl of Westmoreland.  
Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 69. 70.  
**FANE, Sir Tho.**  
Claims certain baronies, 862. 49.  
Mary [Nevill] his wife. Allowed the  
barony of Despencer, 833. 126.  
**FANHOPE, Jo.** Lord: v. Cornwall.  
**FANSHAW**. Arms, 834. 28<sup>b</sup>. 33.  
**FANSHAWE, Sir Rich.**, first Bart.  
Sent ambassador to Spain, 840. 305.  
307. In France, 826. 119.  
**FANSHAWE, Sir Rich.**, Knight.  
Patent to him as Deputy-Chancellor of  
the Garter for payment of stipends,  
1114. 16. Mentioned as Dep.-Chanc.,  
1108. 133<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 74. 130<sup>b</sup>. 1127.  
121. 1128. 1. 25. 1131. 86-8. 213. 225.  
His house at Windsor, 1114. 10. Com-  
missions to him, 1114. 24. 1131. 7.  
Official documents and papers, 1112.  
67<sup>b</sup>-9. 1114. 1-40.  
**FANSHAWE, Tho.**, Queen's Remembrancer  
of the Exchequer, temp. Eliz., 840. 443.  
445. 453. 465. Opinion on the office  
of Lord Treasurer, 858. 271.  
**FANSHAWE, Tho.**, Visc. Fanshawe in Ire-  
land.  
Made K.B., 840. 199. Created Visc.,  
838. 80.  
**FANTONIUS**, Seb., 1496. II.  
**FANCIERE**, John: v. Stranginere.  
**FANWOOD, Pe.**, 34. 177<sup>b</sup>. 849. I.  
**FARBARNE, or Ferborne, Anth.** Poor Knight  
of Windsor, 1132. 186. 238.  
**FAREWELL, Agnes**, 363. 158. 169<sup>b</sup>.  
**FARINDONE, Mrs.**, dau. of Mrs. Langlye,  
204. 9.  
**FARINGTON**: v. Farrington.  
Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 17.  
**FARLAM, Cumb.** Epitaph, 38. 170.  
**FARLY, Ed.**, 339. 180.  
**FARMANBY, York.**, 1125. 59<sup>b</sup>.  
**FARMER**, ...., 1138. 9<sup>b</sup>.  
**FARMER, Mr.**, 184. 35. 85. 185. 216.  
**FARMER, Agt.**, 1810. 24.  
**FARMER, Geo.** Letter to Booker, 240. 233.  
**FARMER, Rich., D.D.** Letters to Huddes-  
ford, 1822. 114. 114<sup>b</sup>. 118. 119.  
**FARMEUR, Jos.**, commissary of Cant.,  
1730. 132.  
**FARMOUR, Hierome.** Inscr. to him and  
Jane his wife at Towcester, 784. 43<sup>b</sup>.  
**FARNDON, Chesh.**, 864. 40.  
**FARNELL, Alice**, Loughton, 175. 56. 59<sup>b</sup>.  
114. 182. 55<sup>b</sup>. 123.  
**FARNELL, James**, Loughton, 182. 186<sup>b</sup>.  
**FARNELL, Mary**, Loughton, 175. 113<sup>b</sup>.  
1414. 445. 447.  
**FARRAR**: v. Ferrar.  
**FARRAR, Mr.**, 184. 34<sup>b</sup>.  
**FARRINGTON**: v. Farindone; Farington.  
**FARRINGTON, Mr.**, Wing, 181. 158.  
**FARRINGTON, Isaac**. Epistola, 1730. 137.  
**FARRINGTON, Sir Will.**, 1369. 139. 1477.  
x. 23<sup>b</sup>.  
**FARYNDON, Sir Will.**: v. Farrington.  
**FASBY**, ...., perhaps J. Fauceby, q.v.  
Præscriptio, 1416. 35<sup>b</sup>.  
**FASCICULUS TEMPORUM**. Cited, 244. 187.  
**FASTING.**  
Quædam de jejunio, 750. 181. Discourse  
thereon, 1499. 247. Licences to eat  
meat during Lent, 840. 721. 1730. 233.  
**FASTOLFE, Joan**, London, widow.  
Will, (1417.), 1115. 201<sup>b</sup>.  
**FASTOLFE, Sir Jo.**, K.G.  
Election, etc., as K.G., 1128. 54<sup>ab</sup>. Arms,  
1121. 242. 252. Mentioned, 816. 78<sup>b</sup>.  
**FATHER**: v. Dialogues; Geber, J.  
A father's instructions to his son; in  
verse, 61. 6<sup>b</sup>.  
**FATHERS**: v. Theology.  
**FAUCEBY, Jo.**: v. Fasby. Licence to prac-  
tise alchemy, (34 Hen. VI.), 1452. 43.  
**FAUCONBERG**. Pedigree, 831. 54.  
— Lords: v. Belasyse.  
**FAUCONBRIDGE, Mr.**, of the Exchequer,  
1108. 179. 1111. 1. 1123. 58<sup>b</sup>.  
**FAULCON**. Arms, (Leic.), 798. 33.  
**FAULHABERUS, Joh.**, 1149. v.  
**FAUSSETT, Rich.**: v. Forsett.  
**FAVIN, André**. Cited, 1132. 195.  
**FAYREFELD, Jo.** Will, (1469.), 1128. 31.  
**FEALZ, Hen.**, Stony-Stratford, 174. 386.  
**FEASTS**: v. Holydays.  
**FEASTYE, Goody**, Whaddon, 181. 139<sup>b</sup>.  
**FEATHERS**: v. Badges.  
**FEATLEY, Dan.**: v. Fisher, John.  
**FEILD**: v. Field.  
**FEILD, Mr.**, Surrey, 178. 77.  
**FEILD, Hugh**, carrier, Pulborough, 185. 145.  
**FEILD, Nath.** Lines on him, 47. 49.  
**FEILDE, J.**  
Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 129. 140.  
**FEILDING**: v. Fildyng; Fildyng.  
Family, 833. 445. 447. 1131. 292. 294.  
Pedigree, 845. 139. Arms, 840. 146.  
**FEILDING, Basil**, second Earl of Denbigh.  
Created Baron Saint Liz, 838. 100. 840.  
285. 355. Letters from him to Ash-  
mole, 838. 129-140. 840. 347. 359.  
363. 367. 1131. 290. 292. 294. Letter  
to him from Sir W. Dugdale, 838.  
119.—from Sir E. Walker, ib. 83.  
Ref. to his evidences, 833. 55. 59. 445.  
447. Lines to him, 86. 287.  
Elizabeth [Bourchier] his third wife.  
Funeral, 838. 81, 83. 119, etc.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

Certificate, *ib.* 343. Arms, *ib.* 167. Epitaph, *ib.* 321.

FEILDING, Eliz., Countess of Guildford, widow of L. Visc. Boyle, *q. v.*

FEILDING, Geo., first Earl of Desmond. Creation, 833. 127.

FEILDING, Will., first Earl of Denbigh. Warrant to him, 1113. 25. Signature, 1132. 246. Mary [Villiers] his wife. At Castle-Ashby, 329. 52, 54, 63<sup>b</sup>, 64.

FELBRIGGE, George. Arms, 1121. 253.

FELBRIGGE, John. Arms, 1121. 249.

FELBRIGGE, Sir Simon, K.G. Arms, 799. 124. Will, 1115. 199<sup>b</sup>.

FELINGTON, Humpf. Of astrological elections, 393. IV. 45.

FELL, Geo., 1385. 87.

FELLJAM: *v. Feltham.*

FELLOW, Will. Created Norroy, 857. 80. A grant, 858. 154. 162.

FELTHAM, Owen. Elegy on Mrs. Coventry, 38. 172. Lines on him, 47. 74<sup>b</sup>.

FELTON, Anth. Quarrel with Withepole, 858. 105.

FELTON, Jo. Verses on his arraignment, 38. 31. Epitaph, by Donne, 38. 20. 47. 48.—by J. Smith, 38. 31<sup>b</sup>.

FELTON, Sir Jo. de, 1111. 200.

FELTON, Rob., Rector of St. Vedast, London. Will, (1438,) 1115. 204.

FELTON, Tho., 181. 127<sup>b</sup>.

FENIS: *v. Fiennes.*

FENNER, Dudley, 343. 70.

FENNER, Edw., Justice of the Q. B. Made serj.-at-law, 804. II. 1. 1147. 37.

FENS, The: *v. England.*

FENTON, Hen., Lichfield, 1521. (A.) 83. 89, 90.

FENTON, Jos., 1425. art. 8.

FENWICK. Pedigree, (Northumb.), 798. 38<sup>b</sup>.

FENYS: *v. Fiennes.*

FEODOR I., Emperor of Russia. Letter to Q. Eliz., 826. 21. Perhaps also 1784. 1785. 1786. (now in 1763. 52-54.)

FEOFFMENT. Per cultellum, 860. 139.

FERBERNUS DE ARRAGONIA. Experimentum alchem., 1441. 28.

FERBORNE, Anth.: *v. Farbarne.*

FERDINAND I., Emperor. Made K.G., (then Archduke of Austria,) 1109. 16<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 53<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 25<sup>b</sup>-26<sup>b</sup>.

FERDINAND III., Emperor. Nativity, 243. 252.

FERDINAND V., King of Arragon. Literæ in gratiam W. Broun, 834. I. 30. 858. 41. Obsequies, 1109. 113.

FERDINAND, Infanta of Spain. Declaration concerning war with France, (1635,) 826. 13.

FERNE. Arms, 834. 58.

FERNE, Hen., Bp. of Chester. Funeral certificate, 857. 327.

FERNELIUS, Jo. Fra., 1486. v. 51. 1500. 83.

FERRAND. Arms and pedigree, 844. 68.

FERRAR: *v. Farrar; Fetter.*

FERRAR, Nich., 800. 28.

FERRAR, R. Epitaph on Sir K. Digby, 38. 117.

FERRARA. The Lords, their arms and descent, 845. 52<sup>b</sup>.

FERRARIIS, Jo. de. Descent, 799. 26<sup>b</sup>.

FERRARIIS, Walkelin de. Descendants, 799. 24.

FERRARIUS, a Dominican. Sermones, 757. 150, 258.

FERRARIUS, . . . . . an alchemist, 1408. x. 353.

FERRARS: *v. Ferrars.*

FERRER. Pedigree, (Devon,) 783. 2<sup>b</sup>.

FERRERS: *v. Farrar; Ferrar; Ferrariis; Fetter.* Charters of the Earls of Derby, (Duchy of Lanc.) 848. 61<sup>b</sup>. Ferrers of Chartley; family, 1108. 416<sup>b</sup>, 418, 419. (v. Devereux, Shirley.) Ferrers of Groby; barony, 862. 14. Ferrers of Berks; pedigree, 851. 251. Ferrers of Warw., 831. 300.

FERRERS, Edm. Letter to R. Napier, 421. 168.

FERRERS, Hen., Baddesley. Genealogie collectæ per eum, 799. 113<sup>b</sup>. 1107. 219. Notæ, 799. 32.

FERRERS, Rob. de, Earl of Derby. Charta, (1278,) 859. 217. 1521. (B.) 101.

FERRERS, Will. de, Earl of Derby, d. 1246. Confirmed as Earl, (1199, 1 Jo.), 841. 19.

FERRERS, Will. de, Earl of Derby, d. 1254. Margaret [de Quincy] his second wife. A grant from her (c. 1250) confirmed, 859. 217.

FERRYS, Rich., 1729. 234.

FESCAUP, Normandy. Monastery, 1729. 136.

FESTIVALS: *v. Holy-Days.*

FESTUS, Jo., printer, 1149. VIII.

FETEPLACE, Phil., 1470. 316.

FETTERSTON, Mr., 243. 173<sup>b</sup>.

FETHERSTONE, John and Will., Inner Temple, 348. II.

FETTIPLACE: *v. Feteplace.* Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 109, 113, 146. 852. I. 72. II. 34. 35.

FETTIPLACE, Cha., Lambourne. Pedigree, 838. 687.

FETZ. Pedigree, (Devon,) 783. 23.

FEVERSHAM, L. Earl of: *v. Duras.*

FICINUS, Marsilius. Cited, 244. 106. 348. 161.

FIDDESWELL, Derbyshire. Epitaph, 860. 136.

FIELD: *v. Feild; Feilde; Fild.*

FIELD, Mary, Shitlington, 181. 206.

FIELD, Richard, D.D., Canon of Windsor, 1123. 112.

FIELDING: *v. Feilding; Fyldyng.*

FIENNES. Stemma, (Fyennes,) 799. 116.

FIENNES, James, first Baron Say and Sele. Creation, 841. 279. Will, 831. 259.

FIENNES, Marg., Lady Dacre, wife of S. Lenard, *q. v.*

FIENNES, Rich., Lord Dacre. Creation, (1458,) 841. 295.

FIENNES, Tho., Lord Dacre, [1484-1534.] A writing found in his closet, 1147. 96.

FIENNES, Will., first Visc. Say and Sele. Creation, 832. 139. Petition signed by him, 800. 110.

FILD, Alice, Lillye, 336. 68<sup>b</sup>.

FILD, Eliz., Luton, 181. 101.

FILDYNG: *v. Fyldyng.*

FILDYNG, Egi. Autograph, 48. 2<sup>b</sup>.

FILDYNG, Jo., Lutterworth. Seal, 833. 445.

FILGRAVE, Bucks, 1184. 1165.

FILLINGHAM, Isab. Lands, 799. 4.

FILOLL. Pedigree, (Devon,) 783. 82.

FILSHAM, Sussex. Manor, 821. 36.

FINCH: *v. Fynche.*

FINCH, Squire, 350. VIII. 3.

FINCH, Fra. Seal, 1138. 43.

FINCH, Heneage, first Earl of Nottingham. Nativity, etc., 243. 386. Created Lord Finch of Daventry, 838. 177.

FINCH, Heneage, second Earl of Winchelsea. Created Lord Fitz-Herbert, 838. 31. Ambassador to the Sultan, 800. 206<sup>b</sup>, 207. 826. 72. 862. 163.

FINCH, Jo., Lord Finch of Fordwich. Speech as C. J. Common Pleas, 800. 40<sup>b</sup>. 824. 78<sup>b</sup>. Speeches as Lord Keeper, 768. 106. 795. 307. 800. 83. 1148. 43, etc. Manuale Math., 1793. (lost.) Letter to him, from Q. Henrietta Maria, 1794. (now 1763. 58<sup>b</sup>.)—from Eliz. Q. of Bohemia, 1795. (now 1763. 59.) Copy of a MS. in his possession, 1159.

FINCH, Sir Jo. Mentioned, (1673,) 1115. 100, 101.

FINCH, or Vinche, Jo., Prior of Ch. Ch., Canterbury. Registrum, 794. 248. Literæ, 1521. (B.) 155.

FINCH, Sir Moyle, Bart. Eliz. [Heneage] his widow. Created Viscountess Maidstone, [afterwards Countess of Winchelsea,] 832. 135. Precedence as Viscountess, 857. 353.

FINCH, Theoph., 423. 59<sup>b</sup>.

FINCHAM, Tho., Canning Street, London, 177. 29.

FINES: *v. Records.*

FIORAVANTI, Leon. Cited, 1394. XI. 61.

FIRE. Ignis adeptus, 1490. 95. Receipts for perpetual fire, 1408. VIII. 234, 239. A preternatural fire, 1479. 52<sup>b</sup>. Greek fire, etc., 1448. 122-5. Wildfire, etc., 1491. 1314. 1386. Fires, lamps, and candles; experiments, 1484. 640.

**FIREBRACE, Sir Hen.**  
Letter to Sir G. Lane, 1141. iii. 8b.

**FIRMICUS, Julius,** 393. 105b.

**FIREST-FRUITs.**  
Constitutio quædam, 1146. 17. Office, 856. 330.

**FISHBORNE, Mr.,** 1115. 86.

**FISHBOURNE.** Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 288.

**FISHER: v. Fysher; Fyssher.**  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 131.

**FISHER, Mr.,** 180. 105.

**FISHER, Widow,** 182. 91b.

**FISHER, Edw.,** 1137. 132.

**FISHER, Sir Edw.,** 1137. 132.

**FISHER, Eli.**  
Letter to R. Napier, 174. 467, 474.

**FISHER, Isabel,** 240. 42.

**FISHER, John, co. Hunt.** Arms, 857. 523.

**FISHER, John, Jesuit.**  
Extracts from *An answer to a pamphlet* [by D. Featley] intituled, *The fisher caught in his own net;* by A. C., [i.e. Fisher,] 749. iii. 7.

**FISHERIES,** 1534.

**FISHERWICK, Stafford.,** 1527. 40b.

**FISHES: v. Angling; Animals.**

**FISKE, Mr.,** 184. 41.

**FISKE, Matthew.**  
Loci planetarum, (1616,) 180. 77. Figure on a conjunction, (1642,) 242. 199. 436. 100.

**FISKE, Nath.: [qu. Matth. ?]**  
Figure, 339. 9b.

**FISKE, Nich.**  
Born in July, 1579. 339. 190. Calculation of a nativity, 391. iv. 384. 2. Times of the planets' dominion, 421. 159. Figures, etc., by N. Fisk, 339. 165, 174. 185.

**FITTON.** Family, (Chester,) 854. 338.

**FITTON, Sir Edw.,** first Bart.  
Funeral, 838. 583.

**FITTON, Sir Edw.,** second Bart., 830. 292.

**FITZ: v. Fetz.**

**FITZ-ALAN.** Earls of Arundel and Surrey, 802. 188. 844. 33.

**FITZ-ALAN, Hen.,** Earl of Arundel, K.G.  
His dignities, 799. 141. Book, as Lord Chamberlain, 804. iii. 1. Comm. to him, 1108. 1b. Funeral, 836. 249. 391. 393.

**FITZ-ALAN, Hen.,** Lord Maltravers.  
Mentioned, (1554,) 1110. 34b. Probably mentioned, 840. 723.  
Anne [Wentworth] his wife. Funeral, (1586,) 838. 431.

**FITZ-ALAN, Jo.,** Earl of Arundel, [ob. 1267]. Descent, 800. 360.

**FITZ-ALAN, Jo.,** Earl of Arundel, K.G.  
Maud [Cornwall] his widow. Will, (1436,) 1115. 203b.

**FITZ-ALAN, Tho.,** Earl of Arundel, K.G.  
Claims the office of butler at the coronation of Hen. V., 863. 61.

**FITZ-ANTHONY, Tho.** Issue, 799. 92b.

**FITZ-ARNIS, Phil.,** 799. 114.

**FITZ-FUKE, Jo.**  
Charta, (1208,) 1521. (B.) 179.

**FITZ-GERALD, Gerald.**  
Alice [de Cury] his wife, and Marg. their daughter, 798. 104b.

**FITZ-GERALD, Gerald, Earl of Kildare.**  
Creation (1554,) 832. 26.

**FITZ-GERALD, Jo.,** first Earl of Kildare.  
Creation, (1315-16,) 841. 69, 73.

**FITZ-HENRY, Aucher,** 1115. 239.

**FITZ-HERBERT.**  
Pedigree, 798. 33b. 845. 129.—(Derby,), 798. 40. Difference, (Staff.), 858. 100.

**FITZ-HERBERT, Sir Anth., J. C. P.,** 1521. (B.) 153.

**FITZ-HUGH.**  
Pedigree, 830. 70. Barony, 1147. 97.

**FITZ-HUGH, Hen.,** Lord Fitz-Hugh, K.G.  
Lord High Constable, 863. 42. Death, 1128. 52b.

**FITZ-HUGH, Will.,** London.  
Will, (1420,) 1115. 201b.

**FITZ-JAMES.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 79.

**FITZ-JAMES, Jo.,** Ch. B. Exch.  
Made Serj.-at-law, 1147. 17.

**FITZ-NIGEL, Jo.,** a justice, 859. 86. 1527. 32.

**FITZ-RANDALL.**  
Pedigree, (York,) 834. iii. 7.

**FITZ-RANDOLPH, Mrs.,** 184. 87.

**FITZ-RICHARD, Rich.,** 1115. 224.

**FITZ-RICHARD, Rob.,** 1115. 224.

**FITZ-ROY, Cha.,** first Duke of Cleveland and Southampton, K.G.  
Elected K.G., (then commonly called Earl of Southampton,) 1112. 202. Installed, 1112. 203b. 1134. 36. 1135. 19. Arms and style, 1121. 283.

**FITZ-ROY, Geo.,** Duke of Northumberland, K.G.  
Elected, 1134. 181. Installed, 1134. 181b. 1135. 103.

**FITZ-ROY, Hen.,** first Duke of Grafton, K.G.  
Elected, 1134. 164. Installed, ib. 166, 168b, 169b. Comm. to him, 1135. 60. Arms, 1121. 287.

**FITZ-ROY, Hen.,** Duke of Richmond, K.G.  
Made Earl of Nottingham, 837. 141. Created Duke, ib. 144. Crest and supporters, 1121. 230. Installation as K.G., 1113. 122. His hatchments offered, 1109. 103b.

**FITZ-ROY, James,** afterwards Scott, Duke of Monmouth, K.G.  
Accidents of his life, 438. 53. Creation, 838. 80. Arms, 857. 215. Warrant concerning them, 1112. 125.—to alter them, ib. 177b.—for his robes, etc., ib. 124b. Style, 840. 303. Mentioned, 423. 247. Letter to V. C. of Camb., 1142. vii. 122. Degradation, 1134. 190b, 192. The ghost of Tom Ross to him; verses, 38. 300.

Anne [Scott] his wife. Nativity, 240. 273. Nativity of her eldest son, 243. 179.

**FITZ-SIMON.**  
Family, 1115. 221, 254-5b. Arms of Fitz-Symond, 1121. 231. Figure of Mons. Fyssemond, ib. 483.

**FITZ-SIMON, Henry.** Arms, 1121. 252.

**FITZ-SIMOX, Sir Hugh.** Arms, 1121. 238.

**FITZ-SIMON, Jo.,** 1115. 255b. 1121. 244. 246.

**FITZ-SIMON, Ralph.** Arms, 1121. 253.

**FITZ-SIMON, Sir Rich., K.G.**  
Coll. for his life, 1108. 253. Notice of him, 1115. 221. Arms, 1121. 238, 242.

**FITZ-SIMON, Simon.** Arms, 1121. 248.

**FITZ-WALTER.**  
Family, 799. 23b. Pedigree, ib. 37b. 205b, 211. 862. 523. Barony, 862. 61; (and v. Radcliffe).

**FITZ-WALTER, Walter,** 1115. 256.

**FITZ-WARYN.** Barony, 862. 57.

**FITZ-WARYN, Sir Fulk.**  
Will, (1391,) 1115. 199. Arms, 1121. 255.

**FITZ-WARYN, Fulk.**  
Will, (1407,) 1115. 201b.

**FITZ-WARYN, Sir Will., K.G.**  
Arms, 1121. 255.

**FITZ-WILLIAM.**  
Pedigree, 831. 38, 42. Descent, 834. iii. 25b. 840. 391. Arms, 763. 219.

**FITZ-WILLIAM, Mr.,** Sprotborough, 1120. 171.

**FITZ-WILLIAM, Oliver, Earl of Tyrconnel.**  
Creation, 838. 70.

**FITZ-WILLIAM, Will.,** Earl of Southampton, K.G.  
Installed, 1113. 73. Deed, granting a rent-charge to T. Wriothesley, 1132. 158. Abstr. of will, (1542,) 1105. 197b.

**FITZ-WILLIAM, Will.,** sixth son of John, of Sprotborough.  
Miscellaneous pieces, including his autobiography, 45. 1b-2b, 31-41.

**FLACK, Mr.,** 184. 18b, 72, 78b.

**FLAMEL, Nich.**  
Alchemical receipt, 1428. ix. 21. Cited, 1441. 364. Engraving of his figures painted upon an arch in Paris, 788. vi.

**FLAMOKE.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 56, 64.

**FLAMSTEAD, Herts.** Advowson, 1122. 73b.

**FLAMSTED.** Pedigree, 799. 230.

**FLAMSTEED, Jo.**  
Comet seen by him, (1677,) 242. 137.

**FLAMYNG, Nich.: v. Flamel.**

**FLANDERS.**  
Comitum origine et genealogia, cum historiis et armis, 845. 41. Index of treaties with Flanders, etc., 1115. 198.

**FLASKET, Mr.,** 1415. 26b.

**FLATMAN, Tho.**  
Nativity, 438. 60. Epitaph on Sir J. King, 826. 50.

**FLEECE, Golden: v. Toison d'Or.**

**FLEET, Lincoln.** Manor, 1144. 413-415.

**FLEET, Tho.: v. Flete.**

**FLEETWOOD, Sir Gyles,** 800. 50.

**FLEETWOOD, Will.** Recorder of London. His *Itinerarium ad Windsor* cited, 860. 400. MSS. cited, 848. 115, and probably 862. 161.

**FLEETWOOD, Col.** Letter to Sir Giles, his father, 800. 50.

**FLEETWOOD, Mrs.** 1425. art. 8.

**FLEETWOOD, Tho.** v. Fleetwood.

**FLEMING.** Descent, (York.), 834. III. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**FLEMING, Abraham.** His *Diamond of Devotion* mentioned, 1730. 114<sup>b</sup>.

**FLEMING, Tho., Ch. B. Exch.** Opinions as Sol.-Gen., 862. 147. 1123. 126<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 49. Chief Baron, 1132. 178. Letter to him as Ch. B., 1148. 355.

**FLEMING, Rob.** Dowgate, 195. 151<sup>b</sup>.

**FLESHIRE, Mr.** Impression from his ring, 1138. 120.

**FLETCHER, Rich.** Bp. of London. Inscription on the death of Mary Q. of Scots, 1408. ix. 299. Account of her funeral, 838. 275. 857. 315.

**FLETCHER, Tho., or Robeson.** q. v.

**FLETTE, Tho.** Epitaph at Boston, 784. 37<sup>b</sup>.

**FLEETWOOD, Tho.** Comptroller of the Mint, Southwark. Arms of his wife (Barb. Fraunces), 838. 364.

**FLINT, county.** Fees, 868. 521.

**FLOOD** : v. Flud.

**FLOOD, or Fludd, Rob., M.D.** Mentioned, 358. vii. 89. *Truth's golden Harrow*, 768. II. 1507. 183. Prescription, 1380. 84<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to his MSS., 1441. 106, 107. 1445. viii. 45, 47. 1492. vi. 19. 1507. 121, 129. Autograph, 1462. I.

**FLORENCE** : v. Stephen, St. Mentioned, 833. 115. The Capuchins there (1651) teachers of some secret arts, 423. 185.

**FLORENCE, Count of Holland.** A claimant of the crown of Scotland, 860. 421.

**FLORIDA.** "Have over the water to Florida;" in verse, 48. 141.

**FLOS REGALIS.** Liber alch., sic dictus, 1400. B. 10.

**FLOWER.** Pedigree, (Derby.), 798. 26. Arms and quarterings, 840. 706.

**FLOWER, Mr.** 185. 4.

**FLOWER, Jo.** Epitaph at St. Marg., Westminster, 38. 181.

**FLOWER, Jo.** Carrington, 181. 101<sup>b</sup>.

**FLOWER, Will.** Norroy. Created Norroy, 763. 189. Documents signed by him as Norroy, 837. 110. 840. 597. 857. 110. Mentioned as Norroy, 840. 697. Commissioned to visit, 857. 260, 261. Visits Chester, (1566,) 840. 381. 858. 142, etc.—Visitation of Derby, (1569,) ib. 17-45. Visits Durham, (1575,) 798. 17. Precept on visiting Durham, 840. 631. Visits Lancashire, (1567,) 834. v. 16. 840. 645. 647.—Northumberland, (1575,) 798. 17.—Notts, (1569,) ib. 17.—Stafford, (1583,) 833. 243, 282. 834. v.

—Yorkshire, (1563-4,) 834. III. III at Lichfield, 840. 713. Grants, exemplifications, etc., 834. I. 17, 18, 22<sup>b</sup>, 62. 858. 15, 33, 35, 37, 39, 44, 120, 145, 147, 156. 840. 397. 844. II. 858. 139, 161, 175, 181, 215, 237. Petition to the E. M., 840. 603. Deputations, 840. 627. 845. 158.

**FLOWER OF ALCHEMY** : a book so called, 1482. II.

**FLOWERS** : v. Botany.

**FLOYD, Fra.** 178. 186<sup>b</sup>.

**FLUD, Johanna, or Sand**, q. v.

**FLUDD, Rob.** : v. Flood.

**FLUSHING**, 840. 160.

**FOG, Capt.** Plunders Windsor chapel, 1111. 141.

**FOGGE, Sir Jo.** 1180. m. 2<sup>b</sup>.

**FOIX, France.** Arms of the province, 1121. 231. Domains of the Count, [“comitis Fusi,”] 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

**FOIX, Bernard de**, Duke of Espernon, etc. Made K.G., 1108. 160, 161<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 95<sup>b</sup>. Acts, 1110. 156.

**FOLJAMBE.** Arms, 844. 68.

**FOLJAMBE, or Fuljambe, Godf.** Letter to him from Hen. VIII., 1148. xi. 9.

**FOLJAMBE, Sir Godf.** Funeral, (1585,) 838. 437, 441.

**FOLKINGHAM, Lincoln.** Manor, 799. 7.

**FOLYOT.** Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 202.

**FONTANTS, Saxus.** Discourse on the comet of 1618; transl. by W. Phillips, 188. 43.

**FONTENOY, C. A. Comte de** : v. Croy.

**FOORTH, Will.** 1131. 366.

**FORD.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 4.

**FORD, Mr.** Limehouse, 802. beg.

**FORD, Rob.** Arms of his wife (Eliz. Strethey), 838. 362.

**FORDE, Somerset.** Manor, 1115. 231.

**FORDE, Morgan.** 1729. 234.

**FORDHAM, Will. de.** 1122. 77, 78<sup>b</sup>.

**FOREST, Mr.** : v. Foryst.

**FORESTS** : v. Cannock; Knaresborough; Needwood; New Forest; Pettlewood; Whittlewood; Windsor.

Laws, ordinances, etc., 1145. Charter of the Forest, 1145. 5. 1146. 83. Notæ ex rotulie, 1115. 273-274<sup>b</sup>. 1128. 39<sup>b</sup>. A reading on forest law, 749. xiii. A note of all the parks, forests, and chases in England, 1148. 269. Officers thereof, 792. vi. 821. I. 824. xxii. Papers concerning the King's forests, 1148. 231. 1157. 109.

**FORMAN.** Account of the family and name, 208. 214. 240. 23. 802. 184, 191, 207, 211, 216.

**FORMAN, Clem.** son of Simon. Descent, 802. 207. Mentioned, 1429. I. Letter to R. Napier, 174. 479, 494.

**FORMAN, or Fowman, Jo.** Vicar of “Rushton,” York. Donor of a MS. to Staple Hall, Oxford, (1499,) 748. beg., 337.

**FORMAN, Rich.**, grandfather of Simon, 208. 136.

**FORMAN, Rich.**, brother of Simon, 363. 20.

**FORMAN, Simon, M.D.** Autobiography, 208. 136, 214. His own nativity, 195. 60. 205. 286. 206. 218. 208. I. 219. 46<sup>b</sup>, 135. Dreams, 218. 136, 146. 238. 44, 89<sup>b</sup>, 132, 310. 234. 123, 156<sup>b</sup>, 157. 238. 263. 380. 132<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 204. 24<sup>b</sup>. 335. 49. 338. 23, 85<sup>b</sup>, 95<sup>b</sup>, 98. Troubles, (1576-79,) 802. 121, 123. Sickness, (1585,) 208. 235. Persecuted by the doctors, (1592-1603,) 195. 195. 240. 25, 105. 423. 77-80<sup>b</sup>. Poem thereon, 240. 25. Residence at Lambeth, 195. 151<sup>b</sup>. 411. 103<sup>b</sup>. Dispute with P. Sefton, 219. 53. 238. 76<sup>b</sup>, 174, 198. Licence from Cambridge to practise medicine, (1603,) 1301. (now 1763. 44.) Diary, (1607,) 802. 152. Concerned in bewitching the Earl of Essex, 411. 179. Psalm for his burial, (at Lambeth, 12 Sept. 1611,) 802. 135. Books of his medical and astrological practice: viz., from March 1506 to Jan. 1597, 234.—Jan. 1597 to Feb. 1598, 226.—Feb. 1598 to Feb. 1599, 195.—Feb. 1599 to Jan. 1600, 219.—Jan. to Dec. 1600, 236.—Dec. 1600 to Nov. 1601, 411. Chemical and medical collections, vol. I., 1494.—vol. II., 1491. Medical collections, 1429. 1495. Treatise of medicine; perhaps by him, 1411. Of the spleen or milt, 244. 160. Discourses of the plague, 208. 110. 1403. 1438—preface, etc., 1790. 102. Notes of the plague in 1592, 384. 176<sup>b</sup>. Virtues of herbs and drugs, 244. 172. Medical notes, etc., 390. 131, 175, 190. 802. 159. 1441. 343. 1453. 461. 1457. 53, etc. 1488. II. 37, 47<sup>b</sup>. Commonplaces of chemistry or alchemy, etc., 1430. 1472. 24. Alchemical collections and notes, 208. 78, etc. 219. 48. 240. 8. 766. vii. 1407. I. 4. II. I, 17. 1421. 29, 77, etc., 115, 119, 120<sup>b</sup>, 161. 1423. II. 65. v. I. 1424. 62. 1433. I. II. III. 1458. 151. 1472. I, etc. 1486. II. I, 7, 12, 14. 1490. 28, etc. Liber manualis astrologicus, 368. Astrological papers, 174. 434, 436. 205. 240. I, etc. 244. 34-118, 143, 156, 166, etc. 364. 178, etc. 360. 115. 384. 390. 392. 423. 77-80. 548. end. 802. 157, etc., 226, etc. 1400. 6b. 1429. 35, etc. 1453. 241. 1495. 13, etc., 523. 1501. v. I, 6<sup>b</sup>, 18. 1790. 78-97. Nativities, 208. 240. 31. 243. 30. 423. 59. Of astrological judgments of diseases, 355. 363. 384. 112. 389. 403. 1495. 29, etc. Treatises on the art of geomancy, 354. 3. 392. 46. Art of divining by the letters of persons' names; in verse, 354. 174-187. Account of the years of the world, 244. 25. Eras, etc., 802. 86. Discourses on the creation, ib. I. Parts of two sermons on Gen. I. 2, 240. 32, 35. Of Adam and Eve, and their many twin children, 244. 187. Another treatise of Adam and Eve, 802. 19. Note about three Adams, three Anti-christs, etc., ib. 119. The book of

Giants ; fabulous genealogies, 244. 192. Account of the giants, 802. 51. Of the restoration of the Jews, and of Antichrist; in verse, *ib.* 103<sup>b</sup>. Poem on Antichrist and the judgment, *ib.* 111. Prayers; two in Latin prose; one in Engl. verse, 240. 28. Prayer in the time of the plague, etc., 802. 147. Tract on prayer, *ib.* 141. Magical papers, 208. 145. 265. 244. 77, etc. 1472. *end.* 19<sup>b</sup>. 1488. 91. Cabalistic tables, rules, etc., 244. 1. Symbolical or magical drawings, 820. 111. Delineations, descriptions, etc., of sigils, 431. 144-149. Prognostics and prophecies, 234. 48<sup>b</sup>. 126, 143. Life of Merlin, 802. 66. Heraldic papers, *ib.* 181, etc. Directions for drawing human figures, 244. 179. Observation for rain, 368. 22. To discover minerals, 240. 41. Misc. verses, 195. 73<sup>b</sup>. 208. 235, etc. 219. 47. 240. 33. 802. 121, 123, 126, 131, 134. 1472. 6. Misc. notes, 195. 73, etc. 207. 200, 228. 219. 53, etc. 228. 89<sup>b</sup>, etc. 234. 47, etc. 236. 27<sup>b</sup>, etc. 240. 37, etc. 411. 49, etc. 421. 149-151. 802. 90, 91, 155, 171, 224, 225<sup>b</sup>. 1472. 5<sup>b</sup>, etc. Letters to R. Napier, 240. 103-111. 1488. II. 80. Letter to him, from F. Heward, 208. 144. MS. formerly in his possession, 1396. Ann [Baker] his first wife, 181. 129. 338. 116<sup>b</sup>. 802. 190<sup>b</sup>, 216. Jane [ ] his widow, 334. 16. Letter to R. Napier, 240. 107. Susan Browne, her sister, 334. 16<sup>b</sup>. Ann Barker, thought to be his mother, 338. 117. FORMAN, Sybill, wife of .... Cornwallys, and afterwards of Barker Browne, *q. v.* FORMAN, Tho., nephew of Simon, 363. 20. FORMAN, Will., father of Simon, 208. 136. FORMAN, Sir Will. Arms, 802. 191. FOROLIVIO, Jac. de. Pars tract. ejus in libros Techni Galeni; sc. quest. I-XVIII. in lib. I., 1475. 395-428. FORREST: *v. Foryst; La Forrest.* FORRESTER, Tho. Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 236. 238, 248. FORSDON, Phil., Silverton, 1500. 206. FORSSETT, Rich., 864. 466, 467. FORSTER: *v. Foster.* Pedigree, etc., (Berks.) 851. 202. 852. 69. 860. 128. FORSTER, Mr. House, near Wellington, 854. 175. FORSTER, Dna., 178. 15<sup>b</sup>, 51, *et sepe.* FORSTER, Dns., 178. 51<sup>b</sup>. FORSTER, Eliz., Stony-Stratford, 177. 13. FORSTER, Sir H., (1645,) 178. 115. FORSTER, Sir Humphrey, second Bart. of Aldermaston. Nativity, (1650,) 423. 98. FORSTER, Jo. Reinhold, LL.D. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 196, 216. FORSTER, M. Nativity, (1627,) 339. 42. FORSTER, Rich., *temp. Hen. VII.*, 1125. 45. FORSTER, Rich., M.D. Scripta varia, 209. II. Epistola ad J. A. Maginum, *ib.* II. 144<sup>b</sup>. Notes, 1826. Formerly possessor of MS. 576. FORSTER, Sir Will., 833. 458. FORTESCUE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 16, 17, 18, 34. Ped., arms, and quarterings, (Salden, Bucks,) 1763. 37<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 834. v. 15. FORTESCUE, Lady, Salden, (1609,) 174. 207. 338. 95. FORTESCUE, Dna., (born 1618,) 178. 89. 101, 143<sup>b</sup>. 184. 65<sup>b</sup>, 72<sup>b</sup>. FORTESCUE, Mr., 1121. 230. FORTESCUE, Frances, 204. 33. FORTESCUE, Sir Francis, 204. 34<sup>b</sup>. FORTESCUE, Jo., Nasing, 177. 40. FORTESCUE, Sir Jo. Master of the wardrobe, 818. 44. 840. 589. 1134. 27<sup>b</sup>. A privy councillor, 863. 411. FORTESCUE, Nich. Made chamberlain of the Exchequer, 1144. 273. FORTH, P. Earl of: *v. Ruthven.* FORTH, Will.: *v. Foorth.* FORTIBUS, De. Genealogia comitum Albermarle, 799. 145<sup>b</sup>. FORTIBUS, Will. de, Earl of Albemarle. Isabel [de Redvers] his wife, Countess of Devon. Pedigree, etc., 837. 174. FORTON, Stafford. Monuments, 853. 34. FORTUNE-TELLING: *v. Astrology; Bernardinus; Chiromancy; Geomancy.* FORTYST, Master, physician. To make conserve of roses, 393. II. 43. FOSCARINUS, Paul. Ant. Epistle touching the mobility of the earth, etc., 1496. II. FOSSARD. Pedigree, 836. 743. FOSTER: *v. Forster.* Pedigree, (Worc.) 831. 206. FOSTER, Captain, 185. 60<sup>b</sup>, 69<sup>b</sup>, 203<sup>b</sup>, 220<sup>b</sup>. FOSTER, Dr. Mentioned, 1425. art. 8. Letters to the same (?) from Sir C. Heydon, 242. 14, 15. 18. 423. 109. FOSTER, Goody, 204. 24. FOSTER, Sir Hum., *temp. Edw. VI.*, 1126. 75. FOSTER, Ingham. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 142. FOTHERGILL, Geo., 826. 39. FOTHERGILL, Jo. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 135. 136, 191, 227. FOTHERINGHAY, Northampt.: *v. Mary Q. of Scots.* Knights made there, 840. 154. Arms in the college, 1121. 212. FOUCAXCORT, Sygetus de, miles. Epistola ad eum, 1522. 181<sup>d</sup>. FOULIS, Sir David. Sent by James VI. to England, 1729. 43, 45. FOULJAMBE: *v. Foljambe.* FOUNTAINE, Jo., clerk, 1730. 237. FOUNTAINS ABBEY, Yorkshire. Mentioned, 1160. m. 3<sup>b</sup>. MSS. which belonged to it, 1398. 242. 1437. FOUNTAYNE, Dna., Aylesbury, 338. 81. FOUNTEINE, Jo. de la: *v. La Fountaine.* FOURNIVALL: *v. Furnivall.* FOWGEN, Joan, Berners-Roothing, 177. 46. FOWKE. Arms, 834. 36<sup>b</sup>. FOWLER, Mr., 184. 3<sup>b</sup>. FOWLER, Fra. Takes the name and arms of Leveson, 857. 280-288. FOWLER, Hen., 1434. 1. FOWLER, Mary, Shitlington, 174. 223. FOWLER, Rich., co. Salop, 836. 499. The same (?), 857. 280. FOWLER, Walter, 836. 507. FOWLER, Will. Letter to Lord Burghley, 1788. 159. FOWRMAN, Jo.: *v. Forman.* FOX, Mrs., 174. 372. FOX, Eliz., London, 338. 12. FOX, Jo., official of Lichfield, 864. 135. FOX, or Foxe, Jo., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 202, 274, 276. FOX, Mary, 335. 20. FOX, Orlando, vintner. Receipts for wines, 358. viii. FOX, R., 184. 72<sup>b</sup>, 90<sup>b</sup>. FOX, Rich., Bishop of Winchester, 1132. 154. FOX, Susan, 174. 275-278, 372. FOX, Will., Beerston. Arms, 858. 126. FOXE, Jo., the martyrol. Cited, about the reign of Edw. III., 1139. 106. FOXLEY, .... Appearance of the devil to the miller of Foxley, 207. 59<sup>b</sup>. FOVE, Sir Pet. de la, 1111. 200. FR. E. Exorcised, 421. 158. FRACHINGHAM, Mrs., 1387. 10. FRADESWELL, Joan, Olney, 181. 207. FRAMLINGHAM, Suffolk. A funeral, 836. 185. FRAMLINGHAM. Pedigree, 799. 154<sup>b</sup>. FRAMPTON, Glouc. A mill of Godstow nunnery, 862. 362. FRANCE: *v. Bretagne; Crescy; Edward III.; Gascony; Guienne; Lazarus, St.; Michael, St.; Normandy; Poitiers; Records; Saint-Esprit; Star.* Maps, 1362. 1<sup>b</sup>, 2. Recueil des antiquitez, fondacions, et singularitez des plus celebres villes, 792. vi. 1. Pedigree of the Kings, 831. 5. 845. 63. Ordo coronacionis Regis, 842. 75. 863. 424. Surnames of those who came from France into Scotland with S. Margaret, 1116. 12. Index of treaties with France, 1115. 195. Wars of Edward III., 865. 1, etc. 1109. 108-110<sup>b</sup>. The places where Edw. III. marched after he landed at Huges, 1105. 110. Documents conc. peace with Edw. III., (1360,) 863. 106. 865. 1105. 1-94, 106-109. Liber abbreviatus super gestis per archiep. Raven. et episc. Carpenterat., sedis

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

apost. legatos ad Francie et Anglie regna pro tractatu pacis prosequendo, 1374-76, 789. 43. Convention about peace, Dec. 1375, 1523. 15. Truce of 1395, 789. 120.—of 1408-10, *ib.* 128, 131<sup>b</sup>, 132. Acta in conveuione apud villam Alenconii, 1418, *ib.* 139. English governors of towns, *temp.* Hen. V, 340. 714. Peace between Hen. VI. and Chas. VII, 1114. 174. Affairs, cent. XVI, 828. 27. 1473. 746. Proclamation against the French King, June 1557, 862. 195. Warrant by Q. Mary, on the war, 857. 52. Conference between England and France, 1571, 829. VIII. 218. Peace with Spain proclaimed, 27 May, 1598, 195. 73<sup>b</sup>. Wotton's account of a journey, 1612, 1729. 220. A French herald sent to the princes of Christendom, 1622, 749. 111. War with Spain, 1635, 828. 13. Peace with England proclaimed 24 Aug. 1667, 857. 420. League of Holland against France, [1677?], 807. 1. Note of the treaty with the Dutch, 1678, 240. 275.

FRANCIS, Rich. le, 1125. 33.

FRANCETS: *v.* Francis; Fraunces. Pedigree, (Fornewerke, Derby.), 798. 45.

FRANCIS, St. Legenda, 1289. 74<sup>c</sup>. Life; in verse, 43. 142<sup>b</sup>. Sermones de eo, 757. 43<sup>c</sup>, 47<sup>c</sup>. Nota, 380. 150<sup>c</sup>.

FRANCIS I, King of France. Pedigree, 1143. 2\*. Meeting with Hen. VIII, 1116. 95, etc. Nobles who accompanied him then, 837. 179<sup>b</sup>. Gives the order of St. Michael to Henry VIII, 1111. 1-2<sup>b</sup>. Certification de receipt de l'ordre de la Jartiere, *ib.* 29. Installed as K.G., 1110. 13. 21<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 16<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 1. Oath thereupon, 1116. 34. 1128. 115. Negotiations with him, 1116. 121<sup>b</sup>, 126.

FRANCIS, Dauphin of Auvergne, 845. 166.

FRANCIS, Duke of Anjou and Alençon. Suitor to Q. Elizabeth, 781. 142. 800. 1. Epigramma ad eum, 1473. 746<sup>b</sup>.

FRANCIS, Duke of Florence. Letter, in Italian, to Q. Eliz., 1729. 146.

FRANCIS: *v.* Fraunces.

FRANCIS, Daa., 204. 203.

FRANCE, Solomon, 374. 139<sup>a</sup>, 140<sup>a</sup>.

FRANCOMBE, Will. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 3-10, 25, 26, 33-36, 42, 43, 58, 61, 79, 88, 100.

FRANKELAND. Arms, 844. 26.

FRANKELYN, Will., Dean of Windsor. Letter to Tho. Earl of Essex, 1111. 4<sup>b</sup>.—to Sir P. Hoby, etc., 1123. 183<sup>b</sup>. Account of fees, 1134. 235.

FRATERNITIES: *v.* Guilds.

FRANCES, Barb. Arms, 838. 364.

FRANCES, Will., 1490. 92.

FRECHEVILLE: *v.* Frescheville.

FRECLFES, Episc. Epistola Rabani ad eum, 1516. 1.

FREDERICK III., Emperor. Literae de salvo conductu, 1114. 79, 82.

FREDERICK, King of Bohemia. Birth, 243. 169<sup>b</sup>. Versus in nativitatem ejus, 225. 2<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G., (then Pr. Pal.), 1113. 51. 1115. 117, 125<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 120. Titles, 830. 37. Affairs, 829. v. 157. Not assisted by K. James, 1729. 165. Versus in obitum ejus, 225. 2<sup>b</sup>. Elizabeth [of Great Britain] his wife: *v.* Elizabeth. Names and births of their children, 225. 2. 243. 164<sup>b</sup>.

FREDERICK II., King of Denmark, Made K.G., 1105. 191. 1109. 11<sup>b</sup>, 17<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 31, 56<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1113. 102-104. 1115. 190. 1133. 123.

FREDERICK III., King of Denmark. Nativity, 332. 16<sup>b</sup>.

FREDERICK I., Elector-Pal. of the Rhine. Literae, (1465,) 1114. 81<sup>b</sup>.

FREDERICK III., Elector-Pal. of the Rhine. Epistola ad Eliz. Reginam, 1729. 126. —ad Hen. Killigrew, *ib.* 128.

FREDERICK, Duke of Holstein and Sleswick, 1440. 215.

FREDERICK, Duke of Würtemberg. Made K.G., 1109. 98. 1113. 169<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 78<sup>b</sup>. 1139. 53. Style, 1113. 43. Arms, 1121. 221. Lettre à la Reine Eliz., 1729. 137.—au Roi Jacques, 1109. 218.—the same, *Engl.*, 1111. 6<sup>b</sup>.

FREDERICK GALLUS: *v.* Gallus.

FREDERICK-HENRY, Prince of Orange: *v.* Henry-Frederick.

FREDERICK-WILLIAM, Elector of Brandenburg. Nativity, 240. 268. 332. 16. Made K.G., 1112. 21-22<sup>b</sup>, 57-61, 95<sup>b</sup>, 122<sup>b</sup>, 123, 125<sup>b</sup>, etc. Style, 1113. 71. Acts, 1110. 166. Lettre au R. Charles II., 1132. 17. Ashmole's dedication to him, 1131. 153. Letter thereon, *ib.* 313. Sends a gold chain to Ashmole, *ib.* 331, 333.

FREDERICUS BOXONIUS. Alchemica quædam, 1423. v. 10.

FREEBODY, Tho., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1131. 16, 90.

FREEFORD, near Lichfield. Prebend, 884. 58, 72.

FREELOVE, Rob., Clerk to the Merchant-Adventurers. Expositio super verba quædam Hermetis, 1394. VIII. Translation from Avicenna, 1478. 94.

FREEMAN: *v.* Freeman. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 33.

FREEMAN, Mrs., 184. 11.

FREEMAN, Jo., 182. 110<sup>b</sup>, 173<sup>b</sup>.

FREEMAN, Jo., another, 335. 78<sup>b</sup>, 97.

FREEMAN, Nich., Slipton, 334. 18, 100.

FREEMAN, Rich. Epitaph, 38. 177.

FREEMAN, Will., Bedford. Artificial alligations, etc., (a medico-astrological work,) 1807. 59.

FREEMANTLE, Alice, afterwards Staton, *q.v.*

FREE-MASONS, 1125. 11.

FREESTONE, Dr. Medical receipts, 204. 137.

FREEMAN, . . ., Count, [probably Friis.] His daughter married to M. Lindenau, 1131. 303.

FREIGIUS, Jo. Tho. Cited, 825. 13<sup>b</sup>.

FREIND, Mrs., 178. 100.

FRELOVE, Rob.: *v.* Freelove.

FREMAN, Agnes, 1729. 234.

FREMAN, Edw., 1729. 234.

FREMAN, Hen. le, of Wrottesley, and Alice his wife, 833. 79, 80, 85. 1115. 208-9.

FREMAN, Hugh le, son of the last, 833. 80. 81, 82. 1115. 209.

FREMAN, Ra., 1132. 230, 234, 250.

FREMONDES, Barth., Surrey. A recusant, 1729. 112.

FREMUND, St. Life, by Lydgate, 46. 49<sup>b</sup>.

FRENCH, Jo., 1382. 11. 223.

FRENCH, Patience, 1457. 67.

FRENCH, Paul, 1167.

FREKE, Hum., 1132. 107.

FRESCHEVILLE, Jo., Lord Frescheville. Creation, 838. 108. Evidences, 833. 3.

FRESCHEVILLE, Sir Peter. Lat. and Engl. lines on the death of his daughter, 38. 189.

FRESE, James. Translations from the Russian, etc., 862. 255, 263. 1131. 125, 127. 1540.

FRESTON. Pedigree, (Altoftes, York.), 798. 28.

FRESTON, . . ., 1486. III. 14<sup>b</sup>.

FRIDAY, GOOD: *v.* Good Friday.

FRIDESWIDE, St. Life; in verse, 43. 155<sup>b</sup>.

FRIEND, Mrs.: *v.* Freud.

FRIER, . . ., M.D., 236. 246<sup>b</sup>.

FRIGIMELICA, Franc. Practica, 1425. art. 3.

FRIIS, . . ., Count: *v.* Freez.

FRIIS, Jo., Chancellor of Denmark, 1131. 148.

FRIMITOR, Rob.: *v.* Barker.

FRYMLEY, Jo.: *v.* Frymley.

FRISTON, Rich., 1115. 241.

FRITH, Tho., Canon of Windsor. Catal. decanorum et canonicorum de Windsor., 1123. 1. His Register; copious extracts, 1123. 112, etc. Mention of it, 1131. 250. Other documents, 1111. 110, 128. 1112. 76. 1113. 263, 272<sup>b</sup>. 1123. 49. Mentioned, 1131. 296.

FRTTENDEN, Kent, 411. 100<sup>b</sup>.

FRIZER, Fra. Medical receipt, 1399. 1. 28.

FROBISHER, Sir Martin, 208. 262, 263.

FROBYSER. Pedigree, (York.), 834. III. 26<sup>b</sup>.

FROISSART, Jean. Extracts, 1139. 72, etc.

FROST. Pedigree, 831. 52. Births of Ann, Alice, Mary, Hannah, Thos., and Is. Frost at South Shields, (1648-58,) 180. 63.

FROST, Ambr., Clerk at Windsor, 1125. 52, etc.

FROST, Gualter., 243. 165<sup>b</sup>.

**FROXFIELD**, Wilts. Roman pavement found at Rudge, 1763. 76.

**FRET**: *v.* Botany.

**FRUMITOR**, Rob.: *v.* Barker.

**FRYAR**, or Fryer: *v.* Frier. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 206. Arms, 844. 42.

**FRYMLEY**, Jo., 1138. 39.

**FRYTH**, Tho.: *v.* Frith.

**FUKE**, Jo. fil.: *v.* Fitz-Fuke.

**FULCHE**, Edw., 174. 411.

**FULCHE**, Rich., Eye. Letter to J. Booker, 174. 411.

**FULCHER**, N., 178. 201. 184. 44, 114.

**FULFENNE**, Stafford., 1527. 34.

**FULHAM**, Middlesex. *Parhelia* seen there, (1683,) 243. 394. Mentioned, 1440. 199, 204. Arms in the windows of the Anchor Inn, 1137. 78.

**FULJAMBE**: *v.* Foljambe.

**FULLER**, Dns., 185. 45.

**FULLER**, Jo. Letter to Wolsey, 1116. 124<sup>b</sup>.

**FULLER**, Jo., another. Medical receipt, 1399. art. 7.

**FULLER**, Tho. *Holy War*; extracts, 783. 4, 155<sup>b</sup>. *Worthies*; extracts, 810. art. 6. 818. 38-42<sup>b</sup>, 44, 56<sup>b</sup>.

**FULTHORPE**. Pedigree, 831. 60.

**FUNERALS**. Of a king, 857. 185, 186, 188. Of a prince, 857. 188, 189. 1116. 87. Of a noble, 857. 192. Of a marquis, 763. 178. 838. 283. Of an earl, 763. 160, 178<sup>b</sup>. 838. 13, 47. Of a bishop, 818. 43. Of a baron, 763. 179<sup>b</sup>. Of a baroness, 838. 39-42. Of a knight, 763. 180.—in London, *ib.* 161, 180. Of an esquire, *ib.* 180<sup>b</sup>. Official documents, etc., concerning funerals, 838. 1. II. Various rules and orders, 763. 155, 160<sup>b</sup>, 163, 175<sup>b</sup>, 176<sup>b</sup>, 177, 182. II. 838, I, etc. 837. 133-139. 840. 722, 737, 739, 743. 845. 124. 857. 105, 108, 112, 133, 188, 277, 413. 1109. 140. 1116. 51, 53. Why the King's coat of arms is worn at burials, 1116. 51<sup>b</sup>. Accounts of funerals, 818. 10, etc. 838. 21, etc. 1109. 48, 56, 111-113, 140<sup>b</sup>, 142<sup>b</sup>, 148-154. 1112. 197. 1113. 8<sup>b</sup>. One at New York, (1671,) 848. 54. Funeral certificates, 242. 200. 799. 31<sup>b</sup>. 838. 169, 173, 333, etc. 857. 324, etc. 1121. 232. A painter's bill, 763. 162. Fees to the officers of arms, 763. 162<sup>b</sup>. 837. 138<sup>b</sup>. 845. 157. 857. 188. 1116. 53.

**FURBENO**, Guido de, 393. II. 64.

**FURBISHER**, Symon. A juggler, 243. 162.

**FURER**, Christ., 1138. 102.

**FURNEAUX**. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

**FURNESS ABBEV**, Lanc., 831. 89<sup>b</sup>. 860. 17, 18, 363.

**FURNIVAL**. Family, 799. 87<sup>b</sup>. 1108. 418c, 4. Barony, 825. II. 862. 58. (and *v.* Talbot.)

**FURNIVALL**, or Fournivall, Tho. de. Death, 848. 38.

**FURNIVALL**, or Fournyvall, Will. de, and Thomasia his wife, Wandsworth, 1122. 61.

**FUSUM**: *v.* Foix.

**FY**, St. T. Prayer, 1481. vi. 42.

**FYLDYNG**, Sir Everard, K.B. Geyles [Elys] his wife. Arms, 838. 362.

**FYLDYNG**, Sir Will. Isab. [Bosworth] his wife. Arms, 838. 364.

**FYLDYNGE**, Jo. A love-song, 48. 112.

**FYNCHE**, Marg. Arms, 838. 362.

**FYNCHE**, Nyc., 1288. 261.

**FYSHER**, Sir Jo., 1121. 467.

**FYSHER**, Jo., 1132. 202.

**FYSHER**, Tho., 750. 5<sup>b</sup>, etc.

**G.**

**G.**, D. Nativity. 178. 52-111.

**G.**, Lambert, 1483. 260.

**G.**, R. Epistola ad R. Napier, Greece, 1730. 122.

**G.**, Ric. de. Ars minutiarum, 341. 129.

**G.**, W. Carmen ad R. N[apier], 1730. 104.

**G.**, Madame de. Verses to her by Ashmole, 38. 237.

**GABRIEL**, Comes Siculorum, 1149. viii.

**GADBURY**, Jo. Notes by Lilly on his life, 240. 187. Mentioned, 371. I. 42. 423. 242. 438. 51. Nativity of Lord Clifford, 179. I. Almanack for 1696, 365. Inscription to Ashmole, 1137. 81. Letters to Ashmole, 436. 50, 57.

**GADDESDENE**, John. Cited, 1391. 37. 1434. 127. 1437. 181. 1444. 112.

**GADDESLY**, ...., 1437. art. 15.

**GADSDEN**, Mr., apothecary, 1493. vi. 15.

**GADSTON**, F., 175. 86<sup>b</sup>, 88<sup>b</sup>.

**GADSTONE**, Ar., 182. 63.

**GADSTONE**, Ellen, 182. 143.

**GAGE**, ...., preacher in Hispaniola, 826. 254.

**GAGE**, Edw., Herefordshire. A recusant, 1729. 112.

**GAGE**, Sir Jo., K.G., 1134. 235.

**GAINSBOROUGH**, Linc. Nobles buried there, 848. I.

**GAINSFORD**, Tho.: *v.* Gansforde.

**GALE**, or Galle, Tho., surgeon, 1377. 26, 93. 1475. 619.

**GALE**, Will., surgeon, 1505. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**GALENUS**, Claudius. Liber qui Tegue dicitur, 1285. 118. Quæstiones super Tegni, 1475. 337. Expositio super Tegni, *ib.* 343. Liber de 12 portis, 1471. 68. Dyetynge, by the monthes, etc., 1477. 95. Nota de triplici mense lunari, 345. 12<sup>b</sup>. Cited, 398. 21, 27. 1379. 19. 1388. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1391. 37. 1402. II. 17. 1432. vi. art. I. 1435. 284. 1437. art. 15. 1438. II. 83. 1468. 54.

**GALFRIDUS**. De cemento, etc., 1451. II. 51<sup>b</sup>.

**GALFRIDUS**, Abbas S. Templi Jerus. Charta Ermaldo Rufo, 833. 351.

**GALLACIUS**, Jo. Chemical receipts, 1450. 12.

**GALLANT**, Mr., Windsor, 1137. 95.

**GALLE**, Tho.: *v.* Gale.

**GALLICANTU**, Johannes de. Notula super Johannisium, 1475. I.

**GALLUS**, Fred. Journey to St. Michael, 1459. II. 111.

**GALPYN**, Jo., 834. v. 27.

**GALTERUS**: *v.* Gualterus.

**GALWINUS**, i. e. Gualt. Mapes, q. v.

**GALYS**, Rich., Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 3. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**GAMAGES**, Godf. de. Issue, 790. 115<sup>b</sup>.

**GAMBIER**, N. Epitaph on W. Evans, 38. 195.

**GAMES**: *v.* Alphabet; Shirwood, J. Ludus astronomorum, 344. 72. 348. 18. 21. De ludo philosophorum, 344. 40. Art of chess, *ib.* 3. Rule for a game at cards, 360. 110. One with letters, 380. Astragals or straglers, 788. 162. A puzzle; in French, 357. 6.

**GANSFORDE**, Tho. Lines on women, 38. 146. 47. 104.

**GANT**: *v.* Gaunt.

**GARDENER**: *v.* Gardiner; Gardner.

**GARDENER**, Jo., 340. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**GARDENING**: *v.* Botany. Experiments on fruit-trees, 1451. art. (1.) On planting, pruning, etc., 1491. 107<sup>b</sup>, etc. On gathering of fruits, herbs, and flowers, 1438. II. 55. 1444. 186. 1491. 108<sup>b</sup>. Knots for gardens, etc., 1752. I.

**GARDINER**, ...., 1400. 9.

**GARDINER**, Capt., 1385. 29.

**GARDINER**, Dns., 178. 152.

**GARDINER**, Steph., Bishop of Winchester. Letter to him, as Secr. of State, from Wolsey, 1729. 156, 158. Sermon at Q. Mary's burial, 824. I. Death and funeral, 818. 10.

**GARDINER**, Thomas, Abbot of Tynemouth. Arms, 1121. 238.

**GARDNER**, Mrs., Toddington, 174. 270.

**GARDNER**, J., 176. 167.

**GARENDON**, or Geroldon, Abbey, Leic. MS. which belonged to it, 1518.

**GARLAND**, Jo., the English Hortulanus. *Vid.* Villa Nova, Arn. de. Life, from Bale, \*1478. IV. 27<sup>b</sup>. [See also *Cat.* col. 1244. The references to places where the name of Garland is expressly mentioned have an asterisk prefixed.] Comm. in Tabulam Smaragdinam Hermetis Trismegisti, 1416. 64. 1433. II. 4<sup>b</sup>.—Engl., \*1478. IV. 1. 1487. 58<sup>b</sup>. Elixir Vita Or[ton], et Rosarius; in English verse, 1418. III.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

101<sup>b</sup>. 1486. 1. (b.) Comm. on the same, 1486. III. 103. 1486. 1. (b.) Other verses, 1486. 1. art. 13. Exposition of words in chemistry, \*1478. IV. 10<sup>b</sup>. Book on the elixir, \*ib. 14<sup>b</sup>. Book concerning minerals, \*ib. 17. Cited, 1450. II. 1451. II. 39<sup>b</sup>. 1478. 28<sup>b</sup>. *Expositio Ortolani*, 1451. II. 25<sup>b</sup>. *Tabeula pro festis, etc.*, \*380. 149. 158<sup>b</sup>, 159. \*361. III. 112. \*1522. 15<sup>b</sup>, 16. Noticed, \*341. 58. \*342. 152.

**GARLAND**, Rob., alchemist. Possessor in 1596 of MS. 1486. (1. A. 1, 27: B. 23.) Note, ib. B. 39.

**GARMOND**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 82.

**GARNAM**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 27.

**GARNETT**, Hen. Notice of his trial, 1730. 120.

**GARNETT**, Will., 1156.

**GARRARD**: v. Gerard. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 16, 148, 150, 159, 183. 852. 1. 78. II. 73<sup>b</sup>.

**GARRARD**, Sir Jo., Lord-Mayor, 1601. One of his daughters, 204. 6. (One, or more, of them seems to be mentioned under Garret.)

**GARRAT**, Jo.: v. Gerarde.

**GARRAWAY**, Mr., 423. 103.

**GARZET**: v. Garrard; Gerard; Gerrard.

**GARRET**, Mr., (1541,) 1486. III. 14<sup>b</sup>.

**GARRET**, Ann, (1601,) 181. 15.

**GARRET**, Ann, Essex, (1640,) 177. 42.

**GARRET**, David, (1486,) 59. begin.

**GARRET**, Eliz., 329. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**GARRETT**, Gerard, 328. 44, 47.

**GARRETT**, Jo., (1635,) 826. 52.

**GARROLD**, Will. Note to J. Booker, 180. 118. Nativity and accidents of W. Gerold, apparently the same, 339. 165.

**GARTER KING OF ARMS**. Institution, 1115. 68. Office, rights, and duties, 17. 840. 5. 845. 125, 127<sup>b</sup>. 857. 8, 66, 69, 42<sup>b</sup>, etc. 858. 280, 286. 1105. 178. 1109. 16. 1112. 5, 37, 39, 40<sup>b</sup>, 147<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 174, 247, 248. 1116. 19<sup>b</sup>. 1133. 15, 18, etc. 1135. 82. (See also Kings of Arms.) Right of appointment, 1134. 82, etc., 161. 1135. 69, 73, 75, 88, 89. Patents of several Kings, 1133. I-11<sup>b</sup>. Oath, 857. I. 91. 1147. IV. 99. Crown, etc., 840. 59<sup>b</sup>. 857. 182. Seal, 1121. 227. Fees, etc., 17. 784. 87<sup>b</sup>. 857. 208, 244. 858. 275. 1109. 40, 72<sup>b</sup>, 145<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 116<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 27<sup>b</sup>, 43, 109<sup>b</sup>, 120<sup>b</sup>, 121<sup>b</sup>, 122. 1123. 50<sup>b</sup>. 1133. 27, etc. Garter's tower at Windsor, 1112. 137<sup>b</sup>, 224<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 135. Deputy Garter, 1134. 144<sup>b</sup>, 145, 188, 208. 1135. 63, 65.

**GARTER**, Order of the: v. names of the Sovereigns, Knights, and Garters.

**General History**. Account of the order, 1115. 143<sup>b</sup>. Segar's Annotations, including lists from Edw. III. to James I., with arms and notices, 779.—copy of part I., 1109. 200.—copy of part II., continued to 1683 by Ashmole, 1117. 1118.—supplement,

1113. 237. Extracts from Dugdale's continuation of Walker's *Historical Account*, 1134. 160-208<sup>b</sup>. Ashmole's collections, 40 vols., 1097-1135, 1139. Ashmole's *Institution*, etc., interleaved, with his MSS. notes, etc., 1742-1744.—the plates, 1763. 107<sup>b</sup>. (Various papers relating to the work will be found noticed under the author's name.) *Institution* of the order, 1109. 7, 208. 1110. 3<sup>b</sup>, 66<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 241. 1115. 127. The story about the Countess of Salisbury, 1139. 104.

**Statutes**. The early statutes, *Lat.*, 778. 1124. I. 1128. I, 9, 153. 1131. 107.—*Engl.*, 1127. I, 27.—some of them, *Lat.*, 1114. 88<sup>b</sup>.—*Engl.*, 1109. 114. 1114. 94.—notes from the French version, 1128. 155-170. 1131. 109-118. Statutes of Henry V., *Fr.*, II. 764. 123. 1128. 17.—*Engl.*, 10. 14. 1127. 36, 50, 66, 74, 82.—*Lat.*, with additions, 1128. 121<sup>b</sup>. Statutes of Edw. IV., *Lat.*, 1128. 117, 153. 1129. 34. 1131. 107.—*Engl.*, 1127. 58. Statutes of Hen. VIII.: Draught, corrected by his own hand, *Engl.*, 28.—copies, with additions, 771. 773. 777. 1116. 22, etc. 1119. xii. 1127. 94. 110.—*Lat.*, 1119. vi. I. 1128. 25, 123, 153. 1131. 107.—*Fr.*, 776. *Indiculus capitulorum in statutis Hen. VIII.*, 1109. 193<sup>b</sup>. Additional statutes of Hen. VIII., 1110. 25, 112<sup>b</sup>.—*Lat.*, 1128. 134. *Statuta Hen. VIII.*, cum aliis collata per M. Wren, (1631,) 1128. 153. 1131. 107. Statutes of Edw. VI.: first draught corrected by Cecil, 820. I.—second, also corrected by Cecil, 1119. xiii.—third, signed by him, 812.—copies, 772. 774. 1127. 121.—*Lat.*, 1128. 36, 149. Order for their abolition, I. Mary, 1113. 201<sup>b</sup>. Ordinance of Elizabeth, 1127. 107<sup>b</sup>. Notice of various copies of the statutes, 1128. 153<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 107<sup>b</sup>. Cost of copies of the statutes sent to Scotland, (1534,) 1109. 100<sup>b</sup>. Notice of a copy sent to Denmark, (c. 1603,) 1127. 94, 108. A copy ordered to be sent to Holland, 10 *Jac. I.*, 1132. I. Commission to view the statutes, 16 *Jac. I.*, 1112. 18<sup>b</sup>, 88. Another, 8 *Car. I.*, 1132. 285. Brief of the statutes, etc., by Sir T. Rowe, (1637,) 1109. 208. Extracts from statutes, etc., touching the ornaments of the Knights, 1111. 104, etc. Proposals for reformation, (1660-65,) 1131. 87, 88. A new model of statutes, prepared by Sir E. Walker, (1662,) 1112. 204<sup>b</sup>-219. Proposed revision, (1665,) 1112. 106<sup>b</sup>. Abridged copies of the statutes ordered to be sent abroad, (1668,) 1131. 78. Mention of statute books, ib. 278, 279.

**Registers**.

I. *Registrum Chartaceum*: Copy, 1128. 41<sup>b</sup>. Extracts and references, 1128. I. 131. 53. II. *Liber Niger*, (Edw. III. to Edw. VI.): Copies, 809. I. 1129. I. Extr. and ref., 778. I. 1105. 179. 1108. 79, 163. 1109. 78<sup>b</sup>, 181, 186, 192, 257, 258. 1110. 52. 1111. 19, 110, 111. 1112. 84<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 28, 142, 144, 253. 1116. 77. 1127. I, 58, 94<sup>b</sup>, 131. 1128. 41<sup>b</sup>, 131<sup>b</sup>, 135. 138. 1131. 53, 68<sup>b</sup>. Account of the embellishments, 1131. 173. Figure of Edw. III., ib. 172<sup>b</sup>. Drawing of Knights, ib. 176. III. *Liber Ceruleus*, (1553-1621): Copies, 809. 149. 1129. 319. Extr. and ref., 779. I. 1108. 79. 1109. 196, 200. 1110. 56, 84, 115. Account of the embellishments, 1131. 173. Figure of James I., ib. 175. IV. *Liber Ruber*, (1621-38): Copy, 1129. 495. Extr. and ref., 1111. 93, 129<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 148. 1132. 133. Account of the embellishments, 1131. 173. The book embroidered, 1111. 40, 129<sup>b</sup>. V. *Liber Carolinus*, (1638-88): Copy, 1130. Extr. and ref., 1112. 72<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 50<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 94. The book in progress, 1131. 231, 239, 251, 252, 255, 257<sup>b</sup>-262. VI. *Liber Aureus*, or *Registrum Flavum*, (1684-1804): Copy of part, 1135. 1, etc.

Proposal for the safe deposit of the books, 1132. 55. Ryley's petition for leave to copy the Registers, etc., 1111. 130.

**Lists, arms, and histories of Knights**. Lists of the founders, 1115. 84. 1116. 3. 1119. vii. viii. Note about their names, 1127. 82. *Nomina et insignia fundatorum*, 788. 1120. 126. (see also 1121. 220.) Arms, crests, and cognizances of the founders, 1121. 161. Figures of them, 1131. 159. Collections respecting them, 1098—1104. 1106. 1107. 1115. 23, 221, etc. Knights at the siege of Berwick, 1115. 85<sup>b</sup>. Knights made by Edw. III. after the founders, 1110. viii. 2<sup>b</sup>. List, Edw. III.-Hen. V., 1113. 219. Notices of 85 ancient Knights, Edw. III.-Edw. IV., 1116. 33-44. The Windsor tables, Edw. III.-Hen. VII., 1113. 215-218. 1119. vii. List, Edw. III.-Hen. VII., 1119. ix. Arms of various Knights, Edw. III.-Hen. VIII., 1120. 132. Arms of 153 Knights, Edw. III.-Hen. VIII., with some matches, 1134. 21. Arms, crests, and cognizances, Edw. III.-Hen. VIII., 1121. 91. List, Edw. III.-Edw. VI., 1119. iv. Succession of the Knights to 1561, with arms and notices, 1120. i. Succession and history of the Knights, to 1564, by Cooke, 1119. i. A book of all the Knights, to 1564, ib. ii. Names and arms, to 1577, 1121. 304. A book of all the Knights, to 1584, by Glover, 1119. iii. Alph. lists, Edw. III.-Eliz., 1116. 9<sup>b</sup>. 1119. vi. Succession in the first, second, and third stalls, Edw. III.-Eliz., 31. 13. Catalogue of Knights, father and son, living at the same time, Rich. II.-Chas. I., by Walker, 1134. 46. (comp. 1131. 84.) Lists, temp. Hen. V., 59. 59<sup>b</sup>. 1119. xvi.—temp. Hen. VIII., 773. 1<sup>b</sup>, 28<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 60. 1116. 17. Arms of Knights, temp. Hen. VIII., 805. 13. Arms, Hen. VIII.-James I., 1120. 112. Arms and styles, (1553,) 1113. 56. Knights under Mary and Elizabeth, 763. 144. Arms, crests, and supporters, temp. Eliz., 24. Acts of Knights living in

1641 and afterwards, 1110. 155-175. Catalogue by T. Miles, with add. by Ashmole, 1119. x. List by Ashmole, 1139. i. Alphabetical lists, by the same, 1119. viii. 3, 4. Old yearly lists, 1113. iv. (Many others are in Ashmole's forty volumes of *Collections*.) Arms of various Knights, with some notices, 31. 1121. 196-209, 239-255. Crests and cognizances, 1133. 31.

#### Officers.

Constitutiones ad officiales ordinis attinentes, qui sunt quinque, (e Libro Nigro,) 1116. 77-79. 1128. 131. — Engl., 1127. 131. Ordinances for the officers, (1521,) 1109. 120. Notes about them, 1131. 43. Oaths, 1128. 136b.

I. Prelate. Office and rights, 1109. 154b. 1111. 128. 1113. 140. Robes and insignia, 1113. 160, 161. 1114. 6. 1134. 192b.

II. Chancellor. Office and rights, 1113. 138-171. Grant to R. Beauchamp, Bishop of Salisbury, and his successors, (15 Edw. IV.), 1113. 139, 146. 1131. 269. Precedence, etc., of Sir F. Crane, (1629,) 1109. 136b. 1115. 81b. Bp. Davenant's claim, (1637,) 1113. 138, 166. Patent to Sir R. Fanshaw, (1661,) 1114. 16. Claim of Bp. Ward, (1660,) 1131. 25, 47—case against it, by Sir H. de Vic, 1134. 50.—the claim admitted, (1671,) 1112. 192b. 1131. 102. Revenue, 1109. 136b. 1115. 81b. 1132. 286. 1134. 185. House at Windsor, 1114. 10. 1132. 135. Robes, 1109. 10b. 1112. 69b. 1113. 160, 161. 1114. 6. Jewel or badge, 1109. 6. 1111. 40b. 1113. 140b. 1132. 15. The Chancellor's arms allowed to be encircled with the Garter, 1134. 52. Lists of Chancellors, 1123. 23, 24. 1131. 49, 50, 57.

III. Registrar. Office and rights, 1111. 132. Patent to Dean Ryves, (1661,) 1114. 2. Oath, 1110. 70b. 1111. 114. Fees, ib. 1111b, 123. 1131. 43, 215, etc. Robes, 1111. 127. Badge, 1134. 192b. Lists, 1110. 71. 1123. 23. 1131. 52, 53, 57, 62.

IV. Garter King of Arms: v. *supra*.

V. Usher of the Black Rod. Office and rights, 1111. 137b-138b. 1113. 180. 1131. 59, 213. 1132. 155c. Patent, etc. to Maxwell and Thayue, (1642,) 1131. 60. 1132. 137. Ordered to attend the House of Lords, 1111. 55b, 56. 1132. 45. Patent to Sir J. Ayton, (1661,) 1114. 19. Oath, 1109. 103. 1110. 70b. Lists, 1123. 23, 24. 1131. 54, 57. The intended office of historiographer and remembrancer, 1139. 41b, 42b.

Poor Knights: v. Windsor.

#### Ceremonies.

Collections respecting them, 1108. *et seq.* The garter, 1110. 3b. 1111. 214. 1113. 241. 1131. 33. Robes, etc., 773. 2b. 1109. 19. 1111. x. xi. xii. 1112. 69b. 73b, 89, 95, etc., 127, 140b. 1113. 189, 201. 1114. 5, etc. 1115. 25, 86, 96. 1116. 19. 1128. 139b. 1134. 65. Elections, 1109. 14b, *et al. seq.* Investitures, ib. 73, *et al. seq.* Exhortation

to a new-made Knight, 846. 109. 857. 506. Oaths, 1109. 22, 78. 1111. 130b. 1115. 23. 1116. 34. 1128. 136.—of strangers, 846. 109. 1109. 46, 61b, 67, 75. 1110. 54, 58b, 63b, 73b. 1112. 26. 1113. 21. 1116. 42. 1128. 136. Note on breach of oath, 1163. 36b. Fees, 857. 89. 1109. 112b, *et al. seq.* Installations, 1109. 15, *et al. seq.* Ancient order of stalls, 1111. 30. Placing of foreign princes and princes of the blood royal, 1112. 116b. 1131. 91-93. Translation of stalls, 1105. 172. 1111. 41b, *et al. seq.*; also 1532. 1548. Stall-plates of founders, extant in 1671, 1108. Ref. to some ancient plates, 1131. 233b. Copies of six plates removed on account of treason, 1121. 256-258. (comp. 1112. 1.) List of plates extant in 1569, but since lost, with some arms, 1121. 85. Warrant (1633) for the amendment of a banner, crest, and plate, 1110. 2. List of plates extant in 163—, by Ryley; with some arms, 1121. 179. (See his petition, 1111. 130.) Arms and inscriptions from plates extant in 1659, 1121. 1-34. List of stall-plates missing 1660; with arms, ib. 191. Impressions from plates set up 1661, ib. 269-279. List of plates set up 1662, 1112. 74b. Arms and styles from plates set up 1671-73. 1121. 281-285.—from various plates, 1113. 58b, 227-233b. 1121. 286-291. Draught, shewing the position of all the stall-plates, (n.d.), 1133. 122. Missing plates, 1113. 221b-223b. 1121. 221. Receipt for helmets, (1662,) 1112. 114b. Helmets, crests, and banners extant in 1659, 1121. 84b. Sizes of banners, 837. 222. 1128. 1. 1115. 92b. 1131. 68. Banner of K. Philip, 1109. 23b, 99b. The feast of St. George, 857. 91. 1108. 1, *et al. seq.* Degradation of Knights, 1109. 9, 10, 84, 101b, 102, 103b, 135. 1110. 24b, 75. 1111. 4. 1116. 23b. 1128. 138. 1133. 20. 1134. 190b, 192. Why the arms of a traitor are not defaced, 1112. 1. Restoration of Knights, 1110. 30. Offering of hatchments, 19. 13. 1109. 103b, 157b. 1110. 1, 3b, 24b, 26. 1112. 1, 1b, 71b, 199, 225. 1115. 47. 1116. 9, 18. 1134. 3b. Obits, 1115. 26, 29, 47. 1123. 59, 80b. Obit-ticket, (1502,) 1113. 3b.

St. George's Feast: see the following head.

#### Acts.

Collections respecting them, 1108. *et seq.* Acts and documents *temp.* Edw. III., 1114. 88, etc.—t. Hen. V., 1111. 28. 1113. 112b. 1119. XVI. 1125. 101ab. —t. Hen. VI., 1109. 146b. 1111. 116b. 1115. 68. 1132. 149.—t. Edw. IV., 1109. 41b, etc. 1110. 59, 126. 1113. 112, 113. 139, 253. 1115. 21.—t. Hen. VII., 1108. 167b. 1110. 123-125b, 127-140b. 1111. 7, 19, 23. 1113. 11, etc. 1114. 8b. 1131. 68b, 70b. Drawing of a chapter, Hen. VII. presiding, 1131. 166. Acts and documents *t.* Hen. VIII., 1109. etc. Act of chapter 23 Apr., 19 Hen. VIII., 773. 29. Acts and documents *t.* Edw. VI., 1109. etc. 1110. XIV. 1128. 141. Note of the

reformation by Edw. VI., (1548,) 1123. 85. Letter concerning it, 1112. 7b. 1118. 33b. Acts and documents *t.* Phil. and M., 1109. etc.—t. Eliz., 1108. etc. Engravings of the Queen, Knights, etc., 1763. 81-84b. Feast of St. George (1572) at Greenwich, 840. 550. Comm. respecting St. George's feast, (1595,) 1543. Acts and documents *t.* Jac. I., 1108. etc.—t. Car. I., 1108. etc. Comm. (1636) regarding St. George's feast, 1531. (lost.) Royal letters about the same, (1640-41,) 1544. (A.) Acts and documents *t.* Car. II., 1109. 239, etc. 1111. 74, etc. Ceremonies at St. George's feast, (1661,) 18.—(1663,) 19. Acts and documents *t.* Jac. II., 1134. 159, etc. 1135. 49, etc.

GARTH: v. Gearth.

GARTH, Rich., 862. 194.

GASCOIGNE.

Pedigree, 831. 80. Descent, (York.), 834. III. 9b, 11, 11b.

GASCOIGNE, or Gaskin, .... Powder, 1385. 146. 1402. II. 4b. 1453. 52.

GASCOIGNE, Rich.

Disclaimer, by him and Dame Eliz. Savell his wife, of a bill exhibited to the Earl Marshal, 840. 391.

GASCONIA, Will. de. Experimentum alch., 1451. II. 32.

GASCONY: v. Records.

War there, (1253,) 859. 160.

GASKIN, ....: v. Gascoigne.

GASSENDUS, Pet., 436. 51.

GASTEBRIS, Jo. Theorica, 1450. 23b.

GASTERELL. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

GASTON, Duke of Orleans: v. John-Baptist-Gaston.

GATAKER, Tho., D.D.

A whip for parson Gataker, 423. 161.

GATE: v. Yate. Descent, 834. III. 1b.

GATE, Sir Geoff., Essex. Descent, 799. 28.

GATE, Sir John. A privy councillor, *temp.* Edw. VI., 862. 408.

GATES, Sir Tho. Governor of Virginia, 1147. VII. 175, 201.

GATYSDENE, Jo.: v. Gaddesdene.

GAUNT. Pedigree, 838. 743.

GAUNT, Gibelbrith de. Obtained the manor of Folkingham, 799. 7.

GAUNT, John de, goldsmith.

Will, (1418,) 1115. 202b.

GAUNT, Will. de. Descent, 799. 7.

GAVELKIND: v. Kent.

GAWDY abbey, [qu. Joyenval, or Gaudium-vallis, in France?], 799. 7b.

GAWDY, Sir Fra., Ch. J. C. P.

Made Serj.-at-lav, 804. II. 1. 1147. 37. Letter to him (or Coke) as Ch. J. C. P., 1148. 3:5.

GAWEVN, Rich. Notes, 1443. 263, etc.

GAWEVN, Tho.

Possessor of MS. 1480. II. (71.)

GAWSWORTH, Chesh. Notes, 854. 338.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**GAY.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 32.  
**GAYDON.** Warwick, 1527. 90<sup>b</sup>.  
**GAYER.** Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 79.  
**GATHURST, or Gothurst.** Bucks., 1137. 111.  
**GEARTH, Mary.** Long-Ditton.  
 Letter to J. Booker, 240. 225<sup>b</sup>.  
**GEASTE, Alex.**  
 Margerie his wife, 1729. 234.  
**GEBER, Joannes.**  
*Liber astronomicus, continens tractatus novem, 357. 97.* *Citatio astron., 1798. 189.* *De arte alchymica libri sex, 1384. 1.* *Liber Radicum, 1416. 131.* *The Book of Roots not by him, but by Dastin, 1493. 13.* *Liber investigationis, 1478. 50<sup>b</sup>.* *Testament: [alchem. dialogue between a father and a son,] 1493. 61.* *Excerpts, etc., 1406. 1. 1, etc. x. 409.* 1416. 148. 1417. 111. 1. 1418. 1. 13<sup>b</sup>. 111. 135. 1420. 101. 1433. 11. 11<sup>b</sup>. 111. 30. 1440. 140. 170. 1448. 264. 1480. 39. 1485. 1. 93. 1490. 47. 1493. v. 18. *Expositions of his books, 1407. 1. art. 1. 2.*

**GEDDAS, Car.** *Chronogrammata, (1650, Lat. et Hebr., 240. 211.*

**GEDKINS, Edw.** *Salden, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>.*

**GEE, Jo.,** 182. 156.

**GEFFERYS:** v. Jefferys.

**GEFFORD.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 29, 30.

**GEIGERUS, . . . .** propheta Germ., 1149. v.

**GENISTUS, Geo.** *Pletho. Oratio, 1789. 107.*

**GEMS:** v. Jewels.

**GENEALOGY.**  
*De gradibus consang. et affin., 825. 7.* *Schema consang., 826. 156.* *Collectanea genealogica, & recordis, etc., 804. 1.*

**GENERATION.**  
*Tractatus duo de generatione, 1416. 125. 1471. 180.* *Libellus sententiarum de generatione, etc., 1388. 299.* *De formatione fetus, 1397. 3<sup>b</sup>, 3<sup>c</sup>.* *Carmen leoninum, 1416. 129.*

**GENESIS:** v. Bible.

**GENOA.**  
 Letter, described as from Ambrosius Duke of Genoa, (1554,) to Qu. Mary, on her marriage. [There was no Doge named Ambrose at this period. Ambr. di Negro was Doge c. 1585.] 1729. 142.

**GENT, Jo.** Alch. receipt, 1407. II. 44<sup>b</sup>.

**GENT, Tho.** : v. Jentte.

**GENTLEMEN OF THE PRIVY CHAMBER:**  
 v. Ushers.  
*List, temp. Car. II., 837. 254.*

**GENTRY:** v. Nobility.

**GOEFFREY:** v. Galfridus.

**GOEFFREY, prior of Coventry, 860. 3.**

**GOEFFREY, rector of Deverill, Wilts, (1237,) 1125. 5<sup>b</sup>.**

**GEOGRAPHY.**  
*Tabula elevationis poli artici super horizontem in civitatis XII., 346. 156<sup>b</sup>.* *Tabula longitudinis et latitudinis Oronii et x. aliarum urbium, ib. 157.* *Quæstio geographica, 1478. 54<sup>b</sup>.*

**GEOMANCY:** v. Forman, S.; Gerardus.  
*Tractatus de geomantia, 434. 1.* *De 16 figuris, 5. 5.* *Flores questionum et judiciorum, ib. 7.* *Varia, 5. passim.* 393. IV. 131. *Treatises, 417. 126, 160, 181.* 434. IV. *Miscellanies, 417. 124, 177.* 1478. 120. 1488. 11. 138. *La grand oueraigne de geomancie, 398.*

**GEOMETRY.** *Varia geometrica et trigonom., 341. 97-110.*

**GEORGE, St.**  
*Historiola, sec. opinionem orientalium, 1134. 304.* *Hieremias sacerdos de vita et martyrio ejus, Graece, ib. 262.* — *Latine, ib. 275.* *De passione ejus, 826. 131.* *Officia, 1131. 227, 228.* 1291. 162. *Legend, in Anglo-Saxon, 1134. 307.* — *from R. of Gloucester, 1115. 7.* *Ref. to legend in the "Festivall," 1131. 227.* *Life; in verse, 43. 59.* *Dialogue concerning him, by E. Bolton, 1113. 250, 251.* *Legend, from the Persian, etc., 1131. 209<sup>b</sup>.* *Story of the magician Athanasius, who gave him poison, 1124. 283<sup>b</sup>.* *Title of an Italian poem concerning him, 1134. 310.* *His body at Toulouse, 1121. 84<sup>b</sup>.* *His leg sent to Henry VII., 1110. 123.* *Figure, from Westminster Abbey, 1131. 163<sup>b</sup>.* — *from S. Sophia, Constantinople, ib. 184<sup>b</sup>.* — *as painted in the Greek churches, 1121. 471.* *Drawing of his figure cut in ivory, by N. Burgh, 1131. 182<sup>b</sup>.* *Another, on a cherry-stone, ib. 183.* *Arms, 1134. 20.* — *with a crest, 1121. 231.* *His day, whether "festum duplex," etc., 1115. 5.* — *not abrogated, 1536.* *ib. 74.* — *how to be kept by Knights of the Garter in private, 1109. 5<sup>b</sup>, 6, 95<sup>b</sup>.* 1110. 14<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 140, 147<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 71. (r. Dudley, R., Earl of Leicester, and Sidney, Sir H.) *Hymn for his festival, (printed,) 1019. 6. 1115. 43.* *Ballad to him, ib. 13.* *Guild of St. George; form of admission, 1111. 18<sup>b</sup>.* 1134. 63<sup>b</sup>.

**GEORGE, Prince of Denmark, consort of Q. Anne.**  
*Elected K.G., 1134. 181.* *Installed, ib. 181<sup>b</sup>.* 1135. 103. *Style, 1118. 280<sup>b</sup>.*

**GEORGE, Duke of Clarence, K.G.**  
*Gifts to the herald on his creation, 857. 49.* *Letters, etc., 1160. m. 2<sup>b</sup>.* *Made Earl of Salisbury, 841. 355.* — *of Warwick, ib. 357.* *Badge, 840. 221.*

**GEORGE, Duke of Saxony:** v. John-George.

**GEORGE, . . . . or Geo. . . .**  
*Letter to him, from P. Kinder, 788. 172<sup>b</sup>.*

**GEORGE, Mary, 180. 98<sup>b</sup>.** 339. 177.

**GEORGE, Will., 1783. 76.**

**GEORGII DE VALLE SCHOLARIUM.**  
*Sermo, 757. 170.*

**GEORGIUS IBN AL OMEID.**  
*Cited, 434. 185<sup>b</sup>.*

**GERAN, Mr.** physician, 1443. 11.

**GERARD:** v. Garrard; Garret; Gerrard.  
*Arms, (Lanc.), 834. v. 19.*

**GERARD, Cha.** first Earl of Macclesfield.  
*Created Lord Gerard of Brandon, 832. 231.* “Comes Gerrard,” (1643,) 178.

**GERARDUS CREMONENSIS.**  
*Manner of Medicynnyng, 1434. 137.* 1498. I. *Quæstiones varie geomantice, 4. 44.* *Cited, 1432. vi. art. 1.* (Vaticum). 1437. 107. 157, 164. *Nomina librorum quos ex Arab. transtulit, 357. 57.* *Theorica Planetarum, auctore Gerardo, seu potius W. Bryte, q.v.*

**GERARDUS DE REMIS.** *Sermo, 757. 211<sup>d</sup>.*

**GERGIS:** v. Jergis.

**GERIEN, Mr.**  
*Alch. receipts, 1418. III. 83<sup>b</sup>.*

**GERLAND, Jo.:** v. Garland.

**GERMANY:** v. Austria; Bavaria, etc.; also Records.  
*A chronicle of the Emperors and Popes, 791. 60.* *Line of Emperors, 845. 1.* *Comment on fait l'empereur, 764. 100.* *Extrait de Larbre de Batailles en tant que parle de lui, ib. 102<sup>b</sup>.* *Manner of his feasts, 826. 193.* *Index of treaties with the Emperor, 1115. 197.* *Arms of princes, etc., 797. 60.* 1121. 223. *League against the Protestant princes and people, cent. xvi., 1148. 191.* *Medicinal springs, 1447. ix. art. 11.*

**GERNON.** Pedigree, (Heref.), 881. 216.

**GEROLD, Will.:** v. Garrold.

**GERRARD:** v. Garrard; Garret; Ge.ard.

**GERRARD, Will., temp. Hen. IV., 835. 370.**

**GERTRUDE, St.** *Officium, 1291. 175.*

**GERVASE OF TILBURY.** Cited, 860. 16.

**GERVYS, Nich.,** 1500. 251.

**GESNER, Paul.** *Prophecy, 242. 523.*

**GETHYN, Absolom.** *Discourses, 749. 2.*

**GHENT.** *Præscriptio magistri monetæ Gandensis, 1433. v. 73<sup>b</sup>.*

**GHONGE, Rich.**  
 Marjory his wife, 360. begin.

**GHOSTS:** v. Spirits.

**GIANTS.** Forman's books on Giants, 244. 192. 802. 51.

**GIBBON:** v. Gybon.

**GIBSON, John, Bluemantle.**  
*Patent, 840. 805.* *Extr. from his Intr. ad Lat. Blas., 837. 230, 239.* 1108. 600. *Letters to Ashmole, 423. 291 (Lat.), 436: 37, 51.* 1131. 375. 378. 381.

**GIBSON, John, Trin. Coll., Oxon.**  
*Possessor in 1628 of MS. 399. (fol. 72<sup>b</sup>.)*

**GIBBOX, Grinling.**  
*Nativity, 243. 330<sup>b</sup>.* *Letter to Ashmole, ib. 331.* *Letter to him, from M. B. his sister, ib. 333.*

**GIBBONS, Orlando, Mus. Bac.**  
*Epitaph on him as O. Cobbons, 36. 144<sup>b</sup>.*

**GIBBONS, Will., Harborough.**  
*Letter to Lilly, 423. 225.*

**GIBBONS**, Will., Oxford, 1810. 24.

**GIBBS**, Dr., 178. 120.

**GIBBS**, Dna., 178. 26<sup>b</sup>. 184. 154<sup>b</sup>.

**GIBBS**, Eliz., 183. 301, 378.

**GIBBS**, H. Verses, 788. 18<sup>b</sup>.

**GIBBS**, Jo., Exeter: v. Gubbys.

**GIBBS**, Rich., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 18<sup>b</sup>, 186, 282.

**GIBBS**, Tho., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 131, 186, 256.

**GIBSON**. Motto, 862. 150.

**GIBSON**, Col., 243. 163<sup>b</sup>.

**GIBSON**, Mr., Netfield, 177. 40.

**GIBSON**, Chr.: v. Gibson.

**GIBSON**, Geo. and Will., London, 1544. (c.)

**GIDDING**, Great, Hunts. Parbelion seen there, (1651.) 242. 128.

**GIDDING**, Little, Hunts. The reputed nunnery, 800. 28.

**GIFFARD**: v. Gifford; Gifford. Family, 1115. 232-233<sup>b</sup>.

**GIFFARD**, John, Brymfield, 1115. 232.

**GIFFARD**, Walter, second Earl of Buckingham. Charter to Crendon Abbey, 846. 123<sup>b</sup>. Ermengard his wife, ib.

**GIFFIN**, Parson. Song, 38. 122.

**GIFFORD**: v. Gifford.

**GIFFORD**, Dr., 1425. art. 8.

**GIFFORD**, Mr., 184. 39<sup>b</sup>.

**GIFFORD**, Mr., Chillington, 853. 36.

**GIFFORD**, Mrs., 178. 40<sup>b</sup>, 154<sup>b</sup>.

**GILBERT**, John, son of a knight, 334. 40<sup>b</sup>.

**GILBERT**, Bp. of Chichester: v. Sancto Leofardo, G. de.

**GILBERT**: v. Gilbert; Gylbard; Gylberd; Gylbert. Ped. of Gilbert, alias Knyveton, (Derby.), 798. 36.

**GILBERT**, ...., 374. 145<sup>b</sup>.

**GILBERT**, ...., M.D., 176. 166<sup>b</sup>.

**GILBERT**, ...., steward under the chapter of Wells, 1154.

**GILBERT**, Adlin, 1471. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**GILBERT**, Adrian. Cordial, 1385. 144. 1499. 209.

**GILBERT**, Will., soldier, 1414. 45<sup>b</sup>.

**GILBERTSON**, Will., bookseller, 845. 149.

**GILBERTUS**, alchemista. Practica, 1445. 111. 1.

**GILBERTUS** [Anglicus?], medicus. Cited, 1453. vi. art. 1. 1437. art. xv. 10, 90.

**GILES**, St. Life; in verse, 43. 134<sup>b</sup>. Alchemica quædam, 1413. 86-92, 117-8. Alchemy revealed to him, 1484. 213.

**GILES**, St., Middlesex: v. Saint-Giles.

**GILES** family: v. Gyles; Gyllez.

**GILES**, or **Gilles**, or **Gyls**, John, M.D.: v. Egidius. Chemical receipts, 1382. ii. 230. 1413. 128.

**GILES**, Jo.: v. Egidius.

**GILES**, Nath.: v. Gyles.

**GILES**, Rob., Hurst, 64. 14.

**GILGATE**, Eliz. Letter to her brother, Phil. Gilgate, 1729. 163.

**GILL**, Alexander. Verses on B. Jonson's Magnetick Lady, 38. 15. Z. Townley's lines in reply, ib. 58. Elegy on Penelope Noel, ib. 188.

**GILLES**, ....: v. Giles, John.

**GILLINGHAM**, Geo., D.D., canon of Windsor. Signature, 1132. 89. Outline of a sermon, 1382. 165.

**GILLOT**, F. Rudimenta chemica, 1408. ix. 301.

**GILPPYN**, Goody, Luton, 335. 69<sup>b</sup>-70.

**GILMAN**, John, Illesley, Cambr., 334. 111<sup>b</sup>.

**GILPPYN**, Mr., 174. 205.

**GINNES**, Will.: v. Gynnes.

**GINWELL**, Jo.: v. Gynewell.

**GIRLINGTON**: v. Gyrlington.

**GISBORNE**, Jo.: v. Gysborne.

**GISEKE**, P. D. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 157, 198.

**GISMAS**, 1378. 62.

**GLAMORGAN**, county. Fees, 868. 529.

— Edw. Earl of: v. Somerset.

**GLANVILLE**, Barth. de, Anglicus. De proprietatibus rerum, libri xix., 1512.—libri iv. posteriores, cum indice in opus universum, 1474. Excerpta, 1397. (i.) 44. (ii. iv.) 112, 114.

**GLANVILL**, John, Lincoln's Inn, Speaker of House of Commons. Poetical astrology, 45. art. 4. Speeches, 768. 8. 795. 318.

**GLASBERRY**, James. Insc. to him and Kath. his wife, at Tewkesbury, 784. 43<sup>b</sup>.

**GLASCOCK**. Arms, 834. 9.

**GLASCOCK**, Mrs., 178. 170<sup>b</sup>.

**GLASCOTT**, ...., bailiff of Southwark, 38. 75.

**GLAS**. Quomodo faciendum sit vitrum ex metallis, 1471. 120. Working in glass, 1490. 137. 196<sup>b</sup>. 1499. 236, etc. Staining, 1448. 43. 1499. 237.

**GLASSTE**, Ralph, Southwark, 240. 106.

**GLASTONBURY**, Somerset. Jo. mon. Glastoniensis Historia monasterii sui ad an. c. 1400, continuata ad an. 1493, 790. "Liber Mon de G." cited, 858. 71. A book of alchemy said to have been found there, 1382. ii. 125. Tomb of K. Arthur, 826. 107. The Thorn, ib. 147. Various places in or near the town, 790. 194-200.

**GLAUBER**, Jo. Rod. Chemical receipt, 1417. 63<sup>b</sup>.

**GLEAVE**, Jo., High-Legh. Arms, 858. 148.

**GLEERN**, W.: v. Engler.

**GLEGGE**, Will., 840. 493.

**GLENCAIRN**, Will. Earl of: v. Cunningham.

**GLENE**, W.: v. Engler.

**GLORIA MUNDI**. Liber alchemicus, sic dictus, 1450. 18.

**GLORY OF LIGHT**. An alch. book, so-called, 1415. 61.

**GLOSSA ORDINARIA**. Excerpta, 960. 145.

**GLoucester**. County. Fees, 868. iii. The honour, 837. 18<sup>b</sup>. Charters, (Duchy of Lanc.), 848. 67<sup>b</sup>. Gentry, temp. Edw. III.-Ric. II., 860. 382. Petigrees, 831. 217. Affairs, (1643.) 830. 297.

City. Arms, 858. 6.

— Dukes of: v. Henry; Humphrey; Richard III.; Thomas.

— Earls of: v. Audley; Despencer. Cure of an earl, [Tho. Despencer?], 1443. 201. "My lord of Glouc.," claimant of the manor of Lalleford, 845. 135.

**Gloucester**, Milo de, Earl of Hereford. Grant to him, 841. 9. Creation, ib. 11.

**Gloucester**, Rich. de. Charta R. de G., fil. et her. R. de G. civis Lond., 1125. 46<sup>b</sup>.

**Gloucester**, Rob. of: v. Robert.

**Gloucetur**, Jo., 1438. ii. 159, etc.

**GLOVER**. Arms, 834. 18.

**GLOVER**, Ann, Weston-Underwood, 334. 61.

**GLOVER**, Rob., Somerset herald. Arms, 834. i. 18. 858. 33. His youth, 840. 707. Mentioned as Portcullis, 838. 387. Visitation of Derby, (1569,) by Flower and Glover, 798. 18. (see also 804. 115.) Mentioned as Somerset, 804. 131. Order for his tabard, 838. 350. Official papers, etc., 836. 837. 110, 245. 840. i, 160, 163. 313. 408, 455, 459, 609, 631, 637, 641, 697. 845. 134, 159, 165, 167, 170. 858. 178. Deputy for Clarenceux, 840. 609, 611. Funerals attended by him, 818. 14, 24, 44. Visits Chester, 858. 139, etc. Sent to Denmark with the Garter, (1582,) 1113. 102-4. Visited Yorkshire in 1584, 1137. 90. Sent to France, (1585,) 1110. 91<sup>b</sup>, 96<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 96, 98, 100, 108, 1118. At the funeral of the Q. of Scots, 838. 271. His house in Barbican, 840. 108, 703, 705. Heraldic collections, 825. 834. i. 111. (notes), iv. v. 839. 840. 225. 844. 845. 127<sup>b</sup> (?). 847. 848. 862. 17, 28. De origine, antiqu. et differentiis armorum, 837. 96. Anglorum regum genealogiarum, etc., delineatio; dedicatio, 825. 101.—prefatio, 862. 231. Pedigrees and genealogical collections concerning the ancient noble families of England, 799. Pedigrees, etc., 798. ii. 831. i. 838. 733. 845. 142. 1107. 219-309. 1763. 26<sup>b</sup>. Collectanea genealogica, forsan ejus, 804. i. Book of the names and styles of all the Knights of the Garter, 1119. art. 111. Arms drawn by him, 763. 201, etc. Copies of grants, etc., 834. i. 844. ii. Rehearsal of disorders in the office 857. 485. 858. 291. Miscellanies,

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

947. 1, etc. Extracts from his collections, 833. 237. 279. 853. 17<sup>b</sup>. 858. 232. 860. 861. 214. 1105. 167. 190<sup>b</sup>. 1107. 1-115. 317. 1115. 13. 223<sup>b</sup>. 1121. 218. 223. 255. 1123. 201<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 81. Transcripts by him, 809. Books of his sold to Walsingham, 836. 767. Letter to Mrs. Giles, 840. 707. —to T. Milles, (*Lat.*), *ib.* 717.—to Mr. Stubbes, 838. 253.—to Lord Talbot, *ib.* 734.—to a gentleman, 840. 705.—to a friend, *ib.* 713. Letter to him, from T. Milles, *ib.* 715.

**GLOVER**, Will., 1126. 120<sup>b</sup>.

**GLUE**. To make, 1494. 532.

**GLUE**, Will., Beverley, 1481. vi. 34<sup>b</sup>.

**GLYN**. Pedigree, (Devon), 763. 59.

**GLYNNE**, Sir John. Speech in parliament, (1640), 768. 97.

**GOAD**, John. Nativity, 438. 64. Letters to Ashmole, 368. Note of his death, *ib.* 308.

**GOBER**, Ulr. De corpore Christi, 752. III.

**GOBION**. Pedigree, 799. 1.

**God** : v. Theology. *Homilia de Trinitate*, 1285. 305. A treatise of the Love of God, 1286. 4.

**GODDARD**, Dr., 972. 320.

**GODDARD**, Mr., Haversham, 177. 9, 12.

**GODDARD**, Ant., Plymouth, 1472. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**GODE**, Rob., sen., 1126. 32.

**GODFRAY**, Mercie, 174. 386.

**GODFRAY**, Tho., printer, 1095.

**GODFREY**, Abbot of Ensham, 1125. 4<sup>b</sup>.

**GODFREY**, a scribe, 1474. 247<sup>d</sup>.

**GODFREY**, Rich., barrister. Opinion, 841. 336.

**GODMAN**. Arms, 834. 21.

**GODOLPHIX**. Pedigree, (Devon), 763. 55.

**GODRIKE** : v. Goodrich.

**GODSALVE**, Jo. Signature, 862. 408.

**GODSTOW**, Oxon. Lands of the nunnery, 880. 362.

**GODWIX**, Fra., Bishop of Hereford. Abst. of his Cat. of Bishops, 810. 5.

**GOLD**. *Tractatus de auro potabili*, 358. IV. Directions for writing in gold, 750. 177. 1492. VIII. 62-3. *Gilding*, 1404. 528.

**GOLD**, Christopher, 181. 183<sup>b</sup>.

**GOLDEN FLEECE** : v. *Toison d'Or*.

**GOLDEN SPUR** : v. Spur.

**GOLDING**, Arthur. His *True Belief* mentioned, 1408. VIII. 288.

**GOLDINGHAM**, Tho. Letter to Lilly, 240. 351.

**GOLDSBOROW**, Will., 332. 103.

**GOLDSTONE**, Tho., prior of Ch. Ch., Cant. *Epistola ad eum*, 393. 43. Obit, 1525. 4.

**GOLIARDUS**, or Golias, i. e. W. Mapes, q. r.

**GOLSTON**, Rob., Hendon, 1380. 24.

**GOMOND**. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 214.

**GONDI**, J. F. de, Abp. of Paris. Portrait, 1787. 118<sup>b</sup>.

**GONDOMAR**, Conde de. Mentioned, 830. 146. 1153. 17. Letter to him (in French), from G. Duke of Buckingham, 1729. 165.

**GOOD**, Nich. Lessee of Shawe, 1134. 243.

**GOODFELLOW**, Robin. Epitaph, 38. 183.

**GOOD-FRIDAY**. Sermones in Parasceue, 757. 19<sup>b</sup>, 317<sup>d</sup>. A sermon, 1382. 165. A carol, 1379. 32.

**GOODLAKE**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 158.

**GOODMAN** : v. Godinan.

**GOODMAN**, Mr., 329. 53<sup>b</sup>.

**GOODMAN**, Christian, 339. 109.

**GOODMAN**, Godf., Bp. of Gloucester. Controversy with Hawkevill, 1284. 148. 1510. Canon of Windsor, etc., 1113. 264. 1123. 192. Sets up a crucifix there, 1126. 103. Letter from him thereon, *ib.* 103<sup>b</sup>. The dedication of his *Two Great Mysteries* cited about the Glastonbury Thorn, 826. 147.

**GOODMAN**, Rob., 339. 109.

**GOODMAN**, Will., 335. 75.

**GOODRICH**. Descent, (Linc.), 834. III. 7<sup>b</sup>.

**GOODRICH**, Tho., Bp. of Ely. A privy councillor, 845. 160.

**GOODRICK**, Mr., 836. 593.

**GOODRIDGE**, Jo., Wadham College, 1730. 238.

**GOODWIN**, Jo. Part of a sermon against astrology, 438. 47-8.

**GOODWIN**, R., 1132. 139.

**GOODWIN**, Will., dean of Ch. Ch. Epitaph, 38. 171.

**GOODWYN**, Hen., Horsley, Oxon., 177. 15.

**GOODWYN**, Jos., 1132. 228.

**GOODWYN**, Will., Luton, 181. 99<sup>b</sup>.

**GOODYER**, Sir Hen., Poleworth. Epitaph, 38. 178.

**GOOKIN**, John, Kent. Epitaph on Jo. his son, of Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb., 855. 44S.

**GOOSEY**, Nath., London. Ann his wife, and Deborah their daughter, 183. 378.

**GORAISBY**, Jo. . . . Demetrius, de Gocay. Chemical receipts, 1417. 58<sup>b</sup>.

**GORDON**, Geo., second Marq. of Huntley. Oath to the covenant, 800. 57. 1142. XII. 133.

**GORDON**, John, 183. 367.

**GORDONIO**, Bern. de, de Monte Pessulani. *Lilium medicinæ*, 1410.—*Eulg.* 1505. *De urinis*, 1475. (after p. 438. *lost.*) *De lapide philosophico*, 1420. 71. *Opus et practica B. magni alkymistaræ in al- bum*, *ib.* 81. [Although the former of these tracts is here expressly ascribed to B. de Gordonio, they both seem rather to belong to B. Trevisanus.] *Sententia medicinæ*, 346. 64<sup>b</sup>. 1391. 39. also art. 18, fol. 28. 1434. 131. 1437. 1c3, 156, 158, 162\*, 164.

**GORE**, Hen., 1132. 266.

**GORE**, Sir John, Weleton, 393. II. 48.

**GORGES**, Sir Arth. Letter to Sir R. Cecil, 1729. 177.

**GORGES**, Sir Ferd. Concerned in Essex's rising, 862. 229.

**GORGES**, Ferd., born 1630, 420. 177.

**GORGES**, John, born 1593, 420. 177.

**GORGES**, Rad. Descendants, 799. 92.

**GORGES**, Tibaud, *alias* Russel. Contest about arms, 1137. 144.

**GORHAM**, Johan. de, 4. 54<sup>b</sup>.

**GORING**, Geo., first Earl of Norwich. Creation, 832. 215.

**GORING**, Capt. J. "Remembrance of sea lost from Dover to Winchelsea," 848. 151.

**GORLEUS**, Abr. Excerpta, 1148. x.

**GORMANSTON**, R. Visc. : v. Preston.

**GOSLING**, Humph., vintner. Epitaph, 38. 199.

**GOSLYN**, Will., 181. 58.

**GOSPELS** : v. Bible; Sermons.

**GOSSE**, Mr., 349. II. 1.

**GOTHURST** : v. Gayhurst.

**GOTOFREDUS**, Jo. Lud. Cited, 1115. 149. 165, 167.

**GOTTHI**, Fra., ord. min., 1216.

**GOUGE**, Jo. : v. Gowge.

**GOUGH**, Rich. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 1622. 163, 164, 192.

**GOULDESBURG**, Hen. Signature, 363. *begin*.

**GOUR**, Jo. : v. Gower.

**GOURNAY**. Family, 848. 5.

**GOURNAY**, Hen. Possessor of MS. 1439.

**GOURNAY**, Maheu de. Epitaph, (1406), 848. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**GOVERNAILE OF HELTH**; medical treatise so called, 1481. 94. 1498. 51.

**GOVERNMENT**. A discourse thereon, 842. 133.

**GOWER**. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 206.

**GOWER**, J. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 219, 220, 223, 226.

**GOWER**, John. Confessio amantis, 35. *Balade of gode counseyle*, 59. 17<sup>b</sup>. *Literæ patentes*, 34. Edw. III., per quas Johanni Gour [forsan poete] data fuit potestas recipiendi attornatos in quadam causa de castris, etc., in Wallia, 1122. 69.

**GOWGE**, John, Nasing, 177. 40.

**GOWRIE**, Jo. Earl of : v. Ruthven.

**GOWRING**, John. Joane his wife. Epitaph, (1656), 1137. 106.

**GOWSHILL**. Pedigree, 831. 55.

**GOYEN**, John. Susannah his wife, 1137. 107.

Gr. . . . Will., 175. 106<sup>b</sup>-110.

**GRACE**, John, bailiff of Windsor, 1126. 1.

**GRACE**, Will., rector of Trinity the Less, London. Medical tracts, formerly in his possession, 1397.

**GRADENHAM**, Hen. de, 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>.

**GRAFTON**, Northampt. : v. Paine, W.

**GRAFTON.** Arms, 834. 5<sup>b</sup>.  
**GRAFTON,** Hen. Duke of: *v. Fitzroy.*  
**GRAHAM,** James, first Marq. of Montrose, K.G.  
 Letter to the Earl of Essex, signed by him, 800. 55<sup>b</sup>. Elected K.G., 1112. 47. *Acts*, 1110. 164.

**GRAHAM,** John, Earl of Menteith. *Restitution*, 789. 162.

**GRAILLY:** *v. Bouch; Greiley; Grelli.*

**GRAILLY,** Jean de, captal de Buch, K.G. Coll. for his life, [called in the MS., as on the stall-plate, Petrus, which is an error,] 1106. 46<sup>b</sup>–47<sup>b</sup>, 467, 468. Arms of Sir Jo. de Bouch, [the same?], 1121. 243.

**GRAILLY,** Piers de: *v. Grailly, Jean de.*

**GRAMMAR:** *v. Vocabularies.*  
 Grammatica per formam dialogi, 750. 1. Grammatical quedam in forma similis, 56. 62<sup>b</sup>. Minerva Latia; grammatica brevissima, 788. 115. Tractatus grammatici, 970. Versiculi grammaticales, 1438. 1. Observationes de accentibus, 1285. 299<sup>b</sup>. Carmen de generibus nominum, formatione præteriorum, etc., 750. 49. Annotationes, præcipue de conjunctione, 417. 75. Discrimina vocabulorum quorundam, 1285. 300. Tractatus de syntaxi, *ib.* 302. De particularum usu, etc., 750. 64. De quantitate syllabarum, *ib.* 26. De metro iambico, 1285. 117<sup>b</sup>. De metris hymnorum, 750. 61. Exercitium grammaticale super hymni partem—“Virginis O proles,” *ib.* 63<sup>b</sup>. Tract on grammatical cards, 1541. (*lost.*)

**GRAMMER,** . . . . . London. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3–5.

**GRANDISON,** Jo. de, Bp. of Exeter. Appropriatio eccl. de Saltash collegio Windsor, 1125. 35.

**GRANDISON,** Oliver Visc.: *v. Saint-John.*

**GRANDISON,** Sir Otes: *v. Granson.*

**GRANDISON,** Otho de. *Carta, f. Edw. III.*, 841. 131.

**GRANDORGE.** Arms, 763. 220.

**GRANGE,** W., Cambridge, 219. 54.

**GRANGER,** James. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 111, 147, 151, 160, 170, 174, 187, 188, 208.

**GRANGER,** Jo. Letters, one to Sir F. Bacon, 781. 124, 125.

**GRANSON:** *v. Grandison.*

**GRANSON,** Sir Otes, a knigt. of Savoy. A ballad; transl. by Chaucer, 59. 43<sup>b</sup>.

**GRANT,** H.: *v. Graunt.*

**GRANTHAM,** Tho. Estate, 826. 126.

**GRANVILLE,** Jo., Earl of Bath. Creation, 838. 39. Mentioned, 1131. 89<sup>b</sup>. [The investiture at this reference, erroneously said in the Catalogue to be that of the Earl of Bath, was that of Christian Prince of Denmark.]

**GRASSTY,** Philip, 180. 61.

**GRATAROLUS,** Guil. Alchemica, 1480. III. (B.) 5, 8<sup>b</sup>.

**GRAUNT,** H. Epitaph, 38. 170.

**GRAVENNER:** *v. Grosvenor.*

**GRAVES,** Rich. Letter to J. Whiteside, 1821. 6<sup>c</sup>.

**GRAVILLE,** J. Count de: *v. Marchin.*

**GRAVIUS,** Theodoricus. Mentioned, 1458. 158. 1730. 214. Visita Oxford, 1492. VIII. 100. 1730. 189, 190. Rector of Great Linford, 412. 246. Dispensation for non-residence, 1399. II. 86. Theological remains, *ib.* II. 1, etc. Transcript of papers in the controversy between Goodman and Hakewill, 1510. Miscellanea medica, 1388. I. 41–87, 165, 168. 1399. II. 87, 93. 1447. IX. art. 19, 20, 21. 1498. II. 34<sup>b</sup>. Miscellanea medica et chemica, 1485. II. 1. Collectanea chemica, 1482. I. Versio Latina libri Conradi de signatura rerum, et prefatio, 756. 4. Excerpta quædam, collecta et translatæ e libro Conradi Khunrath cui titulus Medulla Destillatoria; cum indicibus, 1422. Operationes chemicæ, ex Oleviani MS. Germ., 1449. I. Nota alchemicæ, 1400. (B.) II. 1441. 125, 127, 359. 1442. V. I. 1453. 285. 1492. VIII. 82. Miscellanies, 412. 246. 1399. II. 56, 69, 78. [There does not appear to be any reason for assigning to Gravius the “Outline for a dial” at fol. 322 (not 320) of MS. 412.]

**Epistole, viz. : ad**  
 Rev. Doctorem [Hakewill], 1492. VIII. 105.

R. Langford, 1399. II. 99, 101, 103.

R. Napier, *ib.* II. 72 (?). 1458. 107.

P.G. Schreckenfuchs, (*Hollandice*), 1457. 8<sup>b</sup>.

H. vom Steenwijch, (*Germ.*), 1399. II. 104<sup>b</sup>.

Edw. quendam, (*Angl. et Lat.*), *ib.* 59.

Dominum quendam, *ib.* 82.

Eruditum quendam, *ib.* 84.

**Epistole ad eum, viz. :**  
 Edmundi Dean, 1492. VIII. 118.

Adami L. von Lunigenbergh, (*Germ.*), 1399. II. 28, 32.

R. Langford, *ib.* 98, 100, 102.

P. Serrari, 1458. 157.

P.G. Schreckenfuchs, (*Hollandice*), 1457. 8.

H. vom Steenwijch, (*Germ.*), 1399. II. 104.

Cujusdam anonymi, (*Hollandice*), 1458. 159. (*lost.*)

**GRAY:** *v. Grey.*

**GRAY,** Captain Andro, 1729. 30.

**GRAY,** Marg., 1132. 220.

**GRAY,** Sir Ralph, 64. 26<sup>b</sup>.

**GRAY,** Will., Skeleton. Ellen, his dau. and heir, 763. 213.

**GRAYE,** Tho., London. Will, (1449), 1115. 199<sup>b</sup>.

**GRAYSTOKE:** *v. Greystock.*

**GREATORIX,** Mr. Letter to him from W. Oughtred, 394. 56.

**GREBNER,** Paul, 784. 6.

**GREENES,** Will., 181. 42.

**GREENE:** *v. Greene.*  
 Descent, (York.), 834. III. 26<sup>b</sup>.

**GREENE,** . . . . . cousin to Ashmole, 832. begin.

**GREENE,** Mr., 1488. 26.

**GREENE,** Mr., Windsor, 1137. 6.

**GREENE,** Agnes, Stony-Stratford, 181. 204.

**GREENE,** Hen., 64. 27.

**GREENE,** Joan, Quinton, 181. 205.

**GREENE,** John, Linford, 1414. 410. Married Jane Robinson, 175. 26.

**GREENE,** Kath., Coulston. Letter to J. Booker, (1648), 240. 223. Sick, 419. I. 146<sup>b</sup>. Her husband mentioned, 180. 123.

**GREENE,** Sir Rob., Welbe. Alchemical collections written by him, 1467. Note about the preceding MS., 972. 320. An alchemical work, 1415. 85. 1426. IX. 3. 1442. III. I. 1480. 165. 1492. IX. 197. Exhortation, 1424. 48<sup>b</sup>. Admonition, *ib.* 55<sup>b</sup>.

**GREENE,** Tho., Abbots-Ashton, 181. 218.

**GREENE,** Will., son of John, 175. 26. 182. 18<sup>b</sup>, 19, 62, 66, 83<sup>b</sup>, 87. 1414. 353. 424.

**GREENEWELL,** Anne. Elegy on her, 38. 34.

**GREENVILLE,** Mrs., 177. 64–66.

**GREENWICH,** Kent. Henry VII. there, 1110. 123. 1113. 12<sup>b</sup>. Chapter of heralds, 15 Hen. VIII., 763. 181<sup>b</sup>. Chapters of the Garter, Hen. VIII.–James I., 857. 91. 1113. 131. 1116. 32<sup>b</sup>. 1109. 96<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 70. 1112. 2. 1113. 131. Feast of the Garter, temp. Eliz., 840. 550. 1109. 87<sup>b</sup>, 89. 1110. 90. 1116. 55. 58. 59, 66<sup>b</sup>. A Privy Council, temp. Eliz., 1118. 21<sup>b</sup>. James I. there, 1729. 90, 92, 100. Arms in the church, 1121. 228. The Ship inn, 1115. 20.

**GREENWOOD,** Dns., 184. 74<sup>b</sup>, 111.

**GREG,** Mary, 1414. 425.

**GREGG:** *v. Grigge.*

**GREGORY,** St., the Great. Life; in verse, 43. 32<sup>b</sup>. De confessione administranda, 751. 140. Epistole decretales, 1524. 19<sup>b</sup>–21. Epistola ad quendam episc., legenda in die annivers. consecrationis ejusdem, 1416. 10. Sententia, 380. 145<sup>ed.</sup> 751. 100<sup>b</sup>–3, 113<sup>b</sup>, 122<sup>b</sup>, 126<sup>b</sup>, 129, 131<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 29<sup>c</sup>. 1285. 305<sup>b</sup>. 1437. 187.

**GREGORY IV., Pope.** Bulla de denariis S. Petri, 860. 278–9.

**GREGORY NAZIANZEN,** St. Epigramma, *Gr.-Lat.*, 1216. 4.

**GREGORY,** a monk. Alch. receipt, 1408. VIII. 238.

**GREGORY,** Pedigree, (Berks.), 851. 117.

**GREGORY,** Mr., 184. 16<sup>b</sup>, 55<sup>b</sup>, 64<sup>b</sup>.

**GREGORY,** E., 174. 122.

**GREGORY,** Edw. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 165.

**GREGORY,** John, M.A., Cl. Ch., Oxon., 313. 16.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**GREGORY**, John, periwig-maker.  
Epitaph, 38. 195.

**GREGSON** : *v.* Normanton.

**GREILEY**, Tho.  
Arms, *temp.* Hen. III., 1121. 224.

**GREINDOUR**. Pedigree, 799. 213.

**GRELLI**, Jo. de.  
Arms, *temp.* Edw. I., 1121. 224.

**GRENE**, Barth., 340. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**GRENE**, Geo., singer at Westminster, aft. at Windsor, 1132. 169.

**GEENE**, Jo., Bristol, clerk, 1393. 18.

**GRENE**, Jo., Stowmarket, 1444. 60, 85, 86.

**GRENE**, Nic., son of William, 1113. 54<sup>b</sup>.

**GRENE**, Rich., notary, Northampton, 1114. 78.

**GRENE**, Tho., serjeant, 238. 76<sup>b</sup>.

**GRENE**, Will., usher of Eton, 1113. 54<sup>b</sup>.

**GRENESLADE**, Pet., son of Andrew, 789. 164.

**GRENFELD**.  
Pedigree, (Devon,) 783. 67, 68.

**GRENFORD** : *v.* Grindford.

**GRENVILLE** : *v.* Granville; Greenville.

**GRESHAM** family, 1137. 114<sup>b</sup>.

**GRESHAM**, Edw.  
Astrosteron; a discourse of the falling of the planet, 192. art. II. 1807. I. Canon horarum magicarum, 182. 201<sup>b</sup>. Burial certificate, etc., 242. 200. 313. I. 1113. 51.

**GRESHAM COLLEGE** : *v.* London.

**GRESLEY**. Pedigree, (Staff.), 834. v. I.

**GRESLEY**, Sir Geo., first Bart., 436. 104<sup>b</sup>.

**GRESLEY**, Sir Tho. Arms, 788. 37.

**GRESNORE**. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 19<sup>b</sup>.

**GRETTON**, Nich., Shenston.  
Letter to Lilly, 423. 218.

**GEEVILLE**. Pedigree, 799. 145.—(Glouc.), 831. 219, 220.

**GREVILLE**, Rob., second Lord Brooke.  
Petition signed by him, 800. 110<sup>b</sup>. Lines on his death, 47. 65<sup>b</sup>.

**GREXON** : *v.* Normanton.

**GREY** : *v.* Gray; Graye; Greye.  
Family, 834. v. 30<sup>b</sup>. 1106. 418cd. 1107. 317. 1115. 244. Pedigree, 830. 32. A Lord Grey, 1115. 223<sup>b</sup>. A Lady Gray, [Susan, wife of Sir H. Yelverton?], 1387. 33. A Lady Greye, 1447. VII. 29.

**Grey of Codnor**: Extracts from records, 1115. 251.—from Camden, 1139. 108.—pedigree, 798. 19<sup>b</sup>.—arms, 1121. 243. 254.—motto, 862. 150.

**Grey of Eavill**, 834. v. 29<sup>b</sup>.

**Grey of Powis**: Barony, 862. 17, (and *v.* Powis.)

**Grey of Rotherfield**: Arms, 1121. 254.

**Gray of Ruthyn**: Barony, 862. 412, 428, 433. 445, 454, 475, (and *v.* Longueville.)

**Grey of Wilton**: Pedigree, 836. 745.—arms, 1121. 243.

**GREY**, Mr. His house at Risley, Derbysh., 854. 81.

**GREY**, Anth., ninth Earl of Kent.  
Claims the barony of Grey de Ruthyn, 862. 412, etc.

**GREY**, Anth., eleventh Earl of Kent.  
Mary [Lucas] his wife. Created Baroness Lucas of Crudwell, 838. 93. Her (?) powder, 1380. 83. 1390. 147.

**GREY**, Arthur, fourteenth Lord Grey of Wilton, K.G.  
Installation as K.G., 1116. 45. Funeral, (1593.) 818. 21.

**GREY**, Barthol. Arms, 1121. 254.

**GREY**, Chas., seventh Earl of Kent.  
His (?) decoction, 1497. 238.

**GREY**, Edm., first Earl of Kent.  
Creation, 841. 325.

**GREY**, Edw., Visc. Lisle.  
Created Baron Lisle, 841. 373;—and Visc., *ib.* 399.

**GREY**, Edw., third Lord Grey of Powis, 825. 108.

**GREY**, Edmund. Arms, 1121. 254.

**GREY**, Hen., Duke of Suffolk, K.G.  
Election as K.G., (then Marq. of Dorset,) 1111. 15. Installation, 1109. 85. Ref. to his copy of the statutes, with his arms, etc., 1111. 15. 1127. 108, 109, etc. Created Duke, 837. 148. Style, 1113. 55.

**GREY**, Hen., sixth Earl of Kent.  
At the execution of the Q. of Scots, 830. 19. Mentioned, 836. 299.

**GREY**, Hen., second Earl of Tankerville.  
Antigona his wife, 1110. 3<sup>b</sup>.

**GREY**, Hen. de, first Lord Grey of Codnor.  
Arms, 1121. 224.

**GREY**, Hen., seventh Lord Grey of Codnor.  
Lands, 1115. 243<sup>b</sup>.

**GREY**, Hen., of Shirland.  
Arms, 1121. 254.

**GREY**, *Lady* Jane. Patent for her proclamation as Queen, 862. 209.

**GREY**, Jo., first Earl of Tankerville, K.G.  
Letter to a proctor for him as K.G., 1128. 46.

**GREY**, Jo., third Lord Grey of Codnor.  
See the following name.

**GREY**, Jo., first Lord Grey of Rotherfield, K.G.  
Notice of him, [whom Ashmole has confounded with Jo. third Lord Grey of Codnor,] 816. 37<sup>b</sup>. Collections for his life, 1106. 265.

**GREY**, *Lady* Kath. : *v.* H. Herbert, second Earl of Pembroke.

**GREY**, *Lady* Mary, wife of T. Keyes, *q.v.*

**GREY**, Nicholas, of Codnor.  
Arms, 1121. 254.

**GREY**, Sir Ralph, K.B.  
Charges against him, 4 Edw. IV., 1109. 157<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 1121. 254.

**GREY**, Sir Ralph, (1604) : *v.* Gray.

**GREY**, Reg., fifth Earl of Kent.  
Funeral, (1573.) 818. 14, 24.

**GREY**, Reg. de, third Lord Grey of Ruthyn, 862. 514.

**GREY**, Reg. de, first Lord Grey of Wilton, 1524. IV. I.

**GREY**, Reg., seventh Lord Grey of Wilton.  
Lands, 1115. 244<sup>b</sup>.

**GREY**, Reg. de. Arms, 1121. 243.

**GREY**, Rich., third Earl of Kent, K.G., 848. 7.

**GREY**, Rich. Arms, 1121. 250, 254.

**GREY**, Rich. de, seventh Lord Grey of Codnor, K.G.  
Chamberlain, 6 Hen. IV., 863. 88.

**GREY**, Rich., London.  
Arms of Anne his wife, 836. 362.

**GREY**, Richard and William, Sandiacre.  
Arms, 1121. 250, 254.

**GREY**, Robert, Barton in Rydale.  
Arms, 1121. 250.

**GREY**, Roger, of Ruthyn.  
Arms, 1121. 254.

**GREY**, Tho., first Marq. of Dorset, K.G.  
Created Earl of Huntingdon, 841. 347.—Marq. of Dorset, *ib.* 365.

**GREY**, Tho., second Marq. of Dorset, K.G.  
Commission to him, 1113. 17. Inscription on his tomb, after re-interment, 51. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**GREY**, Tho., Lord Grey of Ragemont.  
Creation, 841. 285.

**GREY**, Tho., fifteenth Lord Grey of Wilton.  
A privy councillor, 862. 411.

**GREY**, Sir Tho. Recovers land in Derbyshire, 32 Hen. VI., 1115. 244<sup>b</sup>.

**GREY**, Tho., Barton, Yorks., 834. v. 30<sup>b</sup>.

**GREY**, Will., Bp. of Ely, 1125. I.

**GREY**, Wm., thirteenth Lord Grey of Wilton, K.G.  
Installation as K.G., 1109. 26. Mentioned, 1113. 37.

**GREBY**, Jo. de, chaplain. Slain, 794. 119.

**GREYE**, John, monk of St. Albans, 1423. v. I.

**GREYSTOCK**. Pedigree, 831. 74.

**GRIESME**, Cordelier de. Literæ super treugis, etc., 789. 128, 131<sup>b</sup>, 132.

**GRIFFENFIELD**, Pet. Count, Chancellor of Denmark.  
Ashmole's ded. to him, 1131. 157. Letter to him, *ib.* 330. Notices of him, *ib.* 301, 305.

**GRiffin**. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 23<sup>b</sup>.

**GRiffin**, Tho.  
Eliz. [Catesby] his wife, 180. 97, 130.

**GRIFFITH**.  
Pedigree, (Staff.), 798. 31<sup>b</sup>. 834. v. 11<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 844. 6.

**GRIFFITH**, Sir John. Arms, 798. 37.

**GRIFFITH**, Tho., cousin to J. Dee, 847. 118.

**GRIFFITH**, Sir Walter.  
Ancestors, 798. 32.

**GRIFFITH**, Will., 1155. I.

**GRIFFYNG**, . . . . . 845. 135.

**GRIGGE** : *v.* Greg.  
Family, 799. 35<sup>b</sup>.

**GRIMALDI**, Lucas, 1729. 142.

**GRIMES**, Sam. : *v.* Grymes.

**GRIMSTON**, Mrs., Beccles. Haunted by Coleby, her former husband, 221. 223<sup>b</sup>.

**GRIMSTON**, Edw., 818. 51.

GRIMSTON, Sir Harbottle, second Bart. Speech in parliament, (1610,) 768. 44. 795. 323. Signature, 1126. 114.

GRIMSTON, Dna. Hester, Kent, 185. 58, 84<sup>b</sup>.

GRINDAL. Arms [of some branch of this family] and matches, 763. 205, 206.

GRINDAL, Edm., Abp. of Canterbury. Letters by him (or some other Abp. temp. Eliz.), 1792. (*lost.*) Funeral, 818. 25.

GRINFORD, Grindfeld, or Grenford. Family, 802. 182.

GRINFIELD: *v. Grenfeld*; Grindford.

GRISTE, . . . . . 240. 145.

GRONO Ap Ednyvet, 847. 118<sup>b</sup>.

GROS, Le. Family, (Berks,) 860. 129.

GROSTESTE, Rob., Bp. of Lincoln. Tractatus ad praeoscendam dispositionem seris, 191. 48. Praefatio in Calendarium, 1522. 9. Legend of the creation, and of the fall of man; transl. from the French, 61. 78<sup>b</sup>.

GROSVENOR. Pedigree, (Staff.), 834. v. 12<sup>b</sup>.

GROSVENOR, Dna., 184. 100, 118, 134<sup>b</sup>.

GROSVENOR, Jo., 1115. 57.

GROSVENOR, Rich., Eaton. Burial, (1619,) 836. 58-3.

GROSVENOR, Sir Rich., first Bart. Speech in parliament, 830. 198.

GROSVENOR, Sir Rob. Appeal against Scrope, 835. 355, 356.

GROUNER, J. Letter to Huddesford, 1622. 37. 41, 68, 80.

GROVE, Mr., Chipping-Norton, 184. 154.

GROVE, Ann, 338. 28, 32.

GROVE, G. James, 181. 193. [“G. Jacobum Grove.” Qu. G. James, [q. v.]. of Grove? or, G[enerosum] Jac. Grove?]

GROVELEY, Edw., 1462. 1. 82<sup>c</sup>.

GRUFTORRENS, Hen. Tractatus duo de magnitudine, etc., planitarum; *e libris R. Bacon*], 393. 1. 44<sup>a</sup>, b. Sententiae astrologicae; extract. de Albumasar, *ib.* 49<sup>b</sup>, 95<sup>b</sup>. Nota de eclipsibus lunæ, *ib.* 60.

GRYNES, Sam., 183. 377.

GUALTERUS de Brugis. Sermo, 757. 125<sup>d</sup>.

GUBERT, prior of Dunstable, 1125. 4<sup>b</sup>.

GUELDERLAND. Ghelria ac Zutphen. duces, 845. 86<sup>b</sup>.

GUERNSEY. Fees, 868. 605.

GUIANA, 749. II. 842. 109.

GUIDHOMMES: *v. Banners*.

GUIDO: *v. Guy*.

GUIDO, Duke of Urbino. Made K.G., 1110. 127<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 18<sup>b</sup>. Family, 1113. 130<sup>b</sup>.

GUIDO, or Wido, Count, 1281. 247.

GUIDO, alchemist, i. e. G. de Montanor, q. v.

GUIDO, chirurgus: *v. Cauliaco*, G. de.

GUIDO de Valentia, episc. Tripol., 806. 91.

GUIDOTTO, Anth. Augmentation, 858. 15.

GUENNE. Letters between England and Spain relative to Guenne, *temp. Edw. III.*, 865. art. 1. Oath of the seneschal of the duchy, 1147. IV. 83.

GUENNE KING OF ARMS: *v. Wry-* *worth*, J. A French King of Arms, (1528,) 1116. 126.

GUILDFORD, Surrey. Church, 1137. 23<sup>b</sup>. Park, 1144. 279. Digging for coal, 1491. 1066. The new river to London, 826. 238.

GUILDFORD, or Gowleforde. Pedigree, Kent, 836. 753.

GUILDFORD, Sir Hen., K.G. Installation as K.G., 1113. 73.

GUILDFORD, Sir Rich., K.G. Mentioned, 1113. 20<sup>b</sup>. His daug., Elizabeth, 838. 74.

GUILDFORD, Sir Tho. Knighted, 840. 547.

GUILDS: *v. Croscombe*; George, St.; Lichfield; Windsor.

GUILLELMUS, monachus quidam. Sermo, 757. 219<sup>c</sup>.

GUILLELMUS VI., Episc. Carpenterat. Legate, 789. 43.

GUILLELMUS de Lusci: *v. Lusci*.

GUILLELMUS de Mara: *v. Mara*.

GUILLELMUS de S. Angelo: *v. Sancto Angelo*.

GUILLELMUS de Tornaco. Sermones, 757. 57<sup>d</sup>, 110<sup>d</sup>.

GUILLIM family: *v. Aguillins*. Pedigree, (Herefordshire,) 831. 216.

GUINEA. Arabic papers from Guinea, 1763. 55<sup>b</sup>, 56.

GUINEVILL, W. de, 1125. 5<sup>b</sup>.

GUISE: *v. Gyse*.

GUISE, Dukes of: *v. Lorraine*.

GUISNES, France: *v. Calais*. The meeting between Fra. I. and Hen. VIII., 1116. 95, etc.

GUYLEMUS: *v. Guillelmus*.

GUYLEMUS Anglus, medicus Massiliensis. De urina non visa, 345. 70. 393. 56. Tractatus ex Arabico, 1414. III.

GUYLEMUS Parisiensis. Tractatus alchemici, 1450. 14, 17.

GULSTON, Mr., Gray's Inn, 1115. 223<sup>b</sup>.

GUNDERODIUS, Hen., 1729. 102.

GUNNERY. Secrets of Gunnery; receipts for gunpowder, etc., 343. 128. Rules in gunnery, 1451. art. (3.) Scotch postures in musketry, 826. 105.

GUNPOWDER, 343. 128. 1491. 1386.

GUNPOWDER-PILOT: *v. England*.

GUNTER. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 160, 216. 852. I. 80. II. 66, 80.

GUNTER, J., 1144. 279.

GUNTHER, Agnes, 204. 15.

GUNTHER, Mary, 181. 109.

GUNTHORP, Jo., Dean of Wells, 1778.

GURNET: *v. Gurnay*.

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS, King of Sweden. Nativity, 332. 7<sup>b</sup>. Made K.G., 1110. 80. 80<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 164. 1113. 170. 1132. 196. 1134. 54. His patent to Sir H. St. George, 1111. 13<sup>b</sup>. Epistola ad R. Car. I., de prælio prope Lipsiam, 826. 23.—Engl., *ib.* 25. Attempted league against him, 826. 221. 831. 253. Insignia of the Garter sent back on his death, 1111. 37<sup>b</sup>, 98, etc. 1112. 4<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 47. Elegy on his death, 47. 106. Lines on him, 38. 191.

GUY: *v. Guido*.

GUY, Earl of Warwick. His sword, 1115. 247.

GUY, Dna., 184. 98<sup>b</sup>, 103<sup>b</sup>.

GUYDOX: *v. Banners*.

GWIN, David, 826. 166.

GWIN, Gwadded, Halen Bras, 1423. v. 18.

GWYN, . . . . . 1790. 75.

GWYN, Edw., 833. 73.

GWYN, Nell. Nativity, 423. 103.

GYSBVS, John, Exeter. Test. nuncupatory; an alchem. tract, 1423. vi. 19.

GYBOX. Arms, 844. 48.

GYBSON, Chr., Wendorfer, 329. 49.

GYFTORD, Rob., M.D., London, 394. 268<sup>b</sup>.

GYLBARD, John, London, 1517. 192<sup>b</sup>.

GYLBERT. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 38.

GYLBERT, John, 191. 45<sup>b</sup>.

GYLES. Arms, 844. 24. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 77.

GYLES, Mrs. Letter to her from Glover, 840. 707.

GYLES, Nath., Mus. Bac. Made clerk and organist at Windsor, (1595,) 1125. 41<sup>b</sup>. Anne his wife, 1125. 43<sup>b</sup>.

GYLES, Nath., D.D., canon of Windsor. Mentioned, 1123. 192. Signature, (1638-9,) 1132. 72<sup>b</sup>, 81, 89.

GYLES, Tho., prior of Dunstable. Carta, 1125. 48.

GYLLES, Nath.: *v. Gyles*.

GYLLEZ. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 78.

GYLYS, Dr.: *v. Giles*.

GYNEWELL, Jo., Bp. of Lincoln, 1115. 88.

GYNNES, Will. Possessor of MS. 1477. III. (f. II.)

GYRLINGTON. Pedigree, (Richmondshire,) 798. 37<sup>b</sup>.

GYSBORNE, Jo., canon of Merton, 1522. end.

GYSS. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 218.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

## H.

H., Dan., 358. 46.  
 H., E., (1615.)  
   Lines on a death's head, 38. 284.  
 H., Mrs. E.  
   Epigram on her, by W. Barrett, 38. 146.  
 H., Lady F. Epigram on her, 38. 115.  
 H., J., (1651.) 438. 71.  
 H., J. Observations on a comet seen 22  
   Apr. 1677, 242. 134.  
 H., John, 358. 46.  
 H., Justus, 358. 44.  
 H., Michael, and others, 358. 49.  
 H., N. Epitaph on a lady, 38. 171.  
 H., R. Orationis invective pars, 191. 164.  
 H., T., 1432. IX. 45.  
 H., Sir Tho., (1644.) 184. 145, 146, 148.  
 H., Sir W., Knt.  
   Epitaph on his infant son, 38. 167.  
 H., Tho.  
   Letter to Evington, (1601.) 181. 28.  
 HAACK, Theodore.  
   Nativitas, 243. 386<sup>a</sup>-91. Letter to Ash-  
   mole, 1136. 120, 123.  
 HACHE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 26, 33.  
 HACKET, Jo., Bp. of Lichfield and Co-  
   ventry.  
   Mentioned, 1111. 85<sup>b</sup>. *Litterae ad De-  
   canum Lich.*, 1521. (B.) 118.  
 HACKETT, Mr., a sea-captain, 1463. 11.  
 HACKETT, Jo. Letter to him in Flanders,  
   from Wolsey, 1116. 123<sup>b</sup>.  
 HACKLEY.  
   Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 212.  
 HACKNEY, Middlesex.  
   The Lenox family resident there, 818.  
   23<sup>b</sup>. 836. 245. Burial of Sir H. Rowe's  
   wife, 1121. 232. Sir H. Vere writes  
   from thence, 1132. 191.  
 HADDINGTON, Lady: v. Rainsey.  
 HADDON (Over), Derby, 826. 239.  
 HADDOX, Walter.  
   Carmen in laudem T. Norton., 971. 8.  
   1445. II. 1<sup>b</sup>. 1478. 54<sup>b</sup>.  
 HADHAM, Jo., 789. 164.  
 HADLY, Mr., 181. 183.  
 HADNOT, Mr., 335. 141<sup>b</sup>.  
 HAFENREFFERUS, Matt.  
   *Templ. Ezech.*, cited, 752. 13.  
 HAGGERSTON, Mr., 836. 471.  
 HAGHMON Abbey, Salop.  
   *Excerpta e registro*, 789. 105<sup>b</sup>.  
 HAHASEN: v. Alhazen, [Addenda to Index].  
 HAIN, Mr., 1382. 75.  
 HAINACLT, called Hynde, 1438. II. 107.  
 HAINAULT, Jean, seneschal of: v. Werchin.

HAINES: v. Haynes.  
 HAINES, Mrs., 204. 87<sup>b</sup>.  
 HAIWARD, Frances.  
   Letter to Forman, 208. 144.  
 HAJI. Meaning of the word, 1131. 211.  
 HAKE: v. Hache.  
 HAKEWILL, Geo., Archdeacon of Surrey.  
   Controversy on Providence with Bp.  
   Goodman, 1284. 148. 1510. Men-  
   tioned, 232. 469. 1488. II. 1. *Epi-  
   stole ad eum*, 1492. VIII. 105, 109.  
 HAKLUYT: v. Hackluyt.  
 HAKNAISELL. Receipt for "pelets of the  
   wife of Haknaisell," 1438. 101.  
 HALAZZEN: v. Alhazen, [Addenda to  
   Index].  
 HALE, Sir Frank van, K.G.  
   Arms, 1120. 132.  
 HALE, Sir Matth., C. J. K. B.  
   Nativity and accidents, 243. 192<sup>b</sup>. Letter  
   to him, from P. Kinder, 788. 172.  
 HALES. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 286.  
 HALES, Sir James. Knighted, 840. 547.  
 HALES, Bp. Jo.: v. Halse.  
 HALES, Mrs. W., 184. 87<sup>b</sup>.  
 HALES-OWEN, Salop and Worc.  
   Mentioned, 348. II. Abbey, 884. 135.  
 HALEY, Ralph, Edgeware, 1387. II. 8.  
 HALIFAX, Yorks., 1400. 15.  
 HALL. Arms and pedigree, 844. 74.  
 HALL, ....  
   Ann [Merrill] his wife, and their children,  
   180. 119.  
   Mr. Hall, 184. 155<sup>b</sup>.  
 HALL, Dr.  
   Petition of his curate to Jas. I., 781. 118.  
 HALL, Arthur.  
   Letter to J. Booker, 180. 98.  
 HALL, Edw., chronicler. Arms, 1121. 230.  
 HALL, Fra., 1385. 14.  
 HALL, Grace, Fenny-Stratford, 181. 75.  
 HALL, Jane, 334. 153<sup>b</sup>.  
 HALL, John, chapl. to Henchman Bishop of  
   London.  
   *Imprimatur*, (1664.) 417. 62<sup>b</sup>.  
 HALL, Rachael, 836. 401.  
 HALL, Sarah, wife of W. Shepherd, q. v.  
 HALL, Will., London, 177. 22. 204. 187.  
 HALLE, Henrietta, 1380. 53.  
 HALLINGBURY, Great, Essex, 48. 9<sup>b</sup>.  
 HALLINGS, Mich.  
   Letter to Huddesford, 1622. 59.  
 HALLS, Eliz., 204. 172<sup>b</sup>.  
 HALSE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 15.  
 HALSE, Haulse, or Hales, Jo., Bp. of  
   Lichfield.  
   Memorial of him, etc., 1521. (B.) 109.  
 HALSEHED, Ann, Watton, 174. 221.  
 HALSTEAD, Pet.  
   Elegy on col. R. Arden, 26. 125.  
 HALSWELL. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 74.  
 HALTON. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

HALY, philosophus, fil. Salith.  
   *Libri Secretorum Alchemie*, 1416. 17.  
   *Practica*, ib. 21<sup>b</sup>. Cited, 1450. 2.  
 HALY ABAS. Cited, 1437. art. 15.  
 HALY ABENRAGEL.  
   *De subradiis planetarum*, 345. 1. "Prima  
   pars;" unfinished translation of his  
   book "De judiciis astrorum," 393. IV.  
   154. Cited, 349. I. 369. 32<sup>c</sup>.  
 HALY BEN-RODOAM. Cited, 345. 74<sup>b</sup>.  
   391. V. 4<sup>c</sup>. 826. 362. 1391. 43.  
 HAM, Surrey, 1123. 139.  
 HAM, West, Essex, 836. 337.  
 HAMBURGH, 839. 25<sup>b</sup>.  
 HAMBY. Arms, 844. 26.  
 HAMENLYN, or Hammelyn, Jac., 1391. 14.  
 HAMERDENE. A manor in Sussex, 821. 36.  
 HAMERSLEY, Sir Hugh.  
   Notes of his life, 180. 30-1.  
 HAMERSLEY, Jo. Family notes, 180. 30.  
 HAMESLEY, Fra., 183. 376.  
 HAMILTON, ....: v. Hammiton.  
 HAMILTON, James, second Marq. of Hamil-  
   ton, K.G.  
   Installed as K.G., 1132. 121. Epitaph,  
   38. 202.  
 HAMILTON, James, third Marq. and first  
   Duke of Hamilton, K.G.  
   Acts, 1110. 162. Installation as K.G.,  
   1132. 124. Certificates, ib. 274, 282.  
   Letter to Sir J. Palmer, 1111. 57. 1132.  
   41. Mentioned, 423. 134.  
 HAMILTON, Will., second Duke of Hamil-  
   ton, K.G.  
   Acts, 1110. 164. Letter declaring him  
   K.G., 1112. 46<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, ib. 40.  
 HAMILTON, Will., third Duke of: v.  
   Douglas-Hamilton.  
 HAMLETT, ...., painter, Coventry, 836.  
   529.  
 HAMLYN, John and Thomas.  
   Nativities, 243. 260. 430. 67<sup>b</sup>.  
 HAMMELYN: v. Hamenlyn.  
 HAMMER, Evenus. Letters to Huddesford,  
   1822. 140, 152, 156, 180.  
 HAMILTON, ...., B. N. C., Oxon.  
   *Epistola, Lat., Gr., Heb., Syr., Arab.*,  
   826. 161.  
 HAMMON, John, Wellingham, 181. 211.  
 HAMMOND, Rob., Governor of the Isle of  
   Wight, 423. 220.  
 HAMON, son of Memfelin: v. Wolverton.  
 HAMPDEN, Capt. Edmund.  
   Medical notes from his relation, 1567. 1-3.  
   Eliz. Digges his wife, grand-dau. of Sir  
   D. Digges, ib. 2.  
 HAMPDEN, Jo.  
   His contest about ship-money, 830. 254.  
   1151. V. vi. Speech against peace;  
   in verse, 36. 71.  
 HAMPDEN, Tho.  
   Abst. of settlement on his marriage with  
   Eliz. Sidney, 20 Edw. IV., 837. 166.  
 HAMPSHIRE: v. Southampton.  
 HAMPSON, ...., 243. 182.

HAMPSTEAD, Staff., 853. 27.

HAMPTON. Descent, 834. III. 21.

HAMPTON, Rob., 181. 60<sup>b</sup>.

HAMPTON COURT, Middlesex. Court ceremonies there, *temp. Edw. VI.*, 837. 148, 185<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 126. Feast of St. George, *temp. Ph. and Mary*, 1113. 56. Q. Eliz. there, 840. 521, 529, 535, 540, 563. Notes of a sermon before Cromwell, by the minister of Hampton, 826. 254. Chas. II. at a wedding there, 837. 214.

HAMPTON-IN-ARDEN, Warw. Manor of Knolle, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>.

HAMSTALL-RIDWARE, Staff. Lords, 845. 129. Church notes, 853. I. 1157. 133.

HANBURY, Staff., 853. 43.

HANBURY. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 208.

HANBURY, Sir Jo. Monument, 853. 45.

HANBURY, W. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 155.

HANCHETT, Dorothy, Horlow-Berry, 177. 48. 204. 198<sup>b</sup>.

HANCOCK, Eliz., Bradwell, 181. 225.

HANCOCK, Steph., Sympson, 181. 204.

HANDBOROUGH, Oxon., 1763. 45<sup>b</sup>.

HANDS, Mrs., 180. 2<sup>b</sup>.

HANGEST, Jehan, Captain of Boulogne, 789. 131<sup>b</sup>.

HANKE. Arms, 834. 25.

HANLEY, Chesh.: v. Prestbury.

HANMER, Jo. Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 99.

HANMER, Sir Jo., 836. 503.

HANMER, Sir W., 836. 579.

HANMER, Will., 836. 579.

HANNIBAL. Alleged ordinances concerning heraldry, 846. 110.

HANS, or Hansby. Arms, 844. 58.

HANSARD, Capt., in Ireland, 335. 148<sup>b</sup>.

HANSART, Anth. Epitaph on Kath. [Southwell] his wife, 784. 29.

HANSBY: v. Hans.

HANSELIN. Pedigree, 799. 245<sup>b</sup>.

HANSLAPE, Bucks, 1125. 17.

HANSON, Mrs., 178. 136, 137. 185. 143<sup>b</sup>. 243<sup>b</sup>.

HANSON, Hen., Nether-Winchendon, 334. 163<sup>b</sup>.

HANSON, Mich. and Tho., 332. 106<sup>b</sup>.

HANTON, Dr., 1489. III. 562.

HAPSBURG. Family, 840. 347.

HARBY, Tho., Gedney-Fen. Letter to Lilly, 423. 240<sup>b</sup>.

HARCLA, A. de: v. Hercia.

HARCOURT: v. Harcourt; Harecole; Harecourt. Family, 833. 257, 276. 1750. 12, 15<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, 788. 9, 10. 833. 284, 285. Arms and quarterings, 788. 9-10.

HARCOURT, Sir Tho. Will, (1416.) 1115. 202.

HARCURT, Will. de. Lands, *temp. Hen. III.*, 880. 439.

HARDHAM, Sussex: v. Heringham.

HARDING, Jo. Chronicle of Britain, 34. Note of Scottish records delivered into the Exch. by him, 880. 186.

HARDMAN, Jo., 1148. XI. 4.

HARDWICK, Grace, 188. 371.

HARE, Rob., 848. 115.

HARE, Tho. "The speculations of uryans," 1405. 71. Medical receipts, *ib.* 204.

HARECENSIS abbas (?), 361. 19<sup>d</sup>.

HARECOTE, Rob., 884. 466.

HARECOURT, Rich. Elionor his wife, 1527. 103<sup>b</sup>.

HARECOURT, Walter, Ellenhall and Ranton, 833. 247.

HAREWELL. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 201.

HAREWELL, Jo. and Tho., 883. 56.

HAREWOOD, York. Manor, 1122. 70<sup>b</sup>.

HARFORD. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 214.

HARFORD, ...., 183. 368.

HARRINGTON: v. Harrington; Haryngton. Pedigree, 799. 141<sup>b</sup>, 144, 211 (Haryngton), 224<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 844. 43.

HARISON, Mr., Pitston, 174. 388.

HARISON, Jo., 829. IV. 74.

HARISON, Mary, 394. 266<sup>b</sup>.

HARLEY, Mr., 177. 9.

HARLEY, Rob., son of Rob. de, 1115. 243.

HARMAN, Jo., alias Vesey, q. v.

HARMAN, Ra., 1442. VI. 27.

HARNES, Lady Ann. Letter to her, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 109.

HARPER: v. Harpur. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 213.

HARPER, ...., 374. 191.

HARPER, Tho., 1419. I.

HARPER, Sir Will., Lord Mayor. Knighted, 840. 155.

HARPHAM, Yorksh., 834. III. 32.

HARPSFELD, Nich. Notes ex eo, 209. II. 171. 1115. 24.

HARPUR. Pedigree, (Swarkston, Derbysh.), 798. 44<sup>b</sup>.

HARPUR, Sir John. Mentioned, 836. 525. Funeral, (1622), 836. 545, 567.

HARREWODE, John de, vicar of Winwick, 794. 168<sup>b</sup>.

HARRIDANCE, Anne, 184. 163<sup>b</sup>.

HARRINE, Pet., or rather Larriné, q. v.

HARRINGTON: v. Harrington.

HARRINGTON, Hen. Light of Nature; an alch. treatise, 1459. 3<sup>b</sup>. Frances, wife of the same (?): Mary their daughter, (bapt. 1637), 1382. I.

HARRINGTON, Sir John, lord of Aldingham. Will, (1417.) 1115. 201<sup>b</sup>.

HARRINGTON, Sir Jo. Epigram, 781. 134.

HARRINGTON, Tho., 183. 378.

HARRIS: v. Heriz; Harrys.

HARRIS, Mr. Prices of sweetmeats, 1477. XI. 39.

HARRIS, Mr., (1600,) 174. 283.

HARRIS, Mr., 788. 50.

HARRIS, Mrs., 3. 10<sup>b</sup>.

HARRIS, or Harrys, Mrs., 174. 271.

HARRIS, Chr., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 278.

HARRIS, Fra., ald. of Oxford. Poor Knight of Windsor, 1112. 80<sup>b</sup>.

HARRIS, Hen., mayor of Windsor, 1126. 42.

HARRIS, John. Elegy on him, (1635,) 47. 58.

HARRIS, Rich., son of Anth. Epitaph, at Tydd St. Mary's, 784. 28<sup>b</sup>.

HARRIS, Sir Tho., first Bart. of Boreatton. His arms disputed, 846. 37. 857. 364.

HARRIS, or Harrys, Will., cent. XVI., 60. 30.

HARRISON: v. Harison. Pedigree, (Berks.), 851. 15, 225. 852. 96.

HARRISON, ...., London, cousin to Rev. R. Napier, 385. 55, 114. His wife, 181. 200. 240. 130<sup>b</sup>. 335. 82. Nativity of a son, (1608,) 338. 76<sup>b</sup>. His sister, 334. 12.

HARRISON, Mr., (perhaps the same as Napier's cousin,) apothecary, London, 1458. 158. (lost.) "Mr. Harryson :" charm for finding silver and gold, 1488. II. 8b.

HARRISON, Chas., bailiff of Lichfield. Letters to Ashmole, 1731. 32, 86.

HARRISON, Edm., embroiderer, 1111. 39<sup>b</sup>, 40, 50<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 65, 67, 71.

HARRISON, Jo., 349. I. I.

HARRISON, Sam. Letter to R. Napier, jun., 174. 72, 86. Mentioned, *ib.* 73. (Probably Napier's cousin mentioned above.)

HARRISON, Tho., 334. 12<sup>b</sup>.

HARRISON, W., rector of St. James's, Duke's Place. Account of his life; by himself, 180. 54.

HARRISON, Will., fellow of Eton, 1729. 179.

HART, ...., painter, 836. 607. 857. 412.

HART, Jo., Chester herald, 836. 9. 840. 601.

HART, Will., 1132. 266.

HARTE, Anne, 1447. IX. 14.

HARTE, Jo., 830. 80.

HARTGILL, ...., 417. 89.

HARTLEY-WESTPALL, Hants, 1123. 139<sup>b</sup>.

HARTOP, Lady, 1388. 240.

HARTROW. Arms, 834. 23.

HARTWELL, Mr., barber, 180. 2<sup>b</sup>.

HARTWELL, Rog., 344. 3.

HARTWELL, Tho., London, 344. 3.

HARVEY: v. Harvey; Hervey.

HARVEY, Mr., (1600,) 174. 270.

HARVEY, Hen. Judgment of astronomy, 417. 183<sup>b</sup>.

HARVEY, Will., Clarencieux. Official paper as Norroy, 1113. 79<sup>b</sup>. Commission to him to visit his province,

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

4 Edw. VI., 857. 230. Commission to go to the French King with a defiance, (1557.) 1112. 9. Note of a grant by him, co. York, 834. III. 29. Had a lease of Shawe, Berks, 1134. 241. Signature as Clarendieux, 857. 110. Precept on visiting Devon, (1564.) 840. 629. Confirmations, etc., 840. 412. 857. 157, 209. Charged with forging a pedigree, 840. 391.

HARVEY, Will., M.D., 243. 193<sup>b</sup>. 1490. XV.

HARVEY, John, *temp.* Hen. VII. Medical collections, 1500. 179.

HARVEY, John, another, 313. 22.

HARVEY, Martha, Newport-Pagnell, 204. 23.

HARVEY, Rich., 313. 22.

HARWOOD, Mr., 204. 115.

HARWOOD, . . . . . another, 184. 71<sup>b</sup>.

HARWOOD, John: *v.* Harrewode.

HARWORD, Mich., Boulterley Hall. Letter to Lilly, 423. 132.

HASCARD, Greg., Dean of Windsor and Registrar of the Garter, 1134. 188. 1135. 63, 65. Letter to Ashmole, *ib.* 61.

HASCHEWEL, John, Lancaster King of Arms. At Rouen, 1420, as Clarence herald, 857. 58.

HASELEY, Great, Oxon. Conveyed to Windsor College, 1125. I. Mentioned, 1181. 230, 252, 259, 260. Knights made at Rycot, 840. 154.

HASELWOOD. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 209.

HASELWOOD, Mr., 329. 131.

HASKETON, Suffolk, 1459. III. 479.

HASKETT, Mrs., 204. 163.

HASLERIG, Will.: *v.* Hassylleryg.

HASLEWOOD: *v.* Haselwood.

HASLEWOOD, Will., 183. 378.

HASOLLE, James. The name of *Elias Ashmole* anagrammatized thus, 1790. 68.

HASPOLET, John, fuller, Tottington, 1400. B. 7<sup>b</sup>.

HASSALL. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 223.

HASSTLLERYG, Will., 836. 357.

HASTANG: *v.* Hastings. Pedigree, 799. 239. Arms of five members of the family, 1121. 247.

HASTANCES, Sir John. Lands, 27 Edw. III., 1122. 88-91.

HASTANCES, Tho., a Baron, *temp.* Edw. III., 1122. 89.

HASTET. Descent, Lanc., 834. v. 17.

HASTINGS: *v.* Hastang; Hastanges. Family, 1107. 211. Pedigree, 799. 257<sup>b</sup>. Barony, 863. 445, 473, 514. Arms of an Earl of Huntingdon, 840. 560.

HASTINGS, Mrs. or Mr., (1645-47.) Mentioned, 178. 58<sup>b</sup>, 68<sup>b</sup>, 179. 185. 84<sup>b</sup>, 89<sup>b</sup>.

Dns. Hastings, apparently his wife, 185. 37<sup>b</sup>.

HASTINGS, Gen.: *v.* Hastings, (Hen., lord.)

HASTINGS, Edw., second Lord Hastings of Ashby. Endowment of a chantry at Windsor, 15 Hen. VII., 1125. 59<sup>b</sup>. Grant to the College of Windsor, 20 Hen. VII., *ib.* 21. Royal licence to him to endow the chantry, 22 Hen. VII., *ib.* 60<sup>b</sup>.

HASTINGS, Edw., second Lord Hastings, and Lord Hungerford. Will, (1506.) 1105. 196. 1115. 258<sup>b</sup>.

HASTINGS, Edw., Lord Hastings of Loughborough, K.G. Creation, (1558.) 832. 34. 840. 569. Comm. to him, 1110. 60<sup>b</sup>. Founder of Stoke-Poges Hospital, 1126. 122<sup>b</sup>.

HASTINGS, Edw., called Lord Hastings. Literæ attorn., 8 Hen. IV., cum sigillo depicto, 799. 40.

HASTINGS, Sir Edw. Knighted, (1573.) 840. 549.

HASTINGS, Edw., Branston, Leic., 429. 36<sup>b</sup>.

HASTINGS, Ferd., sixth Earl of Huntingdon. Lucy [Davis] his wife. Letter to her from P. Kinder, 788. 171.

HASTINGS, Francis, second Earl of Huntingdon, K.G. Election as K.G., 1116. 32<sup>b</sup>. Installation, 1109. 84<sup>b</sup>. Comm. to him, 1110. 29<sup>b</sup>. Death, (1561.) 1105. 197. Note of will, *ib.* 199.

Katherine [Pole] his wife. Funeral, (17 Oct. 1576.) 838. 46, 53, 235, 443. Her arms and quarterings, *ib.* 55.

HASTINGS, Geo., fourth Earl of Huntingdon. Letter to the Earl of Essex, etc., concerning the Huntingdon chantry at Windsor, 1125. 55.

HASTINGS, Hen., third Earl of Huntingdon, K.G. Knighted, (30 Sept. 1544.) 1116. 64. Installation as K.G., 1109. 27. 1116. 53<sup>b</sup>. Dispensation to him, 1109. 13<sup>b</sup>.

HASTINGS, Hen., fifth Earl of Huntingdon. Pedigree, 840. 374. Papers concerning the Huntingdon chantry at Windsor, 1125. 55<sup>b</sup>-59. 65.

HASTINGS, Hen., Lord Hastings of Loughborough. Patent, (1643.) 832. 190.—the poem, 788. 188<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him, from P. Kinder, *ib.* 171<sup>b</sup>. General Hastings [i.e. this Lord?], his Bower; verses, *ib.* 19.

HASTINGS, Hen., called Lord Hastings, son and h.app. of Ferd. sixth Earl of Huntingdon. Epitaphium, (1649.) 788. 148. Verses on his death, *ib.* 148<sup>b</sup>, 149.

HASTINGS, Sir Hen. Epitaphium, (1649.) 788. 147.

HASTINGS, James. Owner of MS. 763.

HASTINGS, John de, Lord Hastings and Bergavenny. Descent from the Scottish kings, 789. 158.

HASTINGS, Sir Ralph. Lands, (1377.) 799. 40.

HASTINGS, Theoph., ninth Earl of Huntingdon. Nativity, 429. 52.

HASTINGS, Tho. de, (1182.) 799. 25<sup>b</sup>.

HASTINGS, Sir Tho. Winifred [Pole] his wife, 880. 117.

HASTINGS, Will., first Lord Hastings of Ashby, K.G. Installation, 1113. 112. Execution, 1448. 287. Will, (1481.) 1115. 258<sup>b</sup>.—carried out by his son, 1125. 21, 59<sup>b</sup>. Note of will and family, 1105. 199.

Catherine [Neville] his wife. Abstr. of will, (1503.) 1105. 196.

HATCH, Will., 181. 127<sup>b</sup>.

HATCHER, . . . . . M.D., 1405. 69<sup>b</sup>.

HATFIELD, York. Placitum ex libro rotulorum curiae man., 880. 19.

HATFIELD, Bishops, Herts. Pr. Elizabeth there, (1549.) 1729. II. James I. there, (1603.) 862. 332.

HATFIELD-BROADOAK, or Regis, Essex. Priory: gift of Alberic de Vere, 880. 139. Tomb of Rob. de Vere, *ib.* A monk of this house (or of Hatfield-Peverell) makes gold and silver, 1452. 45<sup>b</sup>.

HATFIELD-PEVERELL, Essex, 833. 441. (and see the preceding title.)

HATFIELD: *v.* Hayfeld. Pedigree, 831. 87.

HATFIELD, Tho., Bp. of Durham, 1115. 88.

HATHBRAND, Rob., Prior of Ch. Ch., Canterbury. Fragmentum registri, (1341-48.) 794. 207.

HATHERSAGE, Derbysh. Monuments, 854. 63.

HATTON, . . . . . merchant, East Indies, brother to Sir Richard. Extract from a letter of his, 242. 127.

HATTON, Sir Chr., K.G. At a tilt, 837. 245. 845. 164. Warrant about an exchange of lands with the Queen, 1729. 18. Installation as K.G., 1113. 199. 1115. 69-71. Letter from him, as L. Chanc., to the dean and canons of Windsor, 1123. 150<sup>b</sup>. Ded. to him, 1789. 59. Lines in his praise, 36. 210. Inscr. on his coffin, 1137. 141.

HATTON, Chr., first Lord Hatton. Creation, (1643.) 832. 184<sup>b</sup>. Extr. from, and ref. to, his MSS., 835. I. 856. 83-156. 857. 1-7. 860. 105, etc., 116-121. 866. 1105. 191. 1107. 310, et al. 1110. 141-142. 1111. 11. 92. 1115. 215-219<sup>b</sup>, 236, et al. 1119. VIII. IX. 1121. 210, 223, etc. 1127. 27. 82. 1128. 9. 1137. 131. 1144. 263. A catal. of some heraldic MSS., 1131. 105.

HATTON, Mary. Acrostic on her, 36. 51<sup>b</sup>.

HATTON, Rich., 1132. 190.

HATTON, Leon., Whitewell, Yorksh., 1156. 172.

HAULSE, John: *v.* Halse.

HAVARD. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 213.

HAVER, Mr., 180. 3.

HAVER, John, turner, London, 180. 25.

HAVER, Judy, Horlow, 177. 50.

HAVER, Marg., Machin, 177. 51.

HAVERING-ATTE-BOWER, Essex, 1125. 139<sup>b</sup>.

HAVERINGTON: *v. Harington; Harrington.*

HAVERSHAM, Bucks., 408. 185<sup>b</sup>. 1488. II. 74, 82<sup>b</sup>.

HAVILAND, John, printer, 810. art. 4.

HAWARD, Sir Will.: *v. Hayward.*

HAWARDEN, Flintsh., 837. 128.

HAWARDYNE, Hen. Writer of MS. 1480. II. [see 69<sup>b</sup>.]

HAWKESBURY, Glouc., 394. 268.

HAWKESWORTH. Descent, (Yorksh.), 834. III. 18.

HAWKEWOOD, Sir John. Life, 823.—extract, 865. 46<sup>b</sup>.

HAWKINS. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 215.

HAWKINS, Mr., (1608,) 338. 10<sup>b</sup>, II.

HAWKINS, Alice, afterwards Mrs. Beresford, *q.v.*

HAWKINS, Sir John, 830. 80.

HAWKS. Manner to keep them, 1432. 12.

HAWLEY, Fra., Lord Hawley in Ireland. Creation, 832. 227<sup>b</sup>.

HAWLEY, Tho., Clarenceux. Indenture between Garter and him (when Norroy, 1544.) about visiting, 857. 500. Mentioned as Clarenceux, 837. 221<sup>b</sup>. 840. 497. Signature, 1113. 79<sup>b</sup>. Sent to Scotland, 840. 571. 857. 48. Commission to him to visit his province, (1541,) 857. 258, 259. Grants, 792. II. 1<sup>b</sup>. 840. 381. 858. 18, 179, 232.

HAWTRELL, Rich. Will, (1518,) 1126. 33.

HAWTREY, or de Alta Ripa. Pedigree, 789. 127.

HAY. Arms, 799. 134<sup>b</sup>. "Two gentlemen called the Hayes," coiners of Irish money, 1148. 363.

HAY, And., *sec. to H. Earl of Norwich*, 1133. 55. 118.

HAY, Geo., second Earl of Kinnoul, (1644.) Last illness, 204. 102. 1447. IX. art. 22.

HAY, James, first Earl of Carlisle, K.G. Allowed the rank of a Baron, (1606,) 832. 79. Installed as K.G., 1132. 122. Comm. to him, *ib.* 285. Epitaph, 38. 240.

HAY, Rob. de la, 338. 115<sup>b</sup>. 389. 879.

HAY, Tho., 1810. 24.

HAYA, Rob. de. Founder of Boxgrave priory, 833. 431.

HAYCOCK: *v. Heicock.*

HAYCOCK, Eliz., 381. 38.

HAYDOCK, Sir Matth. de, Lanc. Arms, 1137. 131.

HAYDON: *v. Heydon.*

HAYDON, Ann, Charles, and John. Births, (1629-32,) 419. II. 50.

HAYES: *v. Hay.*

HAYES, James. Sec. to Pr. Rupert, 1131. 97, 98.

HAYES, Rich., 836. 523.

HAYNE: *v. Hain.* Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 171.

HAYNES, Mrs.: *v. Haines.*

HAYNES, Eliz., 3. 12<sup>b</sup>.

HAYNES, Nich., Hackney. Arms, 840. 399. 858. 204.

HAYNES, Rich., Reading, 840. 399.

HAYNES, Simon, dean of Exeter, 1123. 27, 43<sup>b</sup>, 44<sup>b</sup>.

HAYSEN: *v. Alhazen.* [Addenda to Index.]

HAYTFELD, Jo. de, 1115. 236.

HAYWARD: *v. Hayward; Heward; Heyward.*

HAYWARD, Mr., temp. Edw. VI., 837. 185.

HAYWARD, Mr., (1608,) 338. 63<sup>b</sup>.

HAYWARD, Sir Will. Evidences, 833. 439.

HAYWOOD, Heref., 1729. 18.

HAYWOOD: *v. Heywood.*

HAYWOOD, Dns., (1609,) 329. 27. 334. 8, 27.

HAYWOOD, Rich., proth. K. Bench. Funeral certificate, 836. 349.

HAZEL, Dns., 204. 152<sup>b</sup>.

HEADLAM: *v. Headlam.*

HEALAUGH, Yorksh. Funeral of lord Wharton, 836. 189.

HEALE, Dns., near Bridgewater, 178. 190<sup>b</sup>.

HEALY, Rich., 183. 372.

HEANOR, Derbysh. Monuments, 854. 78.

HEAPE, Jo. Verses against G. Duke of Buckingham, 38. 50<sup>b</sup>. 38. 133. Verses in commendation of the Duke, 38. 14. Epitaph on the same, *ib.*

HEAPE, Tho. Steward to the Earl of Derby, (1636,) 828. 140. Letter signed by him, (1656,) 858. 126.

HEAREL, Tho., Trenouth, 836. 513.

HEARNE, Tho., 1821. 43.

HEATH, Jo., 180. 9-16.

HEATH, Rob., Attorney-Gen., 1148. 293.

HEATHCOT, Fra., 1137. 146.

HEATHCOTT, Will., Derby. Almanack for 1664, 347. 106. Letter to Lilly, 423. 160.

HEATHER: *v. Hether.*

HEATON: *v. Heton; Heyton.*

HEBB, Fra., 174. 137.

HEBREW: *v. Bible—Esther; Jews.* De antiquitate punctorum, 752. 1, 9, 13. Catalogus libb. Hebr. cabalisticorum, 1508. 79. An inscription, 1144. 410.

HECHAM: *v. Hitcham.*

HECKFIELD, Hants. Mill at Ryeley, 1486. vi. 22.

HECTOR, . . . . . M.D., 1441. 357.

HEDGES, John, 190. 100. Mrs. Hedges, *ib.*

HEDLAM. Arms, 836. 755.

HEICOCK, Mrs., 184. 156.

HEIDELBERG. University, 752. IV.

HEIGHAM. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 85. II. 39.

HEINS, Simon: *v. Haynes.*

HEINSIUS, Dan. Versus, 848. 71.

HEL, Rob. atte, Preston. Chartæ, 750. 193<sup>b</sup>, 196<sup>b</sup>.

HELDENSCHAFT. Mention of a book so named, 358. vii. 1.

HELEY: *v. Healaugh.*

HELPIN, Abbot of Ramsey, 1289. 69<sup>c</sup>.

HELIAS, Pet. Versus grammaticales, 750. 64.

HELL. Diss. de igne Inferni, 343. 54.

HELL: *v. Hel; Hill.*

HELLERSDON. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 21.

HELMONT, Jo. Bapt van. Philiatros and Pyrosophilus; or Helmont disguised, 358. v. i. 1499. i. His Hortus Medicinae mentioned, 423. 223. Aphorismi de febribus, forsitan ex eo, 1499. 198.

HELPERRY. Pedigree, 831. 78.

HELYAR', Adam le, Curry-Mallet, 790. 198<sup>b</sup>.

HEMINGFORD-ABBOTS, Hunts, 1524. IV. 33<sup>b</sup>, 34.

HEMMINGS, Will. Elegy on the cutting off of T. Randall's finger, 38. 29. (see 47. 93.) Verses written in Ludgate, 38. 39.

HEMPSTEAD, Hemel, Herts. Parhelia seen there, (1667,) 242. 130.

HENAGE, Will. Codicillus ad test. suum. (1351,) 799. 191.

HENCHMAN, Tho., 181. 204.

HENE. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 263.

HENE, Sir Hen., Winkfield. Brass in his possession, 845. 137. 1131. 205. Arms, 1108. 149. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 207.

HENE, Jo. atte, of Este, Surrey. Mon. brass, (1432,) 845. 137. 1131. 205. 207.

HENE, Will., or Esme. Arms, 1131. 206.

HENAGE, Sir Tho. Vice-chamb. of the Duchy of Lanc., 1157. 87.

HENEAGE, Will.: *v. Henage.*

HENGSCOTT. Pedigree, (Deron,) 763. 6.

HENLEYE, Sire Wauter de. "La Dite de Hosbonderye," 1524. IV. 28<sup>b</sup>.

HENN: *v. Hene.*

HENRIETTA MARIA [of France], consort of K. Charles I. Nativity, 332. 7. Message to the House of Commons, (5 Feb. 1641-2,) 795. 300, 375. Letter to Lord Finch, 1794. Dedi. to her, 53.

HENRISH DORFF, Frid. von. Letter to E. Morgan, 1797. 159<sup>b</sup>.

HENRY I., King of England. Charta mon. de Wymondham, 860. 445. Chartæ cujusdam abbreviatio, 799. 44. Adeliza [of Brabant] his second wife: *v. Adeliza.*

HENRY II., King of England. Charta Waltero episc. Lichf. concessa, de cuneo monetæ, 864. 75. Charta Ranulpho Com. Cestr., 860. 384. Creatio

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

Comitis Norf., (H. Bigot,) 841. 13. Charta de pardon. H. de Lascy, 860. 36. Acts, (1164, etc.,) 848. 42-45<sup>b</sup>. "Feria mandata, et constitutiones contra Tho. Cant. archiep.," 1146. 13. Conventio cum Will. II. Rege Scotorum, 789. 1<sup>a</sup>. Charta Pagano de Monte Dubelli, 789. 6<sup>a</sup>.—Herveo de Strattona, 833. 259. Note of a charter to Simon de Scintz, 763. 189. Fodus cum Ludov. VII. de cruce suscipienda, 865. 371. Office of the marshal at his coronation, 837. 198.

## HENRY III., King of England.

Life, by Sir R. Cotton, 749. iv. De conspiratione baronum post mortem R. Jo., etc., 848. 16. Creations of earls, 841. 27, 53, 55. Procession to Westminster Abbey, on account of a miracle, 842. 86<sup>b</sup>. 863. 436. Charta Rad. filio Nicholai, (1233,) 1776. Charta ecclesie Lichf., etc., 855. 105, 107. 864. 65. 1527. 96. Recitatio chartae univ. Cantab., 762. 11. 28.—chartae hosp. S. Ant., dioc. Vien., (1249,) 1125. 3<sup>b</sup>. At war in Gascony against the King of Castile, (1253,) 859. 160. Provisio de anno bissextili, (1256,) 860. 19.

Eleanor [of Provence] his wife: v. Eleanor.

## HENRY IV., King of England.

Judgment, as Earl of Lancaster, in a case of arms, 1137. 144. Created Duke of Hereford, 841. 193. Badges, as King, 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>. Charta collegio Windesor, (1399,) 1118. 23. 1124. 30. Coronation claims, 863. 22-39. 141. Coronation, 1111. 198.—the oath, 863. 40.—the feast, 1439. 43<sup>b</sup>. Creations of peers, 841. 195, 197. Writs, 835. 370, 374. 1152. 2. Literæ de Lod. de Branciæ, (1401,) 1115. 246. Charter about the chapel of Battlefield, Salop, (1406,) 854. 172. Two letters (in French) to the Duke of Berry, (1409,) 789. 132<sup>b</sup>, 133. Literæ patentes de legitimatione T. Swynford, mil., (1411,) 789. 119<sup>b</sup>.—de donat. eccl. de Denford episcopo Cov. et Lich., 1527. 96<sup>b</sup>. Wardrobe accounts, 1111. 198. Things used by him in his chamber, 1118. 93<sup>b</sup>.

## HENRY V., King of England.

Nativity, 192. 11. 26. 893. 1. 109. Notice of him, 1135. 79. Part of a charter, as Pr. of Wales, 836. 71<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 845. 225. Badges, 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>. Coronation claims, 863. 42. Creatio Duxis Exon. (T. Beaufort, 1416,) 841. 215. His companions at Agincourt, 825. 16.—at the siege of Rouen, 1120. 175. Charta de "in-sipimus" collegio Windesor, (1413,) 1123. 212. Letter (in French, 1419) to the Dean and canons of Windsor, for maintaining hospitality, 1113. 112<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 101.—Engl., 1125. 101<sup>b</sup>. Monasteries founded by him, 789. 147<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 1109. 148. Things used by him in his chamber, 1118. 93<sup>b</sup>.

Katherine [of France] his wife: v. Katherine.

## HENRY VI., King of England.

Nativity, 369. 182<sup>b</sup>. Descent, 845. 136. Notice of him, 1135. 79. Coronation, 857. 142, 144. 863. 125, 135. Lydgate's ballad thereon, 59. 54. Lydgate's L'envoi, ib. 56<sup>b</sup>. Procession to parliament, 857. 146. Badges, 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>. Creations of peers, 841. 233-295. Literæ pat. de officiis quibusdam, 860. 34<sup>b</sup>. 863. 88. 1115. 104. Brevia quadam, 1160. m. 3<sup>a</sup>. Wardrobe accounts, 1111. 149<sup>b</sup>, etc., 199<sup>b</sup>-199. Literæ pat. de pardon. Jo. Wyndesne, (1425,) 1777. Charta coll. Windesor, (1429,) 1125. 2. Breve de coll. Windesor, (1432,) 814. 57<sup>b</sup>. 1124. 42. Letter on the same, 1125. 19. Patents to Card. Beaufort, (an. 12,) 1115. 193, 194. Epist. ad prælatum quendam, (1437,) 789. 164. Charta mon. de Wymondham, (1438,) 860. 445.—conv. Glaston., 780. 201. Concessio armorum Bern. Angevin, (1445,) 840. 109. 858. 62.—coll. Regali, Cantab., (1449,) 860. 377. Articles between the King and Rich. Duke of York, 1160. m. 1, 2. Literæ pat. W. Towe pro debitis apud Windesor, (1460,) 1126. 8<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to his charter to New Windsor, 1126. 15. Attainder, (1 Edw. IV.,) 21. 862. 171.

Margaret [of Anjou] his wife: v. Margaret.

## HENRY VII., King of England.

Birth, 1437. 189. Birth and schoolmaster, 763. 189. Lodges at Shrewsbury before the battle of Bosworth, 854. 204. Badges, 1763. 35<sup>b</sup>. Occasion whereon he took the white greyhound for a supporter, 1112. 11<sup>b</sup>. Coronation, 863. 146. Creations of peers, 841. 417, 465. Literæ pat. R. Champlyn militi, (1485,) 1114. 87<sup>b</sup>. Order concerning the heralds, (1487,) 857. 54<sup>b</sup>. Armorial grants, 858. 60, 61. Literæ pat. de fraternitate S. Anne de Corscombe, (1489,) 1780. Knight of the Golden Fleece, (1491,) 1115. 15. 1131. 325. Ordinances for Jersey, (1494,) 888. 623. Writ concerning coins, (1495,) 1126. 63. Licentia faciendi januam in muro castri Windesore, (1498,) 1123. 129<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 19<sup>b</sup>. His Easter at Greenwich, (1504,) 1110. 123. Literæ pat. de officio Garterii, (1505,) 857. 70. Feast of St. George at St. Paul's, (1505,) 1113. 11.—at Windsor, (1506,) 1110. 125<sup>b</sup>.—(1507,) 1113. 15. Entertainment of the King of Castile at Windsor, (1506,) ib. 13, 14. Visit to Cambridge, and pilgrimage to Walsingham, ib. 12<sup>b</sup>. Literæ pat. Edw. D. Hastyngs de cantaria in cap. S. Geo. Windes. fundanda, 1125. 60<sup>b</sup>. Drawing of him as presiding at a chapter of the Garter, 1131. 166. Ref. to his charter to New Windsor, 1126. 15. Death, 1115. 82. Funeral, 763. 176<sup>b</sup>. 857. 340. His "trappours," given to Westminster Abbey, 1118. 94. Obit at Windsor, 1115. 29. 1123. 63.

Elizabeth [of York] his wife: v. Elizabeth.

HENRY VIII., King of England. History, by Lord Herbert of Cherbury,

1143. Descent, 845. 54<sup>b</sup>. 1143. 2<sup>a</sup>. Birth, 1115. 82, 92. Figures, etc., on his nativity, 176. 167<sup>b</sup>. 242. 181. 243. 146. 313. 16. Baptism, 1115. 92. Created Duke of York, 862. 301. Made K.G., 1109. 40. Created Prince of Wales, 841. 417. Royal arms, 805. 1. Badges, 805. 1. 1768. 35<sup>b</sup>. Knights of the Bath made at his coronation, 805. 1<sup>b</sup>. His (?) coronation feast, 837. 207. Creations of peers, 841. 437, etc. Wardrobe accounts and warrants, 1111. 199<sup>b</sup>, 214<sup>b</sup>, 216<sup>b</sup>. Military expenses, 1143. 802. Charta de "inspimus" fraternitat de Corscombe concess., (1510,) 1779.—collegio Windesor, (1510-12,) excerpta, 1122. 209-211. Literæ ad dec. et cap. Windesor. de mansionibus canonorum, etc., 1125. 107. At Lambeth, (1514,) 862. 304. Justs at Westminster, (1520,) 1118. 109. Safe conduct to Tho. Wall, Clarenceux, ib. 108. Journey to Calais and Guisnes, (1520,) ib. 95. The field of cloth of gold, 837. 179<sup>b</sup>. Dimissio manerii de Shawe, (1521,) 1134. 245. Statutes of the Garter, corrected by his own hand, 28. Order about the Chancellor of the Garter, 1113. 142. Order for the Knight-Marshal, 865. 245. Elected a Knight of St. Michael, 1111. 1-2<sup>b</sup>. Letter to the Archduchess Margaret, (1527,) 1116. 122<sup>b</sup>. Writ for a patent to Benolt, Clarenceux, to visit his province, (1530,) 857. 550. Embassy to him from Scotland, (1530,) 826. 30. 31. Charta univ. Cantabr., (1534,) 762. 11. 27. Ded. to him, by Jo. Robyns, canon of his college at Oxford, (1534,) 186. 1. Literæ pat. T. Wall, de officio Garterii, 840. 606. Appointment (signed by him) for the stall of the King of Scots, (1535,) 1113. 37. Drawings of his seal for the Court of Augmentations, 1131. 202. Notice of eccl. books set forth by his authority, 856. 424. His *Necessary Doctrine and Erudition* cited, 1744. xi. Commission to T. Hawley, Clarenceux, to visit, (1541,) 857. 258. Letters missive, 1148. xi. 1729. 1, 2, 3. Grants of augmentations to foreigners, 834. 1. 73. 858. 1, 4, 8, 10, 43, 61. Lines on seeing him and his daughter [Mary?] dance, 176. 100<sup>b</sup>. Poem in praise of him and Eliz., 208. 250. Perfume, 1453. 181. Ref. to his charter to New Windsor, 1126. 15. Stamp of his sign manual, 1729. 2. Will, (1546,) 1115. 204<sup>b</sup>. Legacies, 1114. 70-71<sup>b</sup>, 74, 75. Testimentary directions concerning Windsor College, 1114. 72. 1123. 50, 79, 81<sup>b</sup>, 144, 145<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 54. Scarce ness of "ashen kayes" in the year of his death, 1480. 106<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 836. 390. 1109. 56. His hatchments offered, 1116. 18.

Katherine [of Arragon] his first wife: v. Katherine.

Anne [Boleyn] his second wife: v. Anne.

Jane [Seymour] his third wife: v. Jane.

Katherine [Parr] his sixth wife: v. Katherine.

## HENRY II., King of France.

Made K.G., 837. 203. 840. 616. 1108. 43<sup>b</sup>. 82. 1110. 54<sup>b</sup>, 76<sup>b</sup>-77<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 15. Sends the order of St. Michael to Edw. VI., 1742. art. 8. Norroy sent to defy him, (1557.) 1112. 9. Proclamation against him, 832. 195.

## HENRY III., King of France.

Made K.G., 1109. 11. 60<sup>b</sup>, 61<sup>b</sup>, 63<sup>b</sup>, 95. 1110. 58<sup>b</sup>, 64, 91<sup>b</sup>, 96<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 96, 9<sup>b</sup>, 100, 118. 1131. 61, 65. Epitaph, 83. 172.

## HENRY IV., King of France.

Arms, 1121. 221. Edict against duello, 858. 112. Made K.G., 1109. 9<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 58<sup>b</sup>, 59. 61-63<sup>b</sup>, 94<sup>b</sup>, 98. 1112. 17<sup>b</sup>, 77<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 114. 1115. 85. Lettre à la Reine Eliz., 1729. 119. Letters to him, from Card. D'Osse, 768. 290, 360. Catalogue of flowers in his garden, 1790. 158. Lines on his murder, 38. 186. Nativities of three of his children, 243. 164.

Mary [de Medicis] his second wife: v. Mary.

## HENRY, Prince of Wales: v. Henry-Frederick.

## HENRY, Duke of Gloucester, K.G.

Birth, (1640.) 243. 153. Order of the Garter sent to him, 1112. 48<sup>b</sup>-49<sup>b</sup>. Created Duke, 838. 9. Difference in his arms, 857. 201. Acts, 1110. 165.

## HENRY, first Duke of Lancaster, K.G.

Descent from Bruere, 799. 6. Created Earl of Derby, 841. 110.—Earl of Lincoln, ib. 112.—Duke of Lancaster, ib. 127. Mentioned, 340. 107<sup>b</sup>. Coll. for his life, 1108. 117-141, 149-152, 338-344. Will, (1360.) 1125. 109.

## HENRY, third Earl of Lancaster.

Historiola, 839. 54<sup>b</sup>. Placita de annulatione (1327) processus contra Thomam fratrem suum, 799. 182.

## HENRY, Duke of Rohan, q.v.

## HENRY, Count of Nassau.

Autograph, (1627.) 1. 22.

## HENRY, Auch. son of: v. Fitz-Henry.

## HENRY of Huntingdon.

Cited, 770. 22<sup>b</sup>, 25.

## HENRY, a bell-founder, son of Mich. de Lychf., bell-founder. Charta, 855. 148.

## HENRY-FREDERICK, Prince of Wales, K.G.

Nativity, 332. 13<sup>b</sup>. Title, 84. 1. Entry into London, ib. 17. Made K.G., (then Duke of Rothsay,) 1131. 60<sup>b</sup>. Created Prince of Wales, 832. 80. 857. 350. Requisites for this (?) creation, 840. 233. Comm. to him, for the installation of the King of Denmark, 1110. 76. His statues, 1513. 23. Ded. to him, 1133. 126<sup>b</sup>. Lines on his death, 47. 39. Funeral, 836. 301. Oratio funebris, 1153. 64. Epitaph, 38. 178. 47. 108<sup>b</sup>. 781. 149. Another, 38. 190. Another, 781. 163.

## HENRY-FREDERICK, Prince of Orange.

Nativity, 243. 163, 252. Made K.G., 1110. 79<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 82. 1113. 233-236<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 196. Autograph, 1. 8. Acts, 1110. 22, 157.

## HENRY-FREDERICK, eld. son of Frederick King of Bohemia.

Elegy on him, 38. 191. 47. 74<sup>b</sup>. Another, 47. 78<sup>b</sup>.

## HENSHAW, Thomas, Henshaw, Chesh., 1760. 12.

## HENSHAW, Tho.

Sec. to the embassy in Denmark, 1131. 330. Letters to Ashmole, ib. 301, 303, 305. Letters to him, from Ashmole, ib. 288, 304. Ref. to MSS. in his possession, 972. 246. 1530. Gems from his cabinet, 1138. 120.

## HENSMAN, Dr.: v. Hinsman.

## HEPP, Westmoreland: v. Shapp.

## HERADTHOC, Gruff, 858. 137.

## HERALD: v.

Arms. Hawley, T.

Ashmole, E. Hill, J.

Badges. London—College of

Arms.

Benolte, T. Ryley, W.

Brooke, R. Saint-George, Sir R.

Cusacke, J. Dugdale, Sir W. Segar, Sir W.

Flower, W. Talbot, T.

Funerals. Thynne, F.

Garter. Vincent, J.

Glover, R. Walker, Sir E.

Harvey, W. Wriothesley, Sir T.

Legendary history, 764. 1. 9. 846. 112.

Coll. heraldica et genealogica ex antiquis chronicis, 860. 6. Heraldis' repository, or commonplace book, 835. 1. Charges, cheiety crosses, 15. (A.) Treatise on bearings, ib. Colours, etc., 789. 164<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 67. Authors on armoury, 835. 379. 1115. 168.

## HERALDS: v. Doddridge, Sir Jo.; Thynne, F.

A fabulous tract on their first institution, 857. 72. Les droiz appartenans aux roys d'armes, etc.; a fictitious precedent for fees; in the name of Julius Cesar, Roy des Romains, 764. 97<sup>b</sup>. Les droitz et largesses, etc., appartenants aux roys d'armes et heraux, 1112. 33<sup>b</sup>.

—Engl., 840. 473.—Lat., 837. 91.

Lant's catalogue of officers of arms, 763.

182<sup>b</sup>. 848. 22. Excerpta e rotulis, Edw.

III.-Hen. VI., 1105. art. 7. Ordona-

nances faites par T. Duc de Clarence,

pour reformation en l'Office d'Armes,

857. 31. Le determinacion des de-

battez entre les roys d'armes et sergians

d'armes; par T. Duc de Clarence, (1417.)

764. 82.—in English, 857. 19, 498.

Lettres guaranties aux officiers d'armes,

par T. Duc de Clarans, (1417.) ib. 49.

(See also ib. 510.) Constitucion et

ordonnances faites par les roys d'armes

heraulx en chapitre a Rouen, (1420.)

ib. 58.—Engl., ib. 11. Ref. to the

same, 1121. 210. Cal. literarum pat.

de officiis Armorum e rotulis, 7 Hen.

VI., etc., 857. 219. Munera regibus

et heraldis allocata, 1. Edw. IV., pro

creatione G. Duci Clarence, ib. 49.

Order about the arms of H. Duke of

Buckingham, (1474.) ib. 50. Ordina-

nce of Rich. III. when Duke of

Gloucester, for a reformation of abuses,

840. 57. (For the history of the

heralds subsequent to their incorpora-

tion in 1484, v. London—College of Arms.)

Oath of a herald, 846. 106<sup>b</sup>. 857. 6.

1113. 31. 1118. 2. 1147. 4. 95.

Comment ung herault se doit presenter quant il a legacion de son souverain, 1118. 114<sup>b</sup>.

Bordeaux herald, Will. ...., (1398.)

857. 104. Derby, Jo. ...., (1413.)

ib. Anjou, afterwards Lancaster, 15

Hen. VI., ib. 357. Titles of heralds

and pursuivants retained by noblemen,

temp. Edw. IV., 1115. 67. Bruce

herald, of Scotland, 835. 374. A French

herald, (1622.) 749. III. Lorraine,

herald of the Duke of Lorraine, 1116.

115<sup>b</sup>. Werchun, herald of the seneschal

of Hainault, 1114. 102.

## HERBERT.

Family, 834. v. 28<sup>b</sup>. Badges, 1121. 227.

A Lady Pembroke, 1481. v. 13.

## HERBERT, son of Hologod, 833. 54.

## HERBERT, ...., Lord Herbert of Troy (?).

At the baptism of Edw. VI., 971. 30.

## HERBERT, Edw., first Lord Herbert of Cherbury. Hist. of Hen. VIII., 1143.

## HERBERT, Sir Edw., Ch. J. K. B., 856. 444.

## HERBERT, Hen., second Earl of Pembroke, K.G.

Installed as K.G., 840. 553. 1109. 29<sup>b</sup>.

36<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 13. 1113. 169. 1118. 55<sup>b</sup>.

Kath. [Grey] his first wife. On her title to the crown, 829. II. Divorced, (1562.) 1790. 134. Marries Edw. Earl of Hertford, 828. 5.

Mary [Sidney] his third wife. Epitaph, [by B. Jonson,] 38. 168. 781. 152.

## HERBERT, Phil., fourth Earl of Pembroke, and first of Montgomery, K.G.

Installed as K.G., 1546. Recusants'

lands given to him, 1729. 112. Lord

Chamberlain of the Household, 824. 33. 856. 175. Named in a commis-

sion concerning the Garter, 1132. 285.

Letter to several lords, on the installa-

tion of Pr. Charles, 1112. 63. 1113.

21<sup>b</sup>. Letters to Sir J. Palmer, (1642.)

1111. 55. 1132. 31. Consults Lilly,

185. 18. Ded. to him, 768. 273.

Anne [Clifford] his second wife; widow

of R. Sackville (q.v.), Earl of Dorset.

## HERBERT, Sir Tho., first Bart. of Tintern. Threnodia Carolina, 1141. I. Letters to

Ashmole, 1131. 317, 319.—to Dugdale,

1141. II. 1, 37.

## HERBERT, Will, Earl of Pembroke, [1468-69.] K.G.

Installed as K.G., (then Lord Herbert,)

1113. 112. Articles against him and

others, 1160. m. 2<sup>b</sup>.

## HERBERT, Will, first Earl of Pembroke, (new creation.) K.G.

Installation as K.G., 1109. 84<sup>b</sup>. Style,

1113. 55. A privy councillor, 845.

160. 862. 408. Letter to him, from

the Dean and canons of Windsor,

1132. 165. Funeral, 838. 197. Note

of will, 1105. 200.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**HERBERT, Will.**, third Earl of Pembroke, K.G.  
Discourses on his nativity, 350. iv. 394. 76-81. Letter to Sir R. Cecil, (1601,) 1729. 173. A privy councillor, 882. 411. Letters to him, from Sir H. Wotton, (1612,) 1729. 218, 222. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 838. 611. 857. 195.—and concerning the Garter, 1132. 7, 9. Speech in parliament, (1625,) 830. 170. Lines to him, 47. 44<sup>b</sup>. Ded. to him, 749. 11. His death, on a day foretold, 174. 149.

**HERBERT, Will.**, first Lord Powis. Certificate signed by him, 1132. 240.

**HERBERT, Will.**, third Lord Powis, first Earl and Marq. Created Earl, 183. 185. Articles against him, 1806. 9.

**HERBERT, Sir Will.**, Swansea. Epitaph, 38. 176.

**HERBS** : v. Botany.

**HERCIA**, And. de, Earl of Carlisle. Creation, 841. 77. Battle of Boroughbridge, 860. 374.

**HERCULES**. Verses on his labours, 1819. art. 32.

**HERCULES, King**, 1416. 146<sup>b</sup>.

**HERCULES, Duke of Modena**. Made K.G., 1110. 126.

**HERCY** : v. Hersy. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 264. 852. 84.

**HEREFORD**. County.  
Fees, 836. 135. Honour of Hereford, 837. 181. Lands of the earl'dom annexed to the Duchy of Lancaster, 1157. 49, 58. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 68<sup>b</sup>. Fragment of an ancient rent-book in Heref. and Salop, 845. 202. Pedigrees, 831. 210. Notes on families and antiquities, 860. 386. Meteors seen there, 240. 157.

City.  
A bishop [Gilb. Foliot?] mentioned, 1146. 16. (*lost.*)  
— Earls of: v. Bohun; Gloucester.  
— Viscounts: v. Devereux.

**HEREFORD family**. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 20.

**HEREMIAS, or Hermerus**. Prophecies of "Jerome the prophete," or Heremias, 59. 83<sup>b</sup>-4.

**HERESY** : v. Hobbes, T.; Ludovicus, Jo.; Quakers; Wightman, E. A letter on heresy, 1730. 178. Sects of heretics, 828. 199. Remonstratio ad heterodoxum quendam, 1383. 92.

**HERFORDENSIS** : v. Roger of Hereford.

**HERINGHAM, or Hardham**, Sussex. A prior, 1448. 288.

**HERIOT, Geo.**, 1507. 181.

**HERIZ** : v. Herrys. Coll. de familia, 799. 71.

**HERLE**. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 48.

**HERM**, island, 888. 605-6.

**HERMER**, Will., canon of Windsor, 1125. 45. 1132. 152.

**HERMERUS** : v. Heremias.

**HERMES TRISMEGISTUS**. Quadripartitum; liber de 15 stellis, 15 lapidibus, 15 herbis, et 15 figuris, 341. 120<sup>b</sup>. 1471. 50. Aphorismi astronomici, a Steph. de Messana translati, 357. 53. Termini planetarum; tabula, 1501. v. 25. Nota astrologica, 345. 23<sup>b</sup>. [Hermetis] Liber Kirannidarum: de herbarum, bestiarum, et avium naturis secretis, 1471. 143<sup>d</sup>. Seven Golden Treatises, or chapters, on alchemy, 1487. 53. Tabula smaragdina, 1433. II. 4.—Engl., 1487. 58. Hortulani, seu Ortolani, [i. e. J. Garland.] commentarius in eandem, 1416. 64. 1433. II. 4<sup>b</sup>.—Engl., 1478. IV. 1. 1487. 58<sup>b</sup>. Gloss thereon, 1440. 196. Tractatus de lapide philosophico, 1467. 116<sup>b</sup>. A like treatise in English, 1452. 56<sup>b</sup>. Opus alchemicum; carmen leoninum, 1416. 23, 68<sup>b</sup>, 126. Anglorum opus; circuli hieroglyphici, 1433. II. 1. 1490. 179. Magnum opus, 1451. II. 25<sup>b</sup>. "The Uncut Book of Hermes and Aristotle," 1418. II. 1. "The tretise of Hermes calyd Artel and Senyor of Secretis," 759. 136. Versus, 1451. II. 33. Dicta alchemica, 1416. 100<sup>b</sup>. 1440. 7. 1448. 84. 1451. II. 39<sup>b</sup>. 1480. 15. 1485. 69. Sententia, Gr., 1216. 2<sup>b</sup>. Expositio super ejus verba "Verum sine mendacio," etc., 1394. VIII.

**HERMICALDUS, Mag.** Versio tractatus Profaci, 1522. 122<sup>b</sup>. (See 342. 85.)

**HEROD**. Versus de tribus Herodibus, 1281. 222.

**HERON**. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 65.

**HERICK, Rob.** Carol presented to Bp. Williams, 38. 298. Charge to his wife, 38. 93. Daughter's dowry, *ib.* 94. Description of a woman, *ib.* 88. In praise of a country life, *ib.* 90. King Oberon's feast, *ib.* 100. Farewell to poetry, *ib.* 106.

**HERRINGMAN, H.**, 1463. art. (6.)

**HERRYS** : v. Heriz. Arms, 834. 20. 844. 9.

**HERSHAM** : v. Walton-upon-Thames.

**HERSY** : v. Hercy. Pedigree, 860. 433.

**HERTFORD**. County.  
Fees, 840. 320. 866. 147. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 09<sup>b</sup>. Church notes, 1137. 45<sup>b</sup>, etc., 65, etc.  
— Earls of: v. Clare; Seymour.  
— Marq. of: v. Seymour.

**HERTZHOLM**, Ivarus Nicolai. Excerpta e MSS. ejus de ord. Elephantino, 1131. 146.

**HERVEY, Will.**, Lord Hervey of Ross in Ireland. Creation, 832. 112.

**HERVEY, Will.**, Clarendon: v. Harvey.

**HESKITH**, ...., 836. 555.

**HESLARTON**. Descent, (Yorksh.), 834. III. 3<sup>b</sup>.

**HESTAR**, ...., 1432. ix.

**HESTER**, John, Windsor. Mentioned, 1123. 104. He and Alice his wife, 1126. 32. Her will, (1503,) *ib.* 32<sup>b</sup>.

**HESTER, Will.**, Windsor. Mentioned, 1123. 111. Will, (1488,) 1126. 32.

**HETLEY**, Sir Tho. Letter to him, 800. 28.

**HETON** : v. Heyton.

**HETON, Martin**, Bp. of Ely. Tomb, 784. 18<sup>a</sup>.

**HEUIT, Dr.** : v. Hewitt.

**HEVELIUS, Jo.**, 1131. 305.

**HEVENINGHAM**, Walter, Pipehall, 1521. (B.) 89.

**HEVER, Jo.** Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 227. Ref. to a MS. of his, *ib.* 228, 233<sup>b</sup>.

**HEW**, Arms, (Lanc.), 834. v. 19.

**HEWAR, Tho.** Inscription to him and Wenefrid his wife, 784. 21.

**HEWAR, Sir Tho.** Epitaph, 784. 21.

**HEWARDE, Jo.**, (1592,) 1288. 261.

**HEWES, Tho.** His daughters Ursula and Joanna, 180. 95.

**HEWETT** : v. Hewett.

**HEWETT**, .... Epitaph on rich Hewett, 38. 169.

**HEWISE, Mr.**, 835. 14<sup>b</sup>.

**HEWISH, Jo.** : v. Hywyshe.

**HEWITT, or Hewett, John, D.D.** Mentioned, 828. 115. Elegy on Secretary Winwood, [1617.] by "Dr. Heuit," 781. 155.

**HEWLET**, ...., Wiltshire. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 2<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>.

**HEXAPHENON** Prognosticationum Temporum; liber astrol. sic dictus, 1798. 17.

**HEYBORNE, Anth.** Preservative against the plague, 1402. II. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**HEYCOCK** : v. Heicock.

**HEYDON** : v. Haydon.

**HEYDON, Sir Chr.**, Baconsthorp. Funeral, temp. Eliz., 818. 26.

**HEYDON, Sir Chr.**, astrologer. Astrological discourse, 242. I. Diagram for the epicycle, *ib.* 162. Celestial apparitions of the trigon which began 14 Dec. 1603, 192. III. 242. 60. 350. VI. 394. 1<sup>b</sup>. Fig. on eclipse of sun in 1605, 313. 25. Diary and prognostication for 1608, 242. 20. Meteorological diary for 1609, *ib.* 31. Letters to Sir R. Cecil, etc., 1729. 193-208.—to the same, as Earl of Salisbury, *ib.* 212, 214.—to Mr. Briggs, with diagrams and calculations, chiefly on comets, 242. 164-171.—to Dr. Foster, 242. 14, 15, 18. 423. 109. Concerned in Essex's rising, 862. 229. Mentioned, 1729. 216. Living 1619, 242. 170<sup>b</sup>.

**HEYDON, Fra.**, Watford. Letter to Visc. Cranbourne, (1604,) 1729. 210.

**HEYDON, Sir John**, brother to Sir C. the astrologer. Concerned in Essex's rising, 862. 229. Examination, etc., 1729. 194, 208.

Abstracts of letters from him (1653) to Mr. Stevens, about Ashmole's chemical books, 1446. 165.

**HEYDON**, John, astrologer. His nativity, etc., (1629.) 339. 97. Nativities by him, 2. Letter to Lilly, 423. 242. Mentioned, 243. 169.

**HEYDON**, Sir Will., Knt., 1150. III.

**HEYLIN**, Pet. *Cosmographie* cited, 816. 48. 840. 247.

**HEYNEFRESTONE**, [Humphreeston, Donington, Salop?], 845. 215, 223.

**HEYTON**. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 19.

**HEYWARD**: v. Heward; Hayward; Hewarde. Family, 1750. 12.

**HEYWARD**, Mr., 830. 47.

**HEYWARD**, Geo., father to Sir Rowland, lord mayor. Epitaph, 38. 181.

**HEYWOOD**, Staff. Manor, 864. 12. Customs, ib. 18. Bishop's lands, ib. 36. Park, ib. 38.

**HEYWOOD**: v. Haywood. Family, 1750. 14, 19. Crest, ib. 19<sup>b</sup>.

**HEYWOOD**, Pet., 858. 123, 126.

**HEYWOOD**, Tho., dean of Lichfield. Register of the chantry of St. Blaise, founded by him, 864. 135.

**HEYWOOD**, Tho., dramatist. Extracts from his *Royal King*, 420. II.

**HEYWORTH**, H., parson of Blagdon, Som., 1160. m. 3<sup>b</sup>.

**HICHENDON**: v. Hitchendon.

**HICKATHRIFT**: v. Hycophryx.

**HICKES**, Mrs., 184. 19, 56.

**HICKES**, Marthagnes, 243. 272<sup>ac</sup>.

**HICKES**, Sir Mich.: v. Hicks.

**HICKES**, Rob.: v. Hyckys.

**HICKES**, Will.: v. Hikkea.

**HICKMAN**, Tho., 174. 386.

**HICKMAN**, Tho., alias Windsor, q.v.

**HICKES**: v. Hickes.

**HICKES**, Sir Mich., 1132. 167.

**HIDE**: v. Hyde.

**HIEREMIAS**, a Greek priest: v. Jeremiah.

**HIERONYMUS**, S.: v. Bible; Heremias. Tract. super Jesu Nau, 1524. 9<sup>b</sup>. Sententiae, 360. 145<sup>a</sup>. 751. 97<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 29<sup>c</sup>.—de angelis, 1494. 268.—de Psalmissa, 1280. 47<sup>c</sup>.—de xv. signis ante diem judicii, ib. 107<sup>b</sup>. Life; in verse, 43. 139<sup>b</sup>.

**HIERONYMUS**, archiep. Cretensis. Literæ, (1465.) 1114. 81<sup>b</sup>.

**HIFT**, ...., 1729. 162.

**HIDDEN**, Ran. Polychronicou; cum contin. ad an. 29 Hen. VI., 796. Ex eodem, 770. 61<sup>b</sup>.

**HIGGINS**, Ann, Horlow, 177. 51.

**HIGGINS**, Jo.: v. Higins.

**HIGGOX**, Sir Tho. Sent to Saxony, 1131. 74. 80. Mentioned, ib. 378.

**HIGGS**, Jo.: v. Hygs.

**HIGHAM**: v. Heigham.

**HIGHSBURY**: v. Islington.

**HIGHGATE**, Middlesex. Mentioned, 209. II. 182. Digging for coal, 1491. 1066.

**HIGINBOTHOM**, Phil. His dau. Eliz., 339. 101.

**HIGINBOTHOM**, Tho. His son Tho. and dau. Eliz., 339. 101.

**HIGINS**, Jo., vicar of Win—. Translation of a tract by Ripley, 1507. 120. Note thereon, 971. 4.

**HIKES**, Will., Kybbeworth, 1125. 38<sup>b</sup>.

**HILDARDUS**, decomancer. *Dialogus*, 1472. art. (iii.)

**HILARY**, Sir Rog.: v. Hillary.

**HILCOT**, Staff., 1750. 2<sup>b</sup>, 9.

**HILDENSER**, Conrad. de. *Secreta*, 1423. v. 58. VI. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**HILDESLEY**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 6, 30. 852. 90.

**HILDYARD**: v. Hilliard; Hilyard.

**HILKENS**, John, 335. 40.

**HILL**: v. Hille. Arms, 834. 47. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 266.—(Hil, Hyll, or Hell, Devon,) 783. 18, 75.

**HILL**, Mr. Lines on Sixsmith's publishing Brerewood's tract *De oculo*, 47. 101.

**HILL**, Eliz., London, 335. I. 338. 75<sup>b</sup>, 77<sup>b</sup>.

**HILL**, James. Arms, 840. 415.

**HILL**, John, armorer. “Traytese of ye poynetes of worship in armes,” 856. 376. His death, ib. 382.

**HILL**, John, the Friars, Lichfield. Evidences, etc., 855. 115, etc. 859. I. 75-136, 167-209. 864. 1-16, 47, 111.

**HILL**, or del Hull, John, Little Pype. Arms, 858. 116.

**HILL**, Jos., minister of Hinton, Berks, 838. 689.

**HILL**, Marg., 1380. 81. 1387. 272.

**HILL**, Mich., Lichfield, 855. 75.

**HILL**, Rob., Lichfield, 1521. (A.) 7<sup>b</sup>.

**HILL**, Sir Rowland, 836. 293.

**HILL**, Tho., 181. 126<sup>b</sup>.

**HILL**, Tho., London. *The Mirror of Knowledge*; title, etc., 417. 74.

**HILLARDUS**: v. Hilardus.

**HILLARY**, Sir Rog. Effigy at Lichfield, 853. 73<sup>b</sup>.

**HILLE**, John, 1778. 1780.

**HILLERSDON**: v. Hellersdon.

**HILLIARD**, Mr., East Horsley, 1137. 9. 138. Probably named, 860. 480.

**HILLISCHM**, ...., *dns. in*, 1486. IV. 34<sup>b</sup>.

**HILMER**, John: v. Hylmer.

**HILSTENIUS**, Nich.: v. Hylstenius.

**HILTON**. Pedigree, 831. 6.

**HILYARD**. Pedigree, 831. 72.

**HINDE**, Fra., Percall. Arms, 858. 119.

**HINMERE**, Mary, 335. 36<sup>b</sup>.

**HINSMAN**, Dr., Russon, 181. 230.

**HINTON**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 110. 852. 92.

**HINTON**, Lady, 1499. xv.

**HINTON**, James. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 3:9.

**HINWICK**, Beds.: v. Puddington.

**HIPPISLEY**, Das., (1606,) 424. I. 1471. \*1<sup>b</sup>.

**HIPPISLEY**, Lady, 1514. 5.

**HIPPOCRATES**. *Aphorismi*, 1470. 301.—*cum scholiis*, 393. II. 30. 1285. 167.—*cum glossa*, 1475. 113.—in English rhyme, 1477. XII. 4. *Excerpta ex Aph.*, 1441. 306. *Glossulae super Aph.*, 1475. 183. *Prognostica*, 1285. 175. *Secreta, seu signa prognostica*, 1471. 184<sup>d</sup>. *Prognostica coelestia, sive Astrologia, sive Astronomia*, 345. 6, 31. 393. I. 58.—*Engl.*, 210. 36<sup>b</sup>.—a fragment, 393. II. 32. *Prognosticum*, 345. 5. *Liber de ære et aqua, etc.*, 1471. 188. *Lex*, ib. 186<sup>c</sup>. *Liber de humana natura*, ib. 186<sup>c</sup>. “*Liber farinaciarum*,” ib. 184<sup>c</sup>. *Tract. de venis*, 1432. VI. 39. *Regula*, 1397. (II. IV.) 56. *Varia ex eo*, 396. 47. 399. art. 8. 1393. 60. 1413. 133. 1437. art. 15. 1438. II. 83. 1462. 10<sup>c</sup>. 1468. 55<sup>b</sup>.

**HIPPOLYTUS**, St. Life; in verse, 43. 127.

**HIPPSLEY**: v. Hippisley.

**HISPALENSIS**, Jo.: v. Johannes.

**HISPANIOLA**, 828. 254.

**HISPANUS** quidam. Notes on gardening, “*ex Hispano*,” 1451. I.

**HITCHAM**, Suffolk. Manor of Itechan, 394. 53.

**HITCHENDEN**. Family, (Bucks.) 840. 377.

**HITCHINS**, Dav. Possessor of MS. 1397. (3.)

**HOARE**: v. Hoore; Hore.

**HOARE**, Dan. Note of parhelia seen on James River, (1649,) 242. 126.

**HOARE**, Will., Hame, Wilts., 1533.

**HOBART**, Sir Hen., first Bart. Attorney-General, 1132. 171.

**HOBBS**, Tho., Malmesbury. Birth, 243. 193<sup>b</sup>. Discourse on heresy, 1818. art. 30.

**HOBBS**, or Hobbys, Tho., canon of Windsor, 1132. 134<sup>b</sup>, 189.

**HOBBS**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 139.

**HOBBS**, ...., 374. 112<sup>b</sup>.

**HOBBS**, Rich. Epitaph, in St. Martin's in the Fields, 38. 175<sup>b</sup>.

**HOBBS**, Tho.: v. Hobbes.

**HOBSON**, Isabel, 338. 80<sup>b</sup>.

**HOBSON**, Tho. Receipts for horses, 1481. VI. art. 10.

**HOBY**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 243.—(Worc.), 831. 206.

**HOBY**, or Hobby, Lady, 423. 59<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

HOBY, Edw. Arms, 858. 230.

HOBY, Peregr., Bisham ; nat. son of Sir William.  
Arms, 840. 433. Mentioned, 1123. 189.

HOBY, Sir Phil., 1123. 176<sup>b</sup>, 183<sup>b</sup>, 189.

HOBY, Sir Tho., 858. 270.

HOBY, Sir Will., 840. 433.

HOCHINSON. Arms, 834. 46.

HOCKELEY.  
A manor, probably in Essex, 1775.

HOCKLY, Eliz., 185. 54<sup>b</sup>.

HODGES, John, bookseller, 1153. 117.

HODGKINSON, Rich., 1457. 32.

HODGKINSON, U., 1158. 171.

HODGSON, John, alias John of Powlis.  
Epitaph, 38. 199.

HODSOCK, Notts : v. Blyth.

HODSOX, . . . . M.D., London. Letter to him, from Sir R. Napier, 412. 316.

HODSOX, Mr., Tingrith, 334. 21<sup>b</sup>.

HODSOX, Mrs., London : v. Hudson.

HODSOX, Mrs., Morsley, 174. 352.

HODSON, Will.  
Autograph, 1291. 111<sup>b</sup>, etc. Alch. receipt, by the same (?), 1423. vi. 24<sup>b</sup>.

HODY : v. Huddy.

HODY, . . . . 1154.

HOGES : v. La Hogue.

HOGG, John, Rochester, 180. 25.

HOGGE, . . . .  
Marg. [Waddington] his wife, 180. 5. 388. i.

HOGGEN, M., Norfolk.  
Prophecy, 337. 117<sup>b</sup>, 119<sup>b</sup>.

HOGGESON, Will., 1115. 247.

HOGHTON, or Houghton, Sir Rich., third Bart.  
Sarah [Stanhope] his wife. Nativity, (1611.) 429. 14. Letters to her, from P. Kinder, 788. 172<sup>b</sup>, 188.

HOGON, Hen., John, and John, junior, Preston, 750. 193<sup>b</sup>, 196<sup>b</sup>.

HOLAND, Sir Will. de. Arms, 1121. 247.

HOLAND family : v. Holland.

HOLANDE, Ralph, tailor, London.  
Will, (1442.) 1115. 199<sup>b</sup>.

HOLBEACH, Lincoln.  
Manor, 1144. 413-415.

HOLBORNE, And., 1729. 234.

HOLBORNE, Sir Rob., Lincoln's Inn.  
Nativity, 391. iv. 384. 2. Speech concerning ship-money, 1151. v. 1. Question by his wife (?), 178. 24.

HOLBROOK, Joh.  
Radices planetarum, 340. 78. 348. 20<sup>b</sup>.

HOLCOT, Rob. De variatione serpentis, 1450. 8. 1467. 120<sup>b</sup>.

HOLCROFT.  
Pedigree, (Chesh.), 838. 707, 711.

HOLCROFT, Eliz.  
Letters—Fr., 838. 657-666.

HOLCROFT, Sir Tho., Vale Royal, 638. 707.

HOLCROFT, Will. Arms, 763. 200.

HOLDERNES, J. Earl of : v. Ramsey.

HOLDICH. Family, 1750. 15<sup>b</sup>.

HOLEGOD.  
His sons Herbert and Guy, 833. 54.

HOLFORD, Chesh. Arms in Mr. Cholmondeley's house, 854. 323.

HOLFORT, Dr., 185. 111<sup>b</sup>.

HOLINSHED, Raphael. Cited, 1139. 4.

HOLKOT, Rob. : v. Holcot.

HOLLAND : v. Flanders ; Guelderland.  
Expeditions thither, temp. Eliz., 816. 81. The Hollanders protected by Q. Elizabeth, 1153. i. Q. Eliz. proposed as sovereign of the United Provinces, 830. 27. Stat. of the Garter sent to the States of Holland by James I., 1132. i. Quarrels of the Dutch with the Merchant-Adventurers (c. 1627) about the tare of cloth, 826. 180. 831. 25<sup>b</sup>. Letter (Fr.) from the States-General to Chas. II., (1663.) relative to the surrender of Pouleron, 857. 234. Speech of Chas. II. to the Dutch ambassador, (1664.) 807. 3. Declaration of war by England, (Mar. 1665.) 840. 217. Inscriptio super victoria navalis adv. Anglos, (1666.) 826. 40. Notes, in Spanish, about the Netherlands, (1666.) ib. 41. Peace proclaimed, (1667.) 857. 420. Capture of Surinam, (1668.) 842. 10<sup>b</sup>, 121. War proclaimed by England, (1672.) 838. 719. 840. 359. Messages of Chas. II. to p.r.l. about a league of England and Holland against France [1677?]. 807. i. Time of a treaty with France, (1678.) 240. 275. Character of the Dutch, 826. 102. Verses against them, 38. 119. 38. 82.

HOLLAND, Earls of : v. Rich.

HOLLAND, or Holand.  
Pedigree, 1107. 211. Notices, 1115. 223<sup>b</sup>. 1139. 108. Arms, 1121. 231.—(Lanc.), 834. v. 19<sup>b</sup>, 23. Arms of various members of the family, 1121. 249, 250, 253.

HOLLAND, Edm., fourth Earl of Kent, K.G. Coheirs, 860. 369.

HOLLAND, Hen., third Duke of Exeter.  
Anne [of York] his wife ; afterwards married to Sir Tho. Seyntleger, 1125. 25.

HOLLAND, John, first Duke of Exeter, K.G.  
Created Earl of Huntingdon, 841. 171.  
Created Duke, (1397.) ib. 194.

HOLLAND, John, second Duke of Exeter, K.G.  
Created Duke, (1443.) 841. 251. Place in parliament, 860. 359.

HOLLAND, Sir Otho de, K.G.  
Coll. for his life, 1106. 221.

HOLLAND, Rob. de, first Lord.  
Arms, 1121. 241. Note of a grant to him, (or to the second Lord,) 826. 122.  
His lands forfeited, 1115. 242.

HOLLAND, Rob. de, second Lord.  
His daughters Isabel and Maud, 1115. 224.

HOLLAND, Tho., Duke of Surrey, K.G.  
Created Duke, 841. 194.

HOLLAND, Tho., first Earl of Kent, K.G.  
Coll. for his life, 1106. 435. 1116. 38.  
Joan [of Kent] his wife. Bull of Clement VI. concerning her marriage, 1125. 114<sup>b</sup>. She afterwards married Edward the Black Prince, q.v.

HOLLAND, Mr., 838. 483.

HOLLAND, Mr., another, 838. 513.

HOLLAND, Mrs., London, 181. 120.

HOLLAND, Abr.  
Poetical address to M. Drayton and W. Browne, 36. 15<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLAND, Isaac : v. Isaac, Jo.

HOLLAND, Othes, Newhall, 838. 55<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLAND, Owen.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 159.

HOLLAND, Rich., Heaton, 838. 55<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLAND, Rich., another, 858. 125.

HOLLAND, Rich., apothecary, London, 1458. 130<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLAR, James, 3. 12.

HOLLAR, Wenceslaus.  
Nativity, 3. 12. 243. 180<sup>b</sup>. 332. 62<sup>b</sup>. Drawings, 1131. 159<sup>b</sup>, 161<sup>b</sup>, 163, 176, 179, 180, 181, 202. Mention of a drawing, ib. 319. Engravings, ib. 150<sup>b</sup>, 181. 1763. 107<sup>b</sup>. Death, 1131. 3<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLES, or Hulse : v. Hollis.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 98.

HOLLES, Denzil, first Lord Holles.  
Nativity, 243. 162<sup>b</sup>. Creation, 838. 63.  
Mentioned, 1385. 25.

HOLLES, Fra., 243. 164.

HOLLES, Sir Freschvill.  
Nativity, 243. 232. Funeral, 838. 319.  
Certificate, ib. 333.

HOLLES, Gerv.  
Patent to change his arms, 821. 33. 858. 57. Mentioned, 243. 181, 193<sup>b</sup>, 232.

HOLLIDAY, John.  
Arms, illegally granted, 857. 502.

HOLLINGWORTH, . . . . 1750. 9.

HOLLINGWORTH, Mr., 184. 159. 185. 64, 81, 237<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLINGWORTH, John, Risebank servant, afterwards Bluemantle.  
Autograph, 1509. 5<sup>b</sup>. Apparently mentioned, 831. 90<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLINGWORTH, Rich.  
Hist. of Manchester cited, 1788. 143.

HOLLINSHED : v. Holinshed.

HOLLINSHED, Hugh, Basley, Chesh.  
Crest, 858. 148.

HOLLIS : v. Holles.  
Arms, 834. 70.

HOLLIS, Mr., 241. 26<sup>b</sup>.

HOLLIS, Sir John. Letter to Lord Treasurer Burleigh, 781. 74.

HOLLOWAY : v. Holway.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 93.

HOLLOWAY, Mr., 180. 110. 190. 105<sup>b</sup>.

**HOLLOWAY, Jonas.** 180. 3.

**HOLMAN, George and William.** 240. 13<sup>b</sup>. 14<sup>b</sup>.

**HOLME, Norfolk.** *v.* Hulme.

**HOLME, near Newark, Notts.** Monuments, 854. 144.

**HOLME, Randall.** Letters to Sir R. St. George, 836. 575. 579. 583. Letter to him, from L. Smedley, *ib.* 555. His sons, *ib.* 579.

**HOLME, Randle, jun.** Letter to the heralds, 836. 597.

**HOLME, Sir Tho., Clarencieux.** Grants of arms, 857. 522-5. 858. 40. Made a Poor Knight of Windsor, 1123. 201.

**HOLME, Will.** Cited on medicine, 1437. art. 15.

**HOLME, Will., son of Randall.** 836. 579.

**HOLMES:** *v.* Homes.

**HOLMES, Abigail, formerly Jones.** 183. 369.

**HOLMES, Eliz.** 177. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**HOLME, Devon.** Certificate of the public reading of the papal sentence, 1377, concerning the consecration of the burial-ground, 33. cover.

**HOLOND, Syr.** Alchemical dialogue between Mr. Barret and Syr Holond, 1480. 44.

**HOLSALL.** Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 18<sup>b</sup>.

**HOLSTEIN, Dukes of:** *v.* Adolphus; Ulric.

**HOLT.** Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 21<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Berks.), 851. 70.—(Leic. and Linc.), 789. 126.

**HOLT, Capt. or Dns.** 185. 69. 87. *Dna.* Holt, 178. 65. 185. 71. 154. 162.

**HOLT, Rich.** 1297.

**HOLTE, Rob.** 858. 125.

**HOLWAY:** *v.* Holloway. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 12.

**HOLWELL, John.** Nativity, 240. 237<sup>b</sup>. 436. 75.

**HOLY-DAYS:** *v.* Calendar; Sermons. De festorum diversitatibus, 750. 180<sup>b</sup>. Tabula ad festa mobilia invenienda, 1148. 7<sup>b</sup>, etc. Catalogue of festivals, 828. 162. (referring to MS. 43.) Lists of double and single feasts, 1111. 5<sup>b</sup>. Part of an old sermon on keeping holy-days, 750. 86. Ref. to an Act for abrogating holy-days, (1536), 1115. 74.

**HOLY GHOST:** *v.* Hours. Sermo de Spiritu S., 1281. 217<sup>b</sup>. Tractatus de processione Spiritus S., per R. Naperum, 1279. 29. A book called “*þe [seven] ȝiftis of þe Hooly Goost.*” 1286. 110. Octo dona Spiritus S., 1285. 379<sup>b</sup>. Sermones de donis S. Spiritus, 757. 188, etc. The gift of the Holy Ghost; 15 precepts, 1790. 122. Order of the Holy Ghost: *v.* Saint-Esprit.

**HOLY LAND:** *v.* Palestine.

**HOLYNSYDE, Hugh:** *v.* Hollinshed.

**HOLYWOOD, Jo., or, de Sacro Bosco, *q.v.***

**HOMAGE.** De homagio et fidelitate, 1524. iv. 28. Quomodo domini fecerunt homagia, (1350), 1105. 101.

**HOMES, Capt.** 1138. 43.

**HOMES, Tho., London.** 334. 11.

**HOMILIES:** *v.* Sermons.

**HOMODEUS, Dr.** Cited, 1478. v. 27.

**HONORIUS III., Pope.** Confirmatio, decano et cap. Lichf., 864. 69. Mentioned, 1125. 33.

**HONOUR:** *v.* A. R.; Heraldry.

**HONYWOOD.** Arms, 834. 4<sup>b</sup>.

**Hoo, Kent.** A funeral, 836. 365.

**Hoo.** Arms, (Staff.), 858. 98.

**Hoo, Tho.** Seal, etc., 848. 7<sup>b</sup>. 1121. 223.

**HOOGATE, Rob.:** *v.* Hungate.

**HOOGER, . . . . .** a Scot, 1488. ii. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**HOOGHES, Mr.** 181. 168.

**HOOKER, alias Vowel, John.** Description of Exeter, 762. 1.

**HOOPER, Mr., merchant.** 332. 10.

**HOOPER, Tho.** Signature, 1375. *covr.*

**HOORE, Rob.** 1500. 251.

**HOOTON, Goodman.** 329. 68<sup>b</sup>. *Goody Hooton*, Weston-Underwood, 329. 69.

**HOPE, Derbyshire.** The church appropriated, 884. 55, 56, 64, 69.

**HOPE, Dna.** *Dna. Spes*, 178. 16<sup>b</sup>.

**HOPKINS, Dns.** 185. 228, 266<sup>b</sup>.

**HOPKINS, Sir Will., I. of Wight.** 830. 285.

**HOPKYN, . . . . .** Kenilworth, 1477. 31.

**HOPPELE, . . . . .** Quarry there, 864. 77.

**HOPS.** How to plant a hop-ground, 1481. vi. 29<sup>b</sup>.

**HORTON.** Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 215. Descent, (Yorksh.), 834. iii. 8<sup>b</sup>.

**HORTON, Arth.** Rachel [Hall] his wife, 836. 401.

**HORTON, David, clerk.** 1297.

**HORTON, Sir Owen.** Knighted, 840. 155. An eccl. commissioner, 1729. 234.

**HORTON, Sir Ralph.** Funeral certificate, (1571,) 836. 402. Fees, *ib.* 404.

**HORTON, Ralph, Lord Hopton.** Creation, 832. 186. His victory over Waller, 184. 1. Song on his defeat, 38. 2.

**HOPTON, Will., 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>.** 1297.

**HOPWAS:** *v.* Tamworth.

**HOPWOD.** Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**HORÆ:** *v.* Hours.

**HORATIUS, Q. Flaccus.** Transl. of Od. ii. 10, 47. 163.—of Od. iv. 7, 38. 23.—of Od. iv. 10, 47. 43.—of Od. iv. 11, 788. 153. Imitation of Epist. i. 5, 788. 152. Sententiale

**ex Epistolis.** 1281. 263. Annott. in lib. de Arte Poetica, per M. Magnum, 55. ii.

**HORÆ, John, clerk.** 1126. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**HORN, Rob., Bp. of Winton.** Epistle to him, (or Bp. Watson, or Cooper?) about the Univ. of Oxford, 1537. iii.

**HORN, Tho., 1544. (B.)**

**HORNABROKE, Rich., 836. 171.**

**HORNBY, Charles.** Second and last advice to the freeholders of England, 1537. iv.

**HORNE, Hen., M.D.** Contra pestilentiam, 393. 43.

**HORNE, John, 1451. ii. 52.**

**HORNE, Rich., Wing, 329. 79.**

**HORNE, T., surgeon.** 1481. 33.

**HORNER, Sir John.** Letter to the P. Council, 1729. 185.

**HOROLOGY.** Tractatus chilindri, quod dicitur Horologium Viatorum, 1523. 178<sup>d</sup>. Tractatus de confectione horologii, 1796. 83, etc.

**HORRINGTON, or Hornington, East, Somerset.** Manor, 1778. 1779. 1780.

**HORROBIN, John, Low-Layton.** Barbara his wife, 3. 16.

**HORSELAY, Will., Clarencieux.** At Rouen, (1420,) 857. 58.

**HORSES.** Practica equorum, 1427. i. Medicines for horses, 1383. 5-7. 1401. 24<sup>b</sup>. 57-65. 1437. (i.) 1444. 270, 300. 1447. ix. art. 14. 1451. i. 144. 1481. vi. 25, 26<sup>b</sup>-7, 31<sup>b</sup>-5<sup>b</sup>.

**HORSEY.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 70.

**HORSLEY, East, Surrey.** Church, 1137. 5. 7. Mr. Hilliard's house, *ib.* 9. 138. Muschamp family, from the Register, etc., 828. 151. 833. 316.

**HORSLEY, Will.:** *v.* Horselay.

**HORSTED, Tho., 1126. 6<sup>b</sup>.**

**HORSTIUS, . . . . .** 240. art. 137.

**HORTON, Northants.** 1137. 43.

**HORTON, Dr.** 785. 55<sup>b</sup>.

**HORTON, Ralph, Coole.** Arms, 858. 143.

**HORTULANUS:** *v.* Garland, J.

**HORTUS SANITATIS.** Cited, 1494. 231.

**HORTUS SICCUS:** *v.* Botany.

**HORWOOD:** *v.* Whorwood.

**HORWOOD, Mr., 1401. 7<sup>b</sup>.**

**HORWOOD, Lady.** 185. 276.

**HOSANNA.** De roce Osanna, 1280. 108<sup>b</sup>.

**HOSIER:** *v.* Ozier.

**HOSIER, Geo., 838. 503.**

**HOSIER, Pierre d'.** Cited, 1127. 200.

**HOSKING, Geo.** Epitaph on a maid of honour, 38. 181.

**HOSKINS, Jo., serj.-at-law.** His dream in the Tower; in verse, 36. 213. 781. 129. Verses by Mrs. Hoskins to the King, on behalf of her husband, 781. 131. His epitaph on Egrimond Thyn, 36. 121.

**HOSKINS, Sir John**, second Bart., Master in Chancery. Nativity and accidents, 240. 255. Extracts from a roll in his (? "Mr. Hoskins") possession, 1115. 141.

**HOSPITALLERS**: *v. John, St.*

**HOTHAM, Chas.** Nativity, 240. 256. 243. 162. 348. 35<sup>b</sup>.

**HOTHAM, Jo.**, Bp. of Ely. Mem. de magno sigillo ei tradito, 790. 181.

**HOTTOT, Jac. de.** Arms, 1137. 130<sup>b</sup>.

**HOTTOT, Tho. de.** 1137. 130<sup>b</sup>.

**HOUGHTON, Hunts**, 1524. 1v. 34.

**HOUGHTON**: *v. Hoghton.* Arms, 834. v. 15. Descent, (Lanc.), *ib.* 21.

**HOUGHTON, Adam**, Bp. of St. Davids. Letters, as chancellor, 1114. 92.

**HOUGHTON, Roger**, 64. 27.

**HOURS**. Horæ de S. Spiritu, 1291. 16. Horæ B. M. V. sec. consuet. Rom. eccl., 1289. 57. Extract from a book of Hours about St. George, 1131. 227-8.

**HOUSE OF COMMONS**: *v. Parliament.*

**HOUSE OF LORDS**: *v. Parliament.*

**HOUSEHOLD BOOKS**: *v. England.*

**HOUSEWIFERY**: *v. Cookery.* Various receipts, 750. 99. 1375. 1. 1417. 61<sup>b</sup>, 62<sup>b</sup>. 1444. 193, etc. 1489. VI. 167<sup>b</sup>. 1491. 860. 1763. 36<sup>b</sup>.

**HOVEDEN, Rog.** Cited, 844. 30. 845. 142. 848. 38<sup>b</sup>. 863. begin.

**How, Mr.**, 1389. 60.

**How, Alex.**, C. C. C., Oxf., 1516. 1.

**HOWARD**. Pedigree, 845. 151. Note of a marriage of "therie of Sirres sone to the erle of Darbyes daughter" (?), 1113. 50<sup>b</sup>.

**HOWARD**, .... Signature, 856. 372, 375.

**HOWARD, Dns.**, 186. 252<sup>b</sup>.

**HOWARD, Chas.**, second Earl of Berkshire. Arms (as Visc. Andover), 840. 281.

**HOWARD, Chas.**, first Earl of Carlisle. Creation, 838. 91. Arms, 840. 283. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 857. 418. Sent to Sweden with the Garter, 1131. 77<sup>b</sup>. Letter therefrom to Sir E. Walker, 1112. 160<sup>b</sup>. The reply, *ib.* 161<sup>b</sup>. His house in Newport Street, 840. 771.

**HOWARD, Chas.**, first Earl of Nottingham, K.G. Descent, 856. 14. Knighted, 1116. 64. At a tilt, 837. 245. 845. 164. Style, as Lord H. of Evingham, 1113. 58. Seal as such, 833. 373. Installed K.G., 1116. 58. A privy councillor, 862. 411. 1116. 70. Constable of Windsor Castle, 1115. 33<sup>b</sup>. High Steward of Windsor, 1126. 42. Grant to Sir W. Dethick, 1132. 161. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 857. 87, 92, 422. Report on the Dacre peerage, 1147. 60. Mentioned as Earl, 84. 20<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 802. 186<sup>b</sup>. In a commission to view the statutes of the Garter, 1112. 18<sup>b</sup>. Grant of prece- dency to him, 1618, (late Lord Admiral,) 862. 71. Ded. to him, 856. 1. Margaret [Stewart] his second wife. Letter to the King of Denmark's secretary, 781. 117.

**HOWARD, Chas.**, second Earl of Nottingham. Steward of Windsor Castle, (Sir Chas., 1588.) 1115. 34.

**HOWARD, Chas.** Mentioned, (1603.) 1729. 82.

**HOWARD, Sir Edw.** Abstr. of will, (1512,) 1105. 196<sup>b</sup>.

**HOWARD, Edw.**, first Lord Howard of Escrick. Petition signed by him, (1640,) 800. 110.

**HOWARD, Hen.**, sixth Duke of Norfolk. Nativity, 243. 190<sup>b</sup>. Created Earl of Norwich, etc., 838. 143. Earl Marshal, 840. 335, 771. 1133. 55, 91, 116, 118. 1134. 145. Gives the Arundel library to the Royal Society, 1763. 36<sup>b</sup>. Jane [Bickerton] his second wife. Nativity, 243. 190<sup>b</sup>.

**HOWARD, Hen.**, seventh Duke of Norfolk, K.G. Nativity, etc., 436. 111, 114<sup>a</sup>. Elected K.G., 1134. 189<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 11. Installed, 1134. 194<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 95, 110.

**HOWARD, Hen.**, Earl of Northampton, K.G. Allowed precedence as a Duke's younger son, 1729. 90. Created Lord Howard of Marnhill, 833. 76. Mentioned as Earl, 840. 29, 66<sup>b</sup>, 857. 30. and probably 1729. 224<sup>b</sup>, (North.) Installed K.G., 1132. 118. Comm. to him as such, *ib.* 284. Speech, 800. 143<sup>b</sup>. Lord Privy Seal, 1132. 1. 1729. 106. A privy councillor, 1132. 3. "Duello foild;" a treatise on duels, 856. 126. A discourse by Coke on the same subject, written at his request, *ib.* 146. Letter to him, from R. Carr, Visc. Rochester, 781. 116.

**HOWARD, Hen. Fred.**, Earl of Arundel, Surrey, and Norfolk. Earl Marshal, 858. 298.

**Eliz.** [Lennox] his wife. Birth, 243. 163. 1332. 51. 350. 111. 41.

**HOWARD, James**, third Earl of Suffolk. Arms, 840. 283. Dep. Earl Marshal, 858. 239. 1133. 34, 42, 43, 101, 115.

**HOWARD, Jo.**, first Duke of Norfolk, K.G. Creation, 841. 395. Margaret [Chedworth] his second wife. Abstr. of will, (1490,) 1105. 199.

**HOWARD, Sir Jo.** Alice [Fendring] his second wife. Will, (1426,) 1115. 204.

**HOWARD, John**, son of Sir John. Will, (1400,) 1115. 202.

**HOWARD, Phil.**, Earl of Arundel. Restored in blood, 23. Eliz., 832. 54. Arms, 844. 11. 38<sup>b</sup>. Letter to the Queen, when he would have gone abroad, 829. viii. 219<sup>b</sup>. 862. 215. Trial, 824. 14. Anne [Dacre] his wife. Arms, 790. 123.

**HOWARD, Sir Rob.** Astrological questions about proceedings in parliament, (1673-75.) 436. 14, 26-

28. 1790. 133<sup>b</sup>. Nativity and accidents of his eldest son, 243. 193, 273.

**HOWARD, Theoph.**, second Earl of Suffolk, K.G. Installed K.G., 1110. 5. A privy councillor, 1132. art. 35. Letter, 1111. 64. 1132. 23. Verses to his mistress, 781. 143.

**HOWARD, Tho.**, second Duke of Norfolk, K.G. Ratification (1492) of his patent in 1483, as Earl of Surrey, 841. 465. Created Duke of Norfolk, 862. 304. 1113. 50<sup>b</sup>. The patent, 841. 445. Account of him, from a tablet over his tomb at Thetford, 804. 11. 11.

**HOWARD, Tho.**, third Duke of Norfolk, K.G. Mentioned as Lord Howard in disputes with the Scottish borderers, 831. 254. Patent as Earl of Surrey, 841. 453. Earl Marshal, 857. 473, 477. Warrant for re-setting up his hatchments at Windsor, 1110. 30. Quarterings, 1131. 177<sup>b</sup>. Hatchments for the funeral (of this Duke ?), 836. 51.

**HOWARD, Tho.**, fourth Duke of Norfolk, K.G. Calculus genethliacus, [nat. 1538.] 394. 93-8. Descent from the Marshals, 836. 733. Commission for his installation as K.G., 1109. 24. Fees thereon, 1113. 84. Knights made by him at Berwick, 840. 153, 155. Made a Knight of St. Michael, 840. 267. 1111. 15<sup>b</sup>. Earl Marshal, 840. 391, 601, 603. Warrant to him to create Ireland King of Arms, 857. 132. Literæ, per quas D. Will. Cecil deputatum suum fecit ad creandum faciem, 1116. 69. Orders for the officers at arms, 848. 102. 857. 22—extracts, 1105. 178. Sends to the officers of arms an escutcheon of the arms of Mary Q. of Scots, brought from France, 858. 54. Trial, 824. 241. Degraded from the Garter, 1109. 10. His execution postponed, 1729. 13. Margaret [Audley] his second wife. Funeral, 838. 185. 1109. 111<sup>b</sup>.

**Eliz.** [Leybourn] his third wife, widow of Tho. Lord Dacre. Arms, 840. 300.

**HOWARD, Tho.**, fifth Duke of Norfolk. Nativity, (1626,) 243. 165. Arms, 840. 283.

**HOWARD, Tho.**, Earl of Arundel, Surrey, and Norfolk, K.G. Acts, 1110. 157. Installed K.G., 1532. Letters to him as such, 1112. 88<sup>b</sup>, 89. Paper signed by him as such, 1126. 103<sup>b</sup>. A commissioner about the Order, 1132. 7, 9, 28<sup>b</sup>. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 862. 66. Earl Marshal, 824. 33. 836. 627. 840. 213, 623. 848. 37. 856. 175. 857. 116, 195, 343, 353-4, 359-60, 362-4, 368, 424. 1133. 24, 27. Imprisoned, 830. 122. Report on the Earl of Oxford's titles, 857. 359. Instructions to Portcullis, sent to Ireland, *ib.* 362. Letter about baronets, *ib.* 424. Sent with the Garter to the Prince Elector, 1111. 135. Style, (1636,) when

sent to the princes of Germany, 845. 153. Speech, on the censure of Bp. Williams, 800. 5. 824. 86. Made General of the army against Scotland, (1639.) 1142. xiii. 135. Created Earl of Norfolk, 832. 210. Possessor of art. i. in MS. 770. Ref. to his MSS., 848. 20. 885. 277.

**HOWARD**, Tho., first Earl of Berkshire, K.G. Installed K.G., (then Visc. Andover,) 1132. 122. Letter, as K.G., to Sir J. Palmer, 1111. 56<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 37. Letter to him, 1112. 67<sup>b</sup>. 1114. 9. Arms, 840. 283. Death, 1131. 246.

**HOWARD**, Tho., first Earl of Suffolk, K.G. Called to parliament as Lord Howard of Walden, 840. 275. Installation as K.G., 1110. 13. 1112. 16<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1113. 58. A privy councillor, 862. 411. 1132. 3. Mentioned as deputy-chamberlain, 1729. 64, 70, 86. Letters to him, from K. James, *ib.* 66, 86. Mentioned as Earl, 64. 20<sup>b</sup>. Comm. to him as K.G., 1132. 284. Warrant to him as chamberlain, *ib.* 1. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 840. 665. Letter apparently to him as Lord Treasurer, from Abp. Abbot, 1729. 162.

**HOWARD**, Tho., first Visc. Howard of Bindon. Creation, 832. 44. Funeral, (1582,) 818. 34. His dau. Frances, wife of H. Prannell, *q. v.*; afterwards Countess of Hertford, and at length Duchess of Richmond.

**HOWARD**, Tho., third Visc. Howard of Bindon, K.G. Installed K.G., 1111. 90. 1132. 119, 284.

**HOWARD**, Thomas, second Lord Howard of Escrick. Eliz. [Mordaunt] his wife. Nativity, 241. 39<sup>b</sup>, 40.

**HOWARD**, Will., first Lord Howard of Effingham, K.G. Sent to Scotland with the Garter, 857. 48. 1111. 11. 1119. xi. Installed K.G., 1109. 27<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 54<sup>b</sup>, 80. Arms, 797. 27. Style, 1113. 49<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 836. 207-210.

**HOWARD**, Will., Visc. Stafford. Articles against him, 1806. 9.

**HOWARD**, Lord Will., of Naworth, called Belted Will. Autograph as owner of MS. 813. Ref. to another of his MSS., 1115. 255.

**HOWE**, Alex.: *v.* How.

**HOWELL**. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 216.

**HOWELL**, Mr., 1809. art. 8.

**HOWELL**, Fulk ap. Lancaster herald. Petition, 840. 617. Commission to him to visit Wales, 857. 229.

**HOWELL**, James. Key to his *Vocall Forest*, 828. 260.

**HOWELL**, Tho., Canon of Windsor, 1123. 192. 1132. 47<sup>b</sup>, 81, 89.

**HOWELS**, Walter, 1151. v. art. 2, p. 5.

**HOWES**: *v.* Hows; Howse. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 181.

**HOWKS**, Hen., Surcot, 829. 48.

**HOWES**, Rog. Translation of a book of alchemy, 788. v.

**HOWLAND**, Rich., Bp. of Peterborough. V. C. Cambridge, 762. II. 56<sup>b</sup>.

**HOWLET**, Mrs., 1385. 42, 64. 1387. II. 37.

**Hows**, or Hulce, Nich., Becceton, Bucks, 834. 72<sup>b</sup>.

**HOWSE**: *v.* Howes. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 217.

**HOWSE**, Lucas, 180. 80.

**HOYLAND**, Isaac, vicar of Diseworth, Leic., 423. 254.

**HOZIER**, P. de: *v.* Hosier.

**HUBBARD**, Dns., 178. 189<sup>b</sup>.

**HUBBERTON**, John. Epitaph, 38. 184.

**HUBERT** Dapifer. Eudo his son, 780. 139.

**HUBERT**, Sir Hen.: *v.* Hobart.

**HUDDESFORD**, Will., Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum. Transcript, 1537. IV. Notes, etc., 1732. I. 1819. 2. 1820. I. Letter, 1822. 173. Letters to him, 1821. 36, 40. 1822. 1824. 16<sup>b</sup>, 35.

**HUDDY**. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. II.

**HUDLESTON**, . . . . . 184. 86<sup>b</sup>.

**HUDLESTON**, Sir Jo., 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1297.

**HUDSON**, or Hodson, Eliz., Paternoster Row, 834. I, 9, 30. 338. 41.

**HUDSON**, Geo., 180. 120, 136.

**HUDSWELL**. Pedigree, 831. 27.

**HUES**, . . . . . vicar of Staines, 1132. 165.

**HUES**, Mrs., 178. 41. 184. 85<sup>b</sup>, 124<sup>b</sup>.

**HUGGINS**, Mr., 174. 414.

**HUGH**: *v.* Hew.

**HUGH** I., [Lupus,] Earl of Chester. Resounded St. Werburgh's abbey, 860. 386.

Ermentrude his wife, *ib.* His daughter Amicia, 838. 66<sup>b</sup>. 860. 273.

**HUGH** [II. ? Cyvelioc], Earl of Chester. Charta de piscando in aqua de De, 833. 42. 1137. 136.

**HUGH**, chaplain in the House of Commons, London, 860. 433.

**HUGH** de Wendover, *q. v.*

**HUGHES**: *v.* Hewes; Hewise; Hooghes; Hues; Huse.

**HUGHES**, Wa., 1151. v. art. 2, p. 9.

**HUGHES**, Will.

His *Acts and Ordinances* cited, 1123. 204.

**HUGO** de Lucca, chirurgicus, 1427. 39.

**HUGO** de S. Victore. De Conscientia, 1503. 92. Cited, 751. 98.

**HULBERT**, Geo. Epitaph, 38. 240.

**HULCE**, Nich.: *v.* Hows.

**HULCOTE**, Jo., 1164.

**HULL**, Jo. del: *v.* Hill.

**HULL**, Sam., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1113. 184. 1132. 131.

**HULL**, Sam., Poor Knight of Windsor; but probably a different person from the preceding. Letters to Ashmole, (1670-72,) 1131. 247, 248.

**HULLE**, Sir John. Will, (1407,) 1115. 202.

**HULLE**, Rob., London. Will, (1439,) 1115. 204.

**HULME** abbey, or St. Benedict's, Norfolk. Abstracts of evidences, 1144. 393. Prophecy found there, 47. 40. 242. 123. 423. 265.

**HULME**. Arms, (Staff.), 858. 99.

**HULSE**. Pedigree, (Cheshire,) 852. 88, 98.

**HULTON**. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 19<sup>b</sup>.—(Yorksh.), *ib.* III. 23<sup>b</sup>.

**HUMBER**, Rich. Ann his wife, dau. of Mrs. Woodcock; also their dau. Dorothy, 163. 370.

**HUMBLE**, Mr., 180. 120.

**HUME**, Geo., Earl of Dunbar, K.G. Created Lord Hume of Berwick, 832. 77. Installed as K.G., 1546.

**HUMFRIES**, Rev. Dr., 184. 27, 32<sup>b</sup>.

**HUMILIS**, Frater: *v.* Sermons.

**HUMPHREY**, Duke of Gloucester, K.G. Mentioned, 798. 91<sup>b</sup>. 845. 225. Titles, 858. 392. Arms and badges, 1121. 227, 228. A privy councillor, 863. 126. Lettres de l'institution du Jarrier roy d'armes, 1109. 146<sup>b</sup>.—Engl., III. 116<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 68. Order, as Protector of England, 857. 142. Advice against the release of Chas. Duke of Orleans, 858. 392, 405. Made warden of the New Forest, 860. 345. Ded. to him, 808. I. 837. I. Tomb, 784. 41. 1137. 53. Jaquette [of Bavaria and Holland] his wife. Lydgate's "pytous complaunte" concerning her, 59. 57.

**HUNDRED-ROLLS**: *v.* Records.

**HUNGARY**: *v.* Champlayn, Sir R. Descriptio, etc., 1149. viii. Regum propria, cum armis et historiola, 845. 89<sup>b</sup>. Surnames of those who came thence into Scotland with Q. Margaret, 1116. 12. Three Hungarian knights in England, (1473,) *ib.* III.

**HUNGATE**, Anne, 394. 45. Robert Hoogate her son, *ib.*

**HUNGERFORD**, Berks. Church, 833. 44<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 183.

**HUNGERFORD**. Pedigree, 799. 233<sup>b</sup>.—(Berks,) 851. 116. Barony, 825. II.

**HUNGERFORD**, . . . . . 357. 216.

**HUNGERFORD**, Dns., (1629,) 240. 62, 67.

**HUNGERFORD**, Rob. de, 833. 44<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>.

**HUNGERFORD**, Sir Tho. Arms, 836. 180.

**HUNGERFORD**, Walter, first Lord. Mentioned, 21.

**HUNGERFORD**, Walter, Lord Hungerford of Heytesbury. Elizabeth [Hussey] his wife, 836. 8.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

HUNGERFORD, Walter, D.D.  
Pedigree, 838. 681.

HUNIADES, or Hunniadius, Fra.  
Curatio febris, 1425. 1.

HUNIADES, Jo.  
Chemical receipt, 204. 143. Mentioned, 888. *begin.*

HUNKES. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 204.

HUNNYS. Arms, 844. 6.

HUNSDON, Lords: *v. Carey.*

HUNSTON, Will. Arms, 840. 383.

HUNT. Pedigree, 799. 244<sup>b</sup>.

HUNT, . . . . . D.C.L., 826. 15.

HUNT, John le, Little Bradleigh, Suffolk.  
Book of arms, 805. 64. Signature, 845. 158.

HUNT, Rich., King's Coll., Camb.  
Nativity, 243. 208. Letter to Lilly, 423. 165. Mentioned, *ib.* 170.

HUNT, Steph., 1810. 24.

HUNT, *et al.* Brotherton, Tho., 1126. 64, 64<sup>b</sup>.

HUNTBACHE, John.  
Letter to Dugdale, 1750. 9.

HUNTBACHE, Margery, wife of Sir W. Dugdale, *q.v.*

HUNTING. Terms of venery, 189. 211.

HUNTINGDON.  
County.  
Fees, 868. 159.

Town.  
Expositio vocabulorum in charta, 860. 435. Church of St. Andrew, 1524. IV. 1.  
— Earls of: *v. Angle*; Clinton; Hastings; Saint-Liz.

HUNTINGDON. Family, 799. 35<sup>b</sup>, 38. Arms, 763. 215-217.

HUNTINGDON, John. Arms, 763. 215.

HUNTINGDON, Major Rob.  
Relation concerning Chas. I., 1141. III. Mentioned, 1131. 331.

HUNTINGTON, Rob., Bp. of Raphoe.  
Epistle to Dr. Langhainc, in eight languages, 1819. art. 30. Mentioned, 431. 154.

HUNTINGTON, Rob., Commissioner of Excise, 1131. 366.

HUNTLEY, Geo. Marq. of: *v. Gordon.*

HUNTRY, Mary, 181. 170.

HUNTRÉDE, Will., 1126. 63<sup>b</sup>.

HUNZERUS, Dan.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 24.

HURDLESTON, Dra.: *v. Hurlston, H.*

HURLESTONE, Mr., Wing, 181. 160<sup>b</sup>. 334. 159<sup>b</sup>. 385. 119<sup>b</sup>. . . . [Dormer?] his wife, 834. 103<sup>b</sup>, 159<sup>b</sup>.

HURLSTON, Hum., St. Clement's Danes. Kath. [Tyringham] his first wife, 185. 270. 204. 240. 171. Kath. [ . . . . . , widow of A. Portrey,] his second wife, 185. 270. Dra. Hurdleston, (probably the same,) 184. 50. His children, John, Alex., Kath., and Rose, 185. 270.

HURT.  
Pedigree, (Ashbourne, Derb.,) 798. 22.

HURT, Tho., Ashbourne. Crest, 858. 161.

HUSBANDRY: *v. Agriculture.*

HUSBORNE-CRAWLEY, Beds.  
Charities, 810. art. 7.

HUSE, Father, 1432. IX.

HUSE, Rich., 854. 172.

HUSSEY.  
Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 83. Descent, (Yorksh.), 834. III. 8<sup>b</sup>. Descents and arms, 838. 748.

HUSSEY, Jo.  
Letter to him, from R. Blocke, 1731. 42.

HUST, Isabel, Leckhamstead, 181. 107.

HUT, Theod., 240. 63.

HUTCHINS, Edm. Posterity, 836. 677.

HUTCHINSON: *v. Hochinson.*

HUTCHINSON, Chr., 1729. 234.

HUTCHINSON, Will.  
Verses to him, by Ashmole, 36. 230<sup>b</sup>-2<sup>b</sup>.

HUTCHINSON, Will, Blunsham.  
Letter to Bp. Williams, 830. 207.

HUTTON, Cuthbert, Cornwall.  
Autograph, 58. 102<sup>b</sup>. (see also 69<sup>b</sup>.)

HUTTON, Slade, Yorkshire.  
A manor, 1132. 158.

HUTTON, Joan, North Crawley, 181. 75.

HUTTON, Matt., Abp. of York.  
Letter to Lord Burghley, 1729. 167.—to Visc. Cranborne, with the reply, 781. 104-5. Arms, 858. 237.

HUTTON, Rich., Chanc. of Durham, 857. 322.

HYCKYS, Rob. Autograph as possessor of MS. 1379. (3.)

HYCOPHYRX, champion of the Fens, 784. 23.

HYDE, de la Hyde, or Hide.  
Pedigrees, (Berks,) 861. 23, 114, 189. 852. I. 56, 86. II. 56<sup>b</sup>, 60<sup>b</sup>, 69<sup>b</sup>. Notes from charters, etc., (Berks and Chesh.), 833. 50, 51, 433. 465. 1137. 135.

HYDE, Edw., first Earl of Clarendon.  
Nativity, 174. 153. 243. 160<sup>b</sup>. 332. 19<sup>b</sup>. Figures for him, 240. 206<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him, as Chancellor of the Exchequer, (1646,) from G. Lord Digby, 1141. VI. 10<sup>b</sup>. Lord High Chanc., 1133. 15. Created Lord Hyde, 838. 50. Installed Chanc. of Oxford, 840. 261. Created Earl, 838. 52. Letter to him, from Ashmole, 1139. 41<sup>b</sup>. His defence, addressed to parl., 800. 210. Mentioned, 846. 44<sup>b</sup>. Verses on Clarendon-house, 36. 117. 1463. 2.

HYDE, Geo., South Denchworth.  
Crest, 840. 411. 858. 208.

HYDE, Hen., second Earl of Clarendon.  
L. Lieut. of Ireland, 438. 56. 861. 501. Flower [Backhouse] his second wife.  
Letter to Ashmole, 1138. 167.

HYDE, Hum., Kingston-Lisle.  
Evidences, 833. 433. 465.

HYDE, Lau., first Earl of Rochester, K.G.  
Elected K.G., 1134. 193. 1135. 13.  
Installed, 1134. 194<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 93. 110.  
Comm. to him as K.G., 1135. 60.

HYDE, Rob. de, son of Rob. Carta de terra in Bothecleif, 833. 51. 1137. 135.

HYDE, Sir Rob., Lord Chief Justice.  
Epigram on him, 38. 146.

HYDE, Tho., D.D.  
Mentioned, 243. 145. Extr. from Oriental and Gr. MSS. in Bod. Lib. about talismans, 431. 154-186. Translations from Pers. and Arab. concerning St. George, 1131. 209<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 304. Letters to Ashmole, 431. 187. 1131. 210-11. Transcript, perhaps by him, 1818. art. 30.

HYDE, Will., South Denchworth.  
Arms of Margery [Cater] his wife, 840. 412. 858. 209.

HYDROSTATICS: *v. Philonius.*  
Tracts, 1148. 79-102.

HYET, . . . . . *v. Hi. t.*

HYGS, Jo., Wing, 838. 5.

HYLL: *v. Hill.*

HYLMER, Jo., mason, 1125. II.

HYLSTENIUS, Nich. Recomm. to Chas. II. for his father's services, 857. 237.

HYMNS: *v. Canticles; Grammar.*  
Liber Ymnorum, seu Ymnarium glossatum; *sac.* XIII., 1285. 20. Hymnarium; *sac.* XIII., 1525. 149.—cum notis musicis; *sac.* XIV., 1523. 211. *Φῶς Δαπός, Gr. et Lat.*, 1216. 3. "Cur mundus militat," (Bernardi, Jac. de Benedictis, sive G. Mapes?), 1397. 10<sup>b</sup>. —*Angl.*, 59. 83. 1524. VI. 11.—parodia carminis ejusdem, 1278. 24. "Divinitas humana," 1432. 1. "Ecce quod natura;" cum notis musicis, 1393. 69. "Epiphaniam Domino," 1432. 2. "Gaudie Virgo concipiens," 1398. 213. "Gloria in excelsis;" cum notis musicis, 1481. 1. "Has videre laudes;" ad Virg. Mar., 750. 199. "Inventor rutili, dux bone luminis," 1415. 78. "Pange lingua," (Tho. Aquin.), 1525. 175. "Sacris solemnibus," (Tho. Aquin.), *ib.* 176. "Salve sancta facies nostri Redemptoris," 1291. 137. "Stabat mater," (Jac. de Benedictis,) *ib.* 140.—*Angl.*, 59. 64. "Verbum supernum prodiens," 1525. 175. Varii breves, ad B. Virg. Mar., 750. 199-200. Old English hymns, 61. 22, 22<sup>b</sup>, 26. 189. 104-9. Fourteen to Jesus, 189. 110. "Jhesus thy swetnes wo so myght it se," 750. 100<sup>c</sup>. "Mary modoure wele y<sup>a</sup> be," 61. 22<sup>b</sup>. 750. 100. "O Thou great Power, in whom we move," (Sir H. Wotton,) 38. 132. A hymn for St. George's feast, (*printed*), 1019. 6. 1115. 43.

HYNDE, i.e. Hainault, *q. v.*

HYNTON: *v. Hinton.*

HYPSELEY: *v. Hippisley.*

HYWYSSHE, John, of Lodehywysshe.  
Perdonatio ei concessa, (1425,) 1777.

## I.

I., S., Antwerp, 1478. 108<sup>b</sup>.  
 ISRAHIM, Sultan.  
 Nativity of his son, (1644.) 240. 265, 266.  
 243. 157<sup>b</sup>, 159.  
 ICKNELD STREET, 1137. 104<sup>b</sup>.  
 ICONIUS, Raph. Eglinus: *v. Eglinus*.  
 IDESHALE, W.  
 Scribe of 794. 19-89. Signature, *ib.*  
 119, 168<sup>d</sup>.  
 IERDAGIRD. De significationibus planetarum in domibus, 346. 124<sup>b</sup>.  
 IERONOMUS: *v. Hieronymus*.  
 IPLEY, Tho. Posterity, 836. 741.  
 ILFORD, Great, Essex. Tenure, 863. 88.  
 ILKESTON, Derbyshire. Monuments, 854.  
 80.  
 ILLARI, Sir Rog.: *v. Hillary*.  
 ILLUMINATIONS: *v. Gold*.  
 Illuminated MSS., 764. 771. 772. 773.  
 774. 775. 828. 831. xxiv. 1288.  
 1291. 1511. 1523. 1525. 1773.  
 Directions for illuminating, 828. 165.  
 A pattern book, 1504.  
 ISLEY, West, Berks.  
 Advowson, 1113. 256.  
 IMAGE OF BOTH CHURCHES: *v. Patterson*,  
 Matth.  
 IMMERE, Rich. de, 864. 7, 12, 15.  
 INAN, or Ap Enion, or Apiran, David ap.  
 Prophecy, 378. 22<sup>b</sup>.  
 INCHIQCIX, M. Earl of: *v. O'Brien*.  
 INDIA, East: *v. Pegu*.  
 A voyage thither, 826. 245. Carwar,  
 846. 155. Pouleron, 857. 234.  
 INDIA, West: *v. Hispaniola*.  
 Natural productions, 1503. 90.  
 INDULGENCES: *v. Maranis*, F. de.  
 Indulgences of Syon monastery, 750. 140.  
 183.—of the Charterhouse near Co-  
 ventry, *ib.* 183<sup>b</sup>.—of Shene, *ib.* 183<sup>b</sup>.  
 —of Compostella, *ib.* 182<sup>b</sup>. Various,  
 828. 213, 214.—for the feast of Corpus  
 Christi, 1391. 16.  
 INES, Mich., 1432. ix.  
 INFORMERS. Information to be certified  
 upon oath, 1148. 293.  
 INGESTRE, Staff. Monuments, 853. 20.  
 INGHAM, Norfolk.  
 Mon. inscriptions, 1115. 240<sup>b</sup>.  
 INGHAM, Arms, 799. 26<sup>b</sup>.  
 INGHAM, Oliver de.  
 His daughters, 799. 139<sup>b</sup>.  
 INGHOUSE, Sir Hen., 1128. 54<sup>b</sup>.  
 INGLER, W.: *v. Engler*.  
 INGLER, William.  
 Nativity, (1591.) 339. 91.  
 INGLER, Will., another.  
 Nativity, (1623.) 339. 92.  
 INGLESE, . . . . . 1132. 167.

INGLETHORPE.  
 Pedigree, (Derbyshire,) 798. 19<sup>b</sup>.  
 INGLEWOOD, Cumberland.  
 Forest, 1115. 241.  
 INGOLDESTHORP. Pedigree, 799. 154<sup>b</sup>.  
 INGOLL, Edw., Harlow, Essex, 177. 40, 51<sup>b</sup>.  
 INOPEN, Will. Cited, 816. 78.  
 INGRAM. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 209.  
 INK.  
 Receipt for making ink, 223. i. 224.  
 239. 349. ii. 75. 750. 168<sup>b</sup>. 826.  
 241, 242. 1391. [col. 1081, art. 23.]  
 1397. ii. 102. 1444. 260. 1450. v. 85.  
 1481. vi. 27<sup>b</sup>. For black and red ink,  
 349. ii. 75.—green, 750. 168<sup>b</sup>.—blue,  
 1488. ii. 73<sup>b</sup>.—various colours, 1491.  
 1304. 1494. 220. To take out ink,  
 1463. 5. 23.  
 INNOCENT III., Pope.  
 Note ex libro ejus de miseria conditionis  
 humanae, 360. 148<sup>d</sup>. 751. 137<sup>b</sup>-140.  
 Sententiae, 751. 46, 97<sup>b</sup>.  
 INNOCENT IV., Pope.  
 Embassy to him, 860. 376.  
 INNOCENT VI., Pope.  
 Bulla, 33. cover, 1125. 120<sup>b</sup>.  
 INNOCENT VII., Pope. Bulls concerning  
 Windsor, 1125. 74. 79<sup>b</sup>, 83<sup>b</sup>, 86.  
 INNOCENT VIII., Pope. Bulls concerning  
 Windsor, 1125. 75, 76, 83<sup>b</sup>, 101<sup>b</sup>.  
 INNOCENTS, The Holy.  
 Legenda, 1289. 68. Sermo de illis, 757.  
 274<sup>b</sup>.  
 INQUISITIONS: *v. Records*.  
 INSANITY. Definitions of insanity, from  
 Galen, 1388. 183.  
 INSCRIPTIONS.  
 Greek, 1763. 37. Roman, 826. 35, 37.  
 58. Runic, 826. 39.  
 INSTITUTION OF A CHRISTIAN MAN.  
 Note concerning it, 822. 267. Preface,  
 etc., 856. 424.  
 INSULA, Fam. de: *v. Lisle*.  
 INSULA, B. de: *v. Redvers*.  
 INSULA, Raym. de: *al. cum Magna Barba*.  
 Phisica, 1471. 105. Cited, [or R. Lully?],  
 1437. art. ii.  
 INSULU, Rob. de, Bp. of Durham.  
 Constitutio, 1148. 42<sup>b</sup>.  
 INTENTIO SUMMARIA, vel Repertorium;  
 tract alchem., 1394. xii. i.  
 INTERMINELLIS, Aldericus de, 1406. 35.  
 1450. 32.  
 IPOCRAS. To make it, 1438. ii. 133. 1442.  
 vi. 23. 1444. 259, 275.  
 IROTIS, or Ypotis.  
 The romance, 61. 83. 750. 148.  
 IPSWICH, Suffolk.  
 The statute of Ipswich, eccl. injunctions  
 by Q. Eliz., 862. 198. News from  
 Ipswich, (about the prelates, 1639.)  
 829. x.  
 ISRELAND: *v. Monasteries*; Peers.  
 Map, 1352. 3. Feudal history, 866.  
 573. Lands of H. de Sutton and R.  
 Mortimer, 1122. 73. Writ for a new  
 seal, (1 Edw. III.), 799. 186. Crest  
 of Ireland, 1121. 231. O'Neill's sub-  
 mission, 830. 67. Affairs, *temp. Eliz.*,  
 816. 81. 1729. 137<sup>b</sup>. Acts of the  
 Earl of Essex, 219. 133. Settlement  
 of Ulster, 830. 54, 56. Letter from a  
 Protestant in Ireland to a member of  
 the House of Commons in England,  
 concerning the treaty, (1643.) 749.  
 viii. The Irish rebels' protestation,  
 830. 296. Civil war, (1645.) 1141. vi.  
 Notes concerning the jurisdiction of  
 Ireland, 1144. 253, 256. Rank of  
 Knights-counsellors, 857. 356. Nota  
 de prophetia Molingi, Bractani, etc.,  
 super statu Hibernie, 360. 183. Pro-  
 phetia de sexto Hibernico, 1481. 23<sup>b</sup>.  
 Fragment of an ancient Irish book,  
 1763. 57. A song, 38. 114.  
 IRELAND, Rob. Duke of: *v. Vere*.  
 — Com. of Dns., 185. 49, 222<sup>b</sup>.  
 IRELAND, Sir Tho., 838. 575.  
 IRELAND, Geo., 1729. 234.  
 IREMONGER.  
 Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. i. 100. ii. 68.  
 IRON.  
 Licence for working, (1613.) 863. 341.  
 ISAAC, seu Ysaac, medicus.  
 Liber Februum, 1470. i. Liber Dietarum  
 universalium, *ib.* 61. Liber Dietarum  
 particularium, *ib.* 104. Cited, 1404.  
 184. 1434. 107. 1437. art. 15.  
 ISAAC, Jo., Hollandus.  
 Magnum opus Saturni, 1426. ii.—Engl.,  
 1406. art. (11.) 1407. iv. i. 1459.  
 ii. 169. Tract. de g, 1486. v. 45.  
 Tract. de antimonio, 1426. ii.—Engl.,  
 1459. ii. 162. Hand of the Philo-  
 sophers, 1493. 109. Work of urine,  
 [alchem.], *ib.* 128. Vegetable work,  
 1424. ii. 91. Cited, 1407. viii. ii.  
 1424. ii<sup>b</sup>. His alchemical characters,  
 846. 7.  
 ISAACSON, Henry.  
 Extracts from him, 1139. 80.  
 ISABELLA [of France], wife of Edw. II.  
 Held the Great Seal, 799. 177<sup>b</sup>. Her (?)  
 Book of Medicines, 1438. 6.  
 ISABELLA [of France], second wife of  
 Rich. II.  
 Confirmatio regia literarum super tracta-  
 tum maritagi, 789. 134. [The Book  
 of Medicines, 1438. 6, may be hers.]  
 ISABELLA, Queen of Spain, wife of Philip  
 IV., 243. 164.  
 ISABELLA, dau. of James II.  
 Nativity, 243. 158<sup>b</sup>.  
 ISABELLA EUGENIA CLARA, Archduchess,  
 862. 307.  
 ISHAM. Pedigree, 1137. 113<sup>b</sup>.  
 ISIDORUS HISPALENSIS.  
 Liber de natura rerum, 393. v. i. De  
 natura hominis, 1511. 95. Excerpta  
 theologica, 751. 1-5, 122<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 17<sup>d</sup>.  
 1284. 8. 1437. (2.) Varia ex eodem,  
 399. 71. 1494. 231.  
 ISLEWORTH, Middlesex.  
 The indulgences of the monastery of Sion,  
 750. 140, 183. Sion House, 1507. 181.  
 ISLINGTON, Middlesex.  
 Mentioned, 862. 81. Church notes,  
 1137. 71. [Sturtevant's potteries and  
 foundries at Highbury, col. 698.]

ISLIP, Simon, Abp. of Canterbury. Dispensation, etc., for the marriage of the Black Prince, 1125. 110<sup>b</sup>, 117<sup>b</sup>, etc. Acquittance, *ib.* 114<sup>b</sup>. Constitutions, 1148. 96, 96<sup>b</sup>.

ISMAEL: *v. Ymael.*

ISOMBRAS. Romance of Ysombres, 61. 9.

ISPANIA, Janatus de: *v. Janatus.*

ISRAEL: *v. Jews.*

ISTELEPE, Walter. Anno 1317 investigavit prophetias antiquorum super statu Hiberniae, 369. 183.

ITALY: *v. Ferrara; Florence; Genoa; Mantua; Milan; Montferrat; Rome; Savoy; Tuscany; Venice.* Travels there, 1730. 247. Arms of noble families, 845. 51<sup>b</sup>. Triumphs described by Evelyn, 1115. 172.

ITCHINGTOX, Bishops', Warw. Lands, 864. 32.

ITHEN, Jo. de, 860. 19.

IVAN IV., Emp. of Muscovy. Message to Q. Elizabeth, 1729. 1, 3. Letters from him (or Frodore I.) to the same, 1784. 1785. 1786. (now in 1763. 52-54.)

IVO CARNOTENSIS. Excerpta, 1285. 271.

IWARDST, John. Pedigree, 799. 146<sup>b</sup>.

IZZOT, King. Dialogue between King Izzot and Morien, 1459. 11. 253.

## J.

J., E. Lines on the death of A. Bruch, 47. 63.

J., Geo., 358. 41.

J., J. Verses, 788. 151.

J., M. Capitulum de motu octavae sphaerae, 393. 1. 45.

J., R. Epitaph by him, 33. 33.

J., R. W. Letter to him, from P. Kinder, 788. 185.

J., T., 243. 243.

J., T., another. Song, 47. 137<sup>b</sup>.

J., W., printer, 1153. 117.

JACKSON: *v. Jacson; Jaxon.* Descent, (Yorksh.), 834. III. 13.

JACKSON, . . . . ., 386. 39.

JACKSON, Dua., 185. 71<sup>b</sup>, 185, 196<sup>b</sup>, 227.

JACKSON, Mr., 184. 54<sup>b</sup>.

JACKSON, Barbara, Winslow, 174. 408-9. 204. 30<sup>b</sup>.

JACKSON, Eliz., 332. 45.

JACKSON, Hen., Stansopp. Seal, 858. 101.

JACKSON, Hen., C. C. C., Oxf. Letter to him, 1730. 180.

JACKSON, Mrs. M., 241. 44.

JACKSON, Phil. Seal, 858. 101.

JACKSON, Phineas, 332. 44<sup>b</sup>.

JACKSON, Rob., cordwainer, 1375.

JACKSON, Rob., Nottingham. Letter to Sir R. St. George, 838. 563.

JACKSON, Tho., Winslow. Letter to R. Napier, 174. 409.

JACOBSE, Kath. Arms, 838. 363.

JACOBUS DE BENEDICTIS, q. v.

JACOBUS DE FOROLIVIO, q. v.

JACOBUS DE VITRIACO, q. v.

JACOPONUS: *v. Benedictus, J. de.*

JACSON, Steph., 750. 106<sup>b</sup>.

JAKEMAN, Eliz., Waddesdon, 334. 65<sup>b</sup>.

JAKES, Goody, Stopsley, 335. 154<sup>b</sup>.

JAMES, St., the Great. Life; in verse, 43. 117. Knights of St. James of Compostella, Spain, 1115. 141.

JAMES, St., the Less. Life; in verse, 43. 63<sup>b</sup>. Sermo in festo SS. Phil. et Jac., 757. 65<sup>b</sup>.

JAMES I., King of Great Britain: *v. Corbet, R.* Nativity; etc., 204. 143. 240. 264. 241. 7. 243. 256. 313. 21<sup>b</sup>. Baptism, 840. 99. 880. 477. Design of the Scots lords to seize him, 1729. 175. Letters, as James VI. of Scotland, *ib.* 30. 32. 34. 35. Proclaimed in England, 187. 16. The proclamation, 832. 409. Arms, 1127. 94. Letters and warrants on his accession to the English throne, 781. 86, 87. 830. 127. 1729. 37, etc. The papists' petition to the King, professing fidelity, 781. 89. 828. 217. Proceedings, (1603-5) 84. 16-19<sup>b</sup>, 24-28, 30. 1115. 76-77<sup>b</sup>. Procession through London, 840. 165. 857. 1, 50. Creations of peers, 832. 71, etc. Analysis of his grants, (an. 1 & 2), etc., 1162. Wardrobe warrants, 1111. 222<sup>b</sup>-228<sup>b</sup>. Coronation claims, 833. 217. Warrant for the heralds' coat at the coronation, 857. 56. Armorial grants, 858. 47, 53. 88. 1115. 103, 104. Patents to the stationer, 862. 332, 338. 1144. 433. Procession to parliament, 857. 152. Speeches in parliament, 800. 115<sup>b</sup>. 830. 140, 143, 144, 145<sup>b</sup>, 150. Treaty with Spain, 832. 307. Charter to New Windsor, 1126. 83. Plan for the translation of the Bible, 826. 174. Letter to the Lords, (1606.) 830. 139. Patent for Virginia, 1147. 155. Patent concerning baronets, 862. 123. Order on precedence, 840. 339. Patent of precedence to S. Lennard, 1147. 68. Letter to the Dean, etc., of Peterborough, about the translation of the body of the Q. of Scots, 838. 277. 857. 320. Orders concerning the Garter, 1102. 180, 180<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 1, 118, 119, 120, 121, 284. 1532. 1548. 1547. Patent concerning the election of Prince Maurice, 1105. 191<sup>b</sup>. Appointment of a Poor Knight of Windsor, 1111. 92. Brief to a parson, 824. 131. Grant for melting iron, etc., 862. 241. Patent concerning the barony of Roos of Hamlake, *ib.* 457. Grant of an office in the Exchequer, 1144. 273. Speech (1617) in the Parliament House at Edinburgh, 781. 35. Passes through Staff-

ford, 840. 53. Epistola de morte J. de Medicis, 1109. 181. Presents his works to the Univ. of Oxford, 1153. 68. Letter about Ulster, 830. 54. Letters about the Earl Marshal, 857. 242. Charter to Lichfield, 855. 23. Speech to the Lords, at Theobald's, 800. 143. Answer to the mayor of Windsor, 1126. 100. Warrant to create a herald, 857. 343.—to restrain the arms-painters, *ib.* 111, 333. Letters and warrants on various other occasions, 1729. 98, etc. Proverbs and aphorisms, 829. xi. Lines on a blazing star, 38. 45. Epitaph on Sir P. Sidney, 781. 150.—on the Queen, 38. 169. 47. 38.

Letters to him, viz. from Philip III. King of Spain, (*Lat.*), 1729. 141.

The Princess Elizabeth, (*Fr.*), *ib.* 116.

Sir C. Cornwallis, 781. 108, 112.

T. Lord Ellesmere, *ib.* 118.

F. Lord Norrice, *ib.* 128.

Sir W. Raleigh, 781. 92, 93, 100. 830.

113.

Dedication to him, 1501. 1. Coeffeteau's Answer to his Advertisement, 755. Tom-Tell-Trot: a discourse touching the marmurs of the times, (1621,) directed to his Majesty, 792. 3. Grace before him by B. Jonson, 38. 117. Lines to him by the same, 47. 90. Petition to him, in rhyme, 1730. 215. Lines on his death, 47. 112. Funeral, 818. 51. Epitaphs on him, 38. 186.

Anne [of Denmark] his wife: *v. Anne.*

JAMES II., King of Great Britain.

Nativity, 243. 210. Created Duke of York, 832. 202<sup>b</sup>. Arms, as such, 857. 203. Acts, etc., as such, 423. 247. 842. 79. 1110. 1, 5. 1126. 100. 1131. 363. Stall, as K.G., 1132. 5. His installation dispensed with, 1113. 203. 1123. 51<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 291. Created Earl of Ulster, 838. 5. Royal letter to him, (1678-9.) 807. 41. His ecclesiastical commission, 838. 44. Orders concerning the Garter, 1134. 193. 1135. 59, 60, 61.

Mary-Beatrix-Eleomora [of Modena] his second wife: *v. Mary.*

Nativities of his children, 240. 273. 242. 89. 243. 158<sup>b</sup>, 161<sup>b</sup>.

JAMES IV., King of Scotland.

Christ's Kirk in the Green, 36. 63.

JAMES V., King of Scotland.

Marriage, 826. 30. Made K.G., 1109. 100<sup>b</sup>, 105. 1111. 11. 1113. 37. 1119. art. xi. 1134. 60.—and of other orders, 1115. 154.

JAMES, Duke of Lironia.

Lettre à Charles II., 857. 233.

JAMES, Earl of Cambridge, K.G., son of James II.

Nativity, (1663,) 240. 273. 242. 89. 243. 161<sup>b</sup>. Creation as K.G., 838. 99.

JAMES.

Pedigree, 1783. 27<sup>b</sup>.—(Berks.), 851. 176.

JAMES, Mr., 1730. 235.

JAMES, Edw., Student of Ch. Ch., Oxford, 358. v. 1.

JAMES, Gerence.  
Letters to R. Napier, 181. 179-182. 240.  
147. 1458. 114.

JAMES, John, 1131. 366.

JAMES, Tho., Oxon., 1730. 160.

JAMES, Will., Bp. of Durham.  
Note, 857. 322.

JANATUS DE ISPAÑA, sive Hispania, 1115.  
236.

JANE [Seymour], third consort of K. Henry VIII.  
Badge, 1121. 229. Funeral, 1109. 113.

JANE, The Lady: v. Grey.

JANE, W.  
Signature as licenser, 350. bis.

JANSON, Tho.: v. Jaunson.

JANUENSIS: v. Simon Januensis.

JANUS LACINIUS: v. Lacinius.

JANVARYNE, Tho., Jersey, 1148. xi. 9.

JAPAN. Revenues, 1787. 99.

JARRETT, Mr., grocer, Southwark.  
Epitaph, 38. 180.

JASSON, Simon, son of Seb.  
Arms, 858. 118.

JAXON, Tho., 204. 7.

JAVA. Alphabet, 1808. 9.

JAXON, Dr.  
Lines on Pr. Henry's death, 47. 39.

JAY, Tho.  
The effects of too much ale; in verse,  
38. 13, and (signed T. K.) 47. 92.

JEAMES, Sir Hen. Recusant, 1729. 112.

JEBER: Jo.: v. Geber.

JECOCKE, Father, 1457. 30.

JEFFERYS.  
Pedigree, (Gefferys, Worc.), 831. 206, 209.

JEFFERYS, Geo., Lord Jefferys.  
Chancellor, etc., 858. 444. Satire on  
him and his wife, 38. 293.

JEON, John, Bp. of Norwich.  
Signature as P. C., 862. 411.

JENET, Alderman, 243. 191.

JENKIN, John ap., 898. 2.

JENKINS, Sir Leoline.  
Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 323, 326.  
Note, ib. 353<sup>b</sup>. Letter from Ashmole  
to him, ib. 325.

JENKINSON. Arms, 844. 3.

JENKINSON, Anth.  
Message from Russia, 1729. 148.

JENNER, Mr., 1731. 98.

JENNER, W., 1132. 202.

JENNETH, Tho., London, 1488. vi. 22.

JENNINGS, Mrs., 178. 153<sup>b</sup>.

JENNINGS, Geninges, or Genins, Mr.,  
1482. ix. 97, etc.

JENNYNGS, Ralph. Lines by him, 38.  
189.

JENNYNGS, probably Will. Jennings, Lan-  
caster.  
Ref. to his Ordinary, 1121. 249.

JENNTTE, Tho., 1444. 60.

JENNYNS, Lady, 1380. 82-3.

JENNYNS, Joan, Harlow, 177. 50.

JENNYNS, John, Lichfield, 855. 75.

JEREMIAH, a Greek priest.  
Hieremiae Vita S. Georgii, Graece, 1134.  
262.—Lat., ib. 275.—Engl., ib. 290.

JEREMY, John, 848. 8.

JERGIS.  
Notæ ex eo, 369. 62. 393. i. 68<sup>b</sup>.

JERMIN, Abr., Poor Knight of Windsor,  
1132. 131.

JERMIN, Sir Tho.  
Speech, 800. 45<sup>b</sup>. 824. 86.

JERMYN, Hen., Earl of St. Albans, K.G.  
Created Lord Jermyn, 832. 188<sup>b</sup>. Elected  
K.G., 1112. 193<sup>b</sup>. Installed, ib., 194<sup>b</sup>.  
Arms and style, 1121. 281.

JERNEGAN, Sir Somerley.  
Epitaph, 38. 177.

JEROME, St.: v. Heremias; Hieronymus.

JEROME, Abp. of Crete: v. Hieronymus.

JERONIMO ROMANO: v. Romano.

JERRAM: v. Geram.

JERRINGHAM, John, Cripplegate, 335. 45.

JERSEY.  
Governors and bailiffs, 868. 628. Patent  
for assizes, (1462), ib. 611. Ordin-  
ances of Henry VII., ib. 623. A  
MS. of the affairs of the island cited,  
846. 44<sup>b</sup>, 46<sup>b</sup>. St. Helier's Priory,  
1148. xi. 9. Elizabeth Castle: Charles  
II. there, 821. 34. 858. 55, 57.

JERUSALEM: v. Cross; John, St.; Judea;  
Sepulchre; Templars.  
De situ Jerusalem, 1280. 107. De tem-  
plo, ib. 109<sup>b</sup>. The sepulchre, 1472.  
5<sup>b</sup>. The Stasons of Jerusalem; a  
pilgrim's tale, 81. 129.

JERVIS, Daa., 185. 123<sup>b</sup>.

JERVIS, Nich.: v. Gervys.

JESSON, John. Nat. of himself, six sisters,  
and a brother, 339. 175.

JESSOPPE. Arms, 834. 11.

JESUITS.  
Election of the president, 1149. ix. 9.  
A letter to the rector, (1628), 820.  
209. Mandiamaintos, ib. 253.

JEVOX, Dan. and Tho. Arms, 858. 135.

JEWELS, Gems: v. Lully, R.; Ptolomeus.  
De lapidibus preciosis, 1467. 92. 1471.  
50, etc. 1475. 519. Of gems, 1491.  
876. De lapidum virtutibus, 1388.  
305. 343. Virtues of stones, 1447.  
37. Adamant, 1494. 70. Lapis aquilæ,  
1467. 98. Pearls, 1148. 336<sup>b</sup>, 337.  
1491. 876. The Golden Art, concern-  
ing metals, gems, etc., 1466. Antique  
gems, 826. 59. 840. 396. 1783. 36<sup>b</sup>.  
De gemmis faciendis, 1471. 56.

JEWKES, Roland. Epitaph, 1137. 108.

JEWS: v. Hebrew; London—Domus Con-  
versorum.  
Liber Techel, de sculpturis lapidum a  
filii Israel in deserto, 1471. 65<sup>b</sup>. The  
martial order of Israel, 783. i. Jewish  
antiquities, 1782. note. Notæ ex rotulis  
Angliae, 1115. 273. The wandering

Jew in Germany in 1603, 207. 59<sup>b</sup>.  
Verses on the restoration of the Jews,  
etc., 802. 103<sup>b</sup>.

JHONES: v. Jones.

JHONES, Ba.  
Petition to Lilly, (in verse,) 423. 146.

JOACHIM. Nota ex eo, 393. i. 80<sup>b</sup>.

JOAN, Pope, 1730. 160.

JOANES: v. Jones.

JOANNES ....  
Operationes lapidis majoris, 1423. vi. 23<sup>b</sup>.

JOANNES ....  
Summa Ciromanciæ, 1471. 121.

JOANNES CHRYSOSTOMUS, S.  
Sententia, 360. 145. 750. 98. 751. 46.  
99, 122. 1216. i.

JOANNES DAMASCENUS, S.  
De orthodoxa Fide, 1526. 121. Tri-  
gium, ib. 181. Medicina contra para-  
lysim, 393. ii. 46. Cited, 751. 98, 100.

JOANNES DE AURELIANIS, canc. Paris.  
Sermones, 757. 81, 349, 359.

JOANNES DE BALBIS.  
Catholicon, cited, 27. back.

JOANNES DE BURGUNDIA, el. cum Barba,  
sive Laberb.  
Tractatus de morbo pestilentiali, 346. 157<sup>b</sup>.  
—cum prafat. sive "doctrina" de  
causis ex corporibus celestibus, 1443.  
351.—Engl., 1443. 376. 1444. 67.  
1481. 52.—under the name of John of  
Bordeux, 1481. 21.

JOANNES CANTOR PARISIENSIS.  
Sermo, 1281. 117.

JOANNES, Dominicanus.  
Sermo, 757. 207<sup>d</sup>.

JOANNES DREPENSIS.  
Prophecy, 337. 127<sup>b</sup>.

JOANNES DE GALLICANTU: v. Galli-  
cantu.

JOANNES, Gardianus sodalitatis cujusdam.  
Literæ admissorizæ, 1450. 360, beg.

JOANNES GLASTONIENSIS.  
Historia monasterii sui, 790.

JOANNES HISPALENSIS. Versio Alca-  
bicu, 357. 27. 361. 129. 369. 21.

JOANNES DE LEODIO. Sermo, 757. 78.

JOANNES DE MAGNA VILLA: v. Man-  
deville.

JOANNES DE MEDINA.  
Cited, on ink, 1494. 230.

JOANNES DE MEDOLANO, 1475. 294<sup>c</sup>.

JOANNES DE MEDUNO.  
Prologus de lapide occulto, 1490. 173.

JOANNES DE MEMERLANDO: v. Jo. de  
Mediolano.

JOANNES DE MONLEHERI.  
Sermo, 757. 157<sup>b</sup>.

JOANNES IN MONTE PESULANO.  
Tractatus quadrantis veteris, 1522. 70<sup>b</sup>.

JOANNES PARISIENSIS.  
Alchemica, 1451. v. 60. 1485. 30. Rules  
of Pericience, (Parisiensis?) on Geo-  
mancy, 1478. 120.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**JOANNES PAUPER.**  
Breviloquium—*Engl.*, 1418. i. 13<sup>b</sup>. III. 135. 1485. III. 59<sup>b</sup>. 1486. i. 24. Excerptum, 1486. i. 93.

**JOANNES ROMANUS.**  
Sermones, 757. 31<sup>c</sup>, 132, 203.

**JOANNES DE RUFESCILLA.**  
Practica (opus alch.), 1428. v. 68.—*Engl.*, 1424. 24<sup>b</sup>. Excerpta, 1450. VII. 84. 1490. 113<sup>b</sup>.

**JOANNES DE SACRO BOSCO : v. Sacro Bosco, J. de.**

**JOANNES SALERNUS.** Cited, 1451. v. 41.

**JOANNES DE S. AMANDO : v. de Sancto Amando.**

**JOANNES DE S. ANGELO : v. de Sancto Angelo.**

**JOANNES DE S. PAULO : v. de Sancto Paulo.**

**JOANNES DE SAXONIA.** Transl. of part of his comment on Alcabitius, 206. i.

**JOANNES DE THERANO.**  
Consolatio Peccatorum, 754. i.

**JOANNES DE TOLETO.**  
De sanitate conservanda, 1434. 107.  
Cited, 1433. v. 75<sup>b</sup>.

**JOANNES DE VERDI.**  
Sermones, 757. 227, 238, 265.

**JOANNES DE VILLA MAGNA : v. Mandeville.**

**JOANNICIIUS.**  
Isagoge, cum glossis, 1475. 83, 297.—*Engl.*, 1488. 57. Definitions of terms therein, *ib.* 62<sup>d</sup>. Notulae Jo. de Gallantu super Johannicium, 1475. i.

**JOATON : v. Nemroth.**

**JOB : v. Bible.**

**JOBSON.** Arms, 834. 43.

**JOBSON, Mrs.**, 1387. 173.

**JOBSON, Sir Fra.**  
Funeral, 840. 610, 611, 612. Certificate, *ib.* 609.

**JOCELIN : v. Joscelin.**

**JOCELIN DE BRAKELONDE, q. v.**

**JOELHU, B.** Life, etc., 1440. 215.

**JOHAN, Lowys, London**, 59. 25.

**JOHANNICIIUS : v. Joannicius.**

**JOHN : v. Joannes; Ivan.**

**JOHN, St., Baptist.**  
Life; in verse, 43. 87. Sermo de eo, 757. 332<sup>d</sup>. De conceptione ejus, 1280. 110. De ortu praecursoris, *ib.* 110<sup>b</sup>. Notula de eo, 751. 107<sup>b</sup>. Officium, 1291. 168.

Knights of St. John, afterwards of Rhodes, afterwards of Malta, 1115. 141. The Temple, London, granted to them, 826. 159. (and see 860. 76.) The form of election of the Master, 1149. ix. 7. Recepta quam A. de Villa Nova Magistro Hospitalis dedit, 1441. 22. 1478. 41. Their chief house in England, (v. Clerkenwell.) English Knights at Rhodes, 23 Hen. VII., 1137. 113.

**JOHN, St., Evangelist : v. Bible.**  
Life; in verse, 43. 222. Legenda, 1289. 67. (see also 1281. 276.) Sermones de eo, 757. 207<sup>d</sup>, 384.

**JOHN, St., of Beverley.**  
His body disinterred, 860. 398, 401.

**JOHN, King of England.**  
Charta, (Com. Moriton.), 799. 42. 864. 55, 68.—(Regis,) 864. 56, 64, 67, 68. Creations of earls, 841. 19, 27, 35. Lords and gentlemen with him in Poictou, 860. 370. Wars with the barons, 848. 38<sup>b</sup>, 39.

**JOHN II., King of Denmark and Norway.**  
Mentioned, 1131. 148.

**JOHN II., King of France.**  
Treaties and other documents, 865. art. i. 1105. 51.

**JOHN I., King of Portugal.**  
Posterity, 836. 69<sup>c</sup>.

**JOHN II., King of Portugal.**  
A Knight of the Garter, 1109. 40.

**JOHN IV., King of Portugal.**  
Crowned, 843. 163, 213.

**JOHN III., King of Sweden.**  
Letter to him, from Q. Eliz., 857. 271.

**JOHN XX. or XXI., Pope ; el. Petrus Hispanus.**  
Thesaurus pauperum; tractatus medicus, 189. 137. 1432. vi. 2. Nota de pleurisi, 848. 166<sup>b</sup>.

**JOHN XXI. or XXXI., Pope.**  
Epistola R. Edw. II. ad eum, 860. 417. Epistola J. Dastine ad eum, de alchimia, 1448. 141. Epistola illum obsecrans ad veterem sedem pontificalem redire, 1524. IV. 36.

**JOHN XXII., Pope.** Bulla (1411) de beneficiis eccl., 1148. 100.

**JOHN, Duke of Bedford, K.G.**  
Constable of England, 857. 31. Charta, collegio Windsor., 1125. 17<sup>b</sup>. Presentation of knights at a chapter of the Garter, 1132. 149. Mentioned, 1475. 54<sup>c</sup>. His tomb at Rouen, 828. 167. Jaquette [of Luxemburg] his wife, afterwards wife of Rich. Earl Rivers, 1160. m. 2<sup>c</sup>.

**JOHN, Duke of Berry.**  
A hostage to the English, 1105. 45. Lettres du Roi Hen. IV. a lui, 789. 132<sup>b</sup>, 133.

**JOHN IV., Duke of Britanny, K.G.**  
De ejus carta (1360) relaxationis comitatus Richmondiae, 799. 8.

**JOHN, Duke of Lancaster, K.G., (surnamed of Gaunt or Ghent.)**  
Created Earl of Richmond, 841. 123. Mentioned as Duke, 1105. 101. Writ concerning Newcastle - under - Lyne, 833. 41. A deed of his recited, 1157. 16. At a convention at Bruges, 1522. 15. Patent to him, 860. 334. Ordinances for war, made at Durham, 856. 30. 865. 251. 1105. 103. Notes from a register of his, 1115. 219. Posterity, 845. 54<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 12<sup>b</sup>.

**JOHN, Don, of Austria, son of Philip IV. of Spain.** Nativity, (1630,) 174. 89. 243. 157, 160. 332. 17.

**JOHN IV., Earl of Armagnac.**  
Bp. Bekynton's embassy to him, 789. 147.

**JOHN, Earl of Cornwall, (surnamed of Eltham.)** His curse, 1115. 224.

**JOHN PLANTAGENET, third Earl of Kent.**  
Elizabeth [of Juliers] his wife; afterwards married to Sir Eust. d'Abriecourt, q. v.

**JOHN, abbot of Meux.** Literæ, 750. 103<sup>b</sup>.

**JOHN of Bourdeaux : v. Joannes de Burundia.**

**JOHN of Bridlington, q. v.**

**JOHN, chaplain of the Rolls, (in Domo Conversorum,) 860. 433.**

**JOHN the chaplain, canon of Sarum, 790. 197<sup>b</sup>.**

**JOHN of London.** Recipe, 1421. 161.

**JOHN, Prester.**  
Notice of Prestre Johan, 59. 128<sup>b</sup>.

**JOHN the priest, or Presbyter Johannes.**  
Balade of gode conseyle, [on the government of princes: qu. by Lydgate?], 59. 28.

**JOHN-BAPTIST-GASTON, Duke of Orleans.**  
Nativity, (D. of Anjou, 1608,) 243. 164.

**JOHN-CASIMIR, King of Poland : v. Casimir V.**

**JOHN-CASIMIR, Count-Pal. of the Rhine.**  
Made K.G., 1108. 69. 1109. 17<sup>b</sup>, 70. 1110. 31, 56<sup>b</sup>, 57<sup>b</sup>, 58, 78<sup>b</sup>. Ad R. Eliz. epistola, 1729. 132.

**JOHN-FREDERICK, Duke of Saxony.**  
Nativity, 242. 185<sup>b</sup>.

**JOHN-GEORGE II., Duke of Saxony.**  
Epistola ad R. Carolum II., 857. 239. Made K.G., 1112. 143, 172, 172<sup>b</sup>, 178. 1131. 74, 75<sup>b</sup>, 78<sup>b</sup>, 80<sup>b</sup>, 328. Style, 1112. 178<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 70.—and arms, 1121. 281. Dedication to him, 1131. 156.

**JOHNSON : v. Jonson.**  
Arms, 834. 21. 844. 22.

**JOHNSON, ....**, 185. 65<sup>b</sup>.

**JOHNSON, Eliz.**, 334. 136.

**JOHNSON, John**, 845. 157.

**JOHNSON, John, printer**, 830. 287.

**JOHNSTON, N.** Letter to Ashmole, 1731. 96.

**JOLLES, or Joyles, John.** Arms, 858. 18.

**JOLLIFFE, Rich. : v. Joylife.**

**JONES.**  
Ped., (Jhones, Berks,) 851. 182.—(Joanes, Berks,) 852. 101.

**JONES, Mr., clerk**, 174. 483.

**JONES, Mr., executor to Mr. Denham**, 242. 60.

**JONES, Abigail, afterwards Holmes, q. v.**

**JONES, Ba. : v. Jhones.**

**JONES, Edw.** Nativity, (1576,) 182. 68.

**JONES, Edw., Waltham Abbey.**  
Nativity, (1605,) 183. 363.

**JONES, or Joanes, Eliz.**, 204. 180.

**JONES, Fra.** Mayor of Windsor, 1115. 35. 1126. 42<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Bp. Goodman, and reply, 1126. 103<sup>a</sup>, b.

**JONES, Humph., Eastcheap**, 334. 138.

**JONES, Jo., M.D.**  
Testament, [an alchem. work], 1490. 242. Mentioned, 1418. 47, 178. 1424. 50.

**JONES, Rich.**, 1131. 358, 366.

**JONES, Rob., Dunstable**, 174. 331.

**JONES, Capt. Will.**, 423. 246.

**JONNES, Mr.**, a civilian, 240. 107.

**Jonson, Ben.**  
Lines to K. James, 47. 90. Grace before that monarch, 38. 117. Petition to him; in verse, 36. 48<sup>b</sup>. Ode on the death of Sir H. Morison, *ib.* 49. Epitaph on Mary Countess of Pembroke, 38. 168. 781. 152. Epitaph on S. Pavye, 38. 151. Epitaph by Jonson and Shakespeare, *ib.* 181. Lines on the birthday of K. Chas., *ib.* 74. Lines to Lord Treasures Portland, *ib.* 67. Lines [by J. E. Jon.] Jonson's verses to the Lord Treasurer, *ib.* 45. His answer, *ib.* 82. The lawyer's song, in the play of the Widow, *ib.* 127. Ode to himself, *ib.* 80. On begging a kiss of his mistress, *ib.* 84. Lines on a spruce lady, *ib.* 152. —on a fair gentlewoman's voice, 47. 92<sup>b</sup>. News out of Scotland (ascribed to him), 47. 1. 792. vii. 2. A letter to him; in verse, 47. 107. Gill's verses on his Magnetick Lady, 38. 15. Townley's lines in reply, *ib.* 58. Ode against his play of the New Inn, 38. 71. 47. 108<sup>b</sup>. The country's censure on the New Inn; in verse, 38. 79. Chapman's invective against him, *ib.* 16. Lines in defence of him, by Randall, 47. 110. Lines on his death, by Stutville, 38. 97.

**Joxson, Will.** joiner, Houndsditch. His daughter Elizabeth, 385. 44.

**JORDAN, abbot of Dore.** Seal, 1138. 50.

**JORDAN, Tho.** Lines on a gentleman in love with twenty mistresses, 38. 83. Elegy on his mistress, *ib.* 194.

**JORDANE, Theod. de.**, 1291. 190<sup>b</sup>.

**Joscelin, Bp. of Bath and Wells**, 790. 197<sup>b</sup>.

**Joscelin de Brakelonde**, *q. v.*

**JOSEPH, St.**, of Arimathea, 1121. 233.

**JOSEPH, Archduke of Austria**, 240. 275<sup>b</sup>.

**JOSEPHS, Fl.** Testim. de Christo, 1218. 1. Fragmentum, 847.

**JOSHUA**: *v. Bible.*

**JOURNAL DES SAVANS.** Extracts, 828. 66.

**JOSTS**: *v. Tournaments.*

**JOYLES, Jo.**: *v. Jolles.*

**JOYLIFE, Rich.**, 1478. 130<sup>b</sup>.

**JOYNER, Rog.**, Coventry. Beatrice his wife, 1435. 305.

**JOYNES, J.** Epistola ad P. Kinder, 788. 50.

**JUDE, Sir Andr.** Mary [Mathew] his wife. Arms, 836. 364.

**JUDE, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 160. Sermo in festo SS. Simonis et Judæ, 757. 92.

**JUDRA**: *v. Palestine.*

**JUDGES**, Book of: *v. Bible.*

**JUDGES**: *v. Common Pleas; Justices; King's Bench.* Lines on the character of an honest judge,

**38. 46.** Epigrams on several judges, *ib.* 87. Liber 29 Judicum, sive Experimentarius Bernardini, *q. v.*

**JUDGMENT.** De judicio extremo, 1280. 1. De xv. signis ante diem judicii, *ib.* 107<sup>b</sup>. A poem on the xv. tokens before doomsday, 1416. 124. Verses on the judgment, by Forman, 802. 111.

**JUDGMENTS**: *v. Theology.*

**JUKES, Roland**: *v. Jewkes.*

**JULIAN, St.**, confessor. Life; in verse, 43. 12<sup>b</sup>.

**JULIAN, St.**, "the gode herbior." Life; in verse, 43. 13.

**JULIAN, Duke of Nemours**: *v. Medicis.*

**JULIAN, Mr.** Consolatory epistle to him in confinement; in verse, 36. 315.

**JULIANA, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 25. Legenda, 1289. 69.

**JUNCTINO, Giov.** Letter to him, from Kynder, 788. 154.

**JUNCTINUS, Fra.** Prædictio, pro annis 1597–1602, 188. 111.

**JURDEN, Si.**, Wadham College, 1730. 238.

**JURYE, Rich.** Letters, 836. 517–550.

**JUSTICES.** Oaths of divers kinds of justices, 1147. iv. 67, 70, 79, 80. Notæ e rot. claus. 15 Edw. III., 1105. 175.

**JUSTIN, Martyr.** Sententia, 1216. 4<sup>b</sup>.

**JUSTINA, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 137<sup>b</sup>.

**JUVENALIS, D. J.** Versus, 751. 97<sup>b</sup>. Annott. in Satiram x., per M. Magnum, 55. 1.

**JUVENIS, Will.**: *v. Young.*

**JUXON, Will.**, Abp. of Canterbury. Speech (as Bp. of London, 1637) in the Star Chamber, 824. 90<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 840. 581.

**JUXON, Sir Will.**, first Bart., 840. 581.

**K.**

**K.** Writer of 343. art. 2.

**K.**, *Lady*, probably Eliz. Lady Kensington, wife of R. Rich (*q. v.*), second Earl of Holland.

**K. de Lincoln**, *q. v.*

**K., Mr. E.**, 1441. 121.

**K., R. C.**, 339. 94.

**K., T.**: *v. Jay, Tho.*

**KABURN family**, 848. 102.

**KAERSLY, Mr.**, 1380. 14.

**KALENDARS**: *v. Calendars.*

**KALID**: *v. Calid.*

**KARE**: *v. Carr.*

**KATHERINE, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 195<sup>b</sup>. Sermo de illa, 757. 125<sup>d</sup>. Officium, 1291. 185.

**KATHERINE [of France]** consort of K. Henry V. Literæ de tractatu super matrimonio, (1408,) 789. 132. Account of her marriage, (1420,) 863. 113. Coronation, *ib.* 129.

**KATHERINE [of Arragon]** first consort of K. Henry VIII. Enters London on her marriage with P. Arthur, 394. 115. Journey to Calais, etc., with K. Henry, 1116. 95. Funeral, 1113. 8<sup>b</sup>.

**KATHERINE [Parr]** sixth consort of K. Henry VIII. Badge, 1121. 229. Letter, from Chelsea, to Seymour, her last husband, 1739. 5. Abstr. of will, (1545,) 1105. 19<sup>b</sup>.

**KATHERINE, Queen.** An alchymical experiment by her, 1408. x. 370.

**KATRYNGTON, Tho.** Duel with Anneslee, 839. 55.

**KAVERSWELL**. Pedigree, 789. 239.

**KAY.** Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**KAY, John, M.D.**: *v. Caius.*

**KATE, Peter.** Letter to Napier, 1414. 315.

**KAYNES**: *v. Keynes.*

**KEATE.** Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 126.—(Kete, Berks,) 846. 48.

**KEBLE, Mr.**: *v. Kyble.*

**KEBLE, Tho.**, 1544. (C.)

**KECK**, Tho., Mid. Temple. Transcript from a MS. of his, 856. 376, etc.

**KECKE, Sam.**, Lichfield, 838. 641.

**KEELE, Staff.** Monuments, 853. 38.

**KEELING**: *v. Keling; Kelynge.*

**KEEN, Tho.**, 1132. 135.

**KEENE, Mr.**, 1463. 11.

**KEEPER, Lord.** Office, 1142. 1. 1147. vi. 113.

**KEICHLEY**: *v. Kyghley.*

**KEIVILIOCK**, Montgomeryshire. A manor, 1728. 15<sup>b</sup>.

**KELBY, Will.**, Rochester, 335. 32, 33<sup>b</sup>.

**KELING, Ra.**, Wolstanton. Arms, 858. 101.

**KELLAWAY, Mrs.**, 1375. 15.

**KELLEY, Rich.**, 824. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**KELLIE, T.** Earl of: *v. Erskine.*

**KELLISON, Will.**, 181. 127<sup>b</sup>.

**KELLOWAY, Rob.** Nativity, (1596,) 243. 172.

**KELLWAYE, Rob.** Ordinance for the church and school of Tamworth, 2 Edw. VI., 859. 136.

**KELLY, Sir Edw.** Nativity, 972. 316, 479. 1788. 140. 1790. 59<sup>b</sup>. Particulars concerning him and his sister, 1790. 58. At Prague, 1788. 159. Magical transactions there and elsewhere, 1790. 40, 44, 49, 60, 62. The book of the Angel, 422. Persons to whom he made predictions, 413. 214<sup>b</sup>. 872. 318<sup>b</sup>. Tractatus alchemici, 1420. 89, 92. De scientia hermetica, *ib.* 271. Exposition of

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

Ripley's Compound, 1415. 26<sup>a</sup>. Alchemical papers, 1420. 32<sup>a</sup>. 1441. 121. Alchemical verses, 1394. 142. 1490. III. (A.) 1. 1490. 171.

KELYNGE. Family, 1750. 12.

KEMBLE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 147.

KEMBLE, Geo., Wydell, Wilts. Arms and crest, 840. 40<sup>a</sup>. 858. 202.

KEMBLE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 62.

KEMM, Capt., 184. 4. 6.

KEMP. Arms, 802. 182<sup>b</sup>.

KEMPE, Deborah, 836. 677.

KEMPE, Jo., Abp. of York and Lord Chanc. Injunctiones post visit. coll. Winds., 814. 44. 1124. 33.

KEMPE, Nich., 1730. 233.

KEMPE, Ralph. Descent, 836. 677.

KEMPTON, Norfolk, 1399. art. 3.

KEMPTON: v. Kimpton.

KENDALL: v. Kyndall. Arms, 844. 16. Pedigree, 831. 72.

KENDALL, Jo., co. Leicester. Arms, 858. 109.

KENDRICK, or Kenrick. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 218. 852. I. 103. II. 79.

KENDRICK, Samiwill, 180. 88.

KENELM, St. Life; in verse, 43. 100.

KENERMOND, Jo. de. Arms, 799. 243.

KENFARRE: v. Kinfare.

KENILWORTH, Warw. The castle, 818. 38. Q. Elizabeth there, 858. 13. Knights made there, 840. 164. The fermory, 1477. 31.

KENLLETHOWEN, Denbighshire. A manor, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>.

KENN, Devon. Church, 844. 2.

KENNEDY, Gilbert, third Earl of Cassilis, 1729. 226.

KENNINGHALL, Norfolk. Manor, 860. 45<sup>a</sup>. 863. 41.

KENNINGTON, Surrey, 844. 33<sup>b</sup>.

KENSEY, Goody, 1399. art. 8.

KENSING, KENT. Image of St. Edith, 860. 12.

KENSINGTON, Lady, wife of R. Rich, (q.v.). Earl of Holland.

KENT: v. Goring, J. Fees, 888. 167. Usag' de Kent, (Gavel-kind), 1278. 15<sup>b</sup>. Arms of knights, 1121. 241, 242. Forts, 828. 130. — Earls of: v. Burgh; Edmund; Grey; Holland; John; Nevill.

KENT, John of, Abbot of Glastonbury, 790. 200.

KENTISH, Agnes, Watford, 834. 56<sup>b</sup>.

KEPLER, John. Direction of signifiers in a nativity, 348. 36. 394. 83. Published the Rudolphiine Tables, 240. 99. Mentioned, 436. 101.

KEPP, Tho. Augmentation, 858. 48.

KERIELL, Mors. Arms, 1121. 483.

KERR, Will., Earl of Lothian. Signature, (1639.) 800. 55<sup>b</sup>.

KERYALL, Dame Eliz. Will, (1419.) 1115. 202.

KETE: v. Keate.

KETELBY. Pedigree, (Glouc.) 831. 219.

KETEN, Walt. de, 1404. 3.

KETTELER, Theod. Lusus Anacreonticus in W. Bannum, 38. 277.

KEW, Surrey, 1788. 132.

KEYES, Tho. Lady Mary [Grey] his wife: funeral, 836. 117.

KEYNES, or Kaynes, or Cahaignes. Stemma, etc., 799. 65, 80, 133<sup>b</sup>, 245.

KEYNSHAM, Somerset. Priory, 1438. II. 172.

KHUNRATH, Hen.: v. Kunrath.

KIBLIN, John, 204. 207<sup>b</sup>.

KIOD, Fra., 1545.

KIDWELLY, Galf. Inq. post mortem ejus, 848. 19.

KIFFIN: v. Kyffin; Kyphin.

KIFFIN, Rob., Swiney, Salop. Family, 858. 137.

KIGHLEY: v. Kyghley.

KILDARE, Earls of: v. Fitz-Gerald.

KILINGHALL, Tbo., 1480. III. (B.) 25<sup>b</sup>.

KILLIGREW. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 53.

KILLIGREW, Hen. Mentioned, 1729. 126. Epistola ad eum, ib. 128.

KILLIGREW, Tho. Letter, 800. 21.

KILLING, John: v. Kylling.

KILLCUM. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 12<sup>b</sup>.

KILMOREY, Rob. Visc.: v. Needham.

KILPECK. Stemma baronum, 799. 122<sup>b</sup>. Barony, 862. 13.

KILWARDBY, Rob., Abp. of Canterbury. Litera, 1125. 34.

KIMBERLY, Norfolk, 894. 269<sup>b</sup>.

KIMPTON, Edw. Nativity, 182. 101. Styled brother of R. Napier, 181. 95<sup>b</sup>. 180<sup>b</sup>, 181, 182<sup>b</sup>. Of Watling Street, 1730. 115<sup>b</sup>. Patron of Great Linford, 1298.

KIMPTON, or Pory, Joan, sister of the preceding, 174. 391. 175. 131, 139. 181. 53<sup>b</sup>, 54, 95<sup>b</sup>, 175<sup>b</sup>.

KIMPTON, Lucy, London, cousin to R. Napier, 329. 10. 334. 23, 50. 338. 171<sup>a</sup>, b.

KINASTON, Fra.: v. Kynaston.

KINBY, Rob., arms-painter. Sent to prison, 836. 627. 857. 116.

KINDALL: v. Kyndall.

KINDER, or Kynder, family. Syllabus diplomaticum et synecronismus, (5 Ric. II.-20 Hen. VII.), 788. 163<sup>b</sup>. Genealogia, ib. 164. A pedigree, ib. 165.

KINDER, Magd., 429. 17.

KINDER, Phil., Leicester. Miscellanies, including some of his correspondence, 429. 788. Ref. to his Surfeitt, (1656,) 788. 154, 187<sup>b</sup>, 207.

KINDER, Pierrepont, 429. 5, 12<sup>a</sup>, 17.

KINDERTON, Barons of: v. Venables.

KINDETON, Rev. Geo. Mentioned, 1730. 237. Epistola ad eum, 1730. 249.

KINETON, Warw.: v. Edgehill.

KINFARRE, Staff. Forest, 859. 86, 162. 1527. 32.

KING, Alice, Sowe, 334. 169.

KING, Anne. Arms, 836. 364.

KING, Anth., Ashby-de-la-Laund, Linc. Nativity, etc., 423. 74. At Linford, 1488. II. 30. Probably mentioned, 243. 47.

KING, Dan. Published Smith's *Vale Royall*, 785. Plates from that book, 1157. 147.

KING, Edw., Houndsditch. Nativity, 3. 2<sup>b</sup>.

KING, Greg., Lancaster herald. Made Rouge-Dragon, 1134. 133. Letter to E. Ashmole, 243. 394.

KING, Hen. Alchem. receipt, 1447. IX. art. 27. 1494. 284.

KING, Hen., Bp. of Chichester. Elegy on his wife, 38. 253. Verses on a great ship, 38. 139, 141. Lines on the King's return from Scotland, ib. 51. Arms at the funeral of his (or Bp. John King's) second son, 763. 218.

KING, John, Bp. of London. Examines a Spanish monk, 828. 227.

KING, John, Lord Kingston in Ireland. Creation, 838. 18.

KING, Sir John, K.C. Ring given him, 840. 151. Epitaph, 828. 50.

KING, John, canon of Windsor. Signature, (1599,) 1132. 169.

KING, John, another canon of Windsor. Signature, (1638,) 1132. 72<sup>b</sup>, 81.

KING, Kath., Harlow, 177. 50.

KING, Oliver, Bp. of Bath and Wells. Sometime French secretary to Edw. IV., 1115. 245. 1144. 319.

KING, Rob., 1141. vi.

KING, W. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 28.

KING, Will., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 131.

KINGDOMS. Questions concerning kingdoms, 749. 9, 15.

KINGE, Will. Charta (1622) de mess. in Bosden, co. Ebor., 1156. 171.

KINGESCOT. Pedigree, (Glouc.) 831. 220.

KINGS, Books of: v. Bible.

KINGS: v. Allegory; England; France. Discourse on monarchy, 1382. III. 36. On supreme power, ib. 286. An essay of a king, 828. 177. Sentences on the duties of kings and princes, 783. 110. Fragmentum commentarii in opus quoddam de regime principum, 1518. I. List of Christian kings, and of those under the Great Turk, and the Soldan, 1113. 22<sup>b</sup>. Arms of European kings and princes, 15. (A.) 15. (B.) 763. 191. 805. 69<sup>b</sup>. 840.

247. 845. 26<sup>b</sup>, etc. Comment de doit faire roys de nouvel royaume, 764. 104.  
The Three Kings of Cologne, 59. 100.  
750. 102<sup>b</sup>. 1389. 286.

**KINGS OF ARMS:** *v.* Clarenceux; Garter; Guenne; Heralds; Lyon; Norroy; Richmond; Ulster.  
Articles concerning them, 17. Office and authority, 763. 158. 848. 10<sup>b</sup>. 857. 4. 105. 108. Mode of creation, 857. 1. Oath, 848. 108. 857. 1. 2. 1116. 1. Fees, etc., 764. 84<sup>b</sup>. 97<sup>b</sup>. Some sent on embassies, 857. 3-9. Picture of one, 764. Creation of several, 1135. 81.

**KING'S BENCH:** *v.* Records. Chief Justices, 839. 8<sup>b</sup>. Assisa de contemptu judicis et curiae Regis, contra W. de Brewes, 860. 141. Instructions for an attorney, 1151. 111.

**KING'S EVIL.** Prayers for the consecration of the cramp-ring, 862. 277. Ceremony for the healing, 842. 1. 862. 285.

**KINGSCOTT**, Winfr., 1153. 114.

**KINGSLEY**, Will., 1791. 1.

**KINGSMILL:** *v.* Kyngsmill.

**KINGSTHORPE**, Northants, 1148. 239.

**KINGSTON:** *v.* Kyngestone.

**KINGSTON**, John Lord: *v.* King.

**KINGSTON**, Sir Will., K.G. Installation, 1109. 118. 1113. 124. Epitaph, 1118. 97.

**KINGSTON-BY-SEA**, Sussex, 1477. vi. 66.

**KINGSTON-UPON-THAMES**, Surrey. Office of steward, 1148. xi. 7-9. Manor of Ham, 1123. 139.

**KINLET**, Salop. Sir W. Child's house, 854. 176.

**KINLOSS**, Scotland. An abbot, (1603.) 1729. 47.

**KINNOULL**, Geo. Earl of: *v.* Hay.

**KINSEY**, John, 858. 183.

**KIRANIDES:** *v.* Hermes.

**KIRBY**, Rich., 436. 117.

**KIRK**, Ann, formerly Skeete, 183. 376. Her daughters Eliz. and Mary, *ib.*

**KIRKE**, Sam. The heralds' deputy in Staffordshire, 838. 495. Letters, *ib.* 517-530.

**KIRKEBY**, John de, Bishop of Ely. Treasurer, 859. 51.

**KIRKEBY**, John: *v.* Kyrkeby.

**KIRKEBY**, John, *t.* Hen. VI. Licence to him to practise alchemy, 1452. 44.

**KIRKHAM**, Yorkshire. Abbey, 848. 2<sup>b</sup>.

**KIRKHAM:** *v.* Kyrkeham.

**KIRKHAM**, John. Verses in praise of Frobisher, 208. 263.

**KIRKLAND**, Chr., 175. 27<sup>b</sup>, 28, 29, 45<sup>b</sup>. 182. 17<sup>b</sup>. Eliz. [Pope] his wife, 175. 27<sup>b</sup>, etc., (afterwards wife of J. Bird, *q. v.*)

**KIRKLAND**, Godf., son of Chr. or John, 175. 27<sup>b</sup>, 28, 45<sup>b</sup>. 73<sup>b</sup>.

**KIRKLAND**, John, minister, 175. 73<sup>b</sup>.

**KIRKLAND**, Nath., son of Chr., 175. 29. 182. 17<sup>b</sup>.

**KIRKLEY**, Suffolk. Advowson, 804. 11. 16.

**KIRKSTALL**, Yorksh. A book of the abbey cited, 860. 27.

**KIRKSTEAD**, Linc. Licentia pro remotione abbatis, 860. 38<sup>b</sup>.

**KIRTON**, Linc. Arms in the church, 784. 37.

**KITCHIN:** *v.* Kytchyn.

**KITLEIGH**, . . . . . 1121. 232.

**KITTERIDGE**, Rich., 1432. ix. 77.

**KNAPTON**, Norfolk, 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1297.

**KNAPTON**, John. Epitaph in Norwich Cathedral, 38. 170.

**KNAresBOROUGH**, Yorkshire. An inquisition touching the forest, 837. 168. A plea, 1148. 261. The priory, 848. 119<sup>b</sup>.

**KNEVET:** *v.* Knivet; Knyvet.

**KNEVET**, Dna., 185. 61.

**KNEVET**, Anth., 1134. 63.

**KNIFTON**, St. Lo: *v.* Knivetop.

**KNIGHT**, . . . . . 374. 113.

**KNIGHT**, . . . . . Lambeth, 363. 20<sup>b</sup>.

**KNIGHT**, Goody, 182. 150.

**KNIGHT**, Alice, Barton-in-the-Clay, 338. 77.

**KNIGHT**, Ann, Harlow, 177. 42.

**KNIGHT**, Ann, London, 240. 66.

**KNIGHT**, Edmund, Norroy. Made Rouge-Dragon, 857. 92. Signature as Chester, 836. 419.

**KNIGHT**, Eliz., Harlow, 177. 51.

**KNIGHT**, John, chirurgeon, 1115. 147.

**KNIGHT**, Kath., 363. 17<sup>b</sup>.

**KNIGHT**, Rog., Reading, 857. 195.

**KNIGHT**, Roger, jun., Greenhain, Berks. Letter to Lilly, 423. 130.

**KNIGHT**, Tho., Chester herald. Suit with Penson about his office, 857. 135. His (?) autograph, 764. 63, 137.

**KNIGHT**, Tho., painter of arms, 857. 116. 1111. 91.

**KNIGHT**, Will. Ref. to his MSS., 1111. 90, 91. 1123. 50<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 1.

**KNIGHT**, Will., Lichfield: *v.* Knighth.

**KNIGHTLEY**, Sir Ferd., 1132. 212, 218. 282.

**KNIGHT-MARSHAL:** *v.* Marshal.

**KNIGHTON**, Hen. Cited, 1115. 257.

**KNIGHTS:** *v.*

Alcantara.	Garter.
Annunciation.	James, St.
Anthony, St.	John, St.
Band.	Lazarus, St.
Bannerets.	Mark, St.
Bath.	Mary, B. V.
Brandenburg.	Michael, St.
Calatrava.	Montes.
Calza.	Never.
Christ.	Redemption.
Collar.	Round Table.
Crown.	Saint-Esprit.
Elephant.	Sancta Militia.

**Sepulchre.** Templars.

**Spur, Golden.** Teutonic Knights.

**Star.** Thistle.

**Stephen, St.** Toison d'Or.

A treatise on Knighthood, 842. 25. Of Knighthood and bataile; a poem, 45. 11. Extracts from records, 1105. 202, etc., 210. 1115. 257. Notes concerning chivalry, etc., 1113. 245-6<sup>b</sup>. Documents, 1116. 73, etc. Number of knights' fees in England, 15. (A.) 826. 122. 1148. 9<sup>b</sup>. Coll. ad historiam feodalem Anglie spectantia, 866. Men's lands seized for their neglecting to be knighted, 1115. 189. Comment on doit faire chevalier, 764. 107. Apparel allowed to knights from the Wardrobe, 1111. 200, 201<sup>b</sup>. Their ribbons, 1109. 133<sup>b</sup>. 134. Grant of an annuity to a knight, 1115. 189. Fees on making knights, 840. 485. 487, 490, 493, 503, 518, 536. 547, 549, 560, 593. 1116. 64. Their precedence, 262. 88. Some knights not gentlemen, *ib.* Armory of knights, 837. 222<sup>b</sup>. Arms of knights at Acon, 1120. 171.—of knights in the time of Edw. I., 831. 100.—in the time of Edw. III., 15. (A.)—at the siege of Calais, 1120. 150<sup>b</sup>.—at the siege of Rouen, *ib.* 175. A list, cent. xv., 15. (A.) Knights made by Hen. VII., with their arms, 1121. 467. Reference to a roll of knights of the time of Hen. VII., 1133. 23. Arms of knights made by Hen. VIII., 805. 1, etc. A list, in the time of Edw. VI., 837. 183. Knights made by the D. of Somerset, (1548,) in Scotland, 1121. 468.—at the coronation of Elizabeth, 840. 153— and subsequently, *ib.* 154, 155, 159, 163.—by the Duke of Norfolk, (1560,) at Berwick, 840. 153, 155.—by the Queen, (1574,) on her progress to Bristol, 840. 536.—by the E. of Leicester, (1586-7,) in the Low Countries, 840. 160, 161, 163.—by the E. of Essex, (1599,) in Ireland, 219. 133. Foreigners knighted by James I. and Charles I., 858. 77, *et seq.* 1115. 104-108. Order (1673) for the registration of knights, 840. 731. 845. 133. Historical catalogue of the most famous orders, 1116. 141-5. Lists of orders, military and religious, *ib.* 157-68<sup>b</sup>. Notes and extracts concerning various orders, 1116. 151, etc. 1149. ix. 11. English orders, 843. 1<sup>b</sup>. Knights made by the Pope, 1115. 97. Challenge of four knights-errant of the Fortunate Island, 763. 91. Whether any orders among Eastern nations? 1131. 211.

**KNIGHTS'-SERVICE:** *v.* Tenures.

**KNILL:** *v.* Knyll.

**KNIPERSLEY**, Staff.: *v.* Biddulph.

**KNIPERSLEY**, or Knypersley. Family, 838. 227, 244. 1750. 13<sup>b</sup>, 18, 20<sup>b</sup>.

**KNIVET:** *v.* Kneveth; Knyvet.

**KNIVET**, Sir Tho., K.B. In a tournament, (1511,) 1116. 199.

**KNIVETON**, alias Gilbert, *q. v.*

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

KNIVETON, St. Lo, 1115. 223<sup>b</sup>. 1142. 1.

KNOLLES, Rich. His translation of Camden's *Britannia*, 849.

KNOLLES, Sir Rob., 1113. 123.

KNOLLES, Tho., London. Will, (1445.) 1115. 204.

KNOLLES, Will., Bristol. Will, (1442,) 1115. 200.

KNOLLYS: *v.* Knowles.

KNOLLYS, Sir Fra., K.G. Cath. [Carey] his wife's funeral, 836. 287.

KNOLLYS, Will., Earl of Banbury, K.G. Letter to Sir W. Cecil, 1729. 171. Sig. as P. C., 862. 411. Project about post-fines, 1148. 355. Creation as Earl, 832. 163.

KNOTS: *v.* Badges.

KNOWLE, Warw., 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>.

KNOWLES: *v.* Knolles; Knollys. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 1. 106. II. 46<sup>b</sup>.

KNOWLES, Lady, 1399. art. 30.

KNOWLES, Sir Hen., I. of Wight, 830. 285.

KNYCHT, Will., chapter-clerk of Lichfield, 794. 147.

KNYLL. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 216.

KNYPERSLY: *v.* Knipersley.

KNYVET: *v.* Knyvet; Knyvet. Pedigree, 831. 8.

KNYVET, Tho., Lord Knyvet. Warden of the Mint, (Sir Tho.), 1729. 76. Petition as such, 1148. 367.

KNYVETON, alias Gilbert, *q. n.*

KOKKES, John: *v.* Cokkes.

KORNDORFFER, Barth. Extracts concerning alchymy, 1408. VIII. 228, 239.

KORUM, Dr., 1470. 316.

KUNRATH, or Khunrath, or Conrad, Hen. De *signature rerum*; *e Germanico*, 756. Excerpta *e Medulla Destillatoria*, 1422. Alchem. treatises, 1459. II. 98, 105.

KURCK, G. G., 1136. 110.

KYBLE, Mr. Medical recipe, 1447. IX. art. 26.

KYFFIN: *v.* Kiffin; Kyphin.

KYFFIN, Cadw. Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 144.

KYFFIN, J. Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 105.

KYGHLEY. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 205. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 8.—(Lanc.), *ib.* v. 16.

KYLLYNG, John, monk, 750. 84<sup>b</sup>, 179<sup>b</sup>. 198.

KYMPTON: *v.* Kimpton.

KYNARDESLEY. Pedigree, (Staff.), 834. v. 4<sup>b</sup>.

KYNASTON. Arms and pedigree, 834. 27.

KYNASTON, Mr., 1385. 114.

KYNASTON, Fra. Letter to Lilly, 423. 106. Dedication to him, 45. IV.

KYNDALL. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 41.

KYNDER: *v.* Kinder.

KYNG, John: *v.* King.

KYNGESTONE, .... His chantry in St. Michael's, Crooked-lane, 1437. 190.

KYNGESTONE, John, prior of Merton, 1522. *encl.*

KYNGESTONE, Rich., Dean of Windsor, 223.

KYNGSMILL. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 69.

KYNKYNTUN, Tho., 1435. 305.

KYNLEVE, John, son of John de, 845. 202.

KYNNOUDE, Alex. de, Bp. of Aberdeen. Gave MS. 1474. to Aberdeen Cathedral.

KYPHIN, Morice, 847. 118<sup>b</sup>.

KYRANIDES: *v.* Ilermes.

KYRIANA. *Tractatus aquarum de K.*, 1451. I. 58, 69<sup>b</sup>.

KYRIELL: *v.* Keriell; Keryall.

KYRKEBY, John, Ireland King of Arms. At Rouen, (1420,) 857. 58.

KYRKEHAM, Devon. Pedigree, 763. 10.

KYTCHEX, John, Bainton, 238. 151<sup>b</sup>.

KYTCHEX, John, Belper and Islington. Arms, (1578,) 834. 13<sup>b</sup>.

L.

L., Adam, von Lunigenbergh, 1399. II. 28, 32.

L., Sir E., Bart. Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 150. [Most probably Sir Evan Lloyd, of Yale, co. Denbigh.]

L., H. Distichon, 1459. 28<sup>b</sup>.

L., Mrs. P. Lines to her, 38. 115.

L., V., 182. 124<sup>b</sup>.

LABERGE, Jean: *v.* Joannes de Burgundia.

LABRET: *v.* Albret.

LA CHAMPAGNOLLE, .... de. *Epistola ad P. Kinder*, 788. 49<sup>b</sup>.

LACINIUS, Janus. Theoryck, 1478. 100. Extracts, 1394. XI. 47, 51.

LACOK, Ra., canon of Lichfield. His chantry, 864. 57, 58, 59.

LACTANTIUS, L. C. *Scotentia*, 1216. 3<sup>b</sup>.

LACU, Adam de. *Notae theologicae*, 342. 87<sup>b</sup>-8.

LACY. Genealogy, 831. 37. 840. 506. 846. 126. Descent, (E. of Lincoln,) 845. 136. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 20<sup>b</sup>.

LACY, Chas., physician. Formerly possessor of 369. (189<sup>b</sup>.)

LACY, Hen. de, third Earl of Lincoln. Inq. post mortem ejus, 799. 225<sup>b</sup>.

LACY, Hen. de. Pardon by the Empress Matilda, 860. 36.

LACY, Hugh de, Earl of Ulster. Made Earl, (7 John,) 841. 35.

Emeline [de Ridelesford] his wife, afterwards wife of Steph. de Longespee. Her father, husband, and daughters, and their arms, 799. 8<sup>b</sup>.

LACY, John de, first Earl of Lincoln. Creation, 841. 55.

LACY, Rob. de. Seal, 799. 144.

LACY, Walt. de. Charta, (c. 1217,) 860. 361.

LADBROOK: *v.* Lodbroke.

LADDERS: *v.* Scalæ.

LADKINS. Arms, (Staff.), 858. 97.

LADY, Our, of Mercy: *v.* Redemption.

LAET, Jean de, Leyden. Letter to him, from Sir W. Boswell, 823. 106.

LA FONTAINE, Jean de, of Valencia in Hainault. The Fountain of Knowledge, transl. by W. Backhouse, 58. 1.

LAFORD, Rich., M.D., 363. *beg.*

LA FOREST, M., 1382. II. 109.

LA FOUNTEINE: *v.* La Fontaine.

LA FOYE, Sir P. de: *v.* Foye.

LA HAY, Rob. de: *v.* Hay.

LA HOGUE, or Hoges, Normandy, 1105. 110.

LA HYDE, De: *v.* Hyde.

LAILAND, Chr., 763. 197.

LAKE. A manor, probably in Dorset or Wilts, 1779.

LAKE, ...., 1729. 23.

LAKE, Lady. Epitaph on her, 36. 70.

LAKE, Ann, Tring, 240. 59.

LAKE, Ann, another, probably, 1385. 35.

LAKE, Arth., Bp. of Bath and Wells. Letter to him, from S. Ward, 1153. 62.

LAKE, Fra., Cannons, 1387. 50.

LAKE, Sir Lanc., Cannons, 828. 147.

LAKE, Will., Tring, 240. 59.

LAKES, ...., Lincoln. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 2<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>.

LAKYN, Fra., 1123. 180<sup>b</sup>.

LA MARCHE TREVISAN, B. Comte de: *v.* Bernard.

LA MARE, G. de: *v.* Mara.

LA MARE, Tho. de: *v.* De la Mare.

LAMB, ....: *v.* Agnus.

LAMBE, .... Epitaph, 405. 349.

LAMBE, ...., M.D., 1730. 164<sup>a</sup>, b.

LAMBE, Will. Epitaph, by himself, 38. 178.

LAMBERT, Mr. His collections cited, 860. 183.

LAMBERT, John, Major-General. Nativity, etc., 174. 153. 243. 160<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 423. 117.

LAMBETH, Surrey: *v.* Forman, S. Council, (1261,) 1146. 53.—(1281,) *ib.* 68. Constitutions, etc., (1282, 1362, 1372, 1378,) *ib.* 78, 96, 96<sup>b</sup>, 97. Ref. to Archbishops' registers, 1115. 258. 1125. 108, etc. Henry V. there, 1113. 112<sup>b</sup>. Henry VIII. there, 862. 304. Abp. Parker's funeral, 836. 279. Baptisms, marriages, and burials, 860. 508-515. Ashmole's residence at South Lambeth,

1131. 348. 372. 1136. 171. 222. John E. of Warren dies at Kennington, 844. 33<sup>b</sup>.

LAMKIN, John, 834. 92<sup>b</sup>.

LAMPRE, Dna., 185. 224.

LAMPUE, John, 338. 119<sup>b</sup>.

LANAM. Arms, 763. 209.

LANCASTER.

Court.

Fees, 886. 183. Charters of duchy lands in Lancashire, 848. 53. Arms and descent, 834. v. 16. Arms of knights, 1121. 241. Pedigrees, 1157. 133. Papers concerning visitations, 840. 637. 645. 647. Funerals, 836. 471. 551, etc. 845. 157. 158. Oath imposed on the shire by the E. of Derby during the rebellion, 830. 289.

Duchy.

Records concerning its privileges and jurisdiction, 1157. 1-128. 1503. 41-66. Lands in Lancashire, 848. 53. —in Westminster, 848. 69. 1545. Other lands, 848. 48, etc. 1125. 1. Excerpta e registro chartarum quod dicitur Liber Duc. Lanc., 799. 267. Chartæ, e registris, 848. 48-72. 860. 113-5. Chartarum quarundam abbreviatio, 860. 35. Records cited, ib. 21, 27, 28, 34. 435. Offices, 1157. 106. 111. Their oaths, ib. 65, etc. Benefices, ib. 126. Arms and badges, from a Duchy register, 799. 142.

Town.

Mentioned, 88. 182. Meaning of the word, 1157. 87.

LANCASTER, House of: v. England; also Edmund; Henry; John; Thomas. Descent and differences, 829. II. 40. Arms and badges, 799. 142. Plume, 1121. 225.

LANCASTER Herald: v. T. Wall. Temp. Hen. VI., [James Collyer?], 857. 357.

LANCASTER: v. Lancastre. Arms, 836. 755.

LANCASTER, Ann, 1414. 301.

LANCASTER, Tho., 175. 64<sup>b</sup>.

LANCASTRE, Chr., Gilb., and Rog. de, Norfolk, 793. II.

LANCELOT DU LAC.

Romance, Fr., 828. Ballad, 219. 228.

LANCELOTT, Dna., 178. 83<sup>b</sup>.

LAND: v. Estates; Measures.

LANDHYDROCK, Cornwall, 1790. 72.

LANDY, Geo., astrologer, 243. 173<sup>b</sup>.

LANE. Pedigrees, (N'ton.), 836. 763, 765.

LANE, Mrs., Hitchendon, 240. 147.

LANE, Amy. Her children, 182. 78<sup>b</sup>.

LANE, Sir Geo. Letter to him, from H. Firebrace, 1141. III. 8<sup>b</sup>.

LANE, Hen. Birth, (1591,) 182. 78<sup>b</sup>.

LANE, John. Supplement to Chaucer's Squire's Tale, etc., 53. Acrostic on Lilly, 423. 145.

LANE, Sir Rich., Keeper of the Great Seal. Augmentation, 858. 55.

LANE, Rich., 836. 765.

LANE, Sir Rob., Horton, 174. 230.

LANE, Rob., Walgrave, 1419. 45.

LANE, Tho. Nativity, (1607,) 174. 87.

LANE, Tho., Oxon., 1810. 24.

LANE, Val., Loughton, 175. 38<sup>b</sup>-40. 70. 97<sup>b</sup>. Epistolæ ad Naperum, 1780. 140-1.

LANE, Will. Birth, (1591,) 182. 78<sup>b</sup>.

LANE, Will., Glendon. Descent, 836. 763.

LANE, Will. de la, de Hampton, 833. 83. 1115. 210<sup>b</sup>.

LANEY, Benj., Bp. of Lincoln, 1730. 237.

LANFRANCUS MEDIOLANUS.

Science of Cirurgie, 1396. Cited, 1425. art. 7. 1437. art. 15. 1468. 54.

LANGBAINE, Ger.

Letter to Dugdale, 854. 297. Letter to him, from Selden, ib. 295.—from R. Huntington, 1819. art. 30.

LANGDALE, Marm., Lord Langdale. Creation, 838. 3.

LANGDALL.

Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 1<sup>b</sup>.

LANGDELL, Rob., 185. 73.

LANGDON. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 4<sup>b</sup>.

LANGDON, Edm., Battle. Speculum planetarum; tables, 433. Tabula domorum, 437.

LANGFORD, Wilts.

Lease of tithes, 1533.

LANGFORD: v. Lankford.

LANGFORD, Rog.

Epistolæ ad Gravium, 1399. II. 98, etc.

LANGHAM.

Barony, or lordship, 826. 132.

LANGHAM, John, London, 174. 254. 181. 215. 183. 368. 338. 111<sup>b</sup>.

LANGHORN, Dna., 185. 195.

LANGIUS, John.

Medicamenta, 1477. XI. 41, 43, 44.

LANGLAND, Rob. Visions of Piers the Ploughman, 1468. 307.

LANGLEY, Norfolk. Ref. to the Annals of the Priory, 1115. 97.

LANGLEY.

Pedigree, 831. 39.—(Glouc.), ib. 217. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 22<sup>b</sup>.

LANGLEY, John, vicar of Wellington, Salop. Descent, 858. 125.

LANGLEY, Will., Lichfield.

Descent, 858. 125.

LANGLY, Mrs., 204. 9.

LANGLY, Susanna, 174. 289.

LANGMAN, Ralph, York herald. So created, 1116. 69<sup>b</sup>. Letter signed by him, 840. 601.

LANGMAN, Rog., rector of Lydelynche, 33. cover.

LANGRAVE, Rowl.

Susanna his wife, and Mary their daughter, 183. 380.

LANGTON. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 120. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 16.

LANGTON, .... Verses, etc., 798. 303<sup>b</sup>.

LANGTON, Steph., Abp. of Canterbury. Constitutions, 1246. 43.

LANGTON, Tho., Bp. of Sarum, afterwards of Winton. Bull concerning him, 1125. 75.

LANIER, Nich.

New-year's song to the King, (1663,) 36. 166. Another, (1665,) ib. 167.

LANGFORD, Sir Will. Posterity, 836. 363.

LANETREE, Mr., 836. 551.

LA NOUE, Franc. de. Cited, 1382. III. 279.

LANT, Mrs., 436. 79.

LANT, Tho., Portcullis.

Catalogue of kings, heralds, and pur-servants, 763. 182. (imperf.) 846. 22. MS. probably written by him, 1115. 71. Ref. to his collections, 1110. 78.

LANTHONY: v. Llanthony.

LANZ, .... Marq. Governor of Chambery, 1739. 220.

LARDER, Tho., co. Somerset.

Arms, 857. 524.

LARKE, Hugh, Clifton [-Reynes?], 204. 41.

LARRINÉ, Peter de. Predictions of his almanack, 186. 180. 244. 152.

LARVER, Mrs., 339. 109.

LASCELLES: v. Lassells.

LASCELLES, Geo., Estkirk, Yorkshire.

Arms, 858. 23.

LASCY: v. Lacy.

LASHER, Dr., 1821. 43.

LASKY, or, a Lasco, Alb. de, 1136. 103.

LASSELLS, Chr., 1437. art. 15. fol. 20.

LASSELLS: v. Lascells. Pedigree, 831. 21.

LATCHÉ, John.

Letter to R. Napier, 1458. 129.

LATERAN: v. Rome.

LATHAM: v. Lathom.

LATHAM, Will. Petition, 1156. 147.

LATHAM, Tho., son of Jo. atte, 848. 8.

LATHOM, Lanc., 826. 140.

LATHOM. Arms, 834. v. 15.

LATIMER: v. Latymer.

Pedigree, 848. 96. Barony, 825. II. 836. 715. 862. 4.

LATIMER, John Lord: v. Nevill.

LATINI, Brunetto. Tresor; Fr., 1508.

LATINUS, a friar. Sermo, 757. 51.

LA TREMOUILLE, Hen. Chas. de, Prince of Tarent.

Acts, 1110. 166. Made K.G., 1112. 48<sup>b</sup>. 50<sup>b</sup>, 52, 55, 95<sup>b</sup>. Dead, 1112. 200<sup>b</sup>.

LATTEN, 1494. 270.

LATTON. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 52. 852. I. 110. II. 22<sup>b</sup>.

LATWORTH, Dr.

Verses on his deathbed, 781. 137.

LATYMER: v. Latimer.

LATYMER, Anne. Will, (1402,) 1115. 202.

LATYMORE, Sir Tho., Braybrok. Will, (1401,) 1115. 202.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

L'AUBESPINE, Chas., Marq. of Chateauneuf: *v. l'Aubespine.*

LAUD, Will., Abp. of Canterbury. Nativity, etc., 243. 214<sup>b</sup>. Restores St. Paul's, 828. 32. Literæ officiales, 1730. 232. Letter to the Provost of Eton, 1115. 35. 1128. 101<sup>b</sup>. Speech in the Star Chamber, etc., 800. 46. 824. 58. Letter to him, from Dr. Wren, 1111. 136<sup>b</sup>. Articles against him, 768. 165. Lines on his fall, 36. 104. 283. Mentioned, 184. 46<sup>b</sup>. 333. 97<sup>b</sup>.

LAUDERDALE, John Duke of: *v. Maitland.*

LAUGHTON, Eliz., Welling, 204. 24.

LAUGHTON, Thos.: *v. Lawton.*

LAUND Abbey, Leic., 836. 69.

LAUNDE, John. De temporum electione pro morbo curando; sive Calendarium, 181. 1.

LAURENTIUS DE AQUILEGIA, *q. v.*

LA VACHE, Sir Phil. de: *v. Vache.*

LA VALETTE, Louis Card. de. Portrait, 1787. 118<sup>b</sup>.

LAVALLES, Claudius, Prince of Badolfa. Nativity, 242. 184.

LAVELYS. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 61.

LAVER, Little, Essex. Maudlin hall, 178. 31.

LAW, Canon. Synopsis juris canonici, 750. 68. Fragmentum operis cuiusdam, 748.

LAW, Civil. Causa ob quas possunt parentes repellere filios ab hereditate et alimentis, 1382. 111. 12. Against violating a sepulchre, 828. 206. 1118. 14<sup>b</sup>.

LAW, English: *v. Coke, Sir E.*; Statutes. The antiquity and form of the Justice and Common Law, 818. 6. Régule quædam juris comm.; *Gallice*, 1278. 159<sup>b</sup>. De forma placitandi in iure comm.; *Gallice*, *ib.* 165. Fragment of a treatise on writs, etc., in French, 747. Notes from records, 839. 11. Cases, *temp.* Eliz.; *Gallice*, 1144. 331. Index, *ib.* 359. Precedents, cent. XVII., 1156. 13. 171. Tenure of lands, 1149. IV. Reading on forest law, 749. XIII. 792. IV. Points of parish law, 749. XV. A summary of the common law and statute law of England, concerning crimes and offences, 768. 556. Punishment for striking in the King's court, 837. 158. Expositiones vocabulorum, 1276. 155. Vocabulary, 1161. Notes, 1115. 72. 1152. 1, 30<sup>b</sup>.

LAWARDE, Tho., Fynchamsted, Berks, 1486. VI. 22.

LA WARRE, Lords de: *v. West.* Barony, 825. II. 862. 8.

LA WARRE, Reg. Petitiō quod locum antecessorum habeat in parlamento, 799. 91<sup>b</sup>.

LAWDEV, Geo., Totness. Letters to Lilly, 423. 196, 220.

LAWFORD, Essex, [erroneously called *Lalleford* in the Catalogue,] 845. 135.

LAWFORD, Mr., 178. 141. 183. 369, 371.

LAWRENCE, Will., preb. of Westminster. Epitaph, 38. 195.

LAWRENCE, St. Life; in verse, 43. 124<sup>b</sup>. Passio, 1285. 283<sup>a</sup>.

LAWRENCE, Mr., Kempton, 335. 112.

LAWRENCE, Mrs., 174. 299, 363. 181. 117<sup>a</sup>. 334. 75<sup>b</sup>.

LAWRENCE, Goody, 338. 103.

LAWRENCE, Agnes, 335. 112.

LAWRENCE, Eliz., Luton, 181. 221<sup>b</sup>.

LAWRENCE, Rich., 174. 401.

LAWRENCE, Val. Letter to R. Napier, 1730. 150.

LAWRENS, Rob., London. Surgeon, 1481. 33.

LAWSON. Arms, 834. 13.

LAWTON, Eliz.: *v. Laughton.*

LAWTON, Tho., Moulsoe, 174. 385.

LAWYERS. Lines on lawyers, 38. 132. 47. 52<sup>b</sup>. 48. 7.

LAXTON, Notts. Descent of the manor, 799. 4.

LAXTON, Sir Will., Lord-Mayor 1544. Johan his wife. Funeral, 836. 297. Certificate, *ib.* 361.

LAT, Constance de, 1524. IV. 1.

LATBORNE. Arms, (Kent and Yorksh.), 840. 156.

LATBORNE, Will. Notæ astronomicæ, 181. 76<sup>b</sup>, 77<sup>b</sup>, 78<sup>b</sup>.

LATCOCK, Wilts. Notæ hist. e Libro mon. de Lacock, 1105. 181<sup>b</sup>.

LATCOCK: *v. Lacok.*

LAYER-MARNEY, Esser, 818. 34.

LAYLAND: *v. Lailand; Leland.*

LAYTON, Eliz., 204. 24.

LAZARS, St. "A pair of puzzling questions about Lazarus;" in verse, 36. 121<sup>b</sup>. Knights of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, 1115. 143. 1742. arts. 4, 5.

LAZERELL, Lewes. "Bassin of Hermes," 1499. 251.

LA ZOTCHE: *v. Zouche.*

LEA: *v. Lee; Leegh; Legh; Leigh; Ley; Ligh.*

LEA, Mr., 1730. 120.

LEA, Goodwife, Ratley, 421. 112<sup>b</sup>.

LEA, Frances, wife of R. Vine, *q. v.*

LEA, or Leagh, John, 182. 130<sup>b</sup>-1.

LEACH: *v. Leche; Lich.*

LEACH, Mr., Ex. Coll., Oxon., 1488. II. 124.

LEACH, Absolon, 240. 243.

LEACH, John, Exeter. Notices, 175. 36, 71. 182. 45<sup>b</sup>, 46, 54<sup>b</sup>. 50<sup>b</sup>, 94<sup>b</sup>, 105, 121<sup>b</sup>. 1414. 356.

LEACH, Rob. Epistola ad R. Naperum, avunculum suum, 1730. 118. 154.

LEACH, Simon, Luton, 243. 29.

LEACH, Sir Walter, 1447. IX. art. 10. Sarah [Napier, *ol.* Sandy,] his wife: birth, 181. 222. 438. 91. Mentioned, 181. 233<sup>b</sup>. 1388. 205. 1730. 150.

LEAKE: *v. Leke.*

LEAKE, Lieut.-Col., 185. 46.

LEAKE, Andrew, 180. 102.

LEAKES, John, Lockington, 1481. VI. 32.

LEARNING. On the decay of learning, 788. 154.

LEATE, ....; cousin to Sir R. Napier, 204. 148.

LEATE, Mr., 1730. 150. Mr. Lete, 802. 259<sup>b</sup>.

LEATE, Mrs., 174. 395. 181. 12, 129<sup>b</sup>, 151, 193. 204. II. 329. 23<sup>a</sup>, <sup>b</sup>. 338. 78.

LEATE, Agnes, 181. 151.

LEATE, Mrs. Denys (?), 181. 146, 174<sup>b</sup>. 329. 23.

LEATE, Ellen, 243. 31.

LEATE, Huet, 174. 31<sup>b</sup>.

LEATE, Joan, 181. 133.

LEATE, Nich. Account of drugs, etc., sold to R. Napier, 181. 87<sup>b</sup>-8.

LEATE, Nich., jun., London, 181. 66.

LEATE, Rich. Mentioned, 174. 273. Epistola ad R. Naperum, 1730. III.

LEATE, Robert, 181. 67<sup>b</sup>, 70.

LEATHE. "The Lathe of Leathe," etc., 788. 156.

LEATHERHEAD, Surrey, 1137. 13<sup>b</sup>.

LE CERF, ...., preacher, London, 1458. 158.

LECHE. Pedigree, (Chatsworth, Derbysh.), 798. 20<sup>b</sup>.

LECHE, Capt., 1133. 19.

LECHMORE, ...., Mid. Temp. Ref. to his evidences, 833. 13.

LE DESPENSER: *v. Despenser.*

LEE: *v. Lea; Leegh; Legh; Leigh; Ley; Ligh.* Pedigree, 831. 33.—(Berks,) 851. 252, 254. 852. I. 114. II. 51. Arms, 844. 56.

LEE, Edw. Hen., first Earl of Lichfield. Creation, 838. 188.

LEE, Geo., 1128. 39.

LEE, or Lea, Sir Hen., K.G. At a tilt, 837. 245. 845. 164. Installed, 1112. 16<sup>b</sup>.

LEE, Hugh, 864. 466, 467.

LEE, John, 329. 131.

LEE, John, parson of Little Stanbridge, 1137. 55.

LEE, Sir John atte, 1115. 189.

LEE, John atte, 1544. (B.)

LEE, Rich., Clarenceux. Answer to Garter's claims, 857. 490. Heraldic papers, 818. 21, 25-6, 31-2, 34-5, 37-8, 40-2, 45-6, 50. 840. 388. 1109. 170. 1113. 81, 85<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him, from C. Taylar, 818. 43.

LEE, Sir Rob. Sig. as Lord Mayor and P. C., 862. 411.

LEE, Tho., Chester herald. Conduct in his office, 1133. 36, 55. Letter to Ashmole, 840. 77<sup>b</sup>.

LEEDS, Tho. Duke of: *v. Osborne*.

LEEDS, Kent. Priority: *Excerpta e confirmatione regia chartarum, (41 Edw. III.), 790. 90<sup>b</sup>*.

LEEGH, John, 1730. 215.

LEERS, John, 1380. 32.

LEET: *v. Leate*.

LEGAT, Rob.: *v. Leget*.

LEGAT, Will., 363. 219<sup>b</sup>.

LEGENDS: *v. Romances*. Romance of the Passion, 61. 87<sup>b</sup>. Legend of the Resurrection, *ib.* 138<sup>b</sup>. Legenda sanctorum quorundam, 1289. 65, etc. Legends of saints and festivals; in verse, 43.—of All-hallows' day, 61. 73.—of the crucifix embracing a knight, *ib.* 26<sup>b</sup>.—of a lady who slew her children and herself, *ib.* 62. Legendary extracts, 751. 45<sup>b</sup>, 48, 133. Legenda varia, 1280. 106, etc.

LEGER, St. Life; in verse, 43. 141<sup>b</sup>.

LEGER, a friar: *v. Leodegarius*.

LEGET, Rob., 1126. 8.

LEGG, Will., Colonel. Coffin-plate, (1670,) 836. 325. Funeral certificate, *ib.* 339.

LEGG, Will., yeoman of the Wardrobe, Whitehall, 313. 120.

LEGH: *v. Lea; Lee; Leegh; Leigh; Ley; Ligh*. Pedigree, (Egginton, Derbysh.), 798. 41. Family, (Lyme, Cheshire,) 858. 147. Agreement between the two Leghs of High Legh, Chesh., about arms, 857. 200.

LEGH, Jared. Letter, 1822. 21.

LEGH, Peter, Lyme, 858. 147, 175.

LEGH, Sir Peter, Cheshire, 394. 266.

LEGH, Piers. At Cressy, 840. 397. 858. 177. Married Marg. Daniers, 858. 177.

LEGH, Sir Piers, (11 Hen. VII.) Arms, 1115. 92.

LEGH, Sir Piers, Bradley, 1575. Augmentation, 840. 397. 858. 175.

LEGH, Rich. Arms, ("lyon gewles,") 840. 620.

LEGH, Sir Uriah, Adlington, Cheshire, 1473. 508.

LEICESTER. County. Fees, 866. 199. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 62<sup>b</sup>. Arms of gentry, taken in the visitation of 1619, 798. 2.

Town. Arms and seals, with the names of the mayor, etc., (1619,) 798. 1<sup>b</sup>. An inscription, 1137. 105. — Earls of: *v. Dudley; Sydney*.

LEICESTER: *v. Lester; Leycester*.

LEIGH: *v. Lea; Lee; Leegh; Leigh; Ley; Ligh*. Pedigree, (Stoneleigh,) 845. 129<sup>b</sup>. 1137. 114.

LEIGH, . . . . . 374. 168.

LEIGH, Bar., I. of Wight, 830. 285.

LEIGH, Edw., I. of Wight, 830. 285.

LEIGH, Fra., Earl of Chichester. Creation, 832. 208. Elegies on him, 47. 77, 79<sup>b</sup>.

LEIGH, Hugh, I. of Wight, 830. 285.

LEIGH, Sir Jo., I. of Wight, 830. 285.

LEIGH, Rog., Clarenceux. Grants, 857. 520-1, and perhaps 834. 1. 3<sup>b</sup>. 858. 34, 109.

LEIGH, Sam., 840. 351, 355.

LEIGH, Tho., first Lord Leigh. Creation, 832. 183<sup>b</sup>.

LEIGH, Sir Tho., Hamstall Ridware, Staff. Descent, 845. 129.

LEIGH, Tho., Captain. Seeks a Poor Knight's place at Windsor, 1132. 190, 192.

LEIGH, Tho., I. of Wight, 830. 285.

LEIGHTON. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 18.

LEIGHTON-BUZZARD, Beds. Grovebury, 1132. 189.

LEINSTER, R. Earl of: *v. Cholmondeley*.

LEISTON, Suffolk. Agreement of the abbey with Marg. Duchess of Norfolk, 804. 11. 16.

LEKE, Fra., first Earl of Scarsdale. Creation, 832. 232.

LELAND: *v. Leland; Leyland*.

LELAND, Jo. An itinerary, perhaps in his hand, 1144. 411. *Epigramma de Cantabrigia, 770. 12<sup>b</sup>. Extracts, 848. 1. 855. 3. 860. 33. 881. 334, 402. 1115. 94.*

LE MAIRE, Sir Pet. Extr. from his will, 1123. 75<sup>b</sup>.

LEMISTER, or Lymstre, . . . . . M.D. Mentioned, 1481. 33. Remedies, 1432. 2, 3. 1437. 4.

LENARDE, . . . . . 1481. 101.

LENCHE, Pet. de, Justice, 859. 86. 1527. 32.

LE NEVE, Geoffrey, M.D. Nativity, 243. 163. Vindication of judicial astrology, 418.—*Latine, per Beveridgum, 400. Epistola, 379. 2<sup>b</sup>.*

LE NEVE, Pet., Norroy. Ref. to his collections, 1137. 144.

LE NEVE, Sir Will., Clarenceux. Warrant for his creation as Mowbray herald extr., 857. 343. Paper signed by him as York, 1132. 139. Mentioned as such, 1133. 28<sup>b</sup>. Documents as Norroy, 860. 426. 1113. 68. Papers as Clarenceux, 818. 36. 857. 112. 1763. 27<sup>b</sup>. Life and actions of Edward III. and his son Edward, 1113. 225, 226. Papers concerning the Garter, 1113. 174, 176, 180, 227-32<sup>b</sup>, 245-8. Paper on the decay of heraldry, 840. 37. Extracts from and ref. to his MSS., 835. 315. 837. XXXVIII. 857. 132-36, 183, 243, 270, 353-79. 862. 105. 1108. 1. 1109. 1<sup>b</sup>, 4, 13, 18<sup>b</sup>, 19, 29<sup>b</sup>, 45<sup>b</sup>, 60-3<sup>b</sup>, 76<sup>b</sup>, 118, 124, 200. 1110. 1-34. 1111. 15. 1112. 1, 25<sup>b</sup>, 30, 88, etc. 1113. 112, 172<sup>b</sup>. 1121. 243-5.

LENNARD, Rich., Lord Dacre of the South. Dorothy [North] his second wife: her peerage disallowed, she having (after Lord Dacre's decease) married a commoner, 857. 180. 858. 296.

LENNARD, Sampson. His claim of his wife's barony, 862. 151, 462. 1147. 68. Grant to him of precedence after her decease, 832. 82. 1147. 68. Margaret [Fiennes] his wife, Baroness Dacre: her claim, 1147. 57, 65.

LENNARD, Sampson, Bluemantle, 1132. 139.

LENNARD, Tho., Earl of Sussex. Anne [Fitz-Roy] his wife: account of the marriage, 837. 214.

LENNE, Martin, de. *Expositio sententiae de confessione, 342. 87*.

LENNE, or Lynne, or Linea, Nich. de: *v. Nicholaus, medicus*. *Kalendarium, 5. 370. Canon pro minutionibus et purgationibus, 391. v. 4<sup>c</sup>.*

LEXNOX, Dukes and Earls of: *v. Stuart*.

LENNOX, Charles, first Duke of Richmond and Duke of Lennox, K.G. Nativity, 243. 179<sup>b</sup>. Election and installation, 1134. 172, 172<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1118. 278<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 1121. 289.

LENSLEY, Sir Hen., 862. 229.

LENT. Legend; in verse, 43. 49. Sermons, 757. 184, 211<sup>d</sup>, 41<sup>b</sup>. *Sermo de temptatione Domini, 1280. 133<sup>d</sup>. Sermo pro Dominica prima xl<sup>c</sup>, 1285. 331<sup>c</sup>.* Complaint of scanty markets in Lent; in verse, 48. 8<sup>b</sup>, 10<sup>b</sup>. Lenten stuff; a ballad by W. Elderton, *ib.* 115<sup>b</sup>.

LENTNER, Dr., 1432. ix.

LEO (St.) I., Pope. Cited, 751. 97<sup>b</sup>.

LEO IV., Pope. Mentioned, 860. 279.

LEO HEBREUS. *Progn. de coniunctione Sat. et Jov. anno 1345, 192. 111. 21<sup>b</sup>. 393. 1. 81.*

LEO TUSCUS, 179. art. 5.

LEODEGARIUS, St.: *v. Leger*.

LEODEGARIUS, a friar. *Sermo, 757. 384.*

LEODIO, Jo. de: *v. Joannes*.

LEON: *v. Spain*.

LEONARD, St. Life; in verse, 43. 172<sup>b</sup>.

LEONARD, Mr., London, 181. 89.

LEOPOLD I., Emperor. Nativity, 240. 269, 270. 243. 157, 160.

LEOPOLD, Archduke of Austria. Nativity, (1614,) 240. 266. 243. 157, 252<sup>b</sup>.

LEPROSY, 1398. 143.

LEPTON, Mr., 1148. 360.

LERCEDEKENE, Steph. Arms, 799. 124.

LESLIE, John, Bp. of Ross. Cited, 857. 215. 860. 203. 1115. 154.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

LESLIE, John, sixth Earl of Rothes. Letters, (1639-40.) 800. 55<sup>b</sup>. 1729. 236.

LESPRIER, [i. e. l'Épicer,] John, 1451. 147.

LESTER, Alice, 1414. 299.

LE STRANGE: v. Strange. Barony of Knokyn, 862. 515.

LE STRANGE, Constance, Lady. Extr. from her will, (1438.) 1105. 195.

L'ESTRANGE, Sir Hamon. Alice [Stubbe] his wife, 394. 53.

L'ESTRANGE, Sir Nich., first Bart., 394. 53.

L'ESTRANGE, Sir Roger. Signature as Esquire, 241. 69, etc. 353. 63<sup>b</sup>, etc.

LE STRANGE, Roger, Justice, 859. 86. 1527. 32.

LETE: v. Leate.

LETHIEULLIER, Smart. Gifts to the Museum, 1821. 34. Letters to Huddersfield, 1822. 1, 2, 7, 13. 44. 60, 63, 77, 81.

LETTER, Rich., London, 181. 96.

LETTERS: v. Rolls. Formulaire de lettres politiques, civiles, et militaires, 789. 22. Forms of letters of protection, under the privy seal, (Lat. and Fr.), 789. 164<sup>b</sup>. Facultates literarum, etc., 1524. IV. 34<sup>b</sup>-36. Letters [of the alphabet] for strings, bracelets, and points, 1153. 105<sup>b</sup>.

LEUCHE, Pet. de, i. e. Lenche, q. v.

LEVERSAKE. Arms, 834. 25<sup>b</sup>.

LEVERSAKE, Will, 394. 266.

LEVERSAKE, Will, Whelock. Arms, 858. 39.

LEVESKEY: v. Livesey.

LEVESON: v. Louyon. Family, 1137. 114<sup>b</sup>.

LEVESON, Anne, Dutton. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 289.

LEVESON, Edw., t. Edw. VI., 834. 466-7.

LEVESON, Fra., formerly Fra. Fowler. Takes the name and arms of Leveson, 857. 280-8. Claims to use the crest of Sir Rich. Leveson, 836. 85. His funeral, (1667.) ib. 91-104. 45<sup>b</sup>.

LEVESON, Sir Rich., Tretham, 857. 280.

LEVESENE, Rich., Wolverhampton, 833. 88. 1115. 210<sup>b</sup>.

LEVESON, Tho., 836. 523.

LEVESON, Sir Walter. Dead, (1620.) 836. 507, 521, 523.

LEVETT, Will, 1810. 24.

LEWENHAUPT, C. G., Count of Raseborg and Falckenstein, 1136. 110.

LEWES, Susex. Excerpta e registro prioratus, de vitis Comitum Surriae, etc., 844. 32, 34, 34<sup>b</sup>.

LEWES, Magd., 839. 48.

LEWIS, Kings of France, etc.: v. Louis.

LEWIS: v. Lewes; Lewys.

LEWIS, Mr., 1429. 90.

LEWIS, Anne, 180. 85.

LEWKENOR. Pedigree, 789. 248.—(Worc.), 831. 207.

LEWKENORE, Dor., 1477. VI.

LEWYS. Arms, 844. 65.

LEWYS, Joice, Nash, 174. 233.

LEXINGTON. Arms, 858. 160.

LEXINGTON, R. Lord: v. Sutton.

LEY: v. Lea; Lee; Leagh; Leigh; Ligh.

LEY, Thomas, fellow of Eton, 1729. 179.

LEYBOURNE, Sir James. His dau. Elizabeth, 840. 300.

LEYBOURNE: v. Layborne.

LEYBOURNE, Will. Birth, marriage, etc., 180. 44<sup>b</sup>. 183. 380. 385. 366.

LEYCESTER. Family, (Toft and Tablegh,) 858. 146.

LEYCESTER, Sir Pet., first Bart. Controversy with Sir T. Mainwaring, 836. 669, 673. 880. 273.

LEYCESTER, Capt. Shain, 862. 229.

LEYLOND: v. Leland. Family, (Lanc.), 834. v. 24.

LEYONBERGH, W. B., cher. Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 266, 267.

LEUYD, Edw., senior. Exercises, etc., 1825. 1, 170, etc. Letters, (1647-53.) ib. 96, etc.

LEUYD, Edw., Keeper of the Museum. Life of Ashmole, 421. 90. Collatio nonum quorundam popularum, etc., ex Polonae cum MS. quodam Seldaniano, 428. 275. Irish vocabulary, 228. 282<sup>b</sup>. Part of a vocabulary of some Celtic dialect, 1515. 112<sup>b</sup>. Re-Equiv., 1814—1821. 1825. Articles copied by him, 174. 495. 421. 81<sup>b</sup>. 784. 229. 1449. 163. Notes, etc., 304. I. 419. sparsim. 880. 315. 1148. I. 1149. I. 1150. I. 1466. 74<sup>b</sup>.

LIBER AQUARUM, 1485. 173.

LIBER AUREUS, 1423. VI. 2.

LIBER EHENIUS, 1490. 53.

LIBER MULTIPHARIC: v. Mukiphar.

LIBER LUMINUM, 1450. 18.

LIBER PHENICIS, 1492. IX. 131.

LIBER QUINTQUE CLAVIUM ET VIRTUTUM, 1450. 18.

LICH, [Leach?], Ann., 1414. 290.

LICHFIELD. City, etc. Ashmole's collections, 855. 1521. Further collections, 884. Notices from the Pat. Rolls, 1115. 187. Various notes, 770. 51<sup>b</sup>. 880. 21-2, 36-7, etc., *sepe*. Charta R. Steph., pro foro, 884. 68, 76. Charta Hen. Ducis et R. Steph., de cuneo monetæ, Waltero episc. concessa, ib. 75. Charta Edw. III. pro feria, 830. 43. Literæ de villa pavienda, 4. Edw. III., 1521. (B.) 131. Duty of the bellman concerning paving, 855. 233. Seal of the Guild of St. Mary and St. John Sept. (founded 1387, i.e. the corporation seal,) ib. 215. Liber Fratrum Gilde, seu institutio et leges, nomina magistrorum, etc., 1521. (A.) 1. Ordinances of the guild, 855. 243. 1521. (B.) 45, 53. Masters thereof, 1137. 109. 1521. (A.) 4. Lands thereof, 855. 75, 163, 170, 232. City-tax, t. Hen. VIII., ib. 231. Charta Edw. VI., ib. 15. Notes thereon, 1521. (A.) 7. Bailiffs and sheriffs, ib. 7<sup>b</sup>. Ordinances and decrees, (1553.) 855. 71. Made a county by Q. Mary, ib. 21. City-tax, (1553.) 1521. (B.) 58. Bailiffs' accounts, (1577-78.) 855. 140, 227. Charta Jacobi I., ib. 23. Fire during the siege, 1521. (B.) 105. Sickness, (1646.) 855. 216. Ashmole's gift of plate, (1666.) 1138. 104. His correspondence on his proposed election as M.P. (1678.) 1731. Lands and tenements in and about Lichfield, 855. 179, 211, 214, 215, (and see below). View, by Dugdale, 1521. (B.) 145. Extenta manerii, t. Edw. VI., 884. 7. Chief rents, 855. 142. Curia baron., Q. Eliz., ib. 227. Chief rents of R. Earl of Essex, 30 Eliz. ib. 121. Crown lands, t. Eliz. and Chas. I., ib. 122, 141. Places in or near Lichfield:—Bacon-street, 884. 257. Brigge-street, ib. 269. 1521. (B.) 68. Cardones-lane, 884. 267. Culstubbe-street, ib. 73. 283. Gaya-lane, ib. 255. The George, 840. 659. Pipe-lane, 884. 268. Poole-hall (?), extra portam de Colestub, 1521. (B.) 179. Sandeforde-street, 884. 277. Ultra aquam, ib. 280. The wall, 855. 170. Wroo-lane, 884. 277.

Bishopric, Cathedral, etc. Bishopric: v. Coventry. History of the see, 880. 3. Extenta maneriorum episcopatus Cestrie (i.e. Cov. et Lichf.) 26 Edw. I., 884. 7. Lands at Lichfield, ib. 7, 34. Reddits et reventiones episcopatus, t. Edw. IV., Hen. VII., et Hen. VIII., 855. 228. 884. 32, 46. Peter-pence and synodals, 884. 43.

Cathedral. Chronicon Lichfeldensis Ecclesie, studio Guil. Whitoci, 770. I. 885. 277. Verses over the west door, recording the foundation, 855. 102. 1521. (B.) 112, 144. Founders, benefactors, etc., 855. 103. 1521. (B.) 143. Charta Hen. III., 855. 105. 107. 1521. (B.) 143. Warrants for digging stone and sand, 884. 77, 78. Churches appropriated, 855. 105. Pensions of the dean and chapter, 884. 47. Acta capitularia, (1321-84.) 794. I. Excerpta, 884. 83. Prebends and canonries, 855. 107, 109, 111, 113. 884. 43. 1521. (B.) 143. The vicars and their lands, 884. 255-409. 1521. (B.) 1, 65, 103, 121. Rent-roll of the vicars, t. Eliz., 1163. Chapel of St. Mary, 884. 77. Chantry, 794. 48. 855. 99, 101, 103. 884. 91. Ordinatio capituli pro missa S. Cedricæ, (1327.) 884. 69. Registrum chartarum super cantaria S. Blasii, ib. 135. List of obits, 884. 467.—of sub-

chanters, *ib.* 74<sup>b</sup>. Tower struck by lightning, (1537.) 770. 66<sup>b</sup>. Notes about the desecration, (1646-53.) 828. 125. Ruin and reparation, 1521. (B.) 118, 161. Versus de reparatione, *ib.* 112. Music supplied, *ib.* 123. View, by Dugdale, *ib.* 147. Plan, 853. 49<sup>b</sup>. Tomba, 853. 46. 864. 72. Arms and inscriptions, 853. 89. Liber Albus: copy of a part of it, 827.—extracts, 856. 149. 864. 55. 71. 75. 1521. 63.—tabula, 864. 419. Registrum Parvi Registri, seu Libri cum tagges, *ib.* 444. Registrum Terti Registri, *ib.* 446. Liber Niger: extracts, 859. 79. 864. 5. 1521. (B.) 61. Registrum chartarum, etc., 1527. Part of an index to a register, 1521. (B.) 93. Composition with Archbp. of Cant. about probate of canons' wills, (1243.) 1521. (B.) 156. Extracts from the Rollis relating to prebendaries and others at Lichfield, 860. 36-8, 44, etc. Fac-similes from the book of St. Chad, (Saxon MS. of the Gospels,) 864. 411. 1521. (B.) 149. 151. A book from the Cath. library, (Vinc. Bellov.), 1518.

## Parish Churches, Parishes, etc.

St. Chad's, al. Stow Church: Parish, 1521. (B.) 85. 89. 91. Church, *ib.* 83. Extracts from registers, *ib.* 73. Monuments, 853. 71. St. Mary's: Vicars, 1521. (B.) 80. Extracts from registers, *ib.* 73. Monuments, 853. 66. 85. An eagle shot on the steeple, 864. 254. St. Michael's, al. Greenhill: Parish, 1521. (B.) 86. Church, *ib.* 115. Fall of the roof, 855. 219. Monuments, 853. 68. 87. Extracts from registers, 1521. (B.) 73.

## Religious Houses, Hospitals, etc.

Rental of the lands and possessions of dissolved colleges, chantries, etc., 855. 124. Grey Friars: Charta Hen. Campanarii, de fontibus suis in Foulwell, iuxta Alresbawne, (1301.) 855. 148. Indentura facta Gregorio Stoncing per Fratres Minoros de hospitio vocato "The Bisshopp's lodeinge," 30 Hen. VIII., *ib.* 144. Grant of the house to Rich. Crumbholme, *ib.* 146. Held by Jo. Hill, 864. 111. Arms, etc., there, 853. 73. Hospital of St. John Baptist: Charta Jo. filii Fuke Hospitali de Lichf., (1208.) 1521. (B.) 139. Litera pat. Edw. II., *ib.* 131. Other documents concerning it, and chantries in it, 827. 30. 864. 57-63. 71-2. Statuta, (1495.) 855. 150. Rentale, (1556-7.) 1163. Women's Hospital, Bacos-street: Rentale, (1504.) 855. 142. Feoffments of lands, *ib.* 115. 120. Leases of lands, (1652, 1655.) 1521. (B.) 69. Note about deeds, *ib.* 111. Grammar School: Documents, 855. 78. 91. 93. 95.

LICHFIELD, Earls of: *z.* Lee; Stewart.

LICHFIELD, Thomas de, physician. Found a chantry in St. John Zachary, Lond., 860. 50.

LICORIS, John, Sywell, 829. 94<sup>b</sup>.

LIDCOTT. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 109.

LIEGE. Library, 1131. 309, 321.

LICH. Family (of Booths), 858. 148.

## LICHAM, Pet.

Letter from Henry VIII. to him, 1729. 2. LIGHTFOOT, J. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 169, 171, 181, 194.

LIGHTFOOTE, Jane, 177. 53<sup>b</sup>.

LIGHTWOOD, John.

Marriage to Frances Buckland, 84. 32<sup>b</sup>.

LIKE, Ann, King's-Sutton, 835. 111.

LILBURKE, John.

Two epigrams on his death, 36. 126.

LILK, Mr., 184. 51<sup>b</sup>, 119.

LILK, Mrs., 178. 142.

LILIUM. Liber alch., 1384. 65.

LILLIXOTON, Warw., 1527. 95.

LILLY, Chas., 180. 156<sup>b</sup>.

LILLY, Hen., arms-painter. Conduct, 836. 619. 623. 857. 409. 1133. 26.

LILLY, John. Patent from Chas. II. for china-varnish, 842. 107.

LILLY, John, the Euphuist.

Petitions to Q. Eliz., 781. 76, 77.

LILLY, Rowland, Diseworth, 423. 255.

LILLY, Will.

Autobiography, 421. 178<sup>b</sup>.—contin. by Ashmole, *ib.* 173. 224. Nativity, 866. 1. 394. 102<sup>b</sup>, 107<sup>b</sup>, 108<sup>b</sup>. 698. 13<sup>b</sup>. Accidents, 240. 188. 241. 20<sup>b</sup>. 898. 10<sup>b</sup>, 13<sup>b</sup>, 21<sup>b</sup>. Sale of his estate at Snelson, Derbyshire, for a yearly rent, 240. 210. Summoned by parl. for his alm. of 1652, 423. 194<sup>b</sup>. Indictment against him, (1654.) 421. 229. Wrote a pref. to Andrews' *Astrol. Physician*, 423. 227. Petition to him from Diseworth, Leic., to aid the school, *ib.* 254. Licence (from Alp. Sheldon, 1670,) to practise medicine, 421. 223. (The original was 1285, but is now lost.) Mentioned, 885. 366. 421. 112. 1131. 299. 370. Death, 894. 106. Epitaph, by Ashmole, 421. 226. 1137. 80. Elegies on Lilly, by G. (afterwards Bp.) Smabridge, 421. 227<sup>b</sup>, 228.

Books of his astrological practice; viz. March 1644 to June 1645, 184.—from Sept. 1645 to Aug. 1646, 178.—from Aug. 1646 to May 1647, 185.—from May 1647 to Sept. 1648, 420.—from July to Oct. 1649, 210. 100.—from June 1654 to Sept. 1656, 427.—in 1661, 430. 1. Astro. discourse for 1642, 180. 126. Figures on the same year, 290. Astro. judgment for 1644, etc., 188. 132, etc. Historical and astro. notes for 1645. 121. Answer to Wharton's scheme for the King's march from Oxford, 7 May 1645, etc., 188. 164. Astro. judgment for 1652, 188. 155.—for 1664, 240. 270. Discourse for 1666, 241. 190. 371. III. 1501. IV. 1. Judgments for 1677, 1501. IV. 21.

Almanacks, viz.: for 1658, 1501. 305.—for 1659, 853. 1. 1501. 341.—for 1661, 241. 47. 853. 25. 1501. 381.—for 1667, 241. 61. 853. 39.—for 1668, 241. 70. 853. 64.—for 1669, 241. 80. 853. 105. 1501. 393.—for 1670, 241. 94<sup>b</sup>. 853. 130. 1501. 377.—for 1671, 241. 108. 853. 155.—for

1672, 241. 123. 853. 180.—for 1673, 241. 134. 853. 205.—for 1674, 241. 144. 853. 230. 1501. 421.—for 1675, 241. 161. 853. 255. 1501. 305.—for 1676, 241. 172. 853. 281.—for 1677, 241. 180. 853. 306.—for 1678, 859. 1. —for 1679, *ib.* 11.—for 1680, *ib.* 111.—for 1681, *ib.* 14.

Note variae de secretis astrologie, 334. Discourse on the conjunctions of planets, etc., (unfinished,) 240. 284. 241. 1. Common-place book of astrology, 569. end, 34-28. Paraphrase on Becket's prophecy, etc., 241. 190. 371. 111. 1501. IV. 1. Notice and correction of it, by Sir E. Walker, 240. 120. 241. 195. Judgments concerning Edw. III. and the Black Prince, (subscribed Wm. Wranglicus,) 1744. art. 9, 10. Notes on Maginus' Tables, 242. 393. 1734. II. 7<sup>b</sup>. Remarks on Gadbury's life, 240. 187. Miscellaneous nativities, astrological calculations, etc., 174. 91, et seq. 176. 1, 162, 170, 217. 177. 92, 176, 185, 239-245. 180. 160. 209. 1. 266. 240. 187, etc. 241. 243. 55. 80-111<sup>b</sup>, 164-7, 198, 210-22, 277<sup>b</sup>. 350. VIII. 356. II. IV. 375. 391. IV. 420. 129, etc. 421. 1. 438. 1, 76-80, 100, etc. 698. 1501. V. 15, 17. 1788. 136. 1790. 133. Medical receipts, etc., 321. 12. 1139. art. 27. 1447. IX. art. 16. 1463. 20, 21. 1457. 11-15, 26, 34. Miscellaneous papers, 417. 83, etc. 778. II. 1<sup>b</sup>.

## Lilly's letters, viz. to

E. Ashmole, 176. 27. 241. 202. 368. 3<sup>a</sup>. 423. 248, 256. 436. 30<sup>b</sup>, 49. J. Booker, 180. 111, 112, 123. Charles-Gustavus of Sweden, 240. 121. 423. 244. —Spry, 240. 114.

## Letters to Lilly, viz. from

M. Andrewes, 240. 212. W. Andrewes, 423. 227. Anon., 240. 350. 423. 154. 185. 251. W. B., 423. 183. T. Beavans, *ib.* 148. F. Bernard, 243. 83-87. M. Beveridge, 240. 113. R. Billingsley, 423. 152. E. Bishop, *ib.* 135. J. Booker, 180. 112. Sir T. Brown, 423. 166. E. Carent, 242. 90. W. Clerke, 423. 231, 233. A. Clowes, *ib.* 134. J. Cobb, *ib.* 246. H. Coley, 240. 213, 214. T. Dey, 423. 212, 214. M. Domville, 174. 485. W. Gibbons, 423. 225. T. Goldingham, 240. 351. N. Gretton, 423. 218. T. Harby, *ib.* 240<sup>b</sup>. M. Harword, *ib.* 132. W. Heathcott, *ib.* 160. T. Heydon, *ib.* 242. R. Hunt, *ib.* 165. F. Kinaston, *ib.* 106. R. Knight, *ib.* 130. G. Lawdey, *ib.* 196, 220. R. Morris, *ib.* 244. Sir Rich. Napier, 174. 457.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

W. Oughtred, 423. 216.  
 R. Overton, 420. 267.  
 A. Plumptree, (*Lat.*), 423. 159.  
 T. Prior, *ib.* 210.  
 H. Reeve, *ib.* 178.  
 L. Reynoldes, *ib.* 202, 204.  
 R. Robinson, 240. 248-51.  
 T. Robinson, *ib.* 119.  
 W. Roe, 243. 170.  
 J. Rowley, 423. 187.  
 R. Sanders, (*Lat.*), *ib.* 157.  
 C. Sawtell, *ib.* 250.  
 G. Schill, *ib.* 176.  
 J. Shakerley, *ib.* 111-27.  
 R. Sterrell, *ib.* 147. 157.  
 J. Thompson, 178. 206.  
 F. Turrell, 174. 109, 116.  
 G. Vanbrugh, 423. 253.  
 Ann Veisey, 420. 129.  
 Sir E. Walker, 240. 120.  
 A. Whelock, 423. 170 (*Lat.*), 173.  
 R. Williamson, *ib.* 200.  
 V. Wing, *ib.* 174.  
 R. Witte, *ib.* 197.

Lines to him, by Ashmole, on his *Christian Astrology*, 36. 240.—with notes on the same book, 312. Verses to, or in praise of, Lilly, by F. T., M. Murfurd, W. Paine, J. Stephenson, J. Lane, and B. Jhones, 423. 137-146.—by L. Reynolds, *ib.* 204. MSS. given by him to Ashmole, 242. art. 46. 388.

Grace [Whitehair] his first wife: nativity, death, etc., 243. 165<sup>b</sup>. 332. 52. 394. 107. 698. 9<sup>b</sup>.

Jane [Rowley] his second wife: birth, 420. 254<sup>b</sup>.

Ruth [Needham] his third wife: nativity, 394. 100<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, (1678), 240. 214. Her father, 423. 253.

LILLY, Will., jun.  
 His indenture, 1802. (*Lat.*)

LILLYE, Will., Diseworth, 423. 255.

LIME, Will., Riseden, 204. 41.

LEMING : *v.* Painting.

LEMACRE, Tho., M.D., 1826.

LINCOLN.  
 County.  
 Fees, 868. 207. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 62<sup>b</sup>. Topog. notes, 784. Monasteries, 839. 82<sup>b</sup>. Wapentake of Loveden, 1401. 27. Account of Marsheland, 828. 1.

City.  
 Barons captured in the siege, *f.* Jo., 848. 39. Letter of the earls and barons dated thence, (Feb. 1300), 860. 351.

Cathedral.  
 Notes, 784. 33. Tombs, 1137. 152. The dean's lands, 848. 11<sup>b</sup>.

— Earls of : *v.* Brandon; Clinton; Lacy; Pole.

LINCOLN, Alured de, a Baron.  
 Stemma cognationis, 799. 18. Haeredes, 848. 96.

LINCOLN, K. de. Expositio sententiae de confessione, 342. 37.

LINCON, . . . . . surgeon. Cited, 1468. 54.

LINDENAW, Christoffe.  
 Letter to Ashmole, 1181. 265. Mentioned, *ib.* 148, 288. Marries the dau. of Count Freez, *ib.* 303.

LINDHOLT, . . . . . Cited, 1494. 268.

LINDISFARNE, or Holy Island.  
 Bishops, 848. 6<sup>b</sup>.

LINDSAY, David, first Lord Lindsay of Balcarres. Signature, 800. 55<sup>b</sup>.

LINDSAY, Sir David, Lyon King of Arms. At Westminster, 1113. 78.

LINDSEY, Earl of : *v.* Bertie.

LINE, Mr. : *v.* Lyne.

LINEA, Nich. de : *v.* Lenne.

LINEUX : *v.* Lennox.

LINFORD, Magna, Bucks.  
 Long. and lat., 339. 164. Road thither, 228. 180. Lands of the Tyringham family, 1164. 1165. 1763. 40. Tenants, etc., 1880. 91<sup>b</sup>. 92. R. Napier presented to the rectory, 1298. Midwinter festival in his time, 181. 179. The Earl of Sunderland his patient there, 1730. 186. The Abp.'s letter to the churchwardens on Napier's death, *ib.* 232. Dispensation of non-residence to T. Gravius, his successor, 1399. 11. 86. The manor sold by Sir R. Napier, 1730. 241. Presentation of a clerk, *f.* Chas. II., *ib.* 237.

LING, Mr. : *v.* Lyng.

LINNETT, G. : *v.* Lynett.

LINSDALE, Will., Cambridgeshire, 184. 25.

LIONBERG, W. B. : *v.* Leyonbergh.

LIONEL, Duke of Clarence, K.G., (surname of Antwerp).  
 Creation, 841. 125. Party to a fine, 1122. 92. Will, (1368), 1125. 135. Tomb at Venice said to be his, 823. 106.

LIRA : *v.* Lyra.

LISLE.  
 Family, 1139. 108. Pedigree, etc., 799. 100<sup>b</sup>. 101. 104. 840. 708. 1107. 215. Arms, 1121. 248.

LISLE, Arth. Visc. : *v.* Plantagenet.

LISLE, Edw. Visc. : *v.* Grey.

LISLE, Sir George.  
 Certificate, 1132. 126. Elegy on him and Lucas, 36. 168.

LISLE, John, Lord Lisle, K.G.  
 Coll. for his life, 1108. 295-308. Pedigree and notices, 1115. 221<sup>b</sup>. His (?) arms, 1121. 245.  
 Maud his wife, 1122. 70<sup>b</sup>.

LISLE, John, Wodyton, (1428) : *v.* Lyle.

LISLE, John, one of the Keepers of Cromwell's Great Seal.  
 Letter to him, from P. Kinder, 788. 172. (The Mr. Lile mentioned 184. 51<sup>b</sup>, 119, seems to be this person, and Dma. Lile, 178. 142, may be Alicia his wife, who was beheaded 1685.)

LISLE, Sir John, Poor Knight of Windsor. Mentioned, 1128. 42<sup>b</sup>.

LISLE, Sir John de.  
 Will, (1407), 1115. 202.

LISLE, John Visc. : *v.* Talbot.

LISLE, or Lyle, Rob. de, a Baron.  
 Excerptum e plectis, (15 Edw. III.), etc., 799. 100<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 1121. 248.

LISLE, Rob. de, Bp. of Durham : *v.* Insula.

LISLE, or Lylle, Warin de, *f.* Edw. I.  
 Arms, 1121. 224.

LISLE, or Lyle, Warin de, *f.* Edw. III.  
 Arms, 1121. 243.

LISTER.  
 Descent, (Yorkshire), 834. III. 18-9<sup>b</sup>.

LISTER, John, co. Durham, 857. 323.

LISTER, Dr. Martin.  
 De scarabeis Britannicis, 1455. Inquiries concerning the W. Indies, 1503. go. "Mr. Dr. Lister" mentioned, 1729. 165.

LISTER, Tho., 240. 236.

LISTON, Essex.  
 Tenure of the manor, 803. 56.

LITANY.  
 Letanise, 1291. 107<sup>b</sup>. 1523. 182. 1525. 130<sup>c</sup>. An Engl. litany, cent. xiv., 1288. 65<sup>b</sup>. Legend on the litany; by Rob. of Glouc., 43. 61. 1115. 8. A whimsical litany, 36. 46<sup>b</sup>.

LITBROOK, Jos. : *v.* Lytbrook.

LITCHAM, Norfolk, 394. 269<sup>b</sup>.

LITTLE, Edw., 818. 36.

LITTLINGTON, Jo. : *v.* Lytlington.

LITTLE : *v.* Parvus.

LITTLETON, Middlesex, 1137. 76.

LITTLETON : *v.* Lytelton.  
 Pedigree, (Pilleton Hall, Staff.), 834. v. 15<sup>b</sup>.

LITTLETON, Edw., Lord Littleton.  
 Argument (as Sol.-Gen.) against Hampden, 830. 254. Reply thereto, 1151. v. 1.

LITTLETON, Sir Jo.  
 In Essex's rising, 862. 229.

LITTON, Mrs., 1446. 53<sup>b</sup>.

LITURGIES, etc. : *v.* Breviary; Hours; Litany; Mass; Matins; Offices; Prayer (Book of Common).

LIVERIES.  
 Mourning livery, 1109. 112<sup>b</sup>. At funerals, 763. 160<sup>b</sup>. 1109. 140. 1118. 53.

LIVERIES (OF LAND) : *v.* Rolls.

LIVESEY, Mr., Livesey.  
 Decease, (1620), 830. 551.

LIVINTUN, Staffordshire (?), 1115. 207.

LIVONIA, J. Duke of : *v.* James.

LLANTHONY Abbey, Glouc.  
 Excerptum e chronicis, 848. 126, 131<sup>b</sup>.

LLEWENY, . . . . . 1797. 159.

LLOYD : *v.* Floyd; Lhuyd.  
 Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

LLOYD, And., Aston, Salop.  
 Arms, 858. 138. Letters to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 113, 120.

LLOYD, Sir Edw., 204. 164<sup>b</sup>.

LLOYD, Sir Evan, of Yale : *v.* L., Sir E.

LLOYD, Frances. Letters to her, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 116, 123.

LLOYD, Francis, Salop, 836. 487 (?), 495.

LLOYD, Francis, another.  
 Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 230.

LLOYD, Humf. Contin. of Caradoc, 847. 113<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, *ib.* 122. Notes, 1448. 1. 264. etc.

LLOYD, Joanna, 1387. 201.

LLOYD, Lettice. Letters to her, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 101, 130, 141, 145.

LLOYD, Meredith, 1780. 75.

LLOYD, Ol., Welshpool. Gave MS. 847. to his cousin Dr. Dee.

LLOYD, Rich., Maryngton, 838. 487 (?). 495.

LLOYD, Rob. Versus ad W. Alured, 348. 11. 8.

LLOYD, Tho., Aston, Salop. Arms, 858. 138.

LLOYD, Will., Bishop of Worcester. Extract from a sermon, 816. 51<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Ashmole, 1134. 302. Translation by him, *ib.* 290.

LLYNNE, Will., 858. 137.

LOCHOM, Mich. van. Religious prints, 1787. 110<sup>b</sup>. Portraits, *ib.* 118<sup>b</sup>.

LOCK. Arms, 844. 1.

LOCK, Benj. Picklock to Ripli his Castle, 1507. 158.

LOCK, Humf. Treatise of Alchemy, 1490. 291, etc. Cited, 1494. 160.

LOCKE, Mich. Arms, 838. 389.

LOCKE, Rob. Prophecy, 378. 22.

LOCKE, Sir Will. Eliz. [Whappam] his wife: arms, 838. 364.

LOCKET, Steph. Lines to his mistress, 47. 66<sup>b</sup>.

LOCUS, [or Lucas ?], Rich., Stanmore, 785. 16.

LODSDROKE, John de. Landa co. Warw., 860. 439.

LODELOWE, John, son of Sir John. Charta, 8 Ric. II., 833. 53.

LODELOWE, Tho. de. Joan his wife, 860. 2.

LODER. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 167.

LODGE, Dorothy, Whethampstead, 829. 98.

LODGE, Sir Tho. Knighted, 840. 155.

LOGANE, John, 1474. 239.

LOGGINS. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 1. 112. II. 75<sup>b</sup>.

LOGIC. Liber de Dialectica, 1454. Sum of the Arts of Logic, by W. Cooke, 768. 492. The Ladies' Logick, 788. 117. Varia, 748. 62, etc. 1414. 323. 1494. 326.

LOKER, John, 181. 125<sup>b</sup>.

LOMATIUS, Joh. Paul. Notes for painting, 768. 481.

LOMBARDUS, Pet. Auctoritates de libro Magistri Sententiarum, 761. 95. 124<sup>b</sup>.

LOME, Matth., 1729. 234.

LONDE, Matt. An alch. tract, 1479. 53. 1508. 101<sup>b</sup>.

LONDENIUS, Adam de. Aqua, 1389. 174.

LONDON: *v.* Southwark; Westminster. General History.

Long. and lat., 839. 164<sup>b</sup>. Concilium, (1268.) 1148. 24<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 111.—(1328-9.) 794. 42<sup>b</sup>. 1148. 85.—(1342.) 1148. 88. Journey from London to Calais and Bruges, [1360.] 1522. 12<sup>b</sup>. Affairs, *t.* Hen. V., 793. Extracts from a chronicle (Cott. Vit. A. xvi.), 860. 243. Procession of Hen. VIII. or Edw. VI. through the city, 840. 165. A royal procession, *t.* Eliz., *ib.* 175. Schema civitatis, 832. 3.—(1566.) 423. 260. Ref. to a visitation, (1568.) by Cooke, 1137. 113. Arms of citizens' wives, 838. 362. Order for the funeral of a knight, 763. 161, 180. Bills of mortality; burials and christenings, (1577-1600.) 824. 196-216<sup>b</sup>. Letter of thanks from James I. on his proclamation, 781. 87. Payments of poll-money, (1641.) 826. 153, 154.—other payments, *ib.* 155. Petition for peace, (1642.) 830. 287. Petition of the babes and sucklings, *ib.* 294. Procession of Chas. II. before his coronation, 840. 171. The fire foretold, (1652.) 423. 191. Lines [on the great fire ?], 47. 140<sup>b</sup>. Sickness, (1678.) 840. 214.

Corporation, etc. The Lord Mayor's oath at the Exchequer bar, 828. 195. Oaths of some city officers on rendering accounts to the Exchequer, 1148. 301, 305. Ballad on the Lord Mayor's procession and feast, called "Watling-street end," 88. 318. Lydgate's ballad to the sheriffs, 59. 62. Rewards given out of the Chamber of London [to the heralds ?] at every solemn proclamation, 837. 227. 857. 510. Acts and ordinances concerning orphans and widows, 1150. 11. Distich over the old council-chamber door at Guildhall, 1115. 98. "Display of the militia," against a royalist Lord Mayor, [Sir R. Gurney ?], 830. 290. [The Artillery Company seems to have originated in the Guild of St. George, *q. v.*]

St. Paul's Cathedral.

Visitation facts in thesauris, 1295, per R. de Baudak', dec., 845. 172. Vestments, etc., (1300-36.) *ib.* 186<sup>b</sup>. Dimensions, (1312.) 788. 126<sup>b</sup>. A council there, (1342.) 1148. 85. Concordia inter Rob. ep. Lond. et dec. et capit., 1402, super oblationibus ad imaginem B. M. V., 845. 189, 201<sup>b</sup>. Convocation there, (1433.) 1160. m. 3. Expenses of the altar of St. Erkenwald, (1448.) 839. 405. St. George's feast, (1505.) 1113. 11<sup>b</sup>, *a*. Repaired by Laud and others, 828. 32. Bp. Corbett's speech in behalf of it, (1634.) 800. 74<sup>b</sup>. The Jews would have bought it for a synagogue, 88. 122<sup>b</sup>. Burned, 1788. 145. Mentioned, 1478. 621, 635. Epitaph on Jo. Dodd, (1515.) 38. 195. Funeral of Sir N. Bacon, (1578.) 838. 73. Funeral of Sir P. Sidney, 818. 40. Funeral of Bp. Walton, (1661.) 857. 325. His monument, 1137. 85.

Mon. of Dean Barwick, (1664.) *ib.* 86. Lines on the pillar of gratitude, 88. 187, 189. Extracts from charters as to the bishops, deans, archdeacons, etc., 836. 149. Bishops, and their seals, 833. 403. Seal of the dean and chapter, *ib.* 345. Fragmentum registri chartarum, sec. xiv. exente, 801. 50. Fragn. compoti redditualis, 1437. 190. Rents, and payments for the fabric, *t.* Hen. VIII., 801. 28, 30, etc. Causes why certain lands are not within the Stat. of Chantries, 1 Edw. VI., *ib.* 48. Rents, etc., *t.* Jas. I., *ib.* 18, 20, 23. Account of the dean's lands, (1649.) 848. 10<sup>b</sup>, etc. A case in the Consistory Court, (1580.) 1729. 234.

Parish Churches and Parishes. Alben, (St.), Wood-street. Epitaph, 38. 176.

All-Hallows, Barking. Epitaphs, 860. 139. Preservation of Mercy Aylmer, who was blown by gunpowder upon the roof, 242. 75, 137<sup>b</sup>. 1463. 1.

All-Hallows the Less. Extract from burial register, (1612.) 242. 200.

Andrew, (St.), Hubbard. Tenements, 801. 53.

Antholin, or Antoninus, (St.) Tenements, 801. 63.

Bartholomew the Less, (St.) Epitaphs, 38. 189, 202.

Benedict, (St.), Flat. Tenements, 801. 60.

Benedict, (St.), Gracechurch. Tenements, 801. 57<sup>b</sup>.

Benedict, (St.), Paul's Wharf, (or Wode-wharf). Tenements, 801. 50, 67<sup>b</sup>.

Benedict, (St.), Sherehog. Tenements, 801. 64.

Botolph, (St.), Aldergate. A funeral, 1121. 232.

Botolph, (St.), Aldgate. Epitaph of Lord Darcy, 1105. 195<sup>b</sup>, 198.

Bride, (St.) A funeral, 838. 349.

Faith, (St.), under St. Paul's. Epitaph, 38. 198.

Giles, (St.), Cripplegate. Epitaph, 38. 195.

Giles, (St.), in-the-Fields. Funeral of J. Pagitt, (1669.) 857. 324. His epitaph, 1137. 75.

Gregory, (St.) Tenements, 801. 55<sup>b</sup>.

James, (St.), Duke's Place. Booker lived next door, 180. 111.

John Zachary, (St.) Chantry priest in the church, 860. 50.

Laurence, (St.), Poultney. College, 801. 152.

Leonard, (St.), Foster-lane. Epitaph, 38. 178.

Mary, (St.), Lothbury. Mentioned, 1443. 11.

Mary, (St.), Somerset. Messuages, 1544. (c.)

Mary, (St.), Staining. Tenements, 801. 59<sup>b</sup>.

Michael, (St.), Crooked-lane. Kynge-stone's chantry, 1437. 190.

Nicholas, (St.), Cole Abbey. Tenements, 801. 73<sup>b</sup>.

Olace, (St.), Monkwell-street. Tenements, 801. 58<sup>b</sup>.

Owen, (St.), (Lat. Audoenus). Tenements, 801. 61<sup>b</sup>.

*Pescres, (St.) Super-lane. Adam de Brankete, rector, deceased in 1361, 1125. 114<sup>b</sup>.*  
*Peter, (St.) Cornhill. Tenements, 801. 58.*  
*Sepulchre, (St.) Epitaphs, 38. 185, 198.*  
*Holy Trinity, in the Minories. Funeral and coffin-plate of Col. W. Legge, (1670.) 836. 325, 341.*  
*Religious Houses, Hospitals, etc.*  
*Abbey of St. Mary of Grace. An abbot, 1160. m. 3<sup>b</sup>.*  
*Priory of St. Bartholomew. A book translated there, 1470. 215. 1488. 260.*  
*College of St. Lawrence, Poultry. Fragments statutorum, 801. 152.*  
*College of St. Martin-le-Grand. Gravestone dug up in the cellar of the Queen's Arms, 880. 442. Precinct, 1480. 137.*  
*Blackfriars. Sir Tho. Brandon died there, 1109. 111.*  
*Greyfriars. Chapter of the heralds, 31. Hen. VIII. 1111. 5.*  
*Hospital of St. Anthony. Grant of a rent to Oriel Coll., Oxford, (1451.) 880. 407. Demise by the dean and canons of Windsor to Sir H. Sydney, 1529.*  
*Hospital of St. Giles. Noticed in a register of St. Paul's, 801. 62<sup>b</sup>.*  
*Hospital of St. Katherine. Account of it, 1144. 250. A book composed there, 1470. 215. 1488. 260.*  
*Domus Conversorum. Augmentation of the chaplains' portion, 50 Hen. III. 880. 433. Grant of the office of canons, by Edw. III. 1115. 235<sup>b</sup>. Admissions of converts, *ib.* 230<sup>a</sup><sup>b</sup>. The house granted to the Master of the Rolls, *ib.* 235. 1142. vi.*  
*Sion College. Alchemical books there, 1459. (1.)*  
*Colleges, Heraldic, Legal, Medical, etc.*  
*College of Arms: v. Funerals; Heralds; Kings of Arms; Pursuivants.*  
*Description, 824. xxii. 1144. 245. Ashmole's collections concerning it, 857. 858. 275, etc. Lant's cat. of kings, heralds, and pursuivants, to 1505; contin. by Ashmole to the end of Chas. I., 848. 22—another copy, to Hen. VI., 763. 182<sup>b</sup>. Cal. literarum pat. e rotulis, ad an. 15 Car. I., 857. 219, 258. Litera pat. Ricardi III. de incorporatione heraldorum, (1484.) *ib.* 34. Order in chapter (1487) about attendance on the king, *ib.* 541. Allowances and fees, *t. Hen. VIII.*—Chas. I., 836. 47<sup>b</sup>, etc. 837. 221<sup>b</sup>. 840. 481, 485—7, etc., 567—9, 583, 623. 857. 48—58, 104, 244—6, 308, 381, 504, etc. 1112. 175<sup>b</sup>. Various papers on allowances and fees, without date, 837. 91, 138<sup>b</sup>. 840. 481, etc., 723. 857. 89, 188, 357, 526, 534, etc. Partitions of fees, *t. Hen. VIII.*—Chas. II., 836. 369. 840. 497—9, etc. 1109. 158, etc. 1112. 66<sup>b</sup>, 70, 79<sup>a</sup>, b. 1113. 78<sup>b</sup>, 125<sup>b</sup>. Extracts from the Partition-books, 840. 759. 857. 121, 1109. 158. Order of C. Duke of Suffolk, E. M., on fees for grants of arms, 857. 517. Warrants for coats and liveries, *t. Hen. VIII.*—Jas. I., 836. 350. 840. 589. 857. 52—3, 56, 518—9. 1116. 72<sup>b</sup>. Liveries at feasts,*

857. 543. Orders made in a chapter at Greenwich, (1523.) 763. 181<sup>b</sup>. Agreement about the kings, in a chapter, (1539.) 858. 280. Exemptions from subsidies, (1549—1664.) 840. 437, 443—5, 463—9. 857. 37. 1116. 62. Fees for the letters patent of exemption, (1549.) 840. 479. Petition of the heralds to Q. Mary, for K. Edward's hearse, *ib.* 615. Litera pat. Ph. et Ma., 1555. (grant of Derby-house, etc.), 857. 44. 1116. 27. 29, 82, 114<sup>b</sup>, 115, 116<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 1, 7<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 82—85<sup>b</sup>, 92<sup>a</sup>, 93. 1121. 241, 242, 245, 249. 1128. 17. Books given by Mr. Povey, 845. 13<sup>b</sup>.  
*Doctors' Commons. Description of the College, 1144. 245. "A dismal summons to Doctors' Commons;" satirical verses, 28. 99.*  
*Serjeants' Inn. A cause there, 1123. 127<sup>b</sup>.*  
*Lincoln's Inn. Description, 1144. 233.*  
*Temple. The New Temple granted to the E. of Pembroke, 15 Edw. II., 880. 50. —to the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, 12 Edw. III., 880. 159. Writ, 28 Edw. III., for the repair of the bridge, [i. e. landing-place,] 880. 76. Church: epitaph of R. Danvers, (1517.) 880. 139.*  
*— Inner. Description, 1144. 229—33.*  
*— Middle. Description, 1144. 228.*  
*A serjeants' feast held there, (1577.) 804. II. 1. 1147. 37. Lectura Jac. Whitlock, (1619.) 1150. I. Christmas revels, (1635.) 828. 52. The benchers' thanks for Ashmole's books, 1138. 39<sup>b</sup>. Guests on a grand day, (1664.) 840. 279. Ashmole declines being a bENCHER, 1126. 170—2<sup>b</sup>.*  
*Grey's Inn. Description, 1144. 234.*  
*The Duchy Office, 1115. 219.*  
*Inns of Chancery. Description of Thavies', 1144. 235.—Furnival's, *ib.* 236.—Barnard's, *ib.* 237.—Staple, *ib.*—Clifford's, *ib.* 238.—Clement's, *ib.* 239. New, *ib.* 240.—Lyon's, *ib.* 241.—Chester, *ib.*—Kidderminster's, *ib.* 242.—Curtitor's, *ib.* 243.*  
*College of Physicians. Statuta, 1626.*  
*Inscription in the library, 784. 44<sup>b</sup>.*  
*Gresham College. Description, 1144. 248.*  
*Satirical ballad on the philosophers there, 38. 310, 313. (v. Royal Society.)*  
*Companies.*  
*List of companies, 838. 141. Poll-money, (1641.) 828. 153.—at another time, *ib.* 155. [For some associations which are not city companies, *v. Merchants; Mines.*]*  
*Armourers. Arms, 858. 18.*  
*Barber-Surgeons. Dispute with the Tallow-chandlers, about precedence, 837. 216.*  
*Brewers. Arms, 840. 516.*  
*Distillers. Arms, 840. 151. 1138. 116.*  
*Embroiderers. Hall, 837. 224. 858. 297.*  
*Fishmongers. Arms, 844. 14. 858. 17.*  
*Leather-sellers. Arms, 858. 26.*  
*Painter-Steiners. Arms, 834. 63. 858. 40.*  
*Salters. A house, let to Sir G. Dethick, 1113. 39.*  
*Stationers. Patents of James I., 862. 322. 338. 1144. 433.*

Smith, benefactors, (1674.) 858. 239. Creation of officers, (1677.) 1134. 133. The heralds' place in a royal procession, 1109. 148. Wages in war, 837. 222. 857. 56. Examples shewing that the rule of seniority did not always prevail, 857. 543. Ref. to MSS. in the College, 838. I. 888. 709, 725. 840. 253, 701. 858. 25. 1109. 46<sup>b</sup>, 84, 108—6<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 13, 13<sup>b</sup>, 27, 29, 82, 114<sup>b</sup>, 115, 116<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 1, 7<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 82—85<sup>b</sup>, 92<sup>a</sup>, 93. 1121. 241, 242, 245, 249. 1128. 17. Books given by Mr. Povey, 845. 13<sup>b</sup>.

*Doctors' Commons. Description of the College, 1144. 245. "A dismal summons to Doctors' Commons;" satirical verses, 28. 99.*

*Serjeants' Inn. A cause there, 1123. 127<sup>b</sup>.*

*Lincoln's Inn. Description, 1144. 233.*

*Temple. The New Temple granted to the E. of Pembroke, 15 Edw. II., 880. 50. —to the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, 12 Edw. III., 880. 159. Writ, 28 Edw. III., for the repair of the bridge, [i. e. landing-place,] 880. 76.*

*Church: epitaph of R. Danvers, (1517.) 880. 139.*

*— Inner. Description, 1144. 229—33.*

*— Middle. Description, 1144. 228.*

*A serjeants' feast held there, (1577.) 804. II. 1. 1147. 37. Lectura Jac. Whitlock, (1619.) 1150. I. Christmas revels, (1635.) 828. 52. The benchers' thanks for Ashmole's books, 1138. 39<sup>b</sup>. Guests on a grand day, (1664.) 840. 279. Ashmole declines being a bENCHER, 1126. 170—2<sup>b</sup>.*

*Grey's Inn. Description, 1144. 234.*

*The Duchy Office, 1115. 219.*

*Inns of Chancery. Description of Thavies', 1144. 235.—Furnival's, *ib.* 236.—Barnard's, *ib.* 237.—Staple, *ib.*—Clifford's, *ib.* 238.—Clement's, *ib.* 239. New, *ib.* 240.—Lyon's, *ib.* 241.—Chester, *ib.*—Kidderminster's, *ib.* 242.—Curtitor's, *ib.* 243.*

*College of Physicians. Statuta, 1626.*

*Inscription in the library, 784. 44<sup>b</sup>.*

*Gresham College. Description, 1144. 248.*

*Satirical ballad on the philosophers there, 38. 310, 313. (v. Royal Society.)*

*Companies.*

*List of companies, 838. 141. Poll-money, (1641.) 828. 153.—at another time, *ib.* 155. [For some associations which are not city companies, *v. Merchants; Mines.*]*

*Armourers. Arms, 858. 18.*

*Barber-Surgeons. Dispute with the Tallow-chandlers, about precedence, 837. 216.*

*Brewers. Arms, 840. 516.*

*Distillers. Arms, 840. 151. 1138. 116.*

*Embroiderers. Hall, 837. 224. 858. 297.*

*Fishmongers. Arms, 844. 14. 858. 17.*

*Leather-sellers. Arms, 858. 26.*

*Painter-Steiners. Arms, 834. 63. 858. 40.*

*Salters. A house, let to Sir G. Dethick,*

*1113. 39.*

*Stationers. Patents of James I., 862.*

*322. 338. 1144. 433.*

**Tallow-chandlers.** Dispute with the Barber-surgeons, 837. 216.  
**Wax-chandlers.** Arms, 834. 62. 858. 40.

**Public Buildings.**  
**Compter, Wood-street.** A prisoner there who made perfect silver, 1492. 17.  
 Lines on a Christmas-dinner there, 38. 297<sup>b</sup>.  
**Excise Office,** Broad-street. Records there, 1115. 29. 1123. 63.  
**Fleet Prison.** Lord Falkland's son a prisoner, 830. 128. "God's pence" paid by merchants upon wool, etc., for the prisoners in the Fleet, etc., 860. 79.  
**Guildhall,** see above, under *Corporation*.  
**Ludgate.** A character of Ludgate, 38. 160. Verses written there, *ib.* 24. 39.  
**Mints:** *v.* Mint.  
**Royal Exchange.** Inscription set up (1649) under the statue of K. Charles, 1763. 37. Astro. figures on the laying the foundation-stone, after the fire, 243. 74. 78.  
**Tower:** *v.* Records.  
 Prisoners:—Bruce herald of Scotland, 835. 374.—Q. Anne Bullen, 800. 70.—... Phillips, 749. v.—H. Earl of Southampton and Sir H. Nevill, 781. 86. 1729. 55.—Sir T. Sherley, *ib.* 169.—Sir T. Overbury, 47. 112, *et al.*—... Hoskins, 86. 213. 781. 129.—Lords Arundel, Bellasis, Petre, Powis, and Stafford, 1808. 9. 27. Description of the armoury, etc., 824. XXII. Account of plate and jewels, (1649.) 1111. 229—232.  
**Wardrobe.** Collections out of the records, 1111. x. xi. XII.

**Mansions, etc.**  
**Baynard's Castle.** The Earl of Pembroke's, 1729. 173.  
**Bridgewater House,** Barbican, 857. 311.  
**Derby House,** now the College of Arms, 838. 447.  
**Dorset House:** see the next.  
**Salisbury Court,** Fleet-street. Procession thence of the E. of Northumberland, (1635.) 1110. 109<sup>b</sup>.

**Streets and Places.**  
 Notes from records, etc., concerning certain tenements, 1115. 183, 184. 1123. 139.  
**Aldgate.** Booker lived near the Mitre, 179. 29.  
**Barbican.** Glover's house, 840. 108, 703, 705.  
**Bishopsgate-street.** An inn, etc., 1451. v. 51.  
**Catte-lane,** 801. 62.  
**Chancery-lane.** The Three Cranes, 423. 157.  
**Cheapside.** Astrological figure on the rebuilding, (1667.) 174. 424.  
**Eastcheap.** The Golden Lion, 1418. III. 180.  
**Fetter-lane.** The Golden Horse-shoe, 798. 7.  
**Fish-street,** 1490. 137.  
**Fleet-street.** An alchemist there, 1407. II. 46. 1447. IX. 20. The Devil and St. Dunstan, 88. 178.  
**Friday-street.** Sir G. Dethick's house, 1113. 80<sup>b</sup>.  
**Golden-lane,** 1475. 620.

**Holborn.** Boar's Head, 243. 49<sup>b</sup>. Ely- rents, 847. 1. The Green Dragon, *et al.* Holborn-conduit, 1478. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
**Honey-lane,** 1280. 193<sup>b</sup>.  
**Ivy-lane.** The Gun, 1790. 67<sup>b</sup>.  
**Leather-lane.** The Red Lion, 1788. 141.  
**Lombard-street.** The Mermaid, 1488. 285. Glass-mongers, 1490. 137. Butler's-court, 1790. 66.  
**London Bridge.** A foundation laid, (1310.) 770. 66<sup>b</sup>. Lines on its burning; *Lat. Eng.*, 38. 207.  
**Milk-street.** Rebuilt after the fire, 242. 76.  
**Paul's-chain,** 191. 45<sup>b</sup>.  
**Paul's-wharf,** 1437. 190.  
**Philpot-lane.** The stone house, 1418. III. 180.  
**Saffron-hill,** 886. 97.  
**Smithfield.** Water, 1499. 214.  
**Vintry.** House of L. Johan, 59. 25.  
**Walling-street.** A ballad called "Walling street end," 38. 318.  
**Whitbierges-lane,** 801. 61.

**London family.**  
 Pedigree, 799. 216. (see also 83<sup>b</sup>.)  
**London, John of:** *v.* John.  
**Long, Kat.** 1128. 33<sup>b</sup>.  
**Long, Mary,** Isle of Wight, 838. 363.  
**Long, Will,** Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 131.  
**LONGDON, Staff.**  
 Manor, 884. 7. Customs, *ib.* 18. Nativi, *ib.* 5. Bishops'lands, *ib.* 34. 1527. 34. 40.  
**LONGESPEE, Emeline de.**  
 Notice of her, (ob. 5 Edw. III.), 789. 26<sup>b</sup>. Arms, *ib.* 114.  
**LONGESPEE, Rog. de, alias de Meuland,** Bp. of Lichfield.  
 Mentioned, 860. 3. Grant to him, 859. 225. 864. 1.  
**LONGESPEE, Steph. de.**  
 Emeline his wife, widow of Hugh de Lacy, (q. s.) Earl of Ulster.  
**LONGESPEE, Will., Earl of Salisbury.**  
 Descents from him, 838. 35<sup>b</sup>. 845. 136.  
**LONGFORD, Salop.** Monuments, 854. 234.  
**LONGFORD family.** Crest, 834. v. 15.  
**LONGHERTH, Owen.** Prophecy, 378. 23<sup>b</sup>.  
**LONGINUS,** the soldier who pierced our Lord's side.  
 Mentioned, 1281. 272<sup>b</sup>.—in a charm to staunch bleeding, 1418. III. 14. 1443. 401. 1453. 160.  
**LONGLAND, Jo., Bp. of Lincoln.**  
 Tomb, 1137. 152.  
**LONGLAND, Rich., Cuddington,** 834. 53.  
**LONGLAND, Tho., Fastonaley,** 210. 11<sup>b</sup>.  
**LONGLANDS, C.**  
 Lines on his death, 47. 68<sup>b</sup>.  
**LONGOR, Staff., olim Longenobre,** 833. 84. 1115. 209<sup>b</sup>.  
**LONGPORT, Kent,** 837. 193.  
**LONGTREYE.** Arms, (Lanc.), 834. v. 19.  
**LONGUEVILLE, Cha., Lord Grey of Ruthyn.**  
 Argument against his claim to the barony, 862. 412. The barony adjudged to him, *ib.* 454.  
**LONGUEVILLE, Lady,** Wolverton, 834. 70.  
**LONGVILLE, Mrs.,** 177. 10.

**LOPEZ, D.,** 1729. 120.  
**LOPINICK, Stan.** Lassetta d', *et fam.* Ravi- trum. Augmentation, *et.* Hen. VIII., 858. 1.  
**LORDS:** *v.* Homage; Parliament; Peers.  
**LORRAINE, Dukes of:** *v.* Charles; Renatus.  
**LORRAINE, Cha. de Guise, Card. de.**  
 Dedication to him, 1475. 295.  
**LORRAINE, Claude de, Duke of Chevreuse.**  
 Made K.G., 1132. 122, 196. Arms, 1121. 479.  
**LORRAINE, Hen. (?) de, Duke of Guise.**  
 Funeral, 818. 50.  
**LORRAINE herald,** 1116. 115<sup>b</sup>.  
**LORT, M.**  
 Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 133.  
**LORYNG, Jo., Beds.**  
 Will, (1442.) 1115. 200.  
**LORYNG, Sir Nele, K.G.**  
 Coll. for his life, 1108. 285. Grant to him, 1122. 65, 66.  
**LOSEBY, Tho., Melton-Mowbray,** 839. 173.  
**LOSSIUS, Fred., M.D.,** 243. 390.  
**LOSTFIELD silver,** 1126. 120, 124.  
**LOTHARINGIUS, Nigellus:** *v.* Loryng.  
**LOTHIAN, W. Earl of:** *v.* Kerr.  
**LOUCHAROUGH, Leic.**  
 John Dawson, minister, 243. 238.  
**LOUCHAROUGH, Hen. Lord Hastings of:**  
*v.* Hastings.  
**LOUIS VII., King of France.**  
 Fædus inter illum et Henricum II. Anglie regem, de cruce suscipienda, 865. 371.  
**LOUIS VIII., King of France.** Epistola ad abbatem et conv. Cant., 848. 40.  
**LOUIS IX., (St.), King of France.**  
 Prosapia, 1134. 258.  
**LOUIS XI., King of France.**  
 Statuts de l'ordre de S. Michael, 775. 1119. art. xv. Drawing of a medal, etc., 1131. 185.  
**LOUIS XII., King of France.**  
 Defied by Lancaster herald, 1116. 116.  
**LOUIS XIII., King of France.**  
 Nativity, 243. 253<sup>b</sup>. 837. 8. Made K.G., 1133. 195. Acts, 831. 232, 234. 1127. 179, 200.  
**LOUIS XIV., King of France.**  
 Nativity, 840. 265. 243. 147, 157, 159. 253<sup>b</sup>. Wars, etc., 828. 41. 1131. 342. Epigram on his conquests, 36. 80<sup>b</sup>. Parodia epigrammatica ad eum adulatiorum, 36. 324. Confers the order of St. Lazarus, 1742. art. 4.  
**LOUIS, Count-Pal. of the Rhine.**  
 Literæ, (1465.) 1114. 82<sup>b</sup>.  
**LOUIS, Dauphin of France, son of Louis XIV.** Nativity, 242. 89. 243. 157.  
**LOUIS I., Duke of Anjou.**  
 Mentioned, (1375.) 1522. 15.  
**LOUKYN, John, monk of St. Albans.**  
 Formerly possessor of MS. 1796. (f. 160.)  
**LOUNDRES.**  
 Pedigree, 799. 83<sup>b</sup>. (see also 216.)  
**LOUTH, John Earl of:** *v.* Birmingham.  
**LOUYSON, John, goldsmith,** 1148. 337.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**LOVE** : *v. God.*  
 Human love's delineation, 749. XII.  
 Love of our neighbour, 1281. 276.

**LOVE, Mr.**, Sabbury, 417. 122.

**LOVEDAY**, Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 190.

**LOVEDAY, Chas.** Letters to Huddersford, 1832. 89-107, 122-5, 179, 222-4.

**LOVEDAY, Rob.** Verses on his Hymen's *Prefatio*, 423. 277.

**LOVEDEN**, Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 112.  
 852. I. 107. II. 72.

**LOVELACE, or Lovelass.**  
 Arms, 902. 182<sup>b</sup>. 834. 3.

**LOVELACE, Lady Ann**, 1380. 35<sup>b</sup>. 74<sup>b</sup>.  
 85<sup>b</sup>, 91.

**LOVELACE, Lady D.**, 1380. 90<sup>b</sup>.

**LOVELACE**, John second Lord.  
 Mentioned, 1380. 92<sup>b</sup>.  
 Anne [Wentworth] his wife: nativity, 243. 163<sup>b</sup>. (Perhaps the Lady Ann Lovelace above mentioned.)

**LOVELACE, Will.**  
 Buried (1671) at New York, 848. 54.

**LOVELL**.  
 Pedigree, 831. 36.—(Devon.) 763. 81.

**LOVELL, . . . . .**, Richmond, 64. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**LOVELL, Fra.**, Visc. Lovell, K.G.  
 Descent, from Bardolf, 799. 7<sup>b</sup>. Creation, 841. 379. Style, 1110. 127<sup>b</sup>.

**LOVELL, John**, fifth Lord Lovell of Tichmarsh, K.G.  
 Mand [Holland] his wife, 1115. 241<sup>b</sup>.

**LOVELL, John**, Lord, sixth Lord Lovel of Tichmarsh, and Lord Holland, 1115. 224. Lands, *ib.* 241<sup>b</sup>.

**LOVELL, Sir Tho.**, K.G., 1125. II.

**LOVELY, Will.**, Newport-Pagnell, 182. 192.

**LOVETORT, Will. de.**  
 Founder of Worksop Priory, 848. 34<sup>b</sup>.

**LOVETT, Sir Rob.**, Liscombe in Soulbury, Bucks.  
 Susan [Brooker] his first wife, 838. 54.  
 93, 109<sup>b</sup>, 119<sup>b</sup>. Susan their dau., *ib.* 115<sup>b</sup>.

**LOVETT, Tho.**, 1778.

**LOWCH.** Pedigree, (Worc.) 831. 207.

**LOWE**, Family, (Envill and Wavendon,) 834. v. 29<sup>b</sup>.

**LOWE, Humf.**, Lichfield, 1521. (A.) 7.

**LOWE, John**, 174. 416.

**LOWE, Lucretia**. Epigram and anagram on her, 38. 10.

**LOWE, Mich.**, 855. 91.

**LOWE, Will.**, 750. 115.

**LOWEN, John**.  
 Arms of his wife, (Jane Plommer,) 836.  
 363.

**LOWER** : *v. Lowre.*

**LOWER, Tho.**, son of Sir Will.  
 Notes from his will, 1108. 416<sup>c</sup>. Funeral and certificate, 857. 309, 325.

**LOWNDES, Ra.**  
 Letter to Ashmole, 838. 85.

**LOWRE**. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 45.

**LOWTHER, Grace**.  
 Epitaph, (1594.) 1137. 84.

**LOXUS**, medicus, 399. I. 1471. 125.

**LUBRETUS**, Tadzus, 1499. 105.

**LUCANUS**, M. A. Sententiae, 1281. 263.

**LUCAS** : *v. Locus.*  
 Barony, of Crudwell, 838. 93.

**LUCAS, Mr.**, 180. 86.

**LUCAS, Sir Chas.**  
 Elegy on him and Lisle, 36. 168.

**LUCAS, Dorothy**, 177. 13.

**LUCAS, John**, first Lord Lucas of Shenfield. Creation, 832. 217<sup>b</sup>. Speech, 1148. 124.

**LUCAS, Sir Tho.**  
 Knighted, (1513.) 840. 549.

**LUCEBY**, Tho. de. Charta, 864. 78.

**LUCIUS**, King of Britain, 1121. 233. 1493.  
 145.

**LUCKINS**, Rich., Horsham, 190. 91.

**LUCY, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 212.

**LUCY**.  
 Origo stipitis, 799. 5. Pedigree, *ib.* 211.  
 Arms, borne by Percy, 860. 105.

**LUCY, Mr. Ryot**, 840. 154.

**LUCY, Matilda de**, 27 Hen. III.  
 Heirs, 783. 20.

**LUCY, Rich. de**.  
 Justiciary, *t.* Hen. II., 1146. 13.

**LUCY, Rich. de**.  
 Nota de eo, (1203.) 799. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**LUCY, Tho.**, second Baron Lucy.  
 Litera R. Edw. III. ad eum, 789. 148.

**LUDDINGTON**, Northants. Arms in a window of the church, 1137. 130.

**LUDFORD, Mr.**, 839. 179.

**LUDFORD, Tho.**, 1811.

**LUDLOW**, Salop.  
 Monuments, 854. 178. Mr. Berry's house, *ib.* 186. The Crown, *ib.* St. George's feast, (1581.) kept by Sir H. Sydney, 1112. 63<sup>b</sup>, 66. 1131. 33. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**LUDLOW** : *v. Lodelowe.*

**LUDLOW, Geo.**, Moorhouse, 838. 53.

**LUDLOW, Hen.**  
 Poem on his manner of saying "No" in the H. of Commons to a message from the Lords, 36. 13<sup>b</sup>.

**LUDOLF, Chr.** Nativity, 243. 335. 336.

**LUDOLF, Job**.  
 Nativity, 243. 334<sup>b</sup>, 335. Visits Ashmole, 1136. 102. Letters to Ashmole, *ib.* 108, 132. Note, *ib.* 122.

**LUDOVICUS**, discip. Odomari alchemiste, 1408. 16.

**LUDOVICUS**, Jo., a Spanish Cistercian monk. Examinatio coram J. King, Ep. Lond., (1618.) 826. 227. Heretical opinions confessed by him, 1457. 69.

**LUDUS PUPERUM**. Cited, 1490. 112.

**LUGGER**, Will., 1467. 234.

**LUKE, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 154.

**LULHAM**, Heref. (?), 845. 212.

**LULLY**, Raymond, alchemist.  
 Tituli librorum ejus, 1471. 195. 1483. 4.  
 1492. *end.* Opera chymica, 1483.  
 1484. Accuratio to K. Robert, 1407.  
 II. 52. 1424. 54<sup>b</sup>, 61<sup>b</sup>. 1508. 266.  
 Epistola Accuratio ad Rob. Regem, 1471. 118. 1480. II. 65. 1484. 179.  
 Epistle, etc., 1479. 237. The Epistle explained, 1478. 100. Accortio of the mineral stone, 1407. II. 55<sup>b</sup>. Accuratio, in English, 1478. 79<sup>b</sup>, etc.  
 1490. 6. 1492. III. 45. Curtacons (fragments), 1450. VI. 55, 63. Notes out of the Accuratio, 1408. \*15.  
 [see also 1494. 239-40, 244.] Anima Artis Transmutatorie, seu Diadema Roberti, 1471. 97. 1484. 146, 162.  
 Apertory, or Key, 788. IV. (imperf.) 1407. II. 10. 1408. XI. 3. 1424.  
 14. 1486. VI. 3. 1508. 262.—*Ital.*, 1409. 52. Apertoriū abbreviatum, alias Experimentatorium, sive Liber Lunaris, 1484. 184. Aphorismorum liber, 1483. 273. Ars brevis: comment. super librum istum, 746. I. Ars generalia, sc. Alphabetum vocabulorum, 1471. 114. Cantilena, Catelonice, 1483. 261.—*Lat.*, 1479. 215<sup>b</sup>. 1483. 265. 1508. 188<sup>b</sup>.—*Engl.*, 1508. 189. Expositio Cantilene, 1483. 267.—extract. de generatione et corrupt. metallorum, *ib.* 270. Compendium artis, *ib.* 379.—*Engl.*, 1479. 170<sup>b</sup>. 1508. 253. Compendium artis magicae, 1484. 192. Abstractum operis ejusdem, *ib.* 198. Concordance with Guido: (v. Ripley, G.) Book of definitions, 1507. 129. Disputatio cum Monaldo monacho, 1484. 84.—*Engl.*, 1508. 248. Epistles to K. Edward, 1407. III. 79. 1418. III. 78<sup>b</sup>. 1441. 299. Experimenta, 1508. 194. Imago vite, seu artis: extractum e libro sic dicto, 1484. 201. Investigatio secreti occulti, *ib.* 172. Lapidarium, seu Practica de lapidibus, 1483. 409. 429. 1484. 170. (Compare 1471. 193<sup>c</sup>.) Lapydary, 1478. 102.—extracts, 1507. art. 4. Opus de Leone viridi, 1450. I. 28. Liber de aqua, etc., 1444. I. 1484. 208. 213. Liber experimentorum, vel Totum continens; *Engl.*, 1450. VII. 32. Liber prophetarum, (R. Lullii, seu A. de Villa Nova,) 1484. 204. Questionary; questions out of it, 1478. 90<sup>b</sup>. Quinte essentiae libri quatuor, 1484. I.—alius liber tertius, *ib.* 89. Repertorium secreti, sive Experimentatorium, 1483. 371. Secreta secretorum; excerpta, 1451. 71. Semita recta, [qu., by Albertus Magnus ?], extracts, 1490. 162. [and see 93.] Testamenti pars I.: Theorica, 1483. I.—*Engl.*, 1479. 53. 1508. 5. The golden chain, (from the Theorick, cap. 81.) 1458. 154. 1480. III. (A.) 3. A poem from the Theorick, 1480. 68<sup>b</sup>. Testamenti pars II.: Practica, 1483. 136.—*Engl.*, 1479. 141. 1490. 6<sup>b</sup>, 154. 1492. III. 45. IX. 151. 1508. 109. Practica d'alchimia, 1409. 70. Notabilia de practica testamenti, 1441. 69. Liber de mercurio, (2<sup>a</sup> pars Practice,) 1483. 195.—*Ital.*, "Trattato de mercuri," 1409. 129.—*Engl.*, 1479. 179.

1508. 139.—(ch. 27-39). 1407. v. 1. —cited, 1450. viii. 85. Liber lucis mercuriorum, 1450. viii. 17. Postscriptum quoddam Testamenti, 1483. 275. Codicilus, sive Vade mecum, (Theorica et Practica,) *ib.* 277. Notabilia de Codicillo, 1441. 71. Tract. ejus (?) de herbis 12 signorum et 7 planetarum, 1471. 117. Trattato de alchimia, 1409. 98. Vade mecum artis compendiosa, 1480. 111. (B.) 2.—Engl., 1445. 37. Parvus Vade mecum, 1483. 395. Quedam de angelis, e Reimundo [Lollio?], 1494. 268. Medicina, 1437. art. 11, and fol. 124. Citations, 1418. i. 20<sup>b</sup>. iii. 62, 6<sup>b</sup>. 1458. i. 46. ii. 16<sup>b</sup>. 1441. 1445. 45. 1450. vi. 91, 94<sup>b</sup>. vii. 85, 86. 1459. ii. 118. 1471. 98<sup>b</sup>. 1479. 52<sup>b</sup>. 1480. i. 36, 39<sup>b</sup>. iii. (B.) 1, 7, 19<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 3. 1507. art. 4. Schema circulare, 1490. 161. Abridgment of his Works, 1508. 269-271<sup>b</sup>. His Alchemy expounded, 1486. iv. 12. Notice of his "Verbum abbrev.", 1417. 4. Cremer, or Cremer, his disciple, 1415. 77.

LUMLEY family.

Inquisitiones, 790. 16<sup>a</sup>.

LUMLEY, Jo., sixth Lord Lumley.

Signature as P. C., 862. 411. Autograph, 1805. 1.

LUXARY. To make a, 1383. 1.

LUNGESPEE: v. Longespee.

LUXIBURCH, Otto de.

Distitum, 750. 107.

LUPTON, Roger, canon of Windsor, 1113. 38.

LUPTON, Tho., 1418. iii. 32.

LUPUS, H.: v. Hugh.

LUSCI, sive Lisy, Guillermus de, ord. Min. Sermo, 757. 27<sup>b</sup>.

LUXON: v. Leveson.

LUSSEE, R., 1144. 279.

LUTHER, Mart., 1148. vii.

LUTON, Beds.

Mentioned, 1458. 122. Luton-Hoo, 1458. 115. 1730. 210. Hamlet of Stopaley, 338. 106.

LUTTERELL, Marg., an Irish witch, 410. 192<sup>b</sup>.

LUTTERWORTH, Leic. Manor, 1131. 292.

LUTTON. Arms, 840. 640.

LUX SOLIS. Liber alch., 1450. 18.

LUXEMBOURG, Louis de.

Arms, 1121. 224.

LYBENUS DYSCONIUS.

A romance, 81. 38<sup>b</sup>.

LYDALL. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 31. 852. i. 113. ii. 81.

LYDGATE, John, monk of Bury.

Epistol of K. Amazias to K. Jobas, 59.

16<sup>b</sup>, 34<sup>b</sup>. Salme (LIV.) of "Deus in nomine tuo," *ib.* 69. Dyte of "Verbum caro factum est," *ib.* 56<sup>b</sup>. Holy meditacion, *ib.* 49. Life of the Virgin Mary, 39. 59. 135. Preyer til oure Ladje, 69. 21<sup>b</sup>. Devoute balade at the reverence of oure Ladje, *ib.* 39<sup>b</sup>. Invo-

cōm to oure Ladje in cheosing of Valantynes, *ib.* 52. Invocacion to oure Ladje, with the refrayde "Stabat mater" *ib.* 64. Lamentacion of oure Ladje of Cristes passyone, *ib.* 66. Invocacion to St. Anne, *ib.* 44<sup>b</sup>. Invocacion to St. Denis, *ib.* 65. Life and martyrdome of St. Edmund, 48. i. Miracles and translation of St. Edmund, *ib.* 72<sup>b</sup>. Invocacion to St. Edmund, 59. 22<sup>b</sup>. Life and martyrdome of St. Fremund, 48. 49<sup>b</sup>. Compleynte for the departing of T. Chaucer in to Fraunce, (6 Hen. IV.), 59. 45. Balade presented to K. Henry VI. the day of his coronacion, *ib.* 54. Envoye to K. Henry VI., and Envoye to the Qweene, *ib.* 56<sup>b</sup>. Pytous complaintes of a chapellainye of my lordes of Gloucester Humfrey, *ib.* 57. Balade to the shirreves of London, *ib.* 62<sup>b</sup>. Names of the kingis of England, (in verse,) *ib.* 72<sup>b</sup>. Balade ryal made after his resorte to his religyoun, *ib.* 18. Balade of wydame, *ib.* 20<sup>b</sup>. Balade of the transmutationis of this world, *ib.* 31<sup>b</sup>. Balade bytwene nature and bewte, *ib.* 37<sup>b</sup>. Polonyke balade w<sup>t</sup> refrayde, "to synde a frende at nede," *ib.* 34<sup>b</sup>, 35. Balade of wympenne, *ib.* 47<sup>b</sup>. A satirical ballad, 61. 5<sup>b</sup>. Questyone (of love or mony), 69. 41. Epistol to Sibille, *ib.* 53<sup>b</sup>. Foure complexions of mankynde, *ib.* 71<sup>b</sup>. Foure thinges makethe the prudence of man to falle, *ib.* 72. The governans of man: [advice for health,] 61. 107. Doctryne of many gret clerkes, 58. 75<sup>b</sup>. Seynges of wysemen; frum the French, *ib.* 84<sup>b</sup>. Translation, in verse, of the book (called Aristoteli's) De Secretis Philosophorum; with continua by B. de Burgh, 46. 97. Proverbe of Isopis, in balad, 59. 24<sup>b</sup>. Dispute between the horse, the goose, and the sheep, 50. 754. 112. Tragedye of Rome, 59. 13. Doctryne of cuntyssye: [a translation from Sulpitius] "Stans puer ad mensam," *ib.* 98. Part of his translation of Bochas, *ib.* 12<sup>b</sup>. Balade of gode counseyle, by Presbyter Joannines, [qu. by Lydgate?], *ib.* 28.

LYDLATE, Jo. Arms, 858. 119.

LYFORD. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 238.

LYGON. Pedigree, (Worc.) 831. 202.

LYLE: v. Lisle.

LYLLIE, Raymond: v. Lully.

LYMINGTON, Hants, 894. 268.

LYMM, Cheshire, 423. 150.

LYMSTER, Dr.: v. Lemster.

LYNDE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 83.

LYNDON, Rich., clerk to the Auditor of the Exchequer, 1111. 87.

LYNE, Mr., 181. 187.

LYNG, Mr., 184. 70<sup>b</sup>.

LYNN-RAGIS, Norfolk.

Mentioned, 1729. 160. Church notes, 784. 22. Sword and cup given by K. John, *ib.* 32.

LYNNE, Nich. de: v. Lenne.

LYNNETTE, Geo., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 556, 250, 252.

LYNNG, ...., 1437. 4.

LYON, Tho. Carta, (1390.) 790. 194.

LYON KING OF ARMS: v. Areskine, Sir C.; Lindsay, Sir D.

Writ to Lyon (1621) concerning supporters, 832. 143. Act (1672) concerning his office, 857. 561.

LYONBERG, W. B.: v. Leyonbergū.

LYONS. Epigramma in Lugduni laudem, 840. 298.

LYRA, or Lira, Normandy. Abbey, 790. 192<sup>b</sup>.

LYRA, Nich. de, 1397. 11<sup>a</sup>.

LYSL: v. Lisle.

LYSL, John, Wodton. Will, (1428.) 1115. 204.

LYSTER: v. Lister.

LYTTERBROOK, Jos., 174. 165.

LYTELTON: v. Littleton. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 200.

LYTLYNGTOX, John, 1437. 190.

## M.

M., F. Lines from Mr. F. M. to Mrs. F. M., 38. 136.

M. J., i. e. John Marston, q. v.

M., John.

Discourse on his nativity, 356. vi.

M., P. D., i. e. Matth. Patterson, q. v.

M., R., 789. 374<sup>b</sup>.

M., T.

Zeruor from the danger of the water; in verse, 47. 23. On lutestrings bitten by a cat, *ib.* 24. On the Spanish match, *ib.* 25<sup>b</sup>.

M., T., i. e. Tho. Mountfort, q. v.

M., W., or W. (M.) Malayan Grammar, (1682.) 1808. 2.

M., W. S. dom. de: v. S.

MABB, Ralph, 1115. 53. 54.

MACASSAR. Alphabet, 1808. 51.

MACCAÑESSE, Jo.: v. Mackernes.

MACCARTHY, Donough, Earl of Clancarty. Creation, (1658.) 838. 84.

MACCLESFIELD, Cheshire. Monuments, 854. 324.

MACDONALD, ...., Captain of Clanranald, (1554.) 1729. 226.

MAC DONELL, Randal, Marq. of Antrim. Creation, (1645.) 832. 219.

MACE, Emil. Carmen de viribus herbarum, 1397. 12<sup>a</sup>. 1398. 189. 1481. 102.

MACFINAILL, 1763. 57.

MACHADO, Rog., Clarenceux.

Grants, 858. 17, 26, 27, 28.

MACHIAVELLI, Nic.

The Prince, translated, 792. iii. Lines on him, 38. 117<sup>b</sup>.

MACHIN, ...., Penkhall.

Married Alice Heywood, 1750. 19.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

MAC KAY, Donald, Lord Reay. Wager of battle with D. Ramsey, esq., 834. 33. 856. 175.

MACKCLERE, Nanaman, a Paynim, first inhab. of the Isle of Man, 860. 4.

MACKERNES, Rev. John, (1662), 180. 52.

MACOCK, Mr., stationer, 1135. 58<sup>b</sup>.

MACROBIUS, A. A. T. Cited, 345. 23<sup>b</sup>. 1281. 275.

MACROK, Ralph, 839. 172.

MADDOCK. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 218.

MADELEY, Salop or Heref., 845. 219.

MADELEY, Staff. Monuments, 853. 34<sup>b</sup>. Vision seen there (?), 423. 182.

MAGIC: *v. Ashmole, E.; Charms; Dee, A.; Dee, J.; Kelly, Sir E.; Napier, R.; Spirits; Theft; Witchcraft.* Tractatus de ceremoniis magicis, 187. i. Treatise of magical operations; *Ital.*, *ib.* III. Exorcisms, invocations, etc., 182. 167<sup>b</sup>-70, 205<sup>b</sup>-6<sup>b</sup>. 421. 158. 1408. arts. (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (10). 1442. vi. 32, 33. Various notes, directions, etc., 346. 51<sup>b</sup>, 92<sup>b</sup>, 97<sup>b</sup>. 1388. I. 327, 343. 1393. i, etc. 1398. 144. 1408. art. (14). 1435. i, etc. 1438. 139. 1442. vi. 27. 1447. ix. 14. 16. 1450. 48. 1453. i, etc. 1488. I. 240, 256. II. 91. 1491. 1358, 1362. 1494. 174, 184. 1497. Cat. libb. de magicis, 835. 146.

MAGINUS, Jo. Ant. Excerpta ex eo, 177. 184. 339. 117. Note in ejus Tabulas, 243. 303. Epistola R. Forsteri ad eum, 209. II. 144<sup>b</sup>.

MAGISTER HISTORIARUM, i.e. Petrus Comestor: *v. Petrus.*

MAGISTER SENTENTIARUM, i.e. Petrus Lombardus: *v. Lombardus.*

MAGNANIMITY. Μεγαλοφρεγχία: a discourse of Magnanimitie, by R. A[ldworth?], 1148. 181.

MAGNAVILLE: *v. Mandeville.*

MAGNET: *v. Peregrinus, P.* De magnetia, 1491. 764. Ars magnetica; a magical art, 1494. 184.

MAGNUS, M. Annotations in Juvenalis Satiram x., 55. i.—in Horatium de Arte Poetica, *ib.* II.—in Æneidis lib. vi., *ib.* III. Disputationes octo rhetorice, *ib.* IV. Orationes novem academicæ, *ib.* V. Phrases in Ciceronis orationem pro Ligurio, *ib.* VI.

MAHOMET, of the Jews. Prophecy, 337. 129<sup>b</sup>.

MAHOMET, of the Paynims. Prophecy, 337. 129<sup>b</sup>.

MAHOMET IV., Sultan. Letters to Charles II., 800. 206<sup>b</sup>, 207. Embassy to him, 862. 163.

MAIDSTONE, Kent: *v. Percy, Sir P.*

MAINPRISE: *v. Coke, Sir Edw.*

MAINSTON: *v. Mayston.*

MAINWARING, or Maynwaring. Family, (Cheshire), 836. 692. 858. 150. 1763. 33. Pedigree, (Cheshire), 836. 691, 699-706. 846. 41, 41<sup>b</sup>, 42<sup>b</sup>, 44. 1763. 32<sup>b</sup>, 33.—(Berks.) 851. 224.

MAINWARING, .... Ode on love, 36. 202.

MAINWARING, ...., 374. 183<sup>b</sup>.

MAINWARING, Madam, [Ashmole's second wife?]. Lines to her, (1647) by Ashmole, 86. 226<sup>b</sup>, 227.

MAINWARING, Anthony. His wife (Anne Mainwaring) and children, 243. 294.

MAINWARING, Arthur, son of Sir Tho. Nat., (1635.) 243. 329<sup>b</sup>.

MAINWARING, Chas., Croxton, 838. 703.

MAINWARING, Chas., another (?), 846. 41.

MAINWARING, D. Lines on the death of Mrs. Manwaring, 47. 87<sup>b</sup>.

MAINWARING, Eleanor, second wife of E. Ashmole, *q. v.*

MAINWARING, Geo., Arclyd, 846. 42, 44.

MAINWARING, Geo., Calveley, 838. 705.

MAINWARING, Geo., Nantwich, 838. 699.

MAINWARING, Hen. Sale of lands in Barshaw, (1641.) 384. 266<sup>b</sup>.

MAINWARING, Hen., Cheshire, (1663.) Nephew of Mrs. Eleanor Ashmole, 838. 702.

MAINWARING, Hen., Carincham. Nat., (1607.) 332. 53. His grandson Roger, *ib.* 51<sup>b</sup>.

MAINWARING, Matt., 838. 706. Another, *ibid.*

MAINWARING, Peter, Smallwood. His wife Jane [Walch], (1600,) and children, 243. 294-5.

MAINWARING, Peter, son of the preceding. Kath. [Newton] his wife, 243. 294. Son, *ib.* 295.

MAINWARING, Randall, Peover, 846. 41.

MAINWARING, Roger, Bp. of St. David's. Accused, in 1628, by the Commons, 830. 202.

MAINWARING, Roger, another. Nat., (Jan. 1648.) 332. 51<sup>b</sup>.

MAINWARING, Sarah. Lines on her death, 47. 85<sup>b</sup>, 86<sup>b</sup>, 87<sup>b</sup>.

MAINWARING, Sir Tho., first Bart. of Peover. Nat., (1623.) 332. 59<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, etc., 836. 701. 858. 150. 1763. 32<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Ashmole, 1763. 33. Animadversions on Sir P. Leicester's book, 836. 673. Ballad on that controversy, 838. 669. 880. 273.

MAINWARING, Sir Tho., Recorder of Reading, 243. 329<sup>b</sup>.

Mary [Forster] his wife, was afterwards second wife of E. Ashmole, *q. v.*

MAINWARING, Tho., Cheshire, (1613.) 838. 706.

MAIRE, Sir P. le: *v. Le Maire.*

MAISIERES, Phil. de, chancellor of Cyprus, 813. 2<sup>b</sup>.

MAISTER, Jo. Chemical notes, 1408. 14.

MAISTRES, S. des: *v. Des Maistres.*

MAITLAND, Jo., Duke of Lauderdale, K.G. Elected K.G., 1112. 193. 1135. 29. Installed, 1112. 194. 195<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 34. Arms and style, 1121. 282. Vote of the Commons against him, 807. 4. Created

Earl of Guildford, etc., 838. 197. Mentioned, *Cat.* col. 914.

MAJOR, J. Dan. Cited, 1742. art. 2.

MAJOR, Marcus, a German. Augmentation, 858. 4.

MALACHI, St. Prophecies, 788. 64. (and see 50<sup>b</sup>.)

MALAGA. Comet seen there, (1677.) 240. 213.

MALALA, Joh. Cited, 431. 170.

MALAY. Grammatica Mallayo - Anglic. By W. M. (?), (1682.) 1806. 2.

MALBANC, Hugh. Description of a charter, etc., 790. 32.

MALCOLM III., King of Scotland. Margaret, (*q. v.*), his wife.

MALEMEYNS, Nich. Grant to him and Alice his wife, 1775.

MALEVERER: *v. Manleverer.*

MALINS, Goody, 204. 23<sup>b</sup>, 24<sup>b</sup>.

MALINS, Agnes, 182. 197<sup>b</sup>, 200<sup>b</sup>-204.

MALINS, Ann, 182. 173.

MALINS, Marg., Linton, 181. 225.

MALINS, Rich., 182. 136<sup>b</sup>.

MALINS, Rob., son of Tho., 175. 86<sup>b</sup>, 95<sup>b</sup>. 182. 77.

MALINS, Will., 182. 176<sup>b</sup>, 185<sup>b</sup>.

MALLAM: *v. Mallum.*

MALLET. Pedigree, 799. 216.—(Devon,) 763. 75. Descent, (Yorksh.), 834. III. 9<sup>b</sup>, 11.

MALLET, Mr., 184. 53<sup>b</sup>.

MALLET, Mrs. Lines to her, by Bp. Corbet, 47. 69<sup>b</sup>.

MALLET, Mrs., wife of J. Colone, *q. v.*

MALLET, John, astrologer, 243. 163<sup>b</sup>.

MALLETT, James, canon of Windsor, 1126. 30<sup>b</sup>.

MALLUM. Descent, (Yorkshire), 834. III. 20.

MALMAINS, Nich.: *v. Malemeyns.*

MALMESBURY, Wilts. Register of the abbey cited, 880. 27.

MALMESBURY, Will. *Excerpta*, 770. 51<sup>b</sup>. 839. 58.

MALO LACU, De: *v. Mauley.*

MALORY. Pedigree, 831. 79.

MALPAS, Cheshire. Monuments, 854. 300.

MALTA. Assaulted by the Turks, 831. 256. — Knights of: *v. John, St.*

MALTBY, Rob., co. Durham, 857. 322.

MALTHOUSE: *v. Maulthouse.*

MALTON. Family, 880. 146.

MALTRavers, Hen. Lord: *v. Fitz-Alan.*

MALTRavers, Sir John. Fine about the manor of Marshwood, (1371,) 1122. 92.

MAMINOT. Stemma, etc., 799. 44, 106<sup>b</sup>.

MAN. Soul and spirit, 1494. 190. Imagination, 1491. 134<sup>b</sup>. 1494. 600. 1499. 263. Climacteric years, 1495. 4, etc. Renewing of age, 1491. 936.

**MAN, Isle of.**  
Legendary history, 880. 4. Excerpta e Chronicorum Regum, *ib.* 7. Given to Aut. Bp. of Durham, 880. 102. Fees, 886. 597. Thomas, bishop of Sodor, (1466.) 750. 84<sup>b</sup>.

**MAN, Mrs., or Meredith, *v. v.***

**MAN, or Manne, Edm., 221. 311.**

**MAN, Will, Lamden.**  
His piety and charity, 221. 311.

**MAN, Will, another, 1511. 1.**

**MANARDUS, Jo. Jac.**  
Recepta medica, 893. II. 42<sup>b</sup>, 43<sup>b</sup>.

**MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL, Rabbi.**  
Verses upon him, 86. 102.

**MANBY, Col., 1883. 379.**

**MANCHESTER.**  
Hollingsworth's History cited, 1788. 143. Church, 838. 474. Writings of the college burned at St. Paul's, (1666.) 1788. 145.  
— Earls of: *v. Montagu.*

**MANDEVILLE, Honor of, Essex.**  
Form of distress warrant, 378. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**MANDEVILLE, Edw. Visc.: *v. Montagu.***

**MANDEVILLE, Geof. de, first Earl of Essex.**  
Creation, 841. 1. Notice of him, 880. 448.

**MANDEVILLE, Geof. de, second Earl of Essex.** Creation, 841. 3.

**MANDEVILLE, or Maundevyle, Sir H. Plaister, 1477. 41<sup>b</sup>.**

**MANDEVILLE, Maundevile, or de Magna Villa, Sir Jo.**  
Itinerarium, 769.—Fr., 1804. I.—extracts, Engl., 751. 48, 142<sup>b</sup>. Medical remedy, 1479. 320. Alch. recipes, 1407. II. 51<sup>b</sup>. 1441. 25. Epitaph, at St. Albans, 784. 40. Arms at the same place, 1137. 52.

**MANDEVILLE, or, de Villa Magna, Joh. Opus alchem., 1441. 25.**

**MANDEVILLE, Otto and Pet. de.**  
Arms, 835. 36<sup>b</sup>.

**MANDEAKE: *v. Botany.***

**MANFELD.** Arms and pedigree, 844. 72.

**MANFRED, King of Sicily, 357. 53.**

**MANICHEES.** Hom. de Trin. adv. Manichaeos, 1285. 30<sup>b</sup>.

**MANLOVE, Edw., 816. 43<sup>b</sup>.**

**MANNA: a book on alchemy, 1419. 45.**

**MANNERS.** Descent, 848. 48<sup>b</sup>.

**MANNERS, Edw., third Earl of Rutland, K.G.**  
Election, etc., 1110. 23<sup>b</sup>. 1118. 70<sup>a</sup>, b. Installation, 1108. 170. 1110. 13<sup>b</sup>, 24. Fees, 1110. 34. 1113. 81, 82, 88, 90<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 838. 413—25.

**MANNERS, Fra., sixth Earl of Rutland, K.G.**  
Petition for the barony of Roos of Ham-lake, 862. 438. Installation, 1109. 66<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to his copy of the Statutes, 1115. 25.

**MANNERS, Geo., seventh Earl of Rutland.**  
Petition signed by him, 800. 110<sup>b</sup>.

**MANNERS, George, Lord Roos.**  
Abstr. of will, (1513.) 1105. 196<sup>b</sup>.

**MANNERS, Sir Geo.**  
Birth, (1568.) 1414. 315.

**MANNERS, Geo.**  
Slain in Essex's rising, 883. 229.

**MANNERS, Hen., second Earl of Rutland, K.G.**  
Mentioned, 837. 185. Fees on his installation, 1113. 84. Funeral, 1109. 111<sup>b</sup>.

**MANNERS, Jo., eighth Earl of Rutland.**  
Frances [Montagu] his wife: her second daughter, 178. 101<sup>b</sup>.

**MANNERS, Sir Jo.**  
Dor. [Vernon] his wife, 1414. 315.

**MANNERS, Roger, fifth Earl of Rutland, K.G.**  
Style, 882. 150. Concerned in Essex's rising, 882. 229. Noticed, 1729. 190. Sent to Denmark with the Garter, 1110. 51, 83.

**MANNERS, Tho., first Earl of Rutland, K.G.**  
Creation, 837. 147<sup>b</sup>, 153. 857. 279. Patron of fourteen abbeys and priories, 848. 3<sup>b</sup>. View of his tomb at Windsor, 1131. 181. 1763. 95<sup>b</sup>.

**MANNEVILLE, Jehan de, "escuier," 789. 131<sup>b</sup>.**

**MANNY, Walter Lord de, K.G.**  
Extr. from his will, 1125. 139.

**MARGARET [Plantagenet] his wife, Duchess of Norfolk, and widow of Jo. Lord Segrave: *v. Plantagenet.***

**MANPODRE, Rich. de, canon of Sarum, 780. 197<sup>b</sup>.**

**MANS, N. de: *v. Nicholaus.***

**MANSBRIDGE, Mrs., London, 181. 93.**

**MANSELL: *v. Mansell.***  
Pedigree, (Mansell or Marell, Berks,) 862. 119.

**MANSELL, Ann, Wolverton, 177. 9, 12.**

**MANSELL, Sir Rob.**  
Sent to Algiera, 824. xv. Certificates signed by him, 1138. 232, 246.

**MANSFIELD, Ernest, Count.**  
Titles in 1624; inscription on portrait at Somerset House, [1663.] 826. 143.

**MANSFIELD: *v. Mansfeld.***

**MANSFIELD, Notts.**  
Customary, 1145. Invocation to oure Ladie; by an ankarese of Mansfeld, 59. 68.

**MANSFIELD-WOODHOUSE, Notts, 1145. I, 14.**

**MANTON, Nath. Seal, 1138. 43.**

**MANTUA.**  
Principum linea, cum armis, 845. 84<sup>b</sup>.

**MANUS: *v. Meditation.***

**MANWARING: *v. Mainwaring.***

**MANWOOD, Peter, 1511. 1.**

**MAPES, Walter, (sometimes called Golias or Goliardus).**  
Apocalypsis Golias, 349. 166<sup>b</sup>. Carmen de Thetide et Lyxo, seu disputatio inter aquam et vinum, 754. 124. Carmen contra conjugium, (seu Rismus Galwini,) *ib.* 127<sup>b</sup>. Carmen ejus, (seu S. Bernardi, seu Jac. de Benedictis,) de contemptu mundi, (inc. "Cui mundus militat,") 1397. 10<sup>b</sup>.—Engl., 59. 83. 1524. vi. 11.—parodia ejusdem, 1278. 24. Invectio contra eum, 1281. 272<sup>b</sup>.

**MAPLEDEN, Gervase, 174. 171.**

**MAPS.** Coasts of Bay of Biscay, England, Ireland, etc., 1352.

**MAR: *v. Marr.***

**MARA, Guillelmus de, sive De la Mare, ord. Min. Sermones, 767. 138<sup>b</sup>, 195.**

**MARANIS, Fra. de.** De natura peccati et indulgentiarum, 1448. 288.

**MARBECKE, Dan., Oxford, 1148. 22.**

**MARBERY, Dr., 178. 131<sup>b</sup>, 157<sup>b</sup>. 184. 30<sup>b</sup>, 53, 140<sup>b</sup>. 185. 21, 52<sup>b</sup>, 251<sup>b</sup>.**  
— his wife, 178. 177<sup>b</sup>. 185. 134<sup>b</sup>.  
— his sister, 178. 154.

**MARCELLANIA: *v. Messahala.***

**MARCH, Earls of: *v. Mortimer.***

**MARCH, Ste., 830. 285.**

**MARCHALL, Nich., 177. 12.**

**MARCHALLE, Roger, M.D.**  
Bequeathed MS. 424. to Peter House, Cambr. A.D. 1472.

**MARCHANT, T. Carmina, 1730. 102.**

**MARCHIN, J. G. F. de, Count of Graville.**  
Acta, 1110. 167. Made K.G., 1112. 24. 95<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 1131. 299. His achievements offered, 1112. 225.

**MARCKE, Caspar, 1810. 24.**

**MARC[UM ?], Alice, 181. 127.**

**MARCU, Joan, 175. 62<sup>b</sup>, 128. Goody Marcum, 162. 175.**

**MARCUS DE VENETIIS, [qu. Marco Polo ?].**  
Alchem. recipe, 1486. v. 41.

**MARE, Tho. de la: *v. Delamare.***

**MARESCALL, Aneclim, son of Earl William, 848. 6<sup>b</sup>.**

**MARESCALL, John le, Marshal of Ireland.**  
Posterity, 799. 26<sup>b</sup>.

**MARESCALL, Tho. le, Lands, co. Warwick, 55 Hen. III., 860. 4, 9.**

**MARESCALL, Will, first Earl of Pembroke.**  
Posterity, 838. 733. Issue of Isabel his dau., 799. 24. Mentioned, 848. 6<sup>b</sup>.

**MARGARET, St.**  
Life; in verse, 43. 104<sup>b</sup>. Legend; in verse, 61. 145. Officium, 1291. 170.

**MARGARET [of Anjou] Queen of Henry VI. Badge, 1121. 227.**

**MARGARET, St., Queen of Scotland, wife of Malcolm III.**  
Surnames of those who came out of England with her, 1116. 12.

**MARGARET [of France] Qu. of Scotland, wife of James V. Marriage, 828. 30.**

**MARGARET, Archduchess of Savoy, Governor of the Netherlands.**  
Missions to her, 1116. 117—122<sup>b</sup>.

**MARGARET, Duchess of Norfolk: *v. Plantagenet.***

**MARGARET, Countess of Richmond: *v. Tudor.***

**MARGARITA NOVELLA.** Cited, 1426. 50.

**MARIANUS SCOTUS.** Cited, 1730. 160.

**MARIN, Mich.**  
Possessor of MS. 811. in 1586.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

MARINES, Rog. de : *v. Maryna.*

MARINES, Tho. de. Arms, 789. 16.

MARISCO, Will. de:  
Notice, and arms, 1121. 237.

MARK, St.  
Life; in verse, 43. 60<sup>b</sup>. Legend, 1115. 8.  
Knights of St. Mark, Venice: Account, 1131. 138. 141, 142.

MARK, Mrs., 177. 219<sup>b</sup>.

MARKENFELD. Pedigree, 831. 68.

MARKER, Anth., M.D., Totnes, 423. 196.

MARKHAM: *v. Marcom.*

MARKHAM, . . . . . 178. 64<sup>b</sup>.

MARKHAM, Mrs., 185. 272<sup>b</sup>.

MARKHAM, Gertrase. Cited, 1401. 57.

MARKHAM, Sir Griffin. Trial, 830. 52.

MARKHAM, Rob. Song, 38. 118.

MARKINGTON. Pedigree, 831. 72.

MARLBOROUGH, Jo. Duke of: *v. Churchill.*

MARLEE, Fra., 338. 62.

MARLION: *v. Merlin.*

MARMION. Pedigree, 799. 1.

MARMYUN, Phil. Issue, 799. 9<sup>b</sup>.

MARNEY, Hen., first Lord Marney, K.G.  
Creation, 862. 118. Abetr. of will, 1105. 199.

MARNHULL, Dorset.  
Funeral, (1582), 818. 34.

MAROFFE, Martin, York herald.  
Rouge-dragon, 837. 221. Petition for the place of York, 840. 619.

MARPLE. Arms, 844. 71.

MARQUISES.  
Comment on doit faire marquis, 764. 105<sup>b</sup>. Creation, 857. 507.

MARR, Earldom. Arms, 860. 480.  
— Jo. Earl of: *v. Erskine.*

MARRIAGE: *v. Divorce; Poynet, J.*  
An essay on marriage, 826. 100<sup>b</sup>. An astrological treatise, 1501. 191. Marriage of a prince's daughter, 1118. 83<sup>b</sup>. Case of E. Earl of Hertford and Lady K. Grey, 826. 5. Payments by widows for the King's licence to marry, 1115. 245.

MARRIET: *v. Merriet.*  
Pedigree, (Berks), 852. I. 117. II. 81<sup>b</sup>.

MARROWE, Geo., monk of Nostell.  
Book on alchemy, 1408. IV. I. 1423. I.

MARSH: *v. Marisco.*

MARSH, Mr., cousin to R. Napier: *v. Thos. Marah.*

MARSH, Eliz., 243. 264<sup>b</sup>.

MARSH, Fra., 243. 264.

MARSH, James, South Mimms, 1387. 163.

MARSH, John.  
Nativity, 243. 264<sup>b</sup>. The same, (probably,) of Totteridge, 1380. 88<sup>b</sup>.

MARSH, Prudence, 174. 373.

MARSH, Rich., 243. 264.

MARSH, Tho., cousin to R. Napier.  
Nativity, (1566,) 335. 87. Mentioned, 174. 354. 335. 81, 97<sup>b</sup>, 99<sup>c</sup>, 101<sup>b</sup>. 338. 73. 75. 126. Letter to Napier, 1780. 162.  
"Mr. Marsh," 181. 219. 334. 127.  
His wife, 329. 24. 334. 10. 335. 115.

MARSH, Tho., junior.  
Nat., (1593,) 335. 85. Mentioned, *ib.* 81.

MARSH, Will., Dunstable.  
Letters to Napier, 174. 465. 240. 151. 1458. 119.

MARSHAL, Earl.  
Collections and papers concerning the office, 856. 862. 63. 1133. 51. 1135. 67. Descent thereof, 836. 733. 860. 363. Names and arms of the marshals, 856. I. 81. Appointments, *ib.* 52. The office, *t. Hen. II.*, 837. 198. Litera de feodis Marescalli, (1347,) 837. 210. Grant of Richard II, 860. 359. Letter from commissioners, (1592,) 857. 422. Warrant of commissioners, 36 Eliz., concerning precedencey, *ib.* 87. Orders by commissioners, *t. Jac. I.*, 820. II. 835. 383. 836. 607. 611. 840. 763. 845. 124. 862. 67. The E. M. allowed to proceed as sole judge in the Court of Chivalry, 20 Jac. I., 857. 423. Commission, 14 Car. II., 858. 298. Warrant of commissioners, (1666,) 857. 418. Certificate, (1667,) *ib.* 323. Office in time of war, 865. 246. Fees, etc., at coronations, 15. (A.) 863. 44. 47. 865. 240. Lands holden of the Marshalsey, 856. 77. Office of the Marshal's clerk, 865. 249.

MARSHAL, Knight-. Office, 865. 245.

MARSHAL OF THE HALL.  
Office, 865. 249.

MARSHALL: *v. Marchall; Marescall.*  
Pedigree, (Berks), 852. 8<sup>b</sup>.

MARSHALL, Mrs., 174. 344.

MARSHALL, Ann, Linford, 204. 163<sup>b</sup>.

MARSHALL, Geo., 1391. 38.

MARSHALL, Hen., painter, 836. 633.

MARSHALL, Will., sculptor, 243. 174<sup>b</sup>.

MARSHWOOD, Dorset, 1122. 92.

MARSILIENSIS: *v. Gulielmus Anglus.*

MARSILIUS: *v. Ficinus, M.*

MARSTON, (North-) Bucks.  
Advowson, 1125. 4<sup>b</sup>. 5. 48.

MARSTON, John.  
Lines on his soul's mistress; signed I. M., 88. 4. Epigram on the Duke of Buckingham's name, *ib.* 25.

MARTEN, Isabel, 183. 64. 1414. 442.

MARTEN, Simon, Lichfield.  
Attestation, as a notary, 1521. (B.) 129.  
Letter to Ashmole, *ib.* 139.

MARTIAL, M. V.  
Translation of an epigram on a whore, 38. 33.—book V. ep. 53. In Posthumum, *ib.* 117.—book VII. ep. 101, *ibid.* 47. 57<sup>b</sup>.

MARTIN, St. Life; in verse, 43. 174.

MARTIN, King of Arragon.  
Dedications to him, 1424. 26<sup>b</sup>. 1492. IX. 131.

MARTIN V., Pope.  
Bulla collegio Windesor., 1125. 80.

MARTIN: *v. Marten; Marton; Martyn; Martyne.*  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 122.

MARTIN, . . . Writer of MS. 1783. in 1621.

MARTIN, Hen.  
Serjeant-trumpeter, 857. 344.

MARTIN, Sir Hen., 824. 33. 858. 175.

MARTIN, Rich., 830. 80.

MARTIN, Rich., prior of Tywardreth, 789. 150.

MARTIN, Rich., servant to Sir Rob. Napier.  
Mentioned, 204. II. Letter to Ri. Napier, 1458. 122.

MARTIN, Sir Rich. Papers as Warden of the Mint, 1148. 371. 379. 383.

MARTIN, Will.  
De morte et haeredibus Marg. uxoris ejus, (1359,) 789. 8<sup>b</sup>.

MARTIN, Will. Nat., (1622,) 183. 372.

MARTINDALE: *v. Martindall.*

MARTINUS HISPANTIS, Abbas de Cernatis.  
Liber geomantiae, 360. 15. Excerpta, 4. 47<sup>b</sup>. Tabula imaginum figurarum, *ib.* 32.

MARTON.  
Descent, (Yorksh.), 834. III. 19.

MARTYN, Anth., Bp. of Meath, 894. 93.

MARTYN, G., 1477. 51.

MARTYN, Pareyvall. Possessor of MS. 54.

MARTYN, or Martin, Simon, Ashmole's clerk.  
Transcripts by him, 832. 842. 9. 1115. 103-8, 117, 127, 151, 157, 170, 171, 199-205, 235-7. 1122. 1124. 1127. 66, 121, etc. 1128. 25, 173. 1129. 31. 1131. 81, 87.

MARTYNDALL. Arms, 836. 755.

MARTYNE, Rich.  
Medical recipe, 1438. 125.

MARTYNE, Sir Rich., L. Mayor, 818. 47<sup>b</sup>.

MARTYNE, Tho., 754. 129.

MARTYR, Pet.  
Expenses on coming to England, 826. 3.

MARY, sister of Moses: *v. Miriam.*

MARY, B. V.: *v. Hours; Hymns; Lydgate, J.; Mass; Matins; Prayers.*  
Life; in verse, 43. 48<sup>b</sup>. 128. Legenda de conceptione ejus, 1289. 69<sup>c</sup>. Sermones in nativitate ejus, 757. 51, 57<sup>d</sup>. 255<sup>c</sup>. 1281. 220. De consanguineis ejus, 1280. 175<sup>b</sup>. 1281. 222<sup>b</sup>. 1524. II. 8. Schema consanguineorum, 750. 102<sup>b</sup>. 751. 97<sup>b</sup>. Sermones in Annunciatione, 757. 243. 1281. 210<sup>b</sup>. De cantico ejus, 1280. 110<sup>b</sup>. Sermones in Purificatione, 757. 170, 246<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 131<sup>b</sup>. Her lamentation; in verse, 61. 106. Legenda de Assumptione, 751. 133. Alia, 1289. 71. Sermo in Assumptione, 757. 390<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 1134. 20. Versus de tribus Mariis, 1280. 190<sup>d</sup>. 1281. 222.

Knights of Holy Mary, Mother of Christ, in Italy, 1115. 143. Knights of the B. V. in Poland, instit. by Vladislas [VII.], 1135. 82<sup>b</sup>. Order of our Lady of Mercy: *v. Redemption.*

MARY MAGDALENE, St. Life; in verse, 43. 108. Legenda, 1389. 73.

MARY, St., the Egyptian. Life; in verse, 43. 52.

MARY I., Queen of England. Birth, 813. 20. 1115. 82. Lines on seeing her dance with her father: (printed in Halliwell's *Relique*, I. 258.) 176. 100<sup>b</sup>. Letter to [Mary I.] Princess of England, from — Paynha; *Span.*, (1546.) 1729. 124. Patent for her proclamation, 863. 214. Style, 1113. 49<sup>b</sup>, 50<sup>b</sup>. 1133. 18. Creations of peers, 832. 24-34. Wardrobe warrants, 1111. 216<sup>b</sup>. Procession to church, 840. 238. Warrant on her coronation, 857. 58. Letter to her, from Genoa, in prospect of her marriage, 1729. 142. Progress from Richmond to Winchester, marriage there, etc., 837. 205. 840. 567. 1114. 44-51<sup>b</sup>. Arrival with K. Philip at Windsor, 1110. 34<sup>b</sup>. Charter to the heralds, 857. 44. 1116. 133<sup>b</sup>. Warrants for them, 857. 52-4. 58. Grant of an augmentation, 858. 2. Proclamation against the French King, (1557.) 862. 195. Ded. to her, 816. 52<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, 818. 15. 857. 342. Sermon on that occasion, 824. 1.

Philip II., K. of Spain, her husband: v. Philip.

MARY II., Queen of England. Nativity, 240. 273.

MARY, Queen of Scots. History, 828. vii. References to her, 1729. 163, 230. Arms, 858. 54. 1121. 227. Letter to her from the Earl of Argyll, (1554.) 1729. 226. On her title to the crown of England, 829. II. 12<sup>b</sup>, 23. Names of some who served her in England, 1148. 331. Lettre à une dame, 1729. 28. Lettre à M. de Mauvissiere, ib. 28<sup>b</sup>. Letters to Babington, with his answers, 830. 3-8. Proceedings against her at Fotheringhay, ib. 8. 38. Her execution, etc., 781. 26. 830. 12<sup>b</sup>, 18<sup>b</sup>. 1408. ix. 299. Funeral at Peterborough, 763. 164. 830. 16. 838. 271, etc. 857. 315. Removal of her corpse to Westminster, 838. 277. 857. 320.

Francis II., King of France, her first husband: v. Francis.

Henry, Lord Darnley, etc., her second husband: v. Stuart.

MARY [of Modena], second consort of K. James II. Arrival, 243. 225<sup>b</sup>.

MARY, [de Medicis], second consort of Henry IV., King of France. Nativity, 243. 167. 832. 11.

MARY, Princess, dau. of Edward IV. Funeral, 1109. 113.

MARY, Princess, dau. of Charles I. Birth, 243. 153.

MARY, Princess, dau. of Q. Anne. Nativity, 436. 111.

MARYNS, Rog. de. Inq. post mortem, 790. 16.

MARYNS, Tho. de: v. Marines.

MASCY, Sir Geff. Indenture between him and his son John, 833. 55.

MASHAM, Yorkshire. Prebend, 1160. m. 3<sup>b</sup>.

MASON, Chas., Trin. Coll., Camb. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 27. 82.

MASON, Fra., clerk, 1125. 55.

MASON, Jo. Letter to him, from Napier, 1458. 125.

MASON, Sir Jo. Sig. as P. C., 862. 408.

MASON, Nich., Woldham, Hants, 843. 250.

MASON, Rob., 1132. 276.

MASS. *Libellus de missa*, 1280. 150, 181. *Tract de sacramento altaris*, ib. 11. *Homilia de eodem*, 1285. 276. Preparation before receiving, 1286. 223<sup>b</sup>. Rites, 751. 61<sup>b</sup>, 127<sup>b</sup>. 1146. 17. *Quinque utilitates missae*, 1280. 176. *Missa B. Mariae*, 1291. 46.

MASSAREENE, Jo. Visc.: v. Clotworthy.

MASSEY, or Massy. Family, 833. 55. 1137. 137. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 20.

MASSEY, .... A fugitive at the battle of Edgehill, 830. 292.

MASSEY, John, Coddington. Crest, 858. 141.

MASSEY, John, Oxford, 1810. 24.

MASSEY, Rich., Myddelton. Donor of 1805.

MASSEY, Roger, 858. 141.

MASSEY, Will., Denfield. Arms, 858. 143. Evidences, 833. 55.

MASSIE, Anne, 423. 108.

MASSY, Rand., 845. 157.

MASTER: v. Maister. Arms, 844. 46.

MATHEMATICS. *Tractatus varii*, 341. 360. 361. 1522.

MATHER. Arms, 834. 15.

MATHEW, Mrs., Southall, 174. 368.

MATHEW, Hung., Lichfield. Petition to the dean, 1521. (B.) 83. Probably named as Mathews, ib. 85.

MATHEW, Mary. Arms, 836. 364.

MATHEWE, James. Verses, 1442. vi. 1. Mr. Mathewe, a surgeon, probably the same, 1481. 33.

MATHEWS, Rich. Pill, 348. 118.

MATILDA, Empress. Peers created by her, 841. 3. 11. Pardon to H. de Lascy, 860. 30. Epitaph at Englefield, ib. 24.

MATINS. Mateys of oure Lady, etc., cent. xiv., 1288. 9.

MATOAKA, wife of John Rolfe, q. v.

MATTHÆUS de S. Francisco. Sermo, 757. 199<sup>b</sup>.

MATTHEW, St. Life; in verse, 43. 136. *Sermo de illo*, 757. 59<sup>d</sup>.

MATTHEW, canon of Coventry or Lichfield, 864. 67.

MATTHEW PARIS. Cited, 848. 20. 1121. 237. 1146. 18.

MATTHEW of Westminster. Cited, 770. 35. 41.

MATTHEW of Winchester. Cited, 1307. 10.

MATTHIAS, St. Life; in verse, 43. 28.

MATTHIAS, King of Hungary. His wars, 1114. 76, 78. Literæ, ib. 81, 85<sup>b</sup>.

MATTHIAS, Mr. Remedies, 1388. 213.

MAUD: v. Matilda.

MAUDELEY, Rich.: v. Mawdeley.

MAUDUIT. Stemma, 790. 20. 254.

MAUDUIT, Will., Earl of Warwick, 790. 19<sup>b</sup>. 839. 8, etc.

MAULEVERER. Pedigree, 831. 40.

MAULEVRIER, P. Earl of: v. Bresse.

MAULEY, The Barons, 848. 3<sup>b</sup>. 862. 58.

MAULEY, Peter de, last Baron. Coheir, 836. 743.

MAULHOUSE. Arms, (Benfield,) 840. 399.

MAUNDELL, Sir Otho. Patent to him, 860. 345.

MAUNDEVILE: v. Mandeville.

MAUNDY THURSDAY. Custom at Canterbury, 860. 277.

MAUNSELL: v. Mansell.

MAUNSELL, or Mansell, Mr., 181. 38<sup>b</sup>. 39<sup>b</sup>. 834. 155<sup>b</sup>. 1488. II. 22<sup>b</sup>. Mrs. Maunsell, 181. 97<sup>b</sup>.

MAUNSELL, Fra., son of John, 174. 126. 175. 43<sup>b</sup>. 1414. 365.

MAUNSELL, John, Haversham. Letter to Napier, about a son, 1488. II. 74. Dor. [Smith, or Smyth] his wife, and their children, 174. 125. 1414. 360-5.

MAUNSELL, Rachel, Wing, 329. 85.

MAUNSELL, Sam., son of John, 174. 125. 1414. 360. 1488. II. 21<sup>b</sup>.

MAUNSELL, Tobias, 181. 38<sup>b</sup> (?), 39<sup>b</sup>.

MAURICE, Count-Pal. of the Rhine. Made K.G., 1112. 45<sup>b</sup>, 46<sup>b</sup>. Acts, 1110. 163.

MAURICE, Prince of Orange. Made K.G., 1105. 19<sup>b</sup>. 1109. 4. 1110. 22, 78<sup>b</sup>, 83<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 90<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 5<sup>b</sup>, 238. 1115. 117. 121. 125<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 120. Lettre de Sir E. Walker à lui, 1112. 126<sup>b</sup>. Sa reponse, ib. 127<sup>b</sup>.

MAURICE, Prince, brother to Prince Rupert. Autograph, (1627.) I. 11.

MAUROLICUS, Sylv. Cited, 842. 147, 171, 183.

MAUTRAVERS, John de: v. Maltravers.

MAUVISSIERE, Mons. de. Lettre de Marie Reine d'Escosse à lui, 1729. 28<sup>b</sup>.

MAWDELEY, or Mawdeley, Rich., 1778. 1779. 1780.

MAXELL: v. Mansell.

MAXEY, Ant., Dean of Windsor, 1123. 112.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

MAXFIELD, Dns., 185. 22<sup>b</sup>.  
 MAXIMIANUS, Episc., 1524. 1. 20<sup>b</sup>.  
 MAXIMILIAN I., Emperor.  
 Mentioned as Archd. of Austria, 837.  
 164. Made K.G., 1105. 177<sup>b</sup>. 1109.  
 40, 46, 217<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 7. Obsequies,  
 1109. 112<sup>b</sup>.  
 MAXIMILIAN II., Emperor.  
 Nativity, 332. 116. Made K.G., 1109.  
 79, 80. 1110. 54, 65. Motto, 1109. 99.  
 MAXIMILIAN I., Elector of Bavaria, 1320.  
 11. 69.  
 MAXIMILIAN II., Elector of Bavaria.  
 Nativity, (1662,) 436. 114<sup>b</sup>.  
 MAXIMINUS, Jacobus, a quack, 1457. (5.)  
 MAXIMUS, Valerius. Cited, 1437. art. (2.)  
 MAXSTOCK, Warw. Manor, 1720. 100.  
 MAXTEN, Capt., 423. 231.  
 MAXWELL, James, Usher of the Black  
 Rod, 1111. 137<sup>b</sup>-8<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 59, 60.  
 1132. 107, 116, 135, 137, 200. Letter  
 to Sir J. Palmer, 1111. 56. 1132. 35.  
 Elizabeth, apparently his wife, 1132.  
 103, 105.  
 MAY, Lady, 47. 49.  
 MAY, Blanche, 1505.  
 MAY, Edw., M.D.  
 Professor in Acad. Carol., give Museo  
 Minervae, (1634,) 1397. 12. Elegy on  
 Mrs. Brante, 38. 193. Letter to him,  
 from Breden, 243. 48.  
 MAY, Humph., 1720. 114.  
 MAY, John, Harlow.  
 Margaret his wife, 177. 50.  
 MAY, Tho.  
 Elegy on Lady Digby, 38. 192.  
 MAY, Tho., Chester herald.  
 So created, 1134. 133.  
 MAY, Will. : v. Maye.  
 MAYCOCK, Mr. : v. Macock.  
 MAYCOTE, Mr., of the Charterhouse,  
 physician, 1481. 33.  
 MAYE, Will., Dean of St. Paul's, 1123.  
 27, 44<sup>b</sup>.  
 MAYER, John, 1408. 11. art. 4.  
 MAYERNE, Mr., stationer, 1131. 278, 279.  
 MAYERNE, Sir Theodore, M.D.  
 Medical receipts, 204. 102. 1385. 58.  
 1447. IX. art. 22, 23.  
 MAYFIELD, Sussex, 1146. 96.  
 MAYFLOWER, The. Question about her  
 voyage, (1598,) 802. 259.  
 MAYHOWE, Walt., 1778.  
 MAYNARD, Goody, 84. 13.  
 MAYNAED, Sir John, S. L. Ref. to his MSS.,  
 862. 306. 863. 89, 113. 865. 1, etc.  
 MAYNARD, Nich., 1544. (C.)  
 MAYNSTON. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 215.  
 MAYNWARING : v. Mainwaring.  
 MAYO, Tho. Epitaph on him, 38. 215.  
 MAYOTT, Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 72.  
 MAYRE, John, parson of Chipstead, 1492.  
 IX. 157.  
 MAYS, Will., 1160. m. 3.

MAZARINE, Jul. Card.  
 Epitaph, 826. 45<sup>a</sup>, b. 47.  
 MEADE, Mrs., Machin, 177. 43.  
 MEASURES AND WEIGHTS.  
 Carucates, and other measures of land,  
 880. 26, 27, 30, 33. Yard-lands, 778.  
 II. 1<sup>b</sup>. Measures of land called "Hault  
 oates," 417. 99. Versus de mensuris  
 long., 346. 17. 1471. 93<sup>b</sup>. Experiments  
 of weights and measures, 788. 179. Of  
 apothecaries' weights and characters,  
 1389. 1, 284. 1394. 154. 1447. 202.  
 1462. 12<sup>b</sup>. 1477. 112. 1478. 11<sup>b</sup>.  
 1481. 49<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 55. Versus de pon-  
 deribus et mensuris medicis, 191. 143.  
 346. 15<sup>b</sup>. 1437. (1.) 1470. 299<sup>b</sup>.  
 1481. 49<sup>b</sup>.  
 MEAUTIES, Peter, 1134. 63.  
 MEAUTIES, Phil. Epitaph, 1115. 94<sup>b</sup>.  
 MEAUTIES, Sir Tho. Epitaph, 784. 18<sup>b</sup>.  
 MEAUX : v. Melsa.  
 MEDALS : v. Coins.  
 MEDCALFE, John.  
 Epitaph on him, 38. 142. 38. 187.  
 MEDICINE.  
 History.  
 Numerous old authors cited, 1437. art.  
 15. Others, 1432. IX. A list of  
 physicians and surgeons, circ. t. Hen.  
 VII., 1481. 33. Lists, t. Eliz. et  
 Jac. I., 204. 88. 1425. art. 8.—f.  
 Car. II., 1380. 73<sup>b</sup>. Statuta Coll.  
 Medicorum Londini, 1326. Licences  
 to practise, granted (1604) by the  
 Archdeacon of Bucks, 1293.—(1633)  
 by Bp. Williams, 1763. 55.—(1670)  
 by Abp. Sheldon, 421. 223.  
 General treatises and articles : v. Con-  
 stantinus; Galen; Hippocrates; Nicho-  
 laus; Reginaldus; Salerno; Stanbury,  
 J.; Webbe, J.  
 Ars Medicinae, 1285. 142. Tract. De  
 regimine sanitatis, 346. 2<sup>b</sup>. Flores  
 dietarum, 1470. 309. A treatise of  
 Lechecraft, with a metrical prologue,  
 1477. II. Gouvernale of Helthe,  
 1481. 94. 1498. 51. Philosophical  
 Physic, 1498. 1. A book of medicine,  
 1376. Definitiones medicae, 393. 26.  
 Versiculi varii, 342. 53<sup>b</sup>. 1397. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
 1398. 172. 1470. 275<sup>b</sup>. 297<sup>c</sup>. 1477.  
 x. 37. English verses, 1444. 184.  
 1469. 7. 48. Miscellanea, 189. 159.  
 346. 358. III. 360. 160<sup>b</sup>. 399. 13<sup>b</sup>,  
 etc. 346. 157. 1289. 5<sup>c</sup>. 1388. 1391.  
 1393. 1397. 1398. 1402. 1405.  
 1413. 1414. 1425. 1428. 1434.  
 1435. 1437. 1438. 1441. 339. 1444.  
 1447. 1463. 5, etc. 1470. 1471. 136.  
 1475. 1477. 1481. 1487. 1. 1498.  
 1500. (See also the papers of Ash-  
 mole, Forman, Gravius, Lilly, and the  
 Napiers.)  
 Anatomy : v. Anatomy; Bloxham, R.;  
 Ricardus.  
 Liber de corporis humani fabrica, 398.  
 17<sup>b</sup>. Liber de pulsibus, 399. 62. 1470.  
 307.—idem, sub nomine Theophilii,  
 [recius, Pujaretii,] 1285. 181. Libellus  
 de pulsu, 1437. 12<sup>b</sup>. Book of pulses,  
 1498. 95. Controversies concerning  
 the dugs, thorax, etc., 1500. 351.

Midwifery, etc. : v. Constantinus; Trotula.  
 De generatione, etc., 346. 65. 1388.  
 299. Versus, 346. 34<sup>b</sup>, 141<sup>b</sup>, 163<sup>b</sup>.  
 1416. 129. Tract. de generatione et  
 natura puerorum, 1471. 180. De  
 forma uteri, et de fetus formatione,  
 399. 13<sup>c</sup>, 26. 1387. 3<sup>bc</sup>. Treatise on  
 the Cesarian birth, 1500. 1. "Matters  
 concerning women," 1477. vi. 21.  
 Practica puerorum, 1471. 179.  
 Pathology : v. Plague; Platearius, M.;  
 Valerius.  
 Vocabularium de passionibus humani  
 corporis, Lat. et Angl., 1397. 2. No-  
 mina morborum explicata, 1470. 300.  
 De morbis variis, 1391. art. 12, etc.  
 Coll. relative to diseases, 1501. v. 2.  
 On agues, and their cure, 788. 158,  
 176. De febribus, 1414. 77, etc.  
 Liber de febribus generibus, 1468. 251.  
 Names of fevers, 1397. 9. Tract on  
 dropies, 1500. 251. De morbo lepra,  
 1398. 143. De lepra et morbis acutis  
 curandis, 346. 49. De lue Scotica,  
 788. 184<sup>b</sup>. (Diseases of the eyes, v.  
 Bailye, W.; Benevenutus.) Fragments  
 of an old treatise, chiefly on diseases  
 of the eyes and throat, 244. 135-42.  
 De gonorrhœa, 4. 1. 1438. 143. Re-  
 marks on the gout, 204. 132. Tract  
 thereon, 1481. 92. (See also Thomas  
 de Novo Mercato.) Epistola de dis-  
 cretione mortis, 345. 76.  
 Materia Medica and Pharmacy : v. Bloxham,  
 R.; Botany; Macer; Measures; Nico-  
 laus; Platearius.  
 Libri de medicamentis, ordine alphabetico,  
 348. 44<sup>b</sup>. 1388. 5. 1405. 155.—[anon.  
 Jo. Arderne?], 1434. 117. Glossaries,  
 Latin and English, 1389. 268. 1397.  
 4. 30. 1443. 87. 1444. 19. 1471. 134.  
 1477. 100, 114. 1481. 54, 64. Books  
 of medicines, 1375. 1376. 1477. x.  
 24<sup>b</sup>. Liber, in quo tota fere pharma-  
 copœia traditur, 1468. 183. Quid pro  
 quo; medicamenta substituenda quando  
 alia deficient; ord. alph., 399. 46. 1398.  
 183<sup>b</sup>.—Engl., 1397. (1.) 25. Liber de  
 virtute bestiarum, 1414. 101. Her-  
 barum virtutes, 348. 48<sup>b</sup>. (see also  
 Botany, Rosemary.) Lists of drugs,  
 181. 16, etc. 204. 130, 145. 1377. 68.  
 1418. IV. 1. 1414. 265. 1468. 176,  
 178. 1499. 212. Varia de medica-  
 mentis, 1437. 8, etc. 1458. 133. Ac-  
 counts of divers medicines, 1499. 201,  
 etc. Recipes and remedies, 59. 131<sup>b</sup>,  
 132. 174. 248. 268. 332. 348. 369-82.  
 177. 6, 25. 181. 1, etc. 191. 143.  
 204. 66-128, 137, 138, 143. 321. 1-18.  
 340. 110. 343. 37, 44<sup>b</sup>. 346. 34,  
 159<sup>b</sup>, 160<sup>a</sup>, b, 168<sup>b</sup>. 349. II. 73. 74.  
 368. III. 360. 160<sup>b</sup>. 361. 369. 3. 370.  
 25<sup>b</sup>. 373. 68<sup>b</sup>, 69<sup>b</sup>. 393. 11. 23, 31,  
 42. 399. 13<sup>b</sup>-71<sup>b</sup>. 750. 48, 142. 171,  
 184. 204<sup>b</sup>. 840. 722. 1388. 1389.  
 1, etc. 1391. 2, etc. 1393. 12, etc.  
 1394. X. 15. 17, etc. 1396. 273. 1397.  
 9<sup>c</sup>, 68<sup>b</sup>. ib. (1.) 1, etc. 1399. 1. 1401.  
 1402. 1405. 1406. artt. (3), (13).  
 1407. II. 29<sup>b</sup>, 65<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1413. 25, etc.  
 1414. 114, 156, 168, etc. 1416. 99.  
 1417. II. 1, 37, 41. 1425. 1427. 130,  
 1428. 68<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1429. 1432. 1-IX.

1434. 258, etc. 1435. 104. 307. 1436. 6, etc. 1438. 1441. 325, etc. 1443. 3-11. 133. 188. 191, etc. 1444. 1. 77. etc. 11-v. 1447. 1448. 39, 42, 43. 268. 1450. 1. 47<sup>b</sup>. III. 47. VII. 85. 1451. 1. 113. II. 66<sup>b</sup>. V. 70. 1452. 84<sup>b</sup>. 1457. 9, etc. 1458. 130<sup>b</sup>. 1462. 81, etc. 1463. 1, etc. 1468. 172. 1469. 1470. 299, 314, etc. 1477. 1479. 223. 302<sup>b</sup>, 314<sup>b</sup>, 320. 1480. 1. 15<sup>b</sup>, 16, 48. III. (B.) 25<sup>b</sup>. 1481. 28, etc. 1486. 1. artt. 5, 17. 1487. 7. 1489. 1-vi. 1492. V. 3. 1500. 257, etc. (See also the papers and practice-books of Ashmole, Forman, Gravius, and the Napiers.)

**Surgery** : v. Arderne, J.; Cauliaco, G. de; Gale, T. [Ench. of Chirurgery, 1377. 26]; Harvey, J.; Lanfrancus Mediol.; Rogerus; Theodosius.

Books of chirurgery, 1401. 48. 1443. 401. A discourse, 1477. 1. Another, in question and answer, 1434. III. A treatise, 1468. 54. Tract on wounds, 1438. 57. Dislocations, 1389. 280. Conditiones que in chirurgo requiruntur, 340. 98.

**Phlebotomy** : v. Mirapice, J. de. De phlebotomia, 1448. 211. Canon de sanguinis minutiōne, 391. v. 2. 789. 366. Speculum, 391. v. 5. Cantelz, etc., 210. 9. 343. 36<sup>b</sup>. 39. 346. 14. 42<sup>b</sup>. 370. 27<sup>b</sup>. 1438. II. 72, 76. Poem on the humours of the body and the times for bleeding, 210. 9. Another, called the Knowing of Veins, 1448. 109. 1477. 96. 1481. 25<sup>b</sup>. Rules for blood-letting, 348. 16<sup>b</sup>. 1438. 2. 1481. 25. Medicamenta sanguinem sistentia, 1425. III. 23. Tract on stanching of blood; with charms, 1444. 161.

**Uroscopy** : v. Agidius; Daniel, H.; Gordonio, B. de; Gulielmus Anglus; Hare, T.; Theophilus. Carmen, 1437. 4<sup>b</sup>. Inspectio, 1444. 55. Tabula per medicum Henrici VI., 1413. I. Tractatus de urinis, 1432. vi. 31. 1438. I. 157. Varia, 391. v. 2<sup>b</sup>, 10. 789. 364<sup>b</sup>, 366. 1413. 23, 139, etc. 1414. 54. 1438. I. 165. 171. 1447. ix. art. 19. 1481. 2<sup>b</sup>, 3<sup>b</sup>. The Knowing of urines, 1388. 58. Other tracts, etc., chiefly English, 1398. 60, 62<sup>b</sup>. 1413. 2, 151. 1438. I. 149, 163. II. 71, 79. 1444. 219, 226. 1447. 165. 186. 1477. III. 10<sup>b</sup>, II. x. 14. 1491. 1274. 1498. 80, 92. Verses, 1438. II. 79. Tract in German, 189. 137<sup>b</sup>.

**Astrological Medicine** : v. Astrology. Treatise of astrological physic, 417. 190. Judicium infirmitatis secundum questionem Almutes, 348. 143. 391. 8. Tempora pro morbis curandis opportuna, 191. I. 35<sup>b</sup>. Miscellanies, 174. 319, 375, etc. 177. 131, etc. 340. 95, etc. 345. 348. (See also the papers and practice-books of Ashmole, Forman, Gravius, the Napiers, and Scalpon.)

**Quackery**. Remarks on pretendedly specific medicines, 788. 156. Pulvis imperialis, etc., 348. 51<sup>b</sup>. Of the powder of sympathy, etc., 788. 185. A sympa-

thetic medicine, 1438. 171. A salve to heal a man 30 miles off, 1438. II. 73. Quintessence, etc., 1435. I. artt. 2, 14, 16.

**MEDICIS**, Cosmo de, 1109. 181.

**MEDICIS**, Julian de, Duke of Nemours. Made K.G., 1109. 181. 1131. 63.

**MEDICIS**, Pet. de. Ded. to him, 792. III.

**MEDINA**, Jo. de : v. Joannes.

**MEDIOLANO**, Jo. de : v. Joannes.

**MEDITATION**. Sentences on contemplation, 1286. 215<sup>c</sup>, 226. Med. on God's mercy, 1277. Manus meditationis, 391. v. 6. 1289. 1<sup>b</sup>.

**MEDLEY**. A tale so called, 828. 104. 1763. 37.

**MEDLICOTT**, Eliz. Her children, Eliz. and Sam. Heyward, 180. 99.

**MEDUNO**, Jo. de : v. Joannes.

**MEDYLTON**, ...., 1486. III. 14<sup>b</sup>.

**MEGARENsis Episcopus**, [i.e. And. de Escobar.] Confessio generalis, 750. 131.

**MEHUNG**, Jean de : v. Mean.

**MEIGNILL**. Family, 799. 129.

**MEINILL**, Fra. abd. of London. Funeral, 857. 417, 418.

**MELAMPUS**, 417. 74.

**MELBOURNE**, Mr., 828. 56.

**MELDRUM**, Sir John, 121.

**MELES**. Epistola regis Egyptiorum de mele, sive taxone, 1482. 45<sup>c</sup>.

**MELO**, Don Fran. de, 243. 253.

**MELSA**, or Meaux, Abbey, Yorkshire. Founder and arms, 839. 54<sup>b</sup>. Genealogical notes, out of the registers, 789. 117<sup>b</sup>. 834. III. 29<sup>b</sup>, 30<sup>b</sup>. Formulae literarum de licentia transeundi ad alia monasteria, 750. 103<sup>b</sup>, 106.

**MELTAM**, Dan John, 750. 6<sup>a</sup>, b.

**MELTON**. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 200.

**MELTON**, Will. de, Abp. of York, 1147. III. 56.

**MEMERLANDO**, Jo. de : v. Joannes de Mediolano.

**MEMFELIN**, Lord of Wolverton, Bucks. 1131. 292<sup>b</sup>.

**MEMORY** : v. Woghenor, M.

**MENNES**, John, 1132. 266.

**MENTETH**, John Earl of : v. Graham.

**MEPHAM**, Sim. de, Abp. of Canterbury. Summ. to parl., 1115. 245<sup>b</sup>. Constitutiones, 1148. 85. (see also the note to fol. 96.)

**MERCURIALIS**, Hieron. Medicamenta, 1425. III. 23, 25.

**MERCHANTIZE**. Licence, f. Car. I., to carry commodities beyond sea, 828. 180.

**MERCHANT-ADVENTURERS**. Grant of arms to the company, 858. 27. Dispute with the Dutch, c. 1627, about the tare of cloth, 828. 182. 831. 251.

**MERCKELIUS**, Tho. Anagramma, etc., 1730. 246.

**MERE**, Staffordshire (?), 1115. 234.

**MEREDITH**, or Man, Mrs., 1739. 234.

**MEREDITH**, Sir Will., 1385. 182.

**MERERUS**, S. : v. Mireris.

**MERIDALE**, Mr., Great Brickhill, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**MERIET**. Stemma, 799. 133.

**MERIONETH**, county. Fees, 866. 525.

**MERITON**, Mr., 828. 112.

**MERLIN** : v. Morien; Rhazes. Life, 802. 66. Prophecies, 59. 72, 78. 241. 194, 203. 337. 107<sup>b</sup>, 112, 113<sup>b</sup>, 116<sup>b</sup>, 122<sup>b</sup>-5, 130<sup>b</sup>. 378. 24. 788. 64. Cited under the name of Emalius, 1416. 148. Ejusdem, [sive Merlini alterius cujusdam,] versus alchemici, 1384. 96<sup>b</sup>. 1415. 16<sup>b</sup>. 1416. 24, 91. 1428. I. 56. 1467. 88, 92. 1486. 20, 21.

**MERRI**, Matilda, 1125. 17.

**MERRICK**, Sir Gwillam, 862. 229.

**MERRILL**, Ann, wife of .... Hall, q.v.

**MERRYFOOT**, Rog., monachus. Opus alch., 1406. IV. 106. 1423. II. I.

**MERTEN**, W. de, 860. 439.

**MERTON**, Surrey. Council, (1258) 1146. 50. Council, (c. 1300,) ib. 79. A book which belonged to the Priory, 1522. see end.

**MERVIN**, Hen., 1132. 246.

**MERY**, Tho., 6. begyn.

**MES**, on the Rhine, 1116. 115<sup>b</sup>.

**MES**, H. Remedium, 1391. 13.

**MESCHINES**, Will. Stemma hereditatis ejus, 799. 104<sup>b</sup>.

**MESNAV**, .... Cited, on the magnet, 1-23. VI. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**MESSAHALA**. Tractatus astrologicus, de secretis astronomiæ, 191. 145. 346. 119. 383. 54. —Engi., 396. 189. Liber astrologicus, “Quod Deus voluerit,” 393. 89<sup>b</sup>. —excerpta, ib. 55<sup>b</sup>. Liber de astrolabio, 1522. 80.—intit. “Opus astrolabii secundum Marcellianum,” 1798. 40<sup>b</sup>. Theorica, de motu et natura orbis, 393. 33. Cited, 341. 128. 396. 70.

**MESSANA**, Steph. de, 357. 53.

**MESSINGER**, John, 183. I.

**MESSY**. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 205.

**MESUE**, Joh. Cited, 1437. art. 15.

**METALS** : v. Alchemy; Dee, J.; Jewels. For melting and making metals, 1499. 230-4.

**METCALFE**, Fra., Newhall. Letter to G. Wharton or N. Brooks, 423. 222<sup>b</sup>.

**METEOROLOGY** : v. Albertus Magnus; Ashmole, E.; Dee, J., (Diaries); Goad, J., (Letters); Heydon, Sir C.; Napier, R. De æris temperie a stellis affecta; opus astrologicum, 188. I. De usu navelicula, [instrumenti cujusdam meteorologicæ,] ib. 97. Ventorum nomina, loca, et qualitates, 191. 49<sup>b</sup>. Tables for prognosticating the weather, 378. 19<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

20. *Treatise of meteors*, 358. *i.* Observations, anno 1439, 191. 29-31. Observations, etc., cent. xvi., 384. 125, etc. 423. 294. Observations, (1598-1635) 423. 7. Diary for 1609, 242. 31. Papers on the weather, (1677-89) 368. 428. Notes on parhelion and other meteors, cent. xvii., 242. 124-37. 243. 394. 423. 115. 132, 134, 150, 154, 180, 182, 198, 200, 214, 225, 229, 230.

**METERAMUS**, E. *Ex. ex ejus Hist. Belg.*, 1105. 170<sup>b</sup>.

**METHAM**. Descent, (Yorkshire) 834. *iii.* 16.

**METHAM**, John de. Arms, 1137. 90.

**METHAM**, Sir Tho. de. Arms, 1137. 90, 131.

**METHYOCUS**, 1432. *vi.* 27<sup>b</sup>.

**METRE**: *v.* Grammar.

**MEULAND**, Rog. de, Bp. of Lichfield: *v.* Longespee.

**MEUN**, or Mehung, Jean. Complaint of Nature against the erroneous alchymist; tr. from the French, 58. 27. The alchymist's answer, *ib.* 50. Recepta, 1451. *ii.* 38<sup>b</sup>, 39.

**MEUSCHEN**, Fred. Chr. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 166.

**MEUX**, Sir John, 830. 285.

**MEVERELL**. Pedigree, (Staff.) 834. *v.* 9<sup>b</sup>.

**MEVERELL**, Sir Sampson, 860. 136.

**Mews**, Peter, Bishop of Winchester. Mentioned as V. C., Oxon., 1131. 233<sup>b</sup>. Prelate of the Garter, 1134. 188. 1135. 63, 65. Letter to him, from Ashmole, 1136. 222.

**MEYRICK**, R. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 143, 202.

**MEYRICK**, Sir Sam. R. Notes, 764. 1511.

**MEYSY**, Will. Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 131.

**MEZERIN**, Dne., 178. 124<sup>b</sup>.

**MEZERAY**, Fra. de. Cited, 1115. 151. 1131. 185.

**MEZLER**, Dr., Stettin, 243. 172<sup>b</sup>.

**MICE**. Bait to kill mice, 182. 145<sup>b</sup>, 146<sup>b</sup>.

**MICHAEL**, St., archangel. Legend; in verse, 43. 138. Officium, 1291. 143. Sermo in festo ejus, 757. 31<sup>b</sup>. Hermitage, in the Thuringian forest, 1459. 111<sup>b</sup>. Knights of, in France. Notes concerning the order, 1115. 144<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 19<sup>b</sup>. Drawing of a medal commem. its institution, 1131. 184<sup>b</sup>. Les étauts, ordonnés par Louis XI., 775. 1. 1119. xv. Note on records, 1113. 249. Henry VIII. a Knight, 1111. 1-2<sup>b</sup>, 5. The order received by Edward VI., 1742. art. 8. Form of receiving the order by the King of England, 1131. 66. Feast of the order at Hampton Court, (1551) 1113. 126. Admission of T. Duke of Norfolk and R. Earl of Leicester, 840. 267. 1111. 15<sup>b</sup>.

**MICHAEL**, St., Abbot in Scotland. Life; in verse, 43. 151<sup>b</sup>.

**MICHAEL FEODOROWICH**, Emperor of Russia. Letters missive to him, from K. Chas. I., 1781.

**MICHAEL DE LYCHFIELD**: *v.* Henry, bell-founder.

**MICHEL**, Stephen, 802. 259<sup>b</sup>-60.

**MICHELBOORNE**, Edw. Slain, 862. 229.

**MICHEL-DEAN**: *v.* Dean-Michael.

**MICHELL**. Arms, 844. 39.

**MICHELL**, Humf. An officer of Windsor Castle, 1115. 32, 33.

**MICHELNEY**: *v.* Muchelney.

**MICHELSTOW**. Pedigree, (Devon.) 783. 28.

**MICHIНИUS**, a physician. Cited, 1437. 52.

**MICKLEHAM**, Surrey, 1137. 17, 20.

**MICKLETHWAYTE**, Dr., 1463. 25.

**MIDDLETON**: *v.* Middleton. Pedigree (by Cha. Middleton?), 898. 755.

**MIDDLEMORE**, Rich., Edgbaston. Letter to R. Napier, 174. 469.

**MIDDLESEX**. County. Fees, 868. 227. Charters, (Duchy of Lanc.) 848. 69. Lands of Windsor College, 1123. 144.

— L. Earl of: *v.* Cranfield.

**MIDDLETON**: *v.* Medlyton; Middleton; Midleton; Myddelton.

**MIDDLETON**, Ann, London, 181. 134. 204. 7. 240. 55, 60.

**MIDDLETON**, John, first Earl of. Escape from the Tower, (1652) 387. 320.

**MIDDLETON**, Sir John, Northumberland. Arms, 1137. 131.

**MIDDLETON**, or Myddleton, Sir Tho. Mentioned, f. Eliz., 1729. 25. Letter to R. Napier, 431. 152. Ded. to him, as Lord Mayor, 810. art. 4. His sister, 240. 56.

**MIDDLETON**, or Myddleton, Sir Tho., Chirk Castle, son of the last. Mentioned, 174. 300, 309. 184. 2<sup>b</sup> (?). 240. 56. Letter to his uncle, R. Napier, 174. 481, 492.—to R. Napier, jun., *ib.* 483, 490. Epist. ad eum (ut videtur) à Trebatio, 343. 114. Mary [Napier] his wife: birth, 438. 91. Mentioned, 177. 34<sup>b</sup>. 1488. *ii.* 9.

**MIDDLEWICH**, Cheshire. Monuments, 854. 320.

**MIDELTON**. Pedigree, 831. 67.

**MIDLETON**, Capt. His son mad, 181. 233.

**MIDLETON**, Tho., 1137. 137.

**MILAN**. Instauratio, anno 1167, 332. 115<sup>b</sup>. Dn. cum genealogia, cum historiis, 845. 47<sup>b</sup>.

**MILBORNE**: *v.* Melbourne; Mylborne.

**MILBOURNE**, Rob., 810.

**MILDIMAY**, Benj., Lord Fitz-Walter. Pedigree, 862. 323.

**MILDIMAY**, Sir Hen., 1111. 229.

**MILDIMAY**, Sir Walter. Descent and arms, 858. 234. Ordinance for the church and school at Tamworth, 859. 136. Signature as P. C., 862. 408. Warrant to him, 1729. 18.

**MILES**, Sir ...., 204. 166.

**MILES**, Geo., 339. 114.

**MILES**, John, 1458. 155.

**MILES**, Rev. John: *v.* Myles.

**MILES**, Rob., 1458. 155.

**MILFORD HAVEN**, Pembrokeshire, 1121. 467.

**MILITARY ART**: *v.* War.

**MILITIA**: *v.* Sancta Militia.

**MILIUS**, 357. 97.

**MILL**: *v.* Myll.

**MILLE**, Tho., canon of Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 111.

**MILLER**, ...., 182. 54.

**MILLER**, Goody, 182. 189<sup>b</sup>.

**MILLER**, Alice, 182. 193.

**MILLER**, Eliz., 182. 193<sup>b</sup>.

**MILLER**, John, Ongar, 177. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**MILLER**, Tho.: *v.* Milner.

**MILLER**, Will., 182. 86<sup>b</sup>, 109.

**MILLER**, Will., jun., 182. 124.

**MILLES**, Tho. Catal. of Knights of the Garter, 1119. x. Postscript to a letter, 840. 585. Letter to his uncle Glover, *ib.* 715. Glover's reply, *ib.* 717.

**MILLINGE**, Goodwife, Newport-Pagnell, 204. 41.

**MILLINGTON**, Mr., 433. 103. 1441. 351. 1489. *vi.* 169.

**MILLINGTON**, or Pilkington, Major, 1449. *ead.*

**MILLINGTON**, G., Felly. Epistola ad P. Kinder, 788. 52.

**MILLWARD**, Rich., canon of Windsor, 1131. 230.

**MILLWARD**, Rob., 788. 149.

**MILLWARD**, Tho., 64. 13<sup>b</sup>, 15.

**MILNER**, John: *v.* Mylner.

**MILNER**, or Miller, Tho., Lancaster herald. So created, 857. 80.

**MILDE DE GLOUCESTER**, q. v.

**MILDE TOLETANUS**. Prognosticon de coniunctione anno 1357. 192. *iii.* 19. 393. *i.* 80<sup>b</sup>.

**MILTON**, John. Nativity, 436. 119.

**MILWARD**: *v.* Millward.

**MINEHEAD**, Somerset. Manor, 1122. 77-9.

**MINERALS**: *v.* Bzoar; Coal; Jewels; Metals. Liber mineralium, per Albertum Magnum, 1384. 98. 1471. *i.* Notes concerning them, 1491. 1494. 1499. 194, etc. How to discover them, 240. 41. Divining-rods, 1790. 125. De lapidibus igniferis, 1511. 103<sup>b</sup>.

**MINERS**: *v. Myndes.*  
Pedigree, (Uttorester,) 798. 39.—(Wood-land,) *ib.* 39<sup>b</sup>.

**MINERS' COMPANY**. Arms, 844. 19, 27.

**MINES**: *v. Derby, County.*

**MINISTRY**: *v. Theology.*

**MINNE**: *v. Mynde.*

**MINOR**, ....  
His Book, (alch.), 1493. 87<sup>b</sup>, 88.

**MINORITES**.  
Sermones a Gardiano Minoritarum Parisiensem, 757. 92, 192.

**MINORS**, Staff.  
Difference in arms, 858. 100.

**MINSHULL**. Pedigree, 836. 699.

**MINSHULL**, ...., 374. 160.

**MINSHULL**, Capt., Eardeswick, 243. 255.

**MINSHULL**, Eleanor, 1414. 305.

**MINSHULL**, Jeffrey.  
Extracts from a MS. Chron. in his possession, 860. 134.

**MINSHULL**, Kath., 1414. 305.

**MINSHULL**, Sir Rich.  
Nativity, etc., 240. 258. 243. 242. A grandchild of his, 332. 57.

**MINSHULL**, Tho., 1414. 305.

**MINSTREL**: *v. Sheale, R.*

**MINT**: *v. Coins.*  
Grant of the office of Master, 12 Hen. VI., 1115. 194. Commission from Edward VI. to coin money, 862. 399. Papers, 831. 236, 244. 1148. 347, etc.

**MINTING PARK**, Linc. (?), 836. 387.

**MINUTES**. Minute table, 417. 104.

**MIRACLE**.  
A dead youth alleged to have been raised, *t. Hen. III.*, 842. 86<sup>b</sup>. 863. 436.

**MIRAZUS**, Aub.  
Cited, 1115. 160, 169. 1137. 140<sup>b</sup>.

**MIRANDULA**, Comes. Arms, 1121. 231.

**MIRAPICE**, Jo. de. Phlebotomia, 210. 11.

**MIRERIS**, Senior. Alchemical works, 1442. 7. 1445. 48<sup>b</sup>, 49<sup>b</sup>.

**MIRIAM**, or Mary, prophetess.  
Conventio cum Rege Aros, 1418. 99<sup>b</sup>. 1448. 30. 1472. 906.—Engl., by Robson, 1418. 111. 52<sup>b</sup>—by Barlowe, 1487. 61. On the elixir, to K. Aros, 1418. 111. 76<sup>b</sup>. 1492. IX. 148. Balneum, 1441. 92. Verses, 1487. 62. 1491. 96<sup>b</sup>. 1494. 150.

**MIRIELL**, Symon, 750. 203<sup>b</sup>.

**MIRROR**: *v. Speculum.*

**MIRROR OF ALCHEMY**, 1419. 45.

**MISSENDEN**, Great, Bucks.  
Ruins, 1490. 348.

**MISSENDEN**, Sir Tho.: *v. Myssenden.*

**MISSING**, Rob.  
Alice his wife, and Annis their daughter, 185. 283.

**MITCHEL-DEAN**: *v. Dean-Michael.*

**MITCHELL**: *v. Michel; Mychell.*

**MITFORD**, Northumberland.  
Castle, 834. vi.

**MITTON**, Hen., Shipton. Arms, 858. 127.

**MITTON**, Col. Tho.  
Magd. [Napier] his first wife: born 1605, 839. 163<sup>b</sup>. 436. 91. Mentioned, 240. 185. 334. 149.  
Barbara [Dacre] his second wife, widow of Sir Philip Stapleton, 243. 168.

**MOCENIGO**, Pietro, 1131. 136.

**MODENA**, H. Duke of: *v. Hercules.*

**MODIUS**, Fra. Cited, 1115. 161, 162.

**MOFFET**, Will., Barnet. Herta.  
Pedigree and arms, 799. 130.

**MOFFETT**, Herta. Arms, 844. 60.

**MOFORNHT**. Canones tabularum secundum filium Motornht, 361. 67.

**MOHAUT**, H. de. Arms, 1121. 245.

**MOHUN**: *v. Moun.*  
Family, 1115. 254. Pedigree, 1107. 217.—(Devon,) 763. 45. Barony, of Dunster, 862. 56.

**MOHUN**, John, Lord Mohun, K.G.  
Coll. for his life, 1106. 425. Arms, 1121. 245. Lands, 1122. 77-9.  
Joan [Burghersh] his wife, 1122. 77. 77<sup>b</sup>, 78<sup>b</sup>.

**MOHTN**, Warwick, third Lord Mohun of Okehampton.  
Kath [Wells] his wife, 836. 735.

**MOIGNE**: *v. Moygne.*

**MOIGNE**, Sir Jo. le:  
Coronation service, 863. 52.  
His mother Joanna, *ib.* 53.

**MOLDAVIA**, 1729. 110.

**MOLE**, Mr.  
Bills for work at funerals, 836. 451, 465.  
Mentioned, 1121. 481.

**MOLEYNS**, Pet., vicar of Collumpton, 83. ceter.

**MOLINES**.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 116. II. 37<sup>b</sup>.

**MOLINES**, Jo. de, a Baron. Lands granted to him, *t. Edw. III.*, 840. 317, 319.

**MOLINEUX**: *v. Mullenex.*  
Genealogy, etc., 840. 343. 1157. 136.  
Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 17<sup>b</sup>. Arms, *ibid.* 15. A Lady Molineux, 836. 471.

**MOLINEUX**, Sir Rich., first Bart., 836. 47<sup>b</sup>, 579.

**MOLLE**, Hen.  
Wit in a tempest; verses, 36. 173<sup>b</sup>.

**MOLLE**, John, valet of the crown to Rich. III., 1133. 164.

**MOLLITOR**, Joach. Augmentation, 858. 8.

**MOLSON**, ...., 185. 62.

**MOLYNEUX**: *v. Molineux.*

**MOLYNS**: *v. Molines.*

**MON**, Sir John de: *v. Mohun.*

**MONALDUS**, abb. S. Bened., Paris.  
Prologus in libros R. Lullii, 1484. 2.  
Disp. cum Lullio, *ib.* 84.—Engl., 1508. 248.

**MONASTERIES**.  
Lists of mon. in England and Wales, some with names of founders, 839. 44. 54. 54<sup>b</sup>, 58, 64, 72, 79, 80, 82<sup>b</sup>. Catalogus abbatiarum et prioratuum in diocesibus quibusdam, 1624. IV. 16. Houses of the Præmonstratensian order, in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, 1518. De tribus monasteriis a R. Hen. V. fundatis, 789. 147<sup>b</sup>. Notes of founders, 848. 5<sup>b</sup>, 10. Arms of monasteries and founders, 805. 67<sup>b</sup>. 834. IV. 31. Abstracts of records concerning lands held by religious houses, 18 and 19 Edw. III., 1144. 267. Value of all the lands belonging to monasteries in England and Wales, 1487. 202. List of leiger books, 826. 124. Chartæ et notulae varie, 846. 119-27. 848. 1-3. Donations to religious houses, 1115. 175-80<sup>b</sup>. Some monastic accounts, 1438. II. 160.

**MONCK**: *v. Moigne; Munck.*  
Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 25.

**MONCK**, Ant. Funeral, 836. 513.

**MONCK**, Chr., second Duke of Albemarle, K.G.  
Installed, 1112. 149<sup>b</sup>, 170<sup>b</sup>. Arms and style, 1121. 282. Gift to Ashmole, 1131. 360.

**MONCK**, Geo., first Duke of Albemarle, K.G.  
Nativity, 832. 18<sup>b</sup>. 423. 196. Acts, 1110. 171. Testimonial signed by him, 1132. 272. Made K.G., 1112. 25, 66<sup>b</sup>, 91. Mentioned as such, 1112. 132. 1131. 32<sup>b</sup>. Stall-plate, 1121. 275. Created Duke, 838. 21. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 857. 323. 418. 858. 298. Death, 1131. 246.

**MONCK**, Nich., Bp. of Hereford.  
Funeral certificate, 857. 335.

**MONDAIE**, Mrs., and ...., 1729. 234.

**MONEY**: *v. Coins; Prices.*

**MONEVERS' COMPANY**.  
Petition about Irish money, *t. Eli.*, 1148. 363.

**MONGOMERY**, Sir Tho.: *v. Montgomery.*

**MONINGES**, or Mooninges.  
Family, 802. 181<sup>b</sup>, 182.

**MONINGTON**.  
Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 213. 836. 737.

**MONITOR**, Walt. de, Abbot of Glastonbury, 826. 107.

**MONKE**: *v. Monck.*

**MONKS**.  
Orders, 826. 197. 842. 147. Regula cuiusdam ordinis, 1285. 185. Reprehensio libelli Abbatis Clare Vallie contra monachos, 1285. 198. Prophætia contra fratres religiosos, 361. 160. Oratio pro quolibet genere mendicantium, *ib.* Versus contra Jacobinos, *ib.* Satirical character of monachism, 48. 135<sup>b</sup>.

**MONLEHERI**, John de: *v. Joannes.*

**MONMOUTH**.  
County.  
A Roman urn, 826. 56. Fees, 866. 227.  
— J. Duke of: *v. Fitz-Roy.*  
— Barony, 848. 6<sup>b</sup>.

MONMOUTH, John de, fifth Baron. *Carta*, 880. 361.

MONE, Sir John, 1432. viii. 5<sup>b</sup>.

MONS, N. de : *v. Nicolaus*.

MONSON, Mr., 1458. 114.

MONSOX, John. *Nativity*, (1597.) 235. 67<sup>b</sup>.

MONSON, Sir John, first Bart. *Nativity*, (1600.) 176. 189-93.

MONSON, Sir Tho. *Nativity*, 1566, (Sir Tho. Mon.) 1414. 311. Mentioned, 181. 224. 802. 260, 261<sup>b</sup>.

MONSON, Sir Will. *Certificate by him*, 1132. 232.

MONSON, Will. *Nativity*, (1599.) 235. 72.

MONT ST. MICHEL, Britanny, 789. 164.

MONTACUTE, or Montagu, *q. v.* *Notice*, 789. 128. 1115. 223. *Pedigree*, 831. 30. 1107. 209.

MONTACUTE, Edw., 29 Edw. III., 1115. 247.

MONTACUTE, John de, third Earl of Salisbury. *Maud* [Franceis] his wife: *abstr. of will*, 1115. 203<sup>b</sup>.

MONTACUTE, John de, brother of the second Earl of Salisbury. *Abstr. of will*, (1388.) 1105. 197.

MONTACUTE, Tho., fourth Earl of Salisbury, K.G. *Commissioner to France*, 789. 139.

MONTACUTE, Will. de, *t. Hen. III.* *Cognac*, 789. 115<sup>b</sup>. *Ejusdem (?) proles*, 88. 120. *Arms*, 1121. 224.

MONTACUTE, Will. de, first Earl of Salisbury. *Creation*, 841. 113. *Katherine* [Granson] his wife: *the story about her garter*, from P. Vergil, 1139. 104.

MONTACUTE, Will. de, second Earl of Salisbury, K.G. *Coll. for his life*, 1108. 157. *Notices*, 1115. 223. *Patent to him*, 880. 332. *Lands*, 1122. 75.

MONTAGNA, Barthol. *Medicamenta*, 1425. art. 4.

MONTAGU : *v. Montacute*; Mountagu.

MONTAGU, Ant. Visc. : *v. Browne*.

MONTAGU, Chas., first Duke of Manchester. *A book given by him to the Univ.*, 1732.

MONTAGU, Edw., second Earl of Manchester, K.G. *Acts*, 1110. 174. *Petition*, (1640.) as Lord Mandeville, 800. 110. *Chamberlain of the Household*, 837. 254. 840. 109, 208. 857. 182, 301. 1731. 100. K.G., 1112. 132, 176. 1131. 83. 90. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 857. 323. 418. 858. 298. *Death*, 1131. 77.

MONTAGU, Edw., first Earl of Sandwich, K.G. *Act*, 1110. 172. *Made K.G.*, 1112. 91. *Mentioned as such*, 1112. 132, 176. 1131. 83. *Stall-plate*, 1121. 275.

MONTAGU, Edw., first Lord Montagu of Boughton. *Creation*, 832. 125.

MONTAGU, Hen., first Earl of Manchester. *The Chancellor's speech to him when sworn Lord Ch. Justice*, 781. 119. *His answer*, *ib.* 121. *Speech as L. P. Seal*, 824. 86<sup>b</sup>.

MONTAGU, Hen. Lord : *v. Pole*.

MONTAGU, James, Bishop of Winchester. *Prelate of the Garter*, 1111. 128.

MONTAGU, John, Marq. : *v. Nevill*.

MONTAGU, Rich., Bishop of Norwich. *Recommended for a deanery*, 1729. 173. *Articles against him*, (1625.) 830. 137. *Royal letter to him*, when Bp. of Chichester, 1729. 117. *Institutions to benefices*, in that diocese, 1144. 367. *Epitaph*, apparently on him, 38. 199.

MONTAGU, Walter. *Letter in defence of the Church of Rome*, 749. ix.

MONTALT. *Descent*, 834. iii. 21<sup>b</sup>. 837. 128.

MONTALT, Rob. de. *Tenure of land*, 880. 451. 883. 41.

MONTALT, Rog. de, 880. 451.

MONTANOR, or de Monte-Majore, Guido de. *Concordance with R. Lully*, 1424. ii. 1. 1479. 43. *Cited*, 1407. ii. 10. 1408. iv. 32. 1418. ii. 30<sup>b</sup>. 1440. i. 1480. iii. (B.) 7.

MONTAGLE, Lords : *v. Parker*; Stanley.

MONTE ALCINO, Petrus de, sive Alcinoca. *Judicium de annis 1419-20*, 357. 179-91. *de annis 1430-38*, *ib.* 192-216.

MONTE DUBELLI, Pagan. de. *Carta Hen. II. de terra ei concessa*, 789. 62.

MONTE-MAJORE, G. de : *v. Montanor*.

MONTENAY. *Descent*, (Yorksh.), 834. iii. 12.

MONTE PESSULANO, Bereng. de : *v. Be- rengarius*.

MONTE PESSULANO, Bern. de : *v. Gor- donio*, B. de.

MONTE PESSULANO, Jo. in : *v. Joannes*.

MONTER. *Arms*, 836. 180.

MONTESA, or Montesey, Knights of, in Spain, 1115. 142<sup>b</sup>.

MONT S. ELIGH, S. de : *v. Stephanus*.

MONTFERRANT Castle, Birdsall, Yorkshire, 848. 3<sup>b</sup>.

MONTFERRAT, Italy. *Marchionum linea cum armis*, 845. 80<sup>b</sup>.

MONTFORD : *v. Mountford*; Mountfort. *Pedigree*, 831. 62.

MONTGOMERY. *County*. *Fees*, 868. 533. *Lands of R. Earl of Leicester*, 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>.

MONT. *Castle*, 1122. 69<sup>b</sup>.

— *Earls of* : *v. Herbert*.

MONTGOMERY family, 834. v. 29, 35.

MONTGOMERY, Phil. de, bailiff of Cannock; 859. 223.

MONTGOMERY, Rog. de, Earl of Shrewsbury and Arundel. *His foundation of Shrewsbury Abbey*, 789. 97.

MONTGOMERY, Tho. : *v. Mountgomery*.

MONTGOMERY, Sir Tho., K.G. *Sent to Austria*, (1484.) 837. 164.

MONTI, James, 348. iii. 1.

MONTJOY, Lords : *v. Blount*.

MONTMORENCY, Anne de, Count de Beaumont, afterwards Duke de Montmorency. *Made K.G.*, 1109. 117<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 41<sup>b</sup>.

MONTMORENCY, Fra. de, Duke de Montmorency. *Made K.G.*, 840. 520. 1110. 13. 1116. 45.

MONTREUIL. Earldom, 1115. 17.

MONTROSE, Marq. of : *v. Graham*.

MONTUUS, Jer. *Dedication*, 1475. 295.

MOODY. *Pedigree*, (Berks.) 852. i. 118. ii. 44<sup>b</sup>.

MOONINGES : *v. Moninges*.

MOOR, Herts : *v. Rickmansworth*.

MOOR, Tho., Cambridge, 183. 374.

MOORE : *v. More*. *Pedigree*, (Berks.) 851. 165. 852. 124. *Descent*, (Yorksh.), 834. iii. 15<sup>b</sup>.

MOORE, Mr., 834. 66<sup>b</sup>.

MOORE, Mr., Oxford. *Prologue*, etc., at his revels, (1636.) 47. 122<sup>b</sup>-6.

MOORE, Mr., or Das., 184. 46. 185. 107, 216<sup>b</sup>.

MOORE, Fra., 180. 120.

MOORE, or More, Sir Geo., Chancellor of the Garter. *Mentioned*, 1112. 89. 1113. 51. *Letter to T. Earl of Arundel*, 1112. 88<sup>b</sup>. *Letter to Sir W. Segar*, 1110. 86<sup>b</sup>. *Letter to him*, from Sir F. Crane, 1109. 183<sup>b</sup>.

MOORE, John, M.D., London. *Crest*, 858. 159.

MOORE, Jonas. *Mentioned*, 423. 128, 236. *Antiquities given by him to Ashmole*, 784. 31.

MOORE, Tho., Salop, 836. 483.

MORALS. *Summa scientie moralis*, 758.

MORAY : *v. Murray*.

MORB, Eliz., 181. 175.

MORBEKA, Wilh. de, 424. 2, 3.

MORDAK, John, 1122. 88.

MORDAUNT, *Lady* Eliz., afterwards wife of Thomas Lord Howard, *q. v.*

MORDAUNT, Mrs. Eliz., Turvey, 829. 112. 335. 186<sup>b</sup>.

MORDAUNT, Hen., second Earl of Peterborough, K.G. *Nativity*, etc., 241. 39<sup>b</sup>. 243. 77, 162<sup>b</sup> (?). 438. 66. *Elected K.G.*, 1134. 190<sup>b</sup>. *Installed*, 1134. 194<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 95, 110. *Letters as Dep. E. M.*, 1134. 139.

MORDAUNT, Hen., fourth Lord Mordaunt. Mary. [Compton] his wife, 834. 4<sup>a</sup>, 6<sup>b</sup>, 25. 835. 153.

MORDAUNT, Hen., 835. 153. 186<sup>b</sup>.

MORDAUNT, John, Vicar. Mordaunt of Avalon. Birth, 241. 39<sup>b</sup>. Creation, 838. 7. Constable of Windsor Castle, 1114. 10. 1131. 15. Letter to him, from Sir B. Whitelocke, 1126. 129<sup>b</sup>.

MORDAUNT, John, second Lord Mordaunt of Turvey. [Joan Wilford?] his [second] wife and widow: ordered (1592) to be buried as a baroness, 857. 422.

MORDAUNT, Sir John. Pedigree by him, 848. 96. Edith [Latymer] his wife, *ib.*

MORDAUNT, Lewis, third Lord Mordaunt. Carmen in obitum ejus, 1730. 101.

MORDAUNT, Will., Hempsted, 848. 7.

MORE, Salop, 833. 53.

MORE: *v.* Moore. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 2, 37, 80. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 17<sup>b</sup>. Arms, *ib.* 50.

MORE, Ann, 1387. II. 50.

MORE, Fra., barrister. Opinion, 841. 336.

MORE, John, Eudon-Burnell. Arms, 858. 127.

MORE, Sir Tho. Writ to him as Chancellor, 857. 550. Articles against Wolsey signed by him, 1156. *end.* Seal, 833. 46.

MORE, Sir Tho. de la. Cited, 860. 33.

MOREHALL, Staff., 1527. 34<sup>b</sup>.

MORES, or Morris. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 101. 852. 120.

MORES, Sir Chr., Master of the Ordnance, 1134. 63.

MORETON: *v.* Morton. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 213. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 12.

MORETON, Edw., Engleton, Staff., 833. 463.

MORETON, Matth., father of Edw., 833. 463.

MORETON, Matth., son of Edw., 833. 463.

MORETON, Phil. Arms, 858. 144.

MORETON, Tho., Bp. of Durham. Age, 1137. 6.

MOREWIKE. Coll. e recordis, 799. 30.

MOREY, John: *v.* Morys.

MORGAN. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 206.

MORGAN, Col., 241. 30<sup>b</sup>.

MORGAN, Edw. Hortus siccus, 1797—1799, [now kept at the Botanic Garden.] [See also note to 1485.] Letter to him, and misc. notes, 1797. 159, etc.

MORGAN, John, Dean of Windsor, 1125. 34<sup>b</sup>.

MORGAN, Sylvanus. Extr. from his collections, 858. 23, etc. 1107. 320. 1108. 179<sup>b</sup>. 1137. 90. Possessor of MS. 765.

MORHORIUS, Dan. Geo. Epistola ad O. Rudbeckium, 826. 231.

MORICE, Sir Will. Sign. as Soc. of State, 1131. II.

MORIENUS. Argument with his son Merlin on the philosopher's stone; in verse, 1445. VI. 14. Dialogue with Ixot, 1459. II. 233. Liber de distinctione XII. aquarum, 1451. II. 18<sup>b</sup>. Opus quod incipit "Ego veritatem dico," 1448. 169. Responsiones ad Regem Chalid, 1450. 49. 1478. 30. 1486. III. 9. —Engl., 1418. II. 3. 49. 1486. IV. 3. Versus, 1416. 78<sup>b</sup>. Cited, 1485. I. 72. 1490. 87.

MORINS, Rich. de. Prior of Dunstable, c. 1225. Probably mentioned, 1125. 33.

MORISH, Rich., Luton, 181. 172<sup>b</sup>.

MORISON: *v.* Morysin.

MORISON, Sir Hen. Ode on his death, by B. Jonson, 38. 49.

MORLAND, Sir Sam., first Bart. Letter to Ashmole, 1731. 72. Reply thereto, *ib.* 74.

MORLEY, Derbyshire. Monuments, etc., 854. I, 9, 10, 19.

MORLEY. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. II. 44. Badge, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>. Barony, 833. 59. (*v.* Parker.)

MORLEY, ...., canon of Glastonbury. His collections cited, 423. 261. 1501. IV. 2.

MORLEY, Fra., goldsmith, Cheapside. Epitaph, 38. 185.

MORLEY, Sir John. A recusant, 1729. 112.

MORLEY, Mudwine, 1442. VI. 27.

MORLEY, Will. Will, 1115. 204.

MORPETH, Northumberland. Notes, 834. VI.

MORRIS: *v.* Mores; Morice; Morys.

MORRIS, Mr. Life of Sir John Hawkwood, 823. Cited, 865. 467.

MORRIS, Mr., *alias* Poyntz, 183. 373.

MORRIS, Rich. Letter to Lilly, from Barbadoes, 423. 244.

MORRISH, Mr., Bucklersbury, 181. 90<sup>b</sup>.

MORRISH, Rich.: *v.* Morish.

MORRISON: *v.* Morysin.

MORTER, Nic., Croydon, 219. 133<sup>b</sup>.

MORTIMER. Pedigree, etc., 799. 23, 105<sup>b</sup>, 263<sup>b</sup>. 845. 135. 846. 127. Badge, (March,) 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

MORTIMER, Edm., third Earl of March. Abstr. of will, (1380,) 1105. 200. 1125. 154.

Philippsa [of Clarence] his wife: abstr. of will, (1378,) 1105. 200<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 159<sup>b</sup>.

MORTIMER, Emma, dau. of Ismania, of Esche. Charta, 848. 96<sup>b</sup>.

MORTIMER, Hugh. Descendants, 799. 19, 22.

MORTIMER, Hugh, fourth Baron of Wigmore. Charta, 860. 361.

MORTIMER, Rob. Will la Zouche his son, 799. 105.

MORTIMER, Roger, first Earl of March. Creation, 841. 97. Lands, 1122. 73.

MORTIMER, Roger, second Earl of March, K.G. Coll. for his life, 1108. 193. Lands, 1122. 92.

Philippa [Montacute] his wife: lands, 1122. 69-70.

MORTIMER, Roger, Baron Chirk. Letters to him, (Claus. 8 Edw. II.), 860. 348.

MORTIMER, Rog., sixth Baron of Wigmore. His arms, as it seems, 1121. 224 *bis*, 245.

MORTIMER, Sir Tho.: *v.* Bardolf, Lady Agnes.

MORTLAKE, Surrey. Dee's residence, etc., 1142. II. I. 1486. V. 2.

MORTON, co. ...., 1458. 127.

MORTON, Earl of: *v.* Douglas.

MORTON: *v.* Moreton; Mortyn. Descent, 1750. I. Abstracts of charters concerning the Mortons of Congleton, 798. 47. Their pedigree, *ib.* 48.

MORTON, Mother, 1405. 71.

MORTON, Eliz., 183. II. 5, 372.

MORTON, Tho. Satirical epistle in verse, relative to F. Cary, 38. 43.

MORTON, Will. Note about him, 1115. 90. Indicted for alchemy, 1452. 45<sup>b</sup>.

MORTYN, Mr., vicar of Poundstock. Medical receipts, 383. II. 44.

MORTS, or Morey, John de. Aphorismi de plantis, 833. I. 43<sup>b</sup>. Tract. de conjunctione anno 1345, 192. III. 20. 833. I. 80<sup>b</sup>.

MORTSIN. Arms, 834. 69.

MOSCOW. Tumult, (1648,) 826. 17.

MOSE, Agnes, 834. 158<sup>b</sup>.

MOSELEY, John, York. Funeral, 836. 587.

MOSLEY, Sarah, 1387. 12.

MOSSE, Amy, 174. 403.

MOSSE, Edw., 181. 118.

MOSSE, Marg. and Milch, Dunstable, 204. 200<sup>b</sup>.

MOSSE, Rich., South-Mimms, 835. 187<sup>b</sup>.

MOSTYN: *v.* Mustean.

MOSTYN, A. Frank to a letter, 1621. 36.

MOTHAM, Tho., 832. 45.

MOTHER. Mother's instructions to her daughter; in verse, 61. 7.

MOTTON, Eudo de: *v.* Mutton.

MOTTON, John, 1500. 251.

MOULSHO, ...., ald. of London, 1488. II. 34. 39.

MOULSHO, Tho.: *v.* Mulshoe.

MOUN, Reinald de. Arms, 1121. 224.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**MOUNBOUCHER**, Bertr.  
 —*Join his wife*, 821. 36.  
**MOUNSON** : *v.* Monson.  
**MOUNSYLLE**, Phil., 1500. 25.  
**OUNTAGU** : *v.* Montagu.  
**OUNTAGU**, ...., 1492. IX. 144.  
**OUNTAGU**, Sydney, 1133. 222.  
**OUNTAGU**, Tho., Dean of Sarum.  
 Will, (1403.) 1115. 202<sup>b</sup>.  
**OUNTFORD**, Sir Simon, 1482. 8.  
**OUNTFORT**, Tho.  
 Alchemical MSS., 1423. I. II. III. 1459.  
 II. Epigram on Ripley, 1459. 28<sup>b</sup>.  
 Letter (probably) to him, from Kelly, 1415. 26<sup>b</sup>.  
**OUNTGARRETT**, R. Visc. : *v.* Butler.  
**OUNTGOMERY**, Tho., London.  
 Will, (1420,) 1115. 202<sup>b</sup>.  
**OUNTHALT** : *v.* Montalt.  
**OUNTJOY**, Lords : *v.* Blount.  
**OUNTRATH**, Chas. Earl of : *v.* Coote.  
**OUROUSE**, .... de, Turin.  
 Lettre à Ashmole, 1131. 307.  
**OUSE**, Mr., Luton, 240. 71<sup>b</sup>.  
**OWBRAY**.  
 Pedigree, etc., 790. 245. 831. 47, 88<sup>b</sup>.  
 89<sup>b</sup>. 840. 708. 860. 363.  
**OWBRAY**, John, second Duke of Norfolk, K.G.  
 Earl of Nottingham and Marshal, 863.  
 44. Coronation services, *f.* Hen. V., 50. 44. 59. Order of ranks, for the coronation of Hen. VI., 857. 142.  
**OWBRAY**, John, third Duke of Norfolk, K.G.  
 Confirmed Duke, 841. 277. Place in parliament, 860. 259. Inquisition touching his fees as Earl Marshal, 856. 67.  
**OWBRAY**, John, first Earl of Nottingham.  
 Creation, 841. 157.  
**OWBRAY**, Tho., first Duke of Norfolk, K.G.  
 In an army sent to Scotland, 1385.  
 (E. of Nottingham and E. M.), 858. 30. Grant of the office of E. M. to him and his heirs male, (1386,) 860. 359. Assignment of a crest to him, 804. II. 16<sup>b</sup>. Commissioner (by the style of Earl Marshal) about the second marriage of Richard II., 789. 134. Created Duke, 804. II. 15. 841. 194. Armorial grant to him, 858. 25.  
**OTONGNE** : *v.* Moigne.  
 Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 216.  
**OTHELNEY**, Somerset. A prior, 189. II.  
**OTUGGE**, Will., warden of Windsor College, 778. 15. 1114. 90<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>.  
**OTLGRAVE**, Yorkshire. Castle, 848. 3<sup>b</sup>. — R. Earl of : *v.* Sheffield.  
**OTTLENEUX**, ...., 1490. 350<sup>b</sup>.  
**OTULLER**, Joh. : *v.* Regiomontanus.  
**OTULLINS**, Will., 332. 42<sup>b</sup>.  
**OTLSHOE**, .... : *v.* Moulsho.  
**OTLSHOE**, Tho., Thingdon, 204. 23.  
**MULTIPHAR**.  
 Liber Mltipharie ; a compendious abstract of alchemy, 1421. 48. 1486. III. 43.  
**MUMPHORD**, Mrs., Dunstable, 174. 272.  
**MUNBY**, Rob. de, 1427. 130<sup>c</sup>.  
**MUNCK**, Levynus, 1729. 114.  
**MUNDAY**, Phil., 426. 278<sup>b</sup>.  
**MUNDY**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 173. 852. I. 115. II. 29<sup>b</sup>.  
**MUNDY**, Mr., bookbinder, 1508. 82, etc.  
**MUNDY**, Rich., arms-painter, 857. 116.  
**MUNDYE**, Tho., 972. 246. (and see the note on 1530.)  
**MUNEM**, Jo. de : *v.* Monmouth.  
**MURDOC**, Hen. Lands, 860. 439.  
**MURERUS**, ...., astrologer, Moscow, 1131. 314.  
**MURFORD**, Mich.  
 Verses in praise of Lilly, 423. 141.  
**MURRAY**, James Earl of : *v.* Stuart.  
**MURRAY**, Mrs., Ham, 185. 16.  
**MURRAY**, Hen.  
 Anne [Bayning] his widow : created Viscountess Bayning, 838. 180. Warrant for supporters, 840. 335.  
**MURRAY**, Sir Rob. Seal, 1138. 117.  
**MUSA**, Ant. Epistola de herba betonica, 1431. 3. 1462. I. 12.  
**MUSARD**, Rich., Knt. of the order of the Annunc., Savoy. Arms, 1115. 138<sup>b</sup>.  
**MUSCHAMP**.  
 Family, 828. 151. 833. 316.  
**MUSCHAMP**, Geof. de, Bishop of Cov. and Lich.  
 Carte ei concessae, 804. 64, 68. Carta de terris quibusdam, 1527. 34<sup>b</sup>.  
**MUSCHAMP**, Will.  
 Letter to J. Booker, 240. 228. Note ex evidentiis ejus, 833. 305.  
**MUSEUM MINERVÆ** : *v.* Westminster.  
**MUSGRAVE**. Pedigree, 831. 11.  
**MUSGRAVE**, Sir Simond.  
 Knighted, 840. 549.  
**MUSGRAVE**, Will., New Coll., Oxf.  
 Proceedings of the Philosophical Soc. of Oxford, 1810—1813.  
**MUSIC** : *v.* Antiphonarium ; Boethius, A. M. S.  
 Ordo regem coronandi, 842. 64. Officium pro mortuis, 1523. 188<sup>b</sup>. "Gloria in excelsis," etc., 1481. I. Hymni, de tempore et de sanctis, 1523. 211<sup>b</sup>. Hymnus, "Ecce quod natura," 1393. 69. Antiphona, "Hæc dies quam fecit Dominus," 1481. 43. Christmas carols, 38. 25. 1393. 69<sup>b</sup>. Songs, 38. 116, 167, 294. 181. 191-6. 1393. 68. 1279. I. French songs, 831. 260, 261. 1285. 235<sup>b</sup>. A Spanish song, 831. 261<sup>b</sup>. Ballad in praise of music, 48. 5.  
**MUSKHAM**, North-, Notts.  
 Holme chapel, 854. 144.  
**MUSTEALA**. Nota ex eo, 846. 43.  
**MUSTEAN**, [Mostyn ?], *Lady*, 834. 120<sup>b</sup>.  
**MUTTON**, Endo de, 1763. 28<sup>b</sup>.  
**MYCHELL**. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 73.  
**MYCHILL**, Dr., 1470. 1<sup>a</sup>.  
**MYDDDELTON**, ...., 1393. 9.  
**MYDDLETON** : *v.* Middleton.  
**MYLBORNE**. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 212.  
**MYLES**, Rev. John, 1730. 194.  
**MYLL** : *v.* Mille.  
 Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 218, 221.  
**MYLNER**, John, 750. 204.  
**MYNERS** : *v.* Miners.  
 Pedigree, 834. v. 8.  
**MYNNE**, Geo., Linc. Inn, 1158. 180.  
**MYNNE**, Tho., 1132. 202.  
**MYNSHULL** : *v.* Minshull.  
**MYRACK**, Mr., 181. 57<sup>b</sup>.  
**MYSSENDEN**, Sir Tho., 789. 146<sup>b</sup>.  
**MYTTON** : *v.* Mitton.

## N.

**N.**, F., 240. 43.  
**N.**, *Lady M.*, 788. 158.  
**N.**, *Magister*. Cited, 1437. 173.  
**N.**, R., 1406. art. 4. (10.)  
**N.**, Sir R., B.R., 185. 7<sup>b</sup>.  
**NABBS**, T. Extracts from his "Hannibal and Scipio," 420. 7.  
**NAGELIUS**, Paul., 1149. v.  
**NAIBOD**, Valentine.  
 Nativity, etc., 243. 124. 423. 251.  
 Canon for converting years into degrees, 240. 191<sup>b</sup>.  
**NALSON**, John. Addendum to his account of K. Charles's trial, 1158. 65.  
**NANTWICH**, Cheshire.  
 Monuments, 854. 304.  
**NAPIER** family (one branch of which, viz. Alex. Napier of Exeter and his descendants, was commonly called Sandy).  
 Pedigree, from an old Earl of Lennox to Tho. Napier of Brockhill, (1684,) 1763. 30<sup>b</sup>. Births, 339. 162<sup>b</sup>-4. 436. 91. 1414. 303. Arms and quarterings, 1730. 242, 251.  
**NAPIER**, Agnes or Anne, dau. of John, (Richard's elder brother,) and wife of M. Stocker, q. v.  
**NAPIER**, Agnes or Anne, dau. of the first Bart.  
 Born (1596) in London, 175. 125<sup>b</sup>. 181. 26. 339. 162<sup>b</sup>, 163<sup>b</sup>. 1414. 307. Mentioned, 174. 398. Her writing, 1441. 213.  
**NAPIER**, or Sandy, Alex., of Exeter, father of Richard, and of the first Bart. Mentioned, 175. 24, etc. 1790. 112.  
**Ann or Agnes** [Burchley] his wife, 175. 24, etc. 1790. 112. Apparently referred to (1615) as Mr. Sandy's mother, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>.

APIER, Alex., son of the first Bart.  
Born, (1609,) 338. 103, 107<sup>b</sup>. 339. 164.  
436. 91. Letter to him, from his  
brother Sir Richard, 1458. 115.  
Eliz. [Cockayne] his wife, 204. 153<sup>b</sup>.

NAPIER, Anne or Agnes; *v. supra*.

NAPIER, Christian, dau. of the first Bart.,  
and wife of Sir Tho. Ersfeld, *q. v.*

NAPIER, Magdalen, dau. of the first Bart.,  
and wife of T. Mitton, *q. v.*

NAPIER, Mary, dau. of the first Bart., and  
wife of Sir T. Middleton, *q. v.*

NAPIER, Paul. Born (1624) at Luton;  
died young, 339. 164.

NAPIER, Penelope, wife of Sir Robert,  
second Bart.; *v. infra*.

NAPIER, or Sandy, Rich., rector of Great-  
Linford, (1590-1634,) physician and  
astrologer; elder brother of the first  
Bart.

Nativity, (at Exeter, Ascension Day, 4  
May, 1559. Another date is given in  
some places, viz. Asc. Day, 23 May,  
1560, but, as it seems, erroneously,) 175. 24, 52<sup>b</sup>, 91<sup>b</sup>, 92, 137<sup>b</sup>. 181. 48<sup>b</sup>,  
49, 52, 54, 55, 58<sup>b</sup>, 176. 182. 5<sup>b</sup>, 6,  
41<sup>b</sup>, 43<sup>b</sup>, 44, 48<sup>b</sup>, 49, 81<sup>b</sup>, 92, 100<sup>b</sup>,  
101<sup>b</sup>, 102<sup>b</sup>, 104<sup>b</sup>, 126, 150<sup>b</sup>, 185. 211<sup>b</sup>,  
212. 240. 47<sup>b</sup>, 50, 156. 243. 25, 31,  
1414. 303, 317. Ordination, 223. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
Episcopal letters for his induction to  
Great-Linford, 1298. Mr. Rudle, his  
curate, 421. 112<sup>b</sup>. Mr. Shaxton, his  
curate, 183. 1. Licence from the Archd.  
of Bucks (1604) to practise medicine,  
1283. Licence (from Abp. Abbot,  
1619,) to eat meat on fast-days, 1730.  
233. Donation towards the building  
of Exeter College kitchen, 1730. 148.  
The Earl of Sunderland his patient at  
Linford, 421. 162-4. 1730. 186.  
Draft settlement of his estates upon  
himself for life, with rem. to his  
nephew Richard, 1730. 235. Auto-  
biographical notes, and medical and  
astrological questions concerning him-  
self, 175. 54, 56<sup>b</sup>, 60, 82<sup>a</sup>, 84, 101-  
104<sup>b</sup>, 116<sup>b</sup>, 119<sup>b</sup>, 138<sup>b</sup>. 181. 14, 37<sup>b</sup>,  
41, 47<sup>b</sup>, 48, 94, 97, 101<sup>b</sup>, 114<sup>b</sup>, 163,  
210. 182. 50-227, sepe. 204. 13, 42.  
222. 1<sup>b</sup>. 334. 6<sup>b</sup>. 338. 95<sup>b</sup>, 98, 418.  
229<sup>b</sup>, 230<sup>b</sup>. His death, [*1 Apr.*, 1634;  
bur. at Great-Linford, 15 Apr.], 1730.  
232.

Tractatus de processione Spiritus Sancti,  
1279. 29. A discourse defending Art.  
VI. of the Church of England, *ib.* 2.  
On the doctrines of the Pontificians,  
238. 220. 1478. 451. Remarks on  
ordination, the ministry, etc., 218.  
243<sup>b</sup>. 1478. 529. Argument that a  
preacher may use the learning of the  
Gentiles, 1148. 203. Prayers, with  
some exorcisms, 182. 223<sup>b</sup>. 218. 242.  
232. 461. 421. 158. 1283. 1790.  
112, 113<sup>b</sup>, 114. Prayers for the pos-  
sessed, 182. 167<sup>b</sup>. 188. 186<sup>b</sup>. Prayers  
on invoking the angel Raphael, etc.,  
244. 130. 1790. 115. Sermons, and  
notes of sermons, 181. 110. 182. 23,  
32. 222. 190<sup>b</sup>. 338. 161. Theological  
collections and notes, 175. 1. 182. 5.

204. 17<sup>b</sup>. 220. 188<sup>b</sup>. 223. 189.  
190<sup>b</sup>. 320. 36<sup>b</sup>, etc. 338. 175, etc.  
406. 384. (see also many of his letters  
in 1730. 11.) Books and notes of his medical and  
astrological practice; viz. in 1597.  
175.—in 1597 and 1598, 182. art.  
2, 3.—from July 1598 to Feb. 1600,  
228.—from 1598 to 1629, (loose notes,)  
181.—from 1599 to 1608, (loose papers,)  
240. art. 23.—from 1599 to 1619,  
(loose notes,) 204.—from 1599 to 1624,  
(papers,) 240. 55, etc.—from 1599 to  
1631, (papers,) 174. 192, etc.—Feb.  
1600 to Dec. 1600, 202.—Jan. 1601  
to March 1602, 404.—March 1602 to  
Feb. 1603, 221.—Feb. 1603 to Feb.  
1604, 197.—Feb. 1603 to Apr. 1605,  
207.—March 1604 to March 1605,  
415.—March 1605 to Dec. 1605, 216.  
—in May 1605, 181. 241.—from Dec.  
1605 to Apr. 1606, 215.—from Oct.  
1606 to Jua. 1608, 193.—in Nov. and  
Dec. 1606, and in May 1607, 215. 300.  
—from Jan. 1608 to Apr. 1609, 229.  
—in 1608, 174. 455.—from Sept. 1608  
to Feb. 1609, 338.—Feb. 1609 to Sept.  
1610, with some entries as late as 1614.  
335.—Apr. 1609 to Mar. 1610, 203.—  
Nov. 1609 to Nov. 1610, 329.—March  
1610 to Jan. 1611, 239.—March 1610  
to May 1611, 334.—Jan. 1611 to Feb.  
1612, 200.—Feb. to Dec. 1612, 409.  
—Dec. 1612 to Aug. 1613, 199.—May  
1614 to Apr. 1615, 237.—Apr. 1615  
to Feb. 1616, 196.—Feb. to Sept. 1616,  
408.—Sept. 1616 to June 1617, 198.  
—June 1617 to Feb. 1618, 220.—Feb.  
1618 to Aug. 1618, 201.—Aug. 1618  
to May 1619, 230.—May 1619 to Sept.  
1619, 235.—Sept. 1619 to Apr. 1620,  
213.—Apr. 1620 to Nov. 1620, 414.  
—Nov. 1620 to May 1621, 233.—June  
1621 to Feb. 1622, 231.—Feb. 1622  
to July 1622, 223.—July 1622 to Feb.  
1623, 222.—March 1623 to Oct. 1623,  
218.—Oct. 1623 to June 1624, 418.  
(and see 972. 318<sup>b</sup>)—June 1624 to  
March 1625, 402.—March 1625 to Aug.  
1625, 217.—Sept. 1625 to Feb. 1627,  
224.—Feb. 1627 to Nov. 1627,  
227.—Nov. 1627 to Jan. 1628, 410.  
—Apr. 1628 to Dec. 1628, 405.—Dec.  
1628 to May 1629, 407.—May 1629 to  
Dec. 1629, 406.—Dec. 1629 to June  
1630, 194.—June 1630 to Nov. 1630,  
238.—Nov. 1630 to July 1631, 232.  
—July 1631 to March 1632, 212.—  
March 1632 to Sept. 1632, (partly Sir  
Richard's practice,) 416.—Sept. 1632  
to Apr. 1633, 214.—Apr. 1633 to Oct.  
1633, 211.—Oct. 1633 to Jan. 1634,  
(continued from that date by Sir Rich.  
Napier,) 412. 1. List of nativities in his  
diaries, 423. 60-73. Index of diseases  
and medicines in two of the books,  
412. 318.

Medical collections, notes, recipes, etc.,  
mingled with astrology and other  
matters, 174. 248, 268, 319, 332, 348,  
369, 375-82. 181. 1, etc. 184. 4-7-  
62. 188. 1, 191<sup>b</sup>-94. 201. 233<sup>b</sup>. 208.  
1<sup>b</sup>, 164<sup>b</sup>-5<sup>b</sup>. 204. 67, etc. 211. 503.  
212. 516. 213. 176. 214. 2, etc. 217.  
1, etc. 218. 1, etc. 221. 215<sup>b</sup>. 222.  
1, 190. 223. 1, etc. 224. 1, etc.  
227. 267, etc. 228. 82<sup>a</sup>-84<sup>b</sup>, 207,  
277. 229. 1, 151<sup>b</sup>, 152, 347. 232. 1,  
460, etc. 233. 1, 157<sup>b</sup>, etc. 237. 185<sup>b</sup>,  
etc. 238. 217<sup>b</sup>, etc. 240. 150. 243.  
47. 402. 184. 403. 404. 93, 232<sup>b</sup>,  
310. 405. 351<sup>b</sup>, 352<sup>b</sup>. 406. 377, etc.  
407. 147<sup>b</sup>, 193. 408. 184, etc. 408.  
219, etc. 410. 1, etc. 412. 243<sup>b</sup>, 249.  
413. 226, 228. 414. 1, etc. 415. 234<sup>b</sup>.  
416. 435. 1886. 215. 1888. 129, etc.,  
205, 207, 214. 1890. 11. 1400. 4, etc.  
1414. 1429. 1. 1432. VII. 1. 1437. art.  
15, fol. 16<sup>b</sup>. 1442. 227, 250, 251. 1447.  
IX. artt. 19, 21, 25. 1453. 1457. 18,  
*et passim*. 1473. 1478. 131. 1480. 1.  
05<sup>b</sup>. 1488. 1497. 1790. 106, etc.  
Collections concerning metallic medi-  
cines, 1730. 1. Drugs bought of N.  
Leate, 181. 8<sup>b</sup>. Nativities and astro-  
logical miscellanies, 174. 103, 107, 108,  
117, 428. 175. 168, 172<sup>b</sup>, 187. 182.  
art. 1. 188. 111. 200. 240<sup>b</sup>, etc. 204.  
3. 9, 17, 44-6. 214. 1, etc. 223. 93,  
185. 224. 75<sup>b</sup>. 234. 67, 72, 94, 100.  
101, 108<sup>b</sup>. 238. 220<sup>b</sup>, 222<sup>b</sup>. 240. 42-  
6<sup>b</sup>, 132<sup>b</sup>. 243. 25, etc. 313. 21<sup>b</sup>. 339.  
162<sup>b</sup>. 356. vi. 417. 113<sup>b</sup>-9<sup>b</sup>. 546.  
*end*. 1501. v. 5. 8. A treatise touch-  
ing the defence of astrology, 204.  
50. 240. 137. 242. 187. Answer  
to objections against astrology, 240.  
127. On the influence of the XII.  
signs on man's body, 1414. 239.  
Notes on sigils, from his books, 421.  
125. 146, 171. Alchemical papers, 177.  
220<sup>b</sup>. 334. 90<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1400. 1407. 11.  
19<sup>b</sup>, 24, 26, 26<sup>b</sup>, 28. 1418. 24. 1421.  
221, 226<sup>b</sup>, 241<sup>b</sup>. 1423. 111. 83. 1424.  
1. 46. 11. 198. 1433. IV. 4. 5. 1441.  
131. 141. 163. 199. 203. 211. 237. 241.  
257. 1457. 75. 1458. 1490. 78, 89,  
352<sup>b</sup>. 1492. VIII. 45, 52, 55, 73, 82,  
and *end* (1). Note on the Julian  
Calendar and Easter, 423. 283. Notes  
on the weather, from his books, *ib.*  
1-25. Directions in cookery, 227.  
268, etc. 1400. 10. 1457. 74. Mis-  
cellaneous notes and papers, 182. art.  
1. 188. 2, 187-90<sup>b</sup>. 197. 1, 14, 16.  
201. 234<sup>b</sup>, etc. 203. 1, 1<sup>b</sup>, 269<sup>b</sup>. 204.  
art. 3. 207. 59<sup>b</sup>, 60, 196<sup>b</sup>. 215. 158.  
217. 185. 220. 1, etc. 221. 215<sup>b</sup>, etc.  
227. 270, etc. 229. 151<sup>b</sup>, 347. 230.  
1, 375, etc. 231. 1, etc. 232. 1, 460,  
etc. 235. 1, etc. 238. 1, etc. 239. 1,  
192<sup>b</sup>. 334. 90<sup>b</sup>, etc. 335. 146, etc.  
402. 184. 405. 349. 406. 1, etc.  
407. 1, etc. 408. 183<sup>b</sup>, etc. 409. 201,  
etc. 410. 1, etc. 413. 229<sup>b</sup>, 230<sup>b</sup>.  
414. 1, etc. 415. 47<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1408. VIII.  
135, 157, 158, 196, 280. IX. 299.  
Transcript by him, 403. MSS. which  
were in his possession, 752. 1. 1421.  
1483. 1484. 1485.

His letters, viz. to

.. Burton, 1488. II. 4.

Probably to G. Hakewill, Rector of Exeter  
College, 1492. VIII. 109.

H. Jackson, 1730. 180.

J. Mason, 1458. 125.

Richard Napier, his nephew, 240. 136.  
1730. 171, 174, 198, 212, 222.

Sir Robert Napier, his brother, 1730. 210.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

R. Newlin, 1730. 176, and perhaps 178.  
 W. Page, *ib.* 224.  
 J. Prideaux, Rector of Exeter College, *ib.* 188, 189, 190.  
 F. Russell, Earl of Bedford, *ib.* 202.  
 Apparently to the Executors of E. Scrope, Earl of Sunderland, *ib.* 186.  
 Perhaps to Sir E. Vere, 1458. 111.  
 J. Villiers, Vic. Purbeck, 1730. 194, 226.  
 Bp. Williams, *ib.* 217.  
 A Nobleman, his patient, *ib.* 195.  
 A Knight, in favour of his nephew, (Sir Rich.), 421. 166.  
 A Lady, his patient, 1730. 216.  
 Other persons unnamed, 1488. II. 40.  
 1730. 170, 178, 182, 184, 206, 207,  
 214, 219, 227.

**Letters, etc., to him, viz. from**

J. Atherton, (*carmine*), 1730. 96, etc.  
 L. Barfeld, *ib.* 114.  
 G. Bate, 1458. 127.  
 F. Blundell, 1730. 130, 132, 134.  
 W. Breden, 240. 78, 85, 86, 97. 243.  
 22, 43.  
 W. Chambers, (*carmen*), 1730. 106.  
 J. Clarke, *ib.* 110.  
 Magd. Curson, 174. 362.  
 A. Dee, 1501. v. 5.  
 T. Denys, 1730. 127.  
 Sir K. Digby, 240. 31. 1730. 166.  
 S. Duncumbe, 1458. 118, 123.  
 Anna Edmonds, 1730. 38.  
 J. Evans, 240. 163.  
 M. Evans, 421. 170.  
 J. Evington, 240. 126, 135.  
 I. Farrington, 1730. 137.  
 E. Ferrers, 421. 168.  
 El Fisher, 174. 467.  
 C. Forman, *ib.* 479.  
 Jane Forman, widow, 240. 107.  
 S. Forman, *ib.* 103, 104, 105, 106.  
 R. G., (*carmen carminibus Grecis*), 1730.  
 122.  
 W. G., (*carmen*), *ib.* 104.  
 T. Gravius, 1458. 107.  
 T. Jackson, 174. 400.  
 G. James, 181. 179. 240. 147. 1458. 114.  
 P. Kaye, 1414. 315.  
 V. Lane, 1730. 140, 141.  
 J. Latebe, 1458. 129.  
 V. Lawrence, 1730. 150.  
 Rich. Leach, his nephew, *ib.* 118.  
 Rob. Leach, his nephew, *ib.* 155.  
 Rich. Leate, *ib.* 111.  
 T. Marsbe, *ib.* 162.  
 W. Marshe, 174. 465. 240. 151. 1458.  
 119.  
 R. Martin, 1458. 122.  
 R. Middlemore, 174. 469.  
 Sir T. Middleton, 421. 152.  
 Sir T. Middleton, jun., 174. 481.  
 Rich. Napier, his nephew, 1730. 158, 168.  
 W. Newcomb, 240. 125, 159.  
 R. Newlin, 1730. 160.  
 W. P., (J. Mason's friend), 421. 165.  
 1458. 126.  
 H. Pedder, 204. 26.  
 T. Penyton, 174. 353.  
 L. Petavius, 1730. 145.  
 J. Prideaux, Rector, and Fellows of Exeter College, *ib.* 148.  
 T. Pryce, *ib.* 128.  
 W. Prytherghe, *ib.* 152.  
 M. Read, *ib.* 126.

Grace Richardson, his niece, 1488. II.  
 46.  
 Serrarius, 1458. 158. (*lost.*)  
 W. Sheppard, 1730. 116.  
 R. Spicer, 240. 141.  
 R. Thomason, 1458. 155.  
 T. Tragos, (*carmina*), 1730. 108.  
 R. Vilvaine, *ib.* 120.  
 T. White, 177. 129. 1488. II. 65.  
 E. Widall, 1730. 136.  
 T. Wilkenson, *ib.* 144.  
 Verses to Napier, 343. 46. Book dedicated to him, 756. 4.

**NAPIER, Sir Rich.**, Knight, son of the first Bart., and successor in medical and astrological practice of his uncle the Rector.

Nativity, (1607,) in London, 174. 123.  
 127. 204. 47, 48<sup>b</sup>, 150<sup>b</sup>. 240. 73-75.  
 243. 27, 28, 30. 339. 164. 438. 91.  
 Baptism, 174. 73. Mention of him, 184.  
 3. 57<sup>b</sup>. 329. 100<sup>b</sup>. 335. 73. 421. 166.  
 Testimonial from Wadham College, 1730. 238. Fellow of All Souls', 387.  
 229. 1730. 91, 136. Pupil to his uncle, 1730. 210. Inquiries and proceedings about his first marriage, 240. 73, 98,  
 176, 186<sup>b</sup>.—his second marriage, (1643<sup>b</sup>), 184. 4<sup>b</sup>. He sells his land, 1730.  
 171. His uncle settles the reversion of his own lands on him. *ib.* 235. Licence from the Bp. of Lincoln, (1633,) to practise medicine, 1763. 55. He sells Great-Linford manor, 1730. 238.—but at a later period presents to the rectory, *ib.* 237. Notes of his medical and astrological practice, viz.—in 1625, 174. 383-8.—Oct. 1627, etc., (the Earl of Sunderland,) 421. 162.—from 1631 to 1634, 177. 1-5.—1631 to 1662, 204.  
 147-207.—March 1632 to Sept. 1632, (with his uncle's practice,) 416.—1632 to 1642, 240. 165-85.—Jan. 1634 to Dec. 1641, 412.—Nov. 1634, 211.  
 498-502.—Sept. 1635 to Feb. 1636, 340. 111-80.—1635 to 1640, 177. 8-66.—a case in Jan. 1668, 1388.  
 177. Medical papers, including a few cases, 186. III. 413. 224<sup>b</sup>. 830. *beg.*  
 1388. 149-59. 1390. II. 1447. VIII.  
 IX. artt. 10-14, 24, 28. 1453. 61, 225.  
 1457. 9, 37, 59. 60, 61, 77, etc. 1469.  
 5. (*table*). 1477. IV. V. VI. VII. XII.  
 1488. I. 34<sup>b</sup>. Prescriptions for the plague, etc., 1444.  
 VI. Alchemical papers, 343. 113. 1394. 167. 1441.  
 273. 279. 364. 367. 1449. *end.* 1453.  
 241. 1478. IV. 4. 1490. 348, 358.  
 1492. VI. 9. VIII. 83. Astrological papers, 243. 29. 339. 171. 413. 224<sup>b</sup>.  
 421. 153. 433. 165. 1388. 120-5,  
 1790. 100, 116, etc. Theological notes, 343. 112. Notes on cookery, etc., 1477. VI. VII. Directions about capons, 1457. 73. Miscellaneous papers, 337.  
 v. 3. 1730. 190, 201, 207, 222, 224.  
 Transcript by him, 363.

**His letters, viz. to**

J. Booker, 387. 229.  
 Dr. Hodson, 412. 316.  
 W. Lilly, 174. 457.  
 A. Napier, his brother, 1458. II. 5.  
 R. Napier, his uncle, 1730. 158, 168.

**Letters to him, viz. from**

W. Breden, 240. 80, 87, 91, 92, 93, 98,  
 99. 421. 160.  
 J. Evans, 240. 162.  
 S. Harrison, 174. 72.  
 W. Lilly, *ib.* 457.  
 T. Marchant, (*anagrammata*), 1730. 102.  
 Sir T. Middleton, 174. 483.  
 Rich. Napier, 240. 136. 1730. 171,  
 198-200, 212, 222.  
 Rob. Napier, his son, 1730. 247.  
 G. Peckham, 240. 149.

**Carmina eo dicta, 1730. 102.**

Ann [Tyringham] his first wife: (some of her kindred are mentioned under Tyringham.)  
 Mary [Vyner] his second wife, 1730.  
 102. Probably referred to as "Lady M. N." 1380. 3. Receipts by her, 1390. I.

**NAPIER, Rich.**, another son of the first Bart.  
 Born 160<sup>b</sup>. 339. 163<sup>b</sup>. [Died young.]

**NAPIER, or Sandy, Sir Rob.**, first Bart. of Luton.

Nativity, (1560,) 181. 48<sup>b</sup>. Merchant in Bishopsgate-street, 204. 25<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 174. 286, 295. 313. 324. 175.  
 74. 125<sup>b</sup>, 126. 181. 15. 39, 49<sup>b</sup>, 50,  
 51<sup>b</sup>. 204. 7, 11, 41<sup>b</sup>. 240. 141. 329.  
 5, 6, 7, 8, 26, 31. 335. 48<sup>b</sup>, 73. 338.  
 9, 79, 99, 138<sup>b</sup>. Birth of a daughter (?),  
 (1600), 192. 58<sup>b</sup>.

.... [Staplers] his first wife: (some of her kindred are mentioned under Staplers.)

Marg. [Barnes] his second wife, 329. 25,  
 29, 73<sup>b</sup>, 91.

Mary [Robinson] his third wife: birth, (1575,) 338. 128<sup>b</sup>. 339. 162<sup>b</sup>. 1414.  
 307. Married, (1594,) 339. 162<sup>b</sup>. 1414.  
 307. Mentioned, 174. 287, 289-93,  
 296, 309. 175. 78<sup>b</sup>, 79<sup>b</sup>, 80, 126, 177.  
 19. 181. 25, 26, 67, 68<sup>b</sup>, 70<sup>b</sup>, 77,  
 124<sup>b</sup>, 174. 204. 3<sup>b</sup>, 13, 28. 335. 51,  
 53, 56, 71<sup>b</sup>. 338. 77<sup>b</sup>, 103, 108, 128<sup>b</sup>.  
 1414. 426.

**NAPIER, Sir Rob.**, second Bart. of Luton.

Nativity, (1602,) 243. 26, 31. 339. 164.  
 438. 91. Mentioned, 177. 23. 24.  
 181. 67, 68<sup>b</sup>. 204. 199. 240. 62, 67,  
 91, 164, 172. 243. 169. 421. 160.

Letter to his uncle Richard, 1730. 251.

Penelope [Egerton] his wife. Nativity, (1610,) 214. 3. Mentioned, 240. 184.  
 1380. 11-13. Her (?) cowslip wine, 1387. 247.

**NAPIER, Rob., M.D.**, son of Sir Richard. At Oriel College, Oxford, 785. 12. He travels in Italy, 1730. 247. Bond, in Italian, *ib.* 243. Epist. ad patrem, *ib.* 247. Epist. ad G. Kindleton, *ib.* 249. Epist. ad Coll. Med. Lond., *ib.* 244. Disputatio medica, *ib.* 245. Medical papers, 1380. 1385. 1387. 1388.  
 169, 183. Alchemical notes, 1441. 364,  
 367. Miscellanies, 785.

**NAPIER, Rob.**, Dorsetshire, cousin of Richard.  
 Born c. 1573, 1488. II. 34, 36.

NAPIER, Rob., another. Born (1625) in Dorset, 174. 105. 339. 164.  
 NAPIER, Sarah, dau. of the first Bart., and wife of Sir W. Leach, *q. v.*  
 NAPIER, Tho., of Great-Linford (which he sold in 1683), and Brockhill, Middlesex, son of Sir Richard. Nativity (1666) and accidents, 423. 96. 97. 436. 83. Mentioned, 833. 361. 1387. 182. 1388. 177.  
 NAPLES. Money, 1408. XII. 41.  
 NAPOLEON, Card.: *v. Napoleon.*  
 NAPTON, Ad. de. Lands, 860. 439.  
 NARBON, or Narboone, Nich., Ulster King of Arms. Pedigree, 1115. 256. Warrant for creating him (then Richmond) Ireland King of Arms, 857. 132. Patent as Ulster, 831. 242. Confirmation of arms by him, 858. 121.  
 NARBON, or de Narbonne, Peter. Arms, granted by Hen. VII., 858. 60. A Poor Knight of Windsor, 1125. 103.  
 NARBOROUGH, Norfolk. Epitaphs and arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 41<sup>b</sup>. Arms in Narborough Hall, *ibid.* 42<sup>b</sup>.  
 NASR IBN JACOB. Abstract of his book on dreams, 431. 176.  
 NASSAU: *v. Orange.* *Genealogia Comitum Nassovie: excerpta, 1115. 125<sup>b</sup>.* Autograph signatures of members of the house, (1627.) I. 8-12, 22. Arms, 1121. 473.  
 NASSAU, Adolphus de, Abp. of Mayence, 1114. 83<sup>a</sup>.  
 NASTROPE, Eliz., 1495. 24.  
 NATURE: *v. Philosophy.*  
 NAU, M., sec. to Mary Qu. of Scots, 830. 4. (called "Man" in the MS.)  
 NAUNTON, Sir Rob. Petition to him, 1156. 147.  
 NAVARRE. Regum linea, cum armis, 845. 75.  
 NAVIGATION, NAVY, SHIPS. Note e recordis de navibus, nautis, et portibus, 1115. 369. Queries concerning the Admiralty and navy, 828. 236. Tracts on shipbuilding and navigation, 1148. 79-102. Dee's Memorials of the Art of Navigation, 1789. 50. De navibus Will. Conq., 865. 370. The north and south fleets at Calais, *t.* Edw. III., 1120. 163-6<sup>a</sup>. A ship taken by pirates, *t.* Hen. VI., 789. 164. List of the ships of Q. Eliz., 1487. 212<sup>a</sup>. Names of all the ships of England, above 100 tons, (1575.) *ib.* 199. Ships to be built for Raleigh, 1729. 16. Those sent to Algiers, (1620,) 824. xv. Notices of merchant-ships, (1646,) 180. 137. 846. 155. 155<sup>b</sup>. Duty laid on French ships, 18 Chas. II., 1148. 338. Ships lost, or taken by enemies, *t.* Chas. II. (?), 800. 205. Vote for 90 ships, (1678,) 807. 46.  
 Ship-money: *v. England.*

NAV, Susanna, 1447. IX. 22.  
 NAYLER, Mr., Essex, 177. 49. His daughter Dorcas, 177. 49. 204. 197.  
 NAYLER, Arn., 177. 40.  
 NEALE: *v. Neale; Neyle.*  
 NEALE, Ellen, 1488. II. 21<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEALE, Will, Auditor to Q. Eliz., 1148. 337.  
 NEAPOLZON, Cardinal, 1490. 105. 177. 353.  
 NEBUCHADNEZZAR, King, 381. 1564.  
 NECROMANCY: *v. Spirits.*  
 NEDEHAM, Tho. Will, (1603,) 1126. 122<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to it, 1115. 38. Kath. his widow, 1126. 122<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEDHAM. Arms and pedigree, 834. 65. Pedigree, (Nedham, or Nydeham, Thornsett, Derbyshire,) 788. 41<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEEDHAM, . . . . . father of Lilly's third wife, 423. 252.  
 NEEDHAM, Rob., second Visc. Kilmorey. Refuses to pay a fee to the heralds on his father's death, (1632,) 838. 597. Verses addressed to him, [erroneously called in the Cat. Visc. Kilmeddy,] 38. 270.  
 NEEDHAM, Ruth, afterwards Lilly, *q. v.*  
 NEEDLER, Mr., Whitechapel, 1683. 380.  
 NEEDLEWORK: *v. Embroidery.*  
 NEEDWOOD forest, Staffordshire, 859. 219. 1148. 273.  
 NEEDLE: *v. Neale; Neyle.*  
 NEEDLE, Goody, Harding, 171. 99.  
 NEEDSBETT, Nich., 1438. 57.  
 NEGRO, Ambr. di: *v. Genoa.*  
 NEGRO, Sim. di, 1729. 142.  
 NEILE, Rich., Abp. of York: *v. Neyle.*  
 NELSHAP, Das., 331. 46.  
 NELSON: *v. Nelson.*  
 NELSON, Sarah, 904. 27<sup>b</sup>.  
 NELSTON. Arms, (Lanc.) 840. 408. 858. 215. Pedigree, (Nelston, or Nelson, Berks,) 851. 169. 852. I. 129. II. 70<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEMOURS, J. Duke of: *v. Medicis.*  
 NEMROTH. Excerptum ex libro responsorum ejus ad discip. Joaton, 191. 46.  
 NERBONNE, Pierre de: *v. Narbon.*  
 NESBETT, Nich.: *v. Necabett.*  
 NESFELD. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 20<sup>b</sup>.  
 NESSR, Tho., bailiff of Windsor, 1126. I.  
 NETHERSTIL, Eliza, 176. 166<sup>a</sup>.  
 NEUBLANCHE, Ph. Count de: *v. Chabot.*  
 NEUBURY, John, Keeper of the Wardrobe to Edw. III., 1111. 184.  
 NEUSTADT, 1109. 21<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 7.  
 NEVE, . . . . . Norwich. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 883. 2<sup>b</sup>-9.  
 NEVE, W. le: *v. Le Neve.*  
 NEVERS, Dukedom. Christiana militia, 1115. 149.

H h

NEVILL: *v. Testa.* Pedigree, 799. 154<sup>b</sup>. 831. 16. 26. 1106. 418<sup>b</sup>, 4.—(Berks,) 851. 232. 852. 135. —(Ragnell and Grove, Notts,) 798. 30<sup>b</sup>.—(Yorkshire,) 834. III. 12. 25<sup>b</sup>. As Earl of Westmoreland, 840. 484.  
 NEVILL, Qu. Anne: *v. Anne.*  
 NEVILL, Edw. At a tournament, (1511,) 1116. 109.  
 NEVILL, Ellen, 204. 163<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEVILL, Geo., Abp. of York. Letters missive, 1180. m. 2<sup>b</sup>. Ripley's Medulla Alchimiae dedicated to him, 1479. \*31, \*32. A medicine used by him, 1433. 4. Death, 344. 24.  
 NEVILL, Geo., Duke of Bedford. So created, 841. 340. Degraded, *ib.* 343.  
 NEVILL, Geo., first Lord Latimer of the second creation. Posterity, 838. 715.  
 NEVILL, Hen., fifth Earl of Westmoreland, K.G. Election, etc., 1110. I. 28. V. 122<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 74. Funeral, 1109. 111<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEVILL, Sir Hen., Billingbere, Berks. Steward of Windsor, 1126. 42. An examination before him, 826. 207.  
 NEVILL, Sir Hen., son of the preceding. Released from the Tower, on the accession of K. James, 781. 86. 830. 127. 1739. 55. Mentioned, 84. 30.  
 NEVILL, John, Marquis Montagu, K.G. Pedigree, 1107. 309. Installed, (then Lord Montagu,) 1113. 112. Allusion to his stall-plate, 1131. 233<sup>b</sup>. Created Earl of Northumberland, 799. 24<sup>b</sup>. 841. 319.—Marq. Montagu, *ib.* 339.  
 NEVILL, John, Lord Abergavenny. Eliz. [Chamberlaine] his wife: probably referred to, 178. 26. 135<sup>b</sup>, 145. 241. 43<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEVILL, John, fifth Lord Latimer, (sen.) Claims the office of Almoner, 863. 59.  
 NEVILL, John, third Lord Latimer of the second creation. Dorothy [de Vere] his first wife: epitaph, (1526,) 799. 258<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEVILL, John, fourth Lord Latimer of the second creation, 838. 739.  
 NEVILL, Sir Ph. de, 1111. 200.  
 NEVILL, Ralph de, first Earl of Westmoreland, K.G. Creation, 841. 190. 195. Note concerning him, 1113. 123.  
 NEVILL, Ralph, fourth Earl of Westmoreland, K.G. Dead, 1134. 237<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEVILL, Rich., first Earl of Salisbury, K.G. Creation, 841. 235. Funeral, 1109. 113.  
 NEVILL, Rich., Earl of Warwick and Salisbury, K.G. Creation, (E. of W.), 841. 287. History, etc., 839. 8, etc. Letters, etc., 1180. m. 2<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEVILL, Rich., second Lord Latimer of the second creation. Mentioned, 838. 715. Epitaph, 799. 258<sup>b</sup>. His fifteen children, 837. 177<sup>b</sup>.  
 NEVILL, Sir Rich., Billingbere, Berks, 843. 204.

NEVILL, Rich., cousin of the last Lord Latimer, 836. 739.

NEVILL, Sir Tho. Funeral, 1109. 113.

NEVILL, Tho., Dean of Canterbury, and Master of Trin. Coll., Cambr., 242. 123.

NEVILL, Will., Earl of Kent, K.G. Joan [Fauconberg] his wife; afterwards married to Sir John Berewic, 799. 168.

NEVILL'S CROSS, Battle of, or battle of Durham, (1346) 789. 160.

NEWARK, Notts. Siege by the Scots mentioned, 788. 184<sup>b</sup>. Siege by Prince Rupert, 241. 13<sup>b</sup>, 14<sup>b</sup>. Monuments, 854. 137.

NEWBURGH Abbey, Yorkshire, 858. 25.

NEWBURGH, or de Novo Burgo. Genealogy, (E. of Warwick,) 799. 20. 839. 8, etc.

NEWBURGH, Rob. de. Cartae abb. Glas- tonie concessae, 790. 193<sup>a</sup>, <sup>b</sup>.

NEWBURGH, Rog. de. Carta R. de Novo Burgo [Com. Warw., 1123-53<sup>1</sup>], monachis de Lire in eccl. S. Mariae de Warham, 790. 192<sup>b</sup>.

NEWBURGH, Tho. de, Earl of Warwick. Els [Longespee] his wife: notice of her, 799. 100<sup>b</sup>.

NEWBURGH, Walt. de, mason, 790. 199<sup>b</sup>.

NEWBURY, Berks. Parochial rights, 1134. 243.

NEWBURY, John: v. Newbury.

NEWCASTLE-UNDER-LYME, Staffordshire. Fair, 833. 41. (see Cat. col. 98a.) Monuments, 853. 40<sup>b</sup>.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, Northumberland. Notes, 834. vi. Arms, 834. 12<sup>a</sup>. 858. 22<sup>b</sup>. K. James there, 1729. 68, etc. K. Charles there, 800. 58. 830. 73.

NEWCASTLE, Will. D. of: v. Cavendish.

NEWCE, Tho., 183. 373.

NEWCOMB, Will. Letters to R. Napier, 240. 125, 159.

NEWCOME, H. Marriage, 833. 40<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Ashmole, 1788. 145.

NEWCOME, Peter, 833. 55.

NEWCOME, Rose, 833. 41.

NEW ENGLAND. Puritanical invitation to migrate thither; in verse, 86. 100. New England's grace at a Friday night's supper; a mock prayer, 38. 104. Satirical ballad against the Puritan emigrants thither, ib. 225<sup>b</sup>.

NEW FOREST: v. Norden, John. Number of trees in the forest, (1609,) 1148. 281. An oak there, 971. 3<sup>b</sup>. Duke of Gloucester made warden, (1429,) 860. 345.

NEWFOUNDLAND, 1729. 119.

NEW HALL, Essex, 836. 259.

NEWINGTON, Kent, (Lathe of Scray,) 848. 46.

NEWLAND. A manor, probably in Essex, 1775.

NEWLIN, R. Letter to Napier, 1730. 160. Letters from Napier to him, ib. 176, 178.

NEWMAN, J., M.D. Medical recipes, 38. 223.

NEWMAN, Jane, Hanslop, 181. 205.

NEWMAN, John, Emberton. Sibill [Purne] his wife, and Eliz. their dau., 175. 37<sup>b</sup>, 38. 1414. 389.

NEWMAN, John, brewer. Epitaph, (1601,) 38. 198.

NEWMAN, or Nueman, Rob. Lands, 1399. art. 3.

NEWMARKET, Camb. and Suffolk. Charles II. there, 810. 2. Its vicinity, 1730. 187, 198.

NEWMARKET, Thomas of: v. Thomas de Novo Mercato.

NEWNHAM PADOX, Warwickshire, 1131. 290, 292 (?).

NEWPORT, I. of Wight. Chartered by the Countess Isabel, 837. 174. Charles I. there, 800. 208<sup>b</sup>. 1141. III.

— M. Earl of: v. Blount.

NEWPORT, Salop. Monuments, 854. 233.

NEWPORT-PAGNELL, Bucks. Inq. taken there, 1164. A minister, 1148. viii. [see Cat. col. 1008.]

NEWPORT. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 18<sup>b</sup>.

NEWPORT, Mrs., Ecton, 181. 223.

NEWPORT, Sir Fra., 836. 479, 487.

NEWPORT, James, Lichfield. Arms and family, 1121. 238.

NEWPORT, Rich., Lord Newport. Creation, 833. 17.

NEWPORT, Sir William, Staffordshire. Arms, 1137. 131.

NEWTON. Arms, 834. 34.

NEWTON, Dr., 184. 14. 185. 249<sup>b</sup>.

NEWTON, Edw., 176. 166<sup>b</sup>.

NEWTON, Fra., 836. 511.

NEWTON, Peter. Letter to J. Ayton, 1111. 137<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 1111. 56. 1132. 35.

NEWTON, Will., 1382. 32, 94.

NEW-YEAR. What the king and queen should do on New-year's-day, 1116. 92. Verses on a pair of slippers sent for a New-year's-gift, 781. 165.

NEW-YORK. A funeral there, (1671,) 846. 54.

NEYLE, Rich., Abp. of York. Dean of Westminster, 837. 243. 863. 297. Bp. of Winchester and prelate of the Garter, 1112. 79<sup>b</sup>.

NI., Frater, Colchester. Literae pro admissione in fraternitatem quandam, 360. beg.

NICASIUS, St., 1418. 133.

NICE. Council, A.D. 328, 788. 129.

NICHOLAS, St. Life; in verse, 43. 202. Sermo de illo, 757. 138<sup>b</sup>. Officium, 1291. 166.

NICHOLAS, Sir Edw., Sec. of State. Official letter, 862. 273. Letter to him, 1141. vi. 7<sup>b</sup>. Signature, 1731. 102.

NICHOLAS, Gyllien, Stony-Strafford, 174. 258.

NICHOLAUS: v. Nicolaus.

NICHOLLE, Rob. Medical recipe, 1432. 7.

NICHOLLS, .... His wife, (1641,) 204. 202.

NICHOLLS, Mrs., Willen, 177. 58<sup>b</sup>.

NICHOLLS, Mary, Illestrey, 1380. 16. 1387. II. 1.

NICHOLLS, Rand., Hendon, 1385. 88.

NICHOLLS, Rich., Stanford, 177. 42<sup>b</sup>.

NICHOLLS, Tho., Cowpersale, 177. 40, 50<sup>b</sup>.

NICHOLS, Avis, 182. 116<sup>b</sup>, 133.

NICHOLS, John. Prescriptions for "Mr. Nichols," 204. 66. His wife, (1597,) 175. 52, 53.

NICODEMUS. Ex Evangelio N., 1289. 72.

NICOLAS, Geo., Cambridge, afterwards a seminary priest, 219. 54.

NICOLAUS. De experimentis chemicis, 1448. 119.

NICOLAUS, Comes. Epistle on the philos. stone, 1487. 120. Cited, 1442. i.

NICOLAUS DE LINEA, al. Lenne, q. v.

NICOLAUS DE MANS, or Mons. Sermons, 757. i. 17<sup>c</sup>, 73<sup>b</sup>, 119<sup>c</sup>, 243. 325.

NICOLAUS, medicus. Antidotarius, 1470. 260. Glossæ Antidotarii, ib. 220. Sinonima Antidotarii, ib. 207<sup>b</sup>. De doctrina humorum purgabilium, 833. 28<sup>b</sup>. Cited, 1437. art. 15. 1457. 55.

NICOLL, Rob., valet of the Crown, 1128. 33<sup>b</sup>.

NID, Gervase. Signature, 829. 152<sup>b</sup>.

NIELEON, Capt. Marm. Solutions to geographical problems, 177. 178.

NIGEL, John son of: v. Fitz-Nigel.

NIGHTINGALE, Anth., Newport-Pagnell, 177. 12, 13.

NILOS THESSALONICENSESIS, 1730. 160.

NIMROD: v. Nemroth.

NIPHUS, Augustinus. Excerpta ex eo, 209. ii. 170<sup>b</sup>, 174<sup>b</sup>.

NISBET, Nich.: v. Neesbett.

NOAH, 751. 117<sup>b</sup>.

NOBILITY. Whether it cometh by descent, 749. 3. Four kinds of nobility or gentry, 783. i.

NOEL, Noell, or Nowell: v. Nowell. Chartæ, 833. 267. Genealogy, 1750. (A.) 2<sup>b</sup>-10<sup>b</sup>. (B.) 1763. 26<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Noell of Newbald,) 833. 279.— (Noell of Pelsall,) ib. 282.

NOEL, Andr., Dalby, Leic. Crest, (1582,) 833. 279. 834. 39<sup>b</sup>. 858. 40.

NOEL, Edw., Visc. Campden. Supporters, 1750. 5. Elegy on his dau. Penelope, 38. 188.

NOEL, James, Hilcot.  
Eliz. [Poole] his wife, 1750. (B.)

NOEL, Sir Martin, 1750. 8.

NOEL, Rob. Arms, etc., 833. 287.

NOELL, Edw.  
Grace his wife, 1750. 9.

NOELL, Walter, Hilcot, Staff.  
Arms, 858. 96. Letter to Ashmole, 1750. 8. Ref. to his evidences, 833. 259, 271.

NOGARET: v. Foix.

NOKE.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 245. 852. 136.

NOLLIN, Tho., 240. 276.

NORBURY, Derbyshire.  
Hamlet of Snilestone, 240. 210.

NORCLEY, co. ...., 1437. art. 15. fol. 14.

NORDEN, John.  
On the maintaining of coppices in the King's forests, 1148. 239. Proceedings of the commission concerning the New Forest, t. Jas. I., ib. 255.

NORFOLK.  
Fees, 866. 247. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 6<sup>b</sup>. Lords, Bannerets, and Knights who died without heirs-male, temp. Edw. III. and later, 860. 381, 382. 1113. 22<sup>b</sup>. Arms of Knights, 1121. 241, 242. Notes of arms in churches, manor-houses, etc., 792. II. Herring fishery, 1534.  
— Dukes and Earls of: v. Bigot; Howard; Margaret, [Addenda]; Mowbray; Thomas.

NORHAM, 860. 421.

NORICE, Mr.  
Medical recipe, 1447. vii. 29.

NORISH, Geo.: v. Norrish.

NORMAN, Dns., 185. 97.

NORMAN, Eliz., Ravenstone, 162. 160<sup>b</sup>. 162<sup>b</sup>.

NORMAN, Will, shoemaker, Exeter, 1500. 209.

NORMANBY, Dukes and Marq. of: v. Sheffield.

NORMANDY: v. Records.  
*Le Grand Couteouier*, cited, 860. 14. Ancient families, 842. 84. Names of those families that came to England, 1116. 46, 47.

NORMANNUS, 837. 128.

NORMANTON, alias Grexon.  
Pedigree, 834. iv. 36<sup>b</sup>.

NORMANVILLE, Reg. Lands, 799. 4.

NORRE, Sir Will., 1126. 81.

NORREY, ....: v. Norwae.

NORREYS: v. Noris.  
Arms, 844. 54.

NORREYS, Rog., (1482.) 1126. 31.

NORRIS: v. Norice; Norres; Norreys; Nortys.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 130.

NORRIS, Fra., Earl of Berkshire.  
Mentioned as Lord Norres, 1730. 120. Letter (as Lord Norrice) to K. James I., 781. 128.  
His dau. Eliz., 423. 106<sup>b</sup>.

NORRIS, Hen., first Lord Norris.  
Called to parliament, 863. II. 1116. 45<sup>b</sup>. Margery [Williams] his wife: letter to her, from Q. Eliz., 781. 72. (lost.)

NORRIS, or Norreys, Sir John, t. Jac. I., 1123. 126, 129. 1125. 49<sup>b</sup>, 50<sup>b</sup>.

NORRISH, Geo., 174. 222. 240. 146<sup>b</sup>.

NORROY KING OF ARMS.  
Office and rights, 857. 502. 858. 280, 286. Badge, 857. 254, 255.

NORRYS, John, t. Edw. VI., 1123. 176<sup>b</sup>. 183<sup>b</sup>. 1126. 75.

NORTH, Edw., first Lord North.  
Supporters, 840. 156.

NORTH, John.  
Letter to a nobleman, 1739. 187.

NORTH, John, Jesus Coll., Camb.  
Notes of a sermon, 810. 2.

NORTHAMPTON.  
County.  
Fees, 840. 317, 319. 866. 259. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 6<sup>b</sup>. Church notes, etc., 784. 1137. 43, etc. Whittlewood Forest, 1148. 277.  
— Earls of: v. Bohun; Compton; Howard; Saint-Liz.  
Lands of the earldom annexed to the Duchy of Lancaster, 1157. 49.  
— Marq. of: v. Parr.

Town.  
Figures of Knights, from glass windows in [All Saints'] church, 1131. 165.

NORTHBURGH, Rog. de, Bp. of Cov. and Lichfield.  
Archd. of Richmond, 890. 417.

NORTCLIF, Dns., 178. 93<sup>b</sup>.

NORTHLODE, Rob., notary, 845. 189.

NORTHUMBERLAND.  
County.  
Stemma ostendens quomodo descendebat comitatus ad Waltheof, 845. 142. Fees, 866. 260. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 55. Names of pedigrees in the Visitation of 1575, 798. 17.  
— Dukes of: v. Dudley; Fitz-Roy.  
— Earls of: v. Percy.

NORTHWICH, Cheshire.  
Arms, etc., there, 854. 322.

NORTON.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 132. II. 32<sup>b</sup>. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 6<sup>b</sup>.

NORTON, Dr., a civilian, 332. 48.  
"D. Norton," (the same?), 374. 161<sup>b</sup>.

NORTON, Dorothy, 243. 229.

NORTON, John, Wapping, 180. 147.

NORTON, Rog., 765. I.

NORTON, Sir Sampson.  
Monument at Fulham, 972. 286.

NORTON, Sam., alias Rinvill.  
Notice of him, 972. 286. Papers, as sheriff of Somerset, 1432. VIII. 10, 10<sup>b</sup>. Key of Alchemy, 1421. 165<sup>b</sup>.— abridged, 1424. II. 49. Commendation of the Key, ib. 21. Rami Arboris Philosophicalis, etc., 1478. vi. 42-104<sup>b</sup>. Passages on alchemy, 1407. vi. 1, etc. 1424. 59. Translation of Ripley, 1421. 223. (see 168.)

NORTON, Tho., Bristol.  
Notices of him, 972. 286. 1421. 171. Ordinal of alchemy; a poem, 57. 1445. II. I. 1484. I. 1479. 254. 1490. 277.—prologues, *Lat.*, 1445. II. I<sup>b</sup>. 1464. b<sup>b</sup>. 1479. 298<sup>b</sup>.—prologue, *Engl.*, 1441. 81. 1478. 90. 1479. 299<sup>b</sup>.—other portions, 1441. 79, 81. 1450. III. 37. 1451. III. 3<sup>b</sup>. 1480. III. (A.) 4. 1490. 164. 1494. 346, 398. Cited, 1408. viii. 1479. 44. 1490. 137. An allegory, [rather by Pearce] 1485. III. 47<sup>b</sup>. Haddoni carmen in laudem ejus, 971. 8. 1445. II. I<sup>b</sup>. 1478. 54<sup>b</sup>.

NORTON, Will. Insc. to him and Marg. his wife, at Worcester, 784. 44.

NORTON-UNDER-CAXNOCK, Staffordshire.  
Lands, 855. 75.

NORWAKE, or Norrey, ...., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 167.

NORWICH.  
Earthquake, (1654.) 423. 212. Note about a scroll found there (?) by Kelly and Hussey, (1583.) 1790. 23, 62<sup>b</sup>. Epitaph in the cathedral, 38. 170. Notes of a sermon there, (1630.) 816. 5. Synod, (1634.) 800. 74<sup>b</sup>. Funeral of Marg. D. of Norfolk, (1563,) in [St. John Maddermarket], 836. 185. Epigr. on tiling the roof of the Bishop's palace, 47. 133.  
— Earls of: v. Goring; Howard.

NORWICH, Walter de, Baron of the Exchequer, 1147. III. 56.

NORWOOD, And. Notes on a comet seen in Barbadoes, (1667.) 242. 124.

NORWOOD, Christ. and Ann, Horlow, 177. 40<sup>b</sup>.

NORWICH, Somerset, 1779.

NOSTELL, Yorkshire.  
Abbey, 1406. iv. I. 1423. I.

NOTARIES. Notarial exercises, 789. I.

NOTLEY, or Nutley: v. Crendon, Long.

NOTT, Peg, a courtesan.  
Epitaph, 38. 173.

NOTT, Nich., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 254, 260, etc.

NOTTISHAM.  
County.  
Fees, 866. 287. Barons, etc., 816. 36<sup>b</sup>. Knights of the shire, ib. 26<sup>b</sup>, 33<sup>b</sup>, 44. Sheriffs, gentry, etc., (from Fuller,) ib. 38-42<sup>b</sup>. Names of pedigrees in the Visitations of 1569 and 1575, 798. 17. Seals of gentry, 1138. 69. Church notes, 854. 121. Monasteries, 839. 82<sup>b</sup>. Abbots, etc., called to parliament, 816. 36<sup>b</sup>.  
— Earls of: v. Berkeley; Fitz-Roy; Howard; Mowbray.

Town.  
A mayor, 1389. 222. Burgesses, 816. 29, 34, 44. The town plundered, t. Chas. I., 788. 128<sup>b</sup>. St. Mary's church: monuments, 788. 143<sup>b</sup>. 854. 132.

NOVEL DISSEISIN: v. Disseisin.

NOVELLA MARGARITA.  
Glosse super quedam excerpta, 1426. 50. [103.]

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**Novo BURGO**, Fam. de: *v.* Newburgh.  
**Novo MERCATO**, Tho. de: *v.* Thomas.  
**NOWELL**: *v.* Noel.  
**NOWELL**, .... Transl. by "Noellus" of an alchemical book, 1442. *ii. 1.*  
**NOWELL**, Alex., dean of St. Paul's. Canon of Windsor, 1113. 258. Openly rebuked, while preaching, by Queen Eliz., 1729. 163.  
**NOWELL**, Edw., ironmonger, Staffordshire. Alchemical treatises, in verse, 1445. *vii.*  
**NOWELL**, Tho., merchant, London. Ref. to his evidences, 833. 463.  
**NOWELL**, Will. Autograph, 1451. *vi. 84.*  
**NOWER**, Fra., 857. 417, 418.  
**NOR**, Will. Mentioned as Att.-Gen., 749. *xiv.* Epigram on him, 38. 87. Death, etc., 839. *x. 235.* Ref. to a MS. which was his, 835. *1.*  
**NOTES**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 193.  
**NUKMAN**: *v.* Newman.  
**NUISEMENT**, Sieur de. On the True Salt, 1446. *i.*  
**NUMBERS**: *v.* Beast. Numeri cardinales et ordinales, et numeri tam Romani tum barbari, usque ad 30,000,000, cum explicacione eorumdem, 750. 104. Roman numerals explained, 784. 102<sup>b</sup>. Virtues and mysteries of numbers, 816. 78. 1491. 784. 1790. 30<sup>b</sup>. One, 1406. *ii.* Two, *ib.* Three, 59. 133. 751. 45. 802. 119. Four, 59. 71<sup>b</sup>. 1397. 106. Six, 751. 34. Seven, 1286. 251<sup>b</sup>. 1457. 1<sup>b</sup>, 2.—gifts of the Holy Spirit, 757. 188, etc. 1286. 110, 251<sup>b</sup>.—sacraments, 1284. 2.—works of mercy, 1286. 211.—angels and planets, 421. 154.—sciences, 820. *iii.*—deadly sins and contrary virtues, 837. 103. 750. 59. 1286. 251<sup>b</sup>, 252.—a seventh son, 1730. 162. Eight, 1285. 379<sup>b</sup>. Nine, 59. 38<sup>b</sup>. Ten, 1392. 59. Fifteen, 1471. 50.  
**NUXNE**, Geo., 394. 45.  
**NUXRY**, Cumb., 826. 39.  
**NUTBROWNE**, .... Plaster, 1429. 2<sup>b</sup>.  
**NUTHALL**. Arms, 844. 52.  
**NUTLEY**, or Notley: *v.* Credoun, Long.  
**NUTT**, Will. Account of the proceeding against Davison, 862. 235.  
**NUTTALL**, Edm., D.D., canon of Windsor, 1123. 112.  
**NUTTALL**, Fra., Blakeley, 836. 55<sup>i</sup>.  
**NYDEHAM**: *v.* Nedham.

**O.**

**O.** Prayers called the fifteen Oes, 1790. 122.  
**O., J.** Verses on the death of the Lady Arabella [Stuart or] Seymour, 781. 147.  
**O., S. J.**, 1153. 114.  
**O., T.** Nativity, (1632,) 423. 100.  
**OADE**, J., 839. 100.  
**OAKHAMPTON**, Devon, 1122. 80<sup>b</sup>.

**OAKLEY**, East, in Bray, Berks, 1123. 51.  
**OAKLEY**, Great, Northamptonshire. Nomina dominorum de Acleya, 799. 118<sup>b</sup>.  
**OAKS**: *v.* New Forest. Sketch of an oak leaf, 38. 165.  
**OATES**, Titus. Nativity, 436. 112<sup>b</sup>. Address to him; in verse, 38. 323.  
**OATHS**: *v.* Bishops; Chancellor; Devon; Garter King of Arms; Garter, Order of the; Herald; Kings of Arms; Pursuivants. Enquiry about swearing, 1730. 160. Sermon on the nature of an oath, 1281. 78. Oaths of great officers of state, 1147. *v. 64*, etc. *vi. 113*.—of officers of the household and the King's servants, 804. *iii.* 1147. *v. 89*.—of officers of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1157. 65, etc. —of divers functionaries, 1148. *i. 9b*. 1147. *v. 71*, etc.—of various officers, on rendering accounts to the Exchequer, 1148. 301, 305. Oath of supremacy, 778. *ii. 1*.—of fealty, 1147. *v. 82*. Sacramentum J. abbas Ramesiensis, de fidelitate ecclesie Rom. prestanda, 1524. *iv. 1.*  
**OATLANDS**, Surrey, 840. 455. 857. 274.  
**O'BRIEN**, Donough, second Earl of Thomond. Created Baron Obrickaine (or Ibrackan) and Earl in remainder, 841. 505. 862. 122.  
**O'BRIEN**, Hen. Cath. [Stewart] his wife: claims the barony of Clifton, 862. 156.  
**O'BRIEN**, Murrough, first Earl of Inchiquin. Testimonial by him, 423. 235.  
**O'BRIEN**, Murrough, first Earl of Thomond. Creation, 841. 497. 862. 122.  
**OCCLEVE**, Tho. Art of government, (from *Egidius Romanus*,) 40.  
**OCHINUS**, Bern. Expenses on his journey to England, 826. 3.  
**OCTAVIANUS**: *v.* Augustus.  
**ODENSELL**, .... Poor Knight of Windsor, 1131. 222.  
**ODOMARUS**, Magister. Practica chemica, 1408. 16.  
**ODULPH**, St. Officium, 1281. 149.  
**OFFA**, King of Mercia, 770. 35.  
**OFFELEY**, Sir Tho. His wife, 799. 140.  
**OFFERING** or **WISDOM**. A book of medical prescriptions so called, 1469. 48.  
**OFFICES**, Ecclesiastical: *v.* Cross; Hours. Officia sanctorum, 1291. 139, etc. Officium pro mortuis, cum notis musicis, 1523. 188<sup>b</sup>. Idem, sine notis, 1525. 177. Vigilie mortuorum, 1291. 113. Of masses and prayers for the dead, 750. 101.  
**OFFICES OF STATE**: *v.* Oaths. A list of great officers, *t.* Edw. VI., 837. 183. Grants, Edw. VI.-Cha. I., 835. 169.—*t.* Eliz., 1805. *i.*  
**OFFLEY**: *v.* Offeley. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 4.  
**OFFONASYEVE**, Evan, ambassador from Russia, 862. 263.  
**OFFURYNGTON**, .... Medical recipe, 750. 48.  
**OGBOURN**, Wilts. Notices, 1125. 7<sup>b</sup>, 33, 34. Church of St. Andrew, 1132. 183. Church of St. George, *ib.* Priory, 1125. 17<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 183.  
**OGILST**, Hen., 1132. 220.  
**OGILST**, John. Notices, 243. 196. 332. 35<sup>b</sup>. 840. 363. Ref. to his book of Roads, 840. 347.—to his book on America, *ib.* 359.  
**OGLANDER**, Sir John and Will., 830. 285.  
**OGLE**. Pedigree, 831. 34.  
**OGLE**, Lady, *t.* Eliz., 1729. 154.  
**OGLE**, Cath. Lady: *v.* Cavendish.  
**OGLE**, Will., Visc. Ogle in Ireland. Creation, 832. 237<sup>b</sup>.  
**OGLETHORPE**, Owen, Bp. of Carlisle. Mentioned as canon of Windsor, 1123. 176<sup>b</sup>. Registrar of the Garter, 1131. 52.  
**OGYLL**, .... 340. 29.  
**OILLY**, Hen. de: *v.* D'Oilly.  
**OILS**: *v.* Chemistry. Oleum incombustibile, 1486. *v. 28.*  
**OINTMENT**: *v.* Cosmetics.  
**OKEBURN**, Wilts: *v.* Ogbourn.  
**OKEHAM**, Mr., steward to Sir R. Warde, 64. 3.  
**OKENDON**, Will. Faith [Brooke] his wife: funeral certificate, 836. 365.  
**OKOVER**, Staff. Pedigree, 834. *v. 10b*.—or Oker, (Derbyshire), 788. 22<sup>b</sup>. Crest, 844. 61.  
**OKES**, Mary, 174. 211.  
**OKEWOLD**. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.  
**OKINS**, Goodman, Cambridge, 1488. *ii. 35.*  
**OKOVER**: *v.* Okeover.  
**OLDAMS**, Tho., 836. 511.  
**OLDCASTLE**, Hugh, Cat. col. 1275.  
**OLDFIELD**, .... Manna; a book on alchemy, 1419. 45.  
**OLDFIELD**, Phil., Bradwall. Arms, 858. 39. Crest, *ib.* 145.  
**OLDFIELD**, Somerford, 858. 145.  
**OLDFIELD**. Arms, 834. 17<sup>b</sup>.  
**OLDISWORTH**, Edw., Glouc. Crest, 844. 29.  
**OLEVIANUS**, .... Operationes chemicæ, 1449. *i.*  
**OLIFFE**, John, 190. 88.  
**OLIVAKES**, Conde de, 830. 146.  
**OLIVER**, Marg.: *v.* Olyver.  
**OLNEY**, Bucks. Advowson, 1123. 99. 1125. 61<sup>b</sup>. R. Napier preached there, 1148. 203.  
**OLYVER**, Margaret, Windsor. Charta, 1126. 67<sup>b</sup>.  
**ONE**: *v.* Numbers.  
**O'NEIL**, Hewes, sieur de Beaulieu. Letters to Lord Arlington, 894. 116. Letter to Charles II., *ib.* 119. About to publish *Cours d'Astrologie*, *ib.* 116.

O'NEILL, Con, Earl of Tyrone.  
Creation, 840. 93. 862. 122. Submission to Hen. VIII., 840. 67.

O'NEILL, Shane.  
Submission to Q. Elizabeth, 830. 68.

ONG, Mr., 180. 60.

ONGER, John, Yarmouth.  
Anne his wife, 168. 748.

ONLEY. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 269.

OPENING OF SECRETS.  
Alchemical treatise so called, 1490. 93.  
1490. 343. 1492. 89.

OPPELN, M. van, Chancellor at Dresden, 1134. 156.

ORANGE, Princes of: v. Henry-Frederick; Maurice; William: also Nassau.

ORDERS: v. Knights; Monks.

ORDEW, ...., 1437. 115.

ORDSALL, Nott. Called Oysell, 1145. 47.

ORELL: v. Orrell.

ORFEW, King.  
Romance of Kyng Orfeu, 61. 151.

ORFORD, H. Earl of: v. Walpole.

ORGAN.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 141. II. 36.

ORICE, John.  
His wife, 174. 385.

ORIGANUS.  
Canones de directionibus, 858. III.

ORIGENES: v. P. Ziegler.  
De angelis, 1494. 268.

ORIGINALIA: v. Records.

ORINOCO, 781. 127.

ORLEANS, France.  
Summons to surrender, (1521,) 1116. 114.  
— Dukes of: v. Charles; John Baptist Gaston; Philip.  
A duke, born 1607, died 1611, 243. 164.  
[Mary Louise?] Mad'ne d'Orleans, (1678,) 436. 89<sup>b</sup>.

ORLON: v. Garland, J.

ORMASHEVED, John de, notary, 1125. 151.

ORMOND, Dukes and Earls of: v. Bullen; Butler.  
Earldom, 1547.

ORMOND, John.  
Tomb of him and Joan [Chaworth] his wife, at Alfreton, 799. 63<sup>b</sup>.

ORMSKIRK, Lanc. Burials of the Derby family, 48. 107<sup>b</sup>. 838. 215.

ORPE, Mr., 174. 327.

ORPWOOD. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 140.

ORRELL.  
Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 20.  
Orrell, ib. 27<sup>b</sup>.

ORREY, R. Earl of: v. Boyle.

ORTOLANUS: v. Garland, J.

OSBALDESTON.  
Pedigree, (Gloce.), 831. 219.—(Lanc.), 834. v. 24.

OSBALDESTON, Mr., 838. 97.

OSBORN: v. Osburne.

OSBORN, Sir ...., 64. 23.  
Mr. Osborn, ib.

OSBORN, John, 174. 390.

OSBORNE, ...., Linford, 1763. 40.

OSBORNE, Mr., of the Exchequer, 860. 25.  
1105. 179, 185, 186<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 251.

OSBORNE, Mrs., 1132. 135.

OSBORNE, And., silk-mercer, London, 329. 4.

OSBORNE, George, Hull.  
Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 2<sup>b</sup>-9.

OSBORNE, Hen., Strand.  
Letter to him, from J. Shakerley, 242. 95.

OSBORNE, Joice, 204. 192.

OSBORNE, Tho., first Duke of Leeds, K.G.  
Created Visc. Latimer, etc., 838. 161.  
840. 281. Earl of Danby, 838. 194.  
Elected K.G., (then Earl,) 1134. 160<sup>b</sup>.  
Installed, ib. 125. Arms, 1121. 287.  
Warrant as Lord Treasurer, 1134. 146.  
Letters (as Earl), 1136. 116, 118.  
Letter to him, 1731. 33.

OSBORNE, Tim., 388. I.

OSBULTON: v. Osbaldeston.

OSBURN, Edw., 334. 28, 84.

OSILL, Dsa., London, 329. 5, 31.

OSSAT, Arn. d', Cardinal.  
Six letters and one oration, 768. 272.

OSSORY, Earls of: v. Butler.

OSWALD, St., King.  
Life; in verse, 43. 228.

OSWALD, St., Bishop.  
Life; in verse, 43. 28<sup>b</sup>.

OSWEN, Joice, Seilby, Leic., 204. 181.

OSWESTRY, Salop.  
Monuments, 854. 215. Notice of a petition about the commons, 1825. 98.  
Letter to the bailiffs, ib. 161.

OSTHE, St. Miracles, 848. I.

OTHO, Duke of Brunswick.  
Epist. ad illum, 1109. 77<sup>b</sup>.

OTHOBONUS, Card.  
Constitutiones in conc. Lond., (1268,) 1148. 24<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 111. De modo decimandi, 1148. 42<sup>b</sup>. Articuli, 1280. 130<sup>b</sup>.

OTLEY, or Oatley, Salop, 1825. 159.

OTTERBOURNE: v. Chevy Chase.

OTTERBOURNE, Tho.  
Excerptum e chron., 209. II. 172.

OTTO, Card. Constitutiones, 1148. 18.

OTTOBONUS, Card.: v. Othobonus.

OUDART, Nich. Letter to him, 1788. 157.

OUGHTRED, Will.  
Nativity, 832. 45<sup>b</sup>. Notes about him and his works, 828. art. I. Mentioned, 1137. 2<sup>b</sup>, 121<sup>b</sup>. Letter to — Greatorix, with observations on a comet, 894. 56, 57. Letter to Lilly, 423. 216. His descendants, 185. 251. 1137. 3<sup>b</sup>.

OURE. Etym. of this word in the name *Wades-oure*, (Windsor,) 1115. 25.

OUSBY: v. Euseby.

OUTWELL, Norfolk.  
Arms in the church, 784. 19. 792. II. 21, 23.—in Beaupre Hall, 792. II. 21<sup>b</sup>.

OVERAY, Tho., Capt. of Jersey.  
Letter of Hen. VIII. to him, or to another captain of Jersey, 1148. XI. 9.

OVERBURY, Sir Nich.  
Letter to him, 781. 115.

OVERBURY, Sir Tho.: v. Elwes, Sir G.  
Persons concerned in his murder, 411.  
179. Letter from Lord Rochester to Overbury's father, on the murder, 781. 115. Lines thereon, 47. 112.  
Trial of the Earl and Countess of Somerset, 824. 27.

OVEREN, Ann, 175. 96<sup>b</sup>.

OVERTON, Hen., 828. 241. 1151. IV.  
[The ref. at col. 484, I. 4 of the Cat. to MS. 837. 137 is wrong.]

OVERTON, Hen., arms-painter.  
Appointed dep. to Norroy for Chester and Lanc., (1579,) 845. 157.

OVERTON, Rich.  
Note to W. Lilly, 420. 267.

OVERTON, Will., Bp. of Cov. and Lichfield.  
Letter to R. Visc. Craubourne, 1729. 196.

OVERTONE, John, 191. 30.

OVIDIUS, P., Naso.  
Versus, 1471. 49<sup>b</sup>. Genealogiae mythologicae ex Ovidio, 788. 167. Imitation of a passage in the *Metam.*, 1281. 270<sup>b</sup>.

OWEN. Badge, (wolf,) 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

OWEN, ...., M.D.  
Medical recipe, 1402. II. 18.

OWEN, ..., butler, Ch. Ch., Oxford.  
Epitaph, 38. 174.

OWEN, Mr., 184. 23<sup>b</sup>.

OWEN, Edw., Shrewsbury.  
Difference in arms, 858. 138.

OWEN, Geo. Owner, t. Hen. VIII., of MS. 758.

OWEN, Geo., York herald.  
Rouge-Croix, 1132. 139. Papers signed by him as York, 840. 208. 858. 133.  
Ref. to his collections, 840. 473. 579.  
1109. 230. (see 1132. 141<sup>b</sup>.) 1110. 13.  
55<sup>b</sup>, 75. 1115. 78. 1121. 353. 1127.  
66.—to his Black Book, 857. I. 2.  
862. 118, 121, 122, 306. 1109. 9, 17,  
18<sup>b</sup>, 45<sup>b</sup>, 68, 78, 100-7, 135, 138<sup>b</sup>, 139.  
1111. 15.—to his Patents, 1112. 77<sup>b</sup>.  
1134. 45.—to his Precedents, 857. 66.  
862. 83. 1109. 13, 36<sup>b</sup>, 37, 68-99<sup>b</sup>.  
1111. 15<sup>b</sup>.

OWEN, Guttyn, 858. 137.

OWEN, Hum., Salop, 838. 475. 487, 495.

OWEN, John, the epigrammatist.  
Epitaph, 38. 205.

OWEN, Owen.  
Petition for a Poor Knight's place, 1132.  
193. 256. Testimonials, ib. 270, 272.

OWEN, Rob.  
Letters, on his business as the heralds' deputy in Salop, 838. 475-512.

OWEN, Sam., 1382. 24, 54, 93.

OWEN, Tho., Judge C. P.  
Epitaph, 38. 181.

OWESCROFT: v. Tarvin.

OWGAN. Family, 834. v. 28<sup>b</sup>.

OXEN: v. Cattle.

OXENBRIDGE, ....  
Chantry, etc., at Windsor, 1131. 273.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

OXENDEN, Hen., Barham, 858. 64.  
 OXENDEN, John. Arms, 858. 64.  
 OXENDEN, Sol. Descendants, 858. 64.  
 OXLEY PLACE, Herts: v. Watford.  
 OXFORD: v. Wychwood.  
 County.  
 Lands, 840. 319. 886. 307.—of Windsor College, 1123. 58<sup>b</sup>. 144. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 66. The Sheriff's oath, 1147. iv. 74.  
 —— Earls of: v. Vere.

City, etc.  
 HISTORY, ETC.  
 Long. and lat., 839. 164<sup>b</sup>. 896. 68<sup>b</sup>. 789. 369<sup>b</sup>. 1796. 90<sup>b</sup>. Notes from records, 1115. 273. K. Stephen there, 890. 379. Council, (1222), 1248. 43. Names of some inhabitants, (1606), 181. 126. Song on the King [Charles I.]'s coming to Oxford, 86. 259. 316. Speech by him to the parl. there, 830. 279. Chapters of the Garter, 1108. 159. 1113. 180. 1123. 51. Documents concerning the Order dated thence, 1123. 289. etc. News from Oxford; a poem, c. 1646, by Jo. Price, 36. 83. Relation of a lamentable fire which happened [23 Dec. 16—] in a zealous brother's shop; in verse, *ib.* 160. Service of the burgesses at a coronation, 883. 60. A farewell to Oxford; in verse, 47. 126<sup>b</sup>.

Mon. of St. Frideswide, 854. 297.  
 St. Martin's Church, or Carfax, 1730. 114.  
 Crown Inn: arms of [Sir W. Petre], 1137. 142.

## University.

## HISTORY.

Epistle on the religious condition of the University, *t.* Eliz., 1537. 111. Oratio in domo Convoc. cum R. Jacobus Opera sua Academice daret, 1153. 68. Diploma E. Ashmole pro gradu M.D., 1292. Verses on the University, 36. 210. Pamphlets and papers, 1818. 1819.

## COLLEGES.

All Souls'. A fellow recommended by James I., 84. 20<sup>b</sup>. A sale of land, 387. 229.

Balliol. Ref. to a MS., 1146. 78<sup>b</sup>.

Brazenose. Pension out of Thenford tithes, 1162. 31. Letter concerning the choice of a principal, (1608), 1728. 181.

Christ Church. Lines on the play of the Marriage of the Arts acted there before K. James, 38. 31.—on the Ch. Ch. play acted at Woodstock, (1621), 36. 283.—on the Ch. Ch. men expelled in the parliament time, *ib.* 144<sup>b</sup>.—on Ch. Ch. window and Magdalen wall, 38. 46. 47. 94<sup>b</sup>.

Exeter. Exchange of South-Tawton for Wittenham, 1125. 24<sup>b</sup>. New kitchen, (1624), 1730. 148.

Jesus. Ref. to a MS., *Cat.*, col. 990.

Magdalen. Arms, 802. 187. Lines on Magdalen wall, etc., 38. 46. 47. 94<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to a MS., *Cat.*, col. 999.

Merton. MSS. of R. Bacon there, 835. 150. Collations from a MS. of Eschenden, 576.  
 New. Note from a MS. there, 838. 99<sup>b</sup>.  
 Oriel. Rent from St. Anthony's Hospital, London, 860. 407.  
 Queen's. Excerpta e libro obituari, 826. 131. 833. 481.  
 St. John's. Rustatt's benefaction, 865. 468. 471. Extracts from a MS. there, 943. 124.  
 Wedham. Testimonium de vita R. Napier, 1730. 238.  
 Staple Hall. A book which belonged to it, 748.

## INSTITUTIONS.

Ashmolean Museum. Ashmole's gifts, 1763. 33<sup>b</sup>. Dugdale's MSS., 861. 410. 502. Mus. Ashm.; carmen acad., 1136. 173.  
 Bodleian Library. Extracts from MSS. about talismans, 431. 154-86. (see also 1131. 211.) Ashmole's benefaction, 1136. 166. 1731. 101<sup>b</sup>. Ref. to a MS. given by him, 865. 372. Catalogue of the coins, by him, 808. Ref. thereto, 1131. 211. 1136. 166. R. Napier studies there, 1730. 168.

Philosophical Society. Proceedings, etc., (1683, etc.), 1810-1813.

Physic Garden. Yew-trees there, 36. 285.

OXENDEN: v. Oxenden.

OZIER, Dna., 185. 78.

## P.

P., (.... Countess of) [most likely Pembroke]. Inquiry (1646) about her sister in Flanders, 178. 49<sup>b</sup>.  
 P. Births of J. P., H. P., Charles, Jos., Wig., and Ann, (1620-8), 185. 283<sup>b</sup>.  
 P., B. D. Praefatio operis ejusdem alchemici: v. D.  
 P., D. Alchemical papers, 1441. 245. 289-99.  
 P., G. Elegy on Sir G. Clifton, 36. 205.  
 P., Le S<sup>r</sup> G., 828. 66.  
 P., M. Nat., (1592), 176. 116.  
 P., S., *t.* Eliz., 863. 8<sup>a</sup>.  
 P., T., Onys Cariggod. Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 153. Another, perhaps to him, *ib.* 154.  
 P., T. P. Verses, 788. 19<sup>b</sup>. Transl. from Horace, *ib.* 153.  
 P., T. S. Poems, 48. 39<sup>b</sup>. 42<sup>b</sup>. 45. 47.  
 P., W. Letters to R. Napier, 421. 165. 1458. 126.  
 PABENHAM. Note de familia, 799. 71. Stemma, *ib.* 81<sup>b</sup>.

PAGE, Mr.: v. Paice.  
 PAGE, Jeffrey, 863. 20<sup>b</sup>.  
 PAGEY, Eliz., 183. 368.  
 PAGE, James. Ballad to St. George, 1115. 13.  
 PACKER. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 86.  
 PACKINGTON, Staffordshire: v. Weeford.  
 PACKINGTON: v. Pakington.  
 PACKINGTON'S POUND. The time mentioned, 26. 321.  
 PADBYE, Tho., 1132. 266.  
 PADDESLEY, John. Master of the Mint, 1115. 194.  
 PADDINGTON, Middlesex. Charities, 810. art. 7.  
 PAGAN, Mons., 243. 147.  
 PAGE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 248.  
 PAGE, Ann, Uxendon, 1380. 5<sup>b</sup>. 1387. 164.  
 PAGE, John, Colchester. Letter to Booker, 240. 229.  
 PAGE, John, an officer in Chancery, 860. 474.  
 PAGE, Sir Rob. Funeral certif., (1662,) 857. 337.  
 PAGE, Will, All Souls' Coll., Oxon. Mentioned, 1730. 168. Letter to him, from Napier, *ib.* 224.  
 PAGE, Will, apothecary, Tower-street. His children, Will. and Mary, 183. 378.  
 PAGET: v. Pagitt. Arms, 834. 45. 844. 25. Barony of Beaudesert, 862. 1.  
 PAGET, Tho., third Lord Paget. Letters patent to him, 859. 75.  
 PAGET, Will, first Lord Paget, K.G. Signature, (copy,) 857. 86. Arms, 858. 36. Installation as K.G., 1110. 17<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 235. Deprived of the Garter (for a time), 1112. 19<sup>b</sup>. Comm. to him, 3 Eliz., 1110. 60<sup>b</sup>.  
 PAGETT, Tho., Walgrave. Maria his wife: funeral certificate, 1121. 232.  
 PAGITT, Eliz. Elegy on her, 36. 175.  
 PAGITT, James, Battersea. Verses to him, 36. 187.  
 PAGITT, John, Baron of the Exch. Speech to the Recorder, (1637), 828. 170.  
 PAGITT, Justinian. Ref. to a MS. of his, 1115. 90. Funeral certificate, (1669,) 857. 324. Tomb, 1137. 75. Dorcas his wife: tomb, 1137. 79.  
 PAGITT, Tho. Elegy on the death of his sister Eliz., 36. 175. Fairy song; to his father, Jas. Pagitt, *v.* 187.  
 PALES, Mr., 1418. III. 180.  
 PAINE: v. Payne.  
 PAINE, or Payne, Tho., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 210.  
 PAIN, Will, rector of Grafton Regis, Northants. Verses in praise of Lilly, 423. 142.

**PAINSWICK, Gloucester.** Monumental inscription, 1118. 97.

**PAINTER, Capt.** : v. Paynter.

**PAINTERS.** Their encroachments on the heralds, 820. II. 838. 171, 471, 479, 503, 529, 555, 587, 607, 611, 615, etc. 845. 124. 857. 111, 115, 116, 353, 409, 417, 418, 552. 1138. 26, 43.

**PAINTING.** First principles of painting, 830. 112<sup>b</sup>. Arte of Limning, or Miniatura, 768. 408. Limning, 1381. (*lost.*) 1494. 636. Notes for painting in oil colours, 768. 481.

**PAINTINGS.** K. Charles First's pictures, 1513. 1514.

**PARTON, Mrs.**, 185. I. 137, 175<sup>b</sup>.

**PAKENHAM.** Arms, 1137. 90.

**PACKINGTON** : v. Packington. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 205.

**PALATINATE OF THE RHINE.** Affairs, (1624.) 830. 160. 831. 222.

**PALEMON** : v. Polemon.

**PALESTINE.** Via ad Terram Sanctam : Gallice, 342. I.

**PALINE, Mrs.**, 184. 9<sup>b</sup>.

**PALINGENIUS.** Excerpta ex opere alchem., *Palingenius Expositus*, 1492. end.

**PALLANT, Susan**, 338. 110<sup>b</sup>.

**PALLAWYN, Mr.**, 334. 37<sup>b</sup>.

**PALLITT, Deod.**, or Paullitt, 9. v.

**PALL MALL.** Jeu de paillemall, 1783.

**PALMER.** Descent, 1750. 15<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 3, 84. Family, (Northants, etc.), 1137. 130<sup>a</sup>, b. Arms, (Calais) 838. 180.

**PALMER, Mr.**, Lambeth, 184. 76<sup>b</sup>, 142, 146<sup>b</sup>. The same, probably, 178. 172.

**PALMER, Mrs.**, 240. 146<sup>b</sup>.

**PALMER, Ann**, Essex, 177. 41.

**PALMER, Sir Geof.**, first Bart. of Carlton. Opinion, etc., as Att.-Gen., 857. 208, 280, 283. Letter to him, from Sir E. Nicholas, 862. 273.

**PALMER, Hen.**, Hoxton, Norf., 792. II. 59<sup>b</sup>.

**PALMER, Sir James**, Deputy-Chancellor of the Garter. Mentioned, 1131. 50. Official documents, etc., concerning the order of the Garter, 1108. 123, 133, 139. 1111. 37-9<sup>b</sup>, 65-7, 118-22<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 203. 1115. 28, 81. 1131. 45, 129. 1132. *passim*. Warrants to him, 1111. 40<sup>b</sup>, 50<sup>b</sup>, 51. 1132. 13, 15, 61, 67, 83. Circular letter to the Knights, 1108. 133. Letter to P. Richaut, 1111. 52. 1132. 63. Letters to him, 1111. 54-7<sup>b</sup>, 139. 1113. 255. 1132. 27-39.

**PALMER, John**, Nat., (1632.) 438. 117.

**PALMER, Sir Phil.**, Bart. Ref. to his papers, 1108. 159, etc. 1109. 19. 1110. 17. 1111. 33-41, 130<sup>b</sup>, 138<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 70<sup>b</sup>, 80. 1115. 80. 1131. 5.

**PALMER, Rich.**, Wokingham. Arms, 840. 429. 858. 212. Ref. to his evidences, 833. 52.

**PALMER, Sir Rob.**, Carlton, 1137. 130<sup>b</sup>.

**PALMER, Sir Rob.**, Porlock, 1500. 209.

**PALMER, Rog.**, Earl of Castlemaine. Creation, 838. 82. Residence at Rome, 829. XII. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 309. Letter from Ashmole to him, *ib.* 321. Barbara [Villiers] his wife : created Duchess of Cleveland, etc., 838. \*113. Marriage of her daughter Anne to the Lord Dacre, 837. 214.

**PALMER, Sir Rog.** Ref. to his papers, 1108. 127<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 96.

**PALMER, Tho.** Verses on the Univ. of Oxford, 38. 210.

**PALMER, Will.** Joan his wife, 1137. 130<sup>b</sup>.

**PALMER, Will.** Governor of the Poor Knights of Windsor, 1132. 157. Deceased in 1587, *ib.* 167.

**PALMER, Sir Guy**, 1108. 168.

**PALMER, Will.** His submission for having challenged a K.G., 1108. 168.

**PALMISTRY** : v. Chiromancy.

**PALM-SUNDAY.** Sermones in Ramis Palmarium, 757. 215<sup>b</sup>. 1281. 282<sup>b</sup>.

**PANCHIS, or Paucis**, Lynnard de, 1500. 179.

**PANCIROLLUS, Guido.** Extracts, 1139. 96.

**PANCROFT, Tho.** Epitaph on G. Blagrave, 1483. 2.

**PANGBOURNE, Berks.**, 423. 82.

**PANTO, Ellen**, 1729. 234.

**PANTON, Mr.**, 1477. IV. 24.

**PANTULF.** Pedigree, 799. I.

**PANTULF, Will.**, Lord of Wemme. Descendants, 799. 30<sup>b</sup>.

**PAPER.** Coloured and variegated papers, 1787. 126, etc. A palm leaf prepared for writing, *ib.* 131.

**PAPIAS**, 393. I. 77.

**PAPRILL, John**, 1132. 266.

**PARACELSIUS, Aureolus Phil. Theop.** Nature of Things, etc., 1490. 199. Nature of Man, *ib.* 217. Book of Hidden Philosophy, 1487. 40<sup>b</sup>. Cited, 1408. VIII. 20, 213, 220, 224. 1451. V. 72. 1453. 289. 1490. 150<sup>b</sup>. 1494. 414. Explanation of his characters, 848. I. Trismosin, his master, 1395.

**PARADIN, Claud.** Ded. of his book of Armory, 768. 2.

**PARADOXES**, 1382. III. 297.

**PARCHMENT.** To make transparent parchment for magnifying small writing, 1491. 910.

**PARGITER.** Difference in arms, (Staff.), 858. 100.

**PARHAM, Sir Edward.** Trial, (1603.) 830. 52.

**PARHAM, Eliz.**, Southwark, 176. 137.

**PARHELIA** : v. Meteorology.

**PARIS** : v. Flamet, N. University invited to settle in England by Hen. III., 860. 19. R. Bacon there, 440. 23<sup>b</sup>. Visit to Paris and St. Denis; in verse, 38. 44<sup>b</sup>. Epitaph of J. de Sacro Bosco, 1137. 83<sup>b</sup>. St. Denis' churchyard, 1480. 106<sup>b</sup>. Rue St. Jacques, etc., 755.

**PARISH, Simon**, Whaddon, 204. 207<sup>b</sup>.

**PARISIENSIA, G.** : v. Galichus.

**PARISIENSIA, Jo.** : v. Joannes.

**PARKE, Mr.**, 1490. 350<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKE, Jeremy**, 338. 116<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKE, John** à, Milk-street, 189. 68.

**PARKER.** Arms, 834. 5, 8<sup>b</sup>. 844. 7.

**PARKER**, .... Sent to prison, 836. 627.

**PARKER, Mr.**, Hackney, 347. 105.

**PARKER, Mrs.**, Bishopsgate-street, 338. 108<sup>b</sup>. The same, probably, 181. 163.

**PARKER, Capt. Chas.** Letter to Capt. P. Alley, 781. 127.

**PARKER, Eliz.**, 195. 73<sup>b</sup>, 101<sup>b</sup>, 196. 219. 136<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKER, Fra.**, notary, 857. 115.

**PARKER, Geo.** Alice his wife, 394. 48<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKER, Geo.**, another, 429. 36<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKER, Hen.**, Lord Morley. Lines to his posterity, 48. 9<sup>b</sup>. Another poem, *ib.* 10.

**PARKER, Hen. Bryan.** Autogr., 796. 304.

**PARKER, Mark**, 334. 62<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKER, Matt.**, Abp. of Canterbury. Founder of the old Soc. of Antiqu., 1157. 87. Signature, 840. 721. Funeral, 836. 279.

**PARKER, Richard**, 394. 48<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKER, Richard**, another, 394. 48<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKER, Rob.**, 394. 48<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKER, Will.**, Lord Morley and Montagle. In Essex's rebellion, (then called Lord Montagle,) 862. 229. Mentioned, 1729. 100.

**PARKER, Will.**, 394. 48<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKES.** Arms, (Staff.), 858. 99.

**PARK-HALL, Staff.**, 853. 15<sup>b</sup>.

**PARKINS, Rich.**, Mattisfield, Berks. Arms, (1559.) 858. 157.

**PARKINS, Rich.**, Bunny, Notts. Tomb, (1603.) 826. 141.

**PARKS** : v. Foresta.

**PARKS, William.** Built Walton church, 860. 7.

**PARLER, or Parlour, Dns.**, Sussex, 178. 73<sup>b</sup>. 184. 135<sup>a</sup>, b.

**PARLIAMENT** : v. Records ; Statutes. Modus tenendi Parliamentum; in English, 865. 221. Solemnities used in assembling it, 824. 125. Presentation of forepast parliaments to the view of present times and posterity, 1149. I. Historical notes, 818. I, 25, etc. Notes from records concerning subsidies,

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

880. II. 88.—concerning privileges, 1144. 323. *Capita Parlementi et placita*, *ib.* 307. 309. *Placita*, (1290–1307.) 848. 103–10<sup>b</sup>, 115. *Breve de prorogatione*, 20 Edw. II., *cum nominibus magnatum*, 789. 175<sup>a</sup>. *Breve de summonitione serviti*, 5 Apr., 1 Edw. III., *cum nominibus magnatum*, *ib.* 182<sup>b</sup>. *Summonitio parliamenti*, 7 Aug., 1 Edw. III., *cum nominibus*, *ib.* 185–10 Dec., 1 Edw. III., *cum nominibus*, *ib.* 187–15 Feb., 31 Edw. III., *cum nominibus*, *ib.* 242–15 Sept., 31 Edw. III., *ib.* 241–15 Nov., 22 Edw. IV., *cum nominibus*, *ib.* 204<sup>b</sup>. *Proceedings temp. Edw. III. et Ric. II.*, 822. 202. *Parliaments of Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI.*, 1144. 311. *Double prorogation*, 2 Edw. VI., *ib.* 325. *Prorogation*, (1575.) 1116. 71<sup>b</sup>. *Proceedings under James I.*, 830. 139, etc.—under Charles I., *ib.* 137, etc.—Jan. to March 1628, 785. 229.—1640, etc., *ib.* 303. *Astrological figure on the parl. of 1661*, 174. 423.

*House of Lords.*

*Procession of the peers to parl.*, 3 Hen. VIII., 13. *Names of the Lords in the parliament of 1545*, 1116. 60<sup>a</sup>. *Procession of peers and officers*, (1572.) *ib.* 56. *Proceedings* (1607) concerning Spanish grievances, 800. 134<sup>b</sup>. *Resolution* (1640) on the barony of Grey de Ruthyn, 862. 454. *Order* (22 Mar. 1641–2) that peers being Ks. G. should not go to York, but attend the House, 1111. 54. 1112. 190, 213. 1132. 43. *Like order* (29 Mar.) as to Black Rod, 1111. 55<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 45. *Order* (1661) on a claim of peerage by Lady Dacre, 857. 180. *Proceedings* (1661) on a bill for recording matches and descentes, 840. 789. 857. 310. *Petition of Garter* (Walker, 1666) about certificates of descent, 846. 58. *Votes and proceedings*, (1673.) 807. 5. 7. 11. 47. *Discussion on the King's speech*, (Feb. 1676–7.) 242. 97. *Impeachment of Visq. Stafford and others*, 1808. 9. *Cases concerning trials of peers*, 862. 82.

*House of Commons.*

*Origin*, 816. 25. *Coll. on privileges and practices*, 822. III. 860. 456. 1808. 32. *Writ to counties and cities to pay the cost of their representatives*, (1423.) 1160. *ib.* 3<sup>b</sup>. *A speech*, 39 Eliz., on a subsidy, 800. 126<sup>b</sup>. *Dispute about privileges*, (1604.) 1729. 95. *Speech to the King by the Speaker*, (Sir T. Crewe, 1625.) 830. 273. *Articles against Montagu*, (1625.) *ib.* 137. *Proceedings against the Duke of Buckingham*, (1626.) 800. 168. 1142. 91. *Speeches*, Jan. to Mar. 1628, 785. 229. *Proceedings*, (1640.) 788. I. 800. 99. *Articles against Strafford*, 768. 18.—against Laud, *ib.* 165. *Message from the Queen*, (5 Feb. 1640–1.) 785. 300, 375. *Order to inquire into the defensive state of the country*, (5 Mar. 1641.) *ib.* 296. *Order concerning bribery*, (1 Dec. 1645.) 1141. VI. 21<sup>b</sup>. *Declaration of intentions*, (1646.) *ib.* 16.

*Order of the committee for plundered ministers*, (1646.) 1126. 114. *Order to summon Lilly for his alm.* of 1652, 423. 194<sup>b</sup>. *Vindication of the army for dissolving the parliament*, (1653.) 49. *Proceedings*, (1673.) 438. 19–21. 807. 4. 9–20. 1790. 133.—(1674.) 438. 24.—(1677.) 807. I. 22–5.—(1678.) 438. 37–9. 807. 26, 39, 46.—(1679.) 1808. 3. etc.

*PARRY, Dr.*, 1463. 27.

*PARNELL, Hen.* : *v. Prannell*.

*PARNELL, Mary*, 180. 85. 151.

*PARNET, Michael*, 174. 147.

*PARR, Kath.* : *v. Katherine*.

*PARR, Tho.*, "Old Parr," 38. 240.

*PARR, Sir Will.*, K.G.

*Posterity*, 836. 763.

*PARR, Sir Will.*, Knt. *Abstr. of will*, (1517.) 1105. 200<sup>b</sup>.

*PARR, Will.*, Marq. of Northampton, K.G. *Created Lord Parr*, 841. 489. 862. 121.

1113. 122.—*Earl of Essex*, 841. 463.

501.—*Marquis of Northampton*, 832.

10. 1116. 35. *Mentioned*, 837. 183.

185. *Signature as P. C.*, 845. 160.

862. 408. *Sent to France with the Garter*, (1551.) 837. 203. 840. 616.

857. 51. 1109. 43<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 76<sup>b</sup>. *De-*

*graded from the Garter*, 1109. 84.

1110. 75. *Restored to the marquisate*,

832. 43. *Comm. for his re-installation*

as K.G., 1109. 24. *Fees thereon*,

1113. 84. *Funeral*, 818. 44.

*PARR, Will.*, Lord Parr of Horton. *Creation*, 841. 499. *Abstr. of will*, (1546.) 1105. 197<sup>b</sup>.

*PARRAT* : *v. Perrot*.

*PARRAT, Goodman*, Newport-Pagnell, 174. 387.

*PARRET, Joan*, Luton, 181. 140<sup>b</sup>.

*PARRET, Margery*, Cranfield, 204. 19.

*PARRY* : *v. Ap Harry*; *Pary*.

*Pedigree*, (Berks.), 852. 150.

*PARRY, Dav.*, 1136. 2, etc.

*PARSON*, ...., org. of Westm. Abbey. *Epitaph*, 38. 184.

*PARTRIDGE, Susanna*, 180. 128. 240. 259.

*PATRICE*. *Pedigree*, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

*PARVO*, ....

*Book of medicines*, 1469. 7.

*PARVUS, Geo.*, London; *qz.* Little? 181. 69<sup>b</sup>.

*PARVUS, Will.*, 178. 132.

*PARY*, ...., 436. 116.

*PASCALL, Dr.*, 1400. 15.

*PASCHAL, And.*, Cheasey.

*Letters, etc.*, 971. 190<sup>b</sup>, 191<sup>b</sup>, 195. 311.

312, 313.

*PASSHE, Tho.*, canon of Windsor, 1125. 45. 1297.

*PASSION*, Knights of the : *v. Christ*.

*PASTON, Rob.*, first Earl of Yarmouth.

*Created Visc. Yarmouth, etc.*, 838. 171.

840. 281.

*PATENT ROLLS* : *v. Records*.

*PATER SAPIENTIA*: an alchemical poem, 1445. v. 8<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 336.

*PATESHULL, Staff.*, 853. 37. 1115. 208.

*PATESHULL*.

*Familiy*, 799. 119. *Pedigree*, (Heref.), 831. 215.

*PATESHULL*, Hugh de, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield. *Charta*, 864. 67.

*PATESHULL*, Sim. de. Buried in the chapter-house at Pipewell, 799. 119.

*PATIENCE*.

*Fragmentum de patientia*, 1437. (2.)

*PATRICK, St.*

*Life*; in verse, 43. 34. *Legenda*, 1289. 69<sup>c</sup>.

*PATRICK, John*.

*His daughter Mathue*, 182. 90<sup>b</sup>, 97<sup>b</sup>.

*PATTEN, Will.*, 1121. 468.

*PATTESHULL* : *v. Pateshull*.

*PATTISON, Tho.*, Ch. Ch., Oxford.

*Formerly possessor of MS.* 58.

*PAUCIUS*, Lynnard de, or Pancius, q.v.

*PAUL, St.*

*Chronologia vite ejus*, 1216. 7. *Life*; in verse, 43. 95. *Legenda*, 1289. 74. *Officium SS. Petri et Pauli*, 1291. 179.

*PAUL II., Pope*.

*Bulla pro belligerantibus sub rege Hungarie*, (1466.) 1114. 84.

*PAUL III., Pope*.

*The dukedom of Camarin resigned to him*, 1113. 130<sup>b</sup>.

*PAUL V., Pope*. *Indulgences*, 828. 213.

*PAULE* : *v. Powle*.

PAULE, ...., 1402. 18.

*PAULE, Goodwife*, 174. 388.

*PAULET* : *v. Poulett*.

*Arms of a Marq. of Winton*, 802. 188.

*PAULET, Sir Amias*. *Letter to him*, from Q. Eliz., 781. 71. (lost.)

*PAULET, or Powlett, Lord Edw.*, brother to Marq. of Winchester. *Letter to Ashmole*, 204. 135.

*PAULET, John*, second Marq. of Winchester. *Winifred [Burgess]* his wife: *funeral*, (1586.) 836. 61.

*PAULET, Will.*, first Marq. of Winchester, K.G. *Created Lord Saint-John*, 862. 121.

1113. 122. *Elected K.G.*, 1113. 26, 78. *Installed*, 1133. 21<sup>b</sup>. *Created Earl of Wiltshire*, 840. 497. *Signature as such*, and P. C., 845. 160.

857. 81. 862. 408. *Created Marq. of Winton*, 837. 148. *Style*, 1113. 55.

*Letters to him* (?) from the College of Windsor, 1123. 181<sup>b</sup>, 182. *Funeral*, 836. 158, 211–4.

*Eliz. [Capel]* his wife, 818. 35.

*PAULLITT, Deod.*, painter, Wigan, 836. 471.

*PAULO, Joh. de S.* : *v. de Sancto Paulo*.

*PAULSON, Mr.*, 180. 99.

*PAULUS quidam*.

*De methodo ejus senaria*, 1499. 219.

*PAULUS DIACONUS*. *Cited*, 770. 66<sup>b</sup>.

PAUNCEFOT.  
Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 221.

PAUPER, Jo.: v. Joannes.

PAUW, Sir Hadr., Lord of Heemsted, 858. 82.

PAUW, Sir Peter.  
Knighted by Charles I., 858. 83.

PAVELEY.  
Family, 1107. 320. 1115. 221<sup>b</sup>, 254-5.  
PAVELEY, Sir Walter de, K.G.  
Coll. for his life, 1108. 48<sup>a</sup>. 1115. 221<sup>b</sup>.  
Wills, (1379,) 1125. 145. 146. Probate, *ib.* 146<sup>b</sup>.

PAVELY, Sir John, jun.  
Will, (13<sup>th</sup> c.) 1115. 200.

PAVVE, Sal.  
Epitaph, by B. Jonson, 38. 171.

PAWLEY, R., bookseller, 854. 146.

PAWSON, Mary, Cripplegate.  
Epitaph, (1599,) 38. 195.

PAXTON, Will., Wadham College, 1730. 238.

PATLER. Arms, 834. 59.

PAYNE: v. Paine.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 143. II. 75.  
Arms, 834. 64. 844. 48.

PATNE, Mr., 1425. III. 28.

PATNE, John. Epitaph, in St. Faith's, London, 38. 198.

PATNE, John, Southo, Hunts.  
Letter to him, 1730. 156.

PATNE, Rich., Pres. of Windsor College.  
Mentioned as canon, 1113. 38.—as president, 1132. 189.

PATTELL, Will., t. Hen. VII., 1125. 45.

PATNHA, ....  
Letter to [Mary?] Princess of England;  
Sper, [Santarem, 1546,] 1729. 124.

PATNTER, Capt., 1498. xv.

PATTON: v. Paiton; Peyton.

PATTON, Edw., 184. 155.

PATTON, Sir John, Lieut. of the Tower, 1729. 55.

PEACOCK: v. Pecocke.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 66.

PEACOCKE, Tho.  
Emplastrum, 1425. III. 27.

PEACOCKE, Tho., Fellow of B. N. C., Oxford, 1729. 181.

PEANE, Jane, 181. 174.

PEARCE: v. Peirce; Pierce.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 194.

PEARCE, the Black monk.  
Verses on the elixir, 750. 127. 1445.  
viii. 26<sup>b</sup>, 49. 1450. vii. 23. 1485.  
iii. 47<sup>b</sup>. 1492. viii. 127. 145. Divers  
verses, 1441. 82. 1445. v. 19<sup>b</sup>. viii.  
45. 1480. 59, 61<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 142, etc.

PEARLS: v. Jewels.

PEARSEY, Sir Anth., Sir Chas., Sir John,  
Sir Jozaphell, and Sir Yerasley, engaged  
in Essex's rising, 862. 229.

PEARSON: v. Piercon; Pierson.

PECHAM, Edm., 1443. I. 191, 218, 274.  
332, 398.

PECHAM, Jo. de: v. Peckham.

PECHE, Rich., Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield.

Charta de canon. Lichf., 864. 70.

PECKHAM, Geo., Colston-Basset.

Letter to R. Napier, 240. 149.

PECKHAM, or Pecham, John de, Abp. of Canterbury.

Constitutiones, 1148. 63, 68, 78<sup>b</sup>. Statutum officialis curiae Cantuar., *ib.* 110<sup>b</sup>. Perspectiva, 1522. 148.—abbreviatio, 341. 115.

PECOCKE, Walter, 1288. 261.

PEDDER, Hen., Luton.

Letter to R. Napier, 204. 26. Mentioned, *ib.* 25<sup>b</sup>, 26<sup>b</sup>. Mildred, (his wife?), *ib.* 14, 25<sup>b</sup>, 26<sup>b</sup>.

PEDWARDYNE, Roger, 191. 11<sup>b</sup>.

PEERS.

Peers of England: v. Barons, etc.

Description, Privileges, etc.

Description of the nobility, 792. vi. 12.  
821. I. 824. XXII. Mode of their creation, 857. 50<sup>a</sup>, *et seq.* Fees thereon, *ib.* 536. Manner of their first sitting, *ib.* 355. Styles and titles, 840. 119, 123. Privileges, 830. 122. Officers attending on noblemen, 840. 125. Cases in which a nobleman may not go beyond sea without permission, 1144. 257. Errors relating to the English nobility, by Dugdale, 862. 52<sup>b</sup>. Dignities of their sons, 840. 119, 123, 735.

Creations.

Creatio procerum multorum, diversis temporibus, 1105. 180-1. (see also 840. 287.) Creations: Steph.—Hen. VIII., 841.—Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI., 837. 141-55<sup>b</sup>.—Edw. VI., 1116. 35.—Edw. VI.—Chas. I., 832.—Eliz., 862. 111-2. —James I., 763. 88.—Chas. I., 857. 204.—Chas. II., 838. 840. 201-5. 281, 285, 291. 857. 289, 291.

Lists.

Nobility of England, with their arms, from the earliest times to the reign of Eliz., 797. List, from Will. I. to 1592, 768. 113. List of many ancient peers, 840. 225. Tituli 19 chartarum diversorum magnatum, cum eorum insigniis et sigilli depictis, 790. 34. Names of some peers, witnesses to ancient charters, 828. 107. List of baronies, with their counties, 860. 118. Primae appellationes Baronum, ex summa, (Hen. III.—Edw. IV.), *ib.* 390.—Hen. III.—Edw. I., 862. 159. Literae Comitum et Baronum ad Papam, (Feb. 1300,) 209. II. 177<sup>b</sup>. 860. 351. Nomina Comitum, Baronum, etc., qui scripserunt epist. ad Papam, (1309,) *ib.* 373. Nomina magnum, 20 Edw. II., 769. 175<sup>b</sup>.

List of peers, cent. xv., 15. (A.) art. 6. Peers slain in the war between the Houses of York and Lancaster, (1446-1500,) 1116. 68<sup>b</sup>. Lists, temp. Edw. VI., 837. 183. 1116. 15<sup>b</sup>. Lists, temp. Eliz., 1116. 17<sup>b</sup>, 65, 71<sup>b</sup>-2. 1487.

K k

214. Roll of peers deceased, (1642-66,) 846. 62. Lists, temp. Chas. II., 840. 167. 845. 149. 857. 382. Foreigners who have had English dignities, 858. 24.

Arms, etc.

Arms of peers, from Will. I. to Eliz., 797. Arms of earls and barons, *et seq.* Edw. I., 860. 351.—Edw. III., 15. (A.)—Hen. VIII., 805. 13-5.—Eliz., 24. 805. 70. 1121. 353.—Jas. I., 805. 181. Crests, supporters, etc., of the nobility, 818. 2. 840. 239. An Earl Marshal's warrant to grant supporters, 840. 335. Ashmole's remarks on this practice, *ib.* 336. Garter's fees for supporters, 1133. 34. Coronets, 840. 719, 729.

Descent of dignities.

Cases relative to the inheritance of honours, 862. 469. On baronies by writ, *ib.* 131, 138. Whether a barony by writ, being once involved in an earldom, may be transferred to another family, *ib.* 412, 456. Precedents of baronies by writ descending with the lands to the heirs-male, and not to the heirs-female, *ib.* 1. Argument against the opinion that dignities pass as lands and chattels, according to the common law, 857. 379. Argument that a barony by writ is not an estate in fee, 862. 433. On the descent of a barony to co-heirs, 837. 227<sup>b</sup>. On the inheritance of a title when lands are divided amongst co-heirs, 1116. 48<sup>b</sup>. Cases of peerages inherited through females, or held *jure uxoris*, 825. 108, 247. 862. 28, 49, 465. 1147. 62, 70, 73, 79. Arguments that baronies by writ may descend to females, etc., 862. 509, 511. 1147. 93. Inconveniences of the descent of honours to females, 862. 137. On the calling of an earl's son to parl. by the title of his father's barony, *ib.* 455. On special entails, *ib.* 105.

Peers of Ireland.

Creations: John—Hen. VIII., 841. 35. etc.—Hen. VIII., 862. 122.—Edw. VI.—Chas. I., 832. 26, etc.—James I. and Chas. I., 818. 4.—Chas. II., 838. 5, etc. Heralds' fees on creations, 857. 360. Order in council (1629) touching their rank in England, *ib.* 103.

Peers of Scotland.

A list, 1116. 16<sup>b</sup>. Order in council (1629) touching their rank in England, 857. 102. Arms, etc., 840. 251. 860. 477, *et seq.* A writ to Lyon concerning supporters, 832. 143.

House of Peers: v. Parliament.

PEGGE, Sam., LL.D.

Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 17, 20, 47, 48, 71, 76, 92.

PEGU.

An earthquake, (1664,) 242. 127.

PEIRCE: v. Pearce; Pierce.

PEIRCE, Eliz., Lombard-street, 177. 54.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

PELAGIUS, philosopher. *De magna arte, (sich.),* 1419. 105<sup>b</sup>.

PELEGRINI, Jo. Dom. *Augmentation of arms,* 858. 83.

PELHAM, Sir John. Knighted, 840. 547.

PELHAM, Sir Will. Dorothy [Catesby] his second wife: resident, as a widow, in Bucks, 834. 65. 69<sup>a</sup>, 158<sup>b</sup>. *Epitaph,* (1612,) 88. 183.

PELL, Dr. John, 423. 236.

PEMBRIGE. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 214.

PEMBROKE. County. *Fœc,* 866. 537. — Earls of: *v. Clare; Herbert; Marescall; Valence.* — Marchioness of: *v. Anne (Boleyn).*

PEN: *v. Penn; Penne.* Nativities of Prima, Robert, Frances, Ralph, Mary, William, Ann, and Dorothy, (1631-45.) 178. 1<sup>b</sup>-3.

PEN, Mr., Stony-Stratford. Mary his wife, 204. 176. A daughter, 174. 383.

PEN, Francis, 834. 66<sup>b</sup>.

PENANCE. Regule, 1280. 176<sup>a</sup>-8<sup>b</sup>. An order of penance for fornication, 826. 176.

PENCRAE, a wood in Surrey, 1122. 2.

PENCRELS: *v. Banners.*

PENCHESTRE, Steph. de, Constable of Dover, 770. 76.

PENDLETON, John. Lands, 1156. 147.

PENHAM, ...., 342. 53<sup>b</sup>.

PENISTON, Tho.: *v. Penyston.*

PENKIDGE, Staffordshire. Church given to the Bp. of Coventry, 864. 55. Monuments, 853. 74.

PENN: *v. Pen; Penne.*

PENN, Gabr., 48. 141<sup>b</sup>. (see also 135<sup>b</sup>, 136.)

PENN, Lawrence, recusant, 1729. 104.

PENNANT, Tho. Letters to Huddesford, 1823. 35, 39, 84, 86, 95, 99, 110, 112, 177, 185, 190, 209, 210, 213. Gifts to the Ashmolean Museum, 1821. 36.

PENNE, Staffordshire. Concessio patronatus ecclesie, 1527. 93.

PENNE: *v. Pen; Penn.*

PENNE, Eliz., 181. 207.

PENNINGTON, Will., Muncaster. Nativity, etc., 943. 80.

PENNINGTON, Dr. Mentioned, 185. 171<sup>b</sup>.

PENNONS: *v. Banners.*

PENPONT. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 47.

PENROSE. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 60.

PENSEY, Mr., 1426. 1. 116.

PENSON, Will., Lancaster herald. Contest with Knight for the office of Chester, 857. 135. Official papers, etc. as Lancaster, 840. 198, 575. 857. 116. 1182. 139. Letter to him, as Lancaster, from B. Dawson, 836. 571.

PENTECOST. Sermones, 757. 278<sup>b</sup>, 340<sup>b</sup>. 1285. 303<sup>b</sup>, 304.

PENTON, Rog., Newport-Pagnell, 181. 205.

PENYSTON, Tho., London. Letter to R. Napier, 174. 353.

PEPWALL. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

PEPPYS, Mrs., Hinchinbrooke, 412. 290.

PEPPYS, Edm. His benefaction to Lynn, 784. 23.

PERCE, Dna., 829. 6.

PERCE, Phoebe, Chalgrave, 174. 343.

PERCEVAL, ....: *v. Percyval.*

PERCY: *v. Pearsey; Perce; Perse; Persse.* Pedigree, 831. 13. 39. *Genealogia,* 846. 137. 848. 4<sup>b</sup>. *Note, e rotulio,* 799. 132<sup>b</sup>. Arms, (E. of Northumb.), 802. 188.

PERCY, Algernon, tenth Earl of Northumberland, K.G. Election, 1109. 178. 1132. 126. Installation, etc., 1110. 109<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 75<sup>b</sup>. A comm. to raise forces, 1142. XIV. 140. Letter to Sir J. Palmer, 1111. 54<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 27. Letter to him, from Sir R. Fanshawe, 1114. 9. A comm. for the office of E. M., 858. 298. Death, 1131. 246.

PERCY, Hen., first Earl of Northumberland, K.G. Creation, 841. 153. Mand [Lucy] his second wife: Inquis. post mortem, 860. 105.

PERCY, Hen., second Earl of Northumberland. Restoration, (1415.) 789. 93<sup>b</sup>.

PERCY, Hen., sixth Earl of Northumberland, K.G. Apparently mentioned, 1113. 24. Offering of his hatchments, 1109. 103<sup>b</sup>.

PERCY, Hen., eighth Earl of Northumberland. Mentioned, 48. 101.

PERCY, Hen., ninth Earl of Northumberland, K.G. Installation, 1131. 82. Style, 1113. 58. Challenge to Sir F. Vere, 858. 107. In the Tower, 1507. 181. Sig. as P. C., 862. 411. Mentioned, 1729. 64, 70, 224<sup>b</sup>. (?) "North." Letter to him, from P. Ruthven, 781. 123.

PERCY, Hen., Lord Percy of Alnwick. Creation, 832. 181<sup>b</sup>.

PERCY, Peter, canon of Maidstone. Book of alchemy, 1408. IV. 79. 1423. III. 10.

PERCY, Tho., seventh Earl of Northumberland, K.G. Grant, in 1549, of a canton of his arms to Tho. Perse, of Islington, 862. 81. Created Lord Percy, 832. 28. 840. 569. 862. III.—and Earl, 832. 30. 840. 569. 862. III. 1113. 3<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 48. 101. Installed, 1108. 29<sup>b</sup>. Stall-plate, 1121. 258. Degraded, 1109. 135.

PERCY, Tho., Earl of Worcester, K.G. Creation, 841. 190.

PERCY, Tho., Bp. of Dromore. Letters to Huddesford, 1823. 144, 161, 189.

PERCV, Sir Tho. Patent, 2 Rich. II., 860. 331.

PERCY, Sir Tho. Attainted, 29 Hen. VIII., 862. 81.

PERCYVAL, ...., 64. 27.

PERDE, Mrs. B., 181. 11<sup>b</sup>, 38.

PEREGRINUS, Pet., de Maricourt. *Epistola de magnete,* 1522. 181<sup>b</sup>.

PERFUMES: *v. Cosmetica.*

PERIAM, Sir Will., Ch. Baron Exch. *Opinion,* 862. 149.

PERCIENCE, [Parisensis ?]: *v. Joannes Paris.*

PERIERS: *v. Petters.*

PERKINS. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 201. 852. I. 144. II. 44.

PERKINS, ...., a crazy woman, 175. 114<sup>b</sup>. 162. 61<sup>b</sup>.

PERKINS, Will., Christ's Coll., Camb.: *v. Abbot, R.* Sentence by him, 781. 163. Verses on his death, 18.

PERKINS, William. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 883. 2<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>.

PEROB', Pe. Cited, 1437. art. 15, *passim.*

PERRERS. Family, 789. 132<sup>b</sup>.

PERRERS, Alice, afterwards wife of W. Lord Windsor, *q. v.*

PERRERS, Sir Rich. Arms, 1137. 131.

PERRIN. Descent, 846. 46<sup>b</sup>.

PERROT: *v. Parrat.* Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 148. II. 63.

PERROT, Chas., 846. 45<sup>b</sup>.

PERROT, James, 846. 45<sup>b</sup>.

PERROT, or Parratt, Sir John. Charges against him, 830. 19<sup>b</sup>.

PERROT, Will., 846. 45<sup>b</sup>.

PERSE, Capt. Will. Amy [Drury] his wife, and her children, 176. 166.

PERSIA: *v. Sherley, Sir A.*

PERSPECTIVE: *v. Peckham, J. de; Witelo, Mag.* De radiis et umbris, etc., 358. 91. Aphorismi de perspectiva, 369. 4.

PERSSE, Tho., Islington. Arms, 863. 81.

PERTOX, John and Will. de, 833. 85. 1115. 209<sup>b</sup>.

PET, Das., London, 174. 240.

PET, John, Clifford's Inn, and Frittenden. His villanies, 411. 100<sup>b</sup>.

PET, Ureula: *v. Pett.*

PETAVIUS, Lud., eques. *Epistola ad Naperum,* 1730. 145.

PETER: *v. Petrus.*

PETER, St. Life; in verse, 43. 88<sup>b</sup>. *Legenda,* 1289. 74. Legend concerning him, 1288. 2. *Sermo in die B. Petri in Cathedra,* 757. 199<sup>b</sup>. *Officium SS. Petri et Pauli,* 1281. 179.

PETER OF MILAN, St. Life; in verse, 43. 62.

PETER I., King of Portugal. Issue, 818. 20.

PETER II., Count of Alençon. A hostage to the English, (1366,) 1105. 45.

PETERBOROUGH. Monuments in the cathedral, 784. 35<sup>b</sup>. Figures of three priors, 1137. 54. Arms in the cathedral, 1121. 211. Funeral of Mary Q. of Scots: v. Mary. Lands of the church, 848. 11<sup>b</sup>, 15<sup>b</sup>. Charters, etc., ib. 16<sup>b</sup>. Registers cited, ib. 10. 857. 142. 860. 28. Arms in the Bishop's hall, 1121. 211. — H. Earl of: v. Mordaunt.

PETER-PENCE, 860. 278-80. 864. 43.

PETERS, Hugh, 430. 11<sup>b</sup>.

PETERSFIELD, Hants. Seal, 1138. 116.

PETERSTONE, J., 1132. 202.

PETRE, Hen., 1499. 207.

PETRE, or Peter, John, Leicester. Joan his wife, 1485. 305.

PETRE, Tho. Alchemical directions, (1542,) 1507. 125.

PETRE, Will., fourth Lord Petre. Articles against him, 1806. 9.

PETRE, Sir Will. Arms, 1121. 231. 1137. 142. Letter to Sir W. Cecil, 1729. 192.

PETRUS DE ALEXANDRIA, ord. berem. August. Transtulit tractatum ex Hebreo, anno 1344. 192. 1. art. 8, 24<sup>b</sup>. 893. 1. 81<sup>b</sup>.

PETRUS DE APONO: v. Abano, P. de.

PETRUS BLESSENSIS. De frequenti SS. studio, 1397. 3<sup>b</sup>.

PETRUS COMESTOR. Cited, 751. 117<sup>b</sup>.

PETRUS DE DACIA, sive Dacus, ord. Pred. Calendarium, 360. 152<sup>b</sup>. 1522. 9. Tabula de loco luna inveniendo, 360. 152. 1522. 16<sup>b</sup>. Sermo, 757. 15.

PETRUS HISPANUS: v. John XX., Pope.

PETRUS ITALUS, [i.e. P. de Abano.] Cited on alchemy, 1394. 86. Nota alch., "a domino Petro," forsitan eodem, 1433. v. 69.

PETRUS LOMBARDUS: v. Lombardus.

PETRUS NIGER, 343. 114.

PETRUS DE REMERICO MONTE, ord. Pred. Sermo, 757. 40<sup>b</sup>.

PETRUS DE S. ADAMARO: v. Sancto Adamaro.

PETT: v. Pet.

PETT, Ursula, 1443. 49.

PETTELEWOOD, Sussex, 860. 344.

PETTER. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 46.

PETTS, Mary, 339. 185<sup>b</sup>.

PETTS, Sampson. His dau. Frances, 183. 379.

PETTY, Mr. Named, 339. 178. 826. 64. Mrs. Petty, and her twins, (1668,) 373. 70.

PETTY, Sir Will. Nativity, 243. 192.

PEVER, John. Monument and arms, (1434,) 1105. 198.

PEVERELL. Family, 799. 106<sup>b</sup>.

PEVERELL, Andrew. His wife Katherine, buried at Arundel, (1376,) 860. 7.

PEYTON: v. Paiton; Payton.

PEYTON, Sir Rob. Expelled from parliament, (1680,) 1142. ix. 126. Payton's fall; a ballad, 38. 299.

PEZELIUS, Christoph. Excerpta ex eo, 200. II. 179<sup>b</sup>.

PHEASANT, H., Serj.-at-Law. Opinion upon cases, 1126. 109<sup>b</sup>.

PHELIPPE, Will., rector of More, Salop, 833. 53.

PHELIPS, Rich.: v. Philipe.

PHILADELPHIA. Church, 1417. IV. I.

PHILARETUS. Liber de pulsibus, [sson.], 399. 62. 1470. 307.—sub nomine Theophili, 1285. 181. Glossulae super Philaretum de pulsibus, 1475. 77.

PHILEMON: v. Polemon.

PHILIATROS AND PYROSOPHILUS: v. Webbe, J.

PHILIBERT, Duke of Savoy: v. Emanuel-Philibert.

PHILIP: v. Philippus; Phillip.

PHILIP, St. Life; in verse, 43. 62<sup>b</sup>. Sermo in festo SS. Phil. et Jac., 757. 65<sup>b</sup>.

PHILIP IV., King of France. Mentioned, 1438. 28. Ordonnance du gaige de bataille, 784. 44.

PHILIP I., King of Spain. His voyage to Castile, and abode in England, 1110. 128. 1111. 19. 1113. 13. 14. Made K.G., 1109. 40. 1113. 13. 21. Arms, 845. 34<sup>b</sup>. Dead, 1113. 20<sup>b</sup>.

PHILIP II., King of Spain. Nativity, 313. 20. Arrival in England, and reception of the Garter, 1110. 118. Marriage, etc., 1114. 44-51<sup>b</sup>. Arrival at Windsor, 1110. 34<sup>b</sup>. Banner and hatchments, 1109. 23<sup>b</sup>, 99<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 32<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1113. 49<sup>b</sup>, 50<sup>b</sup>. 1133. 18. Spanish nobles who came in with him, 837. 180. 1114. 52. Pensions to English noblemen, 840. 103. He holds a feast of the Golden Fleece, 1116. 137<sup>b</sup>. His objections against Q. Elizabeth for protecting the Hollanders, 1153. 1. Instructions to his son, 826. 11. Mary his second wife, Q. of England: v. Mary.

PHILIP III., King of Spain. Mentioned, 826. 7, 11, 213. Treaty with England, (1604,) 862. 307. Epistola ad R. Jacobum, 1729. 141.

PHILIP IV., King of Spain. Nativity, 243. 164, 253. 332. 6<sup>b</sup>. Christening, 837. 248, 260. 857. 399. Mentioned, 826. 221. Declaration (1660) for a suspension of arms, etc., 902. 271, etc. Letter, perhaps to the K. of France, 826. 7. Elizabeth [of France] his wife: v. Elizabeth.

PHILIP, Count-Pal. of the Rhine, Duke of Bavaria, 434. 111. 26.

PHILIP II., Duke of Burgundy, called the Bold, 1522. 15.

PHILIP III., Duke of Burgundy, called the Good. Founds the order of the Golden Fleece, 1116. 137<sup>b</sup>. 1128. 177<sup>b</sup>, 189<sup>b</sup>.

PHILIP, Duke of Orleans. Marriage, (1671,) 826. 19.

PHILIP, son of Ernicias, 799. 114.

PHILIP, or Phyliip, Edw., 175. 84<sup>b</sup>-5. 182. 75<sup>b</sup>.

PHILIP, or Phyliip, Rich., 182. 105<sup>b</sup>.

PHILIP-Louis, Count-Pal. of the Rhine. Ad R. Eliz. epistola, 1729. 134.

PHILIPOT, or Phillipot, or Philpot, John, Somerset herald. Engaged in the visitation of Berks, (1623,) as Rouge-dragon, 840. 379. 1128. 131. Mentioned as Somerset, 840. 108. Sent to the Count-Palatine with the Garter, 1113. 120. Visits Bucks, 840. 643. Official papers, 858. 115. 860. 469, 474. 1112. 79. 1132. 139.

PHILIPP, Sir John. Will, 1115. 202<sup>b</sup>.

PHILIPPA [of Hainault] consort of King Edward III. Mentioned, 1438. II. 107. Badge, 1121. 228. Obit, 826. 131.

PHILIPPS: v. Philippes; Phillips; Phillip.

PHILIPPS, Edw. Copies and translations made by him, 826. 200. 842. 183. 857. 233, etc. 865. 389. 1109. 217<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 51-66<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 6<sup>b</sup>, 19-24, 82-5. 1115. 15, 109. 125<sup>b</sup>, 135. 174. 1119. XIV. 1123. 160. 1125. 162-202. 1127. 1, 27, 36, 50, 82, 131, 139, 179, 198, 200. 1128. 17. 1139. 53, etc. 1149. IX.

PHILIPPS, Fabian. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 286.

PHILIPPS, clericus, 396. I. 806. 91.

PHILIPS: v. Philippa, etc. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 216.

PHILIPS, Rich., Stratford-on-Avon. Mentioned, 826. 60<sup>b</sup>. Deputed to paint the King's arms, 857. 312.

PHILLER: v. Phyller.

PHILLIP, Sir Will., K.G., called Lord Bardolf, 1137. 137.

PHILLIPOT, John: v. Philipot.

PHILLIPS: v. Philippes, etc.

PHILLIPS, or Phillip, Mr., 178. 83<sup>b</sup>.

PHILLIPS, Fra. Petition to Q. Elizabeth, for his brother's release from the Tower, 749. v.

PHILLIPS, John, 840. 343.

PHILLIPS, Tho. Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 94. 98, 102, 103.

PHILLIPS, W. Translation of a discourse by Saxus Fontanus, 186. 43.

PHILO. Excerpta, 1526. 69<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

PHILOMANTUS, Silvius, [pseud. ?].  
Treatise of the planetary wheel; transl. from the [Italian ?], 348. iii.

PHILONIUS. De specialibus ingenii decadis aquam, 1471. 167<sup>c</sup>.

PHILOSOPHY: v. Morals.  
Of the nature of things, vii. books, 747.  
2. De signatura rerum, etc., 756.  
Tabula philosophiae nat., 1500. 336.  
Discourses on various subjects, 749. 2.  
Narrationes de philosophis duobus, 360. 148<sup>a</sup>.

PHILPOT, John: v. Philip.

PHILPOT, Tho., 1132. 266.

PHILPOTTS, Mr., Hereford, 367. and.

PHISK, Nich.: v. Fiske.

PHOCION. Life, 780. 2.

PHOENIX: v. Liber Phoenicia.

PHYLIP: v. Philip.

PHYLLER, Agnes, Barton, 204. 14.

PHYLLER, Sarah, Barton, 177. 37.

PHYSIC, PHYSICIANS: v. Medicine.

PHYSIOGNOMY: v. Aristotle; Avicenna.  
A key of physiognomy, 189. 213<sup>b</sup>. Rules, ib. 217. A tract, 1447. ix. art. 9.

PICATRIX. Citatio ex libro tertio Magisteri sue, 1437. 46.

PICCOLOMINI, .... Nat., (1599.) 243. 253<sup>b</sup>.

PICCOLOMINI, AE. S.: v. Piss II.

PICHAMUS, Jo.: v. Peckham.

PICHARD. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 214.

PICKELHEIM, F. D. S. von: v. Spiegel.

PICKERING: v. Puckering.  
Pedigree, 831. i. 70.

PICKERING, John, B. N. C., Oxford, 1739. 181.

PICKERING, Tho., precentor of Whitby Abbey, 848. 139<sup>b</sup>.

PICO family: v. Mirandula.

PICTAGORAS: v. Pythagoras.

PICTON. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 149.

PICTOR, ...., 185. 101.

PICTS' WALL, 866. 191.

PIERCE: v. Pearce; Peirce.

PIERCE, .... Medical recipe, 1447. ix. 63.

PIERCE, Gab., 183. 380.

PIERCON, Margery, Buckingham, 204. 20.

PIERREPONT.  
Mistakes in a monument of the Dorchester family, 836. 89.

PIERREPONT, ...., a younger son of Rob. first Earl of Kingston, 394. 114<sup>b</sup>.  
[Wrongly called Henry, that being the name of the earl's eldest son.]

PIERREPONT, Hen., Marq. of Dorchester.  
Creation, 832. 226<sup>a</sup>. Letter to him, from P. Kinder, 788. 171. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 857. 323, 418. 858. 298. Death, 1137. 43.

PIERREPONT, Rob., Earl of Kingston.  
Nativity, 394. 113. 423. 107. Mentioned, 429. 18<sup>b</sup>.

PIERREPONT, Will., Thoresby.  
Ref. to his MSS., 833. 73. 243. 1109. 9.  
1115. 97.

PIERS: v. Peters.

PIERS THE PLOUGHMAN: v. Langland, Rob.

PIERSON: v. Pearson; Piercon.  
Arms and pedigree, 844. 70.

PICGOT: v. Pigot.

PICGOT, Tho., Shetwinne, 836. 495.

PICGOT, Tho., Stowsey, Luton, 835. 154.

PICGOT'S CORANTO, a Cavalier news-letter, 1153. 47.

PICHELL, Nathan, 423. 117, 121.

PICHUS, Alb.  
Excerpta astral. ex eo, 209. ii. 165.

PIGOT, or Piggot, q. v.  
Pedigree, 831. 71.—(Berks.) 851. 48.  
852. i. 147. ii. 21. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. iii. 8<sup>b</sup>.

PIGOT, Hen., Oxf. Signature, 1810. 24.

PIGOT, Hen., Priory-Lee, Salop.  
Arms, 858. 127.

PIGOT, Tho., Oxf. Signature, 1810. 24.

PIGOTE, ...., 848. 37<sup>b</sup>.

PIGOTT, Dna., 831. 39<sup>b</sup>.

PIGOTT, James, Baron of the Exch.  
Epitaph, 1137. 139.

PIGOTT, Tho., Horlow, 177. 47.

PILE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 170.

PILEMON: v. Polemon.

PILGRIMAGE OF GRACE: v. York, County.

PILKINGTON. Arms, 834. 12.

PILKINGTON, Major: v. Millington.

PILKINGTON, or Pylkyngton, Sir John, 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>. 1287.

PILTON, Dna., 178. 122.

PILTON, Tho. de, vicar of Collumpton, 33. cocer.

PINK, Rob.  
Nativity, 180. 35. Accidents, 174. 179.

PINKE, Robert, D.D.  
Verses to him, 47. 116<sup>b</sup>.

PINKENAY, Hen. de, a Baron. Surrendered his lands to Edward I., 840. 317.

PINKENAY, or Pynkney, Hen. de.  
Sold lands to Edward III., 840. 317, 319.

PINKENAY, Rob. de, a Baron.  
Death, c. 1297, 789. 152<sup>b</sup>.

PINKH...., Will., 1526. 14.

PINKHERST, Ste. Autograph, 797. i.

PINNER, Rob., Petersfield, 204. 4<sup>b</sup>.

PINNOCK, John: v. Pynnok.

PIPE: v. Records.

PIPEWELL Abbey, Northants, 799. 117, 119.

PIRTON, Oxon., 1125. i.

PIRTON: v. Perton.

PIRY: v. Pyry.

PITSON, James, 826. 238.

PITT, Christoph., Oxf. Signature, 1811. deg.

PITTS, Anna, 180. 94<sup>b</sup>.

PITTS, Eliz.: v. Pytts.

PIUS II., Pope.  
Epistle, on heraldry, 764. i. 848. 112.

PIXE, Will., rector of Walton, Bucks.  
Mentioned, 418. 250.  
"Mr. Pyx," probably the same, 174. 388.

PLAC', W. de, i.e. W. de Placentia: v. Saliceto.

PLACIDUS ACTOR: v. Placitus.

PLACITA: v. Records.

PLACITUS, Sextus, Papyriensis.  
Liber medicinae, ex animalibus, etc., 1482. 46<sup>b</sup>. 61.

PLAGUE: v. Forman, S.; Horne, H.; Joannes de Burgundia; Lichfield.  
Opusculum de pestilentia, 1391. 37.  
Tractatus, 1435. 60. Fragment of a book, 1400. B. 8. Remedies, 1402. ii. 4<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1444. 67. 332. 1453. 397. 1477. vii. 43. Notes of pestilences in England, 578. deg. Notes of the plague in 1592, 384. 159, 174<sup>b</sup>, etc. Verses, (1593-94.) 802. 131. London bills of mortality, (1596-1600,) 824. 196, etc. Directions, issued by authority, (1636,) 1401. 27. Notes on similar Directions, (1665,) 1444. vi.

PLAIS, or Plaiz: v. Plays.

PLANTAGENET, Royal family: v. Henry, Duke and Earl of Lancaster; John, Duke of Bedford; John, Duke of Lancaster; Margaret, Duchess of Norfolk [Addende]; Thomas, Earl of Norfolk.

PLANTAGENET. Arms of various members of the family; coloured, 797. 2-3.

PLANTAGENET, Earls of Warren and Surrey, 844. 34<sup>b</sup>-33.

PLANTAGENET, Arth., Visc. Lisle, K.G.  
Creation, 862. 119. Arms, 1131. 177<sup>b</sup>. Deputy at Calais, 1451. 134. Death, 773. 1<sup>b</sup>.

PLANTAGENET, or de Warren, John, third Earl of Surrey.  
Breve ad illum, 24 Edw. I., (1296,) 799. 152<sup>b</sup>. Epitaph, (1304.) 844. 33<sup>b</sup>.

PLAT, Col., [Plateyr ?], 185. 121<sup>b</sup>.

PLATINARIUS, Matt., expe dictus Johannes.  
Liber de causis, signis, et curis aegritudinum; qui incipit "Amicum induit," 1428. i. Liber de simplicibus medicinis; qui incipit "Circa instans," ib. 71. Herbari, out of "Circa instans," 1443. 87. Cited (as Platery) on rosemary, 1379. 19. Liber Graduum; seu de gradibus complexionum medicamentorum, 1428. 115. Glossa Antidotarii Nicolai, secundum Platearium, 1470. 220. Cited, 1437. sepe.

PLATEYR, Col.  
Nat., (1617.) 243. 166: (v. Plat.)

PLATO.  
Sentent., Gr. et Lat., ex Polit., 1216. 3<sup>b</sup>. Compendium alchimiae, ex libro de quartis, (i.e. de quatuor elementis,) 1416. 109. "Socrates Platoni;" dictum alchemicum, ib. 147. Cited on physiognomy, 1447. ix. art. 9.—on fortunetelling, 396. 200.

PLATT, Dan., 1380. 57<sup>b</sup>. 60, 88<sup>b</sup>.

PLAUSTRIUS, Jo., 1149. v.

PLAYDEN, Sussex, 799. 204.

PLAYFORD, Mr., surgeon, 423. 166.

PLAYFORD, John, bookseller, near the Temple Church, 423. 93.

PLAYS, or Plaies. Stemmatum fam. de Plessetis, 780. 110<sup>b</sup>. 117. Pedigree, (Plaies,) 831. 24.

PLAYS, John de, Earl of Warwick. Obituary, 780. 19.

PLAYS, Sir John. Joan [Stapleton] his wife, 1115. 240<sup>b</sup>.

PLEAS: v. Records.

PLERUS, philosophus. Tractatus alchemicus, 1490. 65.

PLESETIS, Fam. de: v. Plays.

PLEYDELL. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 151. II. 71<sup>b</sup>.

PLIE, John, 240. 159.

PLINIUS, C. S. Liberde interpretatione elixiris, 1487. 215. —Eayl, 1442. I. art. 7. 1487. 112.

PLOGUS THEOPHILUS, 1478. 17<sup>b</sup>.

PLOMER. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 284.

PLOMMER, Jone. Arms, 838. 363.

PLOT, Rob. LL.D. Signature, as a member of the Oxford Philos. Soc., 1810. 24. Introduced to Ashmole, 1136. 114. Keeper of the Ashm. Museum, 861. 501. Notes, etc., by him, 1135. 67. 1763. 33<sup>b</sup>. 1819. art. 33. 1820. Letters to him, 1813. Mentioned, 438. 51<sup>b</sup>. 1136. 102.

PLOTT. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 146.

PLOWMAN. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 56.

PLUMER: v. Plomer.

PLUMES: v. Badges.

PLUMPTOX. Pedigree, 831. 45.—(Berks,) 851. 271.

PLUMPTRE, Alban. Epistola ad Lilium, 423. 159.

PLUMFREE, Fra. Flamstead, 1447. IX. art. 25.

PLUNKET, Oliver, D.D., 436. 119.

PLUNKET, Silvester, apothecary, 394. 268.

PLYMOUTH, Devon. Essex's squadron driven there, 175. 136. Mentioned, 1729. 120.

— T. Earl of: v. Windsor.

PLYMPTON, Devon. Honor, 1122. 80<sup>b</sup>. Church, 844. 2.

POCAHONTAS, wife of John Rolfe, q. v.

POCHIN. Family, 1750. 15<sup>b</sup>.

POCOCKE, Edw., D.D. Gifts to the Ashm. Museum, 1782. note.

POCOCKE, Will, Nesthatche, 1154. I.

POE, . . . . . M.D. Medicines, 334. 63. 1399. art. 30.

POEMS, POETRY.

Latin: v.

Alchemy. Champlayn, R.

Astrology. Computus.

Atherton, J. Croes.

Baptism. Epigrams.

Bede. Epitaphs.

Bocatius, J. Faldo, W.

Bothewald, W. Grammar.

Bridlington, J. de. Haddon, W.

Calendars. Hymns.

Macer, A. Oxford.

Mapes, W. Prayers.

Marchant, T. Salerno.

Mary, B. V. Terentius, P.

Measures. Urban I.

Medicine. Virgiliius, P.

Merlin.

Versus de parbola vineae, 1288. 131. —de valore Agni Dei, 342. 85<sup>b</sup>. —prophetici, 1437. (1.) —superstitioei, 1389. 286. Semis cuiusdam carmen querulum, seu speculum carnalis hominis, 750. 100<sup>b</sup>. Carmen eleg. de forma honeste vite, 1281. 263. Tetrastichon de liberalitate, ib. 273<sup>b</sup>. Disticha varia de complexionibus humanis, 191. 45. 342. 53<sup>b</sup>. (see 59. 71<sup>b</sup>.) Carmen de somnia, 1281. 267. Tetrastichon de morte, 1281. 163. 1393. 51<sup>b</sup>. Versiculi astronomici, 342. 52. 59<sup>b</sup>. 88<sup>b</sup>. 137. 141<sup>b</sup>. Versus memoriales astrologici, 348. 15. Carmen de prognosticis per tonitru, 342. 88<sup>b</sup>. Versus mathematici, 1522. 25. 43. etc. —de qualitate vini, 346. 142<sup>b</sup>. —satirici, Let. et Angl., 750. 100<sup>b</sup>. Carmina varia, ad Naperum, 1730. II. Collectio versuum leoninorum, etc., 1281. 269<sup>b</sup>. Versiculi vari, 342. 86<sup>b</sup>. 346. 163<sup>b</sup>, et al. 378. I. 750. 102<sup>b</sup>. 103. 160. 751. 94<sup>b</sup>. 107<sup>b</sup>. 789. 5. 1280. 190<sup>b</sup>. 1281. 222. 1382. II. I. 4. 1397. 3. 1398. 218, etc. 1481. 33.

English: v.

Alchemy. Judgment.

Alexander the Great. Kinder, P.

Andrews, F. Knights.

Ashmole, E. Lancelot du Lac.

Barnfield, R. Langland, R.

Bible (Psalms, New Test.) Lanier, N.

Botany. Lilly, W.

Brandon, . . . . . Lilly, R.

Browne, W. Lydgate, J.

Calendars. Mainwaring, Sir Tho.

Carew, T. Medicine.

Carols. P., T. P.

Chapman, G. Packe, J.

Chaucer, G. Parker, H., (Lord Morley).

Chevy Chase. Prognostics.

Christ. Psalter.

Corbet, R. Quarles, F.

Coventry, J. R. H.

Curtis, C. Raleigh, Sir W.

Davenant, Sir W. Randolph, T.

Devereux, R., Earl of Essex. Robert of Gloucester.

Dialogues. Romances.

Donne, J. Scotland.

Drayton, M. Sheale, R.

Dyer, Sir E. Sherley, H.

Elderton, W. Sponer, H.

Elizabeth, Q. Strachie, W.

Epigrams. Suckling, Sir J.

Epitaphs. Tobacco.

Forman, S. Tundale.

Garland, J. Vaux, T. Lord.

George, St. Vicars, J.

Harrington, Sir J. Wallys, J.

Hercules. Watertoune, T.

Herrick, R. Worksop.

Hoskins, J. Wotton, Sir H.

Hymns. Jonson, B.

Collection of poems, ballads, etc., made by J. Shirley; cent. xv., 59. Coll. of romances, lays, etc., made by one Rate; cent. xv., 61. Collections of poems; cent. XVI., 48. 176. 97-101. —cent. XVII., made by N. Burgh, 38. —cent. XVIII., 781.—made wholly or in part by Ashmole, 36. 37. 47. Part of a devout poem; cent. XIV., 41. 136. "Thank God for all;" cent. XV., 343. 169. A religious poem: "Afflicted widows," etc., 383. 10. Verses at the feast of St. George, (Windsor 1488,) 1131. 70<sup>b</sup>. A moral poem: "Pride and self-love," etc., 383. 22<sup>b</sup>. Verses on the world's vanity, 1524. vi. 11. The saying of a dead man, 378. 12. The counsel of a charitable catholick, 1278. 9<sup>b</sup>. How every month praiseth itself; cent. XVI., 378. I. Verses on the signs, ib. 12. A censure of some almanacks, 383. 23. The woman and the snail, cent. XVI., 378. 11<sup>b</sup>. Of rosemary, 1379. 19. In honour of love, 420. 370. A lover's warning to his inconstant mistress: "If wit," etc.; 1447. ix. 3. On a pair of slippers sent for a New-year's gift, 781. 165.

A collection of songs, 38. 108-14, 118-28. Others, 38. 151. 152. 47. 130<sup>b</sup>, etc. 48. sepe. "The old courtier of the Queenes," 38. 113. Love-songs, with music, 191. 191-5<sup>b</sup>. A lover's ditty: "Yf onely eight suffre," 1113. 129. Song: "Send forthe thy ugly syghtes," with music, 1479. I.—"Love wolle I," etc., 1393. 68<sup>b</sup>.—"Com, com, sweet hart," 1481. 46.—"Come live with me and be my love," [by C. Marlow,] 1486. II. 6<sup>b</sup>. The answer: "If that the worlde and love were young," [by Sir W. Raleigh,] ib.—"Poor Chloris wept," 788. 20.—"There was a bonny young lad," 1763. 50.—"Come all you nobles," 421. 177<sup>b</sup>. Fragment of a song: "Heybow! what shall I saye," 1450. I. 66. Songs, etc., in derision of the Puritans, 38. 100<sup>a</sup>, b. 38. 225<sup>b</sup>, 226. 1481. vi. 35<sup>b</sup>. Sonnets, 38. 30<sup>b</sup>, 140. 38. 52-4, 138, 143. 144, 155. 47. 33. 39. Miscellaneous verses, 236. 151. 781. 139, etc. 826. 110. 840. 610. 1152. 9<sup>b</sup>. 1438. II. 82. 1463. I., etc. 1481. vi. 26, etc. Verses by Barnfield on some English poets, 1153. XII. 19<sup>b</sup>.

## French.

Prologue to a treatise on hair-and-head-dressing: "Quant Deus," etc., 1470. 276. Chansons avec musique: "Se je vous eslonge de leal," 831. 260. "Se mieulx ne vient damours," ib. 261. "De ma dame iual chanter," 1285. 235<sup>b</sup>.

## Spanish.

Song, with music: "Nunca fuit pena maior," 831. 261<sup>b</sup>.

Welsh. Historical verses, in Welsh and English, 847. 118<sup>b</sup>.

POINTZ: v. Poynts. Pedigree, 789. 216.

POISONS, 1491. 862.

PORTIERA, France. Battle, 789. 149<sup>a</sup>, b.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

PONTOU, France.  
King John there, 860. 370.

POKAHONTAS, wife of J. Rolfe, *q. v.*

POKE, Mr., Threadneedle-street, 185. 31.

POLAND.  
Proposal from Russia for a confederacy with England against Poland, (1567.) 1729. 148. Embassy to Rome, (1633.) 1115. 171. Ballad on the downfall of a courtier who had been sent on an embassy to Poland, 36. 321.

POLDEN, Mr., New Coll., Oxford.  
Lines, 36. 145<sup>b</sup>.

POLE : *v. Poole.*  
Pedigree, (Radburne, Derbyshire,) 793. 38.

POLE, Hen., Lord Montagu.  
His dau. Winifred, 860. 117.

POLE, J., 1416. 94<sup>b</sup>.

POLE, John de la, Earl of Lincoln.  
Creation, 841. 329.

POLE, Mich. de la, Earl of Suffolk.  
Creation, 841. 163.

POLE, Reg., Cardinal.  
A MS. which was his, with notes by him, 58. Funeral, 1121. 226.

POLE, Ric., Minorite.  
Formerly possessor of MS. 360. art. III.

POLE, Rich. de la.  
Will, (1403.) 1115. 201, 202<sup>b</sup>.

POLE, Will. de la, Duke of Suffolk, K.G.  
Litera [W. Com. de S., 1442], (?)  
Created Marquis, 841. 269.

POLEMOX.  
Liber de Physiognomia, a Pilemone [i. e. Polemone] et alii, 389. I. 1471. 125.  
Probably mentioned as Philemon, 386. 47.

POLESWORTH, Warwickshire.  
Carta ad Derdon [sive Dordon] spectans, 1527. 92.

POLICRATUS : *v. Polycrates.*

POLLARD.  
Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 31, 32. Arms, 1121. 231.

POLLARD, Roger.  
Nativity, etc., 180. 145, 149. 180. 94, 96.

POLLYN. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

POLMORNA, Will. de, 1122. 63<sup>b</sup>.

POLO, Marco : *v. Marcus de Venetiis.*

POLSON : *v. Paulson.*

POLSTED, Hannah, 174. 139.

POLTON, T., 845. 225.

POLWHYLLE. Arms, 844. 2.

POLYCRATES, Bishop of Ephesus.  
Excerptum ex epistola ad Victorem, 1526. 68<sup>d</sup>.

POMERY. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 8, 13.

POMFRET, Mr., 177. 9.

POMFRIT, Tho., Luton, 1380. 43. 93.

POMPEY THE GREAT. Life, 780. 3.

POND, E., Stanford.  
Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3-5.

PONDS, Sara, 177. 41.

PONT : *v. Pount; Punt.*

PONTAGE : *v. Bridges.*

PONTANUS, Jo.  
Epistola de lapide philos., 1492. VIII. 93.  
— Engl., 1458. 136.

PONTEFRACT, Yorkshire.  
Castle, 860. 36. Monastery : founder and arms, 839. 54<sup>b</sup>.

PONTHIEU.  
Commission of Edw. III. to determine respecting places in Ponthieu, etc. ceded by the King of France, (1367.) 1105. 48. Note on grants of it, 1115. 17.

PONTOISE, ... Comte de. Arms, 1121. 224.

PONYNGE, Rich. de, son of Rob. Lord de Ponyngae. Will, (1428,) 1115. 204<sup>b</sup>.

POOLE : *v. Pole; Powle.*  
Pedigree, (Poole, Cheshire,) 831. 82.

POOLE, Mrs., 184. 64. 153<sup>b</sup>.

POOLE, Barnabas.  
His wife, 1380. 93.

POOLE, Eliz., wife of James Noel, *q. v.*

POOLE, German, 857. 418.

POOLE, John, 832. 46<sup>b</sup>.

POOLE, Matt. His *Synopsis* reprinted at Frankfort, 1121. 348.

POOLE, Will, 848. 20, 24, 28.

POOLEY, Rob., 830. 4.

POOR. Three degrees, 810. art. 5.

POORE, Murrey, 1122. 186, 240, 242.

POORE, Rich., Bp. of Durham.  
Ordinatio inter R. ep. Serum et conv. Glaston. super eccl. de Wynforde, 790. 197.

POPE, Eliz., wife of C. Kirkland, afterwards of J. Bird, *q. v.*

POPE, Hugh, 1729. 234.

POPE, Sara, or Bird, *q. v.*

POPES : *v. Bulls; Rome.*  
Chronicle of Emperors and Popes, 791. 60. Succession, 841. I. Decretalia quædam, 1285. 269.

POPHAM, Sir John, Chief-Justice K.B.  
Opinion on a case of precedence, 862. 149. Signature as P. C., *ib.* 411. Upright dealing with a controversy between the Chapter of Windsor and the poor clerks there, 1125. 51. 1132. 150<sup>b</sup>.

POPKENIUS, ...., 1458. 157.

POPLEY.  
Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 10.

POPPEN, John, 343. 14.

PORE, ...., M.D.  
Fatal effects of his medicines, 185. 90<sup>b</sup>.

PORDAGE. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 200.

PORDAGE, Mrs.  
Letter to J. Booker, 240. 232.

PORE, Joan : *v. Pory.*

PORE, Joice, 175. 135<sup>b</sup>.

PORPOISE. Virtues, 1447. 38.

PORSON : *v. Pawson.*

PORTA, Jo. Bapt.  
De furtivis literarum notis, 352.

PORTE, Sir John, Justice, 1521. (B.) 153.

PORTER, Diana, 184. 138, 139.  
Lady D. P., 178. 41<sup>b</sup>.

PORTER, Esther, 389. 178.

PONTER, Mrs. Fra., Caldon, Warw., 334. 119.

PORTLAND, M. Duchess of : *v. Bentinck.*  
— R. Earl of : *v. Weston.*

PORTRAITS : *v. Engravings.*

PORTREY, Alex.  
Kath his wife, 185. 270. (afterwards wife of H. Hurleston, *q. v.*)

PORTSMOUTH, Hants.  
Surrender, (1642,) 290. 8.  
— L. Duchess of : *v. Querouaille.*

PORTUGAL : *v. Christ, Knights of.*  
Regum linea et genealogia, 845. 109<sup>b</sup>. Descent of a branch, 838. 695. Conquered by Spain, 826. 166.

PORUS, King, 846. 111.

PORY, Joan, or Kimpton, *q. v.*

PORY, Joice : *v. Pore.*

POSTIES.  
At the banquet of the Emp. and Hen. VIII. at Calais, 1116. 103<sup>b</sup>.

POSSESSION : *v. Spirits.*

POSTILLE.  
Super Psalmos quoedam, 1285. 281<sup>b</sup>. In Apocalypsin, 1289. 80. Variae, *ib.* 6.

POST-MASTERS, 840. 585.

POTENALL. A park in the forest of Windsor, 1132. 164.

POTENGER. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 198.

POTKINS, Mr., 181. 116.

POTT, Edm., of Pott. Arms, 858. 148.

POTTER, Mr., 175. 140<sup>a</sup>, b.

POTTER, Ant., Willen, 1387. 141.

POTTER, Fra., 243. 193<sup>b</sup>.

POTTER, John, Hey, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>.

POTTER, Tho., 175. 140<sup>a</sup>, b.

POTTERY. To glaze pots, 1472. 917.

POTTINGER : *v. Potenger.*

POTTS, Sampson, 180. 53.

POUCHE, J., 1451. II. 5<sup>b</sup>.

POULERON, East Indies, 857. 234.

POULETT : *v. Paulet.*  
Pedigree of Povelet, (Devon,) 763. 78.

POULETT, John, first Lord Poulett.  
Eliz. [Ken] his wife : lines on her needle-work, 47. 120<sup>b</sup>.  
A daughter, 178. 191.

POULL : *v. Poole; Powle.*

POULSON, Mr., 180. 109.

POULTER, Mrs., 840. 707.

POULTNEY, Sir John.  
Fragn. statutorum eccl. colleg. S. Laurentii, 801. 152.

POULTON, Ferd. : *v. Pulton.*

POULTON, Ursula, 181. 71.

POUNDSTOCK, Dorset, 393. II. 44.

POUNT. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 34.

POVELET : *v. Paulet.*

POVEY. Arms, 844. 76.

POVEY, Mr. Books given by him to the Office of Arms, 845. 131.

POWELL, Sir Edw., Bart.  
Signature, 1122. 60, 185. 204, 208, 216.

POWELL, Edw., or Apouelle. Prophecy, 378. 23.

POWELL, Fulke a: v. Howell, F. ap.

POWELL, G., 184. 81<sup>b</sup>.

POWELL, Hen., Worthen, Salop. Arms, 858. 130.

POWELL, John, Lancaster. Epitaph on his daughter, 38. 182.

POWER, Hen., 1400. 15.

POWERSCOURT, R. Visc.: v. Wingfield.

Powis, Lords: v. Grey of Powis; Herbert Barony, 825. 108.

POWLE: v. Poole. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 242.

POWLE, Tho., Clerk of the Crown. Arms, 858. 215.

POWLETT: v. Paulet.

POWLTER: v. Poulter.

POWNALL, Mr., 1763. 36<sup>b</sup>.

POYNES: v. Poyning. Pedigree, (Glouc.) 831. 217.

POYNANT. Family, 848. 43<sup>b</sup>.

POYNANT, Mighell. Arms, 840. 377.

POYNET, John, Bishop of Winchester. "Defence of Priests' Marriage" cited, 832. 267.

POYNINGS: v. Poynges; Poynges.

POYNINGS, Hugh de. Descent, 833. 43<sup>b</sup>.

POYNTZ, alias Mortis, q. v.

PRACTICE OF PHYSICK. Cited, 1433. ix.

PROMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER: v. Monasteria.

PRATORIUS, ...., a German prophet, 1149. v.

PRANELL, Hen. Nativity, 423. 59<sup>b</sup>.

Frances [Howard] his wife: nativity, etc., 423. 59. Said to have afterwards written letters as Mrs. Bevil, ib. 59<sup>b</sup>. Subsequently third wife of E. Seymour, (q. v.), Earl of Hertford, and, lastly, wife of L. Stuart, (q. v.), Duke of Richmond.

PRATA, Fileus de, Abp. of Ravenna. Legate, 763. 43.

PRATE, Gregory, Eiston Hall, Norfolk, 792. ii. 34.—of Fordham; mentioned, with his wife (Anne Cockes), 1575, ib.

PRATT. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 104.

PRATT, Mr., Houndsditch, 348. 118.

PRATT, Will. Will, (1493.) 1126. 31<sup>b</sup>.

PRAYER: v. Theology.

PRAYERS.

L. *The Lord's Prayer.*

Oratio Dominica, septem versibus, 842. 53<sup>b</sup>. 1393. 51<sup>b</sup>.—paraphrased, in French, 1280. 19<sup>d</sup>. Homilia super Orat. Dom., 842. 52<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 22<sup>c</sup>. Homilies, in French, 1280. 20<sup>b</sup>.

II. *Book of Common Prayer.*

Historical notes concerning it, 788. 119. Proclamation, (1644.) 1141. vi. 20. Alterations in the time of Charles I., 829. x. Notes from Sparrow's *Reasonale*, 1115. 74-5. Tumults about the Scotch book, (1637.) 829. ix.

III. Miscellaneous.

De S. Trinitate oratio, 750. 201<sup>b</sup>. Preces ad Dominum nostrum, 1291. 196. Prayers, etc., called the Gift of the Holy Ghost, 1790. 122. Orationes super Psalmis, 1525. 6, etc. Orationes quedam, ex officiis eccl., 1282. 192<sup>b</sup>. 1523. 186<sup>b</sup>. 1525. 130<sup>c</sup>. The fifteen Oes, 1790. 122. Prayer (not a Bidding prayer) used before a sermon at Oxford, by R. Napier, 1730. 230. Private prayers, 1283. 1790. 127. Prayer for morning, 1481. vi. 43<sup>b</sup>.—for evening, 1283. 6<sup>b</sup>.—for Saturday night, 1382. 3.—in time of trouble, 802. 146.—in time of plague, ib. 147. —contra insidias latronum, 750. 145. —against ghostly annoyance, 1406. art. (9.)—for a sick person, 218. 242. —for persons possessed or bewitched, 182. 167<sup>b</sup>. 188. 186<sup>b</sup>. Preces variae; Lat., 240. 28. 802. 133<sup>b</sup>. 1291. 40. 44. 55. 97. 190.—Engl., 162. 223<sup>b</sup>. 783. 18. 22. 23<sup>b</sup>. 1278. 23. 1283. 5<sup>b</sup>. 12. 13. 15. 1387. 177-81. 234. 1415. 77<sup>b</sup>. 1481. vi. 42. 1790. 112, etc., 127, etc.—Germ., 1291. 153-62.

Of masses and prayers for the dead, 750. 101. *Book of Christian Prayers*, cited, 837. 103.

Orationes ad B. V. Mariam, 750. 194<sup>b</sup>. 1398. 215.—Germ., 1291. 151. Orationes ad angelos, et sanctos quosdam, 750. 194<sup>b</sup>. 202. Orationes utende pro prognosticationibus, 348. 167<sup>b</sup>. 168. Magical, etc., 232. 461. 244. 130. 1283. 4. 1388. 28<sup>b</sup>. 1790. 115. 122, 123, 124. (see also Charms.)

PRECEDENCE: v. Apparel.

Order of all estates, 23 Ric. II., 857. 137. Order at the coronation of Hen. VI., ib. 142. Orders by Earl of Worcester, 6 Edw. IV., ib. 139.—by Earl Rivers, 20 Edw. IV., ib. 140.—by Duke of Bedford, etc., &c. Hen. VII., ib. 81. 148.—order of all estates, c. t. Hen. VIII., 1116. 49-51.—(somewhat later,) 763. 153.—t. Jas. I., 764. beg. Precedence of princes of the blood, 802. 80.—of great officers, 840. 129. 862. 80. 1457. 214.—of the Lord High Admiral, 862. 71.—of the nobility, 763. 157. 857. 88. 1487. 214.—of Dukes' eldest sons, 857. 56.—of Viscounts, 1110. 13<sup>b</sup>.—of Earls' eldest sons, 857. 56.—of Earls' younger sons, 862. 70.—of Bishops, 857. 183.—of the principal Secretary of State, 840. 113.—of younger sons of Viscounts and Barons, 840. 339.—of Baronets, ib. —of Knights being ambassadors, 862. 67. 68.—of Knights of the P. C., 840. 130. 862. 70.—of the eldest sons of Earls' younger sons, and the daughters of Earls' younger sons, 862. 530. Question between Barons' sons and Knights-Councillors for Ireland, 857. 356. Claim of the Abp.'s Vicar-General to precedence before all advocates, ib. 368, etc. Question between Doctors of Civil Law and Serjeants, 845. 140. Prec. (inter se) of aldermen at Bristol, 340. 131. 135. 857. 313. 415. Placing of women, 763. 153. 837. 218. Va- rious papers, 837. 220. 840. 127. 857. 87. 1109. 112<sup>b</sup>.

PRECEDENTS: v. Law.

PREDER, Mildred: v. Pedder.

PREDESTINATION: v. Theology.

PREDYOKES. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 14.

PREEK, Rich. a. Epitaph, (1589.) 38. 170.

PREEKS, Salop. Charters, 1527. 41<sup>b</sup>, 51, 83<sup>b</sup>. Rents, 864. 38.

PRELACY: v. Church.

PRENDERGEST, Rob. de. Posterity, 848. 98<sup>b</sup>.

PRESBYTERY: v. Church.

PRESCOD, Eliz., Church-Langton, 204. 193.

PRESCOFF, Johanna. Bewitched, 1447. ix. 14.

PRESS: v. Printing.

PRESTBURY, Cheshire. Hanley granted to Piers Legh, 853. 177.

PRESTER JOHN: v. John.

PRESTON, Lanc. Hyde-strete, etc., 750. 195<sup>b</sup>.

PRESTON, Agnes, Carington, 181. 100.

PRESTON, Barth., 1299.

PRESTON, Eliz., Ampthill, 181. 224. Her sons, ib. 127<sup>b</sup>.

PRESTON, Hen., 181. 127<sup>b</sup>.

PRESTON, Rob., Vic. Gormanston. Creation, 841. 353.

PRESTON, Tho., Ulster King of Arms. Sent to Ireland, (1630.) being then Portcellus, 857. 362. Letter to the Coll. of Arms in London, 836. 601.

PRESTON, Will., 181. 127<sup>b</sup>.

PRESTON-UPON-WYE, Heref., 845. 202.

PRESTWICH. Arms and ped., (Lanc.) 1157. 135. 1788. 145.

PREUSSE, Eliza, Magdeb. Liber super nativitate Ernesti Archid. Austriz, 362.

PRICE: v. Pryce; Prysse. Arms, (Herefordshire,) 792. 305.

PRICE, Mr., sec. to the Bp. of Worcester, (1672.) 1131. 274.

PRICE, Mr., servant to Sir R. Saint-George, 1137. 90.

PRICE, Mr., Woolston [Woulstone], Bucks. Mentioned, 839. 78. His brother, ib. 103. (see also Pryce, T.)

PRICE, David, Governor of the Poor Knights of Windsor, 1111. 95<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 157. 167.

PRICE, Gerv., serjeant-trumpeter, 856. 371. 863. 437.

PRICE, John. News from Oxford; or the Spy of the Buttery; in verse, (c. 1646.) 36. 83.

PRICE, Peter, 839. 177.

PRICE, or Pryse, Sir Rich., first Bart. of Gogerddan. Letters to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1826. 111, 136, 139.

PRICE, Rich., arms-painter, 857. 116.

PRICE, Rob., arms-painter, 857. 422.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

PRICE, Tho.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1632. 12.

PRICE, Thomas ap. Epitaph, 38. 184.

PRICE, W.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1632. 130.

PRICES.  
Table of the value of a pound of gold and its parts, (1470,) 1289. 6. Notes of prices, etc., (1585-94,) 384. 105-170.

PRICHARD: v. Pryet.

PRICHARD, John, Chester, 342. 153.

PRICKE, Mr., M.A., Christ's Coll., Cambr. Epitaph, 38. 169.

PRICKMAN, Mr.  
Nativity, 241. 27<sup>b</sup>. Questions, 178. 9. 173. 185. 63, 65. 124, 184.

PRIDEAUX, John, Bp. of Worcester.  
Rector of Exeter Coll., Oxford, 1730. 148. Letters to him, from Napier, ib. 188-90. Reply to objections against himself, while Reg. Prof. of Div., 326. 229.

PRIESTS: v. Clergy; Sermons.

PRIMER, Eliz., Walton, 181. 205.

PRINCE, John, 836. 499.

PRINCE, Rich., Salop.  
Arms, (1584,) 858. 134.

PRINCE, Sir Rich.  
Mentioned, (1663,) 858. 134.

PRINCES.  
Mode of creation, etc., 857. 507. 1116. 86<sup>b</sup>. Matches of some ancient princes, 763. 142.

PRINTING: v. London—Stationers' Company.  
Notes thereon, 826. 130. Decree in the Star Chamber, (1586,) 862. 323. The licence of the press curted by K. James, 1729. 98.

PRINTS: v. Engravings.

PRIOR, Alice: v. Prier.

PRIOR, Tho., Portsmouth.  
Letter to Lilly, 423. 210.

PARTCHARD: v. Prichard; Pryet.

PRIVY COUNCIL: v. Devon; England—General History: Horner, Sir J.; Seymour, E. D. of Somerset; Scotland.  
Notes concerning it, from records, 837. II. 18. Docquet of a warrant, t. Hen. VI., 863. 126. Injunctions for Windsor College, (1550,) 1123. 29<sup>b</sup>. Warrant appointing a pursuivant, [about Jan. 1551,] 845. 160. Commission to the Mint, (Oct. 1551,) 862. 399. Papers about the heralds, (1553-79,) 840. 449. 857. 381. 1116. 21<sup>b</sup>. Letters, temp. Eliz., 1792. (lost.) Proclaiming of James I., 862. 400. Letter about post-fines, (1606,) 1148. 355. Warrant about Garter's [Sir W. Segar's] mission to Holland, (1612,) 1138. 3. Proceedings against Coke, (1616,) 830. 125. Resolution about Ireland, (1621,) ib. 56. Order concerning peace with Spain, (1660,) 862. 272. List, (1661,) 857. 182. Proceedings about Sir E. Bysche, Clarenceux, (1664,) 840. 797.

PROBY. Arms, 844. 12.

PROBY, Peter, of Chester.  
Deputy for Norroy, 840. 627. 845. 158.

PROCTER, Das., 178. 66.

PROCTER, John, Exeter Coll., Oxford, 1730. 148.

PROCTER, Otho, 826. 160.

PRODIGIES.  
Extracts from English chronicles, 423. 282. Notes on some, 802. 90.

PROFACIUS, Judaeus Marsiliensis.  
Ars novi quadrantis, 380. 49. 1523. 122<sup>b</sup>. 1796. 55<sup>b</sup>. Almanach perpetuum, 389. 162. Regule ad usum almanach ejus ostendendum, 380. 84<sup>b</sup>. 389. 179.

PROGNOSTICS.  
Responsa XVI. Regum, 304. 39. Prognostica Pythagorae, ib. 40<sup>c</sup>. 56. Progn. by the moon's age, 189. 84. 343. 126<sup>b</sup>. 1444. 79.—Fr. 342. 25<sup>b</sup>. "The XXX. daies of the moneth;" a key of prognostications, 189. 213<sup>b</sup>. Varia, 234. 48<sup>b</sup>. 304. 339. 119. 342. 8-36, 88<sup>b</sup>. 345. 3<sup>b</sup>-24, 65-9. 393. II. 34-7. 399. 59. 1280. 171<sup>b</sup>.

PROPHETIES: v. Becket, T. à; Bede; Merlin; Prognostics; Sibyls; Ziegler, P. Versus prophetic de Roma, etc., 1437. (1.) Verses found in an earthen pot in a barrow in Derbyshire, 174. 495. Verses found in St. Benedict's Abbey, Norfolk, 47. 40. 242. 123. 423. 265. Prophecy found at St. Edmund's Bury, 423. 241. Several concerning England, 1288. 245. etc. Several by Welshmen, 379. 22-45. De sexto Hibernico, 1481. 23<sup>b</sup>. Of the Lily, 241. 205<sup>b</sup>. Various prophecies, 47. 131. 58. 83<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>. 221. 311<sup>b</sup>. 234. 126<sup>b</sup>. 143. 242. 143. 387. 107<sup>b</sup>-35. 388. 98<sup>b</sup>. 423. 148. 256. 263. 1382. III. 270. 1490. 102-6<sup>b</sup>. Notes on prophets and prophesying, 1491. 884.

PROSA PERHENNIS.  
Liber alchemicus, ita dictus, 759. 79.

PROSPER AQUITANUS. Liber Sententiarum ex Augustino, 751. 118.

PROSPER-PHILIP, Prince of Spain.  
Birth, (1657,) 423. 232.

PROTHEROE, W.: v. Prytheghe.

PROVERBS: v. Bible.  
Several, 1153. 120. 1458. 139<sup>b</sup>.

PROVIDENCE: v. Hawkill, G.

PROWS. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 19.

PRUDDEN, Goodwife, 204. 26<sup>b</sup>.

PRUJEAN, Sir Fra., 1387. 12.

PRUSSIA: v. Teutonic Knights.

PRYCE, Tho., Wollaston: v. Price, Mr., of Woolston.  
Epistola ad Naperum, 1730. 128.

PRYER, Alice, Luton, 181. 177.

PRYET, Mrs., 1730.

PRYNNE, Will.  
Censured and punished, 824. 104, etc. 829. x. 235. Epitaph, 38. 10<sup>b</sup>, 117. 1463. 2.

PAYSS: v. Price; Pryce.  
Pedigree, (Herefordshire,) 831. 216.

PRYTHEGHE, W.  
Epistola ad Naperum, 1730. 152.

PSALTER: v. Bible.  
"Sauter of Jh'u;" (in verse,) 751. 142.  
"Sauter of charyte;" (in verse,) ib.

PROLAEIUS, Claudio.  
Excerpta ex Almagesto, 1796. 179.  
Expositio vocabulorum Almagesti, 1522. 114<sup>c</sup>. 1796. 173. Schema universi, 1448. 280. Imagines astronomicae, 346. 118. Virtutes planetarum, 4. 62<sup>b</sup>. De natura stellarum, 191. 128<sup>b</sup>. De luna, ib. 53. De annis Arabum et annis Christi, 342. 77. Termini ejus, 380. 109. Notae astronomicae, 181. 165<sup>b</sup>. 387. 97. 389. 3<sup>b</sup>. 8. 391. v. 4<sup>c</sup>. 393. I. 81<sup>b</sup>. Analysis of his Quatuorpartite, 423. De astrorum judiciis, libb. II. III., 388. Ref. to a transl. of book III. by Shakerley, 423. 117. 119. 121. The conning of astrology, 210. 81. 1478. 108<sup>b</sup>. Regula de nativitatibus, 345. 3<sup>b</sup>. Liber de occultis, ib. 30. Propositio de crisi, etc., 345. 74<sup>a</sup>; <sup>b</sup>. Note astrologica, etc., 391. I. 43<sup>b</sup>. 396. 70, 200. 1391. 43. 1405. 130. 1442. VI. 32. Cited as Tholomius, on astrology, 1405. 130. Astrological aphorisms profitable for reading him, 242. 172. Cited about weather, 826. 262.—on phlebotomy, 1391. 43. Nomina populorum, etc., e. Geog. ejus, 428. 275. De lapidibus preciosis, 1471. 64<sup>b</sup>. Annot. aliquot astron. in eum, 242. 121.

PUCCIUS, Fra., 1137. 84.

PUCKERIDGE, Sir Tho. Funeral, 836. 117.

PUCKERING. Arms, 834. 22.

PUCKERING, Sir John, Lord-Keeper.  
Notice of him and his father Robert, 1137. 84.

PUCKERING, Sir Tho., Bart.  
Anagram and epitaph on his second daughter, (1636,) 38. 195.

PUCKLECHURCH, Glouc., 1154. 14<sup>b</sup>.

PUDDINGTON, Beds.  
Hinwick Hall, 174. 467.

PUDLICOTT, Manor of, Charlbury, Oxon., 1156. 169<sup>b</sup>.

PUDSEY.  
Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 21.

PUDSEY, Dna., 178. 13<sup>b</sup>.

PUDSEY, Alex., Magd. Coll., Oxford.  
Signature, 1810. 24.

PUGH, Capt., 1137. 43.

PULCHRO ANNO, Jo. de.  
Computus manualis, 342. 50.

PULFORD, John, 1132. 63.

PULLEN, Jos., M.A., Magd. Hall, Oxford.  
Signature, 1810. 24.

PULLEYN.  
Pedigree, 831. 39. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 7<sup>b</sup>.

PULLEYN, John, Archdeacon of Chester, 833. 149.

PULMAN, John, 1132. 268.

PULTENEY, Sir John: *v. Poultey.*  
 PULTON, Ferd.  
   Cited, about parliaments, 816. 37<sup>b</sup>.  
 PUNT: *v. Pount.*  
 PUNT, or Pont, Mr., 180. 50<sup>a</sup>.  
 PUNT, or Pont, Mrs., 184. cover, and 49.  
 PUNT, Joyce, Hatfield, Essex, 177. 51.  
 PUNTER, John, Olney, 181. 204.  
 PUNTER, Mr., London, 190. 193.  
 PUPILLA OCULI.  
   *Liber alchem., sic dictus, 1406. art. (12.)*  
   —*Engl., 1407. ix. 13.*  
 PURBECK, Visc.: *v. Villiers, J. and Rob.*  
 PURFOY. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 106.  
 PURFOOT, Tho., printer, 824. 131.  
 PURI: *v. Fury.*  
 PURITANS.  
   Described, 836. 109, 262, 263. (see also  
   Songs, etc., under Poems.)  
 PURKE, Sibill, afterwards Newman, q. v.  
 PURKE, Tho., Newport-Pagnell, 182. 156.  
 PURSUITANTS: *v. Celer; Heralds.*  
   How made, 1116. 3. Oath, 846. 106.  
   857. 7.  
 PURTON: *v. Pertua.*  
 PURY: *v. Fury.*  
 PURY, John. Will, (1502,) 1126. 32<sup>b</sup>.  
 PURY, Will, Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 44.  
 PUSEY.  
   Pedigree, (Berks,) 838. 68<sup>a</sup>. 851. 83.  
   852. 1. 145. II. 73. The Pusey horn,  
   851. 82.  
 PUTNAM, Mr., 1730. 168.  
 PUZZLES: *v. Games.*  
 PYE. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 102.  
 PYE, Sir Rob.  
   Mentioned, 184. 106. Auditor of the  
   Exch., 840. 595. Buried in the New  
   Chapel, Westminster, 836. 629.  
 PYKERRINGE: *v. Pickering.*  
 PYLKINGTON: *v. Pilkington.*  
 PYM, John.  
   Mentioned, 830. 198. Speeches, 708.  
   16. 59. 92. 800. 105<sup>b</sup>. 151<sup>b</sup>. Counsel  
   against Strafford, 768. 59. 1151. v.  
   80. Lines about him, etc., 38. 159.  
   Epitaph, *ib.* 73.  
 PYM, Will, Wollaston.  
   Part of his will, (1608,) concerning his  
   wife Agnes, 830. 280.  
 PYNE, Nich., 419. I. 31.  
 PYMING, ...., 860. 139.  
 PYNKNEY: *v. Pinkeney.*  
 PYNNOK, John, suffragan of Sarum.  
   Articles written by him, 346. 164, 167<sup>a</sup>, b,  
   168<sup>a</sup>.  
 PYOTT, Rich., London. Arms, 858. 112.  
 PYROSOPHILUS: *v. Philatros.*  
 PYROTECHNY: *v. Fire.*  
 PYTON: *v. Perton.*  
 PYTY: *v. Fury.*  
 PYTY, Matilda de, 1115. 224.  
 PYTHAGORAS.  
   *Prognostica, 304. 40<sup>c</sup>.—versio metrica,*  
   *56. 56. Sphaera Pythagorica; tabula*

*fatidica, 48. 133. 391. v. 8. 789.*  
*367. The golden table, 169. 72. Al-*  
*chemica, 1416. 147. 1441. 31. 1451.*  
*v. 41. 48. Varia, 396. 200. 1807.*  
*(II. IV.) 114.*  
 PYTTES, Eliz., 204. 172.  
 PYX, Mr.: *v. Pixe.*

## Q.

QUADRANT: *v. Johannes in Monte Per-*  
*salino; Profacius.*  
 QUAKERS: *v. Colchester.*  
   Some at Tamworth, 423. 218. A Coun-  
   teess said to have turned Quaker, 1786.  
 QUARLES. Arms, 834. 16<sup>b</sup>.  
 QUARLES, Fra.  
   Lines, to a nobleman, 36. 22<sup>b</sup>. Lines,  
   “Awake, rouse up, my dull theorboe,  
   join,” *ib.* 23<sup>b</sup>. Cupid’s table of mul-  
   tiplication; in verse, *ib.* 280<sup>b</sup>. “Fraus  
   mundi; Dolor Inferni; Mors tua,”  
   (verses,) 38. 19.  
 QUARLES, John, draper, London, 858. 218.  
 QUARLES, John, son of the last.  
   Crest, 858. 218.  
 QUARTERMAN, Goodwife, Chalgrave, 174.  
   387.  
 QUECH. Family, 1137. 122.  
 QUEENS: *v. Coronations.*  
   *Reginae cuiusdam precatio, 838. 128.*  
   *Privileges of Queens-consort, 838. 15.*  
   *Aurum Regiae, ib. 198.* Order of re-  
   ception from a foreign country, 1116.  
   84<sup>a</sup>.—for delivery in child-birth, *ib.*  
   85<sup>b</sup>. Arms of Queens-consort, 1134. 20.  
 QUERCIETANUS, Jea., or Du Chesne.  
   “Quercetan’s Daughter’s Letters,” an  
   alchemical treatise, 1440. 48.—cited,  
   1459. III. 464. Alchem. recipe, 1453.  
   289.  
 QUEROUAILLE, Louise de, Duchess of  
   Portsmouth.  
   *Creation, 838. 166. 840. 281.*  
 QUICKE, ....  
   Charged with witchcraft, 1730. 251.  
 QUICKE, Rob., Wimmingham, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>.  
 QUID PRO QUO: *v. Medicine—Materis*  
*Med.*  
 QUINC, Rich., 180. 7<sup>b</sup>.  
 QUINCY. Pedigree, 798. 19.  
 QUINCY, Roger de, Earl of Winchester.  
   *Note de eo, 799. 24.* Hist. de progenie  
   eius, 1115. 223<sup>b</sup>.  
 QUINCY, Tho., Chicheley, 174. 386.  
 QUINTAN. Family, 788. 174.  
 QUINTIN, St. Life; in verse, 43. 162<sup>b</sup>.  
 QUINTIN: *v. Quintan; Quinton; Saint-*  
*Quintin.*  
 QUINTIN, Mr.  
   Mentioned, 178. 56<sup>a</sup>, 60, 62, 94<sup>b</sup>. 146<sup>b</sup>,  
   165<sup>b</sup>.  
   His sister and her children, 185. 39<sup>b</sup>,  
   213, 254<sup>b</sup>.  
   His sister Mrs. Wilkins, 180. 107<sup>b</sup>.  
 QUINTIN, Mrs., 185. 40<sup>b</sup>, 119<sup>b</sup>, 170<sup>b</sup>, 199<sup>b</sup>.

M III

QUINTIN, Hen.  
   *Nativity, (1617,) 183. 372. 241. 46.*  
 QUINTON, Will., Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 115.  
 QUIRIAC, St.: *v. Cyriac.*

## R.

R. A. Initials on a signet, 1730. 104.  
 R. D.  
   *Discourse of the descents of the Kings of*  
   *England, (unfinished,) 798. 61.*  
 R. E. Born 1560, 340. 23.  
 R. F. bailiff of Shrewsbury, 1825. 161.  
 R. G.: *v. Ripley.*  
 R. H. Verses on friendship, 781. 139.  
 R. Hen., 358. 43.  
 R. Jo. Lines on Lord Castlehaven’s con-  
   viction, 47. 86<sup>b</sup>.  
 R. M. Arte of Astrologie, 1501. 1.  
 R. ...., Ph., 1545.  
 R. R., 1414. 290.  
 R. Sir R. N. B., qu. Sir R. Napier,  
   Bart.: *v. N.*  
 R. W., 1400. B. 20.  
 RABANUS MAURUS.  
   *Super v. Libros Moysis, 1516. Ex-*  
   *cerptum e Comm. super Actis Ap.,*  
   *1471. 195.*  
 RABBITS.  
   On breeding rabbits, 358. ix. 10<sup>b</sup>. To  
   take conies, 1393. 3. 4. 7. 8.  
 RADCLIFFE: *v. Radcliffe.*  
   Pedigree, 831. 27.—(Mellor, Derbyshire,  
   from Radcliff of Ordsall,) 798. 44.  
   Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 22.  
 RADCLIFFE, Hen., second Earl of Sussex,  
   K.G.  
   Installed, 1110. 32<sup>b</sup>, 34<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1113. 49<sup>b</sup>.  
 RADCLIFFE, Hen., fourth Earl of Sussex,  
   K.G. Elected and installed, 1112. 9.  
   1115. 69-71. 1134. 27<sup>a</sup>, b.  
 RADCLIFFE, John, Lord Fitz-Walter.  
   *Stemma, 799. 37<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 256.*  
 RADCLIFFE, Sir John, K.G.  
   *Acta, etc., 1132. 149.*  
 RADCLIFFE, or Radclif, Rich. de.  
   *Note de eo, 45 Edw. III., 799. 18.*  
 RADCLIFFE, Rob., first Earl of Sussex,  
   K.G.  
   Created Visc. Fitz-Walter, 837. 153.  
   841. 469. 857. 279. Made Earl,  
   841. 477.  
 RADCLIFFE, Rob., fifth Earl of Sussex,  
   K.G.  
   Installed, 1112. 17. In prison, about  
   Essex’s rebellion, 862. 229. Sign. as  
   P. C., 862. 411. Challenged by W.  
   Palms, 1106. 168. Bill of sale of a ring,  
   1156. 180. Note of will, 1106. 195<sup>b</sup>.  
 RADCLIFFE, Sam.  
   Principal of B. N. C., Oxford, 1729. 181.  
 RADCLIFFE, Tho., third Earl of Sussex,  
   K.G.  
   Knighted, being then Lord Fitz-Walter,  
   1116. 64. His (?) fees on installation,

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

1113. 86. Forest pleadings before him, 1134. 250. Sent ambassador with the Garter, 1109. 79, 80. 1110. 65. Funeral, 838. 250.

**RADEGUND, St.**, 1131. 223.

**RADLEY, Constance**, Blakemore, 177. 41.

**RADNEY, or Rodney, Sir Geo.**  
Verses to the Countess of Hartford, 38. 32. 781. 158. Lines by her, to him, 38. 34.

**RADNOE, John Earl of** : v. Robartes.

**RAGNER, Lud.**  
Formerly possessor of MS. 1791. (209<sup>b</sup>.)

**RAGLAND**, Monmouthshire, 178. 179<sup>b</sup>.

**RAGMAN ROLLS** : v. Records.

**RAGONELL, Cecilia de.**  
Descendants, 799. 133.

**RAIKES, Mr.** : v. Raykes.

**RAINEBOROW, W.** : v. Rayneborow.

**RAINOLDS** : v. Reynolds; Reynolds.

**RAINOLDS, John.**  
On divorce, 1284. 2. Verses on his controversy with his brother William, 38. 74.

**RAINOLDS, Will.**, 38. 74.

**RAINT, John** : v. Rayny.

**RALEIGH.**  
Family, 826. 151. Pedigree, (Ralygh, Devon,) 763. 37.

**RALEIGH, or Rawleigh**, ...., 374. 97.

**RALEIGH, Capt.** Slain in an expedition to Orinoco, 781. 127.

**RALEIGH, Carew**, son of Sir Walter.  
Petition to the King in behalf of his father, 781. 101.

**RALEIGH, Sir Walter.**  
Acts in Virginia, 1758. I. art. 1, 2. Ships to be built for him, 1739. 16. Instructions from Q. Eliz. for a service at sea, (1592,) 830. 87. Contention with Sir Geo. Carew, 1729. 177. Verses to his mistress, 781. 138. Letter to the King before his trial in 1603, ib. 92. Letter to the King after condemnation in 1603, ib. 93. 830. 113. "The dispairing complaint of wretched Rawleigh;" in verse, 38. 11. Letter to his wife, the night before his expected execution at Winchester, 781. 94. Verses, "Water thy plants with grace divine," ib. 163. Song, "If all the world and love were young," 1488. II. 6<sup>a</sup>. Answer to the Lye; a parody, 781. 164. Letter to Sir R. Carew, (1608,) ib. 96. Treatise of the Soul, 1149. III. Orders on an expedition to South America, 830. 109. Other papers, ib. 105, 108. Letter to his wife, from Guiana, 781. 97. 830. 104. Another, from St. Christopher's, 781. 98. Letter to the King, after his return from Guiana, ib. 100. Proceedings against him at Westminster, 28 Oct. 1618, ib. 101. Petition of his son for him, ib. 101. Verses, "Even such is time," 230. 343<sup>b</sup>. 1463. 13. Others, "Cowards fear to die," 1463. 13. Verses made the night before he was beheaded, "Give me my scallop-shell

of quiet," 38. 59. Alchemical recipes, 1407. II. 35<sup>b</sup>. 1424. 49<sup>b</sup>. 57<sup>b</sup>. 1486. 24<sup>b</sup>. Extracts from his *Remaines*, 816. 3. Preface to his *Hist. of the World*, 787. Epitaphs on him, 781. 151. Mentioned, 826. 249. Ref. to a book which was his, 1121. 225.

**RALPH** : v. Rauf.

**RALYGH** : v. Raleigh.

**RAMELIUS, Hen.**, 1115. 42.

**RAMESLEY, Leonine**, Sheriff of Staffordshire, 1527. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**RAMSAY, Tho.**, a Lithuanian.  
Letters to Ashmole, 1136. 126, 128, 130. Acrostichon anagrammaticum in obitum Caroli II., 1021.

**RAMSAY, Will.**, first Earl of Dalhousie.  
Signature, 800. 55<sup>b</sup>.

**RAMSEY, Hunta.**  
Abbey, 1493. 145. 1524. IV. A prior, 1415. 77. Master Rauf of Ramsey, 759. 54<sup>b</sup>. 77. 93.

**RAMSEY, Dr.** Nativity, (1627,) 243. 190.

**RAMSEY, David.** Trial by battle, between him and Lord Reay, 824. 33. 856. 175.

**RAMSEY, David.**  
Concerned in alchemy, 1440. 161. Alchemical verses, 872. 272. Figures for him, 178. 187<sup>b</sup>. 184. 6<sup>b</sup>, 35<sup>b</sup>, 112. 241. 16<sup>b</sup>, 19.

**RAMSEY, Sir F.**, 185. 233<sup>b</sup>.

**RAMSEY, John, Earl of Holderness.**  
Creation, 832. 121.

**RAMSEY, John, Viscount Haddington.**  
.... [Radcliffe] his first wife: part of Bp. Corbet's poem on her death, 47. 116.

**RANDALL, Mr.**, preacher, London, 834. 26<sup>b</sup>. 335. 3.

**RANDALL, Tho.** : v. Randolph.

**RANDILL, Vincent**, 423. 216.

**RANDOL, John**, mercer, London.  
Arms, 834. I. 3<sup>b</sup>. 858. 34.

**RANDOLPH, Earls of Chester** : v. Ranulph.

**RANDOLPH**. Arms, 834. 3<sup>b</sup>, 29.

**RANDOLPH, or Randall, Tho.**  
Lines on a lady with a sweet voice but an ugly face, 38. 21. His expostulation with his creditors; in verse, ib. 56. Parley with his empty purse, ib. 58. An eclogue, ib. 66. A pastoral courtship; in verse, ib. 157. Epitaph on Mr. Parson, ib. 184. Lines in defence of B. Jonson, 47. 110. Lines on the loss of his little finger, ib. 93. Verses on the same, by Hemminga, 38. 29. Epitaph on him, 38. 208.

**RANDOLPH, Sir Tho.**  
Letter, in recommendation of Glover, Somerset, 840. 585.

**RANGER, Philip**, York. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3-7.

**RANNOW, Ann**, Cambridgeshire, 184. 26.

**RANTS, Martha**, White-Rooding, 177. 42.

**RANTZOVIA, John**. Exequiae, 825. I.

**RANULPH II., de Gernons**, Earl of Chester. Charter to him, 860. 384.

**RANULPH III., de Blundeville**, Earl of Chester, also Earl of Lincoln. Charter to St. Werburgh's Abbey, 860. 384. Charter from him, or Earl Hugh II., q. v. Description of a charter, (1230,) 790. 33.

**RAPHAEL**, archangel, 1790. 115.

**RAPHAEL, Salomon**.  
Tractatus alchemici, 1419. I, 12, 19, 24. Mentioned, probably, as Salomon, 1458. 157. 158.

**RASEBORG, C. G.**, Count de : v. Lewenhaupt.

**RASES, or Rasis** : v. Rhazes.

**RATCLIFFE** : v. Radcliffe.

**RATCLIFFE**, or Ratecliff, John, 1148. XL 4.

**RATCLIFFE, Marg.** Lines on her, 47. 45<sup>b</sup>.

**RATCLIFFE-UPON-SOAR, Notte**.  
Monuments, 854. 156.

**RATE**, .... Collection of metrical romances, lays, etc., 61.

**RATH, John, D.D.**, 1474. 247<sup>d</sup>.

**RATHTOUGH, R. Lord** : v. Bold.

**RAUF, Master**, of Ramsey.  
Cited, on alchemy, 759. 54<sup>b</sup>. 77<sup>b</sup>. 93.

**RAUNTON** Abbey, Staffordshire.  
Arms in the cloisters, etc., 853. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**RAVELLASCHE, Ph. de** : v. Rouillach.

**RAVEN, Mr.**, schoolmaster at Canterbury.  
Lines on him, 38. 143.

**RAVENScroft, Rich.**, 1375.

**RAVES, Alice**, Dunstable, 174. 272, 281.

**RAVIS, Tho.**, Bp. of London.  
Mentioned, 1432. IX. 9<sup>b</sup>.

**RAVITAE, familia**, 858. I.

**RAW**. Arms, 834. 6.

**RAWCHMELL, Arth.**, 1156. 157.

**RAWDON** : v. Rowdon; Roydon.

**RAWLEIGH** : v. Raleigh.

**RAWLIN, Will**, Weston, 174. 385.

**RAWLING, Will**.  
His da. Alice, 182. 216<sup>b</sup>, 218.

**RAWLINS, John**, Lichfield.  
Correspondence, 1731. 27-39.

**RAWORTH, Mr.**, 121. 184. 141.

**RAWSON**.  
Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 13<sup>b</sup>.

**RAY, or Ree, Hen.**, Berwick pursuivant.  
Letter to him, from Sir G. Dethick, 1111. 140, 147<sup>b</sup>.

**RAY, John**.  
Index to his *Flore*, 1790. 152.

**RAY, Marg.**, 839. 179.

**RAYKES, Mr.**, 836. I.

**RAYMOND, Ralph**, 243. 191.

**RAYMOND, Tho.**, 243. 191.

**RAYMOND, Will**, 1788. 157.

**RAYMUNDUS DE INSULA** : v. Insula.

**RAYMUNDUS LULLY** : v. Lully.

RAYNALD, brother of Tho. Aquinas, 1487. 82.

RAYNEBOROW, Will., son of Will., 183. 366.

RAYNELL. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 15.

RAYNHAM, Essex.  
Manor, Renham, 1775.

RAYNHAM, Norfolk.  
Arms in the Hall, and in East, West, and South Raynham churches, (1575.) 792. II. 47-9.

RAYNOLD, James, Pyn, 1500. 235.

RAYNOLDS, Goody, 182. 157.

RAYNOLDS, Gregory, 175. 123<sup>b</sup>, 138. 182. 18, 51<sup>b</sup>, 157<sup>b</sup>, 158, 186. 1414. 446.

RAYNOLDS, Joan, Exeter, 1500. 209.

RAYNOLDS, John : v. Rainolds.

RAYNT, John.  
Licence to practise alchemy, 1452. 43.

RAZAGON, Jac., Venice.  
Augmentation of arms, 858. 2.

READ, or Reade : v. Rede.  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 46, 54. 852. I. 156. II. 27. Arms, (Kent.) 834. I.

READ, Das., 185. 209.

READ, Lieut.-Col., Gov. of Poole, 243. 173<sup>b</sup>.

READ, John, Leominster, 240. 157.

READ, Martin, Oxford.  
Epistola ad Naperum, 1730. 126. Mentioned, *ib.* 114.

READE, ...., 64. 15.

READE, Ann, 64. 14<sup>b</sup>.

READE, or Rede, Rob., Bp. of Chichester.  
Sheriff's oath administered by him, 1146.  
I. Notice of an ordination, *ib.*

READE, or Rede, or Reede, Will., Bp. of Chichester.  
Canones astronomicae, 181. 59. Tabulae, 191. 62. 383. IV. I. Nota de eis, 50. 38<sup>b</sup>. Horoscopus, anno 1440, juxta ejus tabulas, *ib.* 56. A Kalendar, apparently prepared for him, 1146. I<sup>b</sup>.

READING, Berks.  
Grants to the abbey, 860. 133-4. Council, (1279.) 1146. 63. A plague, 1477. VII. 43. A case of precedence of mayors and burgesses, (1619.) 857. 195. A trial at the assizes there, (1630.) 1123. 141<sup>b</sup>. Abbey: materials taken thence to Windsor, 1115. 41. Abbey lands, at Windsor, 1126. 40, 63<sup>b</sup>. Church notes from St. Lawrence's, 850. 210. 1137. 148.

REARE, Eliz., Easton, 174. 346.

REAVES, Ann.  
Note of her birth, by her father, 174. 169.

REAY, D. Lord : v. Mac Kay.

REBIS, sive Dakerei.  
Excerpta ex opere alchemico, sic dicto, 1448. 74. 1450. 18. Hermetis Rebus et Azok, sive Magnum Opus Hermetis, 1451. II. 25.

RECEIPTS : v. Arts; Chemistry; Cookery; Housewifery; Medicine.  
"A book of receipts," formerly MS. 1883, now lost.

## RECORDS.

Collectanea e rotulis in Terti Lond., per T. Talbot, 799. II. Notes from records in the Tower, 839. II. 848. 73. 861. art. 3, etc.

Excerpta e rotulis Cancelleriae, 861. 237. 298.—e rotulis Alemanniae, 845. 131. 1099. 118-42. 1104. 223-46.—Calixus, 1098. 154-63.—Chartarum, 799. (see col. 435.) 856. 42. 860. I. 14, *et passim*. 1099. 26-60. 1105. 110. 1115. 175, *et passim*. 1121. I.—Claustrum, 799. (see col. 435.) 840. 259. 856. 42, 52. 860. 347. 370. 406. 418. 419. 431. 433. 437. 455. 1097—1104. (see col. 721.) 1105. 112, *et seq.* 183-5. 1115. 90. 175, *et passim*. 1122. 9, *et seq.* 1144. I, *et seq.*, 397, etc.—Escaletarum, 799. (see col. 435.) 860. 439. 1115. 253<sup>b</sup>. 273. 1122. 61<sup>b</sup>, etc.—Finium, 799. (see col. 435.) 860. I. 26, (*et passim*.) 1100. 98-101, 120. 1124. 24, 27, 251. 1122. 92.—Francie, 799. (see col. 435.) 837. 164. 846. 131. 848. 73. 1097—1104. (see col. 721.) 1105. 106, 112, *et seq.* 1115. 246, 259-66.—Hundredorum, 860. 454.—Liberationum, 860. I. 17, (*et passim*.) 1098. 191-215. 1115. 87. 1144. 397.—Vocatis Memoranda Scaccarii, 859. 45. 860. I. 17, (*et passim*.) 451. 1115. 215<sup>b</sup>. 251. 1123. 125.—Normanniae, 845. 131. 1098. 73-80, 151-3.—Originalium, 848. 111-5<sup>b</sup>. 860. I. 14, *et passim*. 1115. 189, 231, 251, 253<sup>b</sup>.—Parliamenti, 799. 166<sup>b</sup>, 194. 840. 107. 856. 49. 860. 22. 1105. 168<sup>b</sup>-70. 1115. 216, 227. 1137. 130<sup>b</sup>. 1147. III. I. VI. 122.—Patentum, 856. 42. 52. 857. 219-32, 258-69. 860. I. 14, (*et passim*.) 245. 331. 431. 440. 861. 217-26, 417. 1098—1104. (see col. 721.) 1105. 112, *et seq.* 1111. 7<sup>b</sup>-9<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 90<sup>b</sup>, 175, *et passim*. 1122. 41, *et seq.* 1139. 4. 1144. 290, *et seq.*, 314. 397. 414. 1452. 43, 45-49. 1498. VI. 17.—Pipes, 799. 207<sup>b</sup>, 235<sup>b</sup>.—Placitorum, 794. 90<sup>b</sup>. 860. I. 14, (*et passim*.) 401. 450. 1115. 231, 232, 241<sup>b</sup>, 251. 1122. 73<sup>b</sup>, *et seq.* 1144. 39. 1452. 45<sup>b</sup>.—Raggeamanorum, 860. 454.—Romæ, 845. 131. 860. 18, 417, 418. 1097, *et seq.* (see col. 721.)—Scotie, 839. II. 47. 845. 131. 860. 291. 1097—1104. (see col. 721.) 1105. 112, *et seq.*—Vasconie, 840. 109. 845. 131. 848. 73. 860. 21, *et passim*. 861. 217-26. 1097, *et seq.* (see col. 721.) 1105. 112, *et seq.* 1115. 90, 259-66.—Wallie, 845. 131.

Excerpta ex Extractis Donationum, 1098. 166-91, 197-209.—e Recuperationibus, 1115. 244<sup>b</sup>, 251, *et seq.* recordis diversis Scaccarii, 848. 111-5<sup>b</sup>. 857. 357. 860. 126, 133, 158, 161. 1123. 58<sup>b</sup>, 59. 125.—e Feodorum libris, 859. 45, *et seq.*—e Libro Nigro Scacc., 856. 39. 860. 16.—e Libro Rubeo Scacc., 844. 26. 856. 21. 859. 147. 860. 446. 449. 863. 47, *et seq.* Testa de Nerill, 859. 49, *et seq.* 860. 450. 863. 53. 1122. 80<sup>b</sup>, *et seq.* recordis Garderobe, 1111. 149-233. 1112. 172<sup>b</sup>, 1131. 14. 1147. III. 56.—e recordis diversis, 859. 860. 861. 1106. 1107. I, 219, *et seq.* 1115. 175.

et passim. 1122. 1144. I, 263, 267, 289, 323, *et seq.*

Inquisitiones post mortem, 858. 67, 77. 860. 25, 26, 439, *et passim*. 861. 227. 863. 53. 1122. 61, *et seq.* Cal. inq. post mortem tenentum in capite in co. Ebor., (28 Hen. III.-2 Ric. III.), 795. 17.

Mem. de rotulis de Cancelleria captis in castro de Swaney, 799. 177. Breve de supervisione rotulorum, etc. in Turri Lond., (14 Edw. II.), 799. 261. Warrant and writ, (1667,) for the removal of the rolls of the Common Pleas into the Exchequer, 860. 329. Note on Exchequer records, 1481. 34. Catalogue of records, etc. in the Chamberlain's office in the treasury of the Exchequer, 1113. 249.

RECOVERIES : v. Records.

RECUSANTS, Roman Catholic : v. James I. Grant by James I. of the goods of six, 1729. 104. Another grant, to the Earl of Montgomery, *ib.* 112. Some imprisoned at Wisbeach, 828. 215, 219.

REDSBURN, Tho.  
Additio Cronice Winton., 839. 31<sup>b</sup>.

REDBURNE, Will. de.  
His dau. Alice, etc., 848. 98<sup>b</sup>.

REDDING, Raimond, 1116. 22<sup>b</sup>.

REDDING, Will., 3. 8.

REDE : v. Read; Reade.

REDE, Mr., of the Exchequer, 1481. 34.

REDEMPTION OF CAPTIVES, an order of Knights, 1115. 143<sup>b</sup>.

REDFORD, Rich., Hounslow.  
Marg. his wife, 839. 174.

REDISH. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 158.

REDISH.  
Descent, (Lanc.) 894. v. 23. Arms, (Lanc.) 844. II. 69.

REDMAN, Mr., 1105. 194<sup>b</sup>.

REDMAN, Rich., Bp. of Ely.  
Registrum de rebus ord. Priemonst. in Anglia, Wallia, Scotia, et Hibernia, (1474-1503.) 1519.

RED SEA.  
Diss. de Mari Rubro, 843. 49.

REDVERS, Baldwin de, second Earl of Devon, and Richard his son, (afterwards third Earl,) 844. 2.

REDVERS, Baldwin de, eighth Earl of Devon. Obit, (1263.) 799. 19.

REE, Hen. : v. Ray.

REED : v. Reade; Rede.

REED, Rich., 840. 457.

REEVE : v. Reeve.

REEVE, Goody, Filgrave, 177. 17.

REEVE, Mr. and Mrs. Grafton, 177. 8.

REEVE, Hen., Bolnhurst, Beds.  
Letter to Lilly, 423. 178.

REEVE, John.  
Alch. recipes, 1407. 40. 1480. III. (B.) 25. 1486. III. 41<sup>b</sup>.

REEVE, Marg., Latton, 177. 42.

REEVES, Ann : v. Reares.

REEVES, Bridget, Netfield, 177. 50.  
 REEVES, Joshua, Netfield, 177. 44.  
 REEVES, Tho.  
     Praise of L.-C.-J. Coke, 818. 6.  
 REGALIA.  
     Notes on the regalia, 826. 198, 204.  
     861. art. 3. (see note at p. 111.) 1115.  
     90<sup>b</sup>. 1122. 1. *Revelatio de aquila et ampulla, facta T. Becket*, 59. 51.  
     1293. 52. Orders for standard, crown for S. Edward, stole, spurs, etc., to be made by Edward of Westminster, 35-36 Hen. III, 860. 86-8. The crown pledged, 3 Hen. V., ib. 162. Letter of James I. concerning jewels, 1729. 82. Indenture between a dean of Westminster and his successor about the regalia, (1605) 837. 243. 863. 297.  
 REGINALD, Earl of Boulogne: v. Dammartin.  
 REGINALD, Earl of Cornwall: v. Dunstanville.  
 REGINALDUS. *Synonyma; seu Glossarium medicum*, 1470. 262<sup>c</sup>.  
 REGIOMONTANUS, Jo., or de Monte Regio, or Muller.  
     Cited, 340. 72. Use of his tables, 348. 1.  
 REINOLDS: v. Rainolds; Raynolds; Reydolde.  
 REINOLDS, ....  
     Made commissary, (1650) 240. 205.  
 REINOLDS, Das.  
     A son, born Feb. 1646, 178. 148.  
 RELICS: v. Compostella.  
 REMBOILLET, Jacques, Sr. de, 1116. 34.  
 REMIGIUS, grammaticus.  
     Cited, 1286. 299<sup>b</sup>.  
 REMIGIUS, Bp. of Lincoln, 860. 443.  
 REMINGTON, Sir Rob., 204. 166.  
 REMIS, G. de: v. Gerardus.  
 RENALDUS, Mag. *Sermo*, 757. 215<sup>b</sup>.  
 RENATUS, King of Jerusalem, etc.  
     Litera, (1463) 1114. 80<sup>b</sup>.  
 RENATUS II., Duke of Lorraine, 1116. 115<sup>b</sup>.  
 RENNES, Mag., 343. 114.  
 RENOUDUS, canon of Paris.  
     *Sermo*, 757. 415.  
 RENT-ROLL.  
     A fragment, cent. xv., 393. vi.  
 REPERTORIUM: v. Intentio Summaria.  
 REPHAM, or Refham, Norfolk.  
     Arms in the church, (1575) 792. II. 56<sup>b</sup>.  
 REPTILES: v. Animals.  
 RERESBY.  
     Descent, (Yorkshire), 834. III. 16.  
 RERESBY, Dne., 178. 121<sup>b</sup>.  
 RESUMPTION. A treatise of acts of resumption, 842. 39.  
 RETFORD, West, Notts.  
     Monuments, 854. 148.  
 REVE, John, fellow of Eton College, 1729.  
     179.  
 REVE, Rich., preb. of Windsor, 1113. 258.  
 REVELATION: v. Bible.

REVELL, Rob., Shortlondlegg.  
     *Creat*, 858. 154, 162.  
 REVILLASCHE, Ph.: v. Rouillach.  
 REVIS: v. Raves; Ravis; Reeves.  
 REYLEY, Will.: v. Ryley.  
 REYNELL: v. Raynell.  
 REYNER, John, 1280. 193<sup>b</sup>.  
 REYNER, Rob., 750. 195<sup>b</sup>.  
 REYNES. Family, (Clifton-Reynes, Bucks.) 834. v. 29<sup>b</sup>.  
 REYNOLD, Tho.  
     Commissary of the Bp. of Cov. and Lich., & Edw. IV., 864. 46.  
 REYNOLDES, Lancelot, Drempton.  
     Letter to Lilly, 423. 202. Verses in praise of Culpeper, etc., ib. 204.  
 REYNOLDS: v. Rainolds; Raynolds; Reydolde.  
 REYNOLDS, Goody, 175. 136<sup>b</sup>.  
 RHAZES.  
     *Aphorismi*, 357. 58. *Posterior pars libri Basis alchemici*, 1451. v. 39. *Liber ad Merlinum filium suum*; *carmen alchem.*, 1416. 3. *Liber lumen*; *carmen alchem.*, ib. 8. *Versus de lapide*, 1485. 72. *Work of silver*, 1478. 99. *Excerpta alchemica*, 1486. III. 28. 1490. 240<sup>b</sup>. *Medicamenta*, 348. 29. 150<sup>b</sup>. 1452. VI. art. 1. 1437. art. 15. 1500. 248. *Opinio de fugandis serpentibus*, 360. 160.  
 RHAZES CESTRENsis.  
     Noticed, *Cat.*, col. 1344.  
 RHÉ, Isle of.  
     Journal of the Duke of Buckingham's expedition, 824. 187. Sir J. Burrows slain, 47. 97<sup>b</sup>.  
 RHEIMS. Queries by an archbishop, concerning alchemy, 1459. II. 312.  
 RHETORIC.  
     On the art, 768. 492. 788. 117.  
 RHINE: v. Palatinate.  
 RHODES, Knights of: v. John, St.  
 RHODES: v. Rodes.  
 RHODES, Jo. *Disticha XVI. elegiaca*, in E. Ashmole, 36. 320.  
 RHUMELIUS, Pharamundus.  
     *Compendium Hermeticum*, 1419. 27.  
 RHYS, Ap Owen, al. Dun, Lewis ap, Montgomery, 840. 641.  
 RIA, Hubert de.  
     Issue, with arms, 799. 141.  
 RICARDUS, Mag.: v. Bloxham.  
 RICARDUS HEREMITA: v. Rolle.  
 RICH. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 14.  
 RICH, Mr., 184. 89.  
 RICH, Hen., first Earl of Holland, K.G.  
     Acts, 1110. 162. Speech presented to K. James on his behalf, 38. 103.  
     Fees, when created Earl, 840. 477.  
     Installed, 1112. 79. 1122. 122. Exchanger of the Mint, 1148. 352. Writ to him as such, 831. 244. Letter to the officers of arms concerning ribbons for knights, 1109. 133<sup>b</sup>. Answer to it, ib. 134. Warrant signed by him, 1132. 69. Certificate by him, 840. 213.  
     A commissioner to review the statutes of the Garter, 1132. 285. Constable of Windsor Castle, 1126. 82<sup>b</sup>. Warrants about buildings there, 1125. 71<sup>b</sup>.  
     73. Pleas of the forest of Windsor held before him, 749. xiv. 1126. 77<sup>b</sup>. Made General of the King's horse, 1142. XIII. 135. Letter, excusing himself from attendance on a feast of the Garter, 1111. 57. 1132. 39. Mentioned, 831. 231<sup>b</sup>.  
 RICH, Rich., first Lord Rich.  
     Lord Chancellor, 862. 208. Sign. as Chanc., 845. 160. His supporters, 840. 156.  
 RICH, Rob., first Earl of Warwick.  
     Signature as Lord Rich, and P. C., 862. 411. Creation, as Earl, 832. 106.  
     Penelope [Devereux] his first wife, mentioned as the Lady Rich, 862. 229. Letter to Q. Eliz., on behalf of her brother, 781. 84. Sonnet on the nativity of her daughter, (1588) 88. 52.  
 RICH, Rob., second Earl of Warwick.  
     Speech presented to K. James on his behalf, 38. 103. Summons to the installation of P. Charles as K.G., 1113. 211<sup>b</sup>. Petition to the King, 800. 110.  
 RICH, Rob., fifth Earl of Warwick, and second Earl of Holland.  
     Eliz. [Ingram] his first wife:—Birth, 243. 164<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, sometimes as Lady Kensington, sometimes as Lady K., 178. 18<sup>b</sup>. 25, 84<sup>b</sup>, 113<sup>b</sup>, 116, 178, 184. 184. 63<sup>b</sup>, 122<sup>b</sup>, 126, 128<sup>b</sup>, 129<sup>b</sup>, 149<sup>b</sup>. 185. 16<sup>b</sup>, 19, 38, 43, 92<sup>b</sup>, 132<sup>b</sup>, 135<sup>b</sup>, 231, 261.  
 RICHARD I., King of England.  
     Creations of Earls, 841. 17, 21. Charter to the church of Lichfield, 864. 75.  
     At Acon, 1120. 171. Calls the King of Scots to his court, 789. 158<sup>b</sup>.  
 RICHARD II., King of England.  
     Created Prince of Wales, 841. 133.  
     Claims at his coronation, 863. I.  
     Coronation, ib. 89, etc. Answer to a petition from Marg. Dimock, ib. 125.  
     Wardrobe accounts, 1111. 158-62, 188-89, 197. Creations of peers, 841. 153-94. Extracts from the patent rolls, 860. 331-45. Patents, etc. concerning arms, 804. II. 16<sup>b</sup>. 838. 355, 361, 365, 367, 374. 858. 25. Ordinances for war in Scotland, 858. 30. 865. 251, 252. 1105. 103. Truce with France, (1395) 789. 120. Order of combat, addressed to him, 858. 83.  
     Grant of the office of E. Marshal, 860. 359. Charter to the Bp. of Cov. and Lich., 1527. 98. Charters concerning the Duchy of Lancaster, 1157. 7, 10, 15. Charter to Windsor College, 1113. 253. 1124. 30. "Tabula imaginum figurarum," 4. 32. "Rosarium Regis Rich. de figuris affirmantibus et prohibentibus effectum querentis," etc., ib. 40.  
     Anne [of Bohemia] his first wife: v. Anne.  
 Isabella [of France] his second wife: v. Isabella.

**RICHARD III.**, King of England.  
Badge as Duke of Gloucester, 840. 221.  
Ordinance as Constable, *ib.* 57. Charter, as Duke of Glouc., giving several manors to Windsor College, 1125. 18<sup>b</sup>. [see also 1297.] Indenture, between him and the college, about masses for him and Anne his wife, *ib.* 44. Licence to him, as Duke, to give the church of Olney to Windsor Coll., 1122. 99. (see also 1125. 61<sup>b</sup>.) Coronation, 863. 437. 1111. 149, etc. Wardrobe accounts, 1111. 149, etc. Creations of peers, 841. 393. 465. Charter to the heralds, 857. 34. Grant of the keepership of the park of Potenall, 1132. 164. Short notice of him, 1448. 287. Anne [Nevill] his wife: *v.* Anne.

**RICHARD**, King of the Romans, and Earl of Cornwall.  
Charta, 848. 119<sup>b</sup>. His natural dan. Iselin in poverty, 860. 25.

**RICHARD**, Duke of York, K.G., (father of K. Edward IV.)  
Receipt for money, 858. 94. Replication to his claim to the crown, 860. 1. Cure of him, 1437. 104. Articles between Henry VI. and him, 1160. m. 1, 2.

**RICHARD**, Duke of York and Norfolk, K.G., (second son of K. Edward IV.)  
Creation as D. of York, 841. 363. Arms, 1115. 92<sup>b</sup>. 1189. 4. Badge, 1121. 228. Contracted to Ann, dan. of John Mowbray, D. of Norfolk, 856. 94. Murdered, 1448. 287.

**RICHARD**, Bp. of C...  
Ded. by A. de Villa Nova to a bishop wrongly called in the MS. "Ric. Episcopo Cantuar." 1437. 1.

**RICHARD**, Hen., 1132. 266.

**RICHARDS**, John, I. of Wight, 830. 285.

**RICHARDS**, John, Keysoe, 177. 60. 240. 165.

**RICHARD'S-CASTLE**, Salop.  
Monuments, 854. 177.

**RICHARDSON**, *Lady*.  
Birth, (1603.) 243. 163<sup>b</sup>.

**RICHARDSON**, Grace, Southwark.  
Letter to R. Napier, her uncle, 1488. II. 46.

**RICHARDSON**, Sir Tho., C. J. K. B.  
Speech on his promotion, 830. 205.  
Commissioner at a justice-seat in Windsor Forest, 749. xiv. Epitaph, 38. 181. Another, 38. 182, 198. 47. 133<sup>b</sup>.

**RICHARDSON**, Tho.  
His wife Eliz., 162. 209<sup>b</sup>, 213, 215<sup>b</sup>.

**RICHARDSON**, Tho., Lord Cramond in Scotland.  
His widow [possibly the Lady R. entered above] mar. Mr. Coffin, 356. IV.

**RICHARDSON**, Will., merchant, 1463. 25.

**RICHARDYNE**: *v.* Bloxham, R.

**RICHAUT**, Rychaut, or Ricott, Peter, 1111. 50<sup>b</sup>, 51<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 60, 61, 63, 64<sup>b</sup>.

**RICHELIEU**, Armand du Plessis, Cardinal de.  
Astrol. calculation, 832. II. Epitaphs, 826. 43. 44.

**RICHES**. Nota contra immoderatum divitiarum appetitum, 751. 143.

**RICHMOND**, Surrey. Henry VII. celebrates St. George's day there, 1113. 15.

**RICHMOND**, Yorkshire.  
*Skele.*  
Fees, 868. 315. De charta relaxationis comitatus, per Jo. Docem Britannie facta, 799. 8. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 58.

**Town**.  
Note of the building of the castle by Earl Alan, 860. 9.

**Earldom**.  
Notes from records, 1115. 215, etc. Coll. ex genealogia comitum, 860. 7.  
— Dukes of: *v.* Fitzroy; Stuart.  
— Earls of: *v.* Dreux; Tudor.

**RICHMOND KING OF ARMS**.  
Creation of one, (1472), 1109. III.

**RICHMOND**.  
Pedigree, (Berks), 852. I. 155. II. 68<sup>b</sup>.

**RICKMANSWORTH**, Herts.  
Moore Park, 1729. 3.

**RICOTT**, Peter: *v.* Richaut.

**RIDDLES**.  
Two; in verse, 38. 82. 47. 40<sup>b</sup>. One, of a gooseberry bush, 38. 145.—of a kiss, *ib.* 153. Six "questyones," 59. 72<sup>b</sup>.

**RIDDYER**, Sir Benj.: *v.* Rudyard.

**RIDELESFORD**, Walt. de, Baron of Bre, Ireland.  
Amicia his wife, 798. 8<sup>b</sup>.

**RIDER**: *v.* Ryder; Ryther.

**RIDER**, Anth., notary, 1112. 132.

**RIDER**, or Ryder, Tho., Mayor of Windsor, 1128. 41, 66<sup>b</sup>.

**RIDGELEY** Dr., Luke, 240. 350.

**RIDGLEY**, Mr., 185. 242<sup>b</sup>.  
Mrs. Ridgley, *ib.* 279<sup>b</sup>.

**RIDGWAY**: *v.* Rudgeway.

**RIDLEY**, or Rydley. Arms, 844. 53.

**RIDLEY**, Dr. Letter of the Emp. of Russia to Q. Eliz. about him, 828. 21.

**RIDLEY**, Mrs., Weston, 329. 6<sup>b</sup>, 104<sup>b</sup>.

**RIDLEY**, Rich., Salop. Arms, 858. 129.

**RIDWAKE**.  
Pedigree, 798. 33<sup>b</sup>. 845. 129. Arms, 798. 33.

**RIESMAN**, David, secr. to the Elector-Palatine, 1136. 102.

**RIEVAULX ABBEY**, Yorkshire, 848. 2<sup>b</sup>.

**RIGBY**. Arms, 799. 143<sup>b</sup>.

**RILEY**, Rich., clerk, Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 115.

**RILLSTON**, Edw., B. N. C., Oxford, 1729. 181.

**RIMINGTON**, Agnes, Luton, 181. 222. 335. 110<sup>b</sup>.

**RINGLAND**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1576.) 792. II. 64.

**RINSY**: *v.* Rynsy.

**RINVILL**, Sam., *alias* Norton, *q. v.*

**RIPLEY**, George, canon of Bridlington. *Aurea ars alchimistarum*, 1469. II. I. Cantilena, 1394. 67, 75. 1445. VIII. 2<sup>b</sup>. 1470. 223<sup>b</sup>.—translated by Sir G. Wharton, 1445. VIII. —another version, *ib.* 41.—another, 1470. 225<sup>b</sup>. *Epistola totam artem continens*, 1485. II. 67. *Liber experimentorum alchemicorum*, 1459. II. 7. *Medulla alchimiae*, 1470. \*31. 1490. 66.—*Engl.* The marrow of alchemy, 1479. \*32. 35. 1480. III. (B.) 9. 1485. III. 69. 1487. 172. 1492. IX. 157. 1507. 109.—extracts from it, 1424. 51<sup>b</sup>. 1433. II. 15<sup>b</sup>. 1440. 205. Note about two translations of the *Medulla*, one by John Higgins, the other possessed by Mr. Backhouse, 971. 4. *Pupilla Oculi, seu Alchemiae*, 1406. art. (12.) 1485. II. 6. —*Engl.*, 1407. IX. 13. 1450. VII. I. 1480. I. 89. III. (B.) 16. 1485. III. 91. 1492. IX. 190.—recipes from it, 1424. I. 55. II. 105. *Somnium*, 1459. II. 33.—*Engl.*, 1485. III. 55. *Tractatus de terra terrarum*, *ib.* II. 70. *Visio [de bufone rubeo ex quo conficiebat Ripleius antidotum contra venenum]*, 1459. II. 34.—*Engl.*, 1480. 3<sup>b</sup>. 1485. III. 4<sup>b</sup>.  
*Book of Philosophers*, 1426. VII. I. *Bosom book*, 1382. II. 110. 1421. 223. 1424. II. 37. 1486. V. I. 1493. 91. (see 1459. 34.) *Compend of Alchemy, or Twelve Gates*, 1445. I. 1479. I. 1485. III. 3. 51<sup>b</sup>. 1486. III. 49<sup>b</sup>. 1490. II. 14, 116.—extracts, 1421. 99. 1426. I. I. 1490. 330.—epitome, 1459. II. 119.—expounded by Kelly, 1415. 26<sup>b</sup>. *Dream [of Sol and Adrope]*, 1418. II. 44<sup>b</sup>: [*v.* *Somnium*, *Visio, supr.*] *Gracious Science and Blessed Secret*, 1452. 47. Letter to a friend, 1440. 208. *Mystery of Alchymists*; in verse, 759. 106<sup>b</sup>. 1382. II. 254. *Philarcium*; *Engl.*, 1479. 229, 305. 1480. 48<sup>b</sup>. 1492. IX. 176. 1493. 96, 98<sup>b</sup>.—recipe therefrom, 1486. V. 25. *Scroll of alchemical emblems, with verses*, 1530. 1535. 1772.—verses from it, 972. 246. 1441. 109. 1480. I. 13, etc.—the emblems only, 1771. *Theorick*; or *Concordance between Guido and R. Lally*, 1424. II. I. 1479. 43-4. "The Vigitable," 1407. IV. 24. 1441. 197. *Recipes*, 1407. II. 16<sup>b</sup>. IX. 21. 1421. 135<sup>b</sup>, 160<sup>b</sup>, 229. 231. 1426. III. 15. 1485. III. 88. 1486. V. 19. *Extracts, etc.*, 788. V. 43<sup>b</sup>, 50<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1407. VI. I. 1419. II. 34<sup>b</sup>. 1424. II. 3. 1426. V. 4. 20. 1433. I. 45. 1441. 364. 1445. 47. 1446. 237. 1450. 27<sup>b</sup>. 1478. VI. 93<sup>b</sup>. 1479. 53. 217. 1480. 13<sup>b</sup>, 14<sup>b</sup>. 1486. III. 72<sup>b</sup>. 1490. II. 12, 116, 125. 1491. 899, 920, 1100, 1136. 1493. 105<sup>b</sup>. 1494. 153. 408. 1507. 176<sup>b</sup>.  
Note about him, 1485. III. 2, 88. Verses concerning him, 1459. 28<sup>b</sup>. His tomb, 972. 300<sup>b</sup>. *Picklock to his Castle*, by B. Lock, *q. v.*

**RIPPLINGHAM**. . . . . 374. 170<sup>b</sup>.

**RIPON**, Yorkshire.  
Negociations with the Scots, 830. 186.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**RIPPINGALE.** Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 28<sup>b</sup>.

**RIPPLE;** Worcester. Arms in the church, 833. 385.

**RISLEY,** Derbyshire : v. Sawley.

**RISOM.** Pedigree, 831. 28.

**RIVE,** Geo., Caldecot, 182. 93.

**RIVE,** Tho., 182. 204<sup>b</sup>-24, *sepe*. Goody Rive (apparently his wife), and her dan. Anne, *ib.* 122<sup>b</sup>, 132<sup>b</sup>.

**RIVE,** Will., 175. 94.

**RIVERS:** v. Redvers. Arms, 834. 37.

**RIVERS,** Earls: v. Widvile.

**RIVERS,** . . . . . Cambridge. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3-5.

**RIVERS,** Sir John, Lord Mayor 1573. Knighted, 840. 56<sup>a</sup>.

**RIVKES,** Susanna, afterwards Benjar, *q. v.*

**RIVERS,** William, Warwick. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3-5.

**ROANE:** v. Rouen.

**ROBARTES,** John, first Earl of Radnor. Mentioned as Lord Roberts, 1790. 69, 71. And possibly as Das. Roberts, 185. 5<sup>b</sup>. Signature as a commissioner for the office of E. M., 857. 323.

**ROBERT:** v. Robertus.

**ROBERT I,** King of Scotland. His victory at Bannockburn, 860. 372.

**ROBERT II,** King of Scotland. Confirmatio jurium Scotie, 789. 161<sup>b</sup>. Charta aliae, *ib.* 161<sup>b</sup>-2<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBERT,** King of Sicily, etc. : v. Lully, R. Mentioned, 1478. 79<sup>b</sup>. 1484. 146, etc.

**ROBERT,** Duke of Normandy, 1475. 245.

**ROBERT,** Abbot of Glastonbury. Charta, 780. 190<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER.** Lives of the Saints; in verse, 43. Legends of certain saints, etc., 1115. 7-11<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBERT,** Chancellor of Sarum, 790. 197<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBERTS,** John. Autograph, 1471. \*1<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBERTS.** Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

**ROBERTS, Das.:** v. Robartes, 185. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBERTS, Fra.,** notary, 1113. 139.

**ROBERTS,** John, son of Martin Roberts of Cripplegate. Baptism, and marriage to Eliz. Dukes, 418. I. 31.

**ROBERTUS ANGLICUS.** *Transtulit librum Alkindi* (*q. v.*) de judiciis.

**ROBERTUS CASTRENSIS.** Preface to a book on alchemy, 1418. II. 49.

**ROBERTUS CESTRENSIS.** *Tractatus astronomicus*, 861. 19<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBERTUS VALLENSIS.** *Compendiolum alchemicum*, 1408. *art.* 2. *Versiculi*, 1485. III. 47.

**ROBERTUS, Petrus, 1133. 19.**

**ROBESSART,** Sir John : v. Robart.

**ROBINS:** v. Robyna. Family, 1137. 122.

**ROBINSON:** v. Robison; Robynson. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 255.

**ROBINSON,** . . . . . Alch. recipes, 1408. XII. 43.

**ROBINSON,** Mr., 185. 116. 339. 176.

**ROBINSON, Goody,** 182. 188.

**ROBINSON, Anth.,** 175. 69<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBINSON, Arthur.** Mentioned, 204. 6. 338. 121<sup>b</sup>. Married Eliz. Walkhall, 181. 68, 144.

**ROBINSON, Christiana.** Birth, (1570,) etc., 338. 121, 122, 163<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBINSON, Eliz.,** London, 1488. II. 6.

**ROBINSON, Fra.** Letter to Coley, 1501. IV. 53. (*before 21.*)

**ROBINSON, Geo.** Birth, (156-), 338. 121.

**ROBINSON, Hen.,** London. Birth, (1573,) 338. 121. Mentioned, 181. 121, 130, 162<sup>b</sup>, 178<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBINSON, Humf.** 174. 226, 294. 37<sup>b</sup>. 181. 162. 204. 6, 13<sup>b</sup>. His wife, 204. 13, 27<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBINSON, Jane,** wife of John Greene, *q. v.*

**ROBINSON, John.** Christian [Anderson] his wife, 339. 162<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBINSON, John, junior.** Birth, (1565,) 338. 120.

**ROBINSON, Kath.,** 175. 132. 338. 18, 29-31, 34. 121. 1488. II. 6.

**ROBINSON, Kath., jun.,** Mrs. Watkin's daughter, (London,) 181. 115<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBINSON, Maria,** 338. 121.

**ROBINSON, Mary,** wife of Sir Rob. Napier, *q. v.*

**ROBINSON, Paul,** a monk of Douay. Possessor of MS. 780. (189, 209.)

**ROBINSON, Rich.** Nativity, 240. 250, 252. Letters to Lilly, *ib.* 248, 251.

**ROBINSON, Rob. and Cecilia,** (1538,) 1126. 67<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBINSON, Robert.** Married Mary Stiles, (1602,) 181. 69.

**ROBINSON, Simon,** 338. 120.

**ROBINSON, T.,** Limerick. Letter to Lilly, 240. 119.

**ROBISON, Susan.** Letter to her husband, 180. 101.

**ROBART,** Sir John, K.G., 1128. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBSON,** Goodman, 334. 67<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBSON, el. Fletcher, Tho.,** Hitchin. Alchemical MSS. and notes, 1400. (B.) 12, 23<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1407. 1408. III. IV. (and perhaps X. 343.) 1418. 1421. 1424. 1430. I. 1441. 129, 171, 199, 211, 217, 225, 241, 371. 1450. IV. 49, etc., 72<sup>b</sup>. V. 73. 1472. I. 1478. I. 22, 27, 57. 1480. 3<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1486. III. 31, 75. 1492. VIII. 125. IX. \*130. 1494. I. Medical notes, 1488. II. 33<sup>b</sup>, 74<sup>b</sup>. Horoscopes, 1418. III. I. Signature, 1480. II. *end.*

**ROBY,** Marg., 394. 268<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBYNS,** Adam, Fellow of Eton College, 1739. 179.

**ROBYNS, John,** Canon of Ch. Ch. and Windsor. *Libellus de accidentibus futuris*; ad Hen. VIII., 186. I. Signature, 1123. 177<sup>b</sup>.

**ROBYNSON,** John, bailiff of Essington Ward, Durham, 840. 631.

**ROBYNSON, Marg.,** 181. 95.

**ROCH.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 64.

**ROCHE,** Comte de la, Marq. de la Veer, in Burgundy. Pedigree, 838. 751.

**ROCHELLE,** France, 831. 231<sup>b</sup>.

**ROCHESTER.** Gift of W. Albini to the church, 860. 445. The Dean's lands, 846. 16. *Experimenta alchem. prioris cujusdam Roffenai*, 1451. v. 60. 1485. 31. — Earls of : v. Hyde; Wilmot. — R. Visc. : v. Carr.

**ROCHFORD,** Essex. The Lawless Court, 826. 160. — Viscounts : v. Bullen; Carey.

**ROCHFORT,** John de. Seal, 1115. 256<sup>b</sup>.

**ROCHO,** Don Pedro de, 243. 253.

**ROCKE,** Rich., Shrewsbury. Arms, 858. 133.

**ROCKINGHAM,** L. Lord : v. Watson.

**ROCKLAND,** Norfolk. Arms in St. Peter's church, (1575,) 792. II. II.

**ROCKLEY:** v. Rokley.

**ROCKWOOD:** v. Ruckwood.

**ROCKWOOD, B.,** Councillor to the Elector-Palatine. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 297.

**ROCKWOOD, Rob.** Letter from Ashmole to him, 1131. 351. His death, *ib.*

**ROCLIFF.** Note of pedigree, 831. 20<sup>b</sup>.

**RODARGICUS,** Lucas. *Opus alch.*, 1382. II. 235.

**RODERHAM,** Rob. de, 860. 19.

**RODERICK THE GREAT,** King of Wales. His three sons, 847. 118<sup>b</sup>.

**RODES:** v. Rhodes. Pedigree, (Staley-Woodthorpe, Derbyshire,) 798. 31.

**RODES, Gerard de.** *Notæ chartæ*, 799. 101<sup>b</sup>.

**RODES, Tho.** Letter to A. Dee, 1790. 65.

**RODLANDUS:** v. Rolandus.

**RODNEY,** Sir Geo. : v. Radney.

**RODOLPH II.,** Emperor. *Epistola R. Jacobi I. ad illum*, 1729. 102. His Tables mentioned, 240. 98, 99. His death, 826. 189.

**ROE,** Sir Tho. : v. Rowe.

**ROE,** Will, schoolmaster, Arlston, Salop. Letter to Lilly, 243. 170. Fig. on his nativity, *ib.* 172.

**ROEHAMPTON,** Surrey, 1110. 2.

**ROFFIER,** Jo. Fra., 1110. 73<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 110.

**ROGER OF HEREFORD.** *Judicia astrorum*, 192. art. 2. Cited, 369. 32<sup>b</sup>.

**ROGER DE WENDOVER,** *q. v.*

**ROGERIUS,** sive Rogerus, medicus. *Cyurria, cum commento Rodlandi*, 1396. I. Perhaps cited as Rogeryn, 1468. 54.

**ROGERS.**  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 234.—(Devon,) 763. 85.

**ROGERS, Lady,** afterwards Lady Banyster, q. v.

**ROGERS, Mrs., Dartford,** 1477. vii. 43<sup>b</sup>.

**ROGERS, Daniel.** Account of the order of the Garter, 1133. 123.

**ROGERS, or Rogares, Sir Edw.** A Privy Councillor, 1116. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**ROGERS, John.** Nativity, (1647,) 180. 152.

**ROGERS, Joseph,** brother of John. Birth, (1648,) 180. 155.

**ROGERS, Susan,** Coopersale, 177. 51.

**ROGERSON, . . . .**, 1481. 101.

**ROGERUS:** v. Bacon.

**ROGERYN:** v. Rogerius.

**ROHAN, Henry II.** Duke of, 831. 232, 234.

**ROKEBY.** Stemma, 799. 117<sup>b</sup>.

**ROKELLE, Tho.,** 750. 203<sup>b</sup>.

**ROKES, Mr.,** 184. 32<sup>b</sup>.

**ROKLEY.** Arms, 768. 220<sup>b</sup>.

**ROLANDUS, sive Rodlandus, medicus.** Commentum in Cyrurgiam Rogeri, 1391. 60.

**ROLF, Tho.** Elena his wife, and Elena their daughter, 1126. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**ROLFE, John.** Letter about Pocahontas, daughter of the Indian king of Virginia, and afterwards his wife, 830. 118.

**ROLLE, Hen.** Serj.-at-Law. Argument concerning the barony of Grey of Ruthyn, 862. 412. An opinion, 1126. 112<sup>b</sup>.

**ROLLE, John,** 839. 72.

**ROLLE, Rich.** hermit of Hampole. Prick of Conscience, 41. 52. 60. Stimulus Conscientiae minor; abridgment of the Prick of Conscience, 61. 120. Form of Living, 1524. vi.

**ROLLESTON:** v. Rolston. Pedigree, (Derbyshire,) 798. 23<sup>b</sup>, 27<sup>b</sup>.

**ROLLESTON, Rob.** Keeper of the wardrobe, s. Hen. VI., 863. 125.

**ROLLS:** v. Records; Rent-roll.

**ROLLS, Mrs., Giddington,** 834. 51.

**ROLSTON, . . . .**, 178. 67<sup>b</sup>.

**ROLTON, . . . .** Translation by him, 1493. 60<sup>b</sup>.

**ROMAN ANTIQUITIES:** v. Antiquities; Inscriptions.

**ROMAN-CATHOLICS:** v. Church of Rome; Recusants.

**ROMANCES:** v. Alexander. Jerusalem. Astrea. Lancelot du Lac. Charlemagne. Legends. Clegys. Lybenus. Corneus. Orfew. Eustace, St. Sherwood. Ipotis. Toulouse. Isombras.

**ROMANO, Jeronymo.** Cited on orders of Knighthood, 1149. ix. 11.

**ROMANUS, Jo.:** v. Joannes.

**ROME:** v. Church of Rome; Records; Spur, Golden. Imperatores et pontifices, usque ad Fred. II. et Urban VI., 23. back. Nota e concilio Lateranensi, (1215,) 209. ii. 174. Entrata in Roma dell' eccelmo ambasc. di Polonia, (1633,) 1115. 171. Inscriptions on a picture in St. Peter's, 816. 77<sup>b</sup>. Ashmole's Hist. of the Garter sent to the Vatican, 1131. 309. Feasts of the Pope, 828. 193. His yearly procession from the Vatican to the Lateran, ib. 200, 202. S. Maria del Popolo: epitaph, ib. 36. Palazzo Pamphilo, the residence of the Earl of Castlemaine, 829. xii. Versus prophetic de Roma, 1437. (i.) Epigram on pilgrimage to Rome, 48. 136. Rome's blanches: explanation of the term, 826. 198.

**ROMNEY, Old, Kent,** 837. 193.

**ROMNEY:** v. Rumney.

**ROMNEY, Geo.** A recusant, 1729. 104.

**ROMULUS,** 436. 80.

**RONTON:** v. Raunton.

**ROO, Rog.,** a monk. Formerly owner of MS. 1398. ii. (p. 187.)

**ROOE, Sir Hen.:** v. Rowe.

**ROOKE:** v. Rocke.

**ROOKE, Rich.,** Sheriff of Montgomeryshire, 838. 495.

**ROOKES, Hen.** Eliza his wife, 175. 48<sup>b</sup>, 51.

**ROOKES, Tho.** Poem in praise of his mistress, 36. 26<sup>b</sup>.

**ROOKWOOD:** v. Ruckwood.

**Roos.** Pedigree, 831. 85.—(Hamble), 799. 139. 848. 48<sup>b</sup>. Barons, 848. 2<sup>b</sup>. Barony of Hamble, 862. 457, etc.

**Roos, Rob. de,** Lord of Hamble. Isabel [de Albini] his wife, 862. 521.

**Roos, Rob. de,** Lord of Werke. His daughters, 799. 92<sup>b</sup>.

**Roos, Will. Lord de:** v. Cecil.

**ROPER, El.,** 181. 128.

**ROPER, Sam.,** Lincoln's Inn. MSS. 1513. 1514. given by him to Ashmole. Notes from his papers, 854. 14, 45.

**ROPER, Sir Tho.,** 816. 44.

**ROPER, Will.,** 848. 115.

**ROSARIUS:** v. Garland, J.; Villa Nova, A. de. Liber medicus, sic dictus, 1467. 30.

**ROSARIUS Minor.** Excerptum, 1490. 137.

**ROSDORFE, M.,** 1111. 135.

**ROSE, Blanch.** A traitor demanded from France by Hen. VIII., 1728. 3.

**ROSE, Will.,** Cuddington, 834. 160.

**ROSELS.** Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. iii. 32.

**ROSEMARY:** v. Botany.

**ROSENBERG, Wilh.** Nativity, 1790. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**ROSCRUCIANS,** 1450. ii. 280, 284, 300. 1478. 125.

**ROSS:** v. Rose; Ross. Arma, 858. 160.

**Ross, Alex.** His Contin. of Sir W. Raleigh cited, 1115. 158.

**Ross, Godfried,** a Prussian, 1136. 102.

**Ross, M.,** 243. 179.

**ROSSALE.** Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. ii. 77<sup>b</sup>.

**ROSE:** v. Rose; Ross.

**ROSE, or Rose, Tho.** Answer to his questions about the Duke of Monmouth's arms, 857. 212. Address of his ghost to his pupil D. of M., 36. 300.

**ROST.** Family, 1750. 12.

**ROSTOCK, or Rustock, Mr.,** 1134. 41.

**ROTHERDAM, John,** 334. 14.

**ROTHERFIELD, co. . . .** Notice of a dispute about the parsonage, s. Hen. VIII., 1475. 635.

**ROTHERHAM, Yorkshire.** Arms, etc. in the church, 784. 39.

**ROTHERHAM, Geo.,** Luton, 174. 255. 204. 31. Mrs. R. of Luton and her sister, 181. 148<sup>b</sup>.

**ROTHERHAM, Rob. de:** v. Roderham.

**ROTHERHAM, Tho.,** Abp. of York. Bp. of Lincoln, and Chancellor, 1125. 1.

**ROTHERHAM, Sir Tho.** Eliz. [Evington] his wife: nativity, 243. 31. 338. 163. 1414. 437. Marriage, 338. 86<sup>b</sup>, 96. Mentioned, 174. 107, 256, 313. 181. 150, 152. 204. 28. 329. 8. 338. 17, 171<sup>b</sup>.

**ROTHES, John Earl of:** v. Leslie.

**ROTHWELL.** Arms, 834. 60.

**ROTTENBERGERUS, Phil.** Rector Coll. Mogunt. Commendatio epist. M. Weibel, 240. end.

**ROUEN.** Names and arms of those who were at the siege with Hen. V., 1120. 175. Chapter of heralds there, 857. ii. 58. Tomb of John D. of Bedford, 828. 167.

**ROUEN, G. Card. de:** v. Amboise.

**ROUGHBERNE.** Pedigree, 833. 315.

**ROUILLACH, or Ravellasche, or Revillasche, Ph. de.** Theoric, 1459. ii. 243. Another work, ib. iii. 365.

**ROUND-TABLE:** v. Windsor.

**ROUND-TABLE, Knights of the,** 1115. 143<sup>b</sup>.

**ROUS:** v. Ross; Rose. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 204.

**Rous, John, Warwick.** Roll of the Earls of Warwick, 839. 8. Excerpta, 770. 33. 860. 15, (and see p. ii.) 161. 1105. 171.

**Rous, John le, alchemist,** 1115. 90.

**Rous, Sir Will.** Autograph, 89.

**Rouse, Fra.** Speech in parliament, 26 Jan. 1628-9. 830. 196.—Apr. 1640, 800. 100<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

ROBINSON, John. Licence to him for the working of iron, etc., (1613.) 862. 34<sup>b</sup>.

ROCLIF: *v.* Roclief.

RODON: *v.* Roydon. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 216.

ROWE: *v.* Roe; Roc.

ROWE, Sir Henry, Knt., alderman of London. His wife, dau. of . . . Kitteigh, buried at Hackney, 1121. 232. Arms, *ib.*

ROWE, Sir Tho., Chancellor of the Garter. The institution of the Garter, 1109. 208. Journal of Acts of the Order, (1636-8), 1108. 95.—during his absence as ambassador in Germany, (1638-44) *ib.* 139. Patents concerning his pension, 1111. 87. 1132. 286. Official papers, etc., 1109. 19. 1111. 33<sup>b</sup>. 39<sup>b</sup>. 50<sup>b</sup>. 66. 1112. 120<sup>b</sup>. 138<sup>b</sup>. 189<sup>b</sup>. 194<sup>b</sup>. 201. 207. 209. 1115. 80. 81<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 2<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 13. 65. 67. 73. 77. 82. 112. Letters to Dr. Wren, 1111. 131-4<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 11. Letters from various persons to him, 1111. 59-65. 133. 1132. 19. 21. 25. 47. 49. 51. 79. 131. Verses on Gustavus Adolphus, 38. 191. Eleanor [ . . . ] his wife: receipts for money, 1132. 101. 105.

ROWLEY, Jane, second wife of W. Lilly, *q. v.*

ROWLEY, John, junior, Luton. Letter to Lilly, 423. 187.

ROWORTH, Martha, 177. 41.

ROWS: *v.* Rous.

ROWTHALE, Rich. and Tho., 1132. 189.

ROXIANA, mistress to A. Earl of Oxford, 243. 193<sup>b</sup>.

ROYAL SOCIETY. Satirical ballad on the philosophers and wits who met at Gresham College, 38. 310. 313. Charter of Charles II., 862. 373. Arms, 838. 723. 840. 751. 845. 150. The Arundel Library given to the Society, 1763. 36<sup>b</sup>.

ROYDON, Math., 1415. 32.

ROYLE, Walter, 180. 138<sup>b</sup>.

ROYSTON, Camb. and Herts. K. James there, 1729. 37. 95.

ROYSTON, Ambrose, 335. 37<sup>b</sup>.

ROYSTON, R., bookseller. His wife, 180. 110.

RUBENS, Sir Pet. Paul. Certificate of his knighthood and augmentation of arms, 858. 86. 1115. 108.

RUCKWOOD, Das., 178. 134.

RUCLARETZ, King of Adama, 1459. 11. 107.

RUDBECKIUS, Olav., 826. 231.

RUDBURNE, Tho. Cited, 770. 19<sup>b</sup>.

RUDD, Anth., Bp. of St. David's. Speech in Convocation, 1153. 54.

RUDELIUS, Chr., 1453. 289.

RUDGE, Wilts: *v.* Froxfield.

RUDGEWEY, John, Sutcoth, 175. 35<sup>b</sup>.

RUDGEWEY, Tho., 182. 88.

RUDHAM, East, Norfolk. Arms in Cokesforth Priory, (1575.) 792. 11. 45.

RUDIANUS, . . . Tractatus alch., 1416. 40.

RUDIARD: *v.* Rudyard.

RUDING. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 206.

RUDIUS, East. Pells, 1407. 11. 35.

RUDLE, . . . Vicar of Walton. Sometime R. Napier's curate, 421. 112<sup>b</sup>.

RUDLE, Rod. Mentioned, 1730. 148.

RUDOLPH: *v.* Rodolph.

RUDSTON, John. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 883. 3-5.

RUDYARD. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 164.

RUDYARD, Tho., of Rudyard, Staff. Patent of arms, 845. 163.

RUDYARD, Sir Benj. Speeches, 768. 25. 830. 275. Certificate signed by him, 1132. 240. Letter to him, from W. Browne, 830. 288.

RUFFHEAD, Ann, Whaddon, 177. 14.

RUFFORD, Notts. A plea at law of the abbey, 1145. 58.

RUFFORD. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 208.

RUFUS, E.: *v.* Eraldus.

RUGGELEY, Staffordshire. Manor, etc., 859. 79. 1527. 23. Customs, 864. 18. Bishop's rents, *ib.* 36.

RUGGELEY. Pedigree, (Staff.), 834. v. 7<sup>b</sup>.

RUGGELEY, Nich., Sardon. Eleanor his wife, 1527. 103<sup>b</sup>.

RULY, Mr., 240. 142.

RULY, Marg., 182. 142. Her child, *ib.* 159. 101.

RUMENY, . . . de. Governor of Orleans, (1523.) 1116. 114.

RUMNEY, or Rumpney. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 209.

RUNDELL, John, 183. 377.

RUNES. Alphabet, 1438. 35. An inscription, 828. 39.

RUPERT, Prince, K.G. Nativity and accidents, 174. 157. 240. 273. Autograph, (1627.) 1. 10. Acts, 1110. 156. Made K.G., 1112. 95<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 203. 1115. 98. 1123. 51<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 291. Created Earl of Holderness and Duke of Cumberland, 832. 200<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1115. 81. Mentioned, 184. 102. 423. 247.

RUPESCISSA, Jo. de: *v.* Joannes.

RUSHETON. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 21.

RUSHLEY, Will., 183. 376.

RUSHWORTH, John, 1131. 317.

RUSSEL, Tibaud, *alias* Gorges, *q. v.*

RUSSELL. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 200. Origin of the family, 860. 34.

RUSSELL, Edw., third Earl of Bedford. In Essex's rising, 862. 229.

RUSSELL, Fra., second Earl of Bedford, K.G. Elected K.G., 1113. 45. Installed, 1109. 116. 1110. 4. 1111. 114<sup>b</sup>. Dispensa-

tion to him, 1109. 31<sup>b</sup>. Signature as P. C., 1116. 21<sup>b</sup>. Sent to Scotland, 840. 95. His funeral, 818. 48. An epistle to him, 1537. 111.

Margaret [St. John] his wife: Chief mourner at the funeral of Mary Q. of Scots, 836. 59. Her (?) funeral, *ib.* 57.

RUSSELL, Fra., fourth Earl of Bedford. Mentioned as Lord Russell, 174. 387. Certificate by him, 1132. 240. Petition signed by him, 800. 110. Letter from Napier to him, 1730. 202.

RUSSELL, Hen., "City whiffler," 180. 53.

RUSSELL, John, first Earl of Bedford, K.G. Created Lord Russell, 862. 121. 1113. 122. Installed K.G., 1109. 118. 1113. 124. Fees on his creation as Earl, 840. 497. Signature, 857. 81. Note of will, 1105. 196<sup>b</sup>.

RUSSELL, John, Bishop of Lincoln. Mentioned as Bp. of Rochester, 1125. 1. Literæ credentiales, etc., 1114. 76. 78.

RUSSELL, John. Nativity, (Hammersmith, 1633.) 183. 375.

RUSSELL, Marg., Aspley-Guise, 177. 19. 22.

RUSSELL, Marg., Ridgemont, 177. 13. 18.

RUSSELL, Tho., Cambridge, son of Thos. Russell of Franckfield, Sussex, 219. 54.

RUSSELL, Will., first Duke of Bedford, K.G. Election and installation as K.G., (then Earl), 1112. 193<sup>b</sup>. 194<sup>b</sup>. Arms and style, 1121. 284. Anne [Carr] his wife: verses to her (?), 36. 22<sup>b</sup>.

RUSSELL, Lord Will. Nativity, 436. 65.

RUSSIA: *v.* Alexius; Boris; Feodore; Michael; Moscow. Title of the Emperor, 38. 116. Imperial seals, 1121. 469. 1131. 125. 127. 1538. 1540. Bell-metal sent to Muscovy, 1729. 23. Digges's embassy to Russia, 824. 175. Communications with Charles II., 862. 255. 263. A scroll in the Russian language, 1774.

RUSTATT, Tobias. Yeoman of the robes, 863. 344-6. His benefaction to St. John's Coll., Oxford, 865. 468, 471.—to the Univ. of Cambridge, *ib.* 472, etc. 1137. 110.

RUSTOCK, Mr.: *v.* Rostock.

RUSTON, or Rushton, dioc. York. A vicar, (1499.) 748. *beg.*

RUTHVEN, Barbara, daughter of the last Earl of Gowrie. Warrants against her, (1603.) 1739. 84. 92.

RUTHVEN, John, third and last Earl of Gowrie. Mentioned, 1739. 84. The Lady Gowry, *ib.* 92.

RUTHVEN, Patr., brother of the last Earl of Gowrie, calling himself Lord Ruthven. Warrant against him, 1739. 84. Letter to the E. of Northumberland, 781. 123. —to Sir K. Dighy, 1458. 109.

RUTHVEN, Patr., Earl of Forth and Brentford.  
Creation as Earl of Brainsford, 838.  
206. Augmentation of arms, *ib.* 229.  
[Clara Berner] his second wife: mentioned, 1132. 78.

RUTHVEN, Will., brother of the last Earl of Gowrie.  
Warrant against him, 1729. 84.

RUTLAND.  
Fee, 868. 323.  
Leyton, 763. 189.  
— Earls of: *v. Edward, Duke of York; Manners.*

RUTLAND, John, 838. 16.

RYCHAUT, Pet.: *v. Richaut.*

RYCOT, Oxford: *v. Haseley, Great.*

RYDER: *v. Rider; Ryther.*

RYDER, Hen. Britain's tears; lines to the King, 47. 101<sup>b</sup>.

RYDLEY: *v. Ridley.*

RYDWARE: *v. Ridware.*

RYE: *v. Ria.*  
Family, 838. 645, 649.

RYKHILL, Will., justice, 1521. (B.) 134.

RYLEY, Hen., Canon of Windsor, 1123.  
153.

RYLEY, Rich.: *v. Riley.*

RYLEY, Walter, 839. 172.

RYLEY, Will., Lancaster herald.  
Engaged, as Blumenthe, in the visitation of Bucks, (1634.) 840. 643. Collector of obit-money of the Knights of the Garter, 1111. 66. 1115. 80. 1132. 73, 75. Petition for leave to copy the stall-plates and registers at Windsor, 1111. 130. Exemplifications, etc. as (illegal) Norroy, 858. 135, 136, 183. Mention of his death, 857. 323. Ref. to his MSS., 857. 11, etc., 137, etc. 858. 53. 868. 82. 1106. 146<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 39, 96<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 82<sup>b</sup>. 1119. VIII. 1121. 179, 220. Possessor (in 1665) of MS. 772.

RYMMINGTON, Aggys: *v. Rimington.*

RYNST. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 55.

RYTHER: *v. Rider; Ryder.*  
Pedigree, 789. 252<sup>b</sup>.

RYTHER, Rob.  
Eleanor his wife, 384. 54.

RYVERS: *v. Rivers.*

RYVES, ...., son of the Dean, 1131.  
237.

RYVES, Bruno, Dean of Windsor.  
Appointed Dean, 1131. 13. Made Register of the Garter, 1112. 69. 1131. 13. Patent as such, 1114. 2. Mentioned, 1111. 74. 1131. 17, 247. Official papers, 1109. 170, 211<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 114<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 94, 186. 1131. 90. Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 215-79. Signature, *ib.* 190<sup>b</sup>. Death, *ib.* 158.

## S.

S., E. Letters on alchemy, 1440. 161.

S., E. Lines on her, 47. 104<sup>b</sup>.

S., G. Questions to Kelly on the Philosopher's Stone, 1441. 121.

S., J. Verses written under a window at St. Alban's Abbey, 38. 174.

S., J., or A. C.; i.e. Sir John Suckling, *q. v.*

S., M.  
Lines on the death of A. Bruch, 47. 63<sup>b</sup>.

S., M. Letters to his mother in Cheshire, (1642.) 830. 292.

S., P., engraver, [P. Schenck ?], 845. 149.

S., Sir R., 185. 33.

S., T.  
Letter to Lord Coke, (1616.) 781. 43.

S., T. Virtues of the antimonial cup, 1388. 244. 1457. 36.

S., T., Coleman Street, London.  
Letter to J. Booker, 180. 26.

S., W.: *v. Sampson.*

S., W. Author or transcriber of MS. 42.

S., W., dom. de M., 789. 164<sup>b</sup>.

ABBATH: *v. Sunday.*

SACH, Ann, High-Laver, 177. 41.

SACH, Fayth, Magdalen-Laver, 177. 44-204. 189.

SACH, Mary, 177. 43.

SACHEVERELL, ...., Morley, Derbyshire.  
Questions about him, and his death, (1656.) 436. 92<sup>b</sup>.

SACHEVERELL, Hen., Morley, Derbyshire, 838. 533.

SACHEVERELL, Jon., 174. 463.

SACHEVERELL, Will., Morley.  
Mentioned, 1463. 19. His seal, 1138. 116.

SACK.  
Lines in praise of it, 38. 246.—with a Latin version, 38. 238. Song in its praise, *ib.* 125.

SACKVILLE, Edw., fourth Earl of Dorset, K.G.  
Acts, 1110. 165. Relation of the fight between him and the Lord Bruce, 781. 67. Installed K.G., 1132. 122. Signature as P. C., *ib.* 35. Mentioned, 824. 33. Comm. to him, 1132. 285.

SACKVILLE, Sir Richard.  
Abetr. of will, (1566.) 1105. 200<sup>b</sup>.

SACKVILLE, Rich., Earl of Dorset.  
Epitaph, 38. 167.  
Anne [Clifford] his wife, afterwards Countess of Pembroke: case, concerning the honours of Clifford, etc., 837. 172<sup>b</sup>. Inquiry by [her?] the "Countess of P" [embroke?], about her sister in Flanders, 178. 49<sup>b</sup>.

OO

SACKVILLE, Rich., fifth Earl of Dorset.  
Frances [Cranfield] his wife, 185. 238.

SACKVILLE, Rob., second Earl of Dorset.  
Anne [Spencer] his second wife, 240.  
132<sup>b</sup>.

SACKVILLE, Tho., first Earl of Dorset, K.G.  
Created Lord Buckhurst, 832. 51. Election and installation as K.G., 1112. 9. 1115. 69-71. 1134. 27, 27<sup>b</sup>. Signature as P. C., 862. 411. Created Earl, 832. 74. Lord Treasurer, 858. 271. 1123. 126<sup>b</sup>, 129. 1125. 49-50<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 177-8. 1148. 371. Epitaph, 781. 136.

SACOMB, Herts, 749. x. 6.

SACRAMENTS: *v. Mass.*  
De VII. sacramentis, 1284. 2.

SACRILEGE: *v. Law, Civil.*

SACRO-BOSCO, or Holywood, Jo. de.  
Algorithmus, 342. 143. 361. 119. 399. 64. 1522. 17.—Engl., 398. 48. Comptus, 1285. 107. 1522. 43. Capitula computi, 341. 112. Desphera libellus, 360. 141. 1285. 101. 1522. 25. Notes therefrom, 354. 189<sup>b</sup>. Epitaphium, 1137. 83<sup>b</sup>.

SADLEIR. Arms, 834. 14<sup>b</sup>.

SADLEIR, or Sadleyr, Sir Ralph.  
Warrant to him as master of the wardrobe, 1109. 44<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 8<sup>b</sup>. Signature as P. C., 845. 160.

SADLINGTON, Mrs. Murrible, 181. 225.

SAIGE. Pedigree, 831. 78.

SAINT-ALBAN'S, Herts.  
Lines on Verulamium, 38. 175.

The Abbey: *v. S. J.*  
Seal, etc. of Abbot Will. de Trumpington, 1125. 33. Dispute with the Abp. of York, (1350.) 801. 144. State before the dissolution, 1137. 51. Arms, inscriptions, etc., 784. 40. 1137. 48, 52, 53. A book which belonged to the Abbey, 1798.

St. Michael's Church. Lord Bacon's monument, 784. 18.

St. Peter's Church. Heraldic notes, 1137. 45.  
— Earl of: *v. Jermyn.*

SAINT-ALBONE, Will. Epitaph, 38. 195.

SAINT-AMAND, Lords: *v. Beauchamp.*

SAINT-AUBYN.  
Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 62, 76.

SAINT-BARBE, W.: *v. Seyntbarbe.*

SAINT-BENET'S: *v. Hulme.*

SAINT-CLERE. Stemma, 789. 100.

SAINT-DENIS: *v. Paris.*

SAINT-ESPRIT; French order of knighthood.  
Notice, 1115. 145. Institution and ceremonies, 1127. 179, 200. Articles de ce que doit observer le chevalier, 763. 225. Noms de vingt chevaliers, *ib.* 227.

SAINT-GEORGE, Sir Hen., the elder, Garter.  
Richmond herald, 840. 573. Official papers as such, 831. 240. 840. 198. Brooke's complaint against him, 846.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

37. 857. 364. Patent of the K. of Sweden to him, 1111. 13<sup>b</sup>. Employed in a visitation of London, (1633.) 858. 116, 146, 148. Attestations as Norroy, 858. 158, 159. 1763. 27<sup>b</sup>. Grant of a crest, 858. 161. Made Garter, 1115. 80. Pedigree by him, 831. 240. 845. 138. Arms tricked in a hand like his, 831. II. Reference to MSS. of his, 835. I. 840. 61, 581. 857. 536. 858. 23, etc. 880. 15. 116. 1106. 191. 1108. 179<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 13. 1115. 256. 1131. 223. 245, 248.

**SAINT-GEORGE, Sir Hen.**, the younger, Garter. Certificate by him as Richmond herald, 858. 134. Mission to Sweden, 1131. 23, 77<sup>b</sup>. Agreement with Sir E. Walker, Garter, on going there, 1112. 178<sup>b</sup>. Letters thence, 1111. 32<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 161. Letter to him from Walker, 1112. 162. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 272. Created Norroy, 1134. 133.

**SAINT-GEORGE, Sir Rich.**, Clarenceux. Paper as Windsor, 858. 150. Grants, confirmations, etc., as Norroy, 858. 118, 119, 141, 142 (bis), 155, 157, 158, 161, 223. Various papers, 833. 51. 862. 71. 1109. 134. 1132. 5. 1137. 135<sup>b</sup>. Papers on visiting Yorkshire, etc., 840. 665-8. Indenture to a painter at York, 857. 113. Visits Chester, 858. 140, etc.—Staffordshire, 833. 247. 859. 147, etc. Papers on visiting Durham, 857. 322, 323. Brooke complains against him, 848. 37. 857. 364. Created Clarenceux, 857. 355. Grants, etc. as such, 858. 123, 159. 162. Letter to Mr. Skott, 836. 589. Letters to him, ib. 471, 551, 559, 563, 567, 575. Genealogical collections, 798. III. Discovery of abuses in the office, 857. 552. Mentioned, 1137. 90.

**SAINT-GEORGE, Sir Tho.**, Garter. Mentioned, 1112. 130<sup>b</sup>. Sent (as Somerset) with the Garter to Saxony, 1112. 143. 1131. 74, 80. Agreement with Sir E. Walker, Garter, on that occasion, 1112. 178. Deputed to attend funerals, 1134. 147, 148.

**SAINT-GILES-IN-THE-FIELDS**, Middlesex. Funeral of J. Pagitt, 857. 324. His epitaph, 1137. 75.

**SAINT-IVES**, Hunts, 1524. IV. I, 34. Slepe, ib. 34.

**SAINT-JAMES'S PALACE**: v. Westminster.

**SAINT-JOHN.** Pedigree, 799. 127, 255<sup>b</sup>. "Lady Sent John's" medicine, 1447. VII. 29.

**SAINT-JOHN, Sir John**, Lydiard. Letter to him, from Booker, 174. 459.

**SAINT-JOHN, Marg.**, Abbess of Shaftesbury. Litera, 1125. 34<sup>b</sup>.

**SAINT-JOHN, Oliver**, first Earl of Boleyn. Petition signed by him, 800. 110<sup>b</sup>.

**SAINT-JOHN, Oliver**, Visc. Grandison in Ireland. Lord Deputy of Ireland, 830. 54. Created Visc., 832. 116. Created Baron Tregea in England, ib. 161.

**SAINT-JOHN, Oliver**, first Lord St. John of Bletsboe. Creation, 832. 46.

**SAINT-JOHN, Will.**, 1132. 202.

**SAINT-JOHN, Will.** Lord: v. Paulet.

**SAINT-JOHN'S-WOOD**: v. Saint-Mary-le-Bone.

**SAINT-LEGER.** Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 4. 25.

**SAINT-LEGER, Sir John.** Descent, 836. 363.

**SAINT-LEGER, Sir Tho.** Foundation-deed of his chantry at Windsor, 1135. 25. Anne [of York], Duchess dowager of Exeter, his wife, 1125. 25.

**SAINT-LIZ.** Family, 840. 347. 1131. 204. Barony, 838. 100. (see also Fielding.)

**SAINT-LIZ, Simon de**, third Earl of Huntingdon and Northampton. Descent, 845. 132.

**SAINT-LIZ, Simon de**. Grant to him and Anna his wife of the wood of Leyton, Rutland, 763. 189.

**SAINT-MARTIN-IN-THE-FIELDS**, Middlesex: v. Westminster.

**SAINT-MARY-LE-BONE**, Middlesex. Saint-John's-Wood by Marylebone Park, 38. 165, 166.

**SAINT-MAUR**: v. Seymour.

**SAINT-MICHAEL'S-MOUNT**, Cornwall, 1144. 412.

**SAINT-MICHAEL'S-MOUNT**, Normandy, 789. 164.

**SAINT-OYTTH, or Chich**, Essex, 848. I.

**SAINT-PAUL, John de**. Master of the Rolls, 1115. 235<sup>b</sup>.

**SAINT-QUINTIN**: v. Quintin. Epitaphs, etc., 834. III. 32.

**SAINT-STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH**, Cornwall. Advowson and rectorial tithes, 1125. 35, 36<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 153, 171.

**SAINTS**: v. Robert of Gloucester. Legend of the institution of All-hallows' Day, 61. 73. *Officium de omnibus SS.*, 1291. 139. *Sermones de omnibus SS.*, 757. 81, 349. *Officia SS. multorum*, 1291. 143, etc. Arms of several saints, 805. 66. 831. 108. Names of Breton saints, 419. *sparsio*.

**SALAMANCA**. *Cresy's Arbor Virtutum*, collected out of *Cursus Theol. Salmant.*, 1287.

**SALAMON**, probably S. Raphael, q.v.

**SALDANHA BAY**, Africa, 848. 155<sup>b</sup>.

**SALERNO**, Italy. The university mentioned, 1418. 133. *Carmen de Regimine Sanitatis (Scolae Salerni)*, 1388. 315. *Ejusdem versio duplex, brevior et amplior*, 1475. 245. *Compendium Falernie de medicinis*, 1435. 281. A bishop, 399. 31<sup>b</sup>. A clerk of Salerne cited, 1438. II. 107.

**SALERNUS, Jo.**: v. Joannes.

**SALESBURY, Will.** Extracts from his Welsh Dictionary, 847. I.

**SALICETO, Will. de, or W. Placentinus**. Cited, 1437. 29, 58, etc. 1468. 54, *sepe*.

**SALISBURY**. Longitude, etc., 384. 116. Foundation of the cathedral laid, (1220,) 342. 104<sup>b</sup>. The Bishop empowered to interpret the statutes of Windsor College, 1125. 75. 106. (As to the chancellorship of the Garter, see that title, and the names of Bishops Davenant and Ward.) Jurisdiction of the dean, 1132. 181-4<sup>b</sup>. College of Vaux, (or de Valle Scholarium,) *Cat. col. 369, note*. College of St. Edmund, 858. 12.

— Earls of: v. Cecil; Longespee; Montacute; Nevill. Descent of the Earls, 845. 136.

**SALISBURY**: v. Salesbury; Salisbury; Salisbury.

**SALISBURY**, John, dean of Norwich. Mentioned, with his wife, (.... Barret,) 792. II. 64.

**SALISBURY**, John and Owen. Slain in Essex's rising, 862. 229.

**SALITH**, father of Haly, 1416. 17.

**SALLE**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 53-55.

**SALLOWE**, Derbyshire: v. Sawley.

**SALMON**, Dna.: v. Samon.

**SALOMON**, of Salom. Brother of Peter of Alexandria, an Augustinian, (1344,) 192. I. art. 8. 393. I. 81<sup>b</sup>.

**SALOMON**: v. Solomon, King of Israel.

**SALON**: v. Salomon.

**SALSBURY**, ...., 176. 167.

**SALT**. Pedigree, (Staffordshire,) 834. v. 6<sup>b</sup>.

**SALTASH**: v. Saint-Stephen's-by-Saltash.

**SALTER**. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 239.

**SALTERE, R.**, 1477. 195.

**SALTMARSH**, Hen. Lines to the King, 47. 103.

**SALUSBURY**, Will, not pub., 242. 200.

**SALVEN**, Rog., alias Duffield, 763. 213.

**SALWEY**. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 208.

**SAM**, Eli., Limbery, 181. 212<sup>b</sup>.

**SAMBICH**, or Sampich, Capt., 178. 131. 184. 102<sup>b</sup>, 115<sup>b</sup>, 145<sup>b</sup>.

**SAMBOURNE**. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 222. 852. I. 165. II. 62.

**SAMBROOKE**, Eulalia, 1380. 9. 1387. 168.

**SAMEERS**, John, alchemist, 1417. II. 34.

**SAMINER**, or Samner, ....: v. Strangulere, John.

**SAMON**, Dna., 185. 123.

**SAMPICH**, Capt.: v. Sambich.

**SAMPSON**: v. Samson. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 173.

**SAMPSON**, Agnes. Arms, 838. 362.

**SAMPSON**, Hen., Provost of Oriel College, Oxford, 860. 407.

**SAMPSON**, Rich., Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield. Deed about the residential canons' houses, 855. 109.

SAMPSON, Rich. Experiment on quicksilver, 415. 48<sup>b</sup>.

SAMPSON, Tho. "Lettre transmiz de la bataille de Duresme," 789. 160.

SAMPSON, W. Ref. to his *Funerall Elegies*, 788. 147<sup>b</sup>.

SAMS, Das., 185. 221<sup>b</sup>.

SAMS, Geo., 38. 82.

SAMS, John. Letter to J. Becker, 240. 226.

SAMSON, John, 750. 204.

SAMUEL: v. Bible.

SAMUEL, Steph., Ayston-Parva, Essex, 860. 116.

SAMWELL, Tho., 1132. 179.

SANCHY, Col., 872. 320. (see Cat., col. 1275.)

SANCROFT, Will., Archbp. of Canterbury. Nativity, 436. 54, 56. An eccl. commissioneer, 858. 444. Mentioned, 860. 277. 1181. 317. 1183. 123. 1184. 310.

SANCTA MILITIA. An order of knights at Vienna, 1115. 153.

SANCTO ADAMARO, Petrus de, 360. 49.

SANCTO AMANDO, Joannes de. Cited, 1428. vi. 20-1<sup>b</sup>. 1437. 2.

SANCTO ANGELO, Guillelmus de. Sermo, 757. 85.

SANCTO ANGELO, Joannes de. Sermo, 757. 332<sup>d</sup>.

SANCTO FRANCISCO, Math. de. Sermo, 757. 199<sup>b</sup>.

SANCTO LEOPARDO, Gilb. de, Bp. of Chichester, 1148. 83.

SANCTO PAULO, Joannes de. De simplicibus medicinis, 399. 41.

SANCTO-VICTORE, Hugo de: v. Hugo.

SANDALE Castle, Yorkshire, 1115. 242.

SANDBACH, Cheshire. Lands in Barnshaw, 394. 266<sup>a</sup>.

SANDE, Rob., 240. 125, 130<sup>b</sup>.

SANDEN, Will., Wolverton, 182. 161, 177.

SANDERS: v. Saunders. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 105.

SANDERS, Col., 839. 104.

SANDERS, Major. Nativity, (1616,) 241. 40<sup>b</sup>.

SANDERS, Chas., son of Richard, 382. 52<sup>a</sup>.

SANDERS, Geo., Berks, 840. 68<sup>a</sup>.

SANDERS, John, Inner Temple, 348. 11.

SANDERS, or Saunders, Patrick, London. Astrological figures, 419. ii. 2<sup>a</sup>-49. Notes of his family, ib. 1<sup>b</sup>-3<sup>b</sup>, 37. Possessor of MSS. 424, 1471, 1485.

SANDERS, or Saunders, Rich. Nativity calculated by him, 176. 154-60<sup>b</sup>. His *Astrological Physic* mentioned, 240. 213. *Epistola ad Lillium*, 423. 157. Autograph, 350. viii. i. Mentioned, 242. 60. 832. 52<sup>b</sup>. 421. 191. 494. vi. i. 1463. 20, 21. Possessor of MS. 1489.

SANDERSON, Mr., 182. 84.

SANDES, Eliz., Buckden, 243. 30.

SANDES, Will., 243. 30.

SANDFORD, ...., a friar. *Quæstiones de cometis*, 398. 77.

SANDFORD, or Sandleford, Berks. Parish, 1134. 243. Priory, 1125. 47<sup>b</sup>.

SANDFORD: v. Sandford. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

SANDFORD, Mr. Tutor to W. Earl of Pembroke, 174. 149.

SANDFORD, Frz., Lancaster herald. Mentioned as Rouge-dragon, 858. 144. 1133. 45.—as Lancaster, 1134. 139.

SANDIACRE, Derbyshire, 1527. 92<sup>b</sup>-3<sup>b</sup>.

SANDLEFORD, Berks: v. Sandford. SANDON, or Sanddon. Pedigree, (Staffordshire,) 834. v. 4<sup>b</sup>.

SANDS, .... Epitaph, 38. 176.

SANDS, el. Flud, Joan, widow, 236. 124<sup>b</sup>.

SANDWICH, E. Earl of: v. Montagu.

SANDY. A name usually applied to a branch of the family of Napier, q. v.

SANDY, Robert. Question about a voyage, (1599,) 802. 260<sup>a</sup>.

SANDYS, Lady. Mentioned, (1636,) 204. 167.

SANDYS, Edwin, Abp. of York. Arms, 831. 197<sup>b</sup>.

SANDYS, Sir Edwin, 181. 82, 84.

SANDYS, Geo. Lines on his sacred paraphrases, 47. 113. Lines to him on his dream, 38. 138.

SANDYS, Sir Rob., 204. 164, 166.

SANDYS, Will., third Lord Sandys. In Essex's rising, 862. 229. Mentioned, 64. 19<sup>b</sup>.

SANFORD, Tobie, M.D., Glouc., 38. 143<sup>b</sup>.

SANGLIMEERS, Sanguiniers, or Sannere, John: v. Stranginere.

SAN-RAVEY, Sir Will., a Frenchman. Ranger of Woodstock, 1538. [now 1763. 46.]

SAPIENTIA PATRIS. Fragment of an alchemical treatise so called, 1451. ii. 62<sup>b</sup>.

SAPIENTIA VETERUM: tract. de universalis medicina, 1456.

SARACENS, 1131. 131.

SARAGOSSA, Spain, 341. 83.

SARGEANT: v. Sergeant.

SARNE, .... Lilium; tract. de lapide philos., 1384. 65.

SARNESFEILD. Arms, 1121. 481.

SARNEY, Eliz., 47. 66<sup>b</sup>.

SARTORIUS, Dav., 1153. 70.

SARVINGTON. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 23.

SATISFACTION. In quibus consistit satisfaction, 751. 143<sup>b</sup>.

SATTERTHWAITE, Sam., 240. 205. 331.

SAUNER, ...., Mayor of Wellington, Somerset, 1500. 209.

SAUNER, or Saunders, Hen., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 69, 214.

SAUNDERS: v. Sanders.

SAUNDERS, Mr. Bill for a funeral, 836. 453.

SAUNDERS, Mr., 1458. 114.

SAUNDERS, or Sanders, Mrs., Brixworth, 412. 316. 1447. ix. art. 20, 24.

SAUNDERS, Ann, Dinton, 334. 67, 159.

SAUNDERS, Cary, 204. 104.

SAUNDERS, Fra., Dinton. Susan [Lovett] his wife, 338. 115<sup>b</sup>.

SAUNDERS, Hen.: v. Saunder.

SAUNDERS, Mary, Little Brickhill, 181. 88<sup>a</sup>.

SAUNDERS, Tho., Caldwell, Derbyshire. Ref. to his evidences, 854. 11.

SAUNDON: v. Sandon.

SAUTRE, John de, Abbot of Ramsey. *Sacramentum*, 1524. iv. i. *Epistolarum Liber*, seu *Registrum*, ib. 3. *Chartæ*, ib. 33<sup>b</sup>, 34.

SAUVAGE, John, of Oulecotes, Derbyshire, and cit. of London. Will, (1408,) 1115. 203.

SAVAGE, Mrs., Deptford, 181. 93.

SAVAGE, Andr., Husband-Crawley, 181. 206.

SAVAGE, Tho. Prophecy, 837. 127.

SAVAGE, Tho. Nativity, (1625,) 183. 291, 375.

SAVAGE, Will. le. Heirs, 799. 129.

SAVEGE, John, 1729. 234.

SAVELL: v. Savile. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. iii. 10<sup>b</sup>, 25.

SAVELL, Eliz.: v. Gascoigne, R.

SAVENSBY, or Stavensby, Alex., Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield. Grant to the church of Lichfield, 864. 65.

SAVILE: v. Savell.

SAVILE, ...., Oxton, Notts. His dau. Margaret, 798. 7<sup>b</sup>.

SAVILE, Geo., first Marq. of Halifax. Lord President, etc., 858. 444.

SAVILE, Sir Geo., Bart., of Thornhill, 836. 563.

SAVILE, Sir Hen. Lines on his death, 47. 30.

SAVILE, "Long" Henry. Epitaph, 1137. 83. Autograph (?), 770. 48.

SAVILE, Tho., first Earl of Sussex. Creation, 832. 205.

SAVILL, W., 1400. 12.

SAVONAROLA, Jo. Mich. Medicamenta, 1425. art. 4.

SAVOY: v. Annunciation. *Allobrogorum principum origo et genealogia*, 845. 99. *Ducum genealogia*, ib. 121. Arms, 845. 99. 1121. 223. Wars, (1600,) 788. 318.

— Dukes of: v. Emanuel-Philibert; Victor-Amadeus.

SAWLEY, Derbyshire.  
Manor, etc., (Sallowe,) 884. 32. 1527.  
78. Arms at Mr. Grey's, Ristley, 854.  
81.

SAWTELL, Chris., Weymouth.  
Letter to Lilly, 423. 250.

SAUTERMAN, ....  
Excerpta alchemica, 1503. 7.

SAUTER, John, Abbot of Ramsey: v.  
Santre.

SAUTER, or Sawter, John, monk of Thorney.  
Work on alchemy, 1459. II. 205. 1486.  
IV. 23. Epilogus Operis, 1442. VIII.  
7. Emendations of his Work, ib. 1.

SAWYER, Mr., 428. 166.

SAWYER, Geo., 420. 140.

SAWYER, Sir Rob., 498. 37.

SAXONY. *Ducum origo*, 845. 36<sup>b</sup>.  
— Dukes of: v. John-Frederick; John-  
George.

SAXONY, John of: v. Joannes.

SAXTON, Chr., Dunningley.  
Arms, 884. I. 22<sup>a</sup>. 858. 35.

SAY: v. See.  
Stemma, 799. 105<sup>b</sup>. Title, 1110. 66.  
1113. 110.

SAY, John.  
His son W., 799. 20.

SAY, Will., Master of St. Ant. Hosp.,  
London, 880. 407.

SAY and SELE, Lords: v. Fieunes.

SAYE, ...., 845. 135<sup>b</sup>.

SAYER, Sir John.  
Tomb in St. Marg., Westm., 886. 633.

SCALE. *Virtutum ad coelum, vitiorum ad  
infernum*, 750. 101<sup>b</sup>.

SCALES, Anth. Lord: v. Widvile.

SCALIGER, Jos. Justus, 884. 208. 880. 57.

SCALON, Tho.  
Collectanea; medica, astrologica, mis-  
cellanea; *Lat. of Engl.*, 346. 391. I.  
383. II. *Tabulae variae, manu sua  
scripte*, 340. IV.

SCAMBLER, Edm., Bp. of Peterborough.  
Arms, 763. 208.

SCAMBLER, Widow, 182. 194<sup>b</sup>. 214<sup>b</sup>.

SCARBOROUGH, Mr.  
Nativity, 178. 204<sup>b</sup>. Questions by him,  
178. 14<sup>b</sup>. 184. 26<sup>b</sup>. 89<sup>b</sup>. 185. 222, 224<sup>b</sup>.

SCARBOROUGH, or Scarborg, Clem.  
Nativity, 888. 115<sup>b</sup>.

SCARBRIDGE.  
Descent, (Lanc.), 884. v. 18<sup>b</sup>.

SCARESBRECK.  
Arms and pedigree, (Lanc.), 1157. 134.

SCARF, Knights of the: v. Band.

SCARSDALE, F. Earl of: v. Leke.

SCHAPP: v. Shapp.

SCHARNEBURN, Will., 1398. 187.

SCHEFFERUS, John, 1742. art. 7.

SCHENCK, P.: v. S., P.

SCHICKIUS, ...., 240. *end.*

SCHIELDERAY, Jean, son of the Bp. of  
Bergen, 1136. 102.

SCHILL, Gilbert, M.D., Broad-Hembury,  
Devon. Letter to Lilly, 423. 176.

SCHOFIELD, or Scofeld. Arms, 884. 40.

SCHOLASTICA, St. Life; in verse, 43. 23<sup>b</sup>.

SCHRECKENFUCHS, Ph. Gault.  
Letter, in Dutch, to Gravius, 1457. 8.

SCHUTZPFLEISCH, Cour. Sam., 886. 232.

SCHWERIN, ...., Baron.  
Letter, in French, to Ashmole, 1131. 333.  
—translated, ib. 355. Ashmole's re-  
ply, ib. 335.

SCIENCES.  
Drawings of the 7 sciences, 820. III.

SCOTT, ...., Baron. Ambassador from  
Sweden to return the Garter of  
Gustavus Adolphus, 1111. 98-103.

SCOGAN, Hen.  
“Balade to fourre lordes,” 59. 25.

SCOLAPIUS. Cited, 1431. 3. 1462. I. 12<sup>c</sup>.

SCOLES. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 31.

SCONER, John.  
Transl. of his mathematical works, 425.  
Figure on an eclipse, 174. 45<sup>b</sup>.

SCOGLEY. Arms, 884. 54<sup>b</sup>.

SCOT: v. Scott.

SCOT, ...., bookseller, Little Britain.  
Letter to him, from H. Stubbe, 1763. 36<sup>b</sup>.

SCOT, Alice, 175. 83<sup>b</sup>.

SCOT, Joan, Stapleford Abbey, 177. 40.

SCOT, Sir Mich., the wizard. His works  
extant at Wolstead Abbey, 835. 150.

SCOT, Rob. Alch. recipes, 1451. II. I, 31<sup>b</sup>.

SCOT, Sara, 885. 35.

SCOT, Thomas. Rector of Northwold,  
Norf., (1575,) 792. II. 15<sup>b</sup>.

SCOT, Thomas, B.D. Vox populi, or, news  
from Spain, [part I.], 1153. 17.

SCOTLAND: v.  
David II. Robert II.  
Edward I. Seymour, Edw., Duke  
Henry II. of Somerset.  
Monasteries. Statutes.  
Nevil's Cross. Suckling, Sir John.  
Peers. Thistle.  
Records. War.  
Note “ex fragmentis historie Scotie,”  
880. 7. Collections on fees, 886. 551.  
Appunctamentum et limitatio super  
adventu R. Scotie ad curiam Ric. I.  
R. Anglie, ib. 158<sup>b</sup>. Submission of  
the claimants of the crown to the judg-  
ment of Edw. I., (1291), 789. 159.  
880. 421. English invasion in 1296,  
(24 Edw. I.), 885. 254. 1105. 97.  
Mem. de obsidibus Scotie, 1105. 99.  
Earl of Surrey “custos” of the kingdom,  
(1296,) 799. 152<sup>b</sup>. Literæ a Comitibus  
et Baronibus Anglie ad Papam (Feb.  
1300) super negotia Scotorum, 880.  
35<sup>b</sup>. Articuli e litera Regis Anglie  
ad Papam eundem, ib. 355. Stemma  
competitorum post mortem Davidis  
II., 880. 350. “Le pedege d'Es-  
cots,” (descent of Baliol and Bruce  
from Malcolm Canmore,) 789. 158.  
Siege of Berwick, (1333,) 1115. 85.  
Scutage in Staffordshire for the army

against Scotland, (1327,) 859. 45.  
Treaty made at Berwick (1357) for the  
ransom of David II., 865. 207. Records  
delivered into the English Exchequer,  
temp. Hen. VI., 880. 186. Letter  
[1512] concerning affairs in Scotland,  
inclosing a copy of a letter from James  
IV. respecting negotiations with Henry  
VIII., 881. 254. [In the Cat. these  
two letters are described as forming  
one letter from a non-existent brother  
of the King of Scotland; the origin of  
this mistake appears to be the use of  
the term “my brother” in the second  
document by James IV. with reference  
to Hen. VIII. This letter appears to  
correspond in substance with the latter  
part of the letter described in Mr.  
Brewer's Calendar of “Letters and  
Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the  
Reign of Hen. VIII.,” vol. i. p. 387,  
art. 3339. of which it is probably a  
draught or abstract.] List of Scottish  
prisoners taken at Solway Moss, 25  
Nov. 1542, with their “takers” and  
“keepers,” 1113. 26. 1116. 16. No-  
tices of affairs under Q. Mary, 1729.  
163. 226-32. Names of the nobility who  
made the accord with Q. Eliz. for the  
expulsion of the French, (1560,) 880.  
480. “General State of the Scottish  
Commonwealth,” (cent. XVI.), 781. 19.  
Letter of James VI. to all the sheriffs,  
about providing armour, (1598,) 1728.  
34. Papers about the union with  
England, (1603,) 781. 87. 1113. Lines  
on the same, 47. 45. Documents on  
the tumults about the Prayer Book,  
(1637,) 829. 227-30. Letter of the  
Covenanters to the Earl of Essex,  
(1639,) 800. 52. Other papers con-  
cerning the Covenanters, and the ex-  
pedition against them, 88. 129. 800. 50,  
etc. 880. 186. 211, etc. 1142. 132-40.  
1729. 236. Memorial from the Com-  
missioners of Scotland to the Privy  
Council, (Feb. 1640-1,) 768. 161.  
Remonstrance of the Estates of Scot-  
land to the Parliament of England,  
(unfinished,) 749. vi. The Scots com-  
missioners' answer to the resolution in  
the English parliament concerning  
their demand, 785. 298.  
The royal line, 845. I. 1773. Regum  
genealogia, ad Jac. II., 846. 136<sup>b</sup>.  
Royal palaces mentioned, 1729. 30.  
32. 34. 35. 39. etc. Origin of the  
arms of Scotland, 857. 215. Extracts  
from Bp. Leslie, concerning coins,  
area, and the nobility, 880. 202.  
Surnames of persons who came into  
Scotland from England (with Q. Marg.),  
from Hungary, and from France,  
1116. 12. Index to treaties with Scot-  
land in Ashmole's Collections, 1115.  
198<sup>b</sup>.  
Glossary of Scottish words, by Dugdale,  
846. 64. A few words and phrases,  
1768. 49<sup>b</sup>. Ballad on a Scottish  
courtship; with the tune, 88. 116.  
Lines by a Scottish bagpiper about  
payment for some hay, 88. 116<sup>b</sup>. 312<sup>b</sup>.  
1768. 50. A Scottish song: “Lament,  
ladies, lament,” 88. 124. Complaint  
of a lover at sea; in the Scottish

dialect, 48. 134. News out of Scotland, 47. 1. 792. vii. 2. [This is ascribed to Ben Jonson by E. Lhuyd in the latter copy. It has been frequently printed, sometimes anonymously, sometimes under the name of James Howell, and by Sir W. Scott under that of Sir A. Weldon. An introductory paragraph is prefixed in MS. 47, which is not found in the printed copies.]

SCOTT: *v.* Scot; Scotus.  
Arms and quarterings, (Surrey,) 1137. 122, 124, 125, 126, 127.

SCOTT, *Lady.*  
Epitaph, by G. Withers, 38. 178.

SCOTT, Mr.  
Paper written by him, 1790. 150.

SCOTT, G.  
Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 33, 62, 72, 78, 85, 93, 101, 126-7, 184, 207.

SCOTT, J. Signature, (1638,) 1133. 236.

SCOTT, or Scotte, James, surgeon, London, 1481. 33.

SCOTT, James, Duke of Monmouth: *v.* Fitz-Roy.

SCOTT, John, Baron of the Exch.  
Descent, 1137. 122<sup>b</sup>.

SCOTT, John, *alias* Coney.  
Will, (1470,) 1126. 31.

SCOTT, or Scotte, John, Dorney.  
Lands, 1125. 45. Swan-mark, 1126. 35<sup>b</sup>.

SCOTT, John, Cambridge.  
Letter to him, from Sir R. Saint-George, 838. 589. His reply, *ib.* 593. Another letter to him, *ib.* 595.

SCOTT, Pet., canon of Windsor, 1137. 126.

SCOTT, or Scot, Tho. Envoy from James V. of Scotland, (1530,) 826. 30, 31.

SCOTT, Sir Tho.  
Knighted, (1571,) 840. 508.

SCOTT, Will., London, 10 Hen. VI., 1137. 125.

SCOTTE: *v.* Scott.

SCOTTUS, [i. e. a plough-horse.] 833. 441.

SCOTUS, . . . . , qu. Joh. Erigena?  
Instruction of a Spirit to Scotus on the virtues of the toad or the philosopher's stone, 1493. 63.

SCOTUS, quidam.  
"Materie" sive propositiunculae, "quas sustinuit Scotus in domo capit. eccl. cath. S. Pauli," 1475. 621.

SCREVENTON, Notts.  
Monuments, 854. 150.

SCREVIN: *v.* Scrivyn.  
Family, 837. 168, 170. 1148. 261.

SCRIECKIUS, Adr.  
His *Orig. Cell.* cited, 421. 81<sup>b</sup>.

SCRIMEOUR: *v.* Skrimshawe.

SCRIVELSBY, Lincolnshire.  
Manor, 880. 2.

SCRIVYN, Tho., Derby, 1451. II. 58.

SCROPE.  
Family, 1115. 25<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 214.

SCROPE, Eman., Earl of Sunderland.  
Sickness and death, 421. 162-4. 1780. 186.

SCROPE, Sir Geof. le, t. Edw. III., 1115. 255<sup>b</sup>.

SCROPE, Hen. le, fourth Lord Scrope of Bolton. Lands, 858. 77.

SCROPE, Hen., ninth Lord Scrope of Bolton, K.G.  
Installation, letters to him as K.G., fees, etc., 1109. 5<sup>b</sup>, 22, 31<sup>b</sup>, 36<sup>b</sup>, 170. 1110. 23<sup>b</sup>, 24. 1113. 81, 82, 84<sup>b</sup>, 88. 1116. 70<sup>a</sup>, 89, 90<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 1729. 175.

SCROPE, Rich., Archbishop of York.  
Literae (R. Cov. et Lich. episcopi) de ecclesia de Bunbury, 846. 119. Donatio eidem eccl. de Denford, 1527. 96<sup>b</sup>. Excerptum ex articulis S. Ric. archiep. Ebor., 27. *ead.*

SCROPE, Rich. le, first Lord Scrope of Bolton.  
Contest about arms with Groevenor, 835. 355-6.

SCROPE, Roger le, second Lord Scrope of Bolton.  
Margaret [Tiptoft] his widow: will, (1431,) 1115. 204.

SCROPE, Tho., tenth Lord Scrope of Bolton, K.G. Installed, 1112. 17.

SCROPE, Will. le, Earl of Wiltshire, K.G.  
Chamberlain, and a commissioner about the second marriage of Richard II., 789. 134. Creation, 841. 185.

SCUDAMOR, John.  
Funeral, 836. 199, 202.

SCUDAMORE. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 211.

SCULL: *v.* Skull.

SCYCLIT: *v.* Cecil.

SEABORN: *v.* Seborne.

SEABRIGHT. Pedigree, 833. 455.

SEABROKE, Rose, Luton, 834. 70<sup>b</sup>.

SEAL, Privy: *v.* Write.

SEALS.  
Impression of the Great Seal of Hen. III., 1776. Writ concerning a Great Seal of Edw. III., 799. 186. Writ (1 Edw. III.) about a seal for Ireland, *ibid.* Impr. of the Great Seal of Hen. VI., 1777.—of Hen. VIII., 1779. Drawings of the Seal for the Court of Augmentations, 1131. 202. Impr. of signets of James VI. of Scotland, 1729. 30, etc. His new signet, as James I., *ib.* 76. Impr. of the seal of the Garter, 1543. 1544. (A.)—of the signet of the Order, 1132. 11, 13, 15, 57, 61, 67, 91<sup>b</sup>. 1532. Drawings of the seals of Engl. Earls and Barons, (1300,) 860. 35<sup>a</sup>.—of various ancient seals, and of arms from seals, 799. *passim.* 833. *passim.* 848. 47<sup>b</sup>, 96<sup>b</sup>. 860. 361, 362. 1121. 218. 1125. 1, 18, 20, 32-8<sup>b</sup>, 48<sup>b</sup>. 1137. 90, 134, 136<sup>a</sup>, <sup>b</sup>, 144. 1521. (B.) 113. Impr. of various seals, 1138. 43, etc. 1528. (*lost?*) 1542. (*lost?* see 1138.) 1544. (B.) Legends from the seals of some ecclesiastical corporations, 833. 345. Impr.

of the seal of F. G. Elector of Brandenburg, 1132. 17. Dr. and impr. of Russian imperial seals, 1121. 469. 1131. 125, 127. 1538. 1539. 1540.

SEAMANA, Mr.: *v.* Semana.

SEAMOR: *v.* Seymour.

SEARLE, Mrs.: *v.* Serie.

SEARS, Sarah: *v.* Seers.

SEATON, Rutland. The wood, 763. 189.

SEATON: *v.* Seton; Seyton.

SEBASTIAN, St. Life; in verse, 43. 6.

SEBORNE.  
Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 213. 836. 737.

SEBORNE, John.  
Descent of him and Sibill [Monyngton] his wife, 836. 737.

SEBRIGHT: *v.* Seabright.

SEBRIGHT, Tho.  
Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 40.

SECKFORD. Family, 860. 469, 474.

SECKFORD, Gibbon, 860. 469.

SECRETARY OF STATE.  
Precedency, 840. 113.

SECRETS: *v.* Alexus; Aristotle.  
Secreta Secretorum: an alchemical tract; Engl., 1490. 87. Book of Secrets, cited, 1432. IX.

SEDELEY: *v.* Sidney.

SEE: *v.* Say.  
Pedigree, 831. 43.

SEELEY: *v.* Sely.

SEEPATOR, J. B. de: *v.* Sepache.

SEERS, Sarah, Weale, 1387. 157.

SEFTON, Pet., clerk, 219. 53. 236. 76<sup>b</sup>, 174, 198.

SEGAR: *v.* Sygyr.

SEGAR, Fra.  
Letter to Rob. Earl of Salisbury, 846. 38.

SEGAR, Tho., Bluemantle. Probably mentioned as Mr. Segar, 826. 64.

SEGAR, Sir Will., Garter.  
Sent (when Somerset) with the Garter to Hen. IV. of France, 857. 55. 1105. 191.—to Christian IV. of Denmark, 1110. 51, 120. 1113. 238.—and to the Duke of Holstein, 1113. 238.—to Pr. Maurice of Nassau, 1110. 79, 83<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 90<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 238. 1132. 3.—to H. Pr. of Orange, 1110. 79<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 82. 1113. 233-6<sup>b</sup>. Appointment as Garter, 1113. 249<sup>b</sup>. His patent, 1133. 6. Agreement with the Dean of Windsor, about hatchments, 1112. 78. Warrant of James I. to him about a copy of the Statutes to be sent to the States of Holland, 1132. 1. Warrant of Chas. I. for a payment to him, 1131. 1. Garter tower at Windsor assigned to him, 1132. 135. Annotations out of the Black and Blue Books of the Order of the Garter, 779.—copy of part I., 1109. 200.—of part II., continued to 1685 by Ashmole, 1117. 1118.—supplement, 1113. 237. Plan of a Garter book, *ib.* 239. Ceremonies of the Garter, 1133. 126<sup>b</sup>. Narrative of the celebration of St. George's Day by the E. of Leicester abroad, 1110. 14<sup>b</sup>. Tract on the office of the Earl

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

Marshal, 856. 431. Life of Rob. Earl of Salisbury, 1113. 243. Opinion on banners, 840. 143. Grant of arms, 858. 111. Certificates and exemplifications, 840. 406, 415, 419. 858. 47, 95, 101, 126, 140, 193, 214. Various papers concerning the order of the Garter, 1110. 78<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 79. 1113. 64, 199, 240, 241. 1121. 221. 1123. 5, 1124. 33. Various official papers, 857. 409. 863. 71, 116. 1110. 34<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 91. 1113. 97. 1123. 26, 27. Letters to him from Rob. Owen of Shrewsbury, 838. 475-512.—from Sir Geo. Moore, 1110. 86<sup>b</sup>.—from E. Bolton, 837. 228. Ref. to his MSS., 1109. 170.

SEGAR, Will., jun. Signature, 1122. 135.

SEGRAVE, John, third Lord Segrave, 1115. 247. Margaret [Plantagenet] his wife, Duchess of Norfolk: *v. Margaret, Addenda.*

SEGUIN, Pierre, 826. 66.

SEILERUS, Winc., 972. 302<sup>b</sup>.

SEIMER: *v. Seymour.*

SELBY, Yorkshire. Church, 784. 34. The medical books of a "parson" mentioned, 1438. 61.

SELDEN, John. Speech to the Lords, (10 May, 1626,) 800. 147<sup>b</sup>. Disc. on the offices of Lord Chancellor and Lord Keeper, 1142. 1. Argument concerning the baronies of Hastings and Grey de Ruthyn, 862. 475. Extracts from his *Titles of Honor*, 826. 198. 1111. 13<sup>b</sup>. Purpose in writing the *Hist. of Tylney*, 1148. 107. Remarks on Tillealey's annotations thereon, 343. 96. Defence of the same book, 830. 57. Note ex rotulio, 1115. 273-4<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Langbaine, 854. 295. R. Jewkes, one of his executors, 1137. 108.

SELLING, Will., Prior of Canterbury. *Pistola ad eum*, 1729. 136.

SELLINGE, Dr. Medical recipes, 1394. x. 36.

SELMAN, John, 863. 56.

SELY, Goody, 177. 41.

SEMANS, Mr., 1470. 315<sup>b</sup>.

SEMERES, John: *v. Stranguinere.*

SEMER, Tho., Cambridge. *Carta de concessione omnium bonorum ejus*, 1126. 22<sup>b</sup>.

SEMORE, Jac. de: *v. Somere.*

SEMPILL, Sir James, 830. 57.

SENECA, L. A. *Tragedie*, 1701. Cited, 1437. (2.)

SENS, M. de. Answers concerning alchemy, 1459. II. 312.

SENTENCES: *v. Theology.* Choice sentences, 783. 24, 68<sup>b</sup>. Sentences of sundry sages; in French verse, 789. 20.

SEPACHE, or Seepator, Jo. Bapt. de, 1418. III. 17. 1458. II. 136.

SEPTUAGESIMA. Sermo, 757. 238.

SEPULCHRE, Knights of the Holy, 1115. 143<sup>b</sup>.

SEPULCHRES: *v. Burial; Law, Civil.*

SERBY, Nich., *Leopard Herald.* At Rouen, (1420,) 857. 58.

SERENIUS, John, 1126. 103.

SERENUS, Bp. of Marseilles, 1524. 21.

SERGEANT. Arms, (Staffordshire,) 858. 97.

SERGEANTS-AT-ARMS. W. de Warwyke, *serviens ad armas*, 23 Edw. III., 799. 90.

SERGEANTS-AT-LAW. Speech to them on their creation, 1147. 1. Order of creation, *f. Hen. VIII.*, *ib. 17.* Creation of serjeants, *f. Eliz.*, 804. II. 1. 1147. 37. Their precedence, 845. 140.

SERGEANTY: *v. Tenures.*

SERLE, Mrs., 1438. IX.

SERMONS: *v. Donne, J.; Eusebius Emiliensis; Forman, S.; Goodwin, J.; Napier, R.; Postilla.* [Many are also entered under the names of *Seasons* and of *Saints*.] Sermo brevis super verba, "Visitabis fratres tuos," etc., (1 Sam. xvii. 18.) 1398. 262. Homilia super illud, "Confitemini Domino quoniam bonus," (Psa. xxxvi. 1.) 1280. 29<sup>c</sup>.—super, "Tu mandasti," etc., (Psa. cxix. 4.) 1280. 33. Homilia super Joeli. Hosea, Amos, et Iona libros, 1285. 334. Sermones super Orationem Dominicam, 842. 52<sup>b</sup>. 1280. 22<sup>c</sup>. Homilia super illud, "Nemo potest duobus dominis servire," (Matt. vi. 24.) 1414. 480.—super illud, "Mensis quidem multa," etc., (Matt. ix. 37.) 1285. 297. Sermo super illud, "Christus mortuus est," (1 Cor. xv. 3.) 750. 86<sup>b</sup>.—"Surge qui dormis," etc., (Eph. v. 14.) 1278. II.—"Pax Christi exultet in cordibus vestris," (Col. iii. 15.) 750. 96. Homilia de mansuetudine, (1 Tim. vi. 11.) 1281. 274.—super illud, "Apparuit signum in celo," etc. (Apoc. xii. 3.) *ib.* 281-97.—super illud, "Gaudemus et exultemus," etc. (Apoc. xix. 7.) 1285. 300<sup>b</sup>. Sermones dominicales per totum annum, 1280. 1.—index, *ib.* 109.—et Festivales, 1280. 2.—index, *ib.* 102. Sermones in diebus Dominicis, festis, etc., a diversis fratribus ex ordine S. Dominici, 757. Homilia in epistolicas et evangelicas lectiones, 1281. I.—Sermones in diebus festis Sanctorum, *ib.* 24. Homilia de sacerdotum officiis et moribus, 1280. 37. etc. Hom. de sui cognitione et regime, 1503. 102. Homilia varia, 1281. 141. 1285. 273-33<sup>b</sup>. 1524. 39. Sermon on the seven deadly sins, 750. 89.—against covetousness and swearing, *ib.* 42<sup>b</sup>. Part of an ancient sermon on keeping holy days, *ib.* 86. Anniversary sermons, in commemoration of various persons, 1382. An assize sermon [on Jer. iv. 2] on the nature of an oath, 1284. 78. Sermon on monarchy, 1382. III. 36. Various sermons, *ib.* 5, etc. Outlines of sermons on the passions, 1182. 173, etc. Notes of a sermon before Cromwell, 1536. 254. Extracts from some, *f. Car. II.*, 816. 51<sup>b</sup>. Notes for sermons, 1382. III. 287. 1457. 33. Homilies sur l'oraison du Seigneur, 1280. 20<sup>b</sup>, 21.—sur les évangiles pour toute l'année, *ib.* 49. De quibus presbiter parochialis specialiter debet facere sermonem et docere parochianos, 751. 94<sup>b</sup>.

SERPENTINE, a herb, 1113. 47<sup>b</sup>.

SERRARIUS, Pet. Epistole, 1458. 157, 158. (*lost.*)

SERRES, John de. Cited, 816. 51.

SETON: *v. Seyton.*

SETON, Charles, second Earl of Dumferline. Presented the Covenanters' petition to K. Charles, 1142. XII. 132.

SETON, John. Signature, (1638,) 1132. 236.

SEVEN: *v. Numbers.*

SEWERS. Their duty, 1116. 91.

SEYMOUR: *v. Semer.* Family, 1107. 320, 321. Badges or supporters, 789. 164<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 152. 852. II. 76<sup>b</sup>.

SEYMOUR, Lady. Dna. Seiner, (1646,) 185. 26. Lady Seamer, (c. 1668,) 1387. 176.

SEYMOUR, Chas., sixth Duke of Somerset, K.G. Elected K.G., 1134. 181. Installed, 1134. 181<sup>b</sup>. 1135. 103.

SEYMOUR, Dorothy, maid of honour, 339. 10-19<sup>b</sup>, 93.

SEYMOUR, Edw., first Duke of Somerset, K.G. Created Visc. Beanchamp, 841. 485.—Baron Seymour, 832. 9.—Duke of Somerset, 862. 120. 1116. 35. Mentioned as Protector, 1123. 79. 1134. 235. Memoranda concerning him by K. Edward, 1729. 9. Herald attending him in Scotland, (1547,) 857. 52. Knights made by him in Scotland, (1548,) 1121. 468. Letter to him from Pr. Elizabeth, 1729. II. Ref. to letters by him, 1123. 189. Proclamation of the Privy Council against him, 862. 203. Signature, 857. 81. Anne [Stanhope] his second wife: funeral, 818. 43.

SEYMOUR, Edw., Earl of Hertford. Notes from his book about the Garter, 1120. 2, etc. He and his wife (1603) intercede for Forman, 240. 105.

Kath. [Grey] his first wife, (previously the wife of H. Herbert, (q. v.), afterwards Earl of Pembroke). Case of Lord Hertford's marriage with her, 826. 5. Sentence on her, 1790. 134.

Frances [Howard of Bindon] his third wife, (widow of H. Prannell, (q. v.), and at last wife of L. Stewart, Duke of Richmond and Lenox). Lines from Sir G. Rodney to her, 38. 32. 781. 158. Lines from her to the same, 38. 34. Mentioned, 240. 105.

SEYMOUR, Fra., first Lord Seymour of Trowbridge. Speech in parliament, (1624,) then Sir Fra., 830. 159.

SEYMOUR, Jane: *v. Grey, Lady Jane.*

SEYMOUR, John, canon of Windsor. *Abtr. of will, (1500.)* 1105. 200.

SEYMOUR, Kath., maid of honour, 243. 163<sup>b</sup>.

SEYMOUR, Mary, 428. 87.

SEYMOUR, Tho., Lord Seymour of Sudeley, K.G. *Creation, 832. 12. Installation as K.G., 1109. 85. Intercourse with Edw. VI., 1729. 9. Letter to him, from Q. Katherine his wife, ib. 5. Katherine [Parr] his wife: v. Katherine.*

SEYMOUR, Will., second Duke of Somerset, K.G. *Acta, 1110. 168. Petition signed by him, (as Earl of Hertford,) 800. 110. Election etc. as K.G. (then Marq. of Hertford,) 1112. 91. Arabella [Stuart] his first wife: Two letters to Lord Cecil, 1729. 150. 152. Letter to E. Talbot, ib. 154.—to Sir H. Broucher, ib. (lost.) Verses on her death, 781. 147. Epitaph, ib. 148. Another, by Bp. Corbet, 38. 168.*

SEYNTBARBE, Will., 858. 12.

SEYTON: v. Seton. *Family, 845. 139.*

SFORZA, Jac. *Nativity, 332. 4. Account of him, 865. 467.*

SH., J.: v. Shancke.

SHAFTESBURY, Dorset. *Abbey, 1125. 34<sup>b</sup>.*

— A. A. Earl of: v. Cooper.

SHAKELTON, Martha. *Twice a widow, 338. 116<sup>b</sup>. Sketch of an amulet apparently worn by her, 411. 58<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 1414. 300. Arms at her funeral, 802. 207<sup>b</sup>.*

SHAKERLEY. *Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 23.*

SHAKERLEY, Jer. *Almanack for 1649, 333. 166. Mention of alm. for 1651, 348. 53<sup>b</sup>. Mention of his book against *Urania practica*, 423. 119.—of a pamphlet by him, ib. 175. Nine letters to Lilly, 423. 111. 27. One to H. Osborne, from Surat, 242. 95. One to C. Towneley, ib. 94<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him, from Booker, ib. 93. 206.*

SHAKERLYE, Sir Geof. *Pedigree, 858. 140.*

SHAKERSLEY. *Pedigree, (Derbyshire,) 798. 37<sup>b</sup>.*

SHAKESPARE, Will. *The witches' song in *Macbeth*, 38. 69<sup>b</sup>. *Macbeth* acted at the Globe, (20 Apr. 1610,) 208. 201. *Richard II.* acted there, (30 Apr. 1611,) ib. 201. *Winter's Tale* acted there, (15 May, 1611,) ib. 201<sup>b</sup>. *Canobeline* acted there, ib. 206. Epitaph on John Combe, 38. 180. Epitaph by him and Jonson, ib. 181. Donne's epitaph on him, ib. 203. Allusion to him by R. Barnfield, 1153. XII. 19.*

SHAKESPERE. *Arms, 846. 50.*

SHALBURN, Berks, 1132. 183.

SHALCROSSE. *Pedigree, (Derbyshire,) 798. 35.*

SHANBOBE, Dns., 332. 47.

SHANCKE, J. *Cardia's garden; stanzas, 38. 39. An Irish song, ib. 114.*

SHAPLEY, J. *Medical recipe, 1389. 153.*

SHAPP, or Hepp, Westmoreland. *Abbey, 1518.*

SHAPTON, Abr., 180. 83.

SHARESHILL, Staffordshire. *Monuments, 853. 78.*

SHARNBURN: v. Scharneburne. *Family, 1141. v.*

SHARPE, ...., 374. 192.

SHARPE, John, Wing, 181. 157<sup>b</sup>.

SHARPE, Rob., 182. 190.

SHAW, Chas., bailiff of Chester ward, Durham, 840. 631.

SHAWE, Berks. *Manor, 1113. 197. Comm. about crown lands, 37 Edw. III., 1122. 63<sup>b</sup>. Note of an act of parl., 1 Hen. VIII., 1126. 40<sup>b</sup>. Demise by Hen. VIII., 1134. 245. Statement of other leases, ib. 241.*

SHAXTER, Ann, Suffolk, 338. 85.

SHAXTON, ...., curate to R. Napier, 193. I.

SHEAPE, Dr. Thomas, canon of Windsor. *Mentioned, 1123. 112. Dead, 1111. 136<sup>b</sup>.*

SHEALE, Rich. *The ballad of Chevy-Chase, by him (?), 48. 15<sup>b</sup>. Other ballads, ib. 35<sup>b</sup>, 37<sup>b</sup>, 98<sup>b</sup>. The Tamworth minstrel's complaint, ib. 95. Poem on the death of Marg. Countess of Derby, ib. 107<sup>b</sup>.*

SHEEP: v. Cattle.

SHEFFIELD, Yorkshire. *Tomb of Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury, 1110. 3<sup>b</sup>. Epitaph on Marg. Young, 1137. 83<sup>b</sup>.*

SHEFFIELD, Edm., first Earl of Mulgrave, K.G. *Arms, 771. 2<sup>b</sup>. Petition for dispensation from attendance as K.G., 1111. 64. 1133. 25. Certificate by him, 1132. 224. Signs a petition to the King, 800. 110.*

SHEFFIELD, John, first Duke of Norfolk and Buckingham, K.G. *Election and installation as K.G., (then Earl of Mulgrave,) 1112. 221. 1115. 102. Arms, 1121. 286.*

SHELDON. *Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 201.*

SHELDON, Mrs., 329. 109<sup>b</sup>.

SHELDON, Gilb., Abp. of Canterbury. *Mentioned, 1121. 475. 1131. 231, 274. 1521. 161. Licence to Lilly to practise medicine, 421. 223. Death and burial, 880. 400.*

SHELFERED. *Pedigree, 799. 127. Arms, ib. 134<sup>b</sup>.*

SHELLEY, Sir John. *A recusant, 1729. 112.*

SHELLEY, John. *Inquiry about him by Dns. Reresby [his grandmother?], 178. 121<sup>b</sup>.*

SHELLY, ...., esq. *Nativity, (1636,) 174. 93.*

SHELLY, Dns., (1646,) 185. 6.

SHELLY, Lady Anne. *Nativity, (1590,) 243. 172<sup>b</sup>.*

SHELLY, Fra., Sapsford, Herts, 177. 50.

SHELTON, Ann, Birmingham, 174. 322.

SHENE, Surrey. *Indulgences granted by the Prior, 750. 183<sup>b</sup>.*

SHEPARD, ...., Exeter, 1500. 209, 210.

SHEPARD, Hen., 438. 96<sup>b</sup>.

SHEPEYE. *A manor, [in Essex?], 1775.*

SHEPHARD, ...., J.P. *His wife, 243. 168.*

SHEPKARD, John, Wing, 329. 48<sup>b</sup>.

SHEPHERD, D.: v. Dr. W. Shepherd.

SHEPHERD, Mrs. H.: v. Dr. W. Shepherd.

SHEPHERD, Mrs. M. *Letter to Booker, 386. 39.*

SHEPHERD, Dr. W.: v. Sheppard. *Birth, (1563,) 181. 118<sup>b</sup>. Sarah [Hall] his wife, (1606,) ib. D. (Dr.?) Shepherd and Sara his wife, (1606,) 204. 23<sup>b</sup>. Mrs. H. Sheph[erd] wife of D. Shep[herd], (1606,) 174. 394.*

SHEPPARD, Mr., 828. 239.

SHEPPARD, Will., M.D.: v. Shepherd. *Epistola ad P. Kinder, 788. 49.—ad Naperum, 1730. 116.*

SHERBURN, Edw. *Answer to Bernard on the nat. of Aug. Caesar, 394. 210<sup>b</sup>. Letter to Ashmole, 423. 292. Ashmole's reply, ib. 293.*

SHERE, Surrey, 1137. 1, 2.

SHERIFFS. *Oaths, 1148. 1. 1147. IV. 71, 74. 1148. 301, 305.*

SHERLEY: v. Shirley; Shurley.

SHERLEY, Sir Ant. *Travels in Persia, 829. IV.*

SHERLEY, Hen. *Lines on a contest between Sir A. Vaux and one Glascott, 38. 75.*

SHERLEY, Sir Rob., brother of Sir Ant., 829. IV.

SHERLEY, Sir Tho.: v. Shirley. *Letter to Rob. Earl of Salisbury, (1607,) praying to be released from prison, 1729. 169.*

SHERMAN, Mr., 1501. IV. 49.

SHERMAN, George, vintner, at the Mitre, Aldgate, 183. 368.

SHERWOOD, Notts. *The customary of Mansfield in Sherwood, 1145. The tale of King Edward and a hermit in the forest of Sherwood, 61. 157. [Printed in the *British Bibliographer* and Hartshorne's *Metrical Tales*.]*

SHERWOOD: v. Shirwood. *Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 128, 129.*

SHEWARD, ...., B. N. C., Oxford, 1730. 120.

SHIERBROOK, Rob., Opton. *Arms, 763. 212.*

SHIP-MONEY: v. England.

SHIPPEN, Will., 1788. 70.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**SHIPS** : *v. Navigation.*

**SHERLEY** : *v. Sherley; Shurley.*

**SHERLEY, Sir Geo.**, first Bart. Death, 836. 567.

**SHERLEY, James.** Extracts from his *Chances*, 420. 5.

**SHERLEY, John.** Collection of poems transcribed by him, cent. xv. 59. 1-130.

**SHERLEY, Rob.**, first Earl Ferrers. Sometime M.P. for Lichfield, but raised to the H. of Peers as Lord Ferrers of Chartley, 1731. 72. Letter to him, 56. 32.

**SHERLEY, Sir Rob.**, fourth Bart. Cath. [Okeover] his widow: letter to her, from P. Kinder, 788. 173<sup>b</sup>.

**SHERLEY, Sir Seymour**, fifth Bart. Ref. to his MSS., 840. 211. 1128. 17.

**SHERLEY, Sir Tho.** Knighted, (1574) 840. 547. (Perhaps the same as Sir T. Sherley, *q. v.*)

**SHERLEY, Sir Tho.**, a younger son of the first Bart. Ref. to a MS. of his, 835. 1.

**SHERWOOD, Joh.** De Indo arithmomachiae, 344. 24.

**SHORE, Will.** Married Lydia Wolmer, 183. 210, 373.

**SHORNE, John.** Bull for the removal of his bones, (1478), 1125. 107. His chapel at Windsor, 1131. 258<sup>b</sup>.

**SHORT.** Arms, (Staffordshire) 858. 97.

**SHORTE, Rob.** : *v. Shute.*

**SHORT-HAND.** Ashmole's, 387. 374. 376. 784. 8, 96. 1731. 104, etc. 1819. art. 15. Booker's, 361. *seq.* 2.

**SHORTHORN.** Pedigree, 831. 28.

**SHORTHORN**, *etc.*, of Lichfield, 884. 254.

**SHORTHORN, Tho.** Epitaph, 38. 176.

**SHOTE, Rob.** : *v. Shute.*

**SHREWSBURY.** The Abbey, (now Holy-Cross). Foundation, 789. 97. Extracts from charters, 56. 97<sup>b</sup>. Monuments, 854. 205. St. Alkmund's Church. Monuments, 854. 208.

St. Chad's Church. Monuments, 854. 190.

St. Julian's Church. Monuments, 854. 204.

St. Mary's Church. Monuments, 854. 202.

Kescheuer Chamber, 854. 204.

A house where Hen. VII. lodged, 854. 204.

St. George's feast kept at Shrewsbury, (1581,) by Sir H. Sydney, 1112. 65.

— Earls of: *v. Montgomery; Talbot.*

**SHREMPTON, Rob.**, Mayor of St. Alban's, 1137. 51.

**SHROPSHIRE.** Extract from *Domesday Book*, 864. 112. Baronies and fees, 799. 12. 859. 57. 888. 329. Fragm. of a rent book of lands in Heref. and Salop, 845. 202. Tenants in chief of K. John, 799. 17<sup>b</sup>. Lands of the church of Lichfield, 1527.

Committee on compounding for estates, 1825. 114. Church notes, 854. 169. Seals of corporate towns, 1138. 76<sup>b</sup>. Other seals, taken in Ashmole's visitation, (1663,) 1138. 78, 81, 82, 85, 86. Arms, etc., 858. 125, etc. Disclaimer of gentility, 857. 249. Funerals, 836. 476-512.

**SHROVE-TUESDAY.** Form of confession, 59. 130<sup>b</sup>.

**SHULDHAM**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575) 792. II. 37.

**SHURLEY, Sir** . . . . . Knt. Death, (1646,) etc., 178. 100<sup>b</sup>.

**SHUSTOCK**, Warwickshire. Blyth Hall, 784. 29<sup>b</sup>.

**SHUTE, Rob.**, Justice of the K. B. Made S. L. (called Shote,) 804. II. 1. (and Shorte,) 1147. 37.

**SHUTER, Tho.**, notary, 1113. 146.

**SIBILES, Abr.**, 1126. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**SIBLY, Joan**, Wheathampstead, 885. 155.

**SIBYLS**. Prophetic, 59. 84<sup>b</sup>. 1481. VI. 1490. 102, 106.

**SICK.** Form of visitation of the sick; *Lat.* and *Engl.*, 750. 10-15. *Quædam dicenda in extremis*, 751. 136<sup>b</sup>.

**SIDLEY**, . . . . . 374. 175<sup>b</sup>.

**SIDNEY, or Sydney.** Family, 789. 128. Abstracts of charters, 837. 187. Crest or badge, 840. 727.

**SIDNEY, Fra.**, Ch. Ch., Oxford, 356. V. I.

**SIDNEY, Sir Hen.**, sen. His house in London, 1529.

**SIDNEY, Sir Hen.**, K.G. Installed K.G. as deputy for A. Earl of Warwick, 1109. 29<sup>b</sup>. Installed as actual K.G., 1109. 116. 1110. 4, 5. 1111. 114<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 45. Lease to him of a house in London, 1529. Keeps (as Lord President of Wales) St. George's feast at Shrewsbury, 1112. 65.—at Ludlow, 1112. 65<sup>b</sup>, 66. 1131. 33, 33<sup>b</sup>. Letter to his son, Sir Philip, 828. 93. Funeral, 836. 162, 253. Notice of will, (1586,) 1105. 200<sup>b</sup>. Mary [Dudley] his wife: Funeral, 836. 251.

**SIDNEY, Sir Philip.** Nativity, 174. 145. Tract super genitura ejus, 356. V. Letter to him, from his father, 828. 93. His letter to Qu. Eliz. on marriage, 800. I. Installed K.G. as proxy for the K. of Denmark, 1110. 56<sup>b</sup>. Style, 862. 150. Funeral, 818. 40. Epitaph, 38. 178. 1481. VI. 31.—another, by himself, 47. 40<sup>b</sup>. 781. 150.—another, by K. James, 781. 150.

**SIDNEY, Rob.**, first Earl of Leicester, K.G. Created Visc. Lisle, 832. 90. Installed K.G., 1109. 66<sup>b</sup>. Created Earl, 832. 104. A commun. about the Garter, 1132. 7, 9.

**SIDNEY, Sir Will.** Epitaph on him (1449) and his wives Thomasine and Isabella, 836. 105.

**SIDNEY, Will.** Epitaph (1449) at Cromley, 836. 106.

**SIDNEY, Will**, another (?). Eliz. [ ] his wife, 837. 166. About 1480 their dau. Eliz. married John Hampden, *ib.*

**SIDNOR, Rich.**, Register of the Garter, 1128. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**SIDWAY, Mary**, Madeley, 423. 182.

**SIGEBERTUS GEMBLACENSIS.** Excerpta, 860. 5. Notes, 1730. 160. 1788. 82<sup>b</sup>.

**SIGISMUND, Emperor.** Notice of him, 1113. 123. Made K.G., 1111. 28. Comes to England, 1109. 148<sup>b</sup>. At Windsor, 1113. 112<sup>b</sup>. 1119. XVI. 1125. 101, 101<sup>b</sup>. His obsequies, 1109. 149.

**SIGISMUND III.**, King of Poland. Epistola Jacobi I. ad illum, 1729. 110.

**SIGNATURA** : *v. Kunrath*, . . . . .

**SIGUARD**, King of Saxony, 845. 121.

**SILLIMAN, John**, of Alwynkle, 826. 223.

**SILVESTER, John**, 180. 65, 66, 68, 71.

**SILVESTER, Will**. Prophecy, 337. 125<sup>b</sup>-126<sup>b</sup>.

**SILVIS, John de**, Dean of St. Agricola, Avignon, 83. cover.

**SIMEON, Geoffrey**, Dean of Windsor, 1125. 21.

**SIMON, St.** Life; in verse, 43. 160. Sermo in festo SS. Symonis et Ju:ce, 757. 92.

**SIMON JANUENSIS**, 893. 77.

**SIMONBURN**, Northumberland. Benefice, 1115. 88. 1125. 61<sup>b</sup>.

**SIMOND** : *v. Symonde.*

**SIMONDS** : *v. Symondes; Symonds; Symons.*

**SIMONIDES**. Lines on women, 36. 147.

**SIMONS** : *v. Symondes; Symonds; Symons.*

**SIMONS**, . . . . . Northampton, 181. 204.

**SIMPSON, Dne.**, 178. 57, 68, 85, 92, 172<sup>b</sup>. 185. 21, 105, 137<sup>b</sup>, 190<sup>b</sup>, 198<sup>b</sup>, 234.

**SIMPSON, Goody**, Alsty, 838. 7<sup>b</sup>.

**SIMPSON, Mr.**, a preacher, 174. 291.

**SIMPSON, Mrs.**, St. Alban's, 1137. 51.

**SIMPSON, Tho.** : *v. Sympon.*

**SIMS, Will**, Ashted. Marg. [Snowe] his wife, 219. 133<sup>b</sup>.

**SIMSON** : *v. Simpeon.*

**SIN, Sins.** Notula de peccato mortali, 751. 117<sup>b</sup>. The seven deadly sins, 337. 103. 750. 89. 1286. 251<sup>b</sup>, 252.

**SINCLAIR** : *v. Saint-Clerc.*

**SINGLETON, Emote** : *v. Synglynton.*

**SINGLETON, Nich.** Dispute with T. Bond about arms, (17 Rich. II.), 835. 361.

**SINGLETON, Tho.**, Princ. of B. N. C., Oxford. A college certificate, 1729. 181.

**SINGLETON, Tho.**, Sittingbourne. Nativity, (in Norfolk, 1638,) 180. 29<sup>b</sup>. 339. 99. Letter to J. Booker, 180. 26 (?), 29, 32.

**SION** : *v. Isleworth.*

**SITWELL, Geo., Renishaw.**  
Arms, 858. 153.

**SIX: v. Numbers.**

**SIKESMITH, Tho., B. N. C., Oxford, 47.**  
101.

**SIXTUS IV., Pope.**  
Indulgentie bull., 1114. 78. Bullae de Coll. Windsor, 1125. 75, 78, 100, 105, 106, 107.

**SKEETE, Ann, afterwards Kirk, q. v.**

**SKEFFINGTON, Tho.**  
Letter from him and others, to Lord Burghley, 838. III. 114.

**SKELTON.**  
Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 9.

**SKELTON, Tho., Braiceford.**  
Descendants, 1118. 3.

**SKETTHORPE, Dux., 185. 174<sup>b</sup>.**

**SKYREK.**  
Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 31<sup>b</sup>, 32.

**SKIDMORE, Rob., 1400. (B.) 20<sup>b</sup>.**

**SKINNER, or Skinner.**  
Family, 1127. 122.

**SKINNER, ...., M.D., 185. 204<sup>b</sup>.**

**SKINNER, John, 174. 209.**

**SIMPSON, William, Fordham, 792. II.**  
33<sup>b</sup>.

**SKRINSHAWE: v. Skrymesoure.**

**SKRINSHAWE, James, 838. 491, 495.**

**SKULL.**  
Pedigree, (Herefordshire,) 831. 212.

**SKYRMESOURE. Arms, 834. 41.**

**SKYRMESOURE, or Skrymshere, Tho.**  
Arms, 858. 120.

**SLAIDSBURN, Yorkshire.**  
Boudens in Bolland, 1156. 171.

**SLAITE, Joan, Keysoe, 204. 187.**

**SLAMBERG, Edm.: v. Scambler.**

**SLANNING, Sir Nich., 1132. 246.**

**SLATE, Joan: v. Slaite.**

**SLATER, Will, painter, 838. 587.**

**SLAUGHTER, Major, 180. 49.**

**SLEEP, 1491. 1366.**

**SLEEPERS: v. Ephesus.**

**SLINGSBY.**  
Family, (Yorkshire,) 837. 170.

**SLINGSBY, Lady.**  
Inquiries (1645-6) about her son and trustees, 178. 125<sup>b</sup>, 164, *et al.* 184. 50.  
Other inquiries, 184. 42, 55, 60, 88, 91<sup>b</sup>.

**SLINGSBY, Madam, 185. 108, 132.**

**SLINGSBY, Sir Hen., first Bart. of Scriven.**  
Barbara [Belasyse] his wife. Mentioned, 177. 62. 204. 195, 201. Died 31 Dec. 1641; her corpse dissected, 1499. 215.

**SLINGSBY, Hen., Master of the Mint.**  
Nativity, (1619,) 243. 162, 174.

**SLINGSBY, Sir Will., Knight, father of the last, 243. 162.**

**Eliz. [Board] his wife: nativity, etc., 243. 174.**

**SLUYT.**  
Battle of Sluyt, (1340,) 380. 155<sup>b</sup>.

**SMALE, ...., 1498. III. 14<sup>b</sup>.**

**SMALEBONE.**  
Arms, 840. 396. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 42, 51, 151. 852. I. 159. II. 36<sup>b</sup>.

**SMALEWOOD, Matth., Dean of Lichfield.**  
Letters to him, from Ashmole, 1731. 80, 84.

**SMALL: v. Parvus.**

**SMALLEY.** Pedigree, (Leic.), 798. 8.

**SMALRIDGE, Geo., Bp. of Bristol.**  
Birth, 243. 395. 332. 64<sup>b</sup>. At Westminster school, 1731. 98. Disticha ad Ashmolium, 1138. 134. Elegies on Lilly's death; *Lat. and Engl.*, 421. 227-8. Dean of Christ Church, Oxford, 1821. 43.

**SMALRIDGE, Tho., Lichfield, 332. 64<sup>b</sup>-5.**  
1138. 134.

**SMALRIDGE, Tho., son of the preceding.**  
Birth, 243. 395. 332. 65.

**SMART, John: v. Smert.**

**SMEAON.** Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 227.

**SMEDLEY, or Smethley, Leon.**  
Letters, 838. 471, (dated 1612 by mistake for 1620,) 551-60. Mentioned, *ib.* 575, 579.

**SMERT, John, Garter.**  
His patent, 1133. I.

**SMETHEWICK, Hamlet.** Release of arms, to J. Atwood, 835. 366.

**SMETHLEY, Leon: v. Smedley.**

**SMIRKE, Symeon.**  
Love-letter, 1481. VI. 41.

**SMITH: v. Smithe; Smyth; Smythe.**  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 118.

**SMITH, ...., gen., 1121. 207.**

**SMITH, Col., 184. 38.**

**SMITH, Dr., 1425. art. 8. 1463. 6.**

**SMITH, Goody, Hyde, 335. 153<sup>b</sup>.**

**SMITH, Mr.**  
Nativity, (1617,) 339. 50, 57<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, [another? 1646,] 185. 239.

**SMITH, Mr., surgeon, 1495. 1<sup>c</sup>.**

**SMITH, Mr.**  
Bill for a funeral, (1669,) 838. 459.

**SMITH, Mr., Blackmore, Essex, [1640.]**  
177. 42.

**SMITH, Mr., Eaton, [1606,] 204. 23.**

**SMITH, Mr.**  
Question about his brother, etc., 161. 125<sup>b</sup>.

**SMITH, And., Peterley, 334. 128<sup>b</sup>.**

**SMITH, Anthony, 175. 105, 113, 139<sup>b</sup>.**  
1414. 345.

**SMITH, Chas., first Lord Carington of Wotton.**  
Creation, 832. 197. Made a Visc. in Ireland, *ib.* 198.

**SMITH, Chas.**  
Nativities of him, and Mary, Dorothy, and Christopher Smith, (1643-5<sup>b</sup>), 180. 45-7.

**SMITH, Chr.: v. the preceding.**

**SMITH, or Smyth, Dor., wife of J. Maunsell, q. v.**

**SMITH, Dor., wife of Will. Smith, q. v.**

**SMITH, Dor., another: v. Smith, Charles.**

**SMITH, Edw. and Sara, Boetoll, [Boarstall? Bucks,] 174. 388.**

**SMITH, Eliz., 1452. IX. 45.**

**SMITH, Erasmus, Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 115.**

**SMITH, Fabian, agent in Russia, 1781.**

**SMITH, Geo., (1607,) 1458. 122.**

**SMITH, Sir Geo.**  
Funeral, at Exeter, (1619,) 838. 607. 857. 412.

**SMITH, Geo.**  
His wife, (1625,) 174. 385. (see also Smyth.)

**SMITH, Geo., another.**  
Nativity, (Lond., 1635,) 339. 58.

**SMITH, Hen., 1126. 33<sup>b</sup>.**

**SMITH, Humph., Rector of Castle-Eaton, Wilt., 858. 239.**

**SMITH, Humph., Farmington, Glouc.**  
Arms, 858. 239.

**SMITH, Humph., London, (1607,) 174.**  
365.

**SMITH, James.**  
Epitaph on Felton, 38. 31<sup>b</sup>.

**SMITH, James, Bray, Berks.**  
Arms, 858. 228.

**SMITH, John, Bp. of Killala.**  
Arms, 840. 399.

**SMITH, John, (1597,) 182. 46<sup>b</sup>, 47, 73<sup>b</sup>.**  
166.

**SMITH, John.**  
Nominated by James I. for a fellowship at All Souls' Coll., (1604,) 84. 20<sup>b</sup>.

**SMITH, John.** A defendant in the Star-Chamber, (1640,) 394. 53.

**SMITH, Maria.** Birth, (1643,) 339. 53<sup>b</sup>.

**SMITH, Martha, dau. of Simon Smith, q. v.**

**SMITH, Mary: v. Smith, Chas.**

**SMITH, Mary, dau. of Ralph Smith, q. v.**

**SMITH, Sir Nich., 838. 607. 857. 412.**

**SMITH, Ralph, or Rodolph.**  
Martha [Weaneman] his wife, and Mary their dau., born 1596, at Milton-Keynes, 162. 21, 65<sup>b</sup>. 1414. 359.

**SMITH, Rich. Will, (1455,) registered at Windsor, 1126. 31.**

**SMITH, Rich., agent for Chas. I. in Russia.**  
Royal letters missive, recommending him to the Emperor, 1781.

**SMITH, Robert, Linsford, 182. 171-2<sup>b</sup>.**

**SMITH, Rodolph: v. Smith, Ralph.**

**SMITH, Sara: v. Smith, Edw.**

**SMITH, Simon, Minories.**  
His children, Simon and Martha, 426. 163<sup>b</sup>.

**SMITH, Stephen, 1499. xv.**

**SMITH, or Smyth, Sir Tho., Sec. of State.**  
Dialogue of the marriage of Q. Eliz., 829. I. Sent to France with the Garter, 1109. 76<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 55<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 156. Again sent to France, 829. viii. 210.

**SMITH, Sir Tho., late ambassador to Russia.**  
His precedence, (1609,) 862. 67. Mentioned, (the same? 1622,) 838. 557.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

SMITH, Tho., sacrist of Lichfield.  
Letter to Dugdale, 1521. (B.) 111. Versus de ecclesi. Lich. reparacione, *ib.* 112.

SMITH, Tho., D.D., Magd. Coll., Oxford.  
Signature, 1610. 24.

SMITH, Will., Bp. of Lincoln.  
Statuta Hoep. S. Jo. Bapt. Lich., 855.  
150. Epitaph, 804. 108.

SMITH, Will., Rouge-Dragon.  
Vale Royall of England, (*the orig. MS.*), 765. Additions by him to a tract by Cooke, 1108. 58-77.

SMITH, Will. Married Dorothy Uvedale, (1596.) 175. 40<sup>b</sup>.

SMITH, Will., London.  
Arms, (1674.) 858. 239.

SMITH: *v. Smith; Smyth; Smythe.*  
Arms, 834. 7, 70.

SMITH, Gawyn, 766. v.

SMITH, Tho., 840. 69<sup>b</sup>.

SMITH, Will., LL.D., official of archd. of Bucks, 1388.

SMITHSON, Dns., 831. 40.

SMITHSON, Ant., 836. 346.

SMITHSON, Sir Hugh.  
Funeral certificate, 836. 345.

SMOLLUS, Godf. Cited, 1494. 152.

SMYTH: *v. Smith; Smithe; Smythe.*  
Arms, 844. 47.—(Cressing, Essex,) 763.  
209.

SMYTH, ....  
Lawsuit with R. Kelley, (1597.) 824. 247.

SMYTH, Dr.  
Receipt for the stone, 204. 90.

SMYTH, Mr.  
At Lord Denbigh's, 1148. 1.

SMYTH, Mr., Lincoln.  
Medicines, 1481. vi. 35.

SMYTH, Anne. Arms, 836. 364.

SMYTH, Edm., 1452. viii. 7<sup>b</sup>.

SMYTH, G., 1475. 620.

SMYTH, Geo., cousin to R. Napier.  
His wife, 181. 221<sup>b</sup>. (see also Smith.)

SMYTH, John, Lanwarrincke.  
Funeral certificate, (1620.) 836. 173.

SMYTH, John, Tregonnoke, 836. 173.

SMYTH, Laur., Cheshire, 836. 579.

SMYTH, Sir Rob., first Bart. of Upton.  
Funeral certificate, 836. 337.

SMYTH, Sir Rob., second Bart. of Upton.  
Signature, 836. 337.

SMYTH, Tho. Report about Sir F. Drake, (1586.) 830. 80.

SMYTH, Will.  
Mercantile accounts, (1664.) 1809.

SMYTH, Will., Warden of Wadham Coll., Oxford, 1730. 168, 238.

SMYTH: *v. Smith; Smithe; Smyth.*

SMYTHE, J.  
Autograph, 1398. beg. Mentioned, 1432. 19.

SMYTHE, Rob., 1400. B. 20<sup>b</sup>.

SMYTHE, Tho., Mycham, Clerk of the Green cloth.  
Funeral certificate, 836. 357.  
Elener his second wife: signature, *ib.*

SNAITH, Hen. de, Keeper of the Wardrobe to Edw. III., 1111. 186.

SNELL. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 169.

SNELL, Mr., 184. 43<sup>b</sup>.

SNELSON, Mrs., Shoe Lane, London, 190.  
105, 108.

SNELSTONE, Derbyshire: *v. Norbury.*

SNEYD.  
Pedigree, (Staffordshire,) 834. v. 2.

SNEYD, Ralph, 836. 495, 533.

SNIGG, Geo., Baron of the Exch., 1132. 178.

SNOWBALE, Will., Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 41.

SNOWE, Marg., wife of W. Sims, *q. v.*

SOAME: *v. Some.*

SOAMES, Alderman, 178. 76<sup>b</sup>.  
*Dns.* Soames, apparently his wife, 185.  
74. 83, 95. His dau., 178. 169.

SOAP. To make, 1491. 1370.

SOCRATES.  
Consideratio praeosticorum secundum Socratem, 304. 31. Dictum alch., 1416. 147. Dictum Geberi in laudem ejus, *ib.* 148.

SODAGE, Will. A recusant, 1729. 112.

SOFFORD, Arthur, London.  
Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3-5.

SOISSONS, L. Comte de: *v. Bourbon.*

SOLDAINA BAY: *v. Saldanha.*

SOLINUS, C. J.  
Citatius, 1437. (2.) De corallo, 1487.  
253<sup>b</sup>.

SOLE, Gerard. de, 1391. art. 3<sup>a</sup>.

SOLOMON, King of Israel: *v. Bible.*  
Verses on his choice, 48. 29<sup>b</sup>, 122. Ref. to a book under his name called Cephar Raziel, in the Bodl. Lib., 1730. 168. Notes upon the same, 1790. 116. Libellus de sulphuris virtutibus alchem., 1416. 113<sup>b</sup>. Arsartium, or prayers at the invocation of spirits, *ib.* 123, 124. Ars notoria, ei tradita per angelum; *Lat.* et *Angl.*, 1515. Fragmentum de planetarum influentia, 1416. 114. On perilous days, 1416. 123. Prophecy, 337. 128.

SOLON, or Salomon, *q. v.*

SOLWAY MOSS, Battle of: *v. Scotland.*

SOLYMAN III., Sultan of Turkey, 436. 113.

SOMASTER. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 14.

SOME, Sir Steph. Epitaph, 38. 186.

SOME, Tho., Canon of Windsor, 1113. 272<sup>b</sup>.  
1123. 192. 1132. 47<sup>b</sup>, 81, 82.

SOME. Arms, 834. 9<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERCOTES, Jo. Parvum quaternum; de figura zodiaci, 191. 46<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERE, or Sommers, or Semore, Jac. de.  
Translator of J. Isaac, 1408. art. 4. (11.) 1426. II. 1459. 169. 1486. v. 45.

SOMERI, or Sumeri. Family, 833. 333.

SOMERI, John de. Carta, 833. 333.

SOMERI, John de, eighth Baron of Dudley.  
Arms, 1121. 224.

SOMERI, Ralph de, second Baron of Dudley.  
Carta dux, 833. 333.

SOMERI, Rog. de, fifth Baron of Dudley.  
Arms, 1121. 224.

SOMERLEYTON, Suffolk. A tomb, 38. 177.

SOMERSET.  
Fees, 866. 341. Lands, 840. 319.  
1122. 77-9. 1154. 1778. 1779. 1780.  
Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 67<sup>b</sup>.  
Gentry, *temp.* Edw. III.-Ric. II., 860.  
382. Journey to London; in the Somerset dialect, 36. 112. Two ballads; in the same dialect, *ib.* 114.  
— Dukes of: *v. Beaufort; Seymour.*  
Plume of the duchy, 1121. 225.  
— Marq. of: *v. Beaufort.*  
— Earls of: *v. Beaufort; Carr.*

SOMERSET, family.  
Badges, 1121. 227. An Earl of Worcester, 840. 484.

SOMERSET, Chas., first Earl of Worcester, K.G.  
Creation, 841. 461. 862. 304. Steward of Kingston, 1148. xi. 7. Monument at Windsor, 1131. 319. Note of will, (1526.) 1105. 195<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERSET, Edw., fourth Earl of Worcester, K.G.  
Sig. as P. C., 862. 411. 1132. 3. Comm. to him and others (1606) to install two knights, 1132. 284. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 838. 607, 611. 857. 195. Letter signed by him, 840. 665. On a commission about the Garter, 1132. 7, 9.

SOMERSET, Edw., second Marq. of Worcester.  
Proceedings in Ireland, 1645-6. (then called Earl of Glamorgan,) 1141. vi.  
Letter to his [first] wife, [Eliz. Dorner,] from prison in Dublin, *ib.* 13<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERSET, Henry, second Earl of Worcester.  
Buried at Chepstow, 1105. 201<sup>b</sup>.  
Eliz. [Browne] his wife: note of her will, (1565.) *ib.*

SOMERSET, Hen., first Marq. of Worcester.  
Creation, 832. 177<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERSET, Hen., first Duke of Beaufort, K.G.  
Election and installation as K.G., (then Marq. of Worcester,) 1112. 193<sup>b</sup>-4<sup>b</sup>.  
Arms, and style as Marq. of Worcester, 1121. 283.

SOMERSET, John, M.D., phys. to Hen. VI.  
Versus, 1827. 173<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERSET, Tho., 1729. 82.

SOMERSET, Will., third Earl of Worcester, K.G.  
Elected K.G., 1112. 160. Installed, 1109. 27. 1116. 53. Mission to France, 1116. 70<sup>b</sup>. Note of will, (1589.) 1106. 200<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERVILL: *v. Sommerfield.*  
Pedigree, (Staffordshire,) 834. v. 11<sup>b</sup>.

SOMERY: *v. Someri.*

SOMESTER: *v. Somaster.*

SOMMERFIELD, Dns., 185. 15.

SOMMERS, Jac. de: *v. Somere.*

SOMNER, Will. Mention of the type for printing his *Sax. Dict.*, 854. 297.

SONESON. Arms, 834. 57.

SONGE DU VERGIER. Extrait de livre héraldique, ainsi intitulé, 764. 17, 55.

SONGS: v. Poems.

SONSBANK, Chas., Canon of Windsor, 1123. 112. 1125. 56<sup>b</sup>.

SONNETS: v. Poems.

SOPH, Mr., 1488. II. 82<sup>b</sup>.

SORDER, John, High-Ongar. Ann his wife, 177. 41.

SOTHERMAN, Dr., Cologne, 1133. 19.

SOTHERTON, or Nowel, John. Baron of the Exch., & Jas. I., 1148. 297.

SOTHERTON, Tim., 204. 2<sup>b</sup>.

SOTWELL. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 168. II. 76<sup>b</sup>.

SOUCHE: v. Zouche.

SOUL: v. Theology.

SOULS' DAY, ALL. Sermo in die Omni. Animarum, 757. 85. Legend, 43. 166.

SOUZA, Ant. de. Extracts [Engl.] from his *Lusitania liberata*, 1149. IX. I.

SOUR', — la. The Lady's song, 38. 50.

SOUTHACRE, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575), 792. II. 43<sup>b</sup>.

SOUTHAM, Warwickshire. K. Charles there, 830. 277.

SOUTHAMPTON. County: v. New Forest. Boundary, towards Dorset, 833. 44<sup>b</sup>. Fees, 868. 123, 219. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 66<sup>b</sup>. Lands of Windsor College, 1123. 144. Progress of Q. Elizabeth, (1560,) 1134. 17<sup>b</sup>.

TOWN. Burned, (1337) by W. Duke of Athens, 380. 155<sup>b</sup>. A messuage, 880. 437. — Earls of: v. Fitz-Roy (afterwards Duke); Fitz-William; Wriothesley.

SOUTHBY. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 57, 90, 92.

SOUTHBY, John. Arms, 840. 406. 858. 214.

SOUTHERNE, Ellen, Luton, 181. 210.

SOUTHERY, Norfolk. An epitaph, 784. 18<sup>b</sup>.

SOUTHWARK. St. Mary Overey. A book which belonged to this house, 1285. I. An epitaph in the church, 38. 180. St. Thomas' Hospital. Verses fixed on a child laid there, 88. 175<sup>a</sup>. The King's Bench Prison, 818. 43<sup>b</sup>. 828. 211. The Marshalsea, 857. 116. The Globe Theatre, 208. 201<sup>a</sup>, b, 207. The King's Head, 185. 145. The Park. Meteors seen there, (1675) 242. 131. Winchester Place, 798. 21<sup>b</sup>. Barnaby-street: v. Bermondsey. A schoolmaster, 1434. 207.

SOUTHWELL, Notts. Arms in the minister, 854. 136.

SOUTHWELL: v. Sotwell. Arms, 844. I.

SOUTHWELL, Francis, Lakenham, Norf., 792. II. 60<sup>b</sup>.

SOUTHWELL, Sir Rich., 1523. 6<sup>b</sup>.

SOUTHWELL, Sir Rob. Kathryn his sister, (d. 1517) 784. 29.

SOUTHWELL, Sir Rob. Mentioned, 828. 64. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 331. Birth (1670) of his eldest son Rupert, 243. 188.

SOUTHWOOD, Will, 190. 91.

SOUTHWORTH. Descent, (Lane), 844. v. 22<sup>b</sup>.

SPAIN: v. Alcantara. Band. Calatrava. Charles I. of England. Charles II. of Spain. Compostella. Ferdinand of Aragon. Ferdinand, Infanta. James, St. Maza. Montesa. Navarre. Philip I., II., III., and IV. Scot, Thos. Toison d'Or.

Genealogy of the Kings of Castile and Leon, etc., 845. 54<sup>b</sup>. Quomodo reges Hisp. ordinem eibi assuebant militarem, 1115. 153. Military orders, 1149. IX. 12<sup>b</sup>. De milite Hispano, cuius nepos a cornicibus necatus fuit, 1280. 106. Index of treaties with Spain, 1115. 197. Peace with England, (1516) 828. 108. Embassy from England, (1540-50) 768. 188. War with England, (1597,) 1729. 25. Peace with France, (1598,) 195. 73<sup>b</sup>. Treaty with England, (1604,) 862. 307. Baptism of a prince, (1605,) 837. 248. 857. 399. Proceedings in Parl. about Spanish grievances, (1607,) 900. 134<sup>b</sup>. Considerationes cancelario Hispanico propositae, t. Jac. I., 749. III. 4. Birth of Prince Prosper Philip, (1657,) 423. 232. Cession of arms between Spain and England, (1660,) 862. 271, etc. Nativity of the Infanta, (1661,) 240. 274. 242. 89.

SPARGES, or Varges, .... Epitaph, 38. 172.

SPARKE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 25.

SPARKE, ...., Bletchley. His dau. Eliz. (afterwards Darnell,) 204. 181<sup>b</sup>.

SPARKE, Nath., Minister of Cooling, Kent. Epiphany sermon, 186. 185<sup>b</sup>. Nativity of Charles II., 356. I. Letter to Booker, ib. 47.

SPARKE, Er. A., 1138. 110.

SPARROW, Anth., Bishop of Exeter. Notes from his *Rationale*, 1115. 74-5.

SPATULA: Tractatus de spatula, 342. 38, 40<sup>b</sup>.

SPECOTT. Pedigree, (Devon,) 768. 27.

SPECTACLER, John, 181. 57.

SPECULUM. Speculum Alkamise, 1459. 205.—Engl., 1480. 83. Mirror of Alchemy, (another work,) 1410. 45. Speculum carnis hominis (cermen): 750. 100<sup>c</sup>. Speculum Ecclesie, (auct. S. Edmundo Cant.), 751. 62. Speculum Elementorum, 1420. 333. Speculum Luminum. Extracts, 1423. v. 19. Speculum Peccatoris, 751. 78<sup>b</sup>. Speculum Universi, 1392. 63.

SPEED, John. Cited, 845. 147.

SPEERE: v. Spier.

SPEGHET, Thomas. His annot. on Chaucer cited, 1115. 156.

SPELDHURST, Kent, 840. 755.

SPelman. Inscriptions from Narborough, 792. II. 41<sup>b</sup>.

SPelman, ...., 857. 543.

SPelman, Sir Hen. De Sepultura; a treatise of burials, 1149. II. Distichon, 1141. v.

SPelman, John, Narborough Hall, Norf., 792. II. 42<sup>b</sup>.

SPENCER: v. Despenser. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 3<sup>b</sup>. Notes of birth, temp. Eliz.-Jas. I., 240. 132<sup>b</sup>.

SPENCER, ...., chemist, 1382. II. 139. 196.

SPENCER, Hen., first Earl of Sunderland. Creation, 832. 180<sup>b</sup>.

SPENCER, Sir John. Epitaphs, 38. 186. 781. 152.

SPENCER, Sir Rich. Births of himself, his sisters, and his children, 240. 132<sup>b</sup>.

SPENCER, Tho., London. Will, (1427,) 1115. 204<sup>b</sup>.

SPENCER, Tho., 1148. 62<sup>b</sup>.

SPENCER, Will, London, 174. 389. 338. 20.

SPENER, Phil. Jac. Publishes his *Opus heraldicum*, 1131. 342.

SPENSEE: v. Despenser.

SPENSEE, Edm., poet, 1153. XII. 19.

SPES, Dac., (i. e. Hope ?), 178. 16<sup>b</sup>.

SPHERE: v. Astrolabe; Sacro-Bosco, J. de.

SPHINX ANGLO-LATINUS: enigmatical questions, 788. 20<sup>b</sup>.

SPICER, Dr., 240. 57, 176, 186<sup>b</sup>. 1730. 164.

SPICER, Hen.: v. Spyer.

SPICER, Rich. Letter to R. Napier, 240. 141.

SPIEGEL VON PICKELSHHEIM, Frits Dietr., 1136. 102.

SPIER, or Speere. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 239. 852. I. 160. II. 39.

SPIGURNELL, John. Lands, 860. 439.

SPILSBY, Linc. A funeral, 838. 256.

SPINNEY, Guy: v. Spyney.

SPINOLA, Sir Paul Bapt. Augmentation of arms, 858. 18.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**SPARRS** : *v. Angels*; *Dee*, J.; *Fairies*; *Kelly*, Sir E.; *Magic*.  
 A haunted house near Brentwood, 184.  
 14. Bewitched house at Little Laver, 178. 21. Appearance of the devil to the master of Foxley, 207. 59<sup>b</sup>. Coleby's ghost at Beccles, 221. 223<sup>b</sup>. Beligon and Ascanell, 1790. 48, 118.

**SPONER**, or *Sponare*, Henry.  
 Ballad in praise of music, 48. 5. Other poems, 38. 50<sup>b</sup>-71.

**SPONCE**, John.  
*Nativity*, (1623) 243. 228. 332. 36.  
 "John Sponge" (qu. the same?) scribe in 1653 of 1400. (A.) art. 12.

**SPONCE**, Will, 180. 72.

**SPONKE**, Will, Rector of Towcester.  
*Epitaph*, 784. 43<sup>b</sup>.

**SPONKE**, Hen. : *v. Spone*.

**SPORTS** : *v. Angling*; *Games*; *Hunting*.

**SPRAT**, Tho., Bp. of Rochester.  
*An eccl. comm.* (1685) 856. 444.

**SPRAYGER**, Rich., 177. 43.

**SPRENGHORE**, Rog., dom. de Longenobre, 333. 84. 1115. 209<sup>b</sup>.

**SPRINGE**, Clem., 182. 73.

**SPROTT**, ...., 1521. (B.) 86.

**SPROTT**, Rog., Ashmorbroke, Lichfield.  
 His daug. Frances, 1521. (B.) 85.

**SPROTT**, Tho., Ashmorbroke.  
*Extr. from will*, (1531) 1521. (B.) 85.

**SPRY**, Mr.  
 Letter to him, from Lilly, 240. 114.

**SPUR**, Knights of the Golden, Roome, 1115. 145.

**SPURSTOW**, Bunbury, Cheshire.  
 Citation of a gentleman (Geo. Spurstow, or .... Aldersey?) before the Earl Marshal, (1530) 840. 45<sup>b</sup>.

**SPURKE**, Hen., Canon of Windsor.  
*Will*, 1125. 45<sup>b</sup>, 46.

**SPURKE**, Guy.  
*Cited*, on medicine, 1437. 151.

**SQUIN**, Arthur.  
 Verses (by Wharton) on Anne his wife, 428. 279.

**SQUIR**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 209.

**SQUIR**, Eliz., Hinwick, 181. 205.

**SQUIR**, John, 1126. 32.

**SQUIR**. Pedigree, (Worc.) 831. 206.

**SQUIRE**, Mary.  
 Ferdinand, a bastard child, 176. 166<sup>b</sup>.

**STACK**, ...., 374. 135<sup>b</sup>.

**STACT**, Dor., 332. 43. 105<sup>b</sup>.

**STADIUS**, Jo.  
*Excerpta astrol. ex eo*, 401. 335-73.  
 1790. 98, 99. Notes written on his *Ephemerides*, 487. 488. 1790. 63.

**STAFFERTON**, Tho., 1123. 186.

**STAFFORD**.  
*County* : *v. Cannock*; *Lichfield*; *Needwood*.  
 Lands and manors : *v.*  
 Blocksich. Fulsfenane.  
 Childeresplane. Livintun.  
 Dallecroft. Mere.

Collections concerning the county, 853. 859. 864. *Domesday account*, 822.  
 93.—*analysis*, 831. 135<sup>b</sup>. Baronies and fees, 790. 12<sup>a</sup>, <sup>b</sup>, 17. 886. 359. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 64. Pedigrees, with arms, 834. v. Arms of knights and gentry, 848. 34<sup>b</sup>. 858. 93, etc. 1121. 241, 242. Seals, 1138. 72, 75. Funerals, 836. 517, etc. Ref. to a visitation, 1115. 93. Comm. of Edw. VI. to survey colleges, chantries, and guilds, 864. 466. Report thereon, *ib.* 467. Possessions of dissolved colleges, chantries, etc., 855. 124. Notes on the county, its recruits and poor, c. 1678, (apparently by Rich. Haines,) 1142. 143.

**Town**.  
 Seal, 1138. 116. *Pleas*, *f. Edw. I.*, 859.  
 86. Visited by James I., 840. 583.  
 857. 308. *Storm*, (1662) 174. 463.  
 St. Mary's ch. given to the Bp. of Cov., 884. 55.—monuments there, 853. 106.

**STAFFORD**, family.  
 Pedigree, 789. 21, 79, 236-7, 240<sup>a</sup>, <sup>b</sup>. 834. v. 4<sup>b</sup>. 1107. 207. 1115. 243.  
 —(Berks.) 851. 196. 852. 161.—(Derbyshire) 788. 35<sup>b</sup>. Quarterings, 1121. 232. Knot, *ib.* 209. Ref. to evidences, 789. 236, 240<sup>b</sup>.

**STAFFORD**, *Lady*, (1608) 174. 346.

**STAFFORD**, Mr., 1730. 215.

**STAFFORD**, Edmund, fifth Earl of Stafford, K.G.  
 Mentioned, 1115. 243.  
 Anne [of Gloucester] his wife, 1157. 53.

**STAFFORD**, Sir Edm., 358. vii. 89.

**STAFFORD**, Edw., third Duke of Buckingham, K.G.  
 Trial, 837. 208. Stall-plate, 1121. 256.  
 Degraded from the Garter, 1109. 9.

**STAFFORD**, Sir Edw.  
 Sent to France with the Garter, (1584) 1110. 96<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 118. 1131. 61.

**STAFFORD**, Sir Edw., Bradfield, Berks.  
 Mentioned, (1617) 243. 223. Ashmole married his widow, 833. 458.

**STAFFORD**, Edw., 1425. iii. 31.

**STAFFORD**, Edw., Bradfield, Berks, son of Sir Edward.  
*Nativity*, (1617) 243. 206, 223, 326.

**STAFFORD**, Capt. Fras.  
*Pension*, (1590) 1729. 20.

**STAFFORD**, Hen., second Duke of Buckingham, K.G.  
 Allowed to bear the arms of Tho. of Woodstock alone, 857. 50. Aids Richard III., 1448. 287.

**STAFFORD**, Hen., Earl of Wiltshire, K.G.  
*Creation*, 1109. 138<sup>b</sup>.

**STAFFORD**, Hen., Lord Stafford.  
 Grant to him, by Q. Mary, 837. 181.

**STAFFORD**, Sir Hen., son of Hum. D. of Buckingham.  
*Will*, (1482) 1115. 258<sup>b</sup>.  
 Margaret his wife, widow of Edm. Tudor (q. v.) M. Earl of Richmond.

**STAFFORD**, Hugh, second Earl of Stafford.  
*Note of will*, (1386) 1105. 200<sup>b</sup>.

**STAFFORD**, Humph., sixth Earl of Stafford and first Duke of Buckingham, K.G.  
 Grant of arms by him, 858. 93. Creation as Duke, 841. 267. Descent, 1115. 243.  
 Ann [Nevill] his wife: verses made by Lydgate at her request, 59. 44<sup>b</sup>.

**STAFFORD**, Humph., Earl of Devonshire.  
 Created Lord Stafford of Southwick, 841. 317. Articles against him, 1160. m. 2<sup>b</sup>.

**STAFFORD**, Sir Humph., of Hoke, "with the silver hand," *f. Hen. IV.*, 799. 21.

**STAFFORD**, Sir Humph., (1533) 799. 236.

**STAFFORD**, Humph.  
*Nativity*, (1618) 243. 326<sup>b</sup>.

**STAFFORD**, Ralph, first Earl of Stafford, K.G.  
 Coll. for his life, 1106. 227, 229-38, 241-8. Deeds, (1349-51) 1115. 242, 243.

**STAFFORD**, Ralph de, probably son-in-law of John Hastings, 1122. 88.

**STAFFORD**, Rich., 176. 167.

**STAFFORD**, Rob., *f. Ric. III.*  
 Kath. his wife, 1126. 33<sup>b</sup>.

**STAFFORD**, Rob., son of Will. Stafford of Deal. Birth, (1647) 243. 327.

**STAFFORD**, Will, Visq. : *v. Howard*.

**STAFFORD**, Will, Deal.  
*Nativity*, (1620) 243. 328.  
 Eliz. [Andrews] his wife: marriage and birth of sons, 243. 327.

**STAFFORD**, Will, son of the last.  
*Birth*, (1646) 243. 327.

**STAIBER**, Lau., de Erisstegen.  
*Augmentation of arms*, 834. i. 73. 858. 43. Coloured engraving of arms, 1768. 38.

**STAINES**, Middlesex, 853. 82.

**STAINES** : *v. Staynes*.

**STAINON**, Capt., 180. 109.

**STAINSBY**, John : *v. Stansby*.

**STALLEWORTH**, Christian, 845. 135.

**STAMBRIDGE-MAGNA**, Essex, 242. 129<sup>b</sup>.

**STAMBRIDGE**, Mark, Stagden, 181. 87.

**STAMFORD**, Lincolnshire.  
 Cure of an inhabitant, 1497. 240. A funeral, 836. iii. 114. St. George's church, arms, etc., 1137. 99. K. James at Burghley, 1729. 64, 86.

**STAMPE**.  
 Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 187. 852. 170.

**STAN**, D. Sar. : *v. Stanhope*.

**STANDARD**, Chas. Autograph, 1811. deg.

**STANDARDS** : *v. Banners*.  
 A standard ordered to be made by Edward of Westminster, 35 Hen. III., 860. 86.

**STANDEN**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. ii. 70<sup>b</sup>.

**STANDISH**.  
 Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 21<sup>b</sup>, 24<sup>b</sup>.  
 Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 164.

**STANDISH**, Mr., 834. 24.

**STANDON**, Herts.  
 K. James there, 1729. 88.

STANFORD, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 13.

STANFORD: v. Staunford.

STANFORD, Edw. Letter to the heralds, 836. 523.

STANHOPE. Pedigree, 798. 25<sup>b</sup>. 831. 10.

STANHOPE, Dm., (1645.) 178. 30<sup>b</sup>.

STANHOPE, Chas., second Lord Stanhope of Harrington. Nativity, (1610.) 243. 173<sup>b</sup>.

STANHOPE, Eliz., 788. 146<sup>b</sup>.

STANHOPE, Hen., called Lord Stanhope, K.B. Lines on his death, 47. 93<sup>b</sup>. Cath. [Wotton] his widow: created Countess of Chesterfield for life, 838. 14.

STANHOPE, Jane, wife of R. Townsend, q.v.

STANHOPE, John, Elvaston. Epitaphium super Janam [Curzon] uxorem ejus, (1662.) 788. 146<sup>b</sup>.

STANHOPE, John, son of the last, 788. 146<sup>b</sup>.

STANHOPE, Lady Sarah, wife of Sir R. Hoghton, q.v.

STANHOW, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 46-7.

STANLEY. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 17. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 200. Barony, 825. II. An Earl of Derby mentioned, 840. 484. Difference in arms, (Staff.), 858. 100.

STANLEY, Mr. [Thomas?], (1658.) 1788. 153.

STANLEY, Edw., third Earl of Derby, K.G. Installation, 1109. 85. Funeral, 836. 215. Margaret [Barlow] his second wife: her death and burial, 48. 107<sup>b</sup>.

STANLEY, Edw., Lord Monteagle, K.G. Creation, 862. 121. Will, (1529.) 1106. 196.

STANLEY, or Stanly, Ellen, Hurlestone, 181. 224, 228.

STANLEY, Ferd., fifth Earl of Derby. Alice [Spencer] his wife, 240. 132<sup>b</sup>.

STANLEY, Geo., Lord Strange, K.G., 862. 515.

STANLEY, Hen., fourth Earl of Derby, K.G. Installation, etc., 840. 553. 1109. 28<sup>b</sup>, 36<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 13. 1113. 169. 1116. 55<sup>b</sup>. Titles, 836. 315. Sent with the Garter to France, 1109. 63<sup>b</sup>. 1110. 91<sup>b</sup>, 96<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 96, 98, 108, 118. 1131. 61. Grant to Sir W. Dethick, 1132. 160.

STANLEY, Sir Humf., Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 53.

STANLEY, James, seventh Earl of Derby, K.G. Acts, 1110. 165. Oath imposed by him on Lancashire, 830. 289. Election as K.G., 1112. 45<sup>b</sup>.

STANLEY, Tho., first Earl of Derby, K.G. Arms, with his second wife's, 1121. 227. Will, (1504.) 1105. 196. Margaret [Beaufort] his second wife, widow of Edmund Tudor (q.v.), Earl of Richmond.

STANLEY, Venetia, wife of Sir K. Digby, q.v.

STANLEY, Will., sixth Earl of Derby, K.G. Acts, 1110. 156. Sign. as P.C., 862. 411. Petition for dispensation from attendance as K.G., 1111. 63<sup>b</sup>. 1138. 21. Mentioned, 826. 140.

STANLEY, Sir Will., K.G. Arms, 1137. 82.

STANLEY, Sir Will., Hoton in Wirral. Family, 858. 149.

STANMORE-MAGNA, Middlesex. A funeral, 857. 334.

STANMORE-PARVA, Middlesex. House of Sir L. Lake, [Canons], 828. 147.

STANNEARD, Dm., 185. 133<sup>b</sup>.

STANSBY. Places so called, 818. 24.

STANSBY, John, Clement's Inn, Clerk in Chancery. Nativity and accidents, 243. 201.—by himself, 174. 1-67. 438. 61-3.—by Lilly, 240. 239, 349. Observations on a northern journey, 834. vi. Collections, historical, antiquarian, and miscellaneous, 810, 818.—on chirurgery and physic, 1377.—medical, chemical, and miscellaneous, 1463. 1, etc. Cattle medicines, 1401. 57. Astrological figures, 438. 84, 88, 92<sup>b</sup>. Papers, apparently in his hand, 828. 140. 862. 235. 1400. 13. Owner of MSS. 50, 754. Letter to him, from W. Darbshire, 828. 239. Anon. letter to him, 174. 463, 478. Mentioned, *Cal.*, col. 479, art. 81, note.

STANSHALL. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 162.

STANTON: v. Staunton. Arms, (Som.), 836. 180.

STANTON, J.: v. Stilliton.

STANTON, John, Buers, Suffolk. On the decay of timber in England, 1148. 253.

STANWICK, Yorkshire. A funeral, 836. 345.

STAPELTON: v. Stapleton.

STAPERS, Mr. [Richard?], 181. 69<sup>b</sup>. 199. 193. 1488. II. 21<sup>b</sup>. 1730. 150.

STAPERS, Hugh. Proposed to marry Eliz. Evington, 181. 150. 152. 204. 28.

STAPERS, Rich., 177. 143. 181. 27.

STAPILTON: v. Stapleton.

STAPLE. Oath of the mayor of the Staple, etc., 1147. IV. 84.

STAPLE, John, 836. 355.

STAPLEFORD-ABBOTS, Essex. A funeral, 857. 338.

STAPLES, Judith, London, 838. 18<sup>b</sup>, 19.

STAPLETON: v. Stapylton. Pedigree, 831. 41, 52. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 6. Notes, 836. 757-62. 1115. 239-41. Arms of Stapylton of Wyghall, 1121. 231.

STAPLETON, Mrs., Billiter Lane, London, (1608.) 838. 56.

STAPLETON, Mrs., born 1624. 178. 13. 24<sup>b</sup>, 35, 63, 64, 68, 71, 134<sup>b</sup>, 160. 184. 68<sup>b</sup>, 117, 121<sup>b</sup>, 123, 165. 103, 139, 153<sup>b</sup>, 163<sup>b</sup>, 212<sup>b</sup>, 244.

STAPLETON, Sir Bryan. Epitaph of him and his wife, Cecilia Barolph, (1400-32,) 1115. 240<sup>b</sup>.

STAPLETON, or Stapilton, Sir Bryan, another. Agnes [...] his widow: her will, (1448,) 1115. 204<sup>b</sup>.

STAPLETON, Sir Miles, K.G. Pedigree, 1115. 221. Coll. for his life, 1106. 181. Epitaph, 1115. 240<sup>b</sup>. Joan [Ingham] his wife, and Joan [Playe] their daughter, 1115. 240<sup>b</sup>.

STAPLETON, Sir Miles, another. Lands, 1115. 241. Epitaph, (1466,) ib. 240<sup>b</sup>. Eliz. [Felbrigg] his first wife, 1115. 240<sup>b</sup>. Catherine [de la Pole] his second wife, 1115. 240<sup>b</sup>, 241.

STAPLETON, Nich., a Baron. Partition of inheritance, 5 Edw. II., 1115. 230. Arms, 1121. 249. His children, 1115. 224.

STAPLETON, Sir Phil., 243. 168.

STAPLETON, Sir Rich. Arms, 1121. 252.

STAPLETON, or Stepelton, Rob. de. Arms, 1121. 241, 245.

STAPLETON, Sir Rob.

Knighted by Q. Eliz., 840. 549. Verses against the Dutch, (1666,) 38. 119.

STAPLETON, Walter de, Bp. of Exeter. Lord-Treasurer, 1147. III. 56.

STAPLETON, Will. de, t. Ric. II. Mary [...] his wife, 1115. 241.

STAPPER, Edw., Sudbury, 1457. 29.

STAPYLTON, Hen. Anagram on his name, etc., 47. 121<sup>b</sup>.

STAPYLTON, John. Will, (1413,) 1115. 203. Anagram on his name, etc., 47. 121<sup>b</sup>. Ded. to him, 788. 54.

STAR: v. Stella.

STAR, Knights of the: v. France.

STAR-CHAMBER. Decree concerning printing, (1586,) 862. 323. Proceedings against Davison, (1587,) 862. 235. Proceedings in several cases, t. Jac. I.-Car. I., 394. 45, 48<sup>b</sup>. 53, 54. 1729. 162. Speech there by John Wrenham, 781. 56. Speech by Bp. Williams, Lord Keeper, (1636,) 824. 56. Proceedings against him, (1637,) 800. 5, etc. 834. 58, etc. Proceedings against Bastwick, Burton, and Prynne, (1637,) 824. 124, etc.

STARKEY, or Starky. Arms and ped., (Lanc.), 1157. 137.

STARKEY, or Starky, ...., 374. 177.

STARKEY, Geo. Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 120<sup>b</sup>. Steward, ib. 112<sup>b</sup>.

STARKEY, or Starky, Geo. Pill, 348. 118.

STARKEY, John. Autograph, (1610,) 764. beg.

STARKEY, John. Nativ. (25 Nov. 1634) and accidents, 426. 10<sup>c</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

STARKEY, John.  
    Nativity, (13 May, 1635,) 436. 90.

STARKEY, Julian.  
    Nativity, (7 Feb. 1632,) 436. 90.

STARKEY, Ralph.  
    Autograph, (1611,) 764. *bey.* MS.  
        written by him, 840. 92. Ref. to a  
        MS. of his, 860. 27.

STARKEY, Sam.  
    Elected burgess for Windsor, 1126. 70<sup>b</sup>.

STARRE, Jo., 1463. II.

STATE-PAPER OFFICE, 826. 144. 863.  
    185. 1118. VI. 12-18. 1128. I. 25.

STATON, John, son of Alice Staton, for-  
merly Freemantle, 183. 380.

STATUTES.  
England.  
    *Statuta Anglie antiqua, temp. Hen. III.,*  
    *Edw. I., et Edw. II., 1276. Magna*  
    *Charta, ib. 13. Charta forestar, ib. 22<sup>b</sup>.*  
    *Stat. 21 Hen. III. de anno bissextili,*  
    *800. 19. Extract from 13 Edw. I.*  
    *Westm. II., 856. 51.—ref. to that*  
    *Act, 837. 210.—notes thereon; Fr.,*  
    *1152. I. Comment on 17 Edw. II.,*  
    *(De prerog. Regis,) 1149. IV.—the*  
    *Act cited, 848. 6<sup>b</sup>. Statuta, temp.*  
    *Edw. III. et Rich. II., et an. I Hen.*  
    *IV.; Gall., 1152. Stat. I Rich. II.,*  
    *(Rolls House,) 1142. VI. 120.—2 Hen.*  
    *IV.; contra exemptos, 1146. 9<sup>b</sup>.*  
    *Abstract of 21 Rich. II., (principality of*  
    *Chester,) 860. 368. Stat. 3 Hen. V., (seal*  
    *of the Duchy of Lancaster,) 1157. 31.*  
    *—23 Hen. VI., (extortions of sheriffs,)*  
    *1152. 4<sup>b</sup>.—1 Edw. IV., (attainder of*  
    *Hen. VI., etc.,) 21. 862. 171.—22*  
    *Edw. IV., (Duchy of Lancaster,) 1157.*  
    *33.—(inclosing of woods,) ib. 36.—*  
    *(the King's household,) ib. 36.—*  
    *(swans,) ib. 40.—1 Hen. VIII., (the*  
    *King's household; mem. respecting the*  
    *manor of Shaw,) 1126. 40<sup>b</sup>.—5 Hen.*  
    *VIII., (abstracts of several acts,) 1144.*  
    *313-7.—7 Hen. VIII., (surveyors of*  
    *revenues; abstract,) ib. 317.—21 Hen.*  
    *VIII., (reading on the stat. of plura-*  
    *lities,) 1150. I.—32 Hen. VIII., (at-*  
    *tainer of Lord Cromwell,) 862. 187.*  
    *—23 Eliz., (restoration of Ph. E. of*  
    *Arundel,) 838. 54.—27 Eliz., (for*  
    *paving Windsor,) 1126. 97<sup>b</sup>. (see also*  
    *82<sup>b</sup>.)—3 Jac. I., (Coll. of Windsor,)*  
    *1123. 115<sup>b</sup>.—17 Car. I., (for disband-*  
    *ing the armies, etc.; payments in Lon-*  
    *don under this Act,) 828. 153.—18*  
    *Car. II., (shipping; a printed ex-*  
    *tract,) 1148. 338. Extenta manerii,*  
    *1524. IV. 27. Index to the penal*  
    *statutes, 1151. IV.*

Scotland.  
    1672 : concerning Lyon King at Arms,  
        857. 561.

STAUGHTON, Law.  
    His wife, 1477. VII. 43<sup>b</sup>.

STAUNFORD, Rich. de, 850. 57.

STAUNFORD, Will., Holloway, Middlesex.  
    Arms, 858. 110.

STAUNTON, Sir John de. Protection to  
    him, (29 Edw. III.,) 835. 364.

STAUNTON, Rich., priest, 863. 158, 169<sup>b</sup>.

STAVELEY, Derbyshire.  
    Monuments, 854. 66.

STAVENSBY, Alex. : *v. Sevenby.*

STAVERTON : *v. Stafferton.*  
    Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 166. II. 39<sup>b</sup>.

STAVERTON, Hen., 1126. 39<sup>b</sup>.

STAVERTON, Will., Keeper of Cramborne,  
    1126. 39<sup>b</sup>.

STAWELL : *v. Stowell.*  
    Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 71. Family,  
        1107. 320, 321.

STAYNES, Dorothy, 428. 53.

STAYNES, Matt., Higham-Ferrers, 1398.  
    221.

STEAD : *v. Steed.*

STEAD, John. Letter on meteors seen in  
    Herefordshire, 240. 157.

STEANE, Mr., 840. 370.

STEAPHENS, Marg., Peterley, 835. 105<sup>b</sup>.  
    107.

STEAPHENS, Mary, Peterley, 834. 79<sup>b</sup>.

STEED : *v. Stead.*

STEED, Mr., 1463. I.

STEELE, ...., 374. 172<sup>b</sup>.

STEENWIJCH, Hen. vom. Letter, in Ger-  
    man, to Gravius, 1399. II. 104<sup>b</sup>.

STELLA, Didacus.  
    Notes from his book *On the Contempt*  
    *of the World*, 837. 140.

STELLA COMPLEXIONIS : *v. Babellus, Jo.*

STENTON, J. : *v. Stillton.*

STEPELTON, Rob. de : *v. Stapleton.*

STEPHANUS ALEXANDRINUS.  
    *Libelli alchemici, 1416. 145. 146.*

STEPHANUS, chartularius, 1524. I. 20.

STEPHANUS DE MONTE S. ELIGIL.  
    *Sermo, 757. 405<sup>b</sup>.*

STEPHEN, St.  
    *Life; in verse, 43. 220<sup>b</sup>. Legenda,*  
    *1289. 67. Sermones de illo, 757. 219<sup>c</sup>.*  
    *405<sup>b</sup>. 1285. 281.*  
    *Order of St. Stephen, inst. 1561, by*  
    *Cosmo, Duke of Florence, 1115. 145.*  
    *170.*

STEPHEN, King of England.  
    *Charta de libertate eccl. Angl., 860. 379.*  
    *Charta varie, 799. 44. 864. 55. 68.*  
    *75. 76. Creations of earls, 841. I. 9.*

STEPHEN, King of Poland, 1506. 75.

STEPHENS : *v. Steaphens; Stephyns;*  
    *Stevens.*

STEPHENS, or Stevens, ...., M.D., Phy-  
    sician to an Abp. of Canterbury.  
    His water, 1375. 68. 1401. 35. 1477.  
    IV. 12<sup>b</sup>. 1481. V. 12<sup>b</sup>.

STEPHENS, Ph. Imprimatur, 971. I.

STEPHENS, Susan, 834. 16.

STEPHENSON : *v. Stevenson.*

STEPHENSON, John.  
    *His Astrologia Mathematica commended,*  
    *423. 111. Mention of him, ib. 123.*

STEPHENSON, John, cousin to the pre-  
    ceding. Verses on Lilly's *Ephemerides*,  
    423. 123, 144.

STEPHYNs, Will., 1779.

STEPPING, Rob., Luton, 174. 203.

STERLING.  
    Meaning of the word, 856. 239, 257.

STERRELL, or Sternill, Rob.  
    *Nativity, 243. 265<sup>b</sup>. 332. I5. 423. 147.*  
    *Letters to Ashmole, 242. 129<sup>b</sup>. 1790.*  
    *69, 72. Letter from Ashmole to him,*  
    *1790. 71. Letter to Lilly, 423. 147.*  
    *Transcript from a MS. of his, 862.*  
    235.

STERRILL, Mr. Lines on a bee on his  
    mistress' lip, 47. 162<sup>b</sup>.

STEVENS : *v. Steaphens; Stephens; Ste-*  
    *phyns.*

STEVENS, Dma., 178. 27.

STEVENS, Mr. Letters to him, from Sir J.  
    Heydon, 1446. 165.

STEVENS, Roger, 374. 70<sup>b</sup>.

STEVENSON : *v. Stephenson.*

STEVENSON, ...., 178. 202.

STEVENSON, And. Servant to an E. of  
    Warwick, 1113. 224.

STEWARD : *v. Stuart.*  
    *Descent of a Scottish family, ancestors*  
    *of Ashmole's wife, Mary Forster, 833.*  
    458.

STEWARD, Rich., 1111. 136.

STEWARD, Tho., 1399. art. 3.

STEWART : *v. Steward; Stuart; Stywart.*

STEWART, Dma.  
    *Nativity, (7 May, 1621,) 241. 42<sup>b</sup>.*

STEWKLEY : *v. Stukelye.*  
    *Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 36.*

STENHOUSE, .... Prince of, 836. 643.  
    645.

STIFELIUS, Easias (?), 1149. V.

STILES, Mary, wife of R. Robinson, *q. v.*

STILLTON, J. Mentioned, but the name  
    apparently altered to Stanton, or Sten-  
    ton, 863. IV. 41.

STIRLIN, John.  
    Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 14, 134.

STIRLING, Scotland : *v. Bannockburn.*

STIRROP, W. : *v. Styrroppe.*

STOAKES, Mrs., 185. 8<sup>b</sup>.

STOCKDALE. Arms, 844. 54.

STOCKE, James, 786. *bey.*

STOCKER, Matt.  
    Mentioned, 174. 248. 181. 85, 123.  
    334. 2<sup>b</sup>, 6, 8<sup>b</sup>. 338. 102<sup>b</sup>.

Agnes or Anne [Napier] his wife. Born  
    1580, at Exeter, 243. 32. Mentioned,  
    174. 257; 398. 181. 25<sup>b</sup>, 37, 85, 111,  
    113, 123, 142. 334. 3. 31. 335. 57<sup>b</sup>,  
    76, 113.

STOCKHOLM, 826. 118.

STOCKING, Knights of the : *v. Calza.*

STOCKLAND-BRISTOL, or Gaunt's, Som.,  
    893. II. 1<sup>b</sup>, 65<sup>b</sup>.

STOCKMAN, Dma., 185. 100<sup>b</sup>, 246.

STOCKTON, Tho.  
    Acrostic on him, 180. 60.

STOCKWELL, ...., Cambridge.  
    Poem on the Elixir, 1487. 197<sup>b</sup>.

STODDARD, Mr., 839. 102.

STOFFLER, John. His *Ephemerides* mentioned, 243. 294. 1788. 10<sup>b</sup>.

STOKE, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 16.

STOKE, Alan de. Keeper of the Wardrobe to Rich. II., 1111. 188.

STOKE, or Stokes, Ralph de. Clerk of the Wardrobe to Edw. I., 1111. 200, 201<sup>b</sup>.

STOKE-LYNE, Oxon. Manor of Bainton, 236. 151<sup>b</sup>.

STOKE-POGES, Bucks. The Hospital, 1125. 58<sup>a</sup>. 1126. 122<sup>b</sup>. Merriesgrove, 1125. 17.

STOKES: v. Stoakes; Stoke.

STOKES, Dav., Canon of Windsor, 1111. 184. 1115. 80, 80<sup>a</sup>. 1123. 53. 1124. 47<sup>b</sup>, 81, 82, 89.

STOKES, John, Canon of Windsor. Mentioned, (17 Hen. VII.,) 1113. 38.

STOKES, Will. Anne his wife, 1126. 39.

STOKESAY, Salop. The castle, 854. 186.

STOKESLEY. Family, 1137. 122.

STONDON, Rich. Epitaph (1500) at St. Alban's, 784. 42.

STONE, Staffordshire. Monuments, 853. 21.

STONE, Mr., of Cleve Abbey, 1500. 208<sup>b</sup>.

STONE, Mr., 178. 22<sup>b</sup>. 185. 207. [Another?], 749. x. [Another?]. Medical recipe, 1457. 35.

STONE, Benj. Epitaph on .... Owen, 88. 174.

STONE, Mary, 184. 56<sup>a</sup>.

STONEHOUSE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 174. II. 28.

STONEHOUSE, Sir Geo. Notice of funeral, (1632,) 840. 575.

STONEHOUSE, Geo., Little Peckham, Kent. Arms, 840. 387. 858. 195.

STONEING, or Stonyng, Greg., Lichfield, 855. 144.

STONELEY, Warwickshire. A funeral, 836. 309.

STONER: v. Stonor.

STONE, Lady. Mrs. Atkinson, her daughter, 835. 127.

STONER, Mr., 204. 99.

STONER, Will., 1447. ix. art. 12.

STONES: v. Jewels; Minerals.

STONESFIELD, Oxon., 1763. 45<sup>b</sup>.

STONING, Greg.: v. Stoneing.

STONOR: v. Stoner.

STONOR, F. Signature, 1148. 285.

STONORE, John de, Justice of the K.B., 1122. 73<sup>b</sup>, 78<sup>b</sup>, 79<sup>b</sup>.

STONYNG, Greg.: v. Stoneing.

STOPFLEY, Beds.: v. Luton.

STOREE, Mr., 1730. 141.

STORKY, Will., 1517. 192<sup>b</sup>.

STORKE, Sam., Ashmole's clerk. Letter to him, 836. 99.

STOURTON. Arms, 840. 145.

STOW BARDOLPH, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 33.

STOW ST. MARY'S, Lincolnshire. A tomb, 784. 37<sup>b</sup>.

STOWE, near Charlton, Staffordshire. Monuments, 853. 8<sup>b</sup>.

STOWE, John. A member of the old Soc. of Antiq., 1763. 195. Cited, 838. 141. 1112. 19<sup>b</sup>. 1144. 303. *Collectanea*, 848. I. 6<sup>b</sup>, 42. 1139. 4<sup>b</sup>. 1447. IX. 3 (?). Notes, 770. 29<sup>b</sup>. MS. used by him, 59. Epitaph on him, 1113. 239<sup>b</sup>.

STOWELL, Sir John, K.B. Funeral certif., 857. 328.

STOWELLE, Edw., 1779.

STOWELLE, Rob., 1779.

STRABOLGIE, David de, ninth Earl of Athol. Isab. [de Dovora] his wife, 799. 24<sup>b</sup>.

STRABOLGIE, David de, eleventh Earl of Athol. Restitution, by Robert I., 789. 161<sup>b</sup>, 162.

STRACHEY, Will. *Hist. of traveile into Virgynia-Britanica*, 1758. Penitential verses, by W. Strachie, [the same?], 781. 135.

STRAFFORD, Earls of: v. Wentworth.

STRANGBOW. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 198.

STRANGE: v. Le Strange. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

STRANGE, Lords: v. Le Strange; Stanley; Talbot.

STRANGMAN, .... Notes from his collections, 848. 115<sup>b</sup>.

STRANGUINERE, John, called also Fanuere, Samimer, Samner, Sanglumeers, Sangui-ners, Sannere, and Smeere.

French alchemy; a treatise of the white stone and the red; in two parts, 1417. I. 42. II. 9. 1478. v. 10. 1492. v. 6. (part ii. only). 1503. 82. Work of the red and white elixir, 1407. IV. 17. 1424. 34<sup>b</sup>.

STRANGWAYE, Nich. Autog. and marg. notes, 793.

STRANGWAYS. Pedigree, 831. 57.—(Devon.) 763. 86. Arms, 834. 2<sup>b</sup>.

STRATFIELD SAYE, Hants. Inscriptions, 1107. 311.

STRATFORD, John de, Abp. of Canterbury. Constitutions, 1146. 88. Coast. Curia de Arcubus, ib. 117.

STRATTON. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 219.

STRATTONA, Heir. de, 833. 259.

STREAMERS: v. Banners.

STREATE, Tho., London, 1544. (C.)

STREET: v. Strete.

STREETE, Tho., astrologer. Nativity, 183. 367. Mentioned, 843. 126, 145. 1788. 136. Testimonials in his favour, when an ensign, (1661.) 423. 235-7. DED. to Ashmole, 1137. 81.

STRELLAY, or Strelley. Pedigree, etc., 798. 25<sup>b</sup>. 799. 102<sup>b</sup>.

STRELLEY, Mr., (1622,) 836. 563.

STRELLEY, Will. de. Nota chartar, 799. 101<sup>b</sup>.

STRETE. Arms, 763. 220<sup>b</sup>.

STRETHEY, Eliz. Arms, etc., 836. 362.

STRETEYE, Samp. de. Deed, (7 Edw. II.), 848. 47<sup>b</sup>.

STRETTON, Rob., Bp. of Cov. and Lich. *Littere absolutionis*, 794. 119. *Littere ad cum a priore Cant.*, 1521. (B.) 155.

STREYNHAM. Arms, 834. 16.

STRICKLAND, or Strykland. Arms, 834. v. 15.

STRIGUIL, Gilb. de, or Clare, q. v.

STRINGER, John: v. Stryngger.

STROAD: v. Strode.

STRODDE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 19.

STRODE, Will., D.D., Canon of Christ Church. Lines on justification, 47. 44.

STRODER, Elianore, 1450. 36.

STRONGBOW: v. Strangbow.

STRONGBOW, Gilb. de, or Clare, q. v.

STRONGMAN: v. Strangman.

STROODE, Will., 1779.

STROUD: v. Strode.

STROUD, Sarah, 839. 178.

STROUGHILL. Pedigree, (Berks.) 831. 19.

STRYNGGER, John, 750. 36, 84.

STRYVELIN: v. Bannockburn.

STUART: v. Steward; Stewart; Stywart.

STUART, Arabella, first wife of W. Seymour, (q. v.), Duke of Somerset.

STUART, Bernard, designated Earl of Lichfield. Birth, 243. 163.

STUART, Chas., fourth Duke of Richmond and sixth of Lennox, K.G. Nativity and accidents, 174. 143. 243. 160<sup>b</sup>. Acts, 1110. 174. Created Earl of Lichfield, etc., 832. 235. Stall-plate, 112L. 276. In Denmark, 1131. 288. Funeral, 1134. 147. Frances-Theresa [Stuart] his third wife, 1131. 305.

STUART, Chas., Earl of Lennox. Funeral (1576) at Hackney, 818. 23<sup>b</sup>. To be removed to Westminster, 1105. 196<sup>b</sup>.

STUART, Esme, third Duke of Lennox, K.G. Cath. [Clifton] his wife, 850. III. 40. Births of their children, 243. 163. 832. 49-51. 850. III. 40-4.

STUART, Fra., Earl of Bothwell. Letter to him, subscribed "sour broder, as you has had the pruffe at al tymes," and sealed with the initials E. W., 1728. 232.

STUART, Geo., Lord d'Aubigny in France; son of Esme third Duke of Lennox. Birth, 840. 346. 243. 163.

STUART, Hen., Duke of Albany, Lord Darnley. Arms, impaled with those of Mary Q. of Scots, 1121. 227. Mentioned, 1729. 163.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

STUART, Hen., son of Esme third Duke of Lennox.  
Birth, 243. 163. 332. 49<sup>b</sup>. 350. II. 43.

STUART, James, second Duke of Richmond and fourth of Lennox, K.G.  
Birth, (6 Apr. 1612), 240. 346. 343. 163. 332. 49. 350. II. 41<sup>b</sup>. Installed as K.G., III. 94. Speech on a war with Scotland, 330. 211. Acts, III. 167.

STUART, James, Earl of Murray, Regent of Scotland.  
Letters to Lord R. Dudley, afterwards Earl of Leicester, 1729. 228, 230.

STUART, John, son of Esme third Duke of Lennox. Birth, 243. 163.

STUART, Lod., first Duke of Richmond and second of Lennox, K.G.  
Installed as K.G., 1136. 66<sup>b</sup>. Offices granted to him, 1729. 108. Created E. of Richmond, etc., 332. 88. A commissioner for the office of E. M., 332. 611. Letter to L. C. Ellesmere, 1729. 160. Notes of his funeral sermon, by Bp. Williams, 326. 187. Epitaph, 33. 172. Lines on him (?), 47. 59. Frances [Howard] his wife, (previously married to H. Prannell, q.v., and to E. Seymour, q.v., Earl of Hertford.)

STUART, Lod., Cardinal d'Aubigny.  
Birth, 243. 163. 332. 50. 350. III. 44.

STUART, Matt., Earl of Lennox.  
Marg. [Douglas] his wife. Abstr. of will, (1578), 1105. 196<sup>b</sup>. Funeral, (1578), 332. 245. Tomb, 1131. 127.

STUBBE, Hen., Warwick.  
Letter to Mr. Scot, 1763. 36<sup>b</sup>.

STUBBS, Mr.  
Letter to him, from Glover, 332. 253.

STUBBS, John, Lichfield.  
Correspondence, 1731. 41<sup>b</sup>, 43-7, 88.

STUCKET, Jo.  
Nativity, (1654), 174. 175.

STUCKET, John, Norwich: v. Styke.

STUCKLEY: v. Sturkey.

STUCKLEY, Sir Lewis.  
Apology, [concerning Raleigh,] 330. II. 6.

STUCKET, John: v. Styke.

STUCKEVANT, Simon.  
Licence to him, from James I, for iron-works, 362. 341. Account of his invention for melting ores, ib. 362.

STUTEVILL. Stemma, etc., 799. II. 118, II. 19.

STUTEVILL, Will de, a Baron, 837. 170.

STUTVILLE, Geo. Lines on the death of B. Jonson, 38. 97.

STYDOLYE, Fr. Signature, 1132. 228.

STYKE, or Stukey, John, Norwich.  
Tabula astrologicae, 340. 78<sup>b</sup>. 82. 348. 35—et, sub nomine John Coche, 383. II. 18.

STYKELYSCH, Tho. de. Donatio tene-menti in Weyford, 790. 199<sup>b</sup>.

STYRROPE, W. Signature, 1283.

STYWAERT, Lakingheath, Suffolk.  
Family, 834. I. 2. 858. 29.

STYWAERT, Alex. Augmentation of arms, 834. I. 2. 858. 29.

SUBSIDIES: v. Parliament.

SUCHTKEN, Alex. A. Discourse of antimony, 1418. III. 17. 1459. II. 136.

SUCKLING, Sir John.  
Letter on ship-news, and the Dutch, 326. 102.—on the Scottish Covenanters, (1639) 36. 129. 326. 103. (signed, "J. S. or A. C.") Verses on his offer of 100 horse to the King, with his answer, 36. 53<sup>b</sup>. 54. 130.

SUDBURY, Simon of, alias Tybold, Abp. of Canterbury.  
Mentioned as Bp. of London, 1122. 77. —as Abp. of Cant., 1122. 77<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 143<sup>b</sup>. Constitutio, 1148. 97.

SUDELEY, John de, 799. 93.

SUETONIUS, C., Tranquillus, 394. 208.

SUFFOLK.  
Fees, 368. 373. Names of lords, barons, and knights who died without heirs male, temp. Edw. III., and later, 360. 381. II. 113. 22<sup>b</sup>. Manor of Lalleford, 345. 135. The herring-fishery, 1534.

— Dukes and Earls of: v. Brandon; Grey; Howard; Pole; Ufford.

SUFFRAGANS: v. Bishops.

SULKE. Pedigree, 799. 244<sup>b</sup>.

SULPITIUS, Job.  
"Stans puer ad mensam;" translated by Lydgate, 59. 98.—another translation, 61. 17<sup>b</sup>.

SULYARD, Sir John. Arms, 792. II. II.

SUMBLETOX, John de, i.e. John Dastin, q.v.

SUMERI: v. Someri.

SUMMER: v. Somer.

SUMMERBANK, C.: v. Sonibank.

SUMMERCOTES, J.: v. Somercotes.

SUMMERFIELD: v. Somervill; Sommerfield.

SUMNER, Ann, Magdalene-Laver, 177. 46.

SUMNER, John, Harlow, 177. 51.

SUMNER, Tho., 175. 50.

SUNDAY.  
On keeping it, 1730. 219. Remarks on the Sabbath, 788. 160.

SUNDERLAND, Earls of: v. Scrope; Spencer.

SUPERANTIUS, Jac., a Venetian.  
Augmentation of arms, 358. 21.

SUPPORTERS: v. Arms; Peers.

SURCOATE, John, 188. 379.

SURGERY: v. Medicine.

SURINAM: v. Willoughby, Henry.  
The English colony, (1668) 842. 109, 121.

SURLAND, or Surlond, Rich., Canon of Windsor, 1113. 38.

SURRENDEN-DERING, Kent.  
Note of a roll in the library, 1120. 171.

SURREY.  
Fees, 368. 429. Manors, etc. of Windsor Castle, 1115. 31. Esme, 1131. 205. Penceat wood, 1122. 1. Heraldic church-notes, 1137. 1, etc. Ref. to a visitation, 1121. 481.

— T. Duke of: v. Holland, Tho.

SURREY, Earls of: v. Blois; Fitz-Alan; Howard; Plantagenet; Warren.  
— Earls, 844. 32. Countesses, ib. 34<sup>b</sup>.

SURTES, Mary, Hitchin, 181. 236<sup>b</sup>.

SURTEYS. Arms, 338. 756.

SURYNG, Hen., 845. 225.

SUSENELL, Marg., 334. 95.

SUSSEX: v. Chichester, diocese.  
Fees, 368. 417. Lands, 821. 36. A tenure by grand serjeanty, 360. 454. Lands recovered from the sea, (20 Edw. IV.), 799. 204. Pettelewood, 360. 344. Names of lords and knights, 21 Hen. III. and 20 Edw. I., 360. 277. Arms of knights, 1121. 241, 242.

— Earls of: v. Lennard; Radcliffe; Savile.

SUTTON, Yorkshire, E. R., 799. 40.

SUTTON.  
Descent, (Yorkshire), 334. III. 29<sup>b</sup>, 30<sup>b</sup>.

SUTTON, Christ. Notes from his Discr. Vtore, 816. 7.

SUTTON, Edw., ninth Lord Dudley.  
Probably mentioned, ("Lord Dudley,") 1463. 6.

SUTTON, Hen.  
Cited on medicine, 1437. 73.

SUTTON, Hen. de, Abbot of Chester, 1527. 96<sup>b</sup>.

SUTTON, Herbert de, 1122. 73.

SUTTON, John de. Arms, 799. 124.

SUTTON, John de, fourth Lord Dudley, K.G.  
Writ of summons, 18 Hen. VI., 362. 131.

SUTTON, John, Bristol.  
Will, (1415) 1115. 203.

SUTTON, John, sen., London, grocer.  
Will, (1415) 1115. 203.

SUTTON, John, London, merchant.  
Will, (1418) 1115. 203.

SUTTON, Margery, Carystone, 334. 19.

SUTTON, Rob., first Lord Lexington of Aram. Creation, 332. 233<sup>b</sup>.

SUTTON, Rob., nephew of Lord Lexington.  
Wounded in a duel, 788. 45.

SUTTON, Saier de. Issue, 799. II. 7.

SUTTON-COURTENAY, Berks.  
Advowson, 1125. 39<sup>b</sup>.

SWALLOW, . . ., Cambridge.  
Notes from his alm. for 1628, 388. 3-5.

SWALLOWFIELD, Berks and Wilts.  
Notes, 1109. 216. 1144. 261. (see also W. Backhouse.)

SWAN, John.  
His *Speculum Mundi* cited, 1821. 7.

SWANLEY, Anna, 180. 41.

SWANN, Capt. Rich., 1821. 6<sup>b</sup>.

SWANN, Sir Will.  
Journey from Hamburg to Dresden and back, 1134. 150. Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 328.

SWANNINGTON, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575) 792. II. 51<sup>b</sup>.

## SWANS.

Those belonging to the Guildhall of Windsor; 6 Eliz., 1126. 22<sup>b</sup>. The swan-mark of the Guildhall of Windsor, *ib.* 35<sup>b</sup>. That of Mr. Scott of Dorney, *ib.* Marks, from a roll at Windsor, 826. 138. Statute (22 Edw. IV.) concerning swan-marks, 1157. 40.

## SWANSCOMBE, Kent. Manor, 1122. 92.

## SWANSEA, Glamorganshire.

Rolls taken in the castle, 799. 177.

## SWARPF-MONEY, a custom in Warwickshire, 1115. 247.

SWEARING: *v. Oaths.*

Monition from our Lord to St. Jerome and St. Greg. on swearing, 59. 67<sup>b</sup>. Homily against swearing, 750. 42<sup>b</sup>. Inquiry about swearing, 1730. 160.

## SWEDEN.

Insurgit., 1742. art. 7. Peace with Denmark, (1679.) 807. 43.

SWEERTIUS, Fra. His *Epitaphia Parisiæ* cited, 1137. 83<sup>b</sup>.

## SWERD, Germanus.

Scribe, in 1296, of MS. 1512.

## SWETTENHAM. Arms, 844. 5.

## SWETTENHAM, Lau., Somersford. Crest, 858. 147.

## SWETTENHAM, Tho., Swettenham. Arms, etc., 858. 144.

## SWIFT, Marg., 1385. 23.

## SWIFTE.

Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 16<sup>b</sup>.

## SWIFTE, Rob.

Insc. to him and Anne his wife at Rotherham, 784. 39.

## SWILLYNGTON. Family, 1152. I, etc.

SWINE: *v. Cattle.*

## SWINESHEAD, Lincolnshire.

Prophecy found under an oak near the abbey, 837. 132.

## SWINIFEN, Will.

Dor. [Noell] his wife, 1750. 2<sup>b</sup>.

## SWINFORD, Old-, Worc., 1131. 253.

SWINFORD, Sir Tho.: *v. Swynford.*SWYNHOPE, Lincolnshire, 799. 146. 848. 99<sup>b</sup>.SWYNNERTON: *v. Swynnerton.*SWITHIN, St. Life; in verse, 43. 98<sup>b</sup>.

## SWYNEMOR, Herefordshire (?), 845. 216.

## SWYNFORD, Sir Tho.

Littera patentes pro legitimatione ejus, 799. 119<sup>b</sup>. Arms, *ib.*

## SWYNNEERTON. Pedigree, 799. 239.

SYCELL, family: *v. Cecil.*

## SYDLER, Martin, Deopham, Norfolk.

Arms in his house, (1575.) 792. II. 5<sup>b</sup>.

SYDNEY: *v. Sidney.*

## SYGYE, . . . . , a clerk, 1148. XI.

SYLLINGER, Sir Tho.: *v. Saint-Leger.*SYLVESTER: *v. Silvester.*SYLVIS, John de: *v. Silvis.*

## SYMONDE, . . . . , Forman's man, 1491. 860.

SYMONDES, And., *alias Bereman.* Deeds, 1126. 66<sup>b</sup>, 67.

## SYMONDS, Edw. Nativity, 176. 162-5.

## SYMONDS, Sam.

His dau. Ann, 180. 84.

## SYMONDS, Will., server of the chamber to Hen. VIII., 1148. XI. I, etc.

## SYMONS. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 5.

SYMONS, Tho., Luton, 240. 72<sup>b</sup>.

## SYMPSON, Tho.

Letter to R. Dodsworth, 836. 53<sup>b</sup>.

## SYNEUSIS.

Ad Diocorum epistola de Democrito, 1419. 96<sup>b</sup>. Treatise of the philosopher's stone, 58. 72.

## SYNGLYNTON, Emote, 1438. 80.

SYNTAX: *v. Grammar.*

## T.

T., Chas.: *v. Jonson, B.*

## T., E. Translation of Sconer's Works, 425.

## T., F. Verses in praise of Lilly, 423. 137-9.

## T., J., 1477. III. 2.

T., R. A B C of algorism, 1404. 184<sup>b</sup>.

## T., R., 1399. II. 88.

TABLE: *v. Calendars; Kings; Round-Table.*

## TACHBROOK, Bishop's, Warwickshire, 864. 32.

TADDEUS: *v. Thaddæus.*

## TADGILL, John, Machin, son of Eliz., 177. 42.

TAILBOYS. Pedigree, 799. 252<sup>b</sup>.

## TAILEUR. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 272.

## TAILORS. Lines on a tailor, 38. 85.

## TALBOR, Phil. Lewis, 436. 89.

## TALBOR, Sir Robert.

Birth and accidents, 436. 89<sup>b</sup>.

## TALBOT.

Pedigree, 799. 262<sup>b</sup>, 263<sup>b</sup>. 831. 25.—(Bashal), 836. 697.—(Talbott, Worc.), 831. 198. Descent, (Lanc.), 834. V. 20<sup>b</sup>. Descent from Mortimer, 799. 22. —from Fortescue, 1763. 37<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 802. 188. Barony, 825. II.

## TALBOT, . . . . Medical case, 802. 159.

TALBOT, Mr., Grafton, (1587,) 848. 34<sup>b</sup>. 860. 113.

## TALBOT, Mr., t. Car. II., 1138. 55.

## TALBOT, Ann. Nativity, (1575.) 176. 118.

## TALBOT, Edw., eighth Earl of Shrewsbury.

Letter from the Lady Arabella Stuart to him, as Mr. Edw. Talbott, 1729. 154. Jane [Ogle] his wife: mentioned as Mrs. Talbott, *ib.*

## TALBOT, Fra., fifth Earl of Shrewsbury, K.G.

Election, as K.G., 1112. 90. Funeral, 818. 28, 30.

## TALBOT, Fra., eleventh Earl of Shrewsbury. Anna-Maria [Brudenell] his second wife: nativity, apparently of her, (Paris, 25 Mar. 1642,) 243. 194.

## TALBOT, Geo., fourth Earl of Shrewsbury, K.G.

Mentioned, 1113. 16, 18. Lord Steward of the Household, 1125. II. Letters to him as such, 1148. XI. II. High Steward of Lichfield, 1521. (B.) 153. Will, (1537, proved 1538,) 1105. 201. Notice of will and tomb, 1110. 3<sup>b</sup>. Offering of his hatchments, 1100. 103<sup>b</sup>. Eliz. [Walden] his second wife and widow: note of will, (1567,) 1105. 201.

## TALBOT, Geo., sixth Earl of Shrewsbury, K.G.

At Windsor, (1553,) as Lord Strange, 1110. 34<sup>b</sup>. Lieut. at St. George's feast, (1565,) 1109. 78.—and later, 1113. 114<sup>b</sup>. High Steward at the trial of the D. of Norfolk, 824. 241. Earl Marshal, 838. 733. Address to him, about disorder in the college, 857. 485. 858. 291. Letter to him, from the heralds, 857. 270.—as E. M., to the Lord Mayor, about the arrest of Windsor herald, 838. 353. 840. 455. 857. 274. 407. Warrant as E. M., 857. 200. Present at the execution of the Qu. of Scots, 830. 19. Eliz. [Hardwick] his wife: monument, 854. 37.

## TALBOT, Gilb., seventh Earl of Shrewsbury, K.G.

Installation, etc., 1109. 45. 93. 1110. 10<sup>b</sup>. Style, 1113. 58. Sent to France with the Garter, 857. 55. 1110. 61, 80<sup>b</sup>, 94<sup>b</sup>, 98<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 114. Sig. as P. C., 862. 411. Letter to Lord Cecil, 1729. 183.

Mary [Cavendish] his wife: postscript by her, *ib.*

## TALBOT, Gilb., fifth Lord Talbot, K.G. Claims at the coronation of Henry V., 863. 62.

Beatrice his second wife, [nat. dau. of John King of Portugal]: note of a charter, and seal, 833. 40. 1137. 136<sup>b</sup>.

## TALBOT, Sir Gilb., of Grafton.

Will, (1542,) 1105. 201. Mentioned, (the same?), 840. 620.

## TALBOT, Sir Gilb., Master of the Jewel-house, t. Car. II.

Warrants to him, 840. 591. 1112. 123. 1114. 5, 8, 22. Installed K.G., as proxy for the D. of Lauderdale, 1112. 194<sup>b</sup>, 195<sup>b</sup>.

TALBOT, Sir Humphrey, Marshal of Calais. Will, (1492,) 1105. 200<sup>b</sup>.

Jane [...] his widow: will, (1504,) *ib.* 201.

## TALBOT, Jane, 184. 21.

## TALBOT, John, first Earl of Shrewsbury, K.G.

Coronation service as Lord Furnival, 863. 52. Creation as Earl, 841. 239. 331.

TALBOT, John, third Earl of Shrewsbury. Birth, (1448,) 848. 37<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

TALBOT, John, Visc. Liale. Created Baron de Liale, 841. 261.— Viscount, *ib.* 291.

TALBOT, Rich., Earl of Tyrconnel, 436. 56.

TALBOT, Rich., second Lord Talbot. Eliz. [Comyn] his wife, 1122. 92.

TALBOT, Tho. Catalogus Archicameriariorum Anglie, 792. v. Pedigrees, etc., 799. i. 15. 19. 37<sup>b</sup>, 46, etc. 1107. 209. Notes, 770. 46. 47. Collectanea & rotulus in Turri Lond. servatis, 799. ii. Ref. to a book of his (?) in Mr. St. George's possession, 860. 15.

TALBOT, Will., Shropshire. Lines to him, 47. 127<sup>b</sup>.

TALBOYS : *v.* Tailboys.

TALCARM. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 68.

TALES, Metrical : *v.* Romances.

TALIESSIN. Prophecy, 378. 22. 1386. 293.

TALISMANS : *v.* Charms.

TALLMACH, Edw., 243. 173.

TALLMACH, or Tollemache, Sir Lionel, Bart. Nativity, (1591,) 243. 173.

TALOUR, John, Stroud, 1438. 144.

TAMERLANE. Nativity, 243. 144.

TAMWORTH, Staff. and Warw. Manor of Tamworth, 859. 113-35<sup>b</sup>.—of Hopwas, *ib.* 113-35<sup>b</sup>, 167-91, 199, etc. Forest of Hopwas, or Hopwath, etc. 1115. 246<sup>b</sup>. The collegiate church, 859. 136. The free-school, *ib.* The Tamworth minstrel's complaint, 48. 95. Assizes at Tamworth Castle, 1432. viii. 1<sup>b</sup>. Quakers there, 423. 218.

TANEKART. Pedigree, 831. 28.

TANFIELD, Sir Fra., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 131.

TANFIELD, Sir Law., Ch. Baron of the Exch. Opinion, [by him? "Mr. Tanfeld,"] 1113. 256. Order by him, 1123. 131.

TANGIERS, Africa. Coins brought thence, 826. 62.

TANKARD : *v.* Tanekart.

TANKERVILLE, Normandy. The Chamberlain taken prisoner at Cressy, 858. 177.

— Earls of : *v.* Grey.

TANKER, Anne, 3. 6.

TANNER, John. Nativity, (1652,) 174. 177.

TANNER, John, Evesham, 1438. ii. 159.

TANNER, Tho., son of Tho. Nativity, (1648,) 174. 177.

TANNER, Will. Contest with Wright, about arms, 835. 367.

TARANTA, sive Tharanta, Valesius de. De tinea, ex. Practica ejus, 1441. 339. Of sharp fevers, after the Practice of Valassus, 1406. 99.

TARBOCK : *v.* Torbocke.

TARENT, H. C. Prince of : *v.* La Tremouille.

TARLING, Goody, Abbess-Rooding, 177. 41.

TARNER, ...., M.D., 1458. 122.

TARNER, Chr., Reading, 857. 195.

TARPORLEY, Cheshire. Monuments, 854. 319.

TARTARY. Notes, 826. 247.

TARVIN, Cheshire. Lands of the see of Coventry, 884. 40. 1527. 42, 74.

TARVISIO, Gab. de, 1475. 517.

TASBERGE, Tho., 1425. iii. 32.

TASH, Habel, solicitor, 38. 180.

TATE, Lady, 1529.

TATE, Fra., Middle Temple. On combats, 856. 154. Translations by him, 1147. iii. 1, 56. iv. 1.

TATESHAL, Rob. de, a Baron. Licentia pro remotione abbatis de Kirkstede, 880. 383.

TATESHALL : *v.* Tettershall. Pedigree, 831. 81.

TATTENHOK, Bucks. Totnall woods, Mr. Stafford's, 1730. 215.

TATTERSHALL, Lincolnshire. The college, 799. 146.

TATTON, Hen. de, 1122. 66<sup>b</sup>, 67<sup>b</sup>, 68, 68<sup>b</sup>.

TAUNTON, Somerset, 790. 196.

TAUNTON, John de, Abbot of Glastonbury, 790. 191.

TAUSIGNANO, or Tanzignano, Pet. de. Comm. in lib. ix. Almansoris, sive Recepta, 1827. 65.

TAVERHAM, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1576,) 792. ii. 64<sup>b</sup>.

TAVISTOCK, Devon. Abbey, 789. 164. The abbot called to parliament, 841. 443.

TAWTON, South., Devon, 1125. 24<sup>b</sup>.

TAXO, an animal, 1462. 45<sup>c</sup>.

TAYLER, Mr., Woburn, 177. 18.

TAYLER, Agnes, 175. 137.

TAYLER, Capt. Ed., 1380. 57.

TAYLLAR, Chas. Letter to Mr. Ley, 818. 43<sup>b</sup>.

TAYLLOR, John, Bristol. Autograph, 43. 189.

TAYLOR : *v.* Tailleur ; Talour ; Tayler ; Tayllar ; Tayllor ; Taylour.

TAYLOR, Dr., 209. ii. 182-5<sup>b</sup>.

TAYLOR, Mrs., Wapping, 190. 128.

TAYLOR, John, Exeter, 1500. 210.

TAYLOR, John, arms-painter, 857. 116.

TAYLOR, Matt., Wisbech. Letter to Bp. Andrewes, 828. 219.

TAYLOR, Rich., B. N. C., Oxford. Signature, 1729. 181.

TAYLOR, Silas. Nativity, 332. 107<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned, 243. 225<sup>b</sup>. Notes from his collections, 860. 386. 1105. 189. Possessor of MS. 43. Extracts from that MS., 828. 162. 1115. 7.

TAYLOR, or Taylour, Will., an officer of Windsor Castle, 1115. 31<sup>b</sup>, 33<sup>b</sup>, 86<sup>b</sup>.

TAYLOUR, Chr. Treatise of occult philosophy, or the phial stone, 1392. art. 1. Treatise, (apparently his,) called Speculum Universi, *ib.* art. 2. Processus Operis ; an alchemical work, 1482. iii. Alchemical notes, 1441. 155, 217, 225. 1492. ix. \*130. Another note, 1447. vi. 26. Treatise (by him?) on numbers, etc., 1406. ii. Medical remedies, 1447. vii. 29-57. ix. 1. Translations (by him?) of Anaxagoras, 1392. artt. 3. 4. Transl. (or copy) of Buhellus, 1459. ii. 62-97. Possessor of MSS. 1406. ii. 1410. 1434. 1447. vi. 1450.

TAYLOUR, John, alias Barker, of Gloucester. Arms, 858. 18.

TAYLOUR, Rob., 332. 36<sup>b</sup>.

TAYLOUR, Will. : *v.* Taylor.

TEALER, John, 181. 62.

TEBIT : *v.* Thebit.

TECHEL. Liber Techel : de lapidibus a filiis Israel in deserto sculptis, 1471. 65<sup>b</sup>.

TEDERYK : *v.* Theodoricus.

TELL-TROTTH, Tom. Discourse of the murmur of the times, 792. 3.

TEMPERNELL, Mr., surgeon, 1387. 148.

TEMPEST. Pedigree, 799. 253. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. iii. 22.

TEMPESTA, Ant., artist, 1115. 173, 174.

TEMPIER. Descent, 848. 46<sup>b</sup>.

TEMPLARS, Knights. Notes concerning them, 1115. 97, 141<sup>b</sup>, 257.

TEMPLE. Liber de templo spirituali, 1280. 160.

TEMPLE, family. Arms, 844. 42.

TEMPLE, ...., a parliamentary officer. Astro. question about his brother, before Ragland, (1646,) 178. 179<sup>b</sup>.

TEMPLE, old Lady, Dorset, 177. 18.

TEMPLE, Sir R. Nativity, (1634,) 240. 273.

TEMPLE, Will., haberdasher, Southwark, and Thomas his son, 1501. iv. 53. (before 21.)

TEMPLUM DEI : libellus sic dictus, 1280. 160.

TEMPTATION. Quedam de tentatione, 750. 181. Horatio ad temptatos, 1285. 333. How temptation is profitable, 1286. 23<sup>b</sup>.

TEN : *v.* Numbers.

TENANT, John, Scotton. Arms, 858. 223.

TENCOM, Will., bailiff of Wonford, Devon, 840. 629.

TENURES. In capite, 861. 1. By grand serjeanty, 860. 449. etc. By knights' service, 861. 81.

TERENTIUS, Publ. Comedie sex, 56. Mention of the preceding MS., 1138. 106. Andrius fragmentum, 369. 1.

TERRA SANCTA : *v.* Palestine.

TERRINGTON, Norfolk. Arms in the church, 784. 23<sup>b</sup>, 32. 792. ii. 28.

TYRINGHAM, John: *v. Tyringham.*  
 TESTA DE NEVILLE: *v. Records.*  
 TESTAMENTS: *v. Wills.*  
 TESTAMENTUM, Veter: *v. Bible.*  
 Tractatus alch. ita dictus, 1478. 12.  
 TETTENHALL, Staffordshire.  
 Monuments, 853. 23<sup>a</sup>. Wrottesley: charters, etc., 833. 77-91. 1115. 207-12<sup>a</sup>. Arms in Wrottesley House, 853. 23.  
 TETTERSHALL.  
 Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 18.  
 TEUTONIC KNIGHTS, Prussia. Notes concerning them, 1115. 142, 156. 1742. art. 6.  
 TEWKESBURY, Gloucester.  
 Battle, (1471,) 833. 6. Arms in the abbey church, 833. 383. 845. 154. Eminent persons buried there, 1116. 44.  
 THADDÆUS FLORENTINUS.  
 Pilfile, 1437. 182.  
 THAIN, Alex.: *v. Thayne.*  
 THAMES. On cleansing it, 831. 238, 252.  
 THARANTA, Valensis de: *v. Taranta.*  
 THAUGHT, Will, Abbot, in Ireland.  
 Prophecy, 337. 128.  
 THAYNE, Alex., Usher of the Black Rod, 1111. 138<sup>b</sup>. 1114. 12. 1131. 59, 60. 213. 1132. 137, 200.  
 THEALE, . . . . . 374. 182.  
 THEBERTON, Suffolk.  
 Advowson, 804. II. 16.  
 THEBUT BEN CHORAT.  
 Liber de motu octavo sphære, 1522.  
 110<sup>a</sup>. Excerptum de eodem, 1790. 98.  
 Liber de iis que indigent expositione antequam legatur Almagesti, 1522.  
 114<sup>a</sup>. 1796. 173.—de imaginibus, 346.  
 113.—de imaginatione sphære, 1522.  
 118<sup>a</sup>.—de quantitatibus stellarum, *ib.* 120<sup>b</sup>. MSS. in the Bodl., 1790. 68.  
 THEED, Ann, Mentmore, 204. 179.  
 THEFT.  
 Rule to discover it, 48. 131<sup>b</sup>. Astronomical treatise of theft, 244. 120.  
 THEKESTON. Arms, 844. 73.  
 THENFORD, Northamptonshire.  
 Thinsford, (the same?), 1729. 208. Note about a pension out of the tithes, 1162. 31.  
 THEOBALD, son of Jorwerth, son of Madame. Charta, 1470. 276<sup>c</sup>.  
 THEOBALDS, Herts: *v. Cheshunt.*  
 THEOCRITUS. Transl. of Idylls xx. and xxii., 47. 117, 118<sup>b</sup>.  
 THEODORA, 1432. VI. 27<sup>b</sup>.  
 THEODORE: *v. Feodore.*  
 THEODORETUS. Cited, 770. 34<sup>b</sup>.  
 THEODORICUS, Catalanus, ord. præd.  
 Chirurgia, 1427. 39. Cited as "Tederik, bisbōpe of Sermeuse," 1468. 55, 167.—as "Thepher, episc. Cerviensis," 1404. 208<sup>b</sup>.  
 THEODOSIUS, of Tripolis, 357. 97. 369. 85.  
 THEOLOGICA. Liber alchemicus, sic Graec dictus, 1450. 18.

THEOLOGY: *v.*  
 A, J. M. Hymne.  
 Antichrist. Meditation.  
 Bible. Poems.  
 Christ. Prayers.  
 Church. Sermons.  
 Creed. Sin.  
 God. Temptation.  
 Holy Ghost. Traves, R.  
 Liber de substantia et natura et forma: de hypostasi et persona et individuo, etc., 1526. 169<sup>a</sup>. Tractatus contra errores quorundam astrologorum et philosophorum fidei Catholice repugnantes, 345. 14. De veritate, etc., 1281. 275. De regula theologicæ veritatis, 1284. 95. Dial. de animarum statu post mortem, antichristo, resurrectione, etc., 1280. I. Tractatus de xii. utilitatibus tribulationis, 751. 108. Fragment, in French, on the spiritual benefits of tribulation, 1491. *ead.* II. Letter on the like subject, 1730. 216. Note mystica, 1790. 30. Theologica varia, 342. 90<sup>b</sup>-2<sup>a</sup>. 343. 168. 360. 146-8<sup>a</sup>. 750. 10. etc. 751. 1280. 1281. 1285. 1398. 218, etc. 1399. II. 1414. 480. Sententiae patribus, 360. 145. 750. 160. 751. 45<sup>b</sup>, 97<sup>b</sup>, 98, 121, etc. 1216. I. etc. 1280. 37, etc. 1285. 5, 8, etc.  
 Tretye complyd of a pore caytif, [erroneously assigned to Wycliffe,] 1286. 32<sup>a</sup>. Of ingratitude to God, the seven works of mercy, of contemplation, love, etc., 32. 216-32<sup>b</sup>. What thyngē disposeth a man rightly to lyfe, 1393. 43-53. The chastisynge of Goddess children, (*impf.*), 41. 130<sup>a</sup>. A discourse, in old English, of the three powers of the soul, reason, will, and mind, (*impf.*), 41. 135. Aurora Sapientiae: a book of mystic theology, 358. II. 1417. IV. I. Theology, or the sacred doctrine of Divinitie, 343. 70. Treatise on the being and nature of God, 761. Discourse on the same, 788. 103. Free-will and final perseverance, 1730. 212. Plagues and judgments, 802. 224, 225<sup>b</sup>. 1153. 42. Papers, by R. Napier, on the decision of controversies, 1730. 180, 182, 218. Bill in parl. to allow the free publication of arguments in order to stop controversies, (*t. Eliz.*), 831. 258. Letter from R. Napier, on some idle questions of scholastic theology, 1730. 184. The creed of P. Kinder, 788. 134. Various notes and sentences, 337. 103, 140. 343. 112, 167<sup>b</sup>. 788. 159. 1389. I. 1389. II. 1730. 206, 207.  
 THEOPHILUS, Plogus: *v. Plogus.*  
 THEOPHILUS, Protopatharius: *v. Philaretus.*  
 Liber de urinis, 1285. 126. Quesitiones super eodem, 1475. 429.  
 THEOSOPHY: *v. Aysford, R.*  
 THEOTES, 1432. VI. 27<sup>b</sup>.  
 THEPHER, Episc. Cerviensis: *v. Theodosius.*  
 THERANO, Jo. de: *v. Joannes.*

THESAURUS.  
 Thesaurus Abeconditus: tractatus alch. ita dictus, 1450. 13. Thesaurus Philosophorum: an alch. tract; Engl., 1459. II. 186.  
 THETFORD, Suffolk. Tomb of Tho. Duke of Norfolk, 804. II. 11.  
 THYER, John, Cooper's Hill, near Gloucester.  
 Mentioned, 1118. 97. Autograph, 1481. 52.  
 THINNE, Capt. Nativity, (1646.) 180. 89.  
 THIRK, Will.  
 Tabulae astronomicae, 191. 61<sup>b</sup>, 76<sup>b</sup>, 78<sup>b</sup>.  
 THIRKILL: *v. Thirkyle.*  
 THIRLEBY, Tho., Bp. of Ely.  
 Embassy to Spain, when Bp. of Westminster, 763. 188. Burial, 860. 512.  
 THISTLE, or St. Andrew. Knights of the, Scotland. Account, 1131. 135.  
 THOADE, Joan, Lobbore, 174. 352.  
 THOBY, Essex.  
 Seal of the convent, 833. 345.  
 THOLETO, Jo. de: *v. Joannes.*  
 THOLOMEUS: *v. Ptolemaeus.*  
 THOLWESTON, Somerset, 1779.  
 THOMAS, St., Apostle.  
 Life; in verse, 43. 214.  
 THOMAS, St., Aquinas, *q. v.*  
 THOMAS, Prince of Savoy, 840. 367.  
 THOMAS, Duke of Clarence, K.G.  
 La determinacion des debatzez entre les roys d'armes et sergents d'armes, 764. 82.—Engl., 857. 19, 498. Letters about fees due to Garter; Fr., 764. 87<sup>a</sup>. Lettres garanties aux officiers d'armes, (1417,) 857. 49. Ordinances et statuts pour l'office d'armes, *ib.* 31. Excerpta ex ordinatibz ejus de concessione armorum, 840. 321. Ref. to his orders, 857. 510. Not constable of England, *ib.* 31.  
 THOMAS, of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester, K.G.  
 Of the manner of combating within lists, 858. 83, 383. Created Earl of Buckingham, 841. 159. Made Constable, 835. 367. In the army sent to Scotland, 856. 30. Created Duke of Gloucester, 841. 165. Confession to W. Rykhill, justice, 1521. (B.) 134. Arms, 857. 50. Engr. of his seal, 1106. 60. Eleanor [de Bohun] his wife: extr. from her will, (1399,) 1106. 195.  
 THOMAS, Earl of Lancaster.  
 Historiola de eo, 839. 54<sup>b</sup>. Q. Eleanor's donation to him confirmed; 1 Edw. II., 799. 3. Charters, 7 Edw. II., 859. 219. 1521. (B.) 103. Mem. de annulandie obligationibus ei factis, 799. 181. De restitutione terrarum ejus foris factarum; e rot. 1 Edw. III., *ib.* 182.  
 THOMAS, of Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk.  
 Obtained the inheritance of Roger Bigod, 804. II. 15. Grant to John Jeremye, 848. 8. Lands, 1115. 247. Lands, as Marshal, 837. 210. His claims as Marshal, 856. 16.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

THOMAS, Bp. of Sodor and Abbot of Vale Royal. *Littere de salvo conducta*, 750. 84<sup>b</sup>.

THOMAS, an alchemist: *v. Cath.* . . . . T.

THOMAS, of Ashedoune, or Ercildoun. *Prophecies*, 337. 116, 128, 129. 1386. 277.

THOMAS à BECKET, q. v.

THOMAS DE BONONIA, 1408. I. 35.

THOMAS OF ERCILDOUN: *v. Thomas of Ashedoune*.

THOMAS DE NOVO MERCATO, or of Newmarket. *De passione arthritica*, 1481. 50.

THOMAS, . . . . physician, London, 1481. 33.

THOMAS, Meredith. *Epitaph of Ellen his wife*, (1619,) 38. 195.

THOMOND, Earls of: *v. O'Brien*.

THOMPSON: *v. Thomson; Tompson; Tomson*.

THOMPSON, John, Windsor, 1126. 63<sup>b</sup>.

THOMPSON, Joe. *Epist. ad J. Lillium*, 178. 206. *Letter to Ashmole*, 826. 245.

THOMPSON, Tho., Lancaster herald. *Signature as Rouge-dragon*, 857. 116. 1182. 139. *Employed in a visitation of Derbyshire*, 840. 796. 858. 161.

THOMSON: *v. Tompeon, etc.*

THOMSON, . . . . Poor Knight of Windsor, 1122. 71.

THOMSON, Hen., parson of Edenham, Lincolnshire, 824. 131.

THOMSON, Rob., Walton. *Letter to Napier*, 1458. 155.

THOMSON, St. John. *Buyt Great-Linsford*, 1730. 241.

THORSBY, John, Abp. of York, and Cardinal. *Mandatum super brevi regio post bellum de Poitiers, pro processione in provincia Ebor. sienda*, 789. 149<sup>b</sup>.

THORX, Will. *Chronicon cited*, 848. 40, 46.

THORNBOROUGH, Bridget, 243. 230.

THORNBOROUGH, Lady Helen. *Nativity*, (1606,) 243. 226. *Dna. Thornbury*, (the same? 1646,) 185. 219<sup>b</sup>.

THORKE. *Pedigree*, (Devon,) 763. 26.—(Glouc.), 831. 221.

THORNE, Will, Windsor, 1126. 112<sup>b</sup>.

THORNECROFT, Edw., Thorncroft, Chesh. Arms, 858. 183.

THORNEHILL, . . . . 1122. 51.

THORNEHURST: *v. Thornhurst*.

THORNELL. *Descent*, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 23<sup>b</sup>.

THORNES, Tho. *Letter to E. Morgan*, 1797. 159.

THORNEY ABBEY, Cambr.: *v. Sawtre*, J.

THORNHAGH. Arms, 834. 56.

THORNHILL, Yorkshire. *Church notes*, 1137. 83<sup>b</sup>.

THORNHILL: *v. Thornehill; Thornell*.

THORKOLME. *Descent*, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 4<sup>b</sup>.

THORNHURST. Arms, 834. 4.

THORNHURST, Sir Tho. *Elegy and epitaph on him*, 38. 31<sup>b</sup>, 32.

THORNCROFT, Edw.: *v. Thorncroft*.

THORNTON, Hugh, sealer in Chancery. *Epitaph*, 38. 208.

THORNTON, Rev. Rich. *"A happy shipwreck," [account of the failure of an expedition to the river Amazon, 1629,] 740. II.*

THOROLD, or Turol, Abbot of Peterborough, 848. 15<sup>b</sup>.

THORPE. *Pedigree*, 831. 75.

THORPE, R. de, Just. K. B., 37 Edw. III., 1122. 74<sup>b</sup>.

THORPE, or Thorpe, Ric., ord. August. *Calendarium pro 532 annis post annum 1386*, 210. I.

THORPE, Will. Will, (1537,) 1126. 33.

THORPE-CONSTANTINE, Staffordshire. *Manor*, 1115. 255<sup>b</sup>.

THRALE: *v. Threale*.

THRALE, Mr. *His five daughters*, [1631-48,] 419. I. 15<sup>b</sup>.

THRALL, Edw., Thrall's-end, Luton, 174. 334.

THRAV., J., 1517. 192<sup>b</sup>.

THREALL, Mrs., Linton, 181. 20.

THRECKELD, Dr., 1376.

THREE: *v. Numbers*.

THREELKELD, . . . . 379. 12.

THREELKELD, Edw., LL.D., 789. 138<sup>b</sup>, 366<sup>b</sup>.

THREXTON, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575,) 792. II. 12<sup>b</sup>.

THROCKMORTON, or Throgmorton. *Pedigree*, (Glouc.), 831. 217.

THROCKMORTON, Lady, [c. 1620,] 1457. 20.

THROCKMORTON, Mr., Staffordshire, 836. 525.

THROCKMORTON, Ambr. *Birth*, (Feb. 1599,) 174. 103.

THROCKMORTON, Sir Arthur, 1458. 114.

THROCKMORTON, John. *Slain in Essex's rising*, 862. 229. *John Throckmorton: qu. the same?* *Birth*, (1566,) 174. 103. *Death*, 328. 106<sup>b</sup>.

THROCKMORTON, Margaret, 839. 106<sup>b</sup>.

THROCKMORTON, Sir Rob., Knt. *Elizabeth [Huesey] his second wife, widow of Walter Lord Hungerford: funeral*, 838. 8.

THROCKMORTON, Sir Rob., first Bart. *Birth*, (1591,) 174. 103. 329. 107. *Dorothy [Forescue] his first wife: apparently referred to (1610-13) as Mrs. Throckmorton the younger*, 174. 297. 834. 59<sup>b</sup>-61. *Mary [Smith] his second wife: probably mentioned by Napier, (1637,) as his cousin Mrs. Throckmorton*, 240. 170.

THROCKMORTON, Tho., called "old Mr. Throckmorton of Weston." *[B. c. 1634; d. 1614,] 329. 64<sup>b</sup>-5, 105.*

THROCKMORTON, Tho. *Birth*, (1596,) 174. 103.

THUANUS, J. A. *Extract from the Contin. of his History*, 1115. 117-20.

THUNDER: *v. Poems, Lat.*

THURINGIA. *Hermitage of St. Michael*, 1459. III<sup>b</sup>.

THURKILL: *v. Thrykyla*.

THURLOW, Will., vicar of Windsor, 1126. 81<sup>b</sup>.

THURNEISSERUS, sive Turneisserus, Leonh. *Ex herbario ejus*, 177. 187.

THURS, Galf. dc. of Caburn. *Posterity*, 848. 102.

THURSDAY, Holy. *Sermones de ascensione Domini*, 757. 321<sup>c</sup>. 1281. 213. 1285. 304<sup>b</sup>.

THURSDAY, Maundy. *Custom at Ch. Ch., Canterbury*, 860. 277. *Sermones in Coena Domini*, 757. 192. 314<sup>c</sup>.

THWATT. *Descent, etc.*, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 27.

THWENGE. Family, 799. 16<sup>b</sup>, 30.

THYNNE, Capt.: *v. Thinne*.

THYNNE, Egremont. *Epitaph*, 36. 121.

THYNNE, Fra., Lancaster herald. *List of Earls Marshal*, 856. I. *Descr. of the office of an herald*, 835. 327. 840. 79. *"Matter concerning heralds, the Court Military," etc.*, 835. 355. *Epistle dedicatory of Paradin's book of armory*, 768. I. 2. *Discourse on the crest of Lord Burleigh*; in verse, *ib. 5<sup>b</sup>*. —*on the philosophers' arms*; in verse, *ib. 15*. *Memorandum, probably written by him*, 17. *back*.

THYNNE, Will. *Epitaph*, (1546,) 860. 139.

THYRKYLE. *Pedigree*, (Staff.), 834. v. 7<sup>b</sup>.

TIBBENHAM: *v. Tybham*.

TIBERTON, Herefordshire, 845. 202<sup>b</sup>.

TIBETOT: *v. Tiptoft*.

TIBULLUS, Albius. *Distichon ex eo*, 61. 21<sup>b</sup>.

TICHBORNE, Chidlock. *Verses composed before his execution*, 781. 138.

TICHBORNE, Sir Hen., third Bart., 790. 209.

TICHBORNE, Sir Rich., second Bart., 790. 209.

TIDE, remarkable, (1666,) 423. 250.

TIDESWELL, Derbyshire. *The chapel appropriated*, 864. 55, 56. 64. *Bone found there*, 826. 239.

TIDESWELL: *v. Tyddeswall*.

TIERCELIN, Adrian, 1116. 34.

TIGHALL: *v. Tyghall*.

TILBROOK, M. de: *v. Tylebroke*.

TILBURY, Gerv. of: *v. Gervase*.

TILER: *v. Tyler*.

TILLAGE OF LIGHT. *Answered in Truth's Golden Harrow*: by R. Flood, q. v.

**TILLESLEY**, Richard, D.D. Remarks, by Selden, on his annotations on the *Hist. of Tithes*, 843. 96.

**TILLIARD**: v. Tylliard.

**TILLY**, Count John. Defeat at Leipzig, 826. 23. 25.

**TILNEY**, Norfolk. Monuments, etc., 784. 23. 24. Roof of the nave of the church, ib. 32. Arms in the churches, (1575.) 792. II. 28-9.

**TILSON**, Hen., Bp. of Elphin. Epitaph, 826. 128. 1137. 88, 89. His son Nathan, 826. 128. 1137. 88.

**TILSTON**. Arms, 844. 57.

**TILTS**: v. Tournaments.

**TIMARIOTS**, 1131. 211.

**TIME**: v. Chronology. The extempore: a way of observing the exact time of an event; by P. Kinder, 788. 210. Minute table, 417. 104.

**TIMMS**, Tho., M.D., 183. 373. (Perhaps identical with T. Tymme (q.v.) the alchemist.)

**TIMOTHEUS EPHESIUS**, 1526. I, etc.

**TIMOTHEUS MILESIUS**. Decretum adv. cum, Gr. et Lat., 1524. III. 2.

**TIMS**, Abram, Newport-Pagnell, 177. II.

**TINCTON**, ...., 178. 8.

**TINNON**, D., 181. 24.

**TINTERN ABBEY**, Monmouthshire. Excerptum e Chronicis, 846. 123.

**TIPPER**, ....: v. Typper.

**TIPPER**, Rob., Gray's Inn, 894. 268.

**TIPPING**, or Typping. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 166. 852. I. 177. II. 29.

**TIPTORT**. Pedigree, 799. 200, 213.

**TIPTORT**, Edw., second Earl of Worcester. His tomb at Ely, 784. 18<sup>b</sup>. Inq. post mortem, 799. 200. Partition of his lands, 848. 7.

**TIPTORT**, John, first Earl of Worcester, K.G. Installation as K.G., 1113. 112. Rules concerning justs, set forth by him as Constable, 783. 148. Other rules, ib. 181. Orders about precedence, 857. 139. Extracts from his translation of Tully, 816. 78<sup>b</sup>.

**TIPTORT**, Pain, first Lord Tiptoft, or Tibetot. Deed, 7 Edw. II., as Paen Tibetot, 848. 47<sup>b</sup>.

**TIPTORT**, Rob., third Lord Tiptoft, or Tibetot. His dau. Margaret, 1115. 204.

**TIPLINGTON**, Mrs., 174. 205, 249, 250<sup>b</sup>.

**TIRELY**, or Tinehs, Egiuke. Alchemical recipe, 1490. 89.

**TIRRELL**: v. Tyrrell.

**TIRWIT**: v. Tyrwhitt.

**TYRNGHAM**, Tho.: v. Tyringham.

**TISSINGTON**, Derbyshire. Monuments, 854. 53.

**TITCHBURN**: v. Tichborne.

**TITHES**: v. Selden, J. Note ex rotulis, 1115. 273.

**TOBACCO**. Mentioned, 240. 98. 767. 3. 781. 134. Report concerning it, by R. B., 1148. I. Note of the impost on it, (1604.) 64. 33<sup>b</sup>. Verses on it, 88. 86, 225. 1481. VI. 27<sup>b</sup>.

**TOBIT**: v. Apocrypha.

**TOE**, .... Prophecy, 837. 114. 119.

**TODD**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 178. II. 85.

**TODD**, Hugh, D.D., Queen's Coll., Oxford. Signature, 1810. 24.

**TODDE**, John, 1126. 68, 81.

**TODDE**, Tho. Mentioned, 1126. 32. His will, (1499.) ib.

**TODDINGTON**, Beds. Arms and monuments, 1137. 101-3<sup>b</sup>. Epitaph, 1105. 198.

**TODENI**, or Toeni: v. Toni.

**TOFTE**. Pedigree, 831. 43.

**TOFTS**, West, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 13<sup>b</sup>.

**TOISON D'OR**, order of Knighthood. Institution, 1105. 170<sup>b</sup>. 1108. 167<sup>b</sup>. 1128. 177<sup>b</sup>. Notices, 1115. 144<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 19<sup>b</sup>. Les ordinances, etc., 1128. 173, etc.—Engl., 1127. 139, 167. Stalls, at Bois-le-Duc, 1131. 84<sup>b</sup>. Names and arms of the sovereigns and knights, (1429-1559.) with accounts of feasts, etc., Fr., 1116. 137<sup>b</sup>-86. Ref. to arms of knights, 1109. 41<sup>b</sup>, 42<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 323, 325, 353<sup>b</sup>, 354. Edward IV. a knight, 1131. 325. And Henry VII., 1115. 15. 1131. 325.

**TOLEDO**, Spain, 369. 8.

**TOLEDO**, Don Fred. de, 845. 171.

**TOLEDO**, Don Garcia de. Defeat of the Turks at Malta, 831. 256.

**TOLETANUS**, M.: v. Milo.

**TOLETO**, Jo. de: v. Joannes.

**TOLL**, Cic. Arms, 838. 362.

**TOLLEMACHE**: v. Tallmach.

**TOLLY**, John, 1132. 112.

**TOLOSA**, Spain. Tabula Tholosana, 1435. 280.

**TOLOUSE**: v. Toulouse.

**TONKINS**, Mr. Letter to him, from Sir F. Cottington, 829. V. 156.

**TOMPSON**, Mr., 174. 420. 241. 19.

**TOMPSON**, Paul. Letter to him, from W. Butler, 781. 126.

**TOMPSON**, Rob. Epitaph by him, 38. 201<sup>b</sup>, 203.

**TOMSON**: v. Thompson, etc.

**TOMSON**, Mr., 1418. 178.

**TOMSON**, Mrs. Married A. Andrewes, q.v.

**TONEW**. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 84.

**TONG**, Salop. Monuments, 854. 223.

**TONGE**, Tho., Norroy. Acts, 858. 23. Mentioned, 1121. 238.

**TONI**, or Toden: v. Tonew. Pedigree, (Heref.), 880. 386.

**TONI**, Ralph de. Alice his daughter, 799. 23.

**TONI**, Roger de. Posterior, 1107. 207.

**TOOGOOD**: v. Towgood.

**TOOKER**. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 73, 98. 852. I. 175. II. 65<sup>b</sup>.

**TOPCLIFFE**, Yorkshire. K. James there, 1729. 80.

**TORBOCKE**. Family, 834. V. 27<sup>b</sup>.

**TORINEIO**, Rob. de, Abbot of Bcc. Cited, 880. 5.

**TORMANNUS**, Casp. Secretum antimoniale, 1457. 60.

**TOURNACO**, Guil. de: v. Guillelmus.

**TORREBLANCA**, Franc. Excerpta e Demonologia ejus, 177. 162.

**TOTYADE**, Mr., parson of Yelden, Beds., 1450. 28.

**TOUCHET**, John, Lord Audley, (the third of his family,) 1160. m. 2<sup>b</sup>.

**TOUCHET**, Mervin, second Earl of Castlehaven. Trial, 824. 21. Lines on his conviction, 47. 88<sup>b</sup>.

**TOULOUSE**, France. The body of St. George in the church of St. Saturnine, 1131. 84<sup>b</sup>. Story of the Erie of Tolous, 45. I. 61. 27<sup>b</sup>.

**TOURPYNE**, Rich.: v. Turpin.

**TOURNAMENTS**. La facon des criz de tournois et des joustes, 764. 31. Extracts from records, 1105. 202, etc., 210. A justing-cheque, 840. 298. Rules, etc., 763. 149<sup>b</sup>. 857. 194. 506. 1115. 92. 1116. 108<sup>b</sup>. Rules made by John E. of Worcester, f. Edw. IV., 763. 148. The "Round Table" prohibited, 36 Hen. III., 860. 88. Tournament at Windsor, 1109. 154<sup>b</sup>. Justing at the marriage of Richard D. of York, (1447.) 856. 94. Justs at Westminster, (1511.) 1116. 109. Scaffold there, ib. 47<sup>b</sup>. The Field of Cloth of Gold at Guisnes, (1520.) 837. 179<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 95-108<sup>b</sup>. Running at the ring, (f. Edw. VI.?), 837. 185. Tourneys, f. Eliz., 837. 245, 245<sup>b</sup>. 845. 164-70. Prince Charles's first coming to the tilt-yard, (1619.) 837. 129. Tournament of the Knight of the Royal Amaranthus, 1127. 198.

**TOURS**, France. Convent of possessed nuns, 800. 21.

**TOURTIER**, John, surgeon to the Duke of Bedford, 1475. 541.

**TOWCESTER**, Northants. Monuments, 784. 43<sup>b</sup>.

**TOWE**, Will., Windsor, 1126. 8<sup>b</sup>.

**TOWERS**, Mr., Aldgate, 184. 5<sup>b</sup>.

**TOWERS**, Mrs., 184. 7, 17<sup>b</sup>, 23<sup>b</sup>, 66<sup>b</sup>.

**TOWERSON**. Arms, 834. 53.

**TOWGOOD**, Dns., 185. 76<sup>b</sup>.

**TOWNELEY**, Christopher, Carr Hall, Lanc. Mentioned, 423. 122, 125. Letter to him, from J. Shakerley, 242. 94<sup>b</sup>.

**TOWNELEY**, Zouch. Lines to B. Jonson against A. Gill's verses on the Magnetick Lady, 88. 58.—on a lady in a veil, ib. 96.—on the birth of Charles II., ib. 156.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

TOWNESEND, Mr.  
Alchemical notes, 1448. 237.

TOWNESEND, Tho., 394. 45.

TOWNRAWE, Arms, 834. 21<sup>b</sup>.

TOWNSEND, Sir Hen., 636. 499.

TOWNSEND, Mary, 204. 107.

TOWNSEND, Roger, Raynham, Norf.  
Mentioned, with his wife, (Jane Stanhope,) 1575. 792. II. 47.

TOWNSHEND, Horatio, first Visc. Towns-bend.  
Creation as a baron, 838. 61.

TOXITES, Mich., M.D., 1412.

TR. [Tho. Robson?].  
Scribe of 1408. x. 343-4.

TR. . . Mr. [i.e. Troughton?], 184. 58.  
61, 67, 77.

TRACT. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 221.

TRACTY, Sir Hen.  
Slain in Essex's rising, 862. 229.

TRACTY, John, Visc. Tracy in Ireland.  
Creation, 832. 239.

TRACTY, John.  
Slain in Essex's rising, 862. 229.

TRACTY, Sir Will., 861. b.v. 1<sup>b</sup>.

TRADESCANT, John, the elder.  
Mentioned, [the younger?], 374. 144<sup>a</sup>, 1.  
Verses, etc. on him, 828. 33, 34.

TRADESCANT, John, the younger.  
Mentioned, 394. 57. Verses, etc. on  
him, 828. 33, 34. His gardens, 1181.  
319. The Tradescants' Orchard :  
drawings of fruits, 1481. *hortus*  
*siccus*, probably collected by him,  
1485. Notice of some curiosities in  
his possession, 1181. 183-4. *Museum*  
*Tradescantianus*, with his arms, and  
notes by Ashmole, 1007.  
Hester [...] his wife, 394. 57.

TRAFFORD, or Trayford.  
Descent, (Lanc.), 834. v. 22<sup>b</sup>.

TRAFFORD, Sir Cecil.  
His children, 180. 96.

TRAFFORD, Sir Edm.  
Funeral at Manchester, (1620,) 836. 474.  
551. [The first of these papers is  
erroneously dated 1612.]

TRAGOZ, or Tregoz, Tho.  
Carmina, 1780. 108.

TRAUGHTON : v. Troughton.

TRAUGHTON, Mich., son of Richard, 182.  
55. 58.

TRAUGHTON, Rich., Hanslope, 182. 58.

TRAVELL, Mr., 204. 162<sup>b</sup>.

TRAVELL, Mrs., Haversham, 177. 16.

TRAVELL, Eliz., Hanslope, 181. 138.

TRAVES, Rich.  
A Sacred History, from the Creation to  
the Ascension, 803.

TRAYFORD : v. Trafford.

TREASON : v. Attaider.  
Persons convicted of high treason at  
Hicks's Hall, Dec. 1678, 807. 40.

TREASURER, Lord High.  
Office, 856. 271. Oath, 1147. iv. 65.—  
of the sub-treasurer, *ib.*

TREATIES. Index of treaties between  
England and other states, 1115. 195.

TREBATUS, ....  
*Epietola ad Tho. Middleton*, 343. 114.

TREDINNICK, or Tredeneke.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 65.

TREES : v. Botany.  
De plantationibus arborum, 1471. 137.  
De arboribus quibusdam, 1511. 77. 92.  
On planting, etc., 1491. 1070-8.

TREFFRY.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 51, 59.

TREGAGO : v. Tregago.

TREGION : v. Tregyan.

TREGION, John. Signature, 1298.

TREGOZ : v. Tregoz.  
Pedigree, (Tregoz,) 799. 248.—(Tre-  
goose, Cornwall,) 763. 57.

TREGOZ, Rob. de, a Baron.  
Death, t. Hen. III., 799. 19.

TREGYAN : v. Tregion.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 49.

TREJAGO, or Tregago.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 57.

TREMAYLE. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 73.

TREMAYN. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 22.

TREMOUILLE : v. La Tremouille.

TRENCHARD.  
Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 85.

TRENWORTH.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 55.

TRENTHAM, Staffordshire.  
Monuments, 853. 79.

TRENTWITH, or Trenwyth.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 58.

TRESALWEN, Lancelagus de, 1116. III.

TRESHAM, T. Autograph, as owner of the  
book in 1588, 48. 49.

TRESITHNEY : v. Tresythney.

TRESOR. *Le Livre de Tresor*, 1509.

TRESELL, Will., 838. 53.

TRESWELL, Chr., painter, 818. 36. 857.  
116.

TRESWELL, Ralph, painter. Judgment  
concerning him, 838. 611. 857. 410.

TRESWELL, Rob., Somerset Herald.  
Visits Staff. and Salop, 858. 119, 132.  
138.

TRESYTHNEY.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 50.

TRETHURFFE, or Tretherffe.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 54.

TREVANION.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 44.

TREVAR, David. Prophecy, 378. 23<sup>b</sup>.

TREVAR, Edward Aprian.  
Prophecy, 378. 23.

TREVARN : v. Trevran.

TREVES, Archbishopsrick.  
Arms, 1121. 223.

TREVIRENSIS, } v. Bernard of Treviso.

TREVISANUS, } v. Bernard of Treviso.

TREVNWYTH : v. Trenwith.

TREVOR, Sir John.  
An officer of Windsor castle, 1115. 33.  
1123. 129. 1125. 50<sup>b</sup>.

TREVOR, Sir Tho., Baron of the Exchequer.  
Mentioned, 1132. 171. An officer of  
Windsor Castle, 1115. 33.

TREVRAK. Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 58.

TREVY : v. Trefiry.

TREVSYSNS.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 52.

TREWIE, or True, Herc.  
Chosen mayor of Windsor, 1115. 37.  
1126. 112<sup>b</sup>.

TREWINNARD.  
Pedigree, (Cornwall,) 763. 61.

TRIBULATION : v. Theology.

TRIERS : v. Trevea.

TRIGOTT.  
Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 14.

TRIM, Capt., 184. 48.  
His wife, *ib.* 67<sup>b</sup>.

TRIMWELL : v. Trymwell.

TRINGHAM, Anth., 1488. II. 9.

TRINITY, Holy. Colours for heraldic sym-  
bol, 1134. 20.

TRINITY SUNDAY.  
Sermo, 757. 265. 325<sup>d</sup>.

TRISMOSIN, Sol.  
Golden Fleece, or Flower of Treasures,  
1395. Treatise and journey, 1408.  
viii. 151. The book *Suforethon*, *ib.*  
viii. 250. The book *Cangeneron*,  
*ib.* 254. The Red Eagle, *ib.* 270.  
Moratosan, *ib.* 278. Mention of him,  
*ib.* 177.

TRITHEMIUS, Jo.  
*Tractatus de angelis septem planetarum*,  
434. III. *Clavis steganographiae*, *ib.*  
26. His Steganography censured, 788.  
174. *Liber Experimentorum*, 1460.  
An extract on alchemy, 1408. viii.  
220. On unquenchable lights, *ib.* 239.  
Medicinal powder, 1457. 17.

TRIVISANUS, Tho., Venetus, 1475. 517.

TROT, Ann, 181. 12.

TROTTER. Arms, 844. 75.

TROTTER, Daa., 178. 157.

TROTULA, ....  
*Liber de segritudinibus (seu passionibus)*  
mulierum, 399. 21. 1427. 29.

TROUGHTON : v. Troughton.

TROUGHTON, Mr.  
Mentioned (1608) by Napier, 240. 142.

TROUGHTON, Mr., or Daa., probably  
another.  
Mentioned (1644-47) by Lilly, 178. 164.  
184. 14<sup>b</sup>, 84, 94<sup>b</sup>. 185. 43<sup>b</sup>, 187, 248<sup>b</sup>.  
Mr. Tr., 184. 58, 61, 67, 77.

TROUGHTON, Mrs.  
Mentioned, (1612,) 174. 351.

TROUGHTON, Mary, Totnell-end, Hanslope,  
181. 71.

TROUGHTON, Mich., son of Richard : v.  
Troughton.

TROUGHTON, Tho., grocer, London, 240.  
237.

TROWBRIDGE, Wilts. Manor, 1122. 75.

TROYES. Treaty, (1420,) 863. 113.

TROYLER, Mrs., London, a Frenchwoman, 181. 119.

TRUE, Herc. : v. Trewe.

TRUMBALL. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 262.

TRUMBALL, Sam., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1131. 15.

His wife, *ib.*

TRUMBULL, Will., Berks.

Arms, 858. 189.

TRUMPETEE, Serjeant.

The office, 858. 371, 373. 857. 344. 861. 285. 863. 437. Other trumpeters, 858. 373.

TRUMPTON, Will. de, Abbot of St. Albans, 1125. 33.

TRUNCH, Tho. Insc. to him and Margaret his wife at Lynn, 784. 22.

TRUSBUR. Barony, 862. 459, 521.

TRUSSELL, Will., 1132. 62.

TRUTH: v. Theology.

TRYE, Mary, Buckingham, 181. 108.

TRYMWEWELL Pedigree, (Worc,) 831. 208.

Tr., Ra., 1380. 37.

TUBA. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 163.

TUBMAN, Nich., Lancaster herald.

Hampoes pursuivant; appointed Rouge-croix, [Jan. 1550-1.] 845. 160.

TUCKER, Dns., Abingdon.

Extract from a M.S. in his possession, (1665.) 423. 261. 1501. iv. 2.

“Mr. Tucker,” (1653; the same?), 423. 196.

TUCKER Mr. Nativity, (1660,) 436. 117.

TUCKER, Nich., Greenwich.

Inq. post mortem, 2 Jac. I., (imperf.), 1463. cover.

TUCKER, Sam., Lymne.

Letters to Booker, 244. 149, 150. A reply, *ib.* 151.

TUCKLY, John, Wilhamstead, 204. 20.

TUCKNELL, or Stuckwell, Alice, 181. 21<sup>a</sup>, 24.

TUCKYE, Eliz., Luton, 181. 81.

TUDDE, Onslow Kadwallider, and Thomas. Autographs, 1427. 1.

TUDOR, Edm., Earl of Richmond.

Margaret [Beaufort] his wife, mother of K. Hen. VII.; afterwards wife of Sir Hen. Stafford; and lastly of Tho. Stanley, Earl of Derby. Her third marriage, (arms,) 1121. 227. Order concerning the apparel of women, 8 Hen. VII., 763. 176. 1116. 52. Recipe for spiced ale, 1444. 281. Her chapel at Windsor, 1125. 40.

TUDOR, Jasper, Duke of Bedford, K.G.

Kills Sir R. Vaughan, 848. 6. Mentioned, 857. 81. Abstr. of will, (1495.) 1105. 200.

TUESDAY, Shrove: v. Shrove-Tuesday.

TUFFNELL, Dns., or Mrs., 178. 142<sup>b</sup>. 184. 100<sup>b</sup>, 112<sup>b</sup>, 129<sup>b</sup>.

TUFTON, Dns., or Lady, 178. 193. 184. 86, 95<sup>b</sup>. 185. 28, 41, 57<sup>b</sup>, 102.

TUKE, Mr. Warrants to him, t. Hen. VIII., 840. 571. 857. 48.

TULL. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 172.

TUNBRIDGE, Joan, High-Laver, Essex, 204. 189<sup>b</sup>.

TUNDALE. Fragment of his Vision: in Engl. verse, 1491. end, 1-10.

TUNGEI, Nic., Stockholm. Inscription on his house; *Lat.*, 828. 118.

TUNSTALL. Pedigree, 831. 44.

TUNSTALL, Cuthb., Bp. of Durham.

Recipe for the gout, 1463. 5.

TUNSTALL, Sir Rich., K.G., 1113. 43.

TUNSTALL, Rob., Rector of Great-Dunmow. Will, (1419,) 1115. 203.

TUNSTEAD, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 59.

TURBA PHILOSOPHORUM.

Tractatum alchemicus, sic dictus, 1480. II. 60<sup>b</sup>. Cited, 1486. III. 21<sup>b</sup>. 1492. VI. 19<sup>b</sup>.

TURBERVILL.

Family, 799. 23<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 249, 256.

TURKETUS. De tabula Turketi que dicitur Orizca, 1522. 176.

TURKEY: v. Ibrahim; Mahomet IV.; Solyman III.

Versus propheticus de Turcis, 1437. (1.) Tributaries of the Great Turk, 1118. 22<sup>b</sup>. Ordine che tiene il Gran Turco quando cavalca; *Ital.* and *Engl.*, 1115. 173, 174. Movements of the Turks, (1589,) 1788. 159. The Earl of Winchelsea sent to Turkey, (1660,) 862. 163.

TURNERISSERUS, L.: v. Thurneisserus.

TURNEPENNY, Zach., sub-chanter of Lichfield.

Charters in his hands, 833. 430. Letters to him, from Ashmole, 1521. (B.) 123. 1731. 79, 85.

TURNER, ...., M.D., qu. Will Turner, Pembr. Hall, Camb.?

Medicines, 174. 370. 1477. IV. 24. Copy from an alch. book in his possession, 1490. 61<sup>b</sup>.

TURNER, Dns., Bushey, 1387. II. 7.

TURNER, Fras., Bp. of Ely.

Made Register of the Garter, (being then Bp. of Rochester and Dean of Windsor,) 1134. 181.

TURNER, Rich., Prebendary of Windsor.

Deposition respecting jewels, plate, etc., formerly belonging to St. George's Chapel, (1552,) 1123. 180.

TURNER, Rob., Prof. at Ingolstadt.

Epiſtole, 1153. 70.

TURNER, Rob. Nativity, (1626,) 183. 371. [Another?], 1400. 13.

TURNER, Will., Wadh. Coll., Oxford.

Signature, 1730. 238.

TURNET, Goodwife, 174. 386.

TURNET, Hump., 830. 285.

TURNET, John, 174. 386.

TURNLEY, E.: v. Tirnely.

TURNPENNY: v. Turnepenny.

TUROLD: v. Thorold.

TURPIN, or Tourayne, Rich., Windsor herald.

Appointment as Hampoes pursuivant, [Jan. 1550-1.] 845. 160. Created Windsor, 857. 92. Dep. for Garter, 840. 613.

TURRIS SAPIENTIA, calamo depicta atque descripta, 1289. 7.

TURVILE. Pedigree, 798. 23<sup>b</sup>.

TURVON, Col. M. Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 103.

TUSCANY: v. Cosmo; Stephen, St.

TUSSIGNANO, Pet. de: v. Tausignamo.

TUTBURY, Staffordshire.

Honour, 833. 1. Custom at the fair, 860. 397. Form of homage, *ib.* Priory: charters, etc. from the register, 859. 227. 860. 397.

TUTHILL, John, Great Ellingham, Norfolk.

Arms, 792. II. 6<sup>b</sup>.

TWINE: v. Twyne.

TWINE, Rich., 1452. IX. 259<sup>b</sup>.

TWISDEN, Lady: v. Twyden.

Two: v. Numbers.

TWYERE. Pedigree, 831. 73.

TWYNE: v. Twyne.

Arms, 834. 32. 844. 21.

TWYNE, Brian, Corp. Chr. Coll., Oxford, 1730. 160.

TWYSDEN, Sir Will., first Bart. of Roydon Hall.

Anne [Finch] his wife, 1730. 85.

TYBETOT: v. Tiptoft.

TYBINHAM, Mr. Nativity, 8. 24.

TYDD ST. MARY's, Lincolnshire.

Arms, etc. in the church, 784. 28<sup>b</sup>.

TYDDESWALL, Dan. de.

Arms and progeny, 799. 74<sup>b</sup>.

TYGHALL. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 176.

TYLBROKE, Math. de, 1524. IV. 1.

TYLER. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 265.

TYLER, or Tiler, ....

Chemical experiment, 1494. 288.

TYLER, Will., 174. 385.

TYLLIARD, Abraham, St. Alban's, 174. 360.

His (?) mother, 181. 125, 132.

TYLLIARD, Will., 181. 127.

TYLSON: v. Tilson.

TYMME, Tho., Hasketon: v. Timmes.

Title of a book by him, “Demonstration of a triple ternary,” 1417. 3. Alchemical pieces, 1440. 170, 172. 1459. III. 469, 472, 479. 1819. art. 15. Translations from R. Lully, 1508. 262. etc.

TYNDALE, Geo. Booth.

Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 212.

TYNEMOUTH. Northumberland.

Priory: Excerpta e Chronico et Registro, 860. 7. T. Gardiner, abbot, 1121. 238.

TYNT, Capt., 185. 75.

TYPPER, ...., 1729. 216.

TYPPING: v. Tipping.

TYCONNEL, Earl of: *v. Fitz-William*; Talbot.

TYRONE, C. Earl of: *v. O'Neill*.

TYRINGHAM, Bucks.

Manor, 1164. (now in 1763. 40.) 1165. (now missing.)

TYRINGHAM, of Tyringham.

Obituarium, (1270-1484.) 1481. 33<sup>b</sup>.

TYRINGHAM, Lady: *v. Tyringham, Sir T.*

TYRINGHAM, Mr., 1730. 145.

TYRINGHAM, Bridget, Nether-Winchenden, 334. 164<sup>b</sup>.

TYRINGHAM, Edw., 177. 58.

TYRINGHAM, Eliz., 177. 22. 334. 44.

TYRINGHAM (?), J.

Memoranda, (cent. XVI.), 1481. 34<sup>b</sup>. Medical notes, *ib.* 35.

TYRINGHAM, John, of Tyringham.

Inq. capta 1465 post mortem Jo. Teryngham, arm., cuius haeres Jo. fuit, 1164. (now 1763. 40.)

TYRINGHAM, John, son of the last, 1763. 40.

TYRINGHAM, N. Birth, (1635.) 1387. 224.

TYRINGHAM, Rob., son of Tho., *q. s.*

TYRINGHAM, Tho., of Tyringham.

Inq. post mortem T. Tyringham, arm., qui ob. 28 Sept. [t. Hen. VIII.], cuius haeres Rob. fuit, 1165. (now missing.) Lands in Lynford, 1763. 40. Possessor of MS. 1481. [*v. fol.* 33.]

TYRINGHAM, Sir Tho., of Tyringham.

Lady Tyringham, [apparently Frances Gorge, the wife of Sir Thomas,] (1610-40.) 177. 56. 204. 147, 154, 156. 338. 95, 96. Her daughters, (Ann was the wife of Sir Rich. Napier, *q. s.*, and Kath. of H. Hurlston, *q. s.*), 204. 147, 154, 156.

TYRELL. Descent, (Essex), 799. 35<sup>b</sup>.

TYRELL, Lady, 334. 125<sup>b</sup>. 1473. 77. "Old Lady Tyrell," 181. 107.

TYRELL, Sir Edw., Thoneborough, 174. 253.

TYRELL, or Tirrell, Fras.

Letter to Lilly, (1655.) with nativity, (1663.) 174. 109, 116.

TYRELL, Jane. Epitaph (1638) at Southrey, 784. 18<sup>a</sup>.

TYRELL, Sir Tho., Judge of the C. P.

Mentioned (c. 1645) as Capt. Tirrell, 241. 19.

TYRELL, Tho.

Accidents, (born 2 Feb. 1619,) 241. 14<sup>b</sup>.

TYRELL, Sir Toby, third Bart. of Thortton, 1380. 46.

TYRETT: *v. Tyrbritt*.

TYRINGTON, Norfolk: *v. Terrington*.

TYRWHITT, or Tyrret, *Dna.*, Leicester, (1644-5.) 184. 136.

TYRWHITT, or Terret, *Dna.*, Lincolnshire, (1646-7.) 185. 185<sup>b</sup>.

TYRWHITT, Sir Robert.

"Mr. Tirwit," (1548.) 1729. 11.

TYSON. Genealogia, 846. 139.

TYTHEBY, Notts. Arms in the ch., 838. 69.

TYWARDRETH, Cornwall. Presentation of a prior, (12 Hen. VII.), 789. 150.

## U.

UBALDI, family: *v. Guido, Duke of Urbino*.

UDALL, Nich.: *v. Uvedall*.

UFFORD.

Coll. de familia, & recordis, 799. 30.

UFFORD, Rob., Earl of Suffolk, K.G. Creation, 841. 117.

Marg. [Norwich] his wife, 799. 11<sup>b</sup>.

ULEG-BRIGH, 243. 145.

ULRIC, Duke of Holstein.

Made K.G., 1118. 238. 1182. 118. Style, 1121. 230.

ULSTADIUS, Phil. Cited, 1485. 93.

ULSTER: *v. Ireland*.

— Hugh Earl of: *v. Lacy*.

ULSTER KING OF ARMS. Office, etc., 831. 242. 838. 601. 857. 360.

UMFRAVILL. Pedigree, 799. 252<sup>b</sup>.

UMFRAVILLE, Sir Rob., K.G.

Mention of his death, 1128. 51<sup>b</sup>.

UMPTON. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 182.

UMPTON, Lady, 1414. 27.

UNDERHOOD, Ann, Cople, Beds., 181. 213.

UNDERWODE, John de, Wokingham, 833. 52.

UNDERWOOD, *Dna.*, 178. 104<sup>b</sup>, 105<sup>b</sup>.

UNETT. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 213.

UNNENT, . . . . . 1389. 61.

UNWYN.

Pedigree, 833. 281. Arms, 844. 50.

UPGRAVE, James, 802. 261.

UPTON.

Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 12. Arms, 834. 27. 844. 29.

UPTON, Mr., 423. 103.

UPTON, Nich.

De officio militari, 806. 1. Excerpta, 837. 1. 1115. 97. 1144. 297.

UPTON-MOELS, Blewbury, Berks.

Manor, 848. 19.

UPWELL, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 20<sup>b</sup>.

UPWINBURN: *v. Wimbourne-All-Saints*.

URBAN I., St., Pope.

Vetus de quibusdam herbia, 1438. II. 167.

URBINO, Duke of: *v. Guido*.

URDE, *Dna.*, 185. 62<sup>b</sup>.

URIM AND THUMMIM, [eclipsed.], 1415. 61.

URINES: *v. Medicine*.

URMSTON. Lescant, (Lanc.), 834. V. 16.

URSFIELD, *Dna.* Mar. Chr. cousin of R. Napier, 181. 221<sup>a</sup>, b.

URSULA, St. Legend of the 11,000 virgins; in verse, 43. 157<sup>b</sup>.

URSWICK, Chr., Dean of Windsor.

Party to instruments, 1125. 40, 59<sup>b</sup>. Decree of the chapter for his commemoration, 1115. 2.

USEFLETT, Tho. de, 1111. 204.

USHER, John, 180. 92.

USHERS: *v. Garter, Order of the—Black Rod*.

Duty of Gentlemen-ushers of the King's Chamber, 1116. 83-93<sup>b</sup>. Petition of the four Gentlemen-ushers to Charles I., 1132. 200.

USSHIER, James, Abp. of Armagh.

Bernard's Narrative of his affection to the Church of England, 829. vi. Mentioned, 1730. 160.

## USURY.

Discourse thereon, 826. 184. Letters on the subject, 1730. 156, 171, 174.

UTTOXETER, Staffordshire.

Monuments, 853. 80.

UVEDALE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 81.

UVEDALE, Edw., son of John and Agnes, 175. 98<sup>b</sup>, 99<sup>b</sup>-100<sup>b</sup>, 111. 334. 104<sup>b</sup>. 1414. 396.

UVEDALE, John, Aspley-Guise, Beds.

"Mr. Uved," 182. 60<sup>b</sup>.

Agnes [Croutch] his wife, 175. 26<sup>b</sup>. 199.

Dorothy their daughter, 175. 26<sup>b</sup>-7, 33-5. 182. 103. 1414. 378, 382, 391, 393.

Married Will. Smith, 175. 40<sup>b</sup>.

UVEDALE, Rich., son of John and Agnes, 175. 110<sup>b</sup>-112. 182. 6<sup>b</sup>, 7. 1414. 394.

UVEDALE, Tho., Aspley, 175. 89-91, 130. 182. 80. 1414. 422.

UVEDALE, Will.

A commissioner for survey of colleges, chantries, etc. in Staffordshire, (1549.) 864. 466.

UVEDALE, Will., probably of Aspley, 175. 57<sup>b</sup>. 182. 166<sup>b</sup>-7.

UVEDALL, Mary, 204. 162<sup>b</sup>.

UVEDALL, or Udall, Nich., canon of Windsor. Deposition respecting the jewels and ornaments of St. George's Chapel, (1552.) 1123. 179<sup>b</sup>.

UXBRIDGE, Middlesex: *v. Charles I.*

## V.

V., H. Lines on the burning of London Bridge, 36. 207.

V., Ursula, Monk's-Risborough, 204. 41.

VACHE, Sir Phil. de la, K.G. Will, (1407,) 1115. 202.

VACHELL.

Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 276. 852. 1. 179. II. 55.

VADE, *Dns.*, 184. 156<sup>b</sup>.

VAIR, M. du: *v. Du Vair*.

VALASSUS: *v. Valesius*.

VALE, Goody, Nazeing, 177. 40.

VALENCE, Dagenham, Essex. Manor, 860. 407.

VALENCE, Aylmer de, Earl of Pembroke. The New Temple granted to him, 860. 50.

VALENTIA, F. Visc.: *v. Annealey*.

VALENTIA, Guido de, Bp. of Tr. i, 898. I. 808. 91.

VALENTINE, St. Life; in verse, 48. 24. Note about him, 816. 4<sup>b</sup>. Lydgate's invocation on choosing valentines, 59. 52.

VALENTINE, Marg., Turvey, 204. 41.

VALE-ROYAL, Cheshire. Abbey. Charter of Edward I., 848. 130. A register cited, 826. 122. Chemical MS. found there, 1415. 1.

VALESIUS DE TARANTA: *v.* Taranta.

VALETTE, L. Card. de la: *v.* La Valette.

VALLENESIS, Rob.: *v.* Robertus.

VALLE SCHOLARIUM, Collegium de: *v.* Salisbury.

VALLE SCHOLARIUM, Geo. de: *v.* Georgius.

VALLETORT. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 32.

VALOIS, France. Insignia procapite Valesianae, 845. 73<sup>b</sup>.

VAMPAGE. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 200, 202.

VAN, John. Recipe for *eques regalis*, 1451. II. 52.

VAN ALTEREN, Sir Lewis. Knighted by Charles I., 858. 79. 1115. 106.

VANBRUG, Mons., (1644.) 1447. ix. art. 23.

VANBRUGH, Giles, Chester. Letter to Lilly, (1676,) 423. 253.

VANDE PUT, Jan Piet., a Gillio, Venice, 1489. *v.* 65<sup>b</sup>.

VAN DER DOORT, Abr. Catalogue of K. Charles I.'s Pictures and Rarities, 1513, 1514.

VAN DER GUCHT, J. Print, 1763. 76.

VANE, Sir Hen., the elder, 423. 216.

VANE, Sir Tho. Knighted, (1574.) 840. 547.

VANHESSE, John. Augmentation of arms, etc., 858. 83.

VAN LOCHOM, M.: *v.* Lochom.

VANLORE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. I. 181: II. 55<sup>b</sup>.

VANLORE, or Vanleur, Sir Pet., Bart. Epitaph, 38. 190.

VAN VIANEN, or Viana, Christian, silversmith, 1111. 34-7, 51, 130<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 77. 81-97, 117.

VARGES: *v.* Sparges.

VARNAME, Sir Rob. In Essex's rising, 862. 229.

VARNISH. Recipes, 1491. 1210.

VAROKOTUS, . . . . . Græcus. Opus alch., 1448. 25.

VASCONIA: *v.* Gascony.

VASY, John, 840. 313.

VAUDECOURT, alias Duffield, *q. v.*

VAUGHAN. Family, 834. *v.* 28<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 234.—(Heref.), 831. 216.

VAUGHAN, . . . . . B. N. C., Oxford. Donor to Lhuyd of 304.

VAUGHAN, Mr. Cure for the bite of a mad dog, 384. 122.

VAUGHAN, J. Letter about cleansing the Thames, 831. 238.

VAUGHAN, John, clerk, 1297.

VAUGHAN, Rich., second Earl of Carbery. Created Lord Vaughan of Emlyn, 832. 194<sup>b</sup>.

VAUGHAN, Sir Rich. Slain by Jasper Tudor, 848. 6.

VAUGHAN, Rob. Indicted for engraving an inscription under a portrait of Chas. II., (1651,) 826. 163.

VAUPEERE, Capt., 1132. 256.

VAUS, Margery, Weston-Underwood, 329. 68<sup>b</sup>, 105<sup>b</sup>.

VAUS, Will. de. Seneschal of Knaresborough, (1273.) 837. 168.

VAUX, College of: *v.* Salisbury.

VAUX, Capt., J. P., Whipsnade, Beds., 1380. 7. 1387. 152. *q. v.* II. 11.

VAUX, Sir Ambr., Knt., 38. 75.

VAUX, John. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3-9.

VAUX, Tho., second Lord Vaux of Harrowden. Ballad on the prospect of death, 48. 23<sup>b</sup>.

VAVASOUR. Pedigree, 831. 35. 39.

VAVASOUR, Chas. Certificate signed by him, 1132. 246.

VAVASOUR, Will., Haslewood. Extracts from his evidences, 868. 48<sup>b</sup>. Certificate signed by [the same?], 1132. 246.

VAWLTERD: *v.* Valletort.

VEALE: *v.* Vele.

VEALE, Jane, 829. 95.

VEALE, Tho. Epitaph, 38. 204.

VEARE: *v.* Vere.

VECARE, Mr., 1444. 60.

VEER: *v.* Vere.

VEER, Marq. de la, Burgundy: *v.* Roche, De la.

VEGA, Christoph a. Medicamenta ex eo, 1425. III. 23.

VEGETIUS, Flavius. Poetical version of his book *De re militari*, 45. II.

VEGIUS, Maffius. De educatione liberorum, 1383. 84.

VESEY, Rob., Chimney, Oxon. Born, (1599.) 178. 169<sup>b</sup>. Anne [Blithe] his wife, 178. 169<sup>b</sup>. 184. 151, 166<sup>b</sup>. Letter from her to Lilly, 420. 129. Her children, Anne, Robert, and Blithe, 184. 166<sup>b</sup>.

VELE: *v.* Veale. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 218<sup>b</sup>-19.

VEN, Col., 1111. 142<sup>b</sup>-5.

VENABLES. Family, (Barons of Kinderton, etc.), 833. 233, 235, 237. 838. 731. 840. 388. 858. 139, 169. Pedigree, 845. 129, 130. Arms, 858. 139.

VENABLES, Gis. de. Lands, (from Domesday,) 880. 397.

VENABLES, Peter, Baron of Kinderton. Abet. of a settlement, (1625.) 394. 266.

Lines to him, 38. 272. Plates of arms ded. to him, 1157. 147. Mentioned, 859. 169. Mary [Wilbraham] his first wife, 243. 255. Frances [Cholmondeley] his second wife, *q. v.* Births of his children, Thomas, Gilbert, Robert, Peter, Frances, Anne, William, 243. 255. 1414. 305.

VENABLES, Col. Rob., of Antrobes, 854. 299. 858. 139.

VENABLES, Sir Tho., Baron of Kinderton. Arms, augmentation, and crest, (1560,) 840. 388. 858. 169. Mentioned, 833. 235.

VENABLES, Sir Will., Bradwell. Mentioned, 3 Edw. I., 833. 236, 243.

VENABLES, William, Bradwell. Married one of the dau. and coh. of . . . Dan (sic) of Budworth, 1750. 19.

VENDOME, C. Duc de: *v.* Bourbon.

VENETIA, Marcus de: *v.* Marcua.

VENICE: *v.* Calza; Mark, St. Epigram on the building of Venice, 38. 61. Alleged tomb of Lionel of Antwerp, 823. 106.

VENN, Col.: *v.* Ven.

VERCELIN, Fra., 749. XVI. 26<sup>b</sup>.

VERDI, Jo. de: *v.* Joanne.

VERDON, or Verdun. Pedigree, 799. 259.—(Warw.), 831. 198. Barony, 825. II.

VERDON, Bert. de, a Baron, 1131, 292.

VERDON, Theob. de, a Baron. Posterity, 799. II.

VERE. Descent of the earldom of Oxford, 862. II. An Earl of Oxford mentioned, 840. 484. Office of the Earls as Chamberlains, 863. 112, 210. Arms, 803. 188.

VERE, Aubrey de, first Earl of Oxford. Gift to the Priory of Hatfield-Broad-oak, 800. 139.

VERE, Aubrey de, tenth Earl of Oxford. Apparently mentioned as Sir A. de Veer, (1374.) 1132. 77<sup>a</sup>, <sup>b</sup>. Restoration, 841. 177.

VERE, Aubrey de, twentieth Earl of Oxford, K.G. Acts, 1110. 173. Election as K.G., 1112. 93<sup>b</sup>. A base son of his by Roxiana, 243. 193<sup>b</sup>.

VERE, Dorothy de: *v.* Nevill, John.

VERE, Edw. de, seventeenth Earl of Oxford. At a tilt, 837. 245. 845. 164.

VERE, Sir Edw. An alchemist, 1458. 155. Recipes, 1407. III. 76. 1418. III. 80<sup>b</sup>. 1424. 58<sup>b</sup>. Letter from Napier, probably to him, 1458. III.

VERE, Sir Fra. Challenged by the E. of Northumberland, (1602,) 858. 107. Epitaph, 781. 150.

VERE, Hen. de, eighteenth Earl of Oxford. Report on the descent of his honours, 857. 359.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

VERE, Horace, Lord Vere of Tilbury. Testimonials signed by him, 1132. 191. 270.

VERE, John de, seventh Earl of Oxford, K.G. Will, (1359.) 1125. 108.

VERE, John de, thirteenth Earl of Oxford, K.G. Restored, 837. 193. Note of will, (1509.) 1105. 195<sup>b</sup>.

VERE, John de, sixteenth Earl of Oxford. Knighted, 1 Edw. VI., 1116. 64. Lines on him, "in memoriam," 47. 73<sup>b</sup>.

VERE, Rob. de, third Earl of Oxford. Epitaph at Hatfield-Broad-oak, 860. 139. Arms, 1121. 224.

VERE, Rob. de, ninth Earl of Oxford, and Duke of Ireland, K.G. Created Duke, 841. 167. Philippa [de Coucy] his first wife: patent to her, 860. 338.

VERE, Rob. de, nineteenth Earl of Oxford. The title adjudged to him, 862. 83.

VERE, Sir Tho. de. Knighted, 34 Edw. I., 1111. 201<sup>b</sup>.

VERGER, S. du: v. Du Verger.

VERGIE: v. Songe.

VERGIL, Polyd. Cited, 860. 350. 1139. 104.

VERMAT, Sir Philibert. Nativity and accidents, 176. 30-47. 240. 115. 243. 103-111<sup>b</sup>.

VERNEUIL, John. Sub-librarian of the Bodl. Libr., 1730. 168<sup>b</sup>.

VERNEY. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 74.

VERNEY, Sir Edw. Knight-marshall, 800. 60. 860. 216<sup>b</sup>.

VERNEY, John. Canonies de sure mutatione, (1546.) 209. II. 164<sup>b</sup>.

VERNON. Family, 834. v. 29, 35. Anna, 35. 40<sup>b</sup>. Pedigree, (Haddon, Derbyshire.) 793. 20<sup>b</sup>.

VERNON, Mrs., 1148. XI. 7, 9, 11, 12.

VERNON, Dor., 1414. 315.

VERNON, Edw., B. N. C., Oxford. Signature, 1729. 181.

VERNON, Hen. Claims the title of Lord Powis, (or Grey of Powis,) 825. 108. 862. 17.

VERNON, Sir Rob., (1620.) 838. 491. "Sir R. Vernon," (1646.) 185. 138.

VERNON, Will., 394. 48<sup>b</sup>. 858. 140.

VERTUE, Geo. An engraving by him, 1137. 144.

VERTUE, Will., mason, 1125. 11.

VESCY, or Vesey: v. Vasy; Veisey; Vesey. Genealogia, 848. 139. Pedigree, 793. 24<sup>b</sup>. 834. v. 33<sup>b</sup>. Honour, 837. 172<sup>b</sup>.

VESCY, Hen. Lord: v. Bromfiele.

VESEY, John, Bp.: v. Voysey.

VESTMENTS. Lines on the meaning of ecclesiastical vestments, etc., 48. 135<sup>b</sup>.

VETERINARY SURGERY: v. Cattle; Dogs; Horses.

VIANA, Christian: v. Van Vianen.

VIC, Sir Hen. de, Bart., Chancellor of the Garter.

Official papers, etc., 1112. 107<sup>b</sup>, 108. 112, 121, 131, 160, 167. 1113. 20, 30<sup>b</sup>. Case against the Bp. of Salisbury's claim to the Chancellorship, 1134. 50. Warrants to him, 1112. 115, 122<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 16, 19. A speech of his cancelled in the Register of the Order, 1134. 310. Mentioned, 1112. 67. 1131. 221, 225, 226, 231, 259. 1139. 41<sup>b</sup>. Death, 1112. 192<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 102.

VICAR, Mr.: v. Vecare.

VICAR-GENERAL: v. Canterbury.

VICARS, John. Lines on the portrait of Q. Eliz., 38. 24. Vindicte Virgiliane: lines against him, 31. 129.

VICCIEN, Nich. von, a knight of Livonia, 972. 327.

VICKS. De vita, 1281. 191<sup>b</sup>, 194. 223.

VICTOR-AMADEUS, Duke of Savoy. Nativity, 243. 259.

Christiana [of France] his wife, 243. 164.

VIENNA: v. Sancta-Militia. Charm sold there, 1473. 680.

VIENNE, diocese. Hoop. of St. Anthony, 1125. 3<sup>b</sup>.

VIEO, John de. Recipes, 1432. IX. 1494. 230<sup>b</sup>. 1500. 233.

VIGOR, Will., Abbot of Glastonbury. Donatio, 790. 190<sup>b</sup>.

VILLA DEL, Alex. de. Carmen de algorismo, 341. 171. 342. 147<sup>b</sup>. 360. 5. 149<sup>c</sup>. 361. 112<sup>b</sup>. 388. 64. 1285. 90, 98. 1522. 3. Comment in idem carmen, 360. 11. 1471. 83. Massa Compositi, 360. 138. 361. 91<sup>c</sup>. 1285. 93<sup>b</sup>. 1522. 187<sup>c</sup>. (and see 342. 149. 151.) Comment in idem carmen, 361. 91<sup>c</sup>.

VILLA MAGNA, John de: v. Mandeville.

VILLA NOVA, Arn. de. Tractatus de queru, 1437. I. Tractatus de vini, 1391. 49. Flos Florum, 1478. 106<sup>b</sup>. Rosarius Philosophorum, 1420. 128. 1426. I. 1487. 133—in English, 1487. 130—abridged and translated in Dastin's "Mirror of Philosophy," 1407. VIII. I. 1420. 177. 1424. 8. 1450. v. 73. 1493. I. 1507. I.—cited or referred to, 1406. VII. 110. 1450. I. II. 1459. III. 464. 1485. 93. 1490. 112<sup>b</sup>-13. Thesaurus Secretus, 1450. 3. Tractatus alkimie, 1478. 18. "A chimical treatise;" on the philosopher's stone, 1415. 130. New Light, 1442. 17. 1445. I. 52<sup>b</sup>. Exposition of the Commentaries of Hortulan, 1478. IV. 6<sup>b</sup>. Quintessence of mercury, 1490. 143<sup>b</sup>. Elixir, 1445. v. 19<sup>b</sup>. Verses on the elixir, 1490. 47. 1491. 963. (see also 206. 10<sup>b</sup>. 1445. v. 19. 1485. III. 55<sup>b</sup>.) Passages on alchemy, 1408. IV. I. 1426. IX. 28. 1433. II. 11<sup>b</sup>, 12<sup>b</sup>, 16<sup>b</sup>. III. 5. 1450. I. 25. IV. 72. VI. 64. 1480. 36. Recepta quam dedit Magistro Hosp. S. Jo., 1441. 22. 1478. 41. Liber prophetiarum R. Lullii, seu A. de Villa Nova, 1484. 204. Sen-

tentia astrologica, 391. 7<sup>b</sup>. Sententiae medicæ, 1398. 131. 1437. art. 15. His disciple Gregory, 1408. VIII. 238.

VILLEROI, Nic. de Neufville, seigneur de. Letters to him, from Card. d'Ossat, 768. 316, 364, 368, 406.

VILLIERS, or Villars. Difference in arms, (Staff.), 858. 100.

VILLIERS, or Vyllers, Mr. Medical recipes, 1405. 39<sup>b</sup>.

VILLIERS, Chas., son of the first Duke of Buckingham, 243. 185<sup>c</sup>.

VILLIERS, Chr., Earl of Anglesey. Creation, 832. 114.

VILLIERS, Sir Edw., father of the first Earl of Jersey, 1134. 76.

VILLIERS, Fra., son of the first Duke of Buckingham, 243. 185<sup>c</sup>.

VILLIERS, Geo., first Duke of Buckingham, K.G.

Nativity, 240. 79. Installation as K.G., 1109. 66<sup>b</sup>. Created Lord Whaddon and Vise. Villiers, 832. 93.—also Earl of Buckingham, ib. 96.—and Marquis, 832. 98. 862. 116. Style as Duke, 1113. 38. Arms, etc., 1121. 477. Grants to him and his kindred, 800. 176. 830. 200. 1142. v. 105<sup>b</sup>, 108<sup>b</sup>. Made Steward of Windsor, 1126. 42<sup>b</sup>. His "Rhodomontados" sent to the Lower House, (sixty-four lines,) 38. 57. 38. 44. Letter, in French, to Gondamar, 1729. 165. Speech at the Council table, (1626,) 830. 184. Impeachment, etc., 800. 168, 177, 199. 830. 145<sup>b</sup>, 172, 192. 1142. v. Expedition to the Isle of Rhé, 824. 187. Letter to him, from T. Alured, 830. 135.—from the Earl of Bristol, ib. 180. Lines to him, 47. 53, 91. Epigrams on him, 36. 174. 38. 25. Verses against him, 36. 50<sup>b</sup>. 38. 133. Others, in his commendation, 38. 14. Epigrams on his motto, 36. 62. 38. 44. Lines on his gallery, 47. 70.—on his murder, 38. 20.—others, 47. 31. Epitaphs, 38. 14, 142. Complaint of his ghost; in verse, 36. 6. Another, 38. 142. His sons, 243. 185<sup>c</sup>.

VILLIERS, Geo., second Duke of Buckingham, K.G. Birth, 243. 162, 185<sup>c</sup>, 195. Acts, 1110. 170. Election as K.G., 1112. 47<sup>b</sup>, 48. Report by him and the D. of Hamilton, on the office of Garter, 1112. 39-40<sup>b</sup>. Escape from Worcester, 1115. 86. Stall-plate, 1121. 269. Vote of the Commons against him, (1673.) 807. 4.

VILLIERS, John, Visc. Purbeck. Nativity, 240. 49. Creation, 832. 110. Mentioned, 222. 185. Letter to him, from Napier, 1730. 194, 226. Eliz. [Slingsby] his wife, 243. 174.

VILLIERS, Mary: v. Feilding, W., Earl of Denbigh.

VILLIERS, Rob., alias Danvers. Order in Council permitting him to surrender the title of Visc. Purbeck, 857. 101.

VILVAIN, Rob., Oxon. Letter to Napier, 1730. 120. Mentioned, 338. 106.

VINCENT, St. Life; in verse, 43. 10.

VINCENT, A., (perhaps Sir Anthony, second Bart.) Signature, (1637.) 1132. 228.

VINCENT, Aug., Windsor herald. Warrant for his coat as Rouge-rose pur-savant, 857. 518. At the funeral of James I. as Windsor herald, 840. 198. Visits Staffordshire and Salop, 858. 119, 127, 132, 138. Heraldic papers, 818. 19, 33, 44, 51. Ref. to his MSS., 857. 543.

VINCENT, John, son of the preceding. Drawings of Leicestershire arms and seals, taken at the visitation in 1619, 798. 1. Other arms, *ib.* 44<sup>b</sup>. Index, *ib.* 64. Letter to J. Withye, *ib.* 7. Papers written by him, 1115. 190. 1132. 195. Copies from, and ref. to, his collections, 898. 46. 857. 56. 860. 390. 862. 63-80, 88, 112, 113, 115, 138, 150. 1109. 1-57. 1110. 23<sup>b</sup>, 59. 1111. 91<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 15. 1118. II. IX. 1121. 191, 196. 1123. 160. 1134. 254.

VINCENTIUS BELLOVACENSIS. Speculum Historiale; pars posterior, 1618. Speculum Naturale, cited; *Engl.*, 1487. 129<sup>b</sup>. 1490. 164.

VINCENTIUS, Minorita. Liber alchemicus, 1492. IX. 140.

VINCH, John: *v.* Finch.

VINER, Mr. His marriage [to Mrs. Waters] and funeral, 1763. 39.

VINER, Mary: *v.* Vyner.

VINES, Ralph. Frances [Lea] his wife, and Ralph their son, 175. 70<sup>b</sup>. 182. 22, 108<sup>b</sup>, 113<sup>b</sup>.

VIRGILIUS. Opera, 54. Annott. in *Eneidos lib. vi.* per M. Magnum, 55. III. His accidents, 430. 13.

VIRGINIA. Hist. of travaille into Virginia-Britannia, 1758. I. I. 56. Plates, etc. of Hackluyt's book, *ib.* II. Natural productions, 802. 171. Patents and instructions for settlement, 1147. VII. 155. etc. Parhelia seen at James River, (1649.) 242. 126. Pocahontas, dau. of the King, 830. 118.

VIRGINS: *v.* Ursula, St.

VIRTUES. Arbor Virtutum, 1287. Tract. de iv. virtutibus, 1289. 40. The Treets of Vertues; how men lernen to dye wel, 1286. 236. Contents of a treatise on vertues, 810. I. Virtues opposed to the vii. deadly sins, 337. 103. 1286. 251<sup>b</sup>.

VIS CELESTIS PATRIS. Liber alchemicus, sic dictus, 1450. 18.

VISCOUNTS. Comment on doit faire visconte, 784. 105<sup>b</sup>. Three modes of creation, 862. 105. Some styled as earls, 858. 24. Precedence, 1110. 13<sup>b</sup>.

VISITATION: *v.* Sick.

VISITATIONS, Heraldic. Berks, (1623,) 852.—(1665-66,) 851. Derbyshire, (1569,) 798. Devon, (1531,) 763. I. Writ for a commission to Benoltie, Cl., (1530,) 857. 550. Comm. to Bysebe, Cl., (1662,) 831. 246.—to Dugdale, Norroy, (1662,) 857. 93. Precepts, 788. 18. 804. I. 115. 840. 629, 631, 633, 643, 645, 657, 666-7, 677. Summonses, etc., 799. 134. 840. 637, 649, 675, etc. Disclaimers of gentility, 840. 647, 653, 668, 683. 851. *end.* 857. 249. Various other papers, 840. 659, etc. 851. *end.*

VITELLIUS, Mag.: *v.* Witelo.

VITRE. Descent, 840. 149.

VITRIACO, Jacobus de. A legend, translated from him, 751. 46.

VITRY, L. G. de l'Hospital, Marq. de. Lettre du Roi Jacques I. à lui, 1720. 37.

VITULONUS, Mag.: *v.* Witelo.

VIVIAN: *v.* Vyvyan.

VIVIAN, John, Exeter Coll., Oxford. Signature, 1730. 148.

VOCABULARIUS: *v.* Lhuyd, Edw. Vocabula quendam explicata, 750. 103, 107, 181. Twelve verba, *Engl.*, Fr., Lat., 342. 80<sup>b</sup>. Welsh words explained, 847. I, 122<sup>b</sup>. Chinese and English voc., 1808. 55.

VOIDE, [a collation]. "The ordering of all estates in their degrees at a toyde," 1116. 88.

VOLVELLES: *v.* Astronomy.

VON CLUX, Sir H.: *v.* Clux.

VON DEM WERDER, L.: *v.* Werder.

VORST or Voerst, Rob., Vander, engraver. Notice of two engravings by him, 1513. 119-20.

VOSSIUS, Ger. John. Epistola ad Venc. Clementem, [impr.], 846. in art. 17. Mentioned, 1730. 160.

VOSTERMAN, or Vorsterman, Lucas, engraver. Notice of two engravings by him, 1513. 119.

VOULER, Edmond. Medical recipes, 1500. 220.

VOWEL, John, alias Hooker, *q. v.*

VOWELL, Dus., 185. 142.

VOYSEY, or Vesey, John, *al.* Harman, Bishop of Exeter. Dean of the King's Chapel, 1148. XI. 5.

VYLLERS: *v.* Villiers.

VYNER, Mr.: *v.* Viner.

VYNER, Mary, wife of Sir Rich. Napier, *q. v.*

VYVYAN. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 55.

W.

W., Mrs., 177. 185.

W., D. Translation of Ripley's Medulla, 1480. III. (B.) 15<sup>b</sup>.

W., E. Letter to Francis, Earl of Bothwell, subscribed as from the Earl's "broder," 1728. 232.

W., E., 423. 110.

W., G., 1480. III. (B.) 19.

W., H., 1480. I. 12.

W., J.: *v.* Webbe.

W., J., physician. Letter on the errors of apothecaries, 1499. 134<sup>b</sup>.

W., K. Verses on Elinda, 788. 20<sup>b</sup>.

W., M., or W. M., *q. v.*

W., R. An incantation, 1406. art. 4, p. 25.

W., R. Epitaph, in verse, on Card. Mazarin, 826. 45<sup>b</sup>.

W., T., M.D., i. e. Thos. Wharton, *q. v.*

W., Sir Tho., 178. 44.

W., Will. Remedies, 1438. 50.

WACTON MAGNA, Norfolk. Collegiate church founded there, 860. 7.

WADD, A.: *v.* Wodde.

WADDINGTON, Marg., wife of ... Hogge, *q. v.*

WADE, Alderman, Milk-street, 242. 76.

WADE, Mr., Master of Stoke Hospital, 1125. 58<sup>b</sup>. 1126. 122<sup>b</sup>.

WADHAM, John, 1779.

WADLOWE, Simon, vintner. Epitaph, 38. 178.

WAGER OF BATTLE: *v.* Combats.

WAGSTAFFE, Mr., Temple, 1131. 246.

WAGSTAFFE, Tho., 840. 351, 355.

WAINFLET, Rob. Cited on medicine, 1437. 60, 61, 96.

WAKE. Pedigree, 798. 19<sup>b</sup>, 37. 799. 118. 831. 90<sup>b</sup>. Knot, 1121. 209.

WAKE, Lady. Lines on her, 38. 145<sup>b</sup>.

WAKEMAN, Rich., 792. III. 1399. art. 29.

WAKETON: *v.* Wacton.

WALCH, John: *v.* Welch.

WALDARNE, ...., a lawyer, 363. 160<sup>b</sup>. 172.

WALDEBY: *v.* Waudeby.

WALDEGRAVE, Lady. Nativity, (1668) 436. 56.

WALDEGRAVE, Sir Edw.: *v.* Walgrave.

WALDEN, or Waulden, Mr. Alch. notes, 1486. 24. Mentioned, (perhaps the same,) 338. 53.

WALDENE, Will, Hony-lane, London. Owner (*t.* Hen. IV.) of MS. 1280. (f. 193<sup>b</sup>.)

WALDESCHER. Arms, (Derbyshire,) 798. 33.

WALDRON. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. I.

WALE, Sir Tho., K.G. Coll. for his life, 1108. 421.

WALES: *v.* Caradoc; Castlemarch; England; Monasteries. Collections for Lhuyd's Parochial Topography, 1814—1817. 1820. Notes for feudal history, 868. 487-541. Castles, 860. 124<sup>a</sup>-5. Ref. to some extracts from rolls, 845. 131. Coun-

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

cts of the North of Wales and of the Marches, 824. *xxii.* Extract about the Marches, (1 Edw. II.), 828. 132. Charters concerning lands of the Duchy of Lancaster, 848. 50. Officers of the Duchy in N. Wales, 1157. 111. Value of bishoprics, 1487. 212. Welsh descent, 847. 120. Arms of Welsh families, 32. 847. 124.—of English families having lands in Wales, 847. 133. Prophecies by Welshmen, 378. 22. Welsh words explained, (from *Salsbury's Dictionary*), 847. 1. Words of kindred, *ib.* 122<sup>b</sup>. A Welshman's letter to a friend; in verse, 38. 147. 47. 49<sup>b</sup>. Epigram on Welsh cheese, 47. 133<sup>b</sup>. Welsh verses: "Spiritus Grono ap Ednyvet apparuit super mortem Principis," 847. 118<sup>b</sup>.

**WALES**, Princes of: *v.* Badges. Creation, 840. 233. 857. 414. Dignity, possessions, etc., 1115. 215-219. Lands, 806. 515. Seven coats of arms, 1134. 20<sup>b</sup>. The Prince ordered to be called Duke of Lancaster, (2 Hen. IV.), 1157. 41.

**WALEY**, John. Partition of his lands, 8 Hen. VI., 848. 7<sup>b</sup>.

**WALEY**, Symon de, 1524. IV. 1.

**WALGRAVE**, Sir Edw. Abt. of his will, (1544), 860. 139.

**WALKEDEN**, John, 183. 255. 375.

**WALKEDEN**, Will., 770. 1. *note in Cat.*

**WALKFARE**, Waryne, Colchester. Notes out of his almanack, (1390), 423. 269.

**WALKER**, M.D., 1405. 44.

**WALKER**, Reading carrier, 836. 115.

**WALKER**, Mr., 429. 12<sup>b</sup>.

**WALKER**, Mr., of the Wardrobe, 1109. 17<sup>b</sup>.

**WALKER**, Dev., reg. of the see of Hereford. Note in 789. beg.

**WALKER**, Sir Edw., Garter: *v.* Dugdale, *Ser. W.* Nativity and accidents, 179. II. 243. 193<sup>b</sup>. 423. 85-92. Missions with the Garter, 1112. 41<sup>b</sup>. Sent with it to the D. of Gloucester and the Pr. of Tarent, (1653), 1112. 48<sup>b</sup>-53. 55—to the Pr. of Orange, *ib.* 53. 54. 56.—to the Marq. of Brandenburg, (1654), *ib.* 21-22<sup>b</sup>. 57-61, (to whom he was afterwards directed to send the habit, *ib.* 125<sup>b</sup>). Warrant granting certain fees to him, (1660), 858. 275. Warrant for his crown, etc., 840. 591. 857. 181. Exemplif. (1660) of his patent as Garter, (1662), 1138. 8<sup>b</sup>. Mentioned as Garter, 836. 317. 320. 643. 840. 208. 328. 842. 79. 1131. 213. 259. 261. Papers concerning the Order, 1112. 86. 100<sup>b</sup>. 134-5. 140<sup>b</sup>-7<sup>b</sup>. 163. 167<sup>b</sup>. 178. 180<sup>b</sup>-3. 197. 219. 1113. 70. 1131. 88. 99. 100. 1132. 128. 129. 1133. 137. 1134. 27<sup>b</sup>-8. 31. 34. 36. 49-52. 1135. 29. Imprimatur for Ashmole's Instit., 1131. 190<sup>b</sup>. Petitions to the Sovereign, with some proceedings thereon, 1112. 39. 40<sup>b</sup>. 120<sup>b</sup>. 121. 137<sup>b</sup>. 166. 224<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 31<sup>b</sup>-32<sup>b</sup>. Petition to the House of Lords, (1666), 846. 58. Warrants to him concerning the Order, 1112. 72<sup>b</sup>. 100<sup>b</sup>. 125<sup>b</sup>. 179. Cat. of Knts. of G., father and son, living at the same time, 1134. 46. Acts of Knts. of G. living in 1641 and afterwards, 1110. 155-75. A new model of statutes for the Order, 1112. 204<sup>b</sup>-19. Warrants to him, about the D. of Monmouth's arms, 1112. 125. 177<sup>b</sup>. Grants, 840. 401. 421. 423. 858. 48. 49. 52. 128. 131. 153. 155. 173. 189. 191. 226. (see also 840. 335.) Documents concerning his office and various heraldic matters, 840. 113. 581. 857. 201. 1112. 37. 1133. 29-121<sup>b</sup>. 1134. 147. 148. Bought some of Sir W. Le Neve's collections, and gave them to Heralde's College, 857. 183. Dispute with Bysshe, 840. 777. 781. Licence to a painter, 836. 605. 857. 312. Disputes with the E. M., 840. 771. 1133. 34, etc. Death, 1131. 158. 370.

*Letters from him, to*

Lord Arlington, 1112. 192.

Ashmole, 242. 97. 836. 123. 126. 1131. 270. 276.

Earl of Carlisle, *ib.* 161<sup>b</sup>.

Earl of Denbigh, 836. 83.

W. Lilly, 240. 120.

Pr. Maurice of Nassau; *Fr.*, 1112. 126<sup>b</sup>.

H. Saint-George, *ib.* 162.

*Letters to him, from*

K. Charles II., 1112. 21<sup>b</sup>.

Pr. Maurice, *ib.* 127<sup>b</sup>.

Earl of Carlisle, *ib.* 160<sup>b</sup>.

Notice of Thos. à Becket's prophecy, 240. 120. 241. 195. A paper, perhaps in his hand, 830. 279. Copies and extr. from his MSS., 837. 243. 840. 473. 857. 81. 135. 183. 195. 200. 201. 203. 378. 422. 423. 424. 858. 88. 280-96. 1108. 58-94. 1109. 46. 67<sup>b</sup>. 103. 1110. 58<sup>b</sup>. 1112. *passim*. 1113. 113<sup>b</sup>, etc. 1131. 25. 1135. 79. 81.

**WALKER**, Fra., Bringwood, Heref. Arms, 858. 131.

**WALKER**, Joshua, B. N. C., Oxford. Signature, 1810. 24.

**WALKER**, Pascha, wife of an apothecary in St. Helen's, 174. 231.

**WALKER**, Rich., Canon of Lichfield. Extr. from his will, (1567), 855. 78.

**WALKER**, Sampeon. Arms, 1750. 20<sup>b</sup>.

**WALKINDON**, Mr., Luton, 174. 259.

**WALL**, Staffordshire, 855. 75.

**WALL**, Sir Tho., Garter. Petition to the King, as Lancaster, 857. 504. 507. Sent to defy Louis XII., (1513), 1116. 116. Mission, as Norroy, to the Archduchess Margaret, (1519), *ib.* 117. Sent to Germany to proclaim the justs at Guisnes, (1520), *ib.* 107<sup>b</sup>. Patent as Garter, 840. 606. 1133. 2<sup>b</sup>. Sent to the K. of Scotland with the Garter, 1111. II. 1112. xi. Paper, perhaps written by him, 1133. 21<sup>b</sup>. Extract from a book written by him, 1110. 13.

**WALL**, Tho., Windsor Herald. Son of (the preceding) T. Wall, 1116. 116. Summons, as Rouge-Croix, to the town of Orleans, (1523), *ib.* 114. Autograph, as Windsor, and arms, 1509. 7. Mission to the Archd. Margaret in Flanders, (1528), *ib.* 119<sup>b</sup>-24<sup>b</sup>. Copy of a paper written by him (?) as Windsor, 857. 434-67. A book of his cited, *ib.* 68.

**WALLEIS**, Rich. Will, (1490), 1126. 31<sup>b</sup>.

**WALLER**. Family, (Speldhurst), 840. 755.

**WALLER**, Tho. Under-steward of Windsor, 1126. 109<sup>b</sup>.

**WALLER**, Sir Will. Knighted, (1572), 840. 518.

**WALLER**, Sir Will., (1644), 184. 1.

**WALLS**, John: *v.* Wallys.

**WALLESTEIN**, Comte de, Ambassador from the Emperor to England, 1131. 354.

**WALLEY**, Rob. J. his first-born child, 176. 167.

**WALLEY**, Will, M.D. Prescription, 1399. art. 5. 6.

**WALLINGFORD**, Berks. Church notes from St. Mary's, 850. 37. 1137. 151.

**WALLINGFORD**, Rich., Abbot of St. Albans' Epitaph, 784. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**WALLIS**: *v.* Waleys; Walleis; Wallys.

**WALLIS**, *etc.*, Stamford. His strange cure, 1497. 240.

**WALLIS**, Rev. *etc.*, (1630), 238. 220<sup>b</sup>.

**WALLIS**, Edw., Brazier, Gracechurch-street, London, 180. 131<sup>b</sup>.

**WALLIS**, John, D.D. Signature, 1810. 24. Correspondence between him and the Oxford Philos. Soc., 1818. B.

**WALLOP**, Sir Hen. Epitaph, 38. 203.

**WALLOP**, Sir John, K.G. Warrant for robes for him, 1109. 44<sup>b</sup>. 1116. 8<sup>b</sup>. Will, (1551), 1105. 201<sup>b</sup>.

**WALLOP**, Rob. Chronogramma ejus, 36. 278.

**WALLOR**, Ann, Ashly, West-Bearne. Bond not to marry without S. Forman's leave, 226. 120.

**WALLYS**, or Waller, John. Jocky's wedding; a Scottish ballad, 48. 72. Castle of Honour; in verse, *ib.* 76. Other poems, *ib.* 78<sup>b</sup>. 81. 83. 85. 86. 88. 90<sup>b</sup>. 93. 103<sup>b</sup>.

**WALPOLE**, Norfolk. Arms in St. Andrew's church, 784. 24<sup>b</sup>. Arms, etc. in St. Peter's church, 784. 25-27. 32. 1137. 64.

**WALPOLE**, Horace, Earl of Orford. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 206.

**WALROND**. Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.

**WALSALL**, Staffordshire. Record concerning the church, 859. 77. A few unfinished church-notes, 858. 77<sup>b</sup>. Lands, 1527. art. 17.

**WALSAM**, Dne., 831. 38<sup>b</sup>.

**WALSH**, James le, Canon of Lichfield, 794. 120.

**WALSINGHAM**, Norfolk. Henry the Seventh's pilgrimage, 1113. 12<sup>b</sup>.

WALSINGHAM, Sir Fra.  
Letter to A. Douglas, 1729. 175. Ded. to him, as Chanc. of the Garter, 786. Arms, *ib.* 3. Note of books of Glover's, bought by him, 836. 767. Autograph (?), 59. 131. Mentioned, 1157. 87.

WALSINGHAM, Tho. de.  
Cited, 830. 55. 856. 76. 860. 5. 1111. 28.

WALSINGHAM, Sir Tho.  
Knighted, (1574) 840. 547.

WALSOKEN, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., 784. 26. 792. II. 24<sup>b</sup>-5.

WALTER, James, Lancashire.  
Nativity, 180. 144.—of his dau., *ib.* 148.

WALTER: *v.* Gualterus.

WALTER, Mr., Ilmote, 338. 4.

WALTER, Mrs., 174. 275. 204. 5.

WALTER, Eliz., Wimbledon, 335. 23.

WALTER, James, 183. 375. 379.

WALTER, Sir John, 1132. 171.

WALTERS, Mr., 802. 262<sup>b</sup>.

WALTHALL, Eliz., wife of A. Robinson, 9. 2.

WALTHAM-ST.-LAWRENCE, Berks, 850. 252, and *end*.

WALTHEOF, Earl, 845. 142.

WALTHORN, "Old Mr." 204. 5<sup>b</sup>.  
"Old Mrs. Walthern," 181. 21, 21<sup>b</sup>, 24.

WALTHORN, or Walthern, Agnes, London, 181. 16. 39<sup>b</sup>. 41, 43, 59<sup>b</sup>, 78. 838. 122.  
"Mrs. Walthorne," 1501. v. 8.

WALTHORN, Roger, 181. 130<sup>b</sup>.

WALTON, Bucks.  
Mr. Pike, minister, 412. 250.

WALTON, West, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575) 792. II. 26-7.

WALTON, Brian, Bp. of Chester.  
Funeral certificate, 857. 325. Epitaph, 1137. 85.

WALTON, James: *v.* Walten.

WALTON, or Wanltowne, Rich., haberdasher.  
Alchem. collections, 1479. His age, wife, and children, *ib.* 222<sup>b</sup>.

WALTON, Rob., Carmelite, Lynn.  
Possessor of 1398. (*f.* 187.)

WALTON, Will., Nether-Winchendon, 334. 166.

WALTON-UPON-THAMES, Surrey.  
Church notes, 1137. 62. Mr. Rudle, vicar of Walton, (W.-upon-T.?), 421. 112<sup>b</sup>. Hersham, Lilly's residence, 421. 178<sup>b</sup>. 1744. 644. Oatlands: *v.* Weybridge.

WALWORTH, John.  
Nativity and death, 240. 31.

WALWYN. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 214.

WAMBLYE, James, 334. 131<sup>b</sup>.

WANDALE, Eliz., 3. 20.

WANDISFORD. Pedigree, 831. 63.

WANDSWORTH, Surrey.  
Olim Wendlesworth, 1123. 1. Wandlesworth, *ib.* 61.

WANTAGE, Berks.  
The peculiar of Windsor, 1132. 183.

WARE: *v.* Gunnery.  
De gubernatoris ac principali capitaneo exercitus, 783. 153<sup>b</sup>. Des chiefz de guerre, etc., 784. 107<sup>b</sup>-111. Des batailles, etc., *ib.* 111-20<sup>b</sup>. Ordinances for war in the army for the invasion of Scotland, (9 Rich. II.); Fr., 856. 30.—Engl., 885. 251-2. (see also 1105. 103.) Notes from records, 839. II. 41, 47, 81, 83. Discipline militaris an studia doctrinae essent praferenda? 1363. I.

WARBELTONE, John de.  
Dispute about arms, (1347) 227. 144.

WARBURTON: *v.* Warbelton.  
Arms, 844. 49.

WARBURTON, Pet.  
Donor, in 1632, of 793. (*f.* 303<sup>b</sup>.)

WARCHADUMBLE, Medulla, 971. 4.

WARCOP, Col. Robert, 180. 59.  
His sister Brigitta, *ib.*

WARD, or Warde.  
Pedigree, 831. 76.—(Berks.) 852. 187.

WARD, ...., M.D. Powder, 1453. 336.

WARD, Dns., 185. 67, 156<sup>b</sup>, 211<sup>b</sup>.  
*Dns.* Ward, *ib.* 195.

WARD, Mr. Extr. from records in his office, 1105. 201<sup>b</sup>.

WARD, Mrs., 174. 414.

WARD, or Warde, Alex., Freford, Staffordshire, 840. 427. 857. 218.

WARD, Gilb., 838. 571.

WARD, Hamond. Figures about his ships, (1646) 180. 137.

WARD, Humble, first Lord Ward.  
Creation, 833. 203<sup>b</sup>.

WARD, John. Vindication of the army for dissolving the parliament, (1653) 49.

WARD, John, 857. 218.

WARD, Sir Richard, 84. 3. 3<sup>b</sup>, 31<sup>b</sup>. 1123. 126. 1125. 49<sup>b</sup>.

WARD, Rich., Coton, Salop, 840. 427. 857. 218.

WARD, Sam., D.D.  
Letters concerning the synod of Dort, 1158. 62<sup>a</sup>, *b*. Verses on 5 Nov., 781. 146.

WARD, Seth, Bp. of Salisbury.  
Extract from a sermon, while Bp. of Exeter, 816. 51<sup>b</sup>. His claim to be Chancellor of the Garter, 1131. 25. 47. 1134. 50. Admitted as Chanc., 1112. 19<sup>b</sup>. 1131. 102. Mentioned as such, 1134. 310. Official papers, 1131. 360. 1135. 59<sup>b</sup>, 118. 1136. III. Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 268<sup>b</sup>, 269, 315. 1134. 75.

WARD, Tho., Shenstone Park.  
Letter to his brother Will., 1731. 22.

WARD, Will., Temple.  
Correspondence, 1731. 19-25. 89.

WARDE: *v.* Ward, Alex., John, Rich., and Will.

WARDEN, Beda. Abbey, 848. 2<sup>b</sup>.

WARDINA, Fred. de, a Hungarian knight, (1473) 1116. III.

WARDROBE: *v.* Records.  
Ordinance, (16 Edw. II.), 1147. III. 56.  
Certain banners there, 840. 611.

WARE, Herts, 1437. art. 15, f. 10.

WARE, Sir James.  
His Collections cited, 1131. 63.

WAREHAM, Dorset. Priory, (a cell to Lira in Normandy,) 790. 192<sup>b</sup>. 200.

WARFIELD, Berks: *v.* Bowyer, John. Nuptan, 1126. 124.

WARLEWAST, Rob., Bp. of Exeter.  
Mentioned, (or Bp. Rob. Chichester,) 844. 2.

WARMINGTOX, Polydorus.  
Owner of MS. 58.

WARMBOROUGH, South, Hants.  
Notes from records, 1144. 261.

WARNEBURN. A manor, 1776.

WARNECOMBE.  
Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 213.

WARNEFORD. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 78.

WARNER, Hen., *alias* Blount, *q. v.*

WARNER, Sir John, ald. of London, 38. 79.

WARNER, Rob.  
Slain in Essex's rising, 862. 229.

WARNER, Roger, 894. 53.

WARYNSSELL. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 60.

WARE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 71.

WARE, Lords de la: *v.* West.

WARREER, Walkelin le.  
Donatio eccl. de Wynsford monasterio Glaston., 790. 190.

WARREN.  
Family, (Earls of Surrey,) 844. 32. (see also Plantagenet.) Arms, (Waren,) 834. v. 15.

WARREN, Mr., Coventry, (1620) 836. 517. 525.

WARREN, Mrs., [qu. Susan?], 1730. 120.

WARREN, Eliz., 181. 63.

WARREN, Isabel, Castlethorpe, 181. 207.

WARREN, John de, Earl of Surrey: *v.* Plantagenet.

WARREN, John, cousin to R. Napier, (1602-8) 174. 291, 318. [Warring.] 181. 40. 204. 12<sup>b</sup>. 338. 149<sup>b</sup>.

WARREN, John, Wadham Coll., Oxford.  
Signature, (1632) 1730. 238.

WARREN, Rich., 832. 40. 1136. 139.

WARREN, Simeon, 1382. 94.

WARREN, Susan, sister to John, 204. 12<sup>b</sup>. 338. 149<sup>b</sup>.

WARREN, Tho., Cheshire.  
Work, of making silver, 1473. 508.

WARREWEKE, Nich. de, 864. 7. 12, 15.

WARRINER, Goodwife, Moulsho, 174. 383.

WARRING, ...., cousin to R. Napier: *v.* Warren, J.

WARRYER, Tho., 1126. 33<sup>b</sup>.

WARWICK.  
County.  
Fees, 840. 319. 860. 439. 866. 385.  
Lands of Lichfield Cathedral, 1527.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

80, 86, 88, etc. A custom, called Swarff-money, 1115. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**Town.**  
Funerals, 818. 38, 44. A book of St. Mary's church cited, 860. 16.

**Castle.**  
Custody of "le Guy Warwyke swerde," 1115. 24<sup>b</sup>.

**WARWICK,** Earls of: *v. Beauchamp; Dudley; Mandeville; Newburgh; Neville; Plessis; Rich.*  
Ross's Roll of Earls, 839. 8. Genealogia comitum, *ib.* 31<sup>b</sup>.

**WARWICK, Nich.** *de: v. Warreweke.*

**WARWYKE, Will.** de, sergeant-at-arms, 799. 90.

**WASE, Chr.** 1136. 106. 1567.

**WASHEBORNE.**  
Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 204.

**WASHFORD, . . . .** 240. 189.

**WASHINGTON.**  
Descent, (Yorkshire), 834. III. 14.

**WASHINGTON, Tho.**  
Lines on his death in Spain, 38. 17<sup>b</sup>. 47. 60. Another elegy on him, 47. 60<sup>b</sup>.

**WASNES.** Pedigree, 834. v. i.

**WASON, Tho.**, Prior of Glastonbury.  
Charterum collectio, 790. 190. Index, 202.

**WATCH.** Lines on a watch, 38. 64. 224.

**WATERHOUSE, Mr.** 180. 124.

**WATERMAN.** Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 175.

**WATERS, Mrs.**  
Maries Mr. Viner, 1763. 39.

**WATERS, Thomas.** A "Carlisle Herald," probably T. W., 840. 68. 857. 484.

**WATERTON.** Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 210.

**WATERTOUNE, Tho.** Ballad against lawyers and landlords, 48. 7.

**WATKYLE, Will.** de.  
Arms et progenies, 799. 35<sup>b</sup>.

**WATFORD, Herts.**  
Mentioned, 1749. 210. Church notes, 1137. 57, 60, 65, 67. Oxey Place, *ib.* 69.

**WATKIN, . . . .**  
Tabula multiplicationis, 383. IV. 43.

**WATKINS, Mr.**  
His wife, 384. 17.  
Mrs. Watkins, (probably the same,) and her dau. Kath., 181. 62, 115<sup>b</sup>.

**WATKINS, Will.** 204. III.

**WATLING STREET:** *v. England.*

**WATLINGSTON, Norfolk.** Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 32<sup>b</sup>-3.

**WATS, Capt.** 240. 228. 385. 394.

**WATSON, Edw.** Descendants, 836. 298.

**WATSON, John, Bp. of Winchester.**  
Funeral, 836. 373.

**WATSON, Lewis, first Lord Rockingham.**  
Creation, 832. 221<sup>b</sup>.

**WATSON, Rob.** arms-painter, Lichfield, 836. 467.

**WATSON, Will, R. C. priest.**  
Trial, (1603.) 830. 52.

**WATTON, [Herts?],** 1458. 15<sup>b</sup>.

**WATTS:** *v. Wats; Wattys.*

**WATTS, Dr.**  
*Eliz.* his dau., (1629,) 243. 261<sup>b</sup>.

**WATTS, Anth.** Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 82<sup>b</sup>.

**WATTS, Anth.** Wolverton, 177. 17.

**WATTS, Eliz.:** *v. Dr. Watts.*

**WATTS, John.**  
Signature, (1638,) 1182. 22<sup>b</sup>.

**WATTYS.** Arms, 834. 10.

**WATWOOD, Rich.** Lichfield, 855. 232, 243. 1137. 109. 1521. (B.) 45.

**WAUDEBY.**  
Descent, (Yorkshire), 834. III. 31.

**WAULDEN, Mr.:** *v. Walden.*

**WAULTOWNE, Rich.:** *v. Walton.*

**WAVERE.** Family, 799. 119.

**WAX.** To make sealing-wax, 1444. 260. 1491. 1310.

**WAY TO BLISS:** A treatise of the philosopher's stone, 760.

**WAYMARKE:** *v. Weymarke.*

**WAYNFLETE, Rob.:** *v. Wainflet.*

**WEANEMAN:** *v. Wenman.*

**WEARE.** Pedigree, (alias Browne, Berks.) 852. I. 198. II. 63<sup>b</sup>.

**WEATHER:** *v. Meteorology.*

**WEATHER, Rich.:** *v. Weatherbed.*

**WEATHERHEAD, Goodman.** 417. 75.

**WEATHERBED, Rich.**  
Mentioned, 1414. 467.  
R. Weather[bed?], 175. 102.

**WEAVER:** *v. Wavere; Wever.*

**WEB, Mr.** 181. 56.

**WEBB:** *v. Web; Webbe; Webe.*  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. II. 68<sup>b</sup>. Arms, 844. 63.

**WEBB, Eras.** Canon of Windsor, 1113. 256. 1132. 169.

**WEBB, Fra.** 970. 90<sup>b</sup>.

**WEBB, Jo.** 180. 67.

**WEBB, Nath.** 183. 368.

**WEBB, Tho.**  
Medical recipes, (1594.) 204. 115.

**WEBB, Tho., son of Nath.**  
Nativity, (1643.) 183. 368.

**WEBBE, Joe, M.D.**  
Medicina tabula analytica, 1500. 337.  
Philatros and Pyrosophilus, or Helmont disguised, etc.; medical dialogues, 388. v. 1499. I.-IX. (see I. fol. 15.) Medical treatises and papers, 1499. x. etc. Recipe, perhaps by him, 1441. 357. (Marked J. W., as are pp. 1<sup>b</sup>, 2 of the next article.) Alchemical papers, perhaps by him, 1503. 1<sup>b</sup>, 2, 89. Translation of an epistle of Foscarius, 1496. II. His (?) sons, Robert and another, 1490. xv.

**WEBBE, Sir Will.** Funeral, 836. 289.

**WEBBETONE, Herefordshire?** 845. 222<sup>b</sup>.

**WEBB, Will.** sacrist of Lichfield, 855. 142.

**WEBSTER, John.** Extracts from his Displaying of Witchcraft, 580. beg.

**WEBSTER, Nich.** Nativity, 183. 366.

**WEDGWOOD.** Arms, (Staff.), 858. 119.

**WEDNESBURY, Staffordshire.**  
Manor, 859. 113-135<sup>b</sup>. Church, *ib.* 77.

**WEDON, Will.** 1729. 210.

**WEEDEN, Goody.** Watford, 329. 59.

**WEEDON, Tho.**  
Letter to Ashmole, 1131. 284.

**WEEDON-BEC, Northamptonshire.**  
Advowson, 1125. 48.

**WEEDON-LOYS, or Weedon-Pinkney.** Northamptonshire. Manor, 840. 317.

**WEEKES:** *v. Wickes; Wykes.*

**WEEKES, Mr.** Epigram on him, 38. 151.

**WEEKES, Mr.,** 204. 73<sup>b</sup>.

**WEEVER, John.**  
*His Fier. Moa* cited, 1115. 94<sup>b</sup>.

**WEEVER, Rob.:** *v. Wever.*

**WEIGHTS:** *v. Measures.*

**WEIHEL, Mich.**  
Epistola de cometis, 240. end.

**WEKE.** Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 70.

**WEKEDUN, Essex.** i. e. Okendon, 1122. 1.

**WELAN, John, barber, Norwich.**  
Receipt for alum-water, 1434. 117.

**WELBECK, Notts.** 1729. 183.

**WELBECK, family.**  
Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 215.

**WELBY, . . . .** Pasquil on him, 38. 26.

**WELBY, Mr.,** Feverham.  
Alice his wife, 763. 204.

**WELCH:** *v. Welsh.*

**WELCH, Mr.** 1457. 39.

**WELCH, John,** servant to Lord Holles, 1385. 25.

**WELCH, or Walch, John, Devon.**  
Nativities of him and his son, 176. 177. 185<sup>b</sup>.

**WELCHE, Edw., Offley, Herts.** 181. 169.

**WELD, Sir John, Willey.** Arms, 858. 125.

**WELDEN.** Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 240. 253. 852. I. 186. II. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**WELDON, Sir A.:** *v. Scotland.*

**WELDON, Rob.**  
Epistola ad P. Kinder, 788. 50.

**WELDOX, Tho.** 1126. 75.

**WELFORD, Staffordshire:** *v. Elford, [Addenda].*

**WELL, Yorkshire, N. R.**  
Two epitaphs, 799. 258<sup>b</sup>.

**WELL'S, Simon.**  
Cited on medicine, 1437. 155. 179.

**WELLES:** *v. Wellis; Wells.*  
Barony, 825. II.

**WELLES, Hen., London,** brother of Sir John. Will, (1442,) 1115. 200.

**WELLES, J.**  
Medicine for the stone, 1432. 4.

**WELLES, John, fishmonger, London.**  
Will, (1452,) 1115. 200.

**WELLES, John, Viscount.**  
Note of will, (1499,) 1105. 201<sup>b</sup>.

**WELLES, Josc. de:** *v. Joscelin.*

WELLES, Peter, pewterer, London.  
Will, (1450,) 1115. 200.

WELLESBORNE.  
Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. 191.

WELLETT, Raffe, 1486. iii. 14<sup>b</sup>.

WELLINGTON, Salop.  
Monuments, 854. 173. Mr. Forster's  
house in Walling Street, near Wellington,  
*ib.* 175.

WELLINGTON, Somerset, 1500. 209.

WELLIS, Eliz., Windsor.  
Will, (1528,) 1126. 29<sup>b</sup>.

WELLIS, John, Windsor, 1126. 33<sup>b</sup>, 68.

WELLS, Somerset.  
Lands of the Dean and Chapter, 1154.  
Manors of Dulcote and East Horrington,  
1778, 1779, 1780.

WELLS, family: *v.* Welles, Wellis.  
Pedigree, (Wells, Som.), 838. 735.

WELLS, Barnard, Holme, Derbyshire.  
Arms, 858. 162.

WELLS, Eras., Canon of Windsor, 1125.  
50<sup>b</sup>.

WELLS, Gilb., 836. 735.

WELLS, Kath., Lnton, 174. 269.

WELSH: *v.* Welch; Wyllshe.  
Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 204.

WELSTED, Steph., M. B., Merton Coll.,  
Oxford. Signature, 1810. 24.

WELY, Harry, Cleve, 1500. 209.

WEM, Salop. Monuments, 854. 217.

WENDEY, . . . . . M.D.  
Prescriptions, 1405. 38<sup>b</sup>, 69<sup>b</sup>.

WENDISLEY.  
Pedigree, (Derbyshire,) 798. 32.

WENDOVER, Hugh de.  
Owner of MS. 1285. (fol. 1<sup>b</sup>.)

WENDOVER, Rog. de. Cited, 1115. 97.

WENLOCK, John, Lord Wenlock, K.G.  
Comm. to him, 1113. 112.

WENLOCK, Will. de, Canon of St. Paul's.  
Will, (1391,) 1115. 200.

WENMAN, Martha, wife of Ralph, or Rod.,  
Smith, *q. v.*

WENMAN, Tho. Goes through Denmark  
to Constantinople, 1729. 35.

WENTBRIDGE, Yorkshire, W. R., 1144.  
411.

WENTWORTH. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834.  
iii. 8, 9, 13, 15.

WENTWORTH, Mrs., (1616,) 174. 247.

WENTWORTH, Lady Henrietta.  
Nativity, (1660,) 436. 65.

WENTWORTH, Lady Mary, 174. 340. 1414.  
315.

WENTWORTH, Tho., Earl of Cleveland.  
Notices of him, 174. 325, 331, 342. 421.  
170.

Ann [Crofts] his first wife, 174. 331, 340.

WENTWORTH, Tho., first Earl of Strafford,  
K.G.  
Nativity, 243. 212. Acts, 1110. 155.  
Articles against him, 768. 18. His  
accusation, *ib.* 24. Instances concerning  
it, *ib.* 129. His defence, 1151. v.  
80. Act for his attainder, 795. 296.  
Elegy on him, 36. 33<sup>b</sup>, 214.

WENTWORTH, Tho., first Lord Wentworth.  
Signature, 845. 160.

WENTWORTH, Lord Tho., son of the Earl  
of Cleveland.  
Birth, etc., 174. 326, 330, 341. 243. 168<sup>b</sup>.

WENTWORTH, Will., second Earl of Straf-  
ford, K.G.  
Acts, 1110. 175. Stall-plate, 1121. 278.  
Mentioned, 1131. 90.

WERCHIN, Jean de, seneschal of Hainault,  
1114. 102-6<sup>b</sup>.

Werchin, or Werchun, his herald, *ib.*

WERDEN, Sir John, first Bart., 1134. 149.

WERDER, Ludolf von dem. Album, 1.

WERDON, Ric. de, fil. Rob. de Werdon, de  
la Wyke, 833. 87. 1115. 210.

WESSEX. Regum successio, 860. 211.

WEST.  
Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. iii. 14<sup>b</sup>.  
Family, (Lords De la Warr,) 1763. 33.

WEST, Chas., fifth (by patent) Lord De la  
Warr. Descent, 848. 57.

WEST, Edm., Ayton: *v.* West, Lewis.

WEST, Edm., Darley Abbey.  
Jane [Collins] his wife: arms, 836. 363.

WEST, Hen., fourth (by patent) Lord De la  
Warr.

Isabella [Edmunds] his wife, 174. 345.

WEST, Hen., Kent.  
Stain in Essex's rising, 882. 229.

WEST, James. Letters to Huddesford,  
1822. 113, 167, 168, 201.

WEST, Lewis, Ayton, Yorkshire.  
Ballad on the murder of L. and Edm.  
West, 48. 31.

WEST, Tho., eighth (by writ) Lord De la  
Warr.

Note of will, (1525,) 1106. 201<sup>b</sup>.

Eleonor [Copley] his wife: note of will,  
(1536,) *ib.*

WEST, Tho., ninth (by writ) Lord De la  
Warr, K.G.  
Installation as K.G., 1109. 84<sup>b</sup>.

WEST, Tho., second (by patent) Lord De la  
Warr. Precedence, etc., 862. 140.

WEST, Tho., third (by patent) Lord De la  
Warr.

Concerned in Essex's rising, 882. 229.  
Sign. as P. C., *ib.* 411. Lord Gover-  
nor and Capt. of Virginia, 1147. vii.  
191, 201. 1758. 1.

WEST, Tho.

Owner, in 1602, of MS. 304. (ff. 1, 67<sup>b</sup>.)

WEST, Will., first (by patent) Lord De la  
Warr. Creation, 862. 113.

WEST, Will., Weston-Underwood, 174.  
388.

WESTBROKE, or Westbrooke, Mr., King-  
ton-upon-Thames.

Nativity of his son, (17 Apr. 1657,) 332.  
60.—of Chalby Westroke, (the same?)  
17 Aug. 1657,) 436. 81.

WESTBROKE, J., 1144. 279.

WESTCOTE, Tho., 836. 607.

WESTCOTT, Mr., Handsaker, 836. 535.

WESTHROP. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 277.

WEST-INDIES: *v.* India, West.

## WESTMINSTER.

## GENERAL HISTORY.

Council, (1258,) 1146. 50. Charters,  
(D. of Lanc.), 848. 69.

## THE ABBEY.

*v.* Coronations; Cremer.

Henry III. walks hither barefoot from  
Tothull, 842. 86. 863. 430. Breve  
pro abbate et conv. de molendino quo-  
dam, 39 Edw. III., 1123. 61. Agree-  
ment with Windsor College about the  
obit of Hen. VII., 1123. 63. The  
“trappours” of Hen. VII. given to the  
church, 1116. 94. Hearse of Edw.  
VI., 840. 615. Reception of Q. Eliz.,  
*ib.* 263. 857. 315. Her funeral,  
818. 20<sup>b</sup>. Indenture between a dean  
and his successor concerning the reg-  
alia, (1605,) 837. 243. 863. 297.  
Funeral of Mary Q. of Scots, (1612,)  
836. 277. 857. 320. Procession of  
Charles I. from the Abbey to Parl.,  
(1640,) 857. 164. Account of the  
Dean's lands, *t.* Chas. I., 846. 12<sup>b</sup>.  
Arms in the church, 837. 195. 1121.  
225. 227. Figures from windows,  
1131. 163<sup>b</sup>, 164. Various funerals, (not  
royal), 818. 23<sup>b</sup>, 42. 826. 187. 836. 62,  
245. 287. 319. 857. 327. 335. 1112. 197.  
Epitaphs, 88. 181, 184, 195. 1137. 87.  
“Memento for mortality;” lines on the  
sepulchres in the church, 88. 175<sup>c</sup>.

## PARISH CHURCHES, PARISHES, etc.

## St. Clement's Danes.

A funeral, 857. 325. Epitaphs, 88. 196.  
Notes on the parish, 1790. 134. The  
Red Bull, 1401. 27<sup>b</sup>.

St. Margaret's. Epitaph, 88. 181. Tomb  
of Sir John Sayer, 836. 633.

New chapel in Tothill Fields, [now Christ  
Church,] 1132. 78. Foundation, 857.  
337. A funeral, *ib.* Tomb of Sir R.  
Pye, 836. 629.

St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. Epitaphs, 88.  
175<sup>b</sup>, 240. 1137. 83.

Savoy (Chapel and Precinct). Epitaphs,  
88. 199. Oxford convocation in the  
Savoy for the installation of the Chan-  
cellor, (1660,) 840. 261. The Duchy  
Rolls mentioned, 1115. 245. Assess-  
ment (1644) of the inhabitants of the  
liberty of the Duchy of Savoy, 1545.

## PALACES.

Denmark House: *v.* Somerset House.

St. James' Palace. Notes about it, 1790.  
134. Inventory of jewels, etc. men-  
tioned, 1111. 229. The Chapel Royal  
mentioned, 1133. 20. The Cockpit  
mentioned, 1132. 31.

Somerset House, (or Denmark House).  
Q. Eliz. there, 840. 508. Robes and  
jewels sold thence in 1649, 1111. 232<sup>a</sup>, b.  
Picture of Count Mansfield there, 826.

## 143.

Westminster Palace. Writ (17 Rich. II.)  
for taking all the timber of Pettelewood,  
Sussex, for building the palace, 860.  
344. Chapters and feasts of the Garter  
there, 1109. 89<sup>b</sup>, 91<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 132. 1118.  
67, 67<sup>b</sup>. Tournaments, 1116. 47<sup>b</sup>, 109.  
Mentioned, 1113. 78<sup>b</sup>, 79. The chapel,  
(1565,) 840. 267. Westminster Hall  
mentioned, 830. 40.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**Whitehall.** Chapters and feasts of the Garter there, 1109. 85<sup>b</sup>, 95, 239. 1110. 5<sup>b</sup>, 9, 35, 36, 87, 106. 1111. 4<sup>b</sup>. 1112. 103, *et seq.* 1113. 66-9<sup>b</sup>, 138, 205, 209. 1114. 11-15<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 9, 25, 89. 1116. 143. 1117. 160, 163<sup>b</sup>, 164, 178<sup>b</sup>, 180<sup>b</sup>, 181. 1118. 42, 46, 63, 94. Inventory of jewels, etc. mentioned, 1111. 229. Catalogue of pictures and rarities brought to Whitehall from St. James', 1613, 1514. Account of a painted ceiling, 828. 84. The "preaching place" mentioned, 1121. 225. The Tilt-yard, 887. 129, 245. 845. 16<sup>b</sup>, etc. Dials in Whitehall garden, 350. VII. Prophecy concerning Whitehall, 1490. 106<sup>b</sup>. Paper Office: *o.* State-Paper Office.

## PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

*The Gate-house* Prison, 36. 284. 1463. 13. *Academia Carolina*, sive *Museum Miscellaneum*, Covent Garden, 1397. 12. *New Exchange*: Round Court; the Three Horse-shoes, 1478. v. 36.

## MANSIONS.

*Arundel, or Howard, House*, Strand, 857. 116, 362. 1729. 97. *Clercados House*. Epigram on it, 36. 117. 1463. 2. *Salisbury House*, Strand, 1132. 29. *Worcester House*, Strand, 836. 607. 840. 261. *York House*, 1132. 27.

## STREETS, etc.

*Bow-street*. The King's Arms, 243. 333. *Charing Cross*. Ballad on a wedding there, 36. 51<sup>b</sup>, 292. *Hyde Park*. Mentioned, *t.* Hen. III., 842. 86<sup>b</sup>. *Newport-street*. House of the E. of Carlisle, 840. 771. *Tot hill Fields*. The Countess of Brentford's house, etc., 1132. 78.

## WESTMORELAND.

Fees, 866. 507. Warrant for seizing rebels' arms, (1642), 1763. 36. — Honour of: *o.* Anne [Chifford] wife of R. Sackville.

— Earls of: *o.* Fane; Nevill.

**WESTON**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1576), 792. II. 63<sup>b</sup>.

**WESTON**. Descent, 846. 46<sup>b</sup>.

**WESTON**, *et al.*, M.D. Pills, 1498. 279.

**WESTON**, Hugh, D.D.

Mentioned as Dean of Westminster, 840. 615. Made Dean of Windsor, 815. 32<sup>b</sup>.

**WESTON**, James, Lichfield, 855. 91.

**WESTON**, Jerome, second Earl of Portland. Nativity, 243. 16<sup>b</sup>. Frances [Stewart] his wife, *ib.* 163.

**WESTON**, Nich., I. of Wight, 830. 285.

**WESTON**, Rich., first Earl of Portland, K.G.

Installed as K.G., (then Lord Weston,) 1132. 124. Lines to him by B. Jonson, 38. 67. (see also 45. 82.) Lines on the gift of a cellar of wares to him, *ib.* 77.

**WESTON**, Tho. Medical prescription, 1432. 24. **WESTON-UNDER-LYZARD**, Staffordshire. Monuments, 853. 39.

**WESTON-UNDERWOOD**, Bucks. A funeral, 836. 8.

**WESTWICK**, Ann. Epitaph, 38. 202.

**WESTYLDSEY**: *o.* Ilsey, West.

**WETWANGE**, Walter. Treasurer of K. Edw. III.'s household, 1109. 108.

**WEVER**, Rob., Poole. Arms, 858. 143.

**WEVERHAM**, Galf., 750. 26, 106<sup>b</sup>, 191. 196.

**WEYMARKE**, *et al.*, usurer. Epitaphs, 38. 204, 205.

**WEYDON**, Bucks. Funeral of Lord Grey, 818. 21.

**WEYDON**, Camb. Benefit sequestered and appropriated, (1359.) 1122. 66<sup>b</sup>, 67, 68<sup>b</sup>.

**WHALEY**, Ma. 429. 16.

**WHALLEY**: *o.* Walley.

**WHALLEY**, Mr., 1458. 114.

**WHAPLODE**, Lincolnshire. Manor, 1144. 413-5.

**WHAPPAM**, Eliz. Arms, 836. 364.

**WHARFE-SILVER**; a custom in Warwickshire, 1115. 247.

**WHARTON**. Arms, 884. 42. Births of Benj., Edw., Geo., (1542), Geo., (1578), Joan, Mercy, and Winifred, 423. 102.

**WHARTON**, Mrs., 185. 31, 188<sup>b</sup>.

**WHARTON**, Sir Geo., first Bart.

Mentioned, 833. 97. 1136. 139. 1137. 6. Prisoner at Windsor, 423. 293. Proposed to be made a Bart., 204. 135. His *Gesta Brit.* cited, 1141. IV. Calculation of the solar cycle, dominical letter, etc. from the Conquest, 242. 26. On the irregularity of Easter, *ib.* 91. Nativity of Sir E. Walker, 179. II. Verses on Sanders' *Floruloxia*, [Physiognomie], 423. 273. Other verses, *ib.* 274-9. Tetrastichon epigrammaticum, 174. 461. Translation of Ripley's *Cantilene*, 1445. VIII. A. Letters to Ashmole, 423. 272, 278. Letter to B. Whitelocke, in the name of the London Soc. of Astrologers, 423. 168. Transcripts, astrological, 192. — alchemical, 1420. I, 353. 1445. VIII. 29. Verses to him, by Ashmole, 38. 228<sup>b</sup>. Answer by Lilly to his scheme for the King's march from Oxford, 186. 164. Letter to him, from F. Metcalfe, 423. 222<sup>b</sup>.

**WHARTON**, Humpf., 331. 43.

**WHARTON**, John, Kempston, 181. 208<sup>b</sup>.

**WHARTON**, Phil., third Lord Wharton. Mary [Chifford] his wife: marriage, 789. 21<sup>b</sup>.

**WHARTON**, Tho., first Lord Wharton. Augmentation of arms, [23 Apr. 1553.] 858. 40. Funeral, 836. 189, 191.

**WHARTON**, Tho., M.D. Nativity, (1614.) etc., 243. 225, 299.

331. 45. His (?) accidents, 339. 89. Prescriptions, 1389. acts, 14-23. 1441. 347. Figures set for him by Ashmole, 331. Mentioned, 1007. *pref.* (*bis*). 1136. 139.

**WHARTON**, Tho., jun. Nativity, (1657.) 243. 225. 331. 42. Adm. at Pemb. Hall, Cumb., 331. 41<sup>b</sup>.

**WHATTON**, Notts. Monuments, 854. 153.

**WHEELER**, John, Hempested, 183. 367.

**WHEELER**, Maur., M.A., Ch. Ch., Oxford. Signature, 1810. 24.

**WHEELER**, Sir Geo. Hoste Siccus, 1800-1803.

**WHELER**, John, 1729. 234.

**WHELOC**, Abra. Letters to Lilly; *Lat. and Eng.*, 423. 170, 173. Dublast, his son-in-law, 240. 227.

**WHENBY**, Yorkshire, 834. III. 31<sup>b</sup>.

**WHICHCOTE**, Colonel, 1111. 233.

**WHICHCOTE**, Chas., second son of Christopher. Arms, 858. 146.

**WHIDDON**, *et al.*, 1730. 127.

**WHISTLER**, Jo. Verses, 36. 21.

**WHITAKER**, Alex. Letter to Mr. Crashaw, about the state of Virginia, (1611.) 1147. VII. 219.

**WHITBROKE**, John: *o.* Whytroke.

**WHITBY**, Mr. Mentioned, 180. 109. 184. 1<sup>b</sup>, 60<sup>b</sup>, 107<sup>b</sup>. Accidents of his life, 240. 235.

**WHITBY**, Eliz., 332. 47<sup>b</sup>.

**WHITBY**, Rich., an esquire, 178. 243. (The same?), 184. 1<sup>b</sup>, 60<sup>b</sup>, 107<sup>b</sup>.

**WHITCHURCH** Hundred, Dorset, 1132. 92.

**WHITCHURCH**, Salop. Monuments, 854. 318.

**WHITCHURCH**: *o.* Whitechurch.

**WHITCOMBE**, John, London. Arms, 858. 134.

**WHITCOMBE**, Will., Berwick, Salop, 858. 134.

**WHITE**. Pedigree, 846. 43<sup>b</sup>.—(Berks.) 851. I, 41. 852. I, 190. II, 62<sup>b</sup>.

**WHITE**, Alderman, London. His death, (1678.) 240. 214.

**WHITE**, Eustace, 836. 677.

**WHITE**, Fra., Bp. of Ely. Mentioned as Bp. of Norwich, 836. 619.

**WHITE**, Fra., London, 181. 173.

**WHITE**, John. Notes from his Almanack for 1628, 333. 3-9. Memorandum, (by the same? 1626.) 424. 357.

**WHITE**, M. Letter to Booker, 385. 401.

**WHITE**, Matt., Ipswich, 829. x.

**WHITE**, Sir Tho., founder of St. John's Coll., Oxford. Kindred, 836. 677. 846. 45<sup>b</sup>.

**WHITE**, Tho., Canon of Windsor, 1123. 112.

WHITE, Tho., Fifield, 848. 45<sup>b</sup>.  
 WHITE, Tho., Oxford.  
 Letters to Napier, 177. 129. 1488. II.  
 65. Mentioned, 1730. 120.  
 WHITE, W., 438. 55.  
 WHITEBROKE, Sir John, Salop.  
 A recusant, 1720. 112.  
 WHITEBROKE, John, Salop.  
 Arms of his wife Kath. Jacobbe, otherwise called Marg. Edwards, 838. 363.  
 WHITECHURCH, John and Mary, Hooket, [Holcutt, Beda ?], 174. 383.  
 WHITEFIELD: *v.* Whifield; Whitfield; Whiffeld.  
 WHITEGATE, Cheshire.  
 Vale-Royal Abbey: *v.* Vale-Royal.  
 WHITEHAIRE, Grace, wife of W. Lilly, *q. s.*  
 WHITEHALGH, Jos. Crest, 858. 101.  
 WHITEHALL: *v.* Westminster.  
 WHITEHALL, Mr., Park-hall, Staffordshire, 853. 15<sup>b</sup>.  
 WHITEHEAD: *v.* Whithead.  
 WHITEHORNE, Geo., Canon of Windsor.  
 Letter as canon, 1123. 153. Jewels and ornaments belonging to Windsor College, and delivered to him, *ib.* 181.  
 WHITELAND, Carmarthen.  
*Charta Pagani de Cadurcis monachis de Alba Domo*, 789. 62<sup>b</sup>.  
 WHITELOCK: *v.* Whitlock.  
 WHITELOCK, Sir Bulstrode.  
 Letter to Lord Willoughby of Parham, 1128. 129. Letter to Vice Mordaunt, *ib.* 129<sup>b</sup>. Letter to him, from G. Wharton, 452. 168. Nat. of his eldest son by his second wife, 332. 46.  
 WHITELOCK, Sir James.  
 Discourse on combats, 856. 149. *Lectura sup. stat. 21 Hen. VIII.*, 1150. I.  
 WHITEMINSTER, Will. de: *v.* Albo Monasterio, Will. de.  
 WHITESIDE, John, Keeper of the Ashm. Mus.  
 Letters to him, 1821. 6<sup>b</sup>, 43. Note by him, *ib.* (A.)  
 WHITFIELD, Ralph, barrister, 1126. 112<sup>b</sup>.  
 WHITFIELD. Arms, 834. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
 WHITGIFT, John, Abp. of Canterbury.  
 President of the old Soc. of Antiq., 1157. 87. Sign. as P. C., 862. 411. Letter to the dean and canons of Windsor, 1123. 151. [see also 1792. now lost.]  
 WHITGREVE, Rob.  
 Arms, granted by H. Earl of Stafford, (1442), 858. 93. A Controller of the Exchequer, *ib.* 94.  
 WHITHEAD, Mr., 180. 127. Birth of his son James, (1646), *ib.*  
 WHITHED, S. Autograph, 1467. I.  
 WHITINGTON.  
 Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 220.  
 WHITLEY, Mrs., 185. 208.  
 WHITLEY, Edw., 857. 112. 860. 426.  
 1110. 67, 70, 71.  
 WHITLOCK: *v.* Whitlock.  
 WHITLOCK, or Whitlok, Tho.  
 Arms, 972. 305.

WHITLOCK, Will., Canon of Lichfeld.  
*Chronicon eccl. Lichfeldensis*, 770. I.  
 865. 277.  
 WHITMORE.  
 Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. III. 16.  
 WHITMORE, Dr.  
 Alchemical recipe, 1490. 358.  
 WHITMORE, Geo., 335. 14.  
 WHITMORE, Will., Rotherham.  
 Crest, 858. 156.  
 WHITNEY: *v.* Whittney.  
 WHITSUNTIDE: *v.* Pentecost.  
 WHITTFELD, Nich., 178. 117.  
 WHITTINGHAM. Arms, 834. 14.  
 WHITTINGHAM, Will., Belks, Yorkshire.  
 Arms, 763. 201.  
 WHITTINGTON, Salop.  
 Monuments, 854. 216.  
 WHITTINGTON, Staffordshire.  
 Nativi, 864. 5. Bishop's rents, *ib.* 34.  
 WHITTINGTON: *v.* Whittington.  
 WHITTLESEY, Cambridgeshire.  
 Arms in St. Andrew's Church, 784. 29.  
 WHITTLESEY, Walter of, monk of Peterborough. *Notæ ex Registro ejus Petrob.*, 848. 10-18.  
 WHITTLESEY, Will. of, Abp. of Canterbury, 1125. 136, 138<sup>b</sup>.  
 WHITTLEWOOD FOREST, Northamptonshire, 1148. 277.  
 WHITNEY, Sir ....  
 Knighted, (1570), 840. 508.  
 WHITWELL, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575), 792. II. 56.  
 WHORWOOD: *v.* Horwood.  
 WHORWOOD, Mrs., 438. 106.  
 WHYTBROKE: *v.* Whitebroke.  
 WHYTE: *v.* White.  
 WIBASTON: *v.* Wybaston.  
 WICKLIUS, Geo.  
*Ex ejus Hist. de Divis*, 1116. 24.  
 WICHE: *v.* Wyche.  
 WICHCOMBE: *v.* Winchcombe.  
 WICHENFORD, Worc., 1729. 181.  
 WICHWOOD: *v.* Oxford—County.  
 WICK: *v.* Weke.  
 WICKES: *v.* Weekes; Wykes.  
 WICKES, John, Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 100.  
 WICKHAM: *v.* Wykeham.  
 Pedigree, (Berks.), 852. I. 185. II. 24.  
 Arms, 844. 59.  
 WICKHAM, J.  
 Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 87.  
 WICKHAM, Will., Bp. of Lincoln.  
*Literæ officiales*, 1298.  
 WICKSTEED, John, Wicksteed, Cheshire.  
 Crest, 858. 142.  
 WICLIF, John: *v.* Wycliffe.  
 WIDALUS, Edv.  
*Epistola ad Naperum*, 1730. 136.  
 WIDDINGTON. Pedigree, 831. 23.  
 WIDDINGTON, Will., first Lord Widdington. Creation, 832. 199.

Y y

WILBRAHAM, Tho., (1625) 394. 266.

WILCOCK, Sam., 204. 23<sup>b</sup>.

WILCOCKS, Mr. Birth and death, (1624-46) 178. 73. 241. 27.

WILCOCKS, Jos., clerk, Harrow, 1387. II. 23.

WILCOX. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 247.

WILCOX, Rob., Wolverhampton (?), 859. 315.

WILCOXON, Cranage, Sproston, 858. 146.

WILCOXON, Rog. Arms, 858. 146.

WILD: v. Wyld.

WILD, Anne, 332. 58.

WILD, Joan, Brickhill, 204. 162<sup>b</sup>.

WILD, John, clothier, Ringwood, Hants, 332. 58.

WILDE, Robert, D.D. Lines on the marriage of A. Blagrave, 36. 241.

WILDGOOSE, Lady, 184. 82, 93, 96. 185. 3.

WILDON, Tho., 1123. 176<sup>b</sup>, 183<sup>b</sup>.

WILDY: v. Wyldy.

WILGRES, Dan., son of Jos. and Mary, 183. 370.

WILKENSON, Tho. Epistola ad Naperum, 1730. 144.

WILKINS, Mrs., sister to Mr. Quintin, 185. 30<sup>b</sup>, 213, 254<sup>b</sup>. 190. 107<sup>b</sup>.

WILKINS, Dennis, Lambeth, 182. 92<sup>b</sup>.

WILKINS, John, Bishop of Chester. Signature, 423. 236. Funeral, 818. 51<sup>b</sup>.

WILKINSON: v. Wilkenson. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 231. Descent, (Yorkshire) 834. III. 17<sup>b</sup>.

WILKINSON, ...., M.D., 363. 161, 172<sup>b</sup>.

WILKINSON, Mr., Soper-lane, London, 177. 53.

WILKINSON, Tho., Vicar of Lawrence-Waltham. Pedigree, 838. 679. Letter to Ashmole, 850. end.

WILLELMUS. Chron. de regibus: v. Rede, R. [Addenda.]

WILLESCOFT: v. Wollascott.

WILLESLEY, Derbyshire. Monuments, etc., 854. 86.

WILLESTHORPE, Sawley, Derbyshire. Charta de manerio, 1527. 86<sup>b</sup>-7<sup>b</sup>.

WILLESTORPE. Pedigree, 831. 45.

WILLET: v. Wellett.

WILLET, Andr. Cat. of charitable works done in the times of Edw. VI, Eliz., and James I., 810. art. 4.

WILLIAM: v. Guillelmus; Gulielmus; Willelmus.

WILLIAM I., King of England. Brevis relatio de eo, 865. 355. De iis qui suppeditaverunt naves ad iter ejus in Angliam, ib. 370. Names of his followers, 1116. 46, 47. Extracts concerning him, 860. 5. Charta de Windlesora, 1122. 1. Distich on his seal, 799. 146.

WILLIAM III., King of Great Britain. Nativity, 240. 265, 271. 243. 158<sup>b</sup>. 332. 41<sup>b</sup>. 436. 107. Made K.G., 1110. 166. 1112. 44<sup>b</sup>, 53<sup>b</sup>, 54, 56, 95<sup>b</sup>. Fees paid in 1663 for his installation, (by dispensation,) 1131. 97. To be installed in person, (Dec. 1670,) ib. 265. Address of the Commons to K. Charles II. on his marriage, 807. 24. Ref. to the arms of the Prince and Princess of Orange, 1134. 149. Ashmole's ded. of his *Instit. of the Garter* to him, 1131. 152.

WILLIAM I., King of Scots. *Conventio cum Henrico II., Rege Anglie*, 789. 158. Summoned to England, by Richard I., 789. 158<sup>b</sup>.

WILLIAM I., Prince of Orange. Anne [of Saxony] his second wife: marriage, (1561,) 840. 95.

WILLIAM II., Prince of Orange. Made K.G., 1108. 159<sup>b</sup>-61. Acts, 1110. 164.

WILLIAM, Duke of Athens, (younger son of Frederick, King of Sicily). Burns Southampton, 380. 155<sup>b</sup>.

WILLIAM, son of Duncan, 844. 5.

WILLIAM OF WORCESTER: v. Worcester.

WILLIAMS: v. Wylliams. Pedigree, (Berks.) 852. 188.

WILLIAMS, ...., clerk, Merton Coll., Oxford. Epitaph on him, 38. 144.

WILLIAMS, Goody, Luton, 174. 243.

WILLIAMS, Mrs., 1499. xv.

WILLIAMS, Edw., of the Hide, 1380. 18.

WILLIAMS, Hanna, 180. 141<sup>b</sup>.

WILLIAMS, Isbell, 363. 199.

WILLIAMS, Dr. Jacob, 438. 74.

WILLIAMS, John, Abp. of York. Letter (as Bp. of Lincoln) about the communion-table, 828. 172. Speeches, as Lord Keeper, 830. 148, 158, 163. Notes of his sermon at the funeral of L. Duke of Richmond, 826. 187. Licence to Napier, to practise physic, 1763. 55. Dispensation to Gravius, for non-residence, 1399. II. 86. Censured in the Star-Chamber, 800. 5. 5<sup>b</sup>, 38<sup>b</sup>-49<sup>b</sup>. 824. 58, etc. Letter to him, from one Hutchinson, 830. 207. —from Napier, 1730. 217. Carol presented to him, by Herrick, 38. 298. Satire on him, ib. 319.

WILLIAMS, John, Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 202, 204.

WILLIAMS, Kath., Stanmore, 1380. 30.

WILLIAMS, Magd., 1488. II. 45. 1730. 217.

WILLIAMS, Peter, 838. 479.

WILLIAMS, Rich., bookseller, 845. 144.

WILLIAMS, Will. Address, as Speaker, to Sir R. Peyton, (1680,) 1142. 126.

WILLIAMSON, Eliz., 190. 85.

WILLIAMSON, Hen., preb. of Peterborough, 836. 277.

WILLIAMSON, Sir Jos. Letters to Ashmole, 840. 323. 1131. 300. Letters to him, from Ashmole, 1131. 299<sup>b</sup>, 300. Mentioned, ib. 328. 1788. 158.

WILLIAMSON, Rich., Rogate, Sussex. Letter to Lilly, 423. 200.

WILLIAMSON, Sir Tho., Bart. Arms, 858. 160.

WILLIAMSON, Tho., Cloughton. Arms, 834. III. 29.

WILLIS, Browne, LL.D. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 31.

WILLIS, Tho., M.D., 1567. beg. 3<sup>b</sup>.

WILLISON: v. Willyson.

WILLOBE, ...., M.D.: v. Willoughby. WILLoughby. Pedigree, 799. 155.—(Devon,) 763. 82. Ballad by J. Packe on the acts of three of the family, 1115. 13. Barony of W. of Eresby, 862. 53. (v. Bertie.)

WILLOUGHBY, ...., M.D. Galen's pill, by "D. Willobe," 1498. II. 8. Recipe for a water, "from Mr. Willobe," 1407. II. 1, 70.

WILLOUGHBY, Capt., (1644,) 184. 40.

WILLOUGHBY, Mr., Magd. Coll., Oxford, (1660,) 1780. 120.

WILLOUGHBY, Sir Chr. Posterity, 836. 401.

WILLOUGHBY, Fra., fifth Lord Willoughby of Parham. Letter to him, from Sir B. Whitelock, 1126. 129.

WILLOUGHBY, Sir Fra., t. Chas. I., 1132. 212.

WILLOUGHBY, Fra., Poor Knight of Windsor, 1132. 186, 212, 216, 218.

WILLOUGHBY, Henry, son of William sixth Lord Willoughby of Parham. Notice of his expedition to Surinam, etc. in 1667, 423. 271.

WILLOUGHBY, Rob., first Lord Willoughby de Broke, K.G. Mentioned, 1779.

WILLOUGHBY, Robert, second Lord Willoughby de Broke. Dorothy [Grey] his wife: v. Blount, Will., [Addenda.]

WILLOUGHBY, Will., first Lord Willoughby of Parham. Pedigree, 836. 401. Creation, 832. 13.

WILLOUGHBY, William, sixth Lord Willoughby of Parham. Extract from a letter from Barbadoes, 423. 271.

WILLOUGHBY, Sir Will., Bart., of Selston. Funeral, (1671,) 838. 465.

WILLS. Abstracts of and extracts from wills in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, etc., 1105. 189<sup>b</sup>, 190, 194<sup>b</sup>-201<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 199-205, 258, 258<sup>b</sup>. 1123. 75<sup>b</sup>. Wills of Knights of the Garter, etc., from the Lambeth registers, 1125. 108-60. A will proved before the archd. of Berks, (1447,) and afterwards at Windsor, 1300. Abstracts of wills recorded at Windsor, 1126. 29<sup>b</sup>, 31-4, 40<sup>b</sup>. Right of the Primate to prove royal wills, 1126. 142<sup>b</sup>, etc. Table concerning probate, etc., 826. 112.

WILLS, John. Petitions to be made a Poor Knight, 1132. 186.

WILLYSON. Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 214.

WILMER: v. Wymer.

WILMOT. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 134. 852. I. 197. II. 52<sup>b</sup>.

WILMOT, Geo., Letcombe, Berks. Arms, 840. 419. 858. 193.

WILMOT, Hen., first Earl of Rochester. Created Lord Wilmot, 832. 182<sup>b</sup>. Testimonials signed by him, 1132. 252, 274.

WILNE, Derbyshire. Monuments, 854. 83.

WILNEHALL, Roger, Lichfield, 1521. (A.) 4.

WILSON. Arms, 834. 31<sup>b</sup>.

WILSON, Mr., 184. 29<sup>b</sup>.

WILSON, Edw., bailiff of Lichfield. Letters, 1731. 32, 33, 86.

WILSON, Tho., steward of Windsor, (1548.) 1126. 41<sup>b</sup>.

WILSON, Tho. Note to J. Booker, (1655.) 183. 305.

WILSON, Tho., Bp. of Sodor and Man. Reflections, etc., or "Private Thoughts," 1838.

WILSON, Sir Tho. Note concerning the State Papers, 826. 144. 863. 185.

WILSON, Tho. Letters to Huddersford, 1822. 120, 121.

WILSON, Will., Canon of Windsor, 1123. 1125. 56<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 169. 1167.

WILTSHIRE. Fees, 866. 405. Certain manors, 1122. 75. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 66<sup>a</sup>. Manors, etc. of Windsor Castle, 1115. 31. 1123. 58<sup>b</sup>. Lands of the Stapletons, 1115. 241. Considerations about exemption of part of the county from supplying carts for the King's provisions, (1604.) 64. 14<sup>b</sup>.

— Earl of: v. Bullen; Paulet; Scrope; Stafford.

WILTSHIRE, Mr., 1452. 74<sup>b</sup>.

WIMBERLEY, Dr. Nativ. of his son Gilbert, (1629.) 243. 262.

WIMBLEDON, Edw. Visc.: v. Cecil.

WIMBOTHAM, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 33<sup>a</sup>, 38.

WIMBOURNE-ALL-SAINTS', Dorset. Compositio de decimis man. de Ockebourn contra rectores eccl. de Opwimburn, (1225.) 1125. 33.

WIMPE, Rich.: v. Wympe.

WINCLOWE, or Wyncelow. Stemma, 799. 35<sup>a</sup>, 38.

WINCH. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 246.

WINCH, or Wynch, Alice, Luton, 1880. 17.

WINCH, or Winche, Jane, Luton, 174. 367.

WINCH, or Wynch, Simon. Petitions to be made a Poor Knight, 1115. 81<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 186, 206, 208.

WINCHCOMBE. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 219. 852. 184.

WINCHCOMBE, Sir Hen., first Bart. Funeral, 836. 453.

WINCHCOMBE, or Wyche come, John, Newbury. Arms, 858. 72.

WINCHELL, Will., arms-painter, 857. 116.

WINCHESEA, H. Earl of: v. Finch.

WINCHELSEY, Rob. de, Abp. of Canterbury. Constitutiones, etc., 1146. 79, 80, 83, 84<sup>b</sup>. Statuta de Arcubus, etc., ib. 101, 111.

WINCHESTER. Meeting of the Heralds, 3 Hen. VII., in the chapter-house, 857. 541. Qu. Mary I. married in the cathedral, 837. 205. 840. 567. Presentment against the College, (1716-7,) 1818. art. 75. Ric. Cler., rector of St. Pancras, owner of 1505. (fol. 245.)

— Bishopric: v. Andrewes, Bp.; Garter, Order of the—Prelate; Montagu, Bp.; Neyle, Bp.

— Earl of: v. Bruges; Despenser; Quincy.

— Marq. of: v. Paulet.

WINCKENSTENIX, John, 1490. 199.

WINDE, Sir Roh., 394. 45.

WINDEBANK, Sir Fra. Mentioned, 64. 30<sup>a</sup>, 31<sup>b</sup>, 37<sup>b</sup>. 1729. 236. Speech at the censure of Lord Keeper Williams, 800. 45<sup>b</sup>. 824. 85<sup>b</sup>. Signature, as Sec. of State, 1111. 123<sup>b</sup>.

WINDEBANK, Sir Thomas, father of Sir Francis. Counter-signature, (1580.) 1729. 15<sup>b</sup>. Memoranda and accounts for the year 1604. 64.

WINDSOR, Tho.: v. Windsor.

WINDHAM: v. Wymondham; Wymundham; Wyndham.

WINDHAM, Tho., Keinsford, Somerset. Lines to J. Lane, 53. 2.

WINDSOR, Berks. The Town, etc. Materials for the history of the town of New-Windsor, 1122. 1126. Notes from records, 860. art. 36. 1105. 186<sup>a</sup>, etc., 203, etc. 1115. 90, 187, 225. Various notes, 1115. 94. 1131. 233<sup>b</sup>, 234. Court of New-Windsor; a will proved therein, (1448.) 1300. (now in 1763. 44; see also 1126. 40<sup>b</sup>.) The two manors, 1115. 80<sup>a</sup>. 1126. 65<sup>b</sup>, 99<sup>b</sup>, 107, 115<sup>b</sup>. Manor of Windsor-Underwrofe, 1126. 40, 65<sup>b</sup>, 99<sup>b</sup>, 107, 115<sup>b</sup>, 117, 121, 124. Arms of the town, 1109. 148<sup>b</sup>. 1128. 121. Charta Edw. II., cum annot. de chartis aliis, 1126. 15. Charta Edw. IV., ib. 71. Stewards and bailiffs, 1115. 38<sup>b</sup>. 1126. 41-2<sup>b</sup>. Members of parliament, 1126. 69, 70<sup>a</sup>. Custom as to final concords, ib. 13<sup>b</sup>, 31<sup>b</sup>-3<sup>a</sup>, 39. Guild of the H. Trinity, 1115. 40. 1126. 30<sup>b</sup>-4, 66<sup>b</sup>-8, 81, 81<sup>b</sup>. Corporation records, 826. 138. 1115. 35-40<sup>b</sup>, 86. 1126. 1, etc. Affairs of the corporation, (1657,) etc., 1115. 37. Churchwardens' accounts, 1126. 28-9<sup>b</sup>. Comm. about church ornaments, 7 Edw. VI., ib. 75. (see also 1123. 176<sup>b</sup>.) The font removed, 1126. 101. Burial of S. Bowyer, 1121. 232. Papers connected with the augmentation of the vicarage, (1624-46,) 1126. 100, 102<sup>b</sup>, 114. A fellowship of Eton annexed to it, 1115. 35. 1126. 101<sup>b</sup>. Lecture, 1126. 114<sup>b</sup>. Grant of the vicarage.

house, (1501,) ib. 81. Cross, ib. 100, 107<sup>a</sup>, 1. Market-house, ib. 43<sup>b</sup>, 123. Bridge, ib. 98<sup>b</sup>. Office of bridge-keeper, ib. 44<sup>b</sup>. Gifts to the poor, 1115. 38. 1123. 51. Alms-houses, etc., 1126. 40<sup>b</sup>, 63<sup>b</sup>-7<sup>b</sup>, 119<sup>b</sup>. Pest-house, ib. 68<sup>b</sup>. Looefield silver, 1126. 124. Lands of J. Scotte, 1125. 45. A "course at field" held at Windsor, (1593.) 1109. 154<sup>b</sup>.

Places in or near Windsor. Barnspowl-bridge, 1126. 119. Bowyer's lands, ib. 64<sup>a</sup>, b. Didworth (or Dedworth)-Mansell, Didworth-Loring, ib. 124. Pescod-street, 1123. 111. 1126. 66<sup>b</sup>. 154<sup>b</sup>. (B.) Pukkes-lane, 1126. 67<sup>b</sup>. Shere-street, ib. 40<sup>a</sup>, 64, 119. Wardefeld, ib. 40<sup>a</sup>. Extract from Fleetwood's *Itinerarium ad Windsor*, 860. 409.

The Castle. Collections respecting it, 1122. Various notes, 860. art. 36. 1115. 32, 191. Views, [drawings by Hollar], 1131. 179. A "Round Table" held there, (1343.) 1115. 97. Opinion that the Round Table was only the Round Tower of the castle, 1131. 264. Notes from Close Rolls, t. Edw. III., about the buildings, 1115. 191. The castle-mound called Oure, ib. 25, 80<sup>b</sup>. Drawings of the chapel in the King's lodgings, 1131. 168<sup>b</sup>, 170<sup>b</sup>. The Chancellor's Tower, 1114. 10. 1132. 135. Garter's Tower, 1112. 137<sup>b</sup>, 224<sup>b</sup>. 1132. 135. Terrace, (1635-8,) 1125. 71<sup>b</sup>-3. Conduit, 1125. 68-71. Fountain, 1115. 80<sup>b</sup>. St. Anthony's Monastery, (or Hospital,) 1115. 86. 1131. 249. Licence to make a gate, (1498,) 1123. 129<sup>b</sup>. 1125. 19<sup>b</sup>. Disputes about the repair of walls, 1123. 126, etc. 1125. 49-51. 1132. 172-8. Ancient inscription on the wall of a room, 1134. 310. Hundreds, manors, and liberties of the Castle, 1115. 31. Court of the Honour and Castle, 1115. 31<sup>b</sup>, 86<sup>a</sup>. Grants of offices, 1111. 7-9<sup>b</sup>. 1115. 33, 34. 1131. 57. Fees of officers, 1115. 87. Constable, 1105. 183<sup>b</sup>. 1113. 197. 1115. 225-6<sup>b</sup>. 1126. 129, etc. Porter, 1123. 1-1<sup>b</sup>. Henry III. at Windsor, 860. 19. Arrival of Philip and Mary, 1110. 34<sup>b</sup>. Robes and goods in the Wardrobe and Garter room, (1649,) 1111. 233.

The College. Documents concerning it, 833. 6. 1113. xi. xii. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1132. 150<sup>b</sup>, etc., 165, etc. Notes from the rolls, 1112. 101, etc. Various notes, 1115. 29, 38<sup>b</sup>. 1126. 41. 1131. 223, 233<sup>b</sup>, 234. First foundation, 1125. 102. Extracts from the Close Rolls, 6-14 Edw. III., about the admission of canons, 1115. 185. Edward III.'s foundation, 1114. 90. Carta foundationis, (1348,) 778. 47. 814. 4. 815. 17. 1114. 88. 1124. 23<sup>b</sup>. Appropriation of certain churches, (1349-60,) 1115. 88. Bulla exemptionis a Clemente VI., (1351,) 1124. 29, 43<sup>b</sup>. Other papal bulls, 1125. 74-100<sup>b</sup>, 101<sup>b</sup>.

105<sup>a</sup>-7. *Statuta ordinata per W. de Eydndon, Winton. ep., (1352.)* 778.  
11, 15. 814. 8, 38. 1114. 88<sup>a</sup>. 1124.  
8.—*Engl.* 1125. 162. *Formule ad-  
missionis custodis, canonorum, et  
vicariorum; et eorum iuramentorum*, 778.  
43. 1124. 26<sup>a</sup>. *Carta de libertatibus  
collegii*, 47 Edw. III., 1122. 93<sup>a</sup>. 1124.  
249. *Excerpta e rotulis*, Edw. III.—  
Hen. VI., 1105. 112, etc. *Carta Ric.*  
II. et Hen. IV., (1399.) 1113. 253.  
1124. 30. *Carta de Iasperius*, 1 Hen.  
V., 1122. 212. *Literæ Hen. V. ad  
Dec. et Canonicos*; *Gallice*, 1113. 112<sup>a</sup>.  
1125. 101.—*Engl.* 1125. 101<sup>a</sup>. *Ab-  
stracts of royal pardons to the Dean  
and Canons*, Hen. V.—Edw. IV., 1115.  
181. *Custody of felons*, 1 Hen. VI.,  
1125. 39<sup>a</sup>. *Confirmatio Collegii*, sive  
castos nomine custodis, sive nomine  
decani appelletur, 8 Hen. VI., 1125. 2.  
*Injunctiones* Jo. Kemp, archiep. Ebor.  
et Anglie canc., cum brevi regio, (1431.)  
814. 44. 57<sup>a</sup>. 1124. 33. 42. Royal  
letter thereon, 1125. 19. *Notes of a  
charter of Edward IV.*, 1113. 113.  
*Carta Ric. Ducis Glouc.*, maneria quan-  
dam concedens, 1125. 18<sup>a</sup>. *Decani et  
Cap. literæ ad seisinam recipiendam ab  
eodem*, (1479.) 1287. *Indentura inter  
eundem et Dec. Canonicos de missis  
celebrandis*, 1125. 44. *Licentia Edw.*  
IV. *eidem Ricardio et uxori, pro conces-  
sione eccl. de Olney*, 1122. 99. (see  
1125. 61<sup>a</sup>) *Carte de Iasperius*, 2 et  
4 Hen. VIII., ib. 209. *Literæ Hen.*  
VIII. *pro mansionibus canonorum et  
vicariorum*, 1125. 107. *High-Stewards*,  
t. Hen. VIII., 1131. 233<sup>a</sup>. *Provisions*  
of Hen. VIII.'s will, and their fulfil-  
ment, 1114. 72. 1123. 50, 79, 81<sup>a</sup>,  
144. 145<sup>a</sup>. 1125. 54. *Various in-  
junctions of Edward VI.*, 1123. 25-44.  
*Grant of Q. Eliz.* that no singing men or  
boys be taken away, (1560.) 1113. 252.  
*Carta R. Eliz.*, 1564. *cartas quam-  
plurimas priores recitans et confirmans*,  
815. *Injunctions by Sir N. Bacon, Lord  
Keeper*, (1570.) 1123. 45<sup>a</sup>, etc. *Com-  
putus Simonis Aden, novæ dotationis*,  
(1565.) 1113. 261. *Computus Joh.  
Ringé, receptoris generalis*, (1596-7.)  
1167. *Liber receptarum G. Goodman*,  
seneschalli novæ dotationis, (1624-25.)  
1113. 264. *Act of Parl.*, 2 Jas. I., about  
the lands of the new donation, etc., 1123.  
115<sup>a</sup>. *Catal. Decanorum et Canon-  
orum*, per T. Frith, 1123. 1. (and  
see 1125. 21.) *Lists of Canons*, 1131.  
62, 230. *Rights of the Dean and  
Canons*, 1110. 67. 1111. 123<sup>a</sup>. 9, 136.  
1112. 76, 79<sup>a</sup>, 176. *Jurisdiction of the  
Dean*, 1132. 181-4<sup>a</sup>. The title changed  
from *Warden*, 1113. 113. 1125. 2.  
Note about his seal, 1763. 85. *Arms  
of Knts. of G.* set up in the deanery by  
D. Wren, 1115. 267. *Window in a  
canon's house*, 192. 1. 109. *Canons'*  
*option of houses*, 1124. 156. *Docu-  
ments concerning the Chantry-priests*,  
1123. 96, etc. 1132. 165. *Readers in  
divinity*, 1125. 55, etc. *Clerks and  
choristers*, 1115. 26. 1123. 60, 96,  
etc. 1125. 41<sup>a</sup>, 51, etc. 1131. 243.  
47, etc. *Dimensions*, 1115. 27.  
*Drawing of the nave-roof*, 1131. 180.

198. 1123. 49, etc. 1125. *Lands  
parted with by exchange with the  
Crown*, t. Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI.,  
1123. 144. *Lands*, (1649.) 848. 10,  
14<sup>a</sup>. 1115. 29. 1123. 87. *Lease to  
Sir H. Sydne* (1563) 16. 1123. 160. (*transcr.*)  
1134. 254.—(1410.) 22. *Inventories*,  
*depositiones* about the sale and loss of  
*vestments and ornaments*, etc., (1548-  
1667.) 1123. 174-94<sup>a</sup>. *Lists of goods*,  
etc., (1642-3.) 1111. 141-3<sup>a</sup>. *Notices*  
of plate, t. Chas. I., ib. 33<sup>a</sup>-7, 51,  
58, 66, 67<sup>a</sup>, 130<sup>a</sup>. 1113. 188. 1132.  
55. 73-97, 117.—t. Chas. II., 1113. 94.  
1131. 17, 220. *Stalls*, 1111. 58, 61, 62,  
139. 1132. 51, 54, 55. *New organ*,  
(1637.) 1111. 60<sup>a</sup>. 1115. 80. *Draught*  
of a new organ, 1131. 186<sup>a</sup>.

#### The Poor Knights.

*Foundation*, 1114. 88. *Early documents*,  
ib. 88-97<sup>a</sup>. *Excerpta e rotulis*, Edw.  
III.—Hen. VI., 1105. 112, etc. 1131.  
57. *Notices*, 1110. 14<sup>a</sup>. 1113. 255.  
*Form of patent*, 1114. 3. *Ref. to an  
act of parl.*, 22 Edw. IV., 30. 1113.  
113. 1125. 164. *Appointment of one*,  
by Edw. IV., 1123. 201<sup>a</sup>.—by Hen.  
VII., 1114. 8<sup>a</sup>. *Articles exhibited by  
them against the Canons*, circ. t. Hen.  
VII., 1168. *Articles of the Dean and  
Canons in reply to the claim of three  
Poor Knights*, t. Hen. VIII., 29. *Re-  
plication of the three Knights*, 30.  
*Answers of the Dean and Canons to the  
petition and replication*, 1124. 164. 1125.  
20. *Literæ*, 3 Hen. VIII., exonerantes  
Dec. et Can. ab exhibitione Militum,  
1125. 103<sup>a</sup>, b. *Foundation and orders*  
of Q. Eliz., 1123. 54-9, 150. *War-  
rant of the Queen appointing a gover-  
nor*, 1111. 95<sup>a</sup>. 1132. 157. *Patent of  
a Knight*, 10 Jas. I., 1111. 92. *Orders*  
in a chapter of Knights (10 Jas. I.)  
about some vacancies, 1113. 184. *Appoint-  
ments, etc.*, t. Chas. I., 1124. 111.  
1126. 103<sup>a</sup>, b. *Payments to them*,  
t. Chas. I., 1132. 105-114, 131. *Pet-  
itions to Chas. I. for payment of  
arrears, etc.*, 1111. 51<sup>a</sup>-2, 64<sup>a</sup>. 1132.  
194. *Suitors for places*, t. Chas. I.,  
1115. 81<sup>a</sup>, b. 1132. 185-93, 202-82.  
*An admission*, 1132. art. 35. *Reasons  
for an Act for continuance of the  
Knights*, (1654.) 1123. 204. *Orders*  
in pursuance of Cromwell's ordinance  
for their maintenance, ib. 71. Crom-  
well's Knights turned out, and replaced  
by others, ib. 77. *Crane's charity*,  
1115. 53-7. 1123. 76<sup>a</sup>, 77<sup>a</sup>, 196. 1131.  
222. *Appointments by Chas. II.*, 1111.  
92<sup>a</sup>. 1112. 75, 80<sup>a</sup>. 1124. 165. 1131.  
15, 16. *Complaint against two Knights*  
by Dean Ryves, 1131. 90. *The charges*  
of building their houses, 1115. 41, 86.  
1125. 66. *Their lands*, 1113. 254,  
255. 1123. 50. *Dues, and payments*  
to them, 1115. 29, 81. 1131. 221, 243.  
1132. 77, 105, 107, 111, 112, 114,  
131, 167, 194-8.

#### St. George's Chapel.

*Notes from the Rolls*, 1115. 183, 184,  
191, 192. *Various documents*, 1113.  
188, 245, 252, etc. 1131. 3. 1132.  
47, etc. *Dimensions*, 1115. 27.  
*Drawing of the nave-roof*, 1131. 180.

*Vanishing of the choir*, 1125. 11. 1131.  
25<sup>a</sup>. 1132. 154, 154<sup>a</sup>. *Windows*  
and stained glass, 1111. 62. 1121.  
217. 1132. 53. *Registrum librorum*,  
*vestimentorum*, *reliquiarum*, etc.,  
(1384-5.) 16. 1123. 160. (*transcr.*)  
1134. 254.—(1410.) 22. *Inventories*,  
*depositiones* about the sale and loss of  
*vestments and ornaments*, etc., (1548-  
1667.) 1123. 174-94<sup>a</sup>. *Lists of goods*,  
etc., (1642-3.) 1111. 141-3<sup>a</sup>. *Notices*  
of plate, t. Chas. I., ib. 33<sup>a</sup>-7, 51,  
58, 66, 67<sup>a</sup>, 130<sup>a</sup>. 1113. 188. 1132.  
55. 73-97, 117.—t. Chas. II., 1113. 94.  
1131. 17, 220. *Stalls*, 1111. 58, 61, 62,  
139. 1132. 51, 54, 55. *New organ*,  
(1637.) 1111. 60<sup>a</sup>. 1115. 80. *Draught*  
of a new organ, 1131. 186<sup>a</sup>.

#### Tombs, chantries, obits, etc.

*Monuments, etc.*, 850. 328. 1111. 141-  
3<sup>a</sup>. *Royal burial-place*, 1115. 80.  
*Notes about chantries*, 1131. 41. *Con-  
cessio messuagii per executores* D. Hen.  
Blount, (1371.) *pro obitu ejus cele-  
brando*, 1544. (B.) *Indentura cum* W.  
de Wykeham, Ep. Winton., *pro  
memoria ejus celebranda*, (1402.) 1115.  
1. 1125. 37<sup>a</sup>. *Testam.* H. Spucer,  
can., *in quo de obitu ejus per tres  
anos celebrando*, (1437.) 1125. 45<sup>a</sup>.  
*Obit-bills*, (1477-8.) 1296. (now in  
1763. 41, 42.) *Indentura de anniver-  
sario Ric. Duc. Glouc. Annae uxoris*,  
(1478.) 1125. 44. *Shorne's chapel*, c.  
1480, 1125. 107. 1131. 258. *Fundatio  
cantariz Anne Duc. Exon.*, (1482.)  
1125. 25. *Monument and trophies of*  
Edw. IV., (1483.) 1110. 3. 1113. 245.  
*Carta ad cantariam fundandam pro  
animabus T. Pasche and W. Hermier*,  
(1499.) 1125. 45. *Concessio Dec. et  
Can. pro capella Marg. Com. Rich-  
mundie*, (1497.) ib. 40. *Obitus militum  
Garterii*, 1502, (an obit-bill,) 1113.  
38. *Fundatio commemorationis Hen.*  
VII., (1504.) 1123. 63. *Documents*  
concerning the Hastings or Hunting-  
don chantry, (1504, etc.), 1125. 21,  
55-61<sup>a</sup>, 65. *Decretum pro memoria*  
C. Urswyke, decani, (1507.) 1115. 2.  
*Indentures respecting prayers and an  
obit for W. Butler, canon*, (1511-19.)  
1125. 22, 23<sup>a</sup>. *Oxenbridge's chantry*,  
1131. 273. *Monument of C. Earl of  
Worcester*, (1526.) ib. 319. *Engr. of  
the tomb of T. Earl of Rutland*, (1543.)  
ib. 181. 1763. 95. *Funeral of E.  
Earl of Lincoln*, (1534.) 818. 32.  
*Engr. of his tomb*, 1131. 181. *Order  
for the quarterly obit*, 1115. 47. 1123.  
59. 80<sup>a</sup>. *Obit prayers, etc.*, 1115. 26.  
29. 1131. 247. *Hymn for St. George's  
feast*, 1115. 43. *The daily prayer for  
the Sovereign and Knights*, 1131. 243.  
*Notice of a service-book printed by one  
of the quire*, ib. 247. *Distribution  
of bread to the poor*, ib. 229. *Right  
to offerings*, 1111. 128. 1112. 76. *Dis-  
posal of offertory-money*, (1630.) 1123.  
154. *Fees* (1630) *for baptism and  
marriage*, ib. 53.—*for burial*, ib. 52<sup>a</sup>.

#### The Forest and Parks.

*Notes about the forest*, 1115. 92. 1126.  
39<sup>a</sup>. *Officers*, 1115. 87. *Claim of*

the College, 7 Eliz., 1134. 250. Estates of wood-ground, (1609,) 1148. 28<sup>b</sup>. Notes taken at a justice-seat, (1632,) 749. XIV. Placita, 14 Car. I., 1126. 77<sup>b</sup>. Notes about the Park, 1109. 216. 1115. 191, 192. The Little Park, 1133. 135. The park of Pott-nall, *ib.* 164.

WINDSOR, Old., Berks. Mentioned, 1126. 124. Antique gem found there, 1763. 36<sup>b</sup>.

WINDSOR, And., first Lord Windsor of Stanwell. Made Steward of Windsor, 1126. 41. Master of the Wardrobe, 1148. XI. 5.

WINDSOR, And., esq. Gift to the poor of Windsor, (1621,) 1123. 51.

WINDSOR, Edw., third Lord Windsor. Abstr. of will, 1105. 199.

WINDSOR, Tho., sixth Lord Windsor. Lines to Prince Charles (afterwards II.) on his birth-day, 38. 116. Autograph, (? "Thomas Windsor,") 773. 29.

WINDSOR, Tho., *alias* Hickman, first Earl of Plymouth. Allowed the barony of Windsor, 838. 16. 857. 217.

WINDSOR, Will., first Baron by writ. Arms, 1121. 239.

Alice [Perrers] his wife: notices of her from the Patent Rolls, 1115. 186.

WINES. *Tractatus de viniis*, ed. ab Arn. de Villa Nova, 1391. 49. Receipts for wines, etc., by O. Fox, 358. viii. *Versus de qualitate vini*, 346. 142<sup>b</sup>. Medical properties, 1397. 40. *Tractatus Alberti de conservatione vini*, etc., 1471. 137.

WINTERITH-NEWBURGH, Dorset. Charta, (Wynforde,) 790. 190-201.

WINE, Vinc. Mentioned, 423. 129. Almanack for 1641, 190. 73. Calculations of conjunctions and eclipses, (1644-52,) 242. 100-4. Schemes of the heavens, 174. 420. 180. 161. Letter to Booker, 242. 99.—to Lilly, 423. 174.

WINGATE, Capt.: *v. Wyngate*.

WINGATE, Edw. Seal, 1138. 43.

WINGFIELD, South-, Derbyshire. Mary Q. of Scots there, 1729. 28, 28<sup>b</sup>.

WINGFIELD. Pedigree, 831. 64.

WINGFIELD, Sir Ant., K.G. Sign. as P. C., (A Wyngfeld,) 845. 160.

WINGFIELD, Rich., first Visc. Powerscourt. Creation, 832. 108.

WINGFIELD, Sir Rob. Account of Mary Queen of Scots, and her execution, 781. 26. 830. 12<sup>b</sup>.

WINGFIELD, Rob. Description of Tartary, 828. 247.

WINGRAVE, John. Eliz. his wife, 394. 48.

WINKFIELD, Berks, 1122. 64. 1125. 68. 1126. 124.

WINKLEY, Devon. Manor, 1122. 65.

WINN, Capt., 1441. 133.

WINSE, Tho., Luton, 181. 149.

WINSLADE: *v. Winalad*.

WINSLOW: *v. Wincelowe*.

WINSTON, Dr., 243. 162.

WINSTONE, James, 423. 220.

WINTER: *v. Wynter*.

WINTERBOURNE, Wilts. Manor, 1122. 75.

WINWOOD, Sir Ralph. Sent to Maur. Prince of Orange with the Garter, 1109. 4. Epitaph, 781. 151. An elegy on him, *ib.* 155.

WINWOOD, Rich., 1126. 70<sup>b</sup>.

WIRDHAM. Pedigree, (Berks,) 852. I. 192. II. 30<sup>b</sup>.

WIRKSWORTH, Derbyshire. Wapentake. Barge-moote Court, etc., 816. 43<sup>b</sup>.

WIRLEY, Sir John: *v. Wyrley*.

WIREMBURG: *v. Frederick*.

WISBEACH, Cambridgeshire. Arms, etc. in the church, 784. 27<sup>b</sup>. Castle, 828. 215, 219.

WISE, Dns., 185. 36<sup>b</sup>.

WISEMAN. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 132. 852. I. 193. II. 19.

WISEMAN, Dns., 831. 39.

WISEMAN, Dorothy, Finchinbrook, 240. 61<sup>b</sup>.

WISEMAN, Rob., 1819. art. 43.

WISHAM: *v. Wysham*.

WISHART, John. Signature, 1132. 236.

WISSINGSET, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575,) 792. II. 50.

WITCHCRAFT: *v. Magic*. Notes from Scripture, etc., 547. Key. Whether it cometh by the eyes, 749. 7<sup>b</sup>. To desry it, 1488. II. 15<sup>b</sup>. Remedies against it, 1417. v. I. 1442. VI. 27. 1447. IX. 16, 18. Cases of persons thought to be bewitched, 182. 107<sup>b</sup>, 153. 1447. IX. 14. 1488. II. 35. 1730. artt. 35, 82. Prayer for one bewitched, 188. 186<sup>b</sup>. A house bewitched, 178. 31.

WITCHINGHAM, Great and Little, Norfolk. Arms in the churches, (1575,) 792. II. 57<sup>b</sup>-8.

WITELLO, Polonus. *De perspectiva*, 424.

WITHAM. Pedigree, 831. 49.

WITHENS: *v. Wythens*.

WITHEPOLE, Edm. Quartet with Felton, 856. 105.

WITHEPOLE, Sir Will.: *v. Wittypool*.

WITHER, or Withers, Geo. Nativity, 332. 62. Lines to Chas. I. while prince, 38. 38. Epitaph on a lady, *ib.* 167.—on Lady Scott, *ib.* 178.

WITHERS, Mr., Welling, 204. 41<sup>b</sup>. (The same?), 184. 75<sup>b</sup>.

WITHERS, Hen., Eynsford, Kent, 64. 24<sup>b</sup>.

WITHE, John, arms-painter. Signature, 857. 116. Letter to him, from J. Vincent, 788. 7.

WITTENHAM, Little-, Berks. Church notes, 850. 55. 1137. 149.

WITTENHAM, Long-, or West-, Berks. Exchange of the advowson for that of South-Tawton, Devon, (1351,) 1125.

24<sup>b</sup>. Rog. Bacon said to have been born at "Witnam *juxta Oxoniam*," 1437. 155.

WITTE, Rob., M.D., Kingston-upon-Hull. Letter to Lilly, 423. 197.

WITTON, Nether-, Northumberland. Castle, 834. vi.

WITTON, Mr., 833. 23.

WITTYPOOLE, Sir Will., 356. II.

WITWICKE, Fra., Staffordshire. Lines to him, 47. 128.

WIVELSTHORP: *v. Willesthorpe*.

WIVERTON, Notts. Arms in the Hall, 836. 69.

WOBURN, Bucks. Arms in a window of the church, 850. *end*.

WODCOKE, W. Medical recipe, 1500. 237.

WODDE, Ann, Coleman-street, London, 363. 26.

WODEHORSE: *v. Woodhouse*.

WODEHORSE, or Woodhouse, Sir Tho., second Bart., 394. 269<sup>b</sup>.

WODYLD: *v. Wideville*.

WODROFFE, Mr., 1470. 316.

WOGAN, Magd., London, 334. 30<sup>b</sup>.

WOGHENOR, Matth. *Tract. de memoria artificiali*, 380. 129.

WOLCOTT. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 5.

WOLECOM: *v. Woolcombe*.

WOLFE, Fra., Madeley. Augmentation of arms, (1661,) for sheltering Charles II. on his escape from Worcester, 858. 128.

WOLFGANG-WILHELM, son of Phil. Louis, Count-Pal. of the Rhine, 1729. 134.

WOLLASCOTT. Pedigree, (Berks,) 851. 58, 204. 852. I. 88. (Willescott). II. 77<sup>b</sup>.

WULLASTON, Northamptonshire, 1730. 128.

WULLASTON, Sir John, ald. of London. Speech on the petition against bishops; in verse, 36. 79.

WOLLEY, John, Chanc. of the Garter, 1134. 27<sup>b</sup>.

WOLLY, Ann, 174. 292.

WOLMER. Pedigree, (Worc.), 831. 207.

WOLMER, Lydia, wife of W. Shore, *q. v.*

WOLNER, Elner, 181. 166.

WOLRICH, Sir Tho., first Bart., 833. 53. 54.

WOLRICH, Will. Charta, 833. 53.

WOLSELEY, Sir Chas., second Bart. Arms, 858. 124.

WOLSEY, Tho., Card. Goes to Calais, (1520,) 1113. I. State papers, (1527,) 1118. 117-25<sup>b</sup>. 1547. Articles against him, 1158. *end*. I. Letters to Gardiner, 1729. 156, 158. Arms, 802. 185.

WOLSTAN, St.: *v. Wulstan*.

WOLSTEED ABBEY. Works of Mich. Scott there, bound in chains, 835. 150.

WOLSTENHOLME, Sir John. Anne [Dalison] his widow: funeral certificate, (1661,) 857. 334.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

WOLVERTON, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1577.) 792. 11. 69.

WOLVEDEN. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 49.

WOLVERHAMPTON, Staffordshire. History, by Dean Wren, 1125. 62<sup>b</sup>. The church given to the Bp. of Coventry, 884. 55. Monuments, 853. 25. Ornamenta of St. George's altar [at Wolverhampton?], (1518.) 859. 215. The registrar, 1131. 274.

WOLVERTON, Hamon de, a Baron, 1131. 292.

WOMACK, Laur., Bp. of St. David's, 1497. 240.

WOMBOURNE, Staffordshire. Monuments, 853. 74.

WOMBWELL. Descent, (Yorkshire,) 834. 111. 9.

WOMBWELL, Will., Wombwell-Hall, 183. 375.

WOMEN: v. Apparel; Characters; Poems, Lat.

WONFORD: v. Devon.

WOOD: v. Wodde; Woodd; Woodde; Woode. Pedigree of de Bosco, (Devon.) 763. 39.

WOOD, Major, Hamburg, (1665.) 242. 133.

WOOD, Mr., (1606.) 181. 126.

WOOD, Mr., Littleton, Middlesex, t. Chas. II., 1137. 76.

WOOD, Ant. a. Letters to Ashmole, 1131. 281. 1136. 100. 1790. 74. 75. Letter from Ashmole to him, 1790. 76. A note, 1118. 97. Mentioned, 1131. 280.

WOOD, Eliz., Luton, 181. 234. 835. 104<sup>b</sup>.

WOOD, J. Counter-signature, (1590.) 1729. 19.

WOOD, Jo., t. Chas. I., 180. 96.

WOOD, Tobias, 1382. 17. 30. 43. 57. 90. 94.

WOODBRIDGE, Suffolk. *Charta de ecclesia*, 833. 351.

WOODBURN, Rad. de. Arms and issue, 799. 103.

WOODCOCK: v. Wodcocke.

WOODCOCK, Mrs., 183. 370.

WOODCOCK, Sir John, Lord Mayor of London. Epitaph, 38. 176.

WOODS, Fra., Lichfield, 1521. (A.) 7<sup>b</sup>.

WOODDE, And., Rector of Warmingham, Cheshire. Lines to Visc. Kilmorey and O. Bridge-man, 38. 270. Epigram on one who would not kneel at the sacrament, ib. 270<sup>b</sup>. Lines to P. Vembles, ib. 272. Lines on submission to affliction, ib. 274. Hexastichon, ib. 275. Address to our Lord, ib. 294. Lines on integrity and candour, ib.

WOODDESON: v. Woodson. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 278.

WOODDE, Edw. Obit, (1499.) 6.

WOODFIELD: v. Wideville.

WOODFIELD, Cath., 182. 188<sup>b</sup>.

WOODFIELD, Chr., 1414. 441.

WOODHOUSE: v. Wodehouse.

WOODHOUSE, John. Notes from his alm. for 1628, 383. 3-5.

WOODROFF: v. Wodroffe.

WOODROFF, Dna., 329. 7, 26.

WOODROFFE, B. Letter to Huddesford, 1822. 45.

WOODS: v. Forests.

WOODSON: v. Woodeson.

WOODSON, John, town-clerk of Windsor, 1115. 37. 80<sup>b</sup>. 86.

WOODSTOCK, Oxon. Bailliwick, 1536. A Ch. Ch. play acted there, (1621.) 36. 283. Old Woodstock, 1763. 45<sup>b</sup>.

WOOD-SYLV, a custom in Derbyshire, 1115. 245.

WOODVILLE: v. Wideville.

WOODWARD, Eliz., London, 204. 194.

WOODWARD, G. Letter to J. Whiteside, 1821. 43.

WOODWARD, Joan, Papworth, Cambr., 334. 113.

WOODWORDE, ...., 1110. 89<sup>b</sup>.

WOOL, Dorset: v. Bindon.

WOOLBEDING, Sussex. Tenure of the manor, 860. 454.

WOOLLCOMBE. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 12.

WOOLHOUSE, Ant., Glasswell, Derbyshire. Arms, 858. 160.

WOOLMER: v. Wolmer.

WOOLRYCH: v. Wolrich.

WOORSCOPPE, Edw. Owner of 48.

WOOTTON, Oxon., 1763. 45<sup>b</sup>.

WOOTTON: v. Wotton.

WOOTTON, Hen., Canon of Windsor, 1131. 230.

WOOTTON-BASSETT, Wilts. Custom as to the election of mayor, 1463. 1.

WORCESTER. County. Fees, 866. 397. Arms of towns, 831. 197<sup>b</sup>. Pedigrees, ib. 198. The Gunpowder conspirators there, 180. 158.

City. Eminent persons buried there, 1116. 44<sup>b</sup>. The battle (1651) mentioned, 858. 128. 1115. 86.

— Earls of: v. Percy; Somerset; Tiptoft.

WORCESTER, el. Boteler, Will. of. Lists of knights and gentlemen in Norf., Suff., and Bristol, probably from a work by him, 860. 381, 382.

WORDE, Wynkin de. Fragment of his printed *Festival*, 1288. II.

WORDS: v. Vocabularies.

WORKSOP, Notts. K. James I. there, 1729. 82. Hist. of the foundation of the abbey; in verse, 848. 34<sup>b</sup>.

WORLD. "Mundus liber est sapientis," 751. 136<sup>b</sup>. "Il catastrophe del mondo," on events portended by a pseudo-star in 1603, etc.; translated, 186. 16.

WORSLEY. Descent, (Lanc.) 834. v. 23<sup>b</sup>.

WORSLEY, Chas., 183. 365.

WORSLEY, Edm., Lichfield, 364. 377.

WORSLEY, Edw., clerk, (1623.) 183. 365.

WORSLEY, Edw., Isle of Wight, t. Chas. I., 880. 285.

WORSTED, John. Descent, 1137. 123.

WORSWICK, Mr., 840. 583, 584.

WORTE, John, 45. 2<sup>b</sup>.

WORTH. Pedigree, (Devon.) 763. 35.

WORTH, Mrs., 1729. 234.

WORTLY, Sir Tho., 178. 147.

WOSTER, Giles, Mowbray Herald. At Rouen, (1420.) 857. 58.

WOTTON. Pedigree, (Staff.), 833. 459-461. Arms, 844. 41.

WOTTON, Sir Edw. Sign. as P. C., (1551,) 845. 160.

WOTTON, Edw., first Lord Wotton of Marley. Creation, (1603,) 832. 71. Sign. as P. C., 862. 411. 1132. 3.

WOTTON, Sir Hen. Sent to France with the Garter, 1132. 195. Letters to the Earl of Pembroke, 1729. 218, 220, 222. Ode on the Q. of Bohemia, "You meaner beauties of the night," 38. 118. 788. 21<sup>b</sup>. Hymn in his sickness, 38. 132.

WOTTON, Nich., Dean of Canterbury. Sign. as P. C., 845. 160. Sent to Flanders, 840. 295. Elogia in eum; *Lat. et Angl.* ib. 293, 297, 299.

WRA, Mary, 417. 75.

WRATTING, John, Luton, 181. 101<sup>b</sup>.

WRAXALL, Rich., 189. II.

WRAY. Arms, 834. 66, 67. 844. 177<sup>b</sup>.

WRAY, Sir Chr. Chief Justice of England, 862. 235.

WRAY, Edw., cupbearer to Charles I., 423. 106<sup>b</sup>. Lady Eliz. [Norris] his wife, ib.

WRAY, John, 243. 163<sup>b</sup>.

WRAV, Mary: v. Wra.

WRAY, Tho., 243. 163<sup>b</sup>.

WRATSBURY, Bucks.: v. Wyrardsbury.

WREN, Sir Chris. Nativity, 243. 193<sup>b</sup>.

WREN, Chr., Dean of Windsor and Registrar of the Garter. Papers concerning the order, 1108. 123. 133. 135. 139. 1111. 33. 37<sup>b</sup>. 58. 67<sup>b</sup>. 106. 109<sup>b</sup>. 110-114. 123-9<sup>b</sup>. 131-6<sup>b</sup>. 141. 142. 1113. 188. 1123. 49, etc. 1131. 129<sup>b</sup>. 1132. sepe. 1134. 249. Arms set up by him at the deanery, 1115. 267. Warrant to him, 1132. 137. Petitions concerning his office, 1111. 123<sup>b</sup>. 124. 125<sup>b</sup>. 127<sup>b</sup>. 135<sup>b</sup>. His expulsion, 1111. 143. 144. Contin. of Frith's Catal. of deans, etc., 1123. 1, etc. Hist. of Wolverhampton, 1125. 62<sup>b</sup>.

Letters from him, to Abp. Laud, 1111. 136<sup>b</sup>.

Sir T. Rowe, Chanc. of the Garter, 1111.

59. 59<sup>b</sup>. 60. 61. 62. 133. 1132. 47. 49.  
51. 53. 79.  
Sir J. Palmer, Deputy-chancellor, 1111.  
136. 139.

*Letters to him, from*  
R. Baylie, dean of Sarum, 1132. 181.  
Sir J. Borough, Garter, 1111. 135.  
Sir T. Rowe, 1111. 131. 131<sup>b</sup>. 133<sup>b</sup>. 134<sup>b</sup>.

**WREN**, Matt., Bp. of Ely.  
Papers concerning the Garter, written by him while dean of Windsor and registrar, 1108. 136<sup>b</sup>. 1111. 111<sup>b</sup>. 1128.  
9. 153. 1132. 103. 214. Statuta Ord. Persec., 1131. 107. Petition for the restitution of the registrar's fees, 1111. 123. Acts at Ipswich, while Bp. of Norwich, 828. x.

**WRENHAM**, John.  
Speech in the Star Chamber, 781. 56.

**WRENTMORE**, Rob., Cambridge.  
Letter to Booker, 180. 115<sup>b</sup>.

**WREXHAM**, Denbighshire.  
Monuments, 854. 260.

**WREY**: v. Wray.

**WRIGHT**. Arms, 844. 50.

**WRIGHT**, ...., M.D., 1400. 12.

**WRIGHT**, Mr., son-in-law to W. Newcomb, (1608.) 240. 125.

**WRIGHT**, Mr., t. Chas. II.  
Painting in the King's bed-chamber at Whitehall, 828. 84.

**WRIGHT**, Abr., 240. 210.

**WRIGHT**, Anne, 190. 101.

**WRIGHT**, E. Letter, (1669,) 838. 643.

**WRIGHT**, Edw.  
Letters to Huddesford, 1822. 11. 49, 50.  
51. 57. 63. 64. 73. 74.

**WRIGHT**, Gilb., 240. 210.

**WRIGHT**, John, Essex.  
Named as a recusant, (1611,) 1729. 112.

**WRIGHT**, Joe., High-Ongar.  
Mary (apparently) his wife, 177. 46.

**WRIGHT**, Kath., 174. 121.

**WRIGHT**, Rog.  
Alice his widow, 835. 367.

**WRIGHT**, Sam., Ongar.  
Sarah his wife, 177. 41.

**WRIGHTSON**, Mich.  
Letter to Ashmole, 1108. 4164.

**WROTHESLEY**: v. Writhe.

**WROTHESLEY**, Barbara, 836. 327.

**WROTHESLEY**, Chas., Windsor Herald.  
Paper written by him, 1113. 79<sup>b</sup>.

**WROTHESLEY**, Hen., second Earl of Southampton.  
Pedigree, 838. 395. His funeral, ib. 427.  
Mary [Brown] his wife: probably mentioned, ib. 203.

**WROTHESLEY**, Hen., third Earl of Southampton, K.G.  
His treason and fall, 862. 229. 1729.  
189. 190. His trial, 411. 49<sup>b</sup>. 830. 40.  
Released from the Tower, 781. 86.  
830. 127. 1729. 55. 58. His new patent, 832. 72. Comm. to him as K.G., 1132. 284.  
Eliz. [Vernon] his wife: probably mentioned, 1425. art. 8.

**WROTHESLEY**, Tho., first Earl of Southampton, K.G.  
Mentioned, 1475. 619.  
Jane [Cheney] his wife, ib.

**WROTHESLEY**, Tho., fourth Earl of Southampton, K.G.  
Acts, 1110. 170. Election and investiture as K.G., 1112. 91. Stall-plate, 1121. 270. Warrants as Lord Treasurer, 840. 595. 857. 117. 1521. (B.) 121. A commissioner for the office of E. Marshal, 858. 298.

**WROTHESLEY**, Sir Tho., *alias* Writhe, Garter, son of the following.  
Pedigree, 1115. 256. Notes concerning him, ib. 90<sup>b</sup>. Patent as Garter, 20 Hen. VII., 857. 70. Another, 1 Hen. VIII., 1133. 1<sup>b</sup>. Grants, etc., 858. 3. 9. 17. 26.  
28. Grant of a rent-charge to him, by Sir W. Fitz-William, K.G., 1132. 158. Dispute with [Machado?] Clarencieux, [Benolte?] Norroy, and other heralds, 840. 61. 857. 479. Dispute with Benolte, Clarencieux, 857. 428, etc. Indenture with Hawley, Norroy, about visiting, ib. 500. French version of the statutes of the Garter, perhaps by him, 776. (but see note on 1127. x.) Collections, in his writing, 1113. 10-23. 73. Extracts from his collections, 1109. 100-7. 1110. 67, 70, 71. Inscr. to the mem. of his dau. Barbara, 836. 327.

**WRYTHE**, or Wrythe, John, Garter.  
Ref. to his patent, 1133. 1<sup>b</sup>. "Demonstration concerning three knights of Almays," t. Edw. IV., 1116. 111.

**WRYTHE**, Sir Tho., assumed the name of Wriothesley, q.v.

**WYTS**.  
Copies of some, 1152. 2. 1156. 194<sup>b</sup>.  
Of Novel Dissent, 804. 11. 7<sup>b</sup>. Of Privy Seal, 838. 113-97. 1148. 317.

**WYXWORTH**, John : v. Wryxworth.

**WROTH**, Sir Rob., senior, 204. 166.

**WROTH**, Tho., 770. 68.

**WROTHESLEY**, Staffordshire: v. Tettenhall.

**WROTHESLEY**.  
Copies of family charters, 833. 77-89.  
1115. 207-12<sup>b</sup>. Account of the family, 1115. 19. Descent and arms, *temp*. Edw. III.-Eliz., 833. 89-91. 1115. 211-12.

**WROTHESLEY**, Sir .... Arms, 788. 37.

**WROTHESLEY**, Hen. de.  
Margery his daughter, 833. 83. 1115. 209<sup>b</sup>.

**WROTHESLEY**, Hugh de, 833. 80, 81, 82, 84. 1115. 208<sup>b</sup>, 209<sup>a</sup>, b.

**WROTHESLEY**, Sir Hugh, K.G.  
Coll. for his life, 1108. 309. Grant to him of the manor of Wrothesley, (23 Edw. III.), 833. 88. 1115. 210<sup>b</sup>.

**WROTHESLEY**, Walter, t. Eliz.  
Posterity, 833. 91. 1115. 212.

**WROTHESLEY**, Sir Walt., Bart.  
Letter to Ashmole, (1673,) 1131. 296.  
Copies from his evidences, 833. 77. 1115. 207.

**WROTHESLEY**, Will., dom. de, 833. 78-83.  
85-8. 1115. 208-210<sup>b</sup>.  
Katherine his wife, 833. 82, 87. 1115.  
209, 210<sup>b</sup>.  
Alice his daughter, wife of Hen. le Freeman, 833. 79, 80, 82, 85. 1115. 208<sup>a</sup>, b.  
209<sup>a</sup>, 210.

**WROTHESLEY**, Will., fil. dom. Will. de, 833. 79, 87. 1115. 208<sup>a</sup>, 210<sup>b</sup>.

**WROUGHTON**. Pedigree, (Devon,) 763. 84.

**WRYTHESLEY**: v. Wriothesley.

**WYTHE**, John : v. Writhe.

**WYTHE**, Sir Tho. : v. Wriothesley.

**WYXWORTH**, John, Guienne King of Arms.  
Exemplification by him, 858. 64.

**WULLFLETE**, Agnes, 1126. 68.

**WULSTAN**, St. Life; in verse, 43. 4.

**WURTEMBERG**: v. Frederick.

**WYATT**, Eliz., 1457. 61.

**WYATT**, Geo.  
Probably mentioned, as nephew to John Lord Finch, 1795. (now 1763. 59.)

**WYATT**, Hen. : v. Wyatt.

**WYBARN**, John.  
Possessor of 754. (fol. 129.)

**WYBASTON**, Hen. de, 833. 88. 1115. 210<sup>b</sup>.

**WYBASTON**, Rob. de, 833. 88. 1115. 210<sup>b</sup>.  
Sibilla his wife and Marg. their dau., ib.

**WYBURNBURY**, Chester.  
Notes, 854. 342, 347. 972. 288. Lands of the bishop of Cov. and Lich., 864. 40. Dodington: Sir T. Delver's house, 854. 340, 344. 359.

**WYCHE**.  
Pedigree and arms, 844. 69.

**WYCHE**, Tho., t. Hen. VI., 1520. 211.

**WYCHE**, Tho., Davenham.  
Arms, 858. 181.

**WYCHE**, Thos., English agent in Russia, 1781.

**WYCHECOME**, John : v. Winchcombe.

**WYCHWOOD**, Oxfordshire.  
Petition to the Commons from Woodstock and neighbouring places concerning the usurpations of the Ranger, 1763. 45<sup>b</sup>, 46. (formerly 1538.)

**WYCLIFFE**, John : v. Bible; Theology.

**WYCOMBE**, High-, Bucks.  
Charter of K. Stephen, dated "apud Wicumba in obsidione," 864. 68. Manor, etc., 1125. 1. 37.

**WYCROFT**, co. ...., 1113. 123<sup>b</sup>.

**WYDEVILE**: v. Widdevile.

**WYGRAM**, Alice, Windsor, 1126. 7.

**WYKEHAM**: v. Wickham.

**WYKEHAM**, Will. of, Bp. of Winchester.  
Commissions of Edw. III. to him and others, about lands near Windsor, 1123. 62-4. Agreement with the College of Windsor (1403) for a commemoration of him, 1115. 1. 1125. 37<sup>b</sup>. Notes from the Rolls of his preferments, 860. 84-5. 90. 93-4. Drawing of his round seal, 1125. 37<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

**WYERS.** Pedigree, 790. 249<sup>b</sup>.—(Heref.), 831. 216.  
**WYKES.** Tho. *Excerpta genealogica ex ejus Chronico*, 790. 41<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYLD.** Edm. Nativity, (Houghton-Conquest, 1616), 243. 395. Mentioned, 367. *end*.  
**WYLD, or Wild, Geo.**, 367. *end*.  
**WYLD, or Wild, John, C. B. of the Exch.**, 367. *end*.  
**WYLDY, Mr.**, 243. 174<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYLLSHE, John, merchant**, 858. 27.  
**WYLLYAMS, Edm.**, 340. 45<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYLMER.** Arms, 834. 23.  
**WYMONDHAM, Norfolk.** Manor, 880. 45<sup>a</sup>. Monastery, *ib.* 445.  
**WYMONDHAM, Sir Edm.** Autograph gift of 1523. (f. 6<sup>b</sup>.)  
**WYMPPE, Rich.** Mayor of Windsor, 1126. 43<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYMONDHAM, John de, London**, 1527. 34.  
**WYNECLOW: v. Wincelowe.**  
**WYNECH.** *v. Winch.*  
**WYNECOMBE: v. Winchcombe.**  
**WYNDHAM, Fra., Just. C. P.** Made S. L., 804. II. 1147. 37.  
**WYNDHAM, Tho.:** *v. Windham.*  
**WYNDSORE, Ra. de, Rector of Henslape.** *Carte duce*, 1126. 17.  
**WYNGATE, Capt.**, 243. 180<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYNN, Capt.:** *v. Winn.*  
**WYNN, Rich., Pentremorgan.** Letter to him, from E. Lhuyd, sen., 1825. 159.  
**WYNN, Rich., Salop**, 836. 48<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYNSLAD.** Pedigree, (Devon.), 763. 29.  
**WYNTER.** Pedigree, (Devon.), 763. 49.—(Glouc.), 831. VII. 25. [No such pedigree and page are now to be found, although entered in the old table of contents.]  
**WYNTER, Erasmus, Hoxton, Norfolk**, 792. II. 57<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYNTER, Sir Will.** Knighted, (1574.) 840. 547. Report to the Council concerning Sir F. Drake, (by the same?), 830. 80.  
**WYOTT, Hen., Alyston, Kent.** Difference in arms, (1507.) 858. 28.  
**WYRALL.** Pedigree, (Glouc.), 831. 217<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYRARDISBURY, Bucks.** Approp. of the church to Windsor, 1115. 88. Lands, 1125. 46<sup>b</sup>, 47.  
**WYRELEY-MAGNA, Staffordshire**, 855. 75.—*Parva, ib.*  
**WYRLYE, Sir John.** His chapel, at Hampsted, Staff., 853. 27.  
**WYSHAM.** Pedigree, (Heref.), 831. 212<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYTHENS.** Pedigree, (Berks and Kent), 832. I. 183. II. 74<sup>b</sup>.  
**WYTHESEY, Walter de:** *v. Whittlesey.*  
**WYVERTON:** *v. Wiverton.*  
**WYVILLISTHORP:** *v. Willesthorpe.*

## X.

**XIMENES, Ferd. and Sebast.**, 1739. 146.  
**XOPHAR, or Xopholat, an Egyptian king.** His tincture, 1403. 247, 250.

## V.

**YARD: s. Yerd.**  
**YARD-LANDS**, 778. II. 1<sup>b</sup>.  
**YARDLY, Mr.**, 184. II<sup>b</sup>.  
**YARDLY, Ellen, Weston, Herts**, 174. 301.  
**YARMOUTH, R. Earl of:** *v. Paston.*  
**YATE: s. Gate.** Pedigree, (Berks), 851. 77, 97. 852. I. 200, 202. II. 57<sup>b</sup>, 58<sup>b</sup>.  
**YATES, Sir John, Berks**, (1623). Arms, 840. 379.  
**YATES, Lewis.** Account of a comet seen at Malaga, 242. 136.  
**YATES, Tho.**, 1380. 35<sup>b</sup>.  
**YATTENDON, Berks**, 833. 334-43. 880. 127.  
**YEAMAN, Chr.**, 363. 223.  
**YEAR-BOOKS.** Cited, 851. 78. 1742. art. 3.  
**YEARWELL, Will.** Mentioned, 1136. 179. Letter to Ashmole, *ib.* 180.  
**YELDEN, Beds.**, 1450. 28.  
**YELVERTON, Sir Chr., Easton-Maudit.** Nativity, (1602,) etc., 176. 187.  
**YELVERTON, Chr., serg.-at-arms.** His daa. Kath., 1115. 256<sup>b</sup>.  
**YELVERTON, Sir Hen.** Letter, 1148. 259.  
**YEO.** Pedigree, (Devon.), 763. 38, 40.  
**YEOMAN: v. Yeaman.**  
**YEOMAN, Sir Rob., Bristol**, 840. 131, 135. 857. 313, 415.  
**YERD.** Pedigree, (Devon.), 763. II.  
**YETSWIET, . . . . .**, 1729. 16.  
**YLLARI, Sir Rog.:** *v. Hillary.*  
**YORK.**  
**County.** Fees, 866. 315, 441, 453, 467. Calendarium chartarum regiarum de libera warennia, feriis, et mercatis, (4 Edw. I.—15 Edw. IV.), 795. I. Calend. inquisit. post mortem tenentium in capite, (28 Hen. III.—2 Ric. III.), *ib.* 17. Writ to the sheriff (1267) to seize certain lands, 1115. 189. Charters, (D. of Lanc.), 848. 56<sup>b</sup>, 58. Pedigrees, 834. III. v. 25. Ref. to a visitation, 1137. 90. Submission to Hen. VIII. on his free pardon, after the Pilgrimage of Grace, 868. 231. N. Johnston, a collector of antiquities, 1781. 96.

## City.

Pleas there, 12 Edw. III., 1122. 73<sup>b</sup>. Entry of K. James I., 1729. 62, 74. K. Charles I. and his nobility there,

(1639-40,) 800. 50, 56, 112. 830. 186, 219-23. 1153. 47. Chapter of the Garter, (1640,) 1113. 207. Intended feast of the Garter, (1642,) and a chapter, 1111. 54-7. 1112. 80. 1113. 190, 213. 1115. 28. 1132. 27-45, 287-8.

## Cathedral.

Foundation laid in 1290, 848. 1<sup>b</sup>. Notes concerning the church, and arms there, 784. 34<sup>b</sup>, 38<sup>b</sup>. 788. 127. Arms of Pakenham, from a cloth hanging there, 1137. 90. The dean's lands, 848. 11, 14<sup>b</sup>.

**Hoep. of St. Leonard, (formerly of St. Peter).** Inquisitio de fundatione, etc., 846. 119.

**YORK, Dukes of:** *v. Charles I.; Edmund; Edward; Henry VIII.; James II.; Richard.*

— House of: *v. England.* Descent, and differences in arms, 838. II. 40.

**YORKE, Sir John.** Mentioned as Master of the Mint, 862. 399.

Anne [Smyth] his wife: arms, 836. 364.

**YOUNG, Mr., St. Michael's Street, Lond.**, 838. 53.

**YOUNG, or Yong, Mrs.** Recipe for dissolution of coral, (1606,) 1494. 424.

**YOUNG, Geo., Sheffield.** Epitaph on Marg. his wife, 1137. 83<sup>b</sup>.

**YOUNG, Josh., son of Ag[nes ?],** 838. 116.

**YOUNG, Rich.: v. Ghonge.**

**YOUNG, Tho., Abp. of York.** Enjoins the observance of Q. Elizabeth's Ipswich Injunction, (1563,) 862. 199.

**YOUNG, Will. Chantry at Lichfield**, 864. 61.

**YOUNGE, Susanna**, 174. 303-5, 308.

**YPOCRAS: v. Ipocras.**

**YPOTIS: v. Ipotis.**

**YSAAC: v. Isaac.**

**YSMAEL, i.e. Liber Secretorum; liber alchem.**, 1450. 18.

**YSODORUS: v. Isidorus.**

**YSOMBRAS: v. Isombras.**

**YVERS: v. Eure; Evers.**

## Z.

**ZACHARIAS.** De cantico ejus, 1280. 110<sup>b</sup>.

**ZACHARY, an alchemist.**

His "Practice," 1493. 67.

**ZAECKHUYSEN, . . . . .**, 1458. 157. (lost.)

**ZAEL.**

Introductorium astrologicum, 369. 47. Liber electionum, *ib.* 75<sup>c</sup>.

**ZANCHER, Lady, Easton**, 174. 346. 181. 191<sup>b</sup>.

**ZIEGLERUS, Phil.**

"Responsio et Cynosura;" tract. de prophetis novis in Germania, 1149. v. Argumentum Origenicum de statu presenti et futuro usque ad extremum Judicium, *ib.* vi.

ZINZAN. Pedigree, (Berks.) 851. 220.

ZODIAC: *v.* Somercotes, J.

ZONTSCHELBERGH, W., 1136. 110.

ZONE, Mr., 1495. 1<sup>c</sup>.

ZOOLOGY: *v.* Animals.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>.

Pedigrees, etc., 799. 22<sup>b</sup>, 23, 230, 249<sup>b</sup>, 257<sup>b</sup>, 263<sup>b</sup>. 845. 138.—(Codnor,) 798. 23.—(Pitton, Wilts.) 831. 240. Quarterings, 840. 558.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Alan *la*, son of Will. of Haringworth. Heirs, 799. 25<sup>b</sup>.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Alan *la*, Lord Zouche of Ashby. Posterity of him and Helena his wife, (que ob. 24 Edw. I.), 799. 26.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Edw., twelfth Lord Zouche of Haringworth. Sign. as P. C., 1132. 3.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, John, eighth Lord Zouche of Haringworth. Nativity of a son of his, (1504,) 898. 69<sup>b</sup>.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, John *la*, Codnor. Ancestry, 834. v. 31<sup>b</sup>. 1107. 317.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Sir John. Ob. c. 21 Hen. VIII., 1115. 243<sup>b</sup>.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, John, esq., *t.* Hen. VIII., 1115. 243<sup>b</sup>.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Will. *la*, Abp. of York. Dispute with the abbot of St. Alban's, 801. 144.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Will. *la*, Baron Zouche of Mortimer. Charts, 799. 105<sup>b</sup>.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Will. *la*, Clerk of the Wardrobe, *t.* Edw. III., 1111. 206<sup>b</sup>–10<sup>b</sup>.

ZOUCH<sup>E</sup>, Will. *la*, of Haringworth. Heirs, 799. 25<sup>b</sup>.

ZUTPHEN, 845. 86<sup>b</sup>.

[APPENDIX.

## APPENDIX,

## CHIEFLY OF ADDITIONAL ENTRIES OMITTED IN THE CATALOGUE.

ABANO, Petrus de, sive de Apoan. Alchemical citations, (apparently from him,) 1394. 86. 1433. v. 69.

ADAMS, ...., Dowlish, Somerset, 1500. 210.

ALBERTUS, Magnus. Liber mineralium, 1384. 98.

ALCHEMY. Versus alchemici; Lat., 1382. II. 4.

ALDBOROUGH, Norfolk. Arms in the church and hall, (1576,) 792. II. 65.

ALDERFORD, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575,) 792. II. 51.

ALEAZEN. Mentioned, 424. 2. 1416. 54. 59.

ALEX, Thomas, 802. 260<sup>b</sup>.

ALLINGTON, William, Horseheath, Cambr. Abstr. of will, (1485,) 1105. 196<sup>b</sup>.

AMONDAVILLA, Hen. de. Cited as "Harry" (?), 1488. 7.

ANGLO-SAXON: s. Byrhtferth.

ANNE of Denmark, consort of James I. Letter from K. James to the Council about jewels, etc. for her use, 1729. 82. Funeral procession, (imperf.), 818. 19. 33. Robes sold in 1649, 1111. 232<sup>b</sup>.

ANNELEY, Arthur, first Earl of Anglesey. Ref. to his MSS., 971. 30.

ARMY. Order that the officer of the horse-guards attend at the knighthood of a K.G., (1685,) 1135. 61.

ARUNDELL, ...., 1405. 72<sup>b</sup>.

ASHERT. Arms, 1137. 131.

ASTLEY, Margery, widow of Sir John Astley. Abstr. of will, (1487,) 1105. 197.

ASTROLOGY. "Il catastrophe del mondo;" on prognostications by the conjunctions of planets, and on the events portended by the pseudo-star of 1603; transl. by Ashmole, 168. 16.

ATTLESBOROUGH, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575,) 792. II. 7. 9.

ATTLEBRIDGE, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1576,) 792. II. 63.

B., R., sot Richard Browne, as suggested in the Catalogue, since it appears from p. 15 of the MS. that the author's Christian name was Robert, "experto crede Roberto." The date is also somewhat later than that proposed in the Catalogue, since the writer speaks of his having been first introduced to Tobacco by a "certaine godlie grave preacher" forty years previously.

BAKER, Richard, Sheriff of Norwich, 792. II. 60<sup>b</sup>.

BALAM, family. Arms, 792. II. 24<sup>a</sup>-5.

BALTASAR of London, a physician, 393. II. 48.

BARCLAY, John. Key to the Euphormio, 828. 258.

BARTON, Norfolk. Arms in the churches, (1575,) 792. II. 39<sup>a</sup>-40.

BASSET, Sir Ralph, Knt., Drayton. Abstr. of will, (1389,) 1105. 197.

BAYLIE, William, Ratcliff, 802. 259<sup>b</sup>.

BEAUPRE family. Arms, monuments, etc., 792. II. 21-23<sup>b</sup>.

BECHE, De la. Family, (Berks) 860. 130, 132.

BELL, Robert, Outwell, Norfolk. Mentioned, with his wife, (Dorothy Beaupre,) 1575. 792. II. 21<sup>b</sup>.

BERNARD of TREVISO. Mentioned, 1384. 65. 83.

BESTHORPE, Norfolk. Arms in mansion-houses and the church, (1575,) 792. II. 8.

BEXWELL, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575,) 792. II. 19<sup>a</sup>, b.

BIGOT, Sir Ralph. Epitaph at Arundel, 860. 7.

BISCAY, Bay of: v. Mape.

BLAKE, Peter, Wimbotsham, 792. II. 33<sup>b</sup>.

BLENKERHASSET, Ellen, wife of Hen. Gurney, q. v.

BLEWBURY, Berks. Manor of Upton-Moels, 848. 19.

BLICKLING, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1576,) 792. II. 66. —in the hall, (1577,) ib. 70.

BLOUNT, William, Lord Mountjoy. Dorothy [Grey] widow of Rob. Willoughby, Lord Broke, his second wife: abstr. of will, (1552,) 1105. 196.

BLUET, Nicholas. Medical recipe, 1500. 238.

BOCCALINI, Trajano. [The political treatise in 749. xvi. to which an epistle to James I. is prefixed, is a portion of the *Pietre del Paragone Politico*, with a different arrangement of the sections from that in the printed copies, and with, apparently, two additional passages, one at ff. 19<sup>a</sup>-21, the other at the end, ff. 24-5. The order of the sections corresponds with the following pages in vol. iii. of "La Bilancia politica di tutte le opere di Boccalini," 1678; pp. 138-9, 146-7, 141-6, 178-9, 140-1, 154-5, 168.]

BOCHUS, Mr., i. e. Nich. Backhouse, q. v.

BODNEY, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575,) 792. II. 12<sup>b</sup>.

BOREHAM, Essex: v. New Hall.

BOTONER, William: v. Worcester, William of.

BOUGHTON, or Bowton, Norfolk. Arms in the church, hall, etc., (1576,) 792. II. 62.

BRANDESTON, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1576,) 792. II. 61<sup>b</sup>.

BRAY, Berks. East Oakley, 1123. 51.

BRAY, Robert, Mynet, 1500. 209.

BREWSTER, William. Abbeys founded by him, and buildings at Bridgewater, 860. 7.

BREWEZWOD, Dr., 1500. 209.

BRISLEY, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575,) 792. II. 50<sup>b</sup>.

BRODEHURST, Margaret. Living at Rana, near Macclesfield, aged 140, in 1652, 1187. 147.

BROWNE, "frere," Salisbury, 1500. 209.

CAESAR, Julius. Life, 780. 10. Alleged ordinances concerning heraldry, 846. 110.

CAMPBELL, Archibald, fourth Earl of Argyll. Letter to Q. Mary of Scotland, (1544,) 1729. 226.

**CABEY**, Henry, Lord Hunsdon. Arms, 792. II. 55.  
**CAROL**. For Christmas, 48. 21<sup>b</sup>.  
**CARVILL**. Arms, 792. II. 40<sup>b</sup>-1.  
**CASTLEACRE**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 44<sup>b</sup>.  
**CASTON**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 11<sup>b</sup>.  
**CATLYN**, Richard, serj.-at-law, Honingham, 792. II. 18, 67.  
**CAWSTON**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 52.  
**CESTERNE**, Norfolk, [qu. Corston?] Arms in the church and hall, (1575.) 792. II. 45<sup>b</sup>.  
**CHAMBERLAYNE**, or Chamberlyne, Sir Simon. Arms, 1137. 131.  
**CHARLES I.** "Acad. Carolina" called by him "Museum Minervæ," 1397. 12. Inventories of jewels and goods sold by order of Parl. in 1649, with prices and purchasers' names, 1111. 229-33.  
**CHARLES II.** Escape from Worcester, 858. 128.  
**CHESNEY**, Rob. de, Bishop of Lincoln, 1125. 4<sup>b</sup>.  
**CHURCH** : v. Vestments.  
**CLARE**, Edward, Blickling, Norf. Mentioned, with his wife, (Fr. Fulmerston,) 1577, 792. II. 70.  
**CLIFFORD**, Lady Anne, wife of R. Sackville, q. v.  
**CLIFFORD**, Mary, wife of Ph. Lord Wharton, q. v.  
**COLOGNE**. Charm in the name of the Three Kings against the falling sickness, 1389. 286.  
**COLVESTON**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 14<sup>b</sup>.  
**CONDESYANUS**, Herm., 1442. VIII. 1.  
**CONTROVERSIES** : v. Theology.  
**CORNEWALLIS**, Charles, Fincham, Norf. Mentioned, with his wife, (Anne Fincham, wid. of Will. Nicolls,) (1575.) 792. II. 36.  
**CORNEWALLYS**, Sybill; afterwards wife of B. Browne, q. v.  
**COSTYN**, William, Dean of Wells. A plaster for him cost 40 crowns at Rome, 1500. 243.  
**CRANWICH**, Norfolk. Coat of arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 14<sup>b</sup>.  
**CRANWORTH**, Norfolk. Arms and monuments in the church, (1575.) fragment, 792. II. 2<sup>b</sup>-3.  
**CRESSINGHAM**, Little, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 12<sup>b</sup>.  
**CRIMPLESHAM**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 19.  
**CROMWELL**, Oliver. Letter to H. Downhale, requesting him to be godfather to his son [Richard], (1626.) 826. 148.  
 [This is a copy made by Mr. W. Kirtland, late under-keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, from a printed copy]

in Hearne's *Liber Niger Scoccarii*, and inserted here in the place of a copy by Ashmole from the original, which was cut out from the MS. before 1830.]

**DAGENHAM**, Essex. Manor of Valence, 860. 407.  
**DENHAM**, Sir John. News from Colchester; a ballad, 36. 88.  
**DENVER**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 19<sup>b</sup>, 20.  
**DEPHAM**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 5.  
**DERBYSHERE**. Terms used by the miners, 1137. 145<sup>b</sup>, 146<sup>b</sup>.  
**DERHAM**, West, Norfolk. Arms in the mansion, (1575.) 792. II. 18.  
**DERHAM**, Thomas, West Derham, Norf. Mentioned, with his wife, (Anne Catherine or Catlyn,) (1575.) 792. II. 18.  
**DIALOGUE**. *Dialogus inter magistrum et discip. de statu animarum post mortem, de resurrectione, etc.*, 1280. 1.  
**DIGGES**, Sir Dudley. Eliz. his grand-dau., wife of Capt. Edm. Hampden, 1587. 2.  
**DIXTON**, J. Medical recipes, 1500. 221.  
**DOWNES**, Dorothy, wife of Thos. Methwold, q. v.  
**DOWNES**, Robert, Bodney, Norf. Mentioned, with his wife, (Eliz. Hogan,) (1575.) 792. II. 12<sup>b</sup>.  
**DOWNES**, Robert, Great Melton, Norf., 792. II. 67<sup>b</sup>, 68<sup>b</sup>.  
**DOWNHALL**, Henry, St. John's Coll., Cambr. Letter to him from O. Cromwell, (q. v. above,) 826. 148.  
**DOWNHAM**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 20.  
**DRESDEN**. St. George's feast celebrated there, (1678,) 1134. 150-5.  
**DRURY**, Anthony, Beesthorpe, Norf. Arms in his house and in a parchment MS. in his possession, (1575.) 792. II. 8, 10.  
**DU CHESNE**, Joseph : v. *Quercetanus*.  
**DUDLINGTON**, Didlington, or Dodlington, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 15.  
**DURHAM**. Book addressed to a bishop, [W. James, or R. Neil,] 1148. 1. Parish of [St. Mary] Northbyle, 1114. 76.  
**DYNHAM**, *Lady*, 1500. 243.  
**EASTHALL** : v. Esthall.  
**ELFORD**, Staffordshire, 1527. 33<sup>b</sup>.  
**ELINGHAM**, Great, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 6.  
**ELM**, Isle of Ely. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 24.  
**EMNETH**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 24.  
**ENGLAND**. Ambassadors to the Pope (1245) about the exactions of the Roman proctors in England, 860. 376.  
**ESCOBAR**, Andreas de, Episc. Megarensis. *Confessio generalis*, 750. 131.  
**EVANS**, John, M.A., physician and divine, Minories. Charm for finding gold and silver, 1488. II. 8<sup>b</sup>.  
**FINCHAM**, Norfolk. Arms and inscriptions in the churches, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 33<sup>b</sup>-6<sup>b</sup>. Notes of the family, and arms, (Norf.), (1575.) 792. II. 20<sup>b</sup>, 34<sup>b</sup>-6.  
**FISHER**, Sir Clement, 836. 525.  
**FLOWER**, William. Arms in churches, etc. in Norfolk, (1575-7,) 792. II. (see f. 25<sup>b</sup>.)  
**FORDHAM**, Norfolk. Arms in Snore Hall and Eiston Hall, (1575.) 792. II. 33<sup>b</sup>-4.  
**FOULDON**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 15<sup>b</sup>.  
**FOUNTAIN**, Arthur, Salle, Norfolk, 792. II. 55.  
**FULFORD**, "Chanon," 1500. 209.  
**FULMERSTON**, Sir Rich., Knt., Thetford, 792. II. 70.  
**FYTHIANYS**, Master Adam and Master Thomas, physicians, 1500. 243.  
**GAMES** : v. Pall Mall.  
**GARTER KING OF ARMS**. Oath, 1110. 70.  
**GARTER**, Order of the. Verses presented at the feast of St. George at Windsor in 1488, 1131. 70<sup>b</sup>. St. George's feast celebrated at Dresden, (1678,) 1134. 150-5.  
**GAWSELL**, Thomas, Denver, Norf. Mentioned, with his wife, (Mary Grenalde,) (1575.) 792. II. 20.  
**GEER**, Captain, 802. 260<sup>b</sup>.  
**GEORGE**, St. : v. Garter, Order of the.  
**GRAY**, Richard, parson of Rotherfield. Quarrel at London in the Guild Hall and in St. Paul's with . . . Bactare about the parsonage of Rotherfield, t. Hen. VIII., 1475. 635.  
**GRAY**, Robert, Merton, Norf. Mentioned, with his wife, (Anne Lovell,) (1575.) 792. II. 12.  
**GRENAUD**, Mary, wife of The. Gawsell, q. v.  
**GRENEGRESE**, John, Wimbotsham, 792. II. 33<sup>b</sup>.  
**GRISTON**, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 11<sup>b</sup>.  
**GURNEY**, Henry. Mentioned, with his wife, (Ellen Blenerhasset,) (1575.) 792. II. 6.  
**HAINES**, Rich. Reasons for an act of parl. for suppression of recusants and employment of the poor, with notes on the state of Staffordshire; apparently written by R. Haines, (c. 1678,) 1142. 143.  
**HAMPTON COURT**. Note of some tapestry there, (1649,) 1111. 233.  
**HARWARD** : v. Herward.  
**HASARD**, Sir Gilbert, 1500. 202<sup>b</sup>.

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

HATHERSAGE, Derbyshire. Little John buried there, and part of his bow preserved, 1137. 147.

HAVERLAND: *v.* Haverland.

HAYWARD, John, Exeter, 1500. 209, 242.

HEMLINGTON, or Helmington, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 49<sup>b</sup>.

HENRY VII. Arras representing his coming into England, sold in 1649, 1111. 233.

HENRY VIII. Robes sold in 1649, 1111. 232<sup>b</sup>.

HENRY [Plantagenet], first Duke of Lancaster. Note of will, [1360.] 1105. 197<sup>b</sup>.

HERALDS: *v.* Visitations.

HERWARD, Clement, Aldborough, Norf., 792. II. 65.

HERWARD, John, Boughton, Norfolk. Mentioned, with his wife, (... Perne, 1576.) 792. II. 62.

HEVERLAND, Heveringland, or Haverland, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1576.) 792. II. 61.

HILBOROUGH, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 13.

HILGAY, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 16.

HOBART, Owen, Morley, Norf. Arms in his house, (1575.) 792. II. 10<sup>b</sup>.

HORTON, or Hoveton, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 59<sup>b</sup>.

HOGAN, Eliz., wife of Rob. Downes, *q. v.*

HONINGHAM, Norfolk. Arms in the church and hall, (1576.) 792. II. 67.

HOOD, Robin. His "two pricks" near Grindleford Bridge, 1137. 147.

HORSE-GUARDS: *v.* Army.

HORSEMAN, Henry, Boughton, Norfolk, 792. II. 62<sup>b</sup>.

ICKBURGH, or Igborough, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 14.

ISLINGTON, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 30-1.

ITTERINGHAM, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1576.) 792. II. 65<sup>b</sup>.

JAMES I. Funeral procession, 840. 177-98. [Imperfect: being the portion printed at pp. 1040-6, vol. iv. of Nichols' "Progresses of James I."]

JOHN GEORGE II., Elector of Saxony. Celebrates the feast of St. George at Dresden, (1678.) 1134. 150-5.

LAKENHAM, Norfolk. Arms in mansion-houses, (1575.) 792. II. 60<sup>b</sup>.

LANGFORD, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 13<sup>b</sup>.

LAW. *Dies communes in Banco*, 1276. 110. *Dies communes in placito doto*, *ib.* 141<sup>b</sup>.

LAYER, Christ., Norwich and Boughton, merchant, 792. II. 62<sup>b</sup>.

LONDON: *v. also* Clerkenwell; Saint-Mary-le-Bone. *Prisons*: King's Bench, and Marshalsea: *v. Southwark*. *St. Paul's*. *Thesea propositae pro disputatione in domo capit. per Scotum quendam*, 1475. 621.

LONGESPEE, Eliz., wife of Tho. de Newburgh, *q. v.*

LONGEVITY: *v.* Brodehurst, M.

LOVELL, Ann, wife of Rob. Gray, *q. v.*

MAGNET. *Virtues of the magnet, or "echipmanstone,"* 1423. VI. 20.

MANORS: *v.* Statutes.

MARGARET [Plantagenet], Duchess of Norfolk, wife, firstly, of John Lord Segrave, 2ndly, of Sir W. Manny: Creation, 841. 181. Agreement with the abbot and conv. of Leiston, 804. II. 16.

MARHAM, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 38-9<sup>b</sup>.

MARLINGFORD, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 5.

MARLOW, Christ. Song, "Come live with me," etc.; with [Raleigh's] answer, 1486. II. 6<sup>b</sup>.

MARY, Queen of Scots. Order of procession at her funeral, 836. 59.

MARY-LE-BONE: *v.* Saint-Mary-le-Bone.

MEDICINE. The following references should be added under the head *General Treatises*—  
Argentein, J.; Gerardus Cremon.; Gordoni, B. de; Joannes de Toledo; Joannicetus.  
Under *Mat. Med.*, add *Placitus*.  
Under *Pathology*, add *Isaac*.  
Under *Anatomy*, *dele* ref. to *Ricardus*.  
List of authors to be studied: *t. Hen. VIII.*, 1500. 200<sup>b</sup>.

MELTON, Great, Norfolk. Arms in the two churches, etc., (1577.) 792. II. 67<sup>a</sup>-8<sup>b</sup>.

MERTON, or Marten, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 12.

METHWOLD, Thomas, Langford, Norfolk. Mentioned, with his wife, (Dorothy Downes,) (1575.) 792. II. 13<sup>b</sup>.

MORLEY, Norfolk. Arms in the two churches, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 10<sup>b</sup>, II.

MUNDFORD, or Mounford, Norfolk. Arms in the church, (1575.) 792. II. 14.

NAPIER, Rev. Richard. On Purgatory, 1730. 222, 224. Whether the saints departed promote our prayers, *ib.* 227. Form of prayer used before a sermon at Oxford, *ib.* 230.

NORTHWOLD, Norfolk. Arms in the church, etc., (1575.) 792. II. 15<sup>b</sup>.

OKENDON, North, Essex. Wakedun, 1122. I.

OLYVE, . . . . M.D. Prescriptions, 1405. 45<sup>b</sup>.

ORDINATION: *v.* Napier, Rev. Rich.

OWLERINSHAW, Mr., of Owlerinshaw, near Buxton. Gave James I. satisfaction about the blazing star, 1137. 145<sup>b</sup>.

PACKINGTON, Warwickshire. *Carta de appropriat. ecclie*, (1283.) 1527. 94<sup>b</sup>.

PATRICK, . . . . M.D. Prescription, 1405. 35.

PERNE, . . . . wife of John Herward, *q. v.*

PETRUS PICTAVIENSIS. *Compendium historie Veteris Testamenti*, 1454. II.

PICKERING, . . . . M.D. Prescriptions, 1405. 34<sup>a</sup>, 40, 43.

POOR CAITIFF. *Tretysse complyd of a pore caytyf*, 1286. 32<sup>c</sup>.

PURGATORY. R. Napier on purgatory, 1730. 222, 224. The "Necessary doctrine and eruditio" cited on prayers for the dead and Purgatory, 1744. art. II.

RAWLINGS, . . . . (1557.) 1405. 71.

RECUSANTS: *v.* Haines, Rich.

REDE, Richard. Transl. of his *Nova Chronica Anglii*, *ed. ex. 1437*, 791. Cited under the name of "Will's de Regibus," 1139. 2.

REGALIA. Regalia out of Westm. sold in 1649, 1111. 231-2.

RIVELEY, Mr. Medical recipe "yd beyond the sea," 1405. 35.

SANDERS, Richard. Verses prefixed to his *Physiognomie*. G. Wharton, 423. 273.

SAVOY, London: *v.* Westminster.

SAWLEY, Derbyshire: *v.* Willesthorpe.

SLADE-HUTTON: *v.* Hutton.

## TABLE OF CORRIGENDA IN THE CATALOGUE.

Col. 1, line 22, "art. 11," read "art. 14."  
 " 21, art. 77, "The Duke's motto," add "[i. e. the D. of Buckingham's.]"  
 " 22, art. 100, add "[By Sir John Denham.]"  
 " 23, art. 137, "rarus," read "Rarus."  
 " 24, art. 280, "Kilmeddy," read "Kilmorey."  
 " 28, fol. 170, "Harlam," read "Farlam."  
 " 44, art. 121, "quack," read "mock."  
 " 51, art. 257, add "[By Bp. Corbet.]"  
 " 51, art. 258, add "[By Ben Jonson.]"  
 " 51, art. 274, "Harlam," read "Farlam."  
 " 57, art. 381, "Ben Recorder of London," read "[Anth.] Ben [or Benn], Recorder of London."  
 " 68, art. 95, "No. 826, f. 62," read "No. 826, f. 62."  
 " 95, art. 3, "f. 1," read "f. 50."  
 " 100, art. 32, "Benedictinis," read "103, art. 55, "Benedictis."  
 " 107, art. 15, add "See 750. 100."  
 " 107, art. 20, "Lybeus," read "Lybenaus."  
 " 110, MS. 64. The writer seems to have been Sir Tho. Windebank, father of Sir Francis, the Sec. of State.  
 " 111, l. 29, "Aylseton," read "Eynesford."  
 " 114, art. 44, 1619, "Juice," read "Joice."  
 " 117, art. 77, "p. 541-2," read "p. 451-2."  
 " 118, art. 80, "St. John St. John," read "St. John St. John."  
 " 119, art. 3, "Agnes Burthly," read "Agnes Burchly."  
 " 119, l. 12 from bottom, "p. 136," read "p. 126."  
 " 127, "Mr. Wilcocks, born 17 Sept. 1624," read "17 Nov."  
 " 128, l. 29, "Vaise," read "Veisey."  
 " 136, l. 3 from bottom, "13," read "131."  
 " 137, l. 9, "Stock," read "Stock[er.]"  
 " 137, l. 12, "Mr.," read "Mrs."  
 " 139, Nativities, "Sir Rob. Naper, .... 60," read "Daughter of (?) Sir Rob. Naper, .... 58<sup>b</sup>."  
 " 139, "p. 88," read "68."

Col. 144, l. 4 from bottom, "Drig," read "Brig."  
 " 146, l. 43, "188," read "108."  
 " 146, l. 45, "100," read "109<sup>b</sup>."  
 " 146, l. 46, "101," read "110."  
 " 156, art. 20, last line, "e," read "le."  
 " 166, line 20, "Tremayerne," read "The Mayerne."  
 " 173, art. 11. Not written by R. Atkins; see note to 391. 1.  
 " 174, MS. 211, "to 12 Nov. 1634," read "to end of Oct. 1633, with some cases in Nov. 1634 by his nephew."  
 " 175, MS. 214, last art., "P. N.," add "[i. e. Penelope Napier, born Egerton.]"  
 " 177, MS. 223, "1579," read "1599."  
 " 181, l. 2, "1579," read "1599."  
 " 183, art. 23, "Pembroke," read "Purbeck."  
 " 187, art. 23, Ann Knight, "p. 63," read "66."  
 " 187, art. 72, dele "for his son John."  
 " 191, art. 133, "18 June 1607," read "6 Apr. 1612."  
 " 197, art. 29, "Bart. in Barbadoes," read "Barb. Mathamat."  
 " 198, art. 32, "Pega," read "Pegu."  
 " 207, art. 103, "Picolomini," read "Piccolomini."  
 " 208, art. 115, "269-70," read "272<sup>a, b, c</sup>."  
 " 218, MS. 328, tit. "chronologicas," read "chronologicus."  
 " 221, l. 21, Maria de Medicis, "11," read "10<sup>b</sup>."  
 " 229, l. 15, "Mrs. Luce," add "[Kington.]"  
 " 230, art. 8. [Apparently relating to Dr. Thomas Wharton.]  
 " 231, art. xxix. l. 5, "15...," read "[1575.]"  
 " 231, art. xxix. l. 11, "5 April," read "25 Apr."  
 " 249, art. 5, "dicil," read "dicit."  
 " 256, art. 78, "Another copy," etc. This reference cannot be verified.  
 " 262, art. iv., "1588," read "1580."  
 " 274, art. 9, "invoc.," read "Innoc."

Col. 276, art. (2), "Arhenensem," read "Athenensem."  
 " 277, dele foot-note. See art. Rob. Chester in Tanner's *Bibl. Brit.*  
 " 291, l. 3 from bottom, "moon's eclipse," read "sun's."  
 " 300, l. 6, "392-3," read "230-1."  
 " 302, art. 28, "90<sup>b</sup>," read "75-6."  
 " 303, art. 38, "quon," read "quod."  
 " 307, l. 5, "Roberti," read "Willielmi."  
 " 307, l. 7, "Stillton" is apparently altered in the MS. to "Stenton," or "Stanton."  
 " 308, art. 2, "Brauthwaite," read "Branthwaite."  
 " 308, art. 18, "15...," read "1502."  
 " 309, art. 11, "1558." So in the horoscope, but 1538 in the text of the calculation itself. Thomas, fourth Duke of Norfolk, is intended, who is said to have been born about 1536. Dele therefore the note about the Earl of Arundel.  
 " 311, art. 4, last line, "1564," read "1504."  
 " 317, art. (18), dele "He was .... Ashmole."  
 " 320, art. (3), "320," read "322."  
 " 320, MS. 413. See 972. art. 33.  
 " 328, l. 4, "73," read "173."  
 " 337, art. 85, "T. Heydon," read "J. Heydon."  
 " 338, art. 105, "16—," read "1667;" "to Barbadoes," read "to Surinam."  
 " 355, III. 2, "A. C.," i. e. John Fisher, Jesuit.  
 " 360, l. 9, "quoque," read "quinque."  
 " 363, art. 17, "third," read "second."  
 " 368, MS. 767. Erroneously described as containing sermons by Dominicans alone, as many of the writers are Franciscans.  
 " 369, "HUMILIS, fratris sermo," read "sermo fratris humiliis."  
 " 374, Index, dele "Exeter."  
 " 374, " " " Michelslow," read "Michelestow."  
 " 377, art. IV. 2, "Leyton," read "Seyton (Seaton)."

## INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE

Col. 379, art. 23. The first coat is that of Fitzwilliam; the escutcheon of pretence is Clifford.  
 » 385, l. 6, "821," read "781."  
 » " art. II, "his crest," read "Lord Burleigh's crest."  
 » 392, MS. 776, "son de," read "fondé."  
 » 395, art. 9, "Lorraine," read "Lo-vaine."  
 » 400, art. 83, add "[By Ben Jonson.]"  
 » 404, note at bottom, "Sir Robert Napier, Knight," read "Robert Napier, M.D."  
 » *ibid.*, "1731," read "1736."  
 » 408, art. 52, "Both these," read "The Latin verses."  
 » 410, art. 77, "D. Sar. Stan.," i.e. Lady Sarah Hoghton, a/c Stanhope.  
 » 411, art. IV. l. 4, "directus," read "directia."  
 » 412, art. 2, "Brimen," read "Brimeu."  
 » 413, l. 3 from bottom, "MDCCCXLII." read "MCCCCXLII."  
 » 415, art. 5, "63, 64," read "363, 364."  
 » " art. II, "391, art. 5, 3, 6," read "No. 391. V. artt." etc.  
 » 417, art. 15, "de Gra.," read "Dei gr'a [gratia].," "1121-2," read "1221-2."  
 » 418, art. 18, "Carta [E.]," read "Carta [Egid.]"  
 » " MS. 791, art. 1, add "being an English translation of the *Noce Chronic Anglie*, assigned by John Fane to Richard Rede."  
 » 423, l. 1, substitute "Speech by a Bishop in defence of Episcopacy."  
 » 424, MS. 798, art. 2, "Banet," read "Barret."  
 » 426, MS. 796, art. 2, "Edward III.," read "Edw. II."  
 » 428, art. 32, "Manduit," read "Manduit."  
 » 430, art. 69, "Hereford," read "Hertford."  
 » 433, art. 132, "132b," read "132b."  
 » 434, art. 145, "Kaymes," read "Kaynes."  
 » 436, fol. 114b, "8 July," read "10 July."  
 » " l. 7 from bottom, "Hen. VIII.," read "Hen. VII."  
 » 437, l. 8, "236-7," read "236-7."  
 » " l. 12, "Kevermond," read "Kevermond."  
 » " l. 16, "Kaymes," read "Keynes."  
 » 438, art. 8, "Rochesse, Montroll," read "Rothesse, Montrose;" errors in the MS.  
 » 439, art. 25, "Muagrave," read "Mulgrave;" an error in the MS.

Col. 440, art. 45, "1638," read "1648."  
 » 443, l. 1, "Lincoln," read "Ebor."  
 » 460, art. 8, "a grand procession," i.e. the funeral procession of Anne of Denmark.  
 » 462, art. 19, "Leire Marney," read "Marnhull;" an error in the MS.  
 » " art. 23, "Ryndworth," read "Kenilworth."  
 » 464, MS. 821. II. See Gibbon, *Introd.* ad *Lat. Blas.*, p. 155.  
 » 467, transpose the last line before the parenthesis.  
 » 483, art. 131, "pryson," read "prisoner."  
 » 484, l. 4, *del* the reference to 837, which is wrong.  
 » " art. 151, "Vocall Forrest," add "[by James Howell.]"  
 » " art. 154, "Alkin," read "Alkin-[dus.]"  
 » 485, MS. 827, *del* last line, "This Chartulary," etc.  
 » 490, art. 13, *del* the comma after "Gryffin."  
 » 496, art. 86, "Speech of ....," read "Speech of [Sir Thos. Crewe, 1625.]"  
 » 497, art. 94, "206a," read "286a."  
 » 498, "death of his cousin Massy ... and that of," etc., read "flight of his cousin Massy ... and death of," etc.  
 » 499, Index of Names, "Guill'm," read "Guillumin."  
 » 501, *del* the ref. "Wynter 25," there being no such page, and the name not occurring among the pedigrees, although thus entered in the old Index prefixed to the MS.  
 » 502, MS. 831. art. xx, see art. Scotland, in the Index.  
 » 504, art. 27, "Howine," read "Howme, [i.e. Hume;]" an error in the MS.  
 » 506, art. 50, "Cōmes," read "Vice-comes;" an error in the MS.  
 » " art. 57, "162-," read "1620."  
 » " art. 60, "Whaddon," read "Grandison."  
 » 518, art. 5, "Yorkshire," add "Staffordshire and Bucks."  
 » 523, art. 13, "a grand funeral," read "the funeral of Mary Q. of Scots."  
 » " art. 16, "Wynerton," read "Wiverton."  
 » 524, art. 25, "Cromley," read "Cranley."  
 » 528, art. 70, add "in 1568."  
 » 529, art. 89, "391-2," read "341-2."  
 » 531, art. 102, l. 5, substitute "Per fess

sure and or, a pale counterchanged, three hawks of the second."  
 Col. 532, art. 112, "G. Knyght," read "R. Knyght."  
 » 538, art. 175, "in Council," read "of the Commissioners for the office of Earl Marshal."  
 » 541, art. 197, last line, "1764," read "1763."  
 » 545, p. 147b, "Westm'land," read "Cumberland;" an error in the MS.  
 » " p. 153, "Duke of Suffolk," read "Earl of Lincoln."  
 » 549, art. XXXV., "Darcy," read "Dacre;" an error in the MS.  
 » 551, XLIII., last note, "artt. 37, 39," read "art. 38."  
 » 553, art. 31, "Monteath," read "Mont-rath."  
 » 556, art. 4, "Archegallo," read "Ar-thegallo."  
 » 561, art. 42, "probably at the coronation of James I.," read "at the funeral of James I."  
 » 570, art. 130. The original French, 1112. 33; an old Latin copy, 837. 91.  
 » 574, art. 162, "his Grace," add "[Tho. Duke of Norfolk, E.M.]"  
 » 585, art. 53, "1425," read "1416."  
 » 586, art. 67, substitute "Insuperatus by Henry VI. (11 Mar. 1445) of the creation of Thomas Duke of Norfolk in 1397, confirming the title to John his grandson."  
 » 591, art. 6, "80b," read "80b."  
 » 592, art. 10, "Wilkins, II.," read "Wilkins, IV."  
 » 596, art. 11, "Lalleford in Suffolk," read "Lawford in Essex."  
 » 599, art. 33, "Cam," read "Canc."  
 » 616, l. 5 from bottom, "Routon," read "Ronton."  
 » 622, art. 5, "Wyaley," read "Wyrley."  
 » 630, art. 29, add "A.D. 1686."  
 » 632, art. 14, "5 Elix.," read "5 Edw. VI."  
 » " art. 15, *del* "Hen. VIII." and the note of interrogation.  
 » 633, art. 20, "15...," read "1596."  
 » 634, art. 30, "Hen. VIII.," read "Hen. VII."  
 » " art. 34, "J. Hunsdon," read "H. Hunsdon."  
 » 636, art. 60, after "Blinemantle," add "to be Windsor," and *del* "where the date is given differently."  
 » 645, art. 159, "coronation," read "creation."  
 » 652, art. 223, "No. 836," read "840. 73."

Col. 653, l. 2, "art. 7," read "art. 9."  
 " 656, last line, add "[23 Apr. 1553]"  
 " 666, art. 16, "139," read "159."  
 " 666, art. 17, "art. 158," read "art. 157."  
 " 669, art. 207, "270," read "230."  
 " 680, art. 14, "23 Edw. IV., 259," read  
 " 23 Hen. VI., 359;" and dele the  
 note.  
 " 681, art. 15, "6 Hen. III.," read "51  
 or 52 Hen. III."  
 " 681, art. 28, "277," read "377."  
 " 692, art. 25, "Lord Fitzwarren," read  
 "Earl of Bath."  
 " 698, art. 62, "Bowne," read "Bower."  
 " 698, art. 63, "James V.," read "James  
 VI." "F. Morley," read "E. Mor-  
 ley."  
 " 702, art. 7, "Hen. VI.," read "Hen.  
 IV."  
 " 706, l. 7, "§ 3," read "§ 2."  
 " 707, l. 3, "Jachebroke," read "Tache-  
 broke."  
 " 709, art. 19, "1553," read "1513."  
 " 712, art. 9, "Edw. III.," read  
 "Edw. I."  
 " 717, No. 972, begins at art. 8.  
 " 719, art. 33, "made," read "shewed."  
 " 723, MS. 1105, art. 2, "Edw. III.," read  
 "Edw. I."  
 " 739, art. 142, "Salisbury," read "Earls  
 of Shrewsbury and Wiltshire."  
 " 760, art. 5, "Gustavus Adolphus," read  
 "Charles XI."  
 " 771, l. 3, "XII.," read "XIII."  
 " 782, art. 9, "death," read "election."  
 " 791, art. 16, "2 H. 7," read "22 Hen.  
 7."  
 " 792, l. 1-3. The MS. is wrong (as  
 though the note appears to be  
 written in a contemporary hand) in  
 saying that Lord Bray was elected  
 K.G.; Lord Will. Petre is meant.  
 It is also wrong in assigning the  
 election of the three knights to the  
 month of November, notwithstanding  
 that it mentions that it took  
 place on St. George's day, which is  
 23 April.  
 " 794, v. art. 4, "and Charles Earl of  
 Nottingham," read "and of the same  
 as Earl of Nottingham."  
 " 795, art. 14, "Succorum regis," read  
 "Regis Danie."  
 " 799, art. 6, "[George]," read "[Gil-  
 bert];" and 7 lines lower down, for  
 "the same Earl," read "George Earl  
 of Shrewsbury."  
 " 800, art. 6, "1579," read "1539."  
 " 809, art. 5, "Northber," read "in  
 the parish of Northbayle, Durham."

Col. 810, art. VIII., "conducto," read  
 "conductu."  
 " 815, art. 20, "Tho. Bp. of Co-  
 ventry," read "Tho. Lord Coventry,"  
 and erase the note.  
 " 824, last line, "1098," read "1097."  
 " 837, art. 72, add "54", 55."  
 " 853, art. 10, "Mohant," read "Mo-  
 hant."  
 " 857, l. 1, "com," read "conv."  
 " 873, art. 13, add "See MS. 1297."  
 " 874, art. 15, last line, "1124," read  
 "1123."  
 " 874, art. 20, "Southanton," read  
 "Southrautor."  
 " 878, art. 16, "Somerbancke," read  
 "Sonibanke."  
 " 906, last line, "f. 170," read "f.  
 188."  
 " 908, art. 30, "F. Stafford," read "E.  
 Stafford."  
 " 911, art. 41, "Earl of Bath," read  
 "Christian, Prince of Denmark."  
 " 921, art. 142, "142b," read "257b."  
 " 925, art. 178, "Count de Monroux,  
 K.G.," read "Count de Mourouse,"  
 and dele "K.G."  
 " 929, art. 210, line 10, "art. 10," read  
 "art. 9."  
 " 934, art. 30, "30a," read "60a."  
 " 935, art. 35, "35a," read "69a."  
 " 936, art. 36, "1837," read "1637."  
 " 935, art. 37, "47-8," read "72,  
 72\*."  
 " 941, art. 97 (3), and art. 98, "131,  
 132," read "151, 152."  
 " 943, art. 113, "Jo. Bennett," read  
 "Ro. Bennett."  
 " 948, l. 4, "Earl," read "Duke."  
 " 950, art. 175, "1648," read "1638."  
 " 951, art. 177, "anno . . . .," read "anno  
 1606."  
 " 951, art. 7, "Garter's," read "Garter's,  
 [i.e. Segar's]." The date is 1606.  
 " 956, art. 4, "arms of the Sancta Trini-  
 tate, Sancta Maria," read "heraldic  
 colours for the symbols of," etc.  
 " 961, l. 1, "Elector Palatine," read  
 "Elector of Saxony."  
 " 966, art. IX. 2, "20 Feb.," add "1662."  
 " 970, art. II. 1, dele "a copy—Cata-  
 logue," the Preface not having been  
 printed.  
 " 979, art. 66, "Arms and effigies in  
 Luddington church," read "arms in  
 a window of Luddington church,  
 and arms and effigies in East Carle-  
 ton church." The house of Mr.  
 Palmer mentioned in the same place  
 was at Carleton, Northants.

Col. 980, l. 6, "Cheeshire," read "Chester."  
 " 980, art. 78, "Arms," etc., substitute  
 "Arms of Sir Will. Petre, Chan-  
 cellor of the Order of the Garter."  
 " 989, art. IX., add "1682."  
 " 990, art. XI., last line, "No. 781," read  
 "No. 784."  
 " 992, art. XIII., "Buckinghamshire,"  
 read "Berkshire."  
 " 1001, art. 2, "Baker," read "Baber."  
 " 1010, l. 6 from bottom, "376b," read  
 "336b."  
 " 1023, art. 6, "Boaden," read "Boa-  
 den."  
 " 1032, l. 11, "6 Edw. I," read "13  
 Edw. I."  
 " 1037, art. 9, "sita," read "situ."  
 " 1062, No. 1378, "Hi. W.," i.e. "Hie-  
 ron. Wierix."  
 " 1064, No. 1380,  
 " 1071, No. 1385,  
 " 1073, No. 1387,  
 " 1075, art. VII. I } "Sir Robert Na-  
 pier, Knight," read  
 "Robert Napier,  
 M.D."  
 " 1073, No. 1387, p. 28, "Cann," read  
 "Cann[ons]."  
 " 1076, l. 3, "Hartoy's," read "Hartop's."  
 " 1090, MS. 1397, "Sancte Guit," read  
 "Sancte Trinit." [Comp. p. 70, and  
 see Newcourt's *Repert. Eccl.*]  
 " 1099, art. 12, read "Johannis [Wil-  
 liams]."  
 " 1104, art. 5, "Cermensis," read "Cer-  
 viensis."  
 " 1105, art. 5, "No. 1443," read "No.  
 1444."  
 " 1125, l. 2, "1644," read "1643-3."  
 " 1126, l. 3, "15..," read "1575."  
 " 1126, art. 4, "Mon," read "Mon-  
 [son]."  
 " 1150, MS. 1429, "Khunratte," read  
 "Khunratte."  
 " 1174, 7 lines from bottom, "p. 207,"  
 read "p. 267."  
 " 1180, end of No. 1437. The nativity  
 appears to be that of K. Henry VII.  
 " 1183, l. 2, 7, "226-30," read "126-  
 130."  
 " 1213, art. 9, add "See No. 1451. II.  
 art. 80."  
 " 1225, arts. 22, 23, "Tremayerne," read  
 "The. Mayerne."  
 " 1230, art. 42, add "See No. 1477. 96,  
 and 1481. 25b."  
 " 1266, l. 17, dele "Sir."  
 " 1270, l. 4, read "Rather than live in  
 snuffe, will bee putt out."  
 " 1280, l. 1, add "[auctore Philareto]."  
 " 1284, l. 3, "f. 220," read "f. 120."  
 " 1286, l. 4, 5 from bottom, "ad tunc,"  
 read "Adlino."

Col. 1291, art. 9. The treatise by Jac. de Forolivio is not altogether lost. "Quæstiones 1-18" upon the first book of Galen remain (although imperfect at the beginning and end) at ff. 395-428, corresponding to ff. 84-97 of the edition printed at Venice by the Juntas in 1547. The preceding *Expositio* in the MS. ceases, in an imperfect state, at f. 394<sup>b</sup>.  
 " 1295, art. 10, add "See No. 1448. 195, and 1481. 25<sup>b</sup>."  
 " 1297, art. vi. 7, "Bowsey," read "Bowsey, [Kingston-by-Sea, Sussex.]"  
 " 1321, art. (E.) 2, add "See No. 1448. 199, and 1477. 96."  
 " 1322, l. 4, *dele* the comma after "Roberd."  
 " 1350, ii. f. 89, "Notes of Mr. Harryson's case," read "Charm for finding silver and gold, communicated to Mr. Harryson by Mr. John Evans."  
 " 1355, l. 2 from bottom, and col. 1356, l. 9, "BARKARBORNE," read "BARKAR, borne." Evidently the mistake of an ignorant or careless scribe.  
 " 1377, art. 7. The "young lady" was Mrs. Barkley.

Col. 1400, art. 11, "time of Henry VII," read "time of Henry VIII."  
 " 1421, art. 11. 3, "Dussivers," read "Dussinera," i. e. dozeners.  
 " 1422, art. 6, "Carle," read "Curle."  
 " 1424, art. 8, "Popenhall," read "Pipenhall."  
 " 1424, art. 2, "pp. 179, 182, 179-80," read "pp. 139, 142, 139-40."  
 " 1425, arts. 2, 3, "p. 146, p. 147," read "p. 156, p. 157."  
 " 1432, ii., "Compend. Vet. Test.," add "[auctore Petro Pictaviensi.]"  
 " 1435, art. 18, "obsecrati sunt," read "obsecraverunt."  
 " 1440, art. 5, add "an. 14-17 Edw. I."  
 " 1449, art. 9, "Yetsweit," read "Yetsweirt."  
 " 1456, art. 67, *dele* "but that part .... is lost."  
 " 1457, art. 74, "f. 109," read "f. 139."  
 " 1459, art. 87, "156..," read "1565."  
 " 1460, art. 95, "Taomas," read "Thomas."  
 " 1461, art. 99, "Ratlige," read "Catlige."  
 " 1481, art. 101, "Earl," read "Duke."

Col. 1463, art. 117, "Earl of Norfolk," read "Earl of North."  
 " 1465, art. 10, "Bilson's Diamond of Devotion," read "Bilson's book, [Fleming's] Diamond of Devotion, and other works."  
 " 1467, art. 35, "38, 39," read "164. 165."  
 " 1471, art. 72, "Benj," add "[Laney. 1663-67.]"  
 " 1476, art. 76, *dele* "Sir."  
 " 1488, No. 1778. l. 10 from bottom, "In Dorsetshire," read "In Somerset."  
 " 1506, art. 11, "Prefacio," read "Profacio."  
 " 1518, "Bugden," read "Budgen."  
 " 1520, "Mary Cav.," read "Margaret Cav."  
 " 1520, letter 33, add "from Sir Evan Lloyd, of Yale, co. Denbigh."  
 " 1522, ll. 1, 12, "Tausiquamo," read "Tausignamo."

## CORRIGENDA IN THE INDEX.

Page 3, col. 2, Alchemy. Misc. Verses, "749," read "759."  
 " 14, col. 3, Bartholomæus, a physician. The second and third entries belong to the art. *Ptolomeus*, under which they are entered.  
 " 15, col. 2, Bavaria, Dukes of, add "Charles II."  
 " 25, col. 3, Browne, Rich., "1148. 1," read "mentioned in *Catal.*, col. 1006."  
 " 28, Bushbury, "monuments," read "unfinished note of glass in a window."  
 " 32, col. 3, "Chabot, Count de Neuville," read "Neublanche."  
 " 34, col. 3, Charles Lewis, Elector Palatine, *dele* the entry of the feast of St. George, referred to him by an error in the *Catalogue*, instead of John George II., Elector of Saxony.  
 " 36, col. 3, Chyträus, Dav., "1132," read "1133."  
 " 45, col. 2, Dawes, Sir Jon., "311," read "312."

Page 47, col. 1, Dethick, Sir W. Arbitrary acts, *dele* "840. 61(?) 857. 479 (?) ;" these references relating to Sir T. Writhe, or Wriothesley.  
 " 49, col. 3, Dudley, R., Earl of Leic. Autogr. mem., "376," read "336." (an error in the *Catal.*)  
 " 51, col. 2, Easter Day. Homilia, "1281. 97," read "1281. 283."  
 " 51, col. 3, Edmonds, Anna, "38," read "164." (an error in the *Catal.*)  
 " 53, col. 3, Elizabeth, Q., "Cradicke," read "Cradocke."  
 " 54, col. 1, l. 1, "Faich," read "Finch."  
 " 54, col. 3, l. 16, "Aug. 1677," read "Aug. 1667."  
 " 61, col. 1, end of art. Sim. Forman, "mother," read "notha."  
 " 85, col. 2, Ink, "Receipt," read "Receipts."  
 " 87, col. 1, James, Gerence, add "v. J. G. Grove."  
 " 94, col. 2, *dele* "Layer-Marney;" the name being an error in the MS. for Marnhull in Dorset.

Page 98, col. 3, add "Lisle, Rob. Visc. : v. Sidney."  
 " 111, col. 1, Ministry, *dele* "v. Theology," read "v. Napier, Rev. Rich."  
 " 113, col. 2, add "Morley, E. Visc. : v. Parker."  
 " 122, col. 3, *dele* "Packington, Staff. : v. Weeford."  
 " 123, col. 3, add "Parker, Edw., third Visc. Morley. Sign. as P. C., 862. 411."  
 " 128, col. 1, Pictor, "101," read "110." (an error in the *Catal.*)  
 " 131, col. 1, Prayer, *dele* "v. Theology," read "v. Forman, Sim. ; Napier, Rev. Rich. ; Purgatory—Addenda."  
 " 134, col. 3, Ranulph III., Earl of Chester, *dele* ref. to Hugh II., and read "Carta de aqua de Dee," 833. 43. 1137. 136.  
 " 135, col. 3, add "Reepham, Norf. : v. Reepham."  
 " 151, col. 1, Southwark, last line, "207," read "267." (an error in the *Catal.*)  
 " 154, col. 3, Stockman, "100," read "109." (an error in the *Catal.*)







SEB. SIMMEL  
Buchdruckerei  
MÜNCHEN

Digitized by Google